

SIEMENS



Motion Control

SIMOGEAR Geared Motors

Helical, parallel shaft, bevel, helical worm
and worm geared motors



Catalog
D 50.1

Edition
2020

[siemens.com/gearedmotors](https://www.siemens.com/gearedmotors)

Related catalogs

SIMOGEAR MD 50.11
Gearboxes with adapter

E86060-K5250-A211-A4-7600



SIMOGEAR MD 50.8
Electric-monorail geared motors
Light-load and heavy-load applications

E86060-K5250-A181-A2-7600



SIMOTICS GP, SD, XP, DP D 81.1
Low-Voltage Motors
Type series 1FP1, 1LE1, 1LE5, 1MB1, 1MB5, 1PC1
Frame sizes 63 to 450
Power range 0.09 to 1000 kW
PDF (E86060-K5581-A111-B3-7600)



FLENDER Couplings MD 10.1
Standard Couplings

E86060-K5710-A111-A5-7600



FLENDER SIP MD 31.1
Standard Industrial Planetary Gear Units

E86060-K5731-A111-A5-7600



Motion Control Drives D 31.1
SINAMICS Inverters for Single-Axis Drives
Built-In Units

E86060-K5531-A111-A1-7600



Motion Control Drives D 31.2
SINAMICS Inverters for Single-Axis Drives
Distributed Inverters

E86060-K5531-A121-A1-7600



SIMOTICS S-1FG1 D 41
Servo geared motors
Helical, Parallel shaft, Bevel and
Helical worm geared motors

PDF (E86060-K5541-A101-A4-7600)



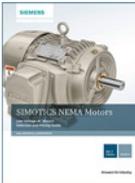
Industrial Communication IK PI
SIMATIC NET

E86060-K6710-A101-B8-7600



SIMOTICS NEMA Motors D 81.2
Low Voltage AC Motors
Selection and Pricing Guide

Further details available on the Internet at:
www.usa.siemens.com/motors



Additional documentation

You will find all information material, such as brochures, catalogs, manuals and operating instructions for standard drive systems up-to-date on the Internet at the address:

www.siemens.com/gearedmotors

You can order the listed documentation or download it in common file formats (PDF, ZIP).



SIEMENS

SIMOGEAR Geared Motors

Helical, parallel shaft, bevel, helical worm
and worm geared motors

Catalog D 50.1 · 2020

Dear Customer,

We are happy to present you with the new edition of the Catalog D 50.1 Edition 2020. This catalog supersedes Catalog MD 50.1 · 2017 and the PDF update 02/2018.

The catalog has been revised and expanded:

- The synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation have been added.
- Recent additions are the LE63 and LE71 motors with efficiency classes IE1 and IE2.

We hope that you often use our new Catalog D 50.1 and find it helpful.

Your personal contact will be glad to receive your suggestions and recommendations for improvement. You can find your representative in our contact person database at

www.siemens.com/automation-contact

As a supplement to this catalog, the Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator) will help you when selecting the optimum geared motor. You can call up the 2D and 3D data in all of the usual file formats and directly process it further.

The DT Configurator can be used on the Internet without requiring any installation.

The DT Configurator can be found in the Siemens Industry Mall at the following address:

www.siemens.com/dt-configurator

Please contact your local Siemens office for additional information.

Up-to-date information about SIMOGEAR geared motors is available on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/geared-motors

With kind regards,



Dr. Axel Maximilian Dietrich
Head of Product Management for Geared Motors
Siemens AG, Digital Industries, Motion Control, General Motion Control

SIMOGEAR Geared Motors

Helical, parallel shaft, bevel, helical worm and worm geared motors

Motion Control



Catalog D 50.1 · 2020

Supersedes:

Catalog MD 50.1 · 2017

Catalog MD 50.1 · 2017 PDF Update 02/2018

Refer to the Industry Mall for current updates of this catalog:

www.siemens.com/industrymall

The products contained in this catalog can also be found in the Interactive Catalog CA 01.

The Interactive Catalog CA 01 can be downloaded at:

www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

Please contact your local Siemens branch.

© Siemens 2020

Introduction	1
Configuring guide	2
Helical geared motors	3
Parallel shaft geared motors	4
Bevel geared motors	5
Helical worm geared motors	6
Worm geared motors	7
Motors	8
SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter	9
Gearbox options	10
Motor options	11
General options	12
Appendix	13



The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001 (Certified Registration No. DE-409908 QM08). The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.

Digital Enterprise

The building blocks that ensure everything works together perfectly in the digital enterprise

Digitalization is already changing all areas of life and existing business models. It is placing greater pressure on industry while at the same time creating new business opportunities. Today, thanks to scalable solutions from Siemens, companies can already become a digital enterprise and ensure their competitiveness.

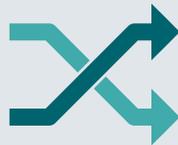


Industry faces tremendous challenges



Reduce time-to-market

Today manufacturers have to bring products to market at an ever-increasing pace despite the growing complexity of these products. In the past, a major manufacturer would push aside a small one, but now it is a fast manufacturer that overtakes a slow one.



Boost flexibility

Consumers want customized products, but at a price they would pay for a mass-produced item. That only works if production is more flexible than ever before.



Improve quality

To ensure a high level of quality while meeting legal requirements, companies have to establish closed quality loops and enable the traceability of products.



Boost efficiency

Today the product itself needs to be sustainable and environmentally friendly, while energy efficiency in production has become a competitive advantage.



Increase security

Increasing networking escalates the threat to production facilities of cyberattacks. Today more than ever, companies need suitable security measures.



The digital enterprise has already become a reality

To fully benefit from all the advantages of digitalization, companies first have to achieve complete consistency of their data. Fully digitally integrated business processes, including those of suppliers, can help to create a digital representation of the entire value chain. This requires

- the integration of industrial software and automation,
- expansion of the communication networks,
- security in automation,
- and the use of business-specific industrial services.

MindSphere

The cloud-based open IoT operating system from Siemens

With MindSphere, Siemens offers a cost-effective and scalable cloud platform as a service (PaaS) for the development of applications. The platform, designed as an open operating system for the Internet of Things, makes it possible to improve the efficiency of plants by collecting and analyzing large volumes of production data.

Totally Integrated Automation (TIA) Where digitalization becomes reality

Totally Integrated Automation (TIA) ensures the seamless transition from the virtual to the real world. It already encompasses all the necessary conditions for transforming the benefits of digitalization into true added value. The data that will form the digital twin for actual production is generated from a common base.

Digital Plant

Learn more about the digital enterprise for the process industry
www.siemens.com/digitalplant

Digital Enterprise Suite

Learn more about the digital enterprise for the discrete industry
www.siemens.com/digital-enterprise-suite

Integrated Drive Systems

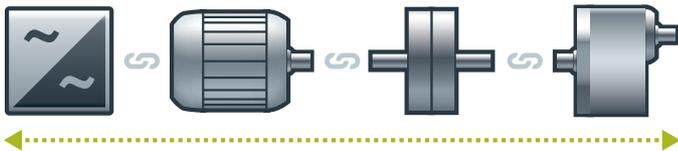
Faster on the market and in the black with Integrated Drive Systems

Integrated Drive Systems are Siemens' trendsetting answer to the high degree of complexity that characterizes drive and automation technology today. The world's only true one-stop solution for entire drive systems is characterized in particular by its threefold integration: Horizontal, vertical, and lifecycle integration ensure that every drive system component fits seamlessly into the whole system, into any automation environment, and even into the entire lifecycle of a plant.

The outcome is an optimal workflow – from engineering all the way to service that entails more productivity, increased efficiency, and better availability. That's how Integrated Drive Systems reduce time to market and time to profit.

Horizontal integration

Integrated drive portfolio: The core elements of a fully integrated drive portfolio are frequency converters, motors, couplings, and gear units. At Siemens, they're all available from a single source. Perfectly integrated, perfectly interacting. For all power and performance classes. As standard solutions or fully customized. No other player in the market can offer a comparable portfolio. Moreover, all Siemens drive components are perfectly matched, so they are optimally interacting.



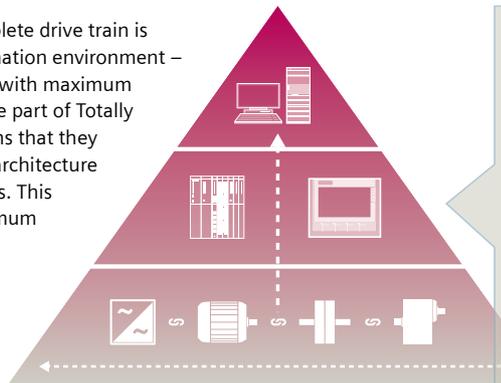
You can boost the availability of your application or plant to up to

99%*

*e.g., conveyor application

Vertical integration

Thanks to **vertical integration**, the complete drive train is seamlessly integrated in the entire automation environment – an important prerequisite for production with maximum value added. Integrated Drive Systems are part of Totally Integrated Automation (TIA), which means that they are perfectly embedded into the system architecture of the entire industrial production process. This enables optimal processes through maximum communication and control.



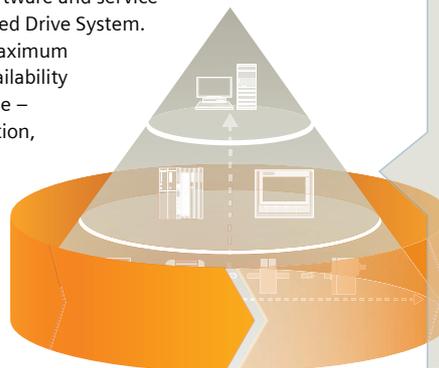
With TIA Portal you can cut your engineering time by up to

30%

Lifecycle integration

Lifecycle integration adds the factor of time: Software and service are available for the entire lifecycle of an Integrated Drive System. That way, important optimization potential for maximum productivity, increased efficiency, and highest availability can be leveraged throughout the system's lifecycle – from planning, design, and engineering to operation, maintenance, and all the way even to modernization.

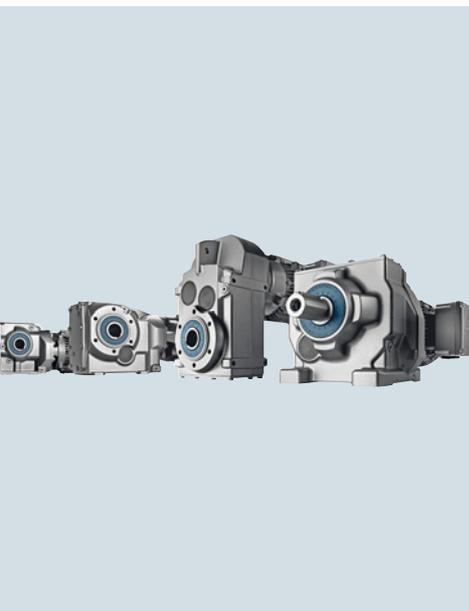
With Integrated Drive Systems, assets become important success factors. They ensure shorter time to market, maximum productivity and efficiency in operation, and shorter time to profit.



With Integrated Drive Systems you can reduce your maintenance costs by up to

15%

Introduction



1/2	Orientation
1/2	Overview
1/2	• Geared motors
1/5	• Benefits
1/6	• Integration
1/7	• Configuration
1/7	– Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator)
1/7	– Access to the Drive Technology Configurator
1/7	– TIA Selection Tool
1/7	– STARTER commissioning tool
1/7	– SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool
1/8	Guidelines for selection and ordering
1/8	Article No. code
1/10	Type designation
1/12	Designs
	<u>Notes on selection tables</u>
1/18	Structure of the tables for geared motors up to 55 kW
1/18	Structure of the tables for transmission ratios and torques
1/19	Structure of the efficiency tables
1/19	Structure of the motor power tables
1/22	<u>Notes on dimensional drawings</u>
1/23	General technical specifications
	<u>Geared motors for use worldwide</u>
1/23	Overview
1/24	Motors for the North American market
1/24	Motors for the Chinese market
1/25	Motors for the Eurasian market
1/25	Without CE marking for export
1/25	Explosion protection acc. to ATEX
	<u>EU directives</u>
1/25	WEEE directive
1/25	European RoHS directive
	<u>General information regarding efficiency in accordance with International Efficiency</u>
1/26	Efficiency classes and efficiencies according to IEC 60034-30-1
	<u>Noise</u>
1/28	Geared motor noise
1/28	Motor noise in line operation
	<u>Direction of rotation</u>
1/28	Overview

Introduction

Orientation

Overview

1

Geared motors

SIMOGEAR is the new generation of geared motors from Siemens. SIMOGEAR gearboxes are available as helical, parallel shaft, bevel, helical worm, and worm geared motors.

State-of-the-art production technology and improved testing methods ensure the highest degree of quality and reliability.

Gearbox type	Gearbox designation	Number of sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power ¹⁾
			T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
Helical geared motors					
	Z19 ... Z189 (2-stage)	13	100 ... 19 000	3.4 ... 62.48	55
	D19 ... D189 (3-stage)	13	100 ... 19 000	36 ... 328	55
	<u>Cooling tower geared motors</u> ZK89 ... ZK189	6	1 060 ... 19 000	3.85 ... 62.48	55

Fig. 1/1 Helical geared motor D/Z

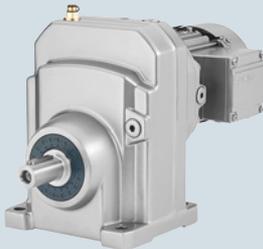
	E39 ... E149 (1-stage)	7	30 ... 1 490	1.29... 9.79	55
	<u>Cooling tower geared motors</u> EK89 ... EK149	4	280 ... 1 490	1.3 ... 9.79	55

Fig. 1/2 Helical geared motor E

Parallel shaft geared motors					
	FZ29 ... FZ189 (2-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	3.5 ... 70.74	55
	FD29 ... FD189 (3-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	32 ... 413	55

Fig. 1/3 Parallel shaft geared motor FD/FZ

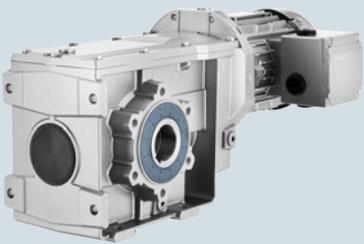
Bevel geared motors					
	B19 ... B49 (2-stage)	4	50... 450	3.5 ... 59	7.5

Fig. 1/4 Bevel geared motor B

¹⁾ With 4-pole motor for a 50 Hz line frequency in integral type of construction

Geared motors

Gearbox type	Gearbox designation	Number of frame sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power ¹⁾
			T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
Bevel geared motors					
	K39 ... K189 (3-stage)	10	150 ... 19 500	5.17 ... 244	55

Fig. 1/5 Bevel geared motor K

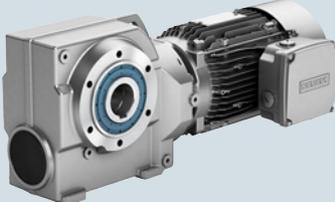
Helical worm geared motors					
	C29 ... C89 (2-stage)	5	61 ... 1 450	6.48 ... 363	7.5

Fig. 1/6 Helical worm geared motor C

Worm geared motors					
	S09 ... S29 (1-stage)	3	33 ... 116	5.0 ... 100	0.37

Fig. 1/7 Worm geared motor S

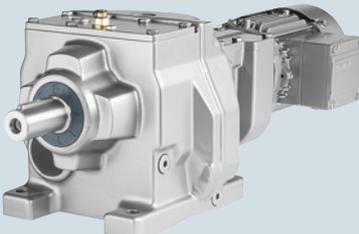
Tandem geared motors					
	D.29-Z19 ... D.189-D69 (4 to 6-stage)	12	140 ... 19 000	325 ... 27 816	7.5
	FZ.29-Z19 ... FD.189-D69 (4 to 6-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	274 ... 29 900	7.5
	K.39-D/Z19 ... K189-D/Z69 (5-stage or 6-stage)	10	220 ... 19 500	170 ... 14 900	7.5
	C.29-D/Z19 ... C.89-D/Z39 (4-stage or 5-stage)	5	80 ... 1 310	270 ... 19 000	7.5

Fig. 1/8 Example of a tandem geared motor

¹⁾ With 4-pole motor for a 50 Hz line frequency in integral type of construction

Introduction

Orientation

Overview

Geared motors

Torque classes

SIMOGEAR geared motors are classified according to fixed torque steps. Within a torque class, for the various gearbox types, almost the same output torques are achieved.

Helical gearboxes Z and D (2-stage and 3-stage)

Size		-	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	100	140	200	320	450	600	840	1 680	3 100	5 000	8 000	14 000	19 000
<u>Cooling tower gearboxes ZK (2-stage)</u>															
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	3 100	5 000	8 000	14 000	19 000

Helical gearbox E (1-stage)

Size		-	-	-	39	49	-	69	-	89	109	129	149	-	-
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	-	65	108	-	205	-	365	565	800	1 490	-	-
<u>Cooling tower gearboxes (1-stage)</u>															
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	565	800	1 490	-	-

Parallel shaft gearboxes FZ and FD (2-stage and 3-stage)

Size		-	-	29	39	-	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	150	290	-	480	600	1 000	1 850	3 100	4 850	8 000	13 600	19 000

Bevel gearbox B (2-stage)

Size		-	19	29	39	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	50	110	250	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bevel gearbox K (3-stage)

Size		-	-	-	39	-	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	-	220	-	420	600	820	1 600	2 900	4 400	8 000	13 000	19 500

Helical worm gearbox C (2-stage)

Size		-	-	29	39	-	49	69	-	89	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum output torque	Nm	-	-	110	235	-	400	675	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-

Worm gearbox S (1-stage)

Size		09	19	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum output torque	Nm	33	72	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Benefits**High energy efficiency
for a fast return on investment**

When developing SIMOGEAR geared motors, significant emphasis was placed on achieving the highest possible energy efficiency.

Using the plug-on pinion principle in the first SIMOGEAR gearbox stage, higher transmission ratios are achieved when compared to gearboxes with slip-on pinion.

This means that frequently instead of 3-stage gearboxes with an efficiency of approx. 94 %, 2-stage helical and parallel shaft gearboxes with a high efficiency of ≥ 96 % can be used.

The 2-stage SIMOGEAR bevel geared motors B have a mechanical efficiency of ≥ 96 %. With a range of transmission ratios from $i = 3.5$ to 60, they have been specifically designed to address the requirements in conveyor technology.

Together with the new Siemens 1LE1 motors for efficiency classes IE2 (High Efficiency) and IE3 (Premium Efficiency), SIMOGEAR geared motors allow a high amount of energy to be saved and reduce the stress on our environment.

**Extremely compact and low weight
for easy handling in the machine or system in the
smallest space**

An integrated end shield instead of an adapter plate and end shield reduces the weight and space required in your machine or system. In addition, interfaces and sealing joints are reduced as a result of the integrated end shield.

With the SIMOGEAR bevel gearboxes, the length was able to be significantly reduced through an optimized bearing design.

SIMOGEAR helical gearboxes D/Z29 to D/Z39 (200 Nm), parallel shaft gearboxes F29 (150 Nm), bevel gearboxes B19 to B49 (450 Nm), and helical worm gearboxes C29 (100 Nm) have an aluminum gearbox housing.

**Harmoniously coordinated modular system
to provide the optimum solution for your particular drive task**

The fine size graduations of SIMOGEAR gearboxes provide you the optimum drive for every application regarding gearbox type, rated output torque and transmission ratio.

When developing SIMOGEAR geared motors, significant emphasis was placed on achieving well-balanced gearbox properties.

With SIMOGEAR geared motors you can depend on harmonized and coordinated properties regarding:

- Maximum output torque
- Permissible radial force
- Output shaft diameter
- Bearing service life
- Housing stiffness
- Gearing reliability (fatigue endurable)
- Shaft strength (fatigue endurable)

**Fine ratio stages
to always obtain the output speed required**

With their wide range of transmission ratios, from very low up to very high, SIMOGEAR geared motors provide the necessary flexibility for your drive application.

As a result of the wide ratio range, 4-pole induction motors can be mainly used – the most cost-effective solution.

Further, the gearboxes are quieter as a result of the lower circumferential velocity of the first gearbox stage.

**Intelligent sealing concept
for a high degree of maintenance friendliness**

An optimally coordinated sealing concept is available for the SIMOGEAR gearbox output shaft to address the various application areas and ambient conditions.

Gearbox sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life. All SIMOGEAR geared motors with venting have as standard a pressure breather valve.

**The MODULOG modular principle
for outstanding flexibility**

The motors used for the SIMOGEAR geared motors have a modular design using our well-proven MODULOG modular principle.

At the heart of the system is a basic motor dimensioned for international line supply conditions with power ratings extending from 0.09 to 55 kW (2/4/6/8-pole).

At the non-drive end (NDE), you have an individually configurable MODULOG modular system, e.g. for brakes, backstop, rotary pulse encoder, separately driven fan, and canopy.

This guarantees high availability as well as short delivery times.

Motors for converter operation

The VSD10 line motors and the synchronous reluctance motors have been specifically designed for converter operation.

The motors have compact dimensions in a surface-cooled, enclosed version with self-ventilation.

The high power density and compact design ensure low space requirements combined with low weight.

An optimally harmonized drive system is achieved because the motor is optimally coordinated and harmonized with the frequency converters, e.g. no derating of the converter is required or low temperature rise.

Introduction

Orientation

1

Integration

SIMOGEAR geared motors are part of the Siemens Integrated Drive System (IDS).

Siemens Integrated Drive System (IDS) stands for standardized, tailored, and modular components, systems, and services. It encompasses the world's most extensive portfolio – from geared motors through motor starters and converters, identification systems and switchgear up to the automation.

The complete portfolio is exhaustively tested – also in the field – for maximum availability. The components are harmonized and coordinated with one another with standard interfaces and power bus systems.

Siemens Integrated Drive System (IDS) therefore allows you to reduce your installation and commissioning costs, and at the same time increase flexibility and system availability.

Energy-efficient motors, motor starters, soft-starters, and converters as well as the Power Management system based on SIMATIC PCS 7, SIMATIC WinCC, and multi-function measuring devices ensure a high energy saving potential.

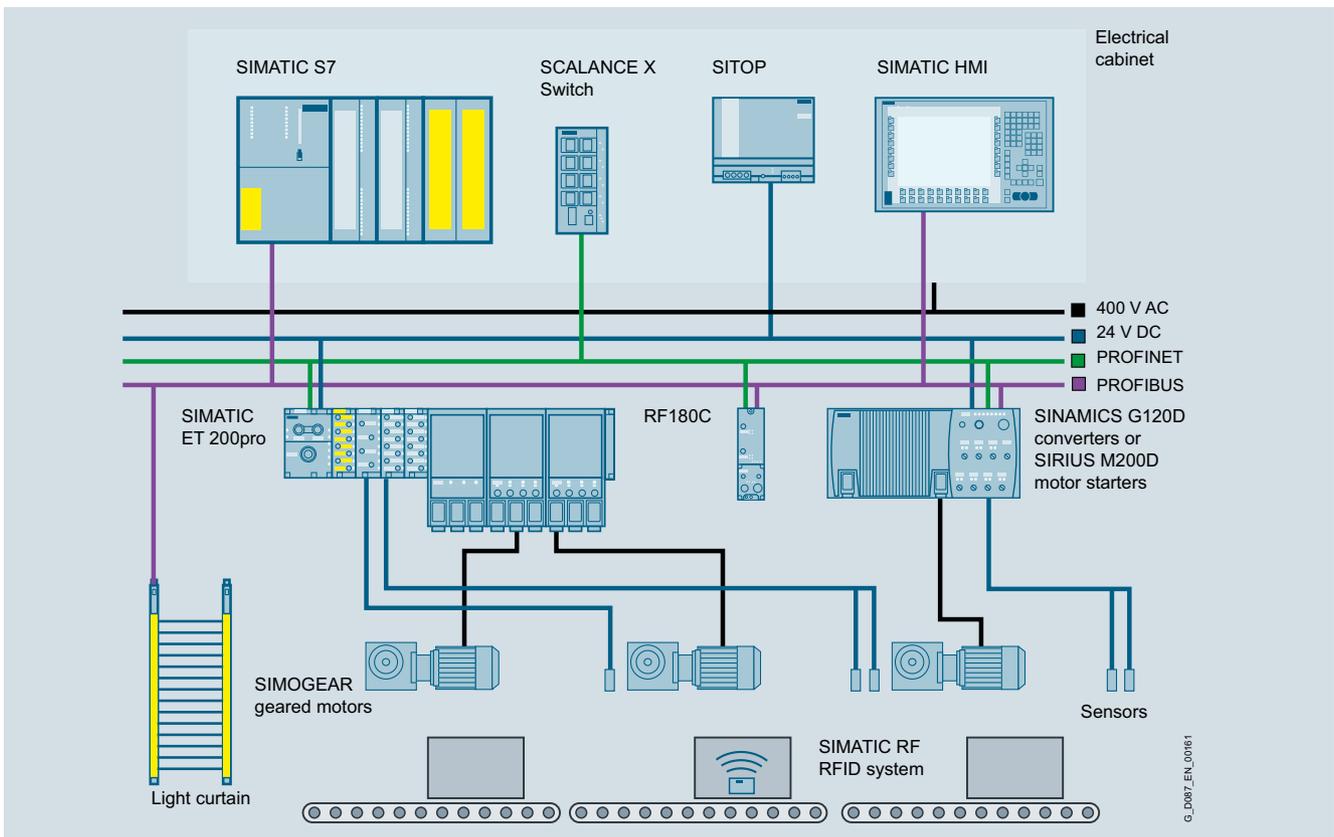


Fig. 1/9 Example of the Siemens Integrated Drive System (IDS) for sophisticated conveyor applications

Configuration

Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator) within the CA 01

The Interactive Catalog CA 01 - the offline Industry Mall of Siemens – contains over 100000 products with approximately 5 million possible drive technology product variants. The Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator) has been developed to facilitate selection of the correct geared motor and/or converter from the wide spectrum of drives. It is integrated as a selection tool in Catalog CA 01. Information and download: www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator)

The Drive Technology (DT) Configurator supports you when configuring the optimum drive technology products for your application – from gearboxes, motors, converters as well as the associated options and components through to controllers, software licenses and connection systems. With or without detailed knowledge of products: Preselected product groups, targeted navigation through selection menus and direct product selection through entry of the article number support quick, efficient, and convenient configuration.

In addition to all this, comprehensive documentation comprising technical data sheets, 2D dimensional drawings/3D CAD models, operating instructions, certificates, etc. can be selected in the DT Configurator. Immediate ordering is possible by simply transferring a parts list to the shopping cart of the Industry Mall.

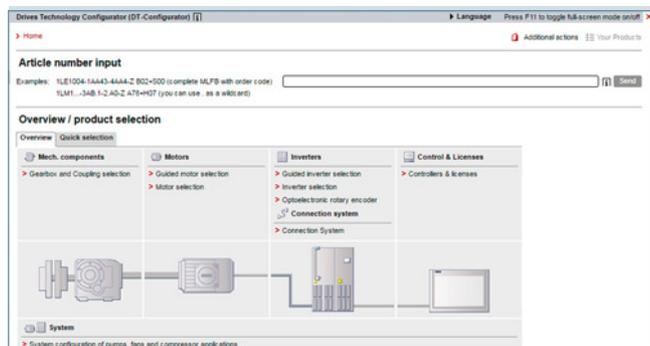


Fig. 1/10 DT Configurator

Drive Technology Configurator for efficient drive configuration with the following functions

- Fast, efficient configuration of drive products and associated components – gearboxes, motors, converters, controllers, connection systems
- Configuration of drive systems for pumps, fans and compressor applications from 1 kW to 2.6 MW
- Displayable documentation for configured products and components, such as
 - Data sheets in PDF or RTF format
 - 2D dimensional drawings/3D CAD models in various formats
 - Operating instructions
 - Certificates
 - Start-up calculation for SIMOTICS motors
- Support with retrofitting in conjunction with Spares On Web (www.siemens.com/sow)
- Ability to order products directly in the Siemens Industry Mall

Access to the Drive Technology Configurator

The Drive Technology Configurator can be called without registration and without a login: www.siemens.com/dt-configurator

TIA Selection Tool

Selection guide and configurator for automation technology

Error-free configuration without expert knowledge through intelligent configurators and selection wizards. Desktop and cloud versions enable cross-team collaboration with maximum flexibility.

There are two versions of the TIA Selection Tool:

- One for downloading and execution on Windows PCs (from Microsoft Windows 7)
- One for running from the cloud, which is launched from mobile devices directly in the browser (we recommend Safari, Chrome and Firefox)

Projects stored in the cloud can be edited with both tools. This makes it possible to work on-the-go using a tablet, at home on a PC – and vice versa, or together with colleagues and customers.

In order to use the full functionality, we recommend setting up a Siemens Industry Mall account for both cases. This gives you access to prices and enables you to save your projects to our cloud.

You can find additional information about the TIA Selection Tool at www.siemens.com/tia-selection-tool

STARTER commissioning tool

The STARTER commissioning tool (V4.3 SP3 and higher) simplifies the commissioning and maintenance of the SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter. The operator guidance combined with comprehensive, user-friendly functions for the relevant drive solution allow you to commission the device quickly and easily.

Additional information about the STARTER commissioning tool is available on the Internet at: www.siemens.com/starter

SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool

SINAMICS Startdrive is a tool for configuring, commissioning, and diagnosing the SINAMICS family of drives and is integrated into the TIA Portal. SINAMICS Startdrive can be used to implement drive tasks with the SINAMICS G110M (SINAMICS Startdrive V13 and higher), SINAMICS G120, SINAMICS G120C, SINAMICS G120D, and SINAMICS G120P converter series. The commissioning tool has been optimized with regard to user friendliness and consistent use of the TIA Portal benefits of a common working environment for PLC, HMI and drives.

The SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool is available free on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/startdrive

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Article No. code

Overview

The Article No. comprises a combination of digits and letters. To obtain a better overview, the Article No. is split up into three, hyphenated blocks.

Example:

2KJ3105-1EM22-2AS1-Z +D01+M55

The first block (data positions 1 to 7) designates the gearbox type; the second (data positions 8 to 12) designates the output shaft and the motor type; and additional design characteristics are coded in the third block (data positions 13 to 16).

Structure of the Article No.

Position of the Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	-	8	9	10	11	12	-	13	14	15	16	-	Z
SIMOGEAR geared motors																				
1st to 5th position:	Helical gearbox E, 1-stage																			
Digit, letter,	Helical gearbox Z, 2-stage																			
Letter, digit, digit	Helical gearbox D, 3-stage																			
	Parallel shaft gearbox FZ, 2-stage																			
	Parallel shaft gearbox FD, 3-stage																			
	Bevel gearbox B, 2-stage																			
	Bevel gearbox K, 3-stage																			
	Helical worm gearbox C, 2-stage																			
	Worm gearbox S, 1-stage																			
6th to 7th position:	Gearbox size																			
Digit, digit																				
8th position:	Output shaft																			
Digit																				
9th to 10th position:	Motor frame size																			
Letter, letter																				
11th position:	Induction motor LE General Purpose (aluminum)																			
Digit	Induction motor LES Severe Duty; Basic Line (cast iron)																			
12th position:	Motor with improved efficiency (Standard Efficiency IE1)																			
Digit	Motor with high efficiency (High Efficiency IE2)																			
	Motor with premium efficiency (Premium Efficiency IE3)																			
	Synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation																			
	VSD10 line motors for converter operation																			
13th position:	Frequency, voltage																			
Digit																				
14th position:	Foot-mounted design																			
Letter	Foot/flange-mounted design																			
	Torque arm Bevel gearbox K																			
	Torque arm Parallel shaft gearbox F, Bevel gearbox B																			
	Helical worm gearbox C																			
	Worm gearbox S																			
	Flange-mounted design																			
	Housing flange design																			
15th to 16th position:	Transmission ratio																			
Letter, digit																				
Special designs																				
Coded	Order code required																			
Non-coded	Plain text required																			

Ordering data

- Complete Article No. with a **-Z** suffix, and order code(s) or plain text.
- If a quotation has been requested, please specify the quotation number in addition to the Article No.
- When ordering a complete geared motor as a replacement unit, the serial number of the original geared motor must be specified.

Overview

Ordering example

A helical geared motor is required:

- Gearbox type, size Z59
- Motor 1.5 kW, 4-pole with 50 Hz line frequency
- Output speed 49, transmission ratio $i = 28.89$
- Solid shaft V35 x 70
- Mounting position M1
- Terminal box position 1A

This results in the following Article No. with order codes:

Position of the Article No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	-	13	14	15	16	-	Z	+	Order codes			
Selection criteria	Requirements																								
Gearbox type	Helical gearbox Z, 2-stage	2	K	J	3	1	.	.	-	■	.	.	■	■	-	■	■	■	■	-	■	+	.	+	.
Gearbox size	Size 59	2	K	J	3	1	0	5																	
Output shaft	Solid shaft V35 x 70	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1															
Motor frame size	Frame size 90; 1.5 kW; 4-pole	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M													
Motor type	Induction motor LE General Purpose	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2												
Motor efficiency	High Efficiency IE2	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2											
Line voltage, frequency	230 V Δ/400 V Y // 460 V Y, 50//60 Hz	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2	-	2									
Mounting type	Foot-mounted design	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2	-	2	A								
Transmission ratio	$i = 28.89$	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2	-	2	A	S	1						
Mounting position	M1	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2	-	2	A	S	1	-	Z	+	D01		
Terminal box position	1A	2	K	J	3	1	0	5	-	1	E	M	2	2	-	2	A	S	1	-	Z	+	D01	+	M55

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Type designation

Type designation of the gearboxes

The type designation is a meaningful name for SIMOGEAR geared motors.

It provides information about the fundamental design of the geared motor and about its main technical features.

Example of gearbox type designation:		F	D	A	F	S	W	89	-	Z	39
Gearbox type											
Helical gearbox		-									
Cooling tower gearbox, 1-stage		EKF									
Cooling tower gearbox, 2-stage		ZKF									
Parallel shaft gearbox		F									
Bevel gearbox, 2-stage		B									
Bevel gearbox, 3-stage		K									
Helical worm gearbox		C									
Worm gearbox		S									
Stage											
1-stage (for helical gearbox only)		E									
2-stage		Z							-		
3-stage		D									
Type											
Shaft											
Solid shaft				-							
Hollow shaft				A							
Plug-in shaft				E							
Mounting											
Foot-mounted design						-					
Foot/flange-mounted design						B					
Flange-mounted design						F					
Housing flange design						Z					
Torque arm						D					
Connection											
Feather key/without feather key								-			
Shrink disk								S			
Splined shaft								T			
SIMOLOC assembly system								R			
Special features											
Reduced-backlash version									-	W	
Gearbox size											
Helical gearbox, 1-stage											39 ... 149
Helical gearbox, 2-stage/3-stage											19 ... 189
Cooling tower gearbox, 1-stage											89 ... 149
Cooling tower gearbox, 2-stage											89 ... 189
Parallel shaft gearbox, 2-stage/3-stage											29 ... 189
Bevel gearbox, 2-stage											19 ... 49
Bevel gearbox, 3-stage											39 ... 189
Helical worm gearbox, 2-stage											29 ... 89
Worm gearbox, 1-stage											09 ... 29
Gearbox type - intermediate gearbox											
Helical gearbox									-	-	
Stage - intermediate gearbox											
2-stage									-	Z	
3-stage									-	D	
Gearbox size											
Helical gearbox, 2-stage/3-stage											19 ... 69

Type designation of the motors

Example of motor type designation:		LE	90	ZLR	-	4	P	MFW	L	32/14	MN	IA	SI04
Definition of motor													
<i>Motor type</i>	Three-phase motor	Aluminum housing	LE										
		Cast iron housing	LES										
<i>Type</i>	Integral mounting												
	IEC B14 flange												
<i>Motor frame size</i>	Specified acc. to EN 50347		63 ... 250										
<i>Overall length</i>	Extended housing				Z, Y								
	Overall length specified acc. to EN 50347				S, L, M								
	Packet length/power value				A ... Z								
<i>Number of poles</i>	2-pole						2						
	4-pole						4						
	6-pole						6						
	8-pole						8						
Special features													
<i>Efficiency class</i>	Different to IE2 or IE3						-						
	IE2 (High Efficiency)						E						
	IE3 (Premium Efficiency)						P						
	IE4 (Super Premium Efficiency) (Only in conjunction with synchronous reluctance motors)						S						
<i>Design</i>	VSD10 line motor/synchronous reluctance motor for converter operation						V						
<i>SINAMICS G110M</i>	With motor integrated frequency converter SINAMICS G110M						M						
<i>Ventilation</i>	Self ventilation						-						
	Forced ventilation						F						
	High inertia fan						I						
<i>Canopy</i>	With protective cover						W						
<i>Handwheel</i>	With handwheel						D						
<i>Backstop</i>	With backstop						X						
Brake													
<i>Brake type</i>	DC brake						L, FDX						
<i>Rated braking torque</i>	L brakes						4 ... 400						
	FDX brakes						30, 40						
	Adjusted braking torque						/1.4 ... 1 000						
Brake options													
	Microswitch for monitoring brake release										M		
	Standard version										N		
	Enclosed brake										G		
	Manual brake release										H		
	Manual brake release with locking mechanism										HA		
Encoder													
	Incremental encoder										IN		
	Resolver										IR		
	Absolute encoder										IA		
	Prepared for encoder mounting										IV		
Functional safety													
	Functionally safe rotary encoder												SI04

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Designs

Overview

Helical geared motors

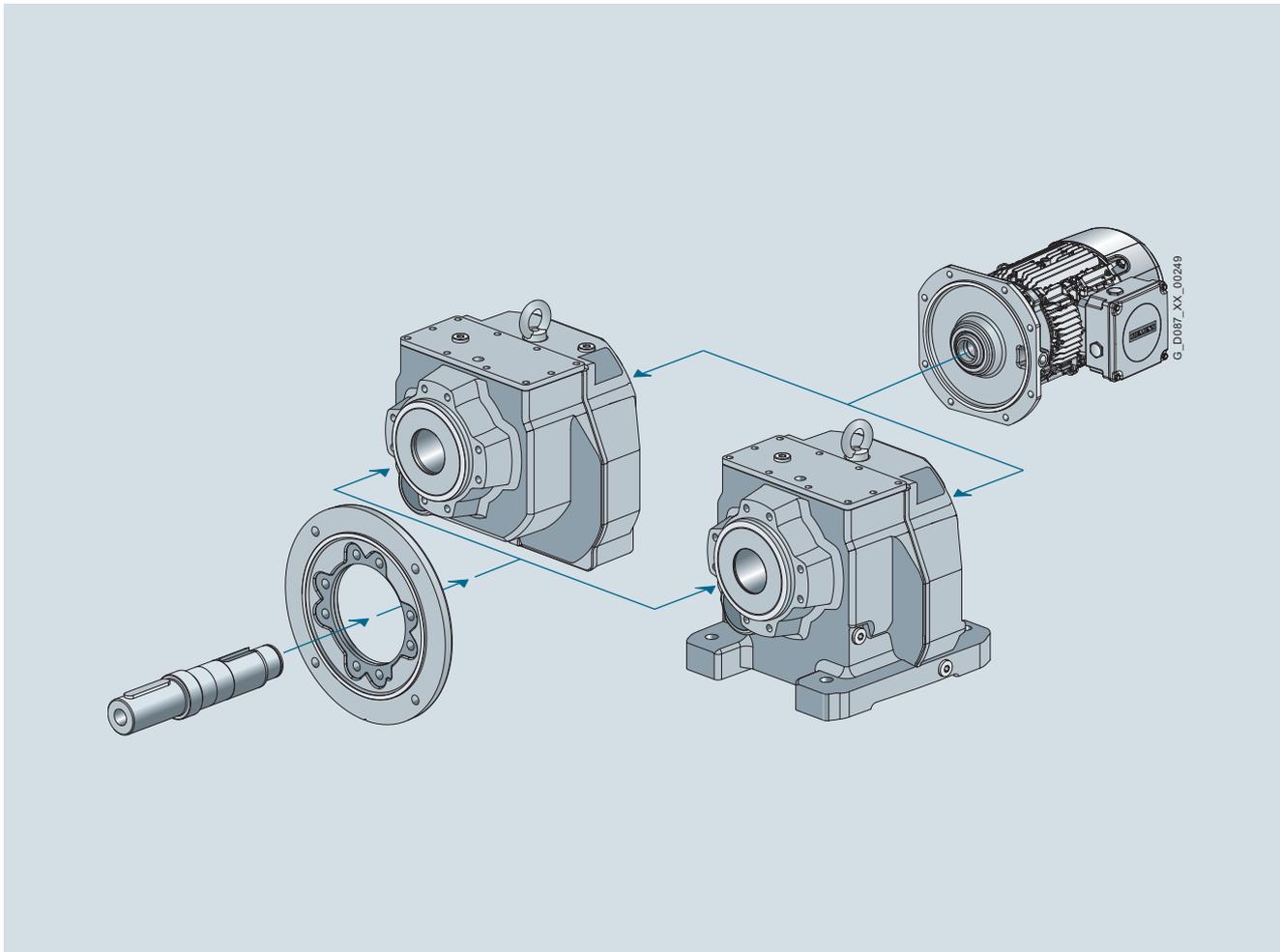


Fig. 1/11 Modular system, helical geared motor

SIMOGEAR helical geared motors are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 2 or 3 stages
- 1 stage for high output speeds
- 4 to 6 stages for especially low output speeds
- Foot-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with VLplus and XLplus reinforced bearing systems
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Combined foot/flange-mounted design (frame size 29 to 89)
- Cooling tower version
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key

Typical applications

Helical gearboxes are used where there is sufficient axial space and efficient and low-cost drives are required:

- Roller conveyors, belt conveyors, chain conveyors
- Pumping systems
- Fan systems
- Water/wastewater systems
- Agitators
- Cooling tower drives

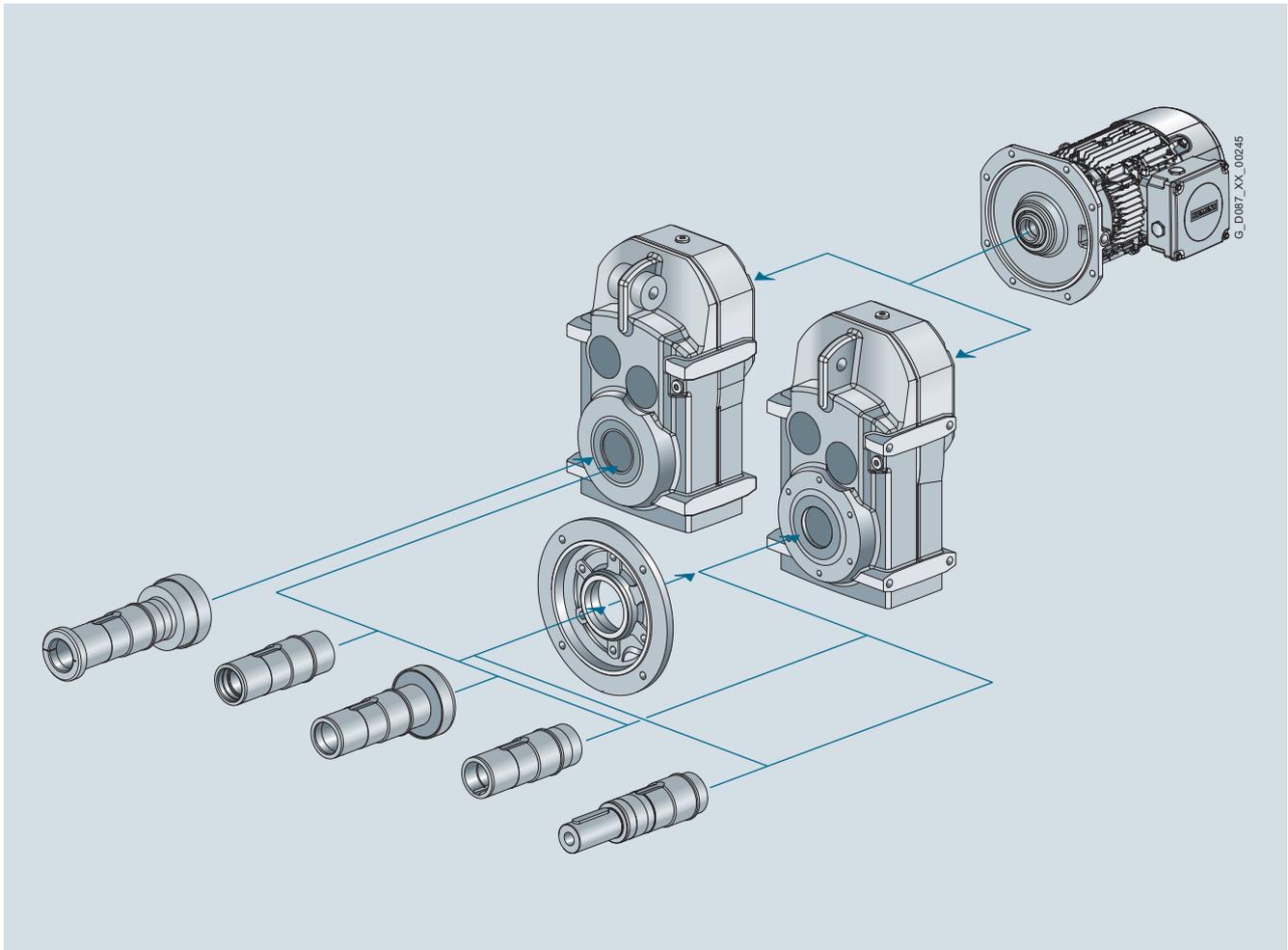
Overview**Parallel shaft geared motors**

Fig. 1/12 Modular system, parallel shaft geared motor

SIMOGEAR parallel shaft geared motors are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 2 or 3 stages
- 4 to 6 stages for especially low output speeds
- Shaft-mounted design with torque arm
- Flange-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design
- Hollow shaft design with feather key, splined shaft, shrink disk or SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key

Typical applications

The parallel shaft gearboxes are mainly used in applications where compact geared motors are required which are fitted to the drive shaft of the machine:

- Chain conveyors, belt & bucket elevators, belt conveyors, roller conveyors
- Screw conveyors
- Pumping systems
- Fan systems
- Agitators
- Extruders
- Cooling tower drives

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Designs

Overview

Bevel geared motors B

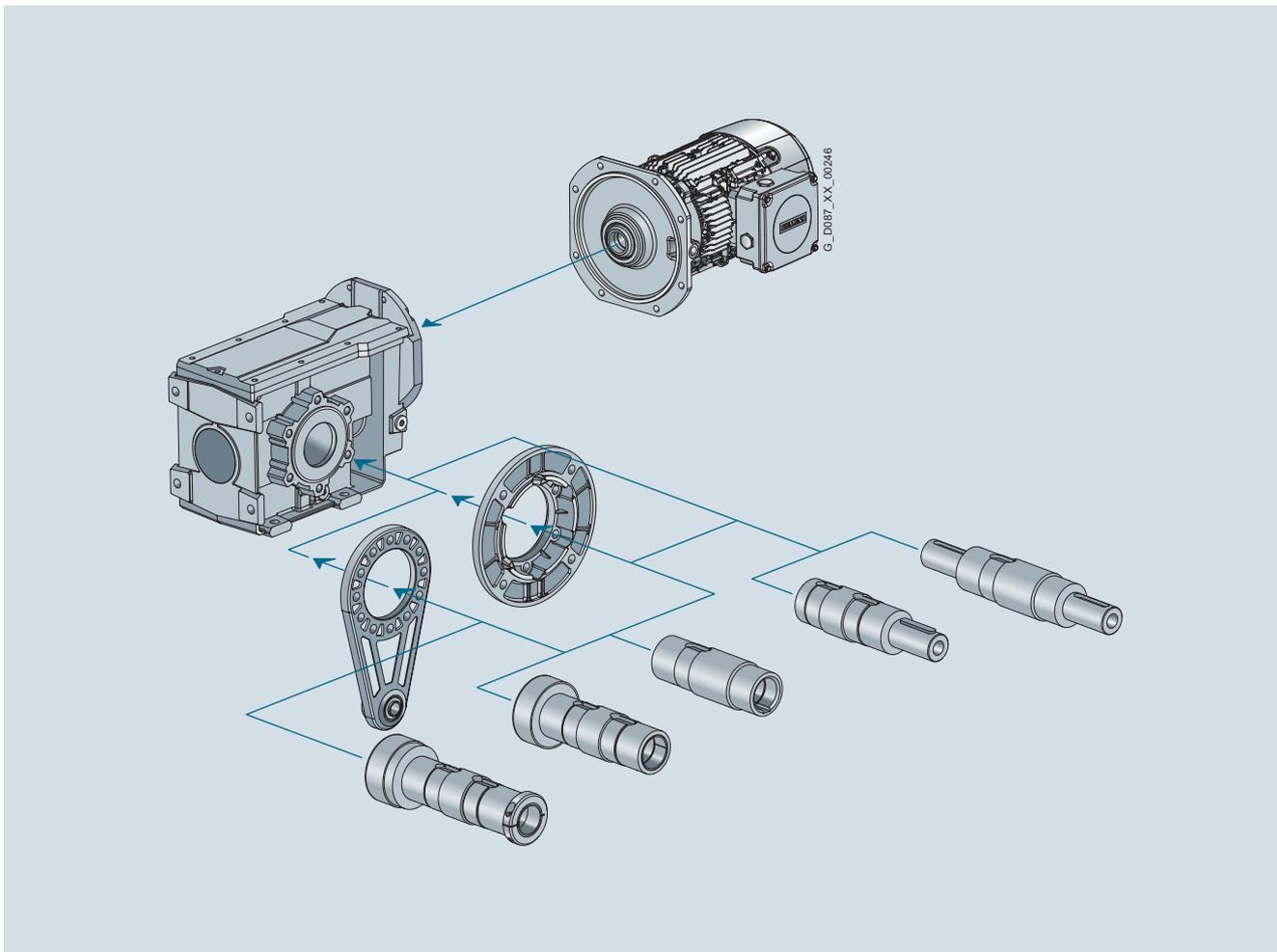


Fig. 1/13 Modular system, bevel geared motor B

SIMOGEAR bevel geared motors B are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 2 stages
- Shaft-mounted design with torque arm
- Flange-mounted design
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design
- Hollow shaft design with feather key, splined shaft, shrink disk or SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key (at one end or both ends)

For 2-stage bevel gearboxes B, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Typical applications

The 2-stage right-angle gear units with maximum efficiency are used when there is little axial space available:

- Airport industry
- Automotive industry (overhead monorail conveyors)
- General conveyor technology (general cargo and bulk goods)
- Agitators
- Cooling tower drives

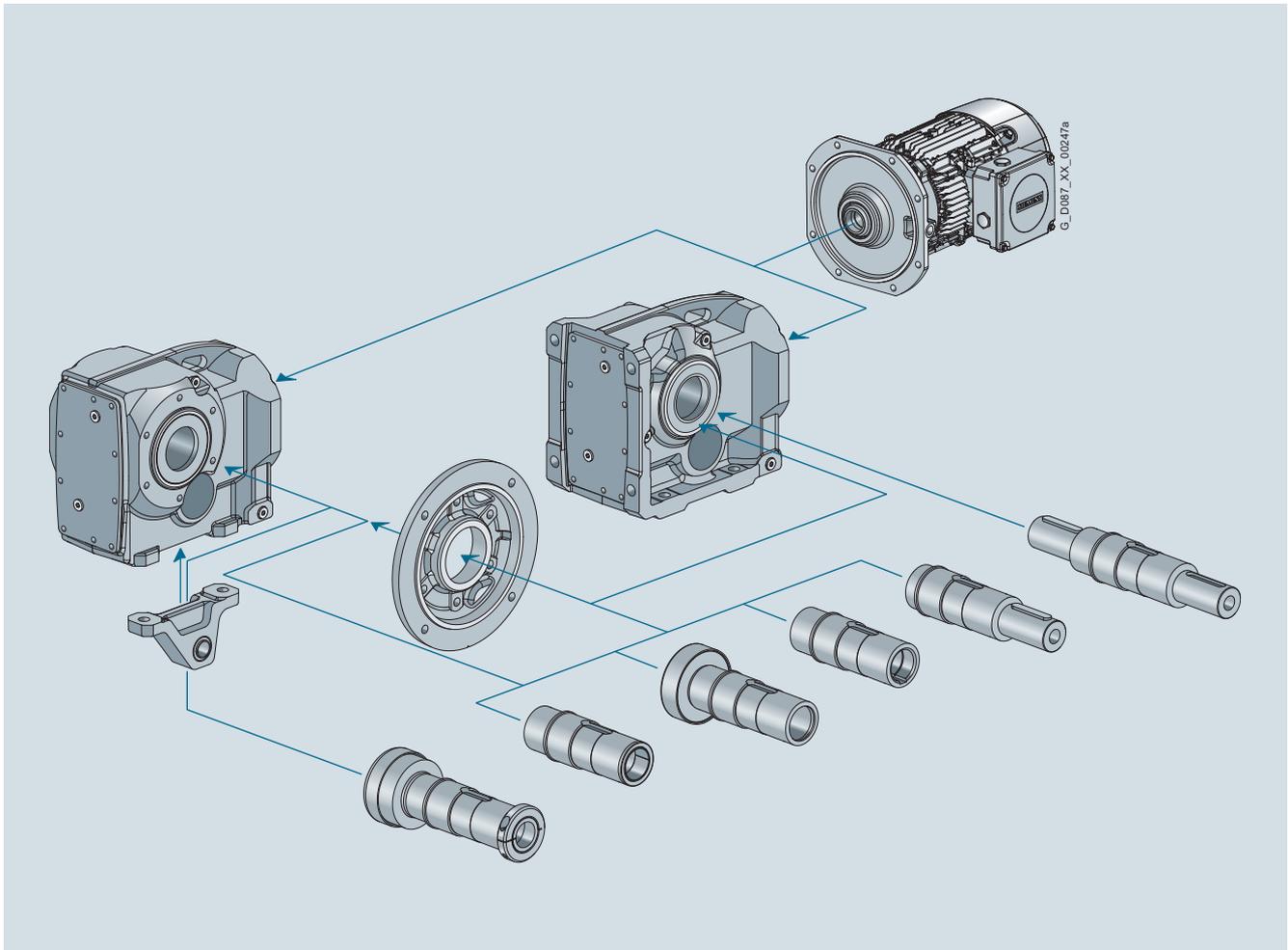
Overview**Bevel geared motors K**

Fig. 1/14 Modular system, bevel geared motor K

SIMOGEAR bevel geared motors K are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 3 stages
- 5 or 6 stages for very low output speeds
- Shaft-mounted design with torque arm
- Flange-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design
- Hollow shaft design with feather key, splined shaft, shrink disk or SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key (at one end or both ends)

Typical applications

The 3-stage right-angle gear units with high efficiency are used when there is little axial space available:

- Automotive industry (electric overhead conveyors)
- General conveyor technology (general cargo and bulk goods), pallet conveyor, belt conveyor, chain conveyor
- Hoisting gear
- Drives in stacker cranes
- Agitators
- Cooling tower drives

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Designs

Overview

Helical worm geared motors

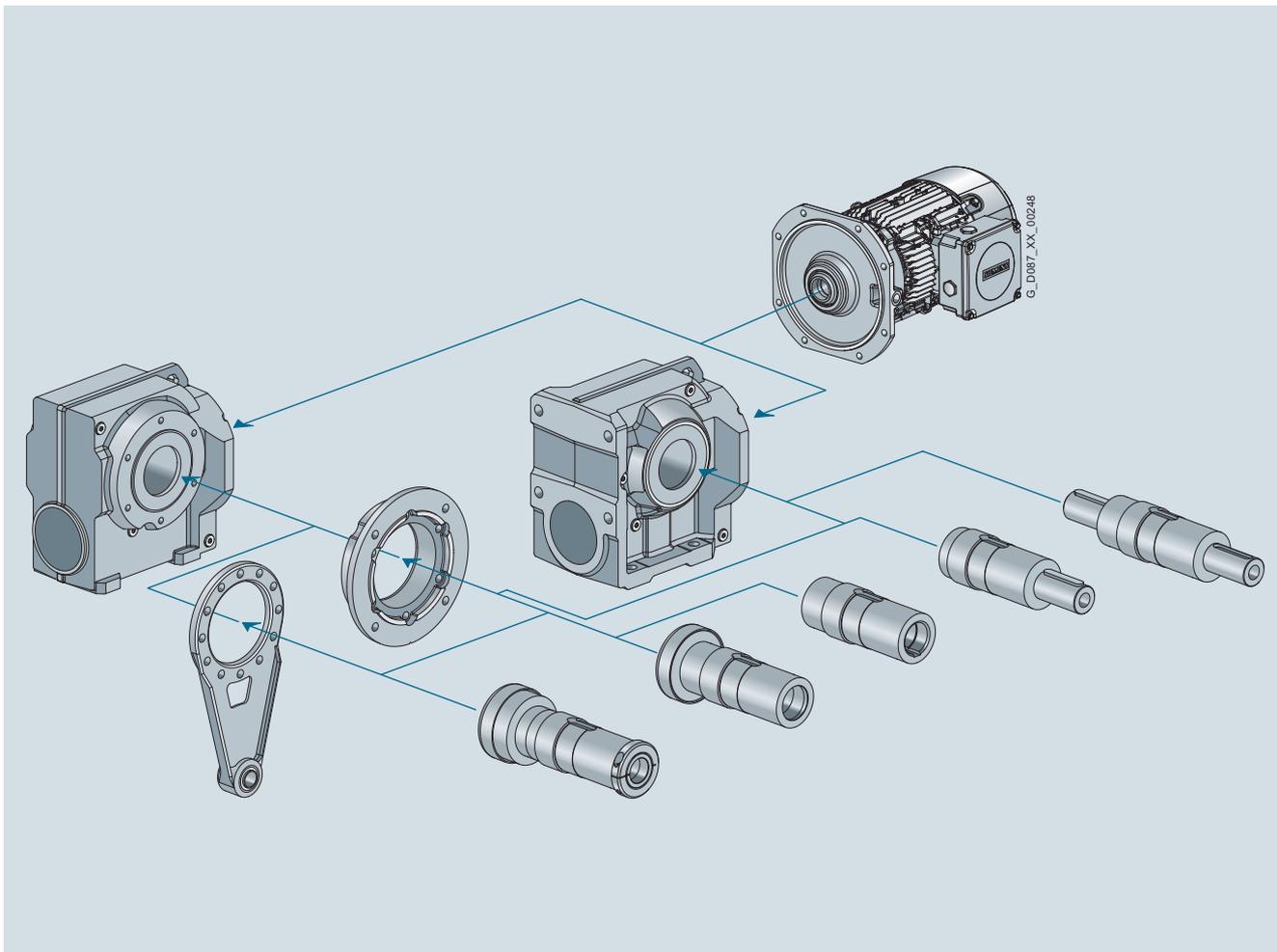


Fig. 1/15 Modular system, helical worm gearbox

SIMOGEAR helical worm gearboxes are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 2 stages
- 4 or 5 stages for very low output speeds
- Shaft-mounted design with torque arm
- Flange-mounted design
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design
- Hollow shaft design with feather key, shrink disk or SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key (at one end or both ends)

For helical worm gearboxes, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Typical applications

The 2-stage helical worm gearboxes are used when compact and smooth-running right-angle gear units are required.

- Conveyor technology
- Rotary tables
- Drives in stage/theater applications

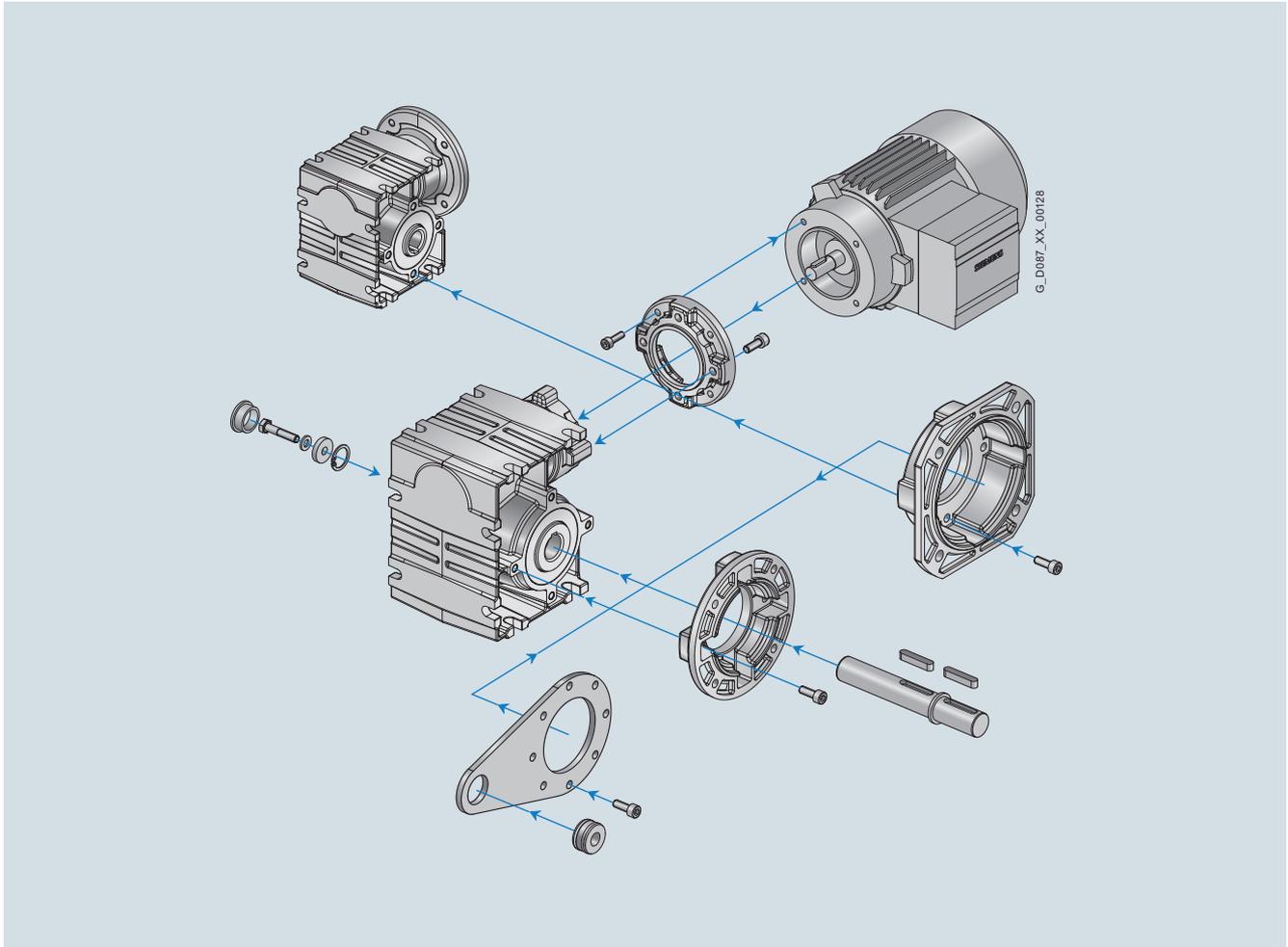
Overview
Worm geared motors


Fig. 1/16 Modular system, worm gearbox

SIMOGEAR worm gearboxes are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

- 1 stage
- Shaft-mounted design with torque arm
- Flange-mounted design
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design
- Solid shaft design with feather key (at one end or both ends)
- Hollow shaft design with feather key
- Hollow shaft design with plug-in shaft

For worm gearboxes, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Typical applications

The 1-stage worm gearboxes are mainly used in tight spaces where a low-cost and smooth-running drive is required:

- Small conveyor belts
- Rotary tables
- Corner transfer conveyors
- Agitators
- Drives in stage/theater applications

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Notes on selection tables

Structure of the tables for geared motors up to 55 kW

In the selection tables you will find the most frequently used versions and combinations of geared motors sorted according to the motor power.

Additional combinations can be selected with our [DT Configurator](#).

The power ratings and torques specified in the catalog refer to mounting position M1 and comparable types of construction, where the input stage does not run completely immersed in oil.

Further, standard equipment and standard lubrication of the geared motors as well as normal ambient conditions are assumed.

The specified output speeds are guide values.

You can calculate the rated input speed based on the rated motor speed and the transmission ratio. Please note that the actual output speed will depend on the motor load and the line supply conditions.

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No.	Order code Number of poles
0.37	FD.69-LE71MG4							
	12	290	110.63	11 500	2.1	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| (1) Rated motor power at 50 Hz | (6) Service factor |
| (2) Geared motor output speed | (7) Drive weight without any oil |
| (3) Geared motor output torque | (8) Article No. |
| (4) Transmission ratio | (9) Order code for number of poles |
| (5) Permissible radial force at the center of shaft extension | |
- The radial force applies to foot-mounted design with solid shaft "1" (2KJ3...-1...-.....), see Shaft designs as of Page 10/43.

Structure of the tables for transmission ratios and torques

In the selection tables for transmission ratios and torques, the gearboxes are sorted according to gearbox type and ratio.

i -	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	φ	J_G 10^{-4} kgm^2	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.			
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250		
Type designation D.59																				
76.38	19	450	7 660	7.0	0.59	611/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ - ■ ■ E1

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Transmission ratio | (6) Moment of inertia of the gearbox reduced to the input shaft |
| (2) Geared motor output speed at a motor speed of 1 450 rpm | (7) Ratio, number of teeth |
| (3) Maximum gearbox output torque with service factor of $f_B = 1$ | (8) Geometrically possible geared motor combination |
| (4) Permissible radial force at the center of shaft extension | (9) Article No. |
| (5) Torsional backlash in minutes of arc for reduced-backlash version (order code G99) | |
- The radial force applies to foot-mounted design with solid shaft "1" (2KJ3...-1...-.....), see Shaft designs as of Page 10/43).
- If torsional backlash is not specified, the option "reduced-backlash version" is not possible with this ratio.

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Notes on selection tables

1

Structure of the motor power tables

NEMA Energy Efficient motors MG1

Left-hand side

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA CC no. CC032A	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η		I_{St}/I_{rated}	T_{St}/T_{rated}
		kW	hp						rpm	Nm		
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power												
80	LE80ZMQ4P	0.75	1.00	1 760	4.05	✓	1.59	0.71	83.5	82.6	8.3	3.1
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power												
80	LE80ME2P	0.75	1.00	3 480	2.05	✓	1.45	0.84	77.0	77.2	7.1	3.0
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.1	1.50	3 500	3.00	✓	1.98	0.83	84.0	84.0	8.4	3.3

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
(1) (2) (3) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (10) (11)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| (1) Motor frame size | (7) Rated current |
| (2) Motor designation | (8) Power factor |
| (3) Rated power | (9) Efficiency |
| (4) Rated speed | (10) Starting current |
| (5) Rated torque | (11) Relative starting torque |
| (6) Energy Independence and Security Act | |

For different voltages, the starting, average acceleration and breakdown torque change acc. to a square law from their rated value.

Right-hand side

Frame size	Motor	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position					Number of poles
		-	-	dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ² kg		9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
	LE80ZMQ4P	4.7	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	5 000	29	10	D	F	2	3	-	N38
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
80	LE80ME2P	3.6	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	1 700	11.0	9.3	D	B	2	3	P00	N38
	LE80ZMJ2P	4.0	3.60	O. R.	O. R.	2 900	13.0	10	D	M	2	3	P00	N38

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Motor frame size | (8) Moment of inertia |
| (2) Motor designation | (9) Weight (without end shield at DE) |
| (3) Relative breakdown torque | (10) Article No. of the motor frame size |
| (4) Relative average acceleration torque | (11) Article No. of the motor type |
| (5) Measuring surface sound pressure level | (12) Article No. of the motor series |
| (6) Sound power level | (13) Order code for number of poles |
| (7) No-load switching frequency | (14) Order code for special specifications |

Structure of the motor power tables

VSD10 line and synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation

Left-hand side

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}	Circuit	n_{rated}	T_{rated}	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η	Article No.				Order code				
		kW		Hz	Nm	A		-	%	Data position	Power	Number of poles					
														9th	10th	11th	12th
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																	
100	LE100LB4V	2.2	Y	52.9	14.0	5.2	0.81	79.7	F	L	2	8	P92	-			
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power																	
112	LE112ME4V	4.55	Y	62.2	24.0	8.3	0.85	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-			

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| (1) Motor frame size | (8) Power factor |
| (2) Motor designation | (9) Efficiency |
| (3) Rated power | (10) Article No. of the motor frame size |
| (4) Circuit | (11) Article No. of the motor type |
| (5) Rated speed | (12) Article No. of the motor series |
| (6) Rated torque | (13) Order code for power |
| (7) Rated current | (14) Order code for number of poles |

For different voltages, the starting, average acceleration and breakdown torque change acc. to a square law from their rated value.

Right-hand side

Frame size	Motor	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Mechanical speed limit	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 Other SINAMICS converters also possible Type ¹⁾	Frame size	IES class acc. to EN 50598-2	Article No.				Order code			
		dB (A)	dB (A)	rpm	10^{-4} kgm ² kg	Type ¹⁾				Data position	Power	Number of poles					
														9th	10th	11th	12th
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																	
100	LE100LB4V	79.0	91.0	4 200	59	15	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES1	F	L	2	8	P92	-		
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power																	
112	LE112ME4V	77.2	89.2	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSB	IES1	G	H	2	8	P92	-		

¹⁾ In addition to the Power Module, a Control Unit and an Operator Panel are required (see Catalog D 31.1 and/or D 35).

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (11) (12) (13) (14) (14)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Motor frame size | (9) Frame size |
| (2) Motor designation | (10) IES class acc. to EN 50598-2 |
| (3) Measuring surface sound pressure level | (11) Article No. of the motor frame size |
| (4) Sound power level | (12) Article No. of the motor type |
| (5) Mechanical speed limit | (13) Article No. of the motor series |
| (6) Moment of inertia | (14) Order code for power |
| (7) Weight (without end shield at DE) | (15) Order code for number of poles |
| (8) Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 | |

Introduction

Guidelines for selection and ordering

Notes on dimensional drawings

1

Overview

Shaft heights

DIN 747 shaft heights for machines

Shaft height mm	Tolerance mm
≤ 250	-0.5
> 250	-1

Note:

For foot-mounted gearboxes, the mounted motor can extend below the mounting surface of the gearbox.

Shaft extensions

DIN 748-1 cylindrical shaft extensions

Diameter tolerance:

Diameter mm	Tolerance mm
≤ 50	ISO k6
> 50	ISO m6

Centering holes according to DIN 332, form DR:

Diameter mm	Thread size
> 16 ... 21	M6
> 21 ... 24	M8
> 24 ... 30	M10
> 30 ... 38	M12
> 38 ... 50	M16
> 50 ... 85	M20
> 85 ... 130	M24
> 130	M30

Undercut acc. to DIN 509:

Diameter mm	Undercut acc. to DIN 509	Suggested construction, minimum hollow on mating piece
> 16 ... 18	E1.0x0.2	0.9 x 45 °
> 18 ... 50	E1.2x0.2	1.1 x 45 °
> 50 ... 80	E1.6x0.3	1.4 x 45 °
> 80 ... 125	E2.5x0.4	2.2 x 45 °

Hollow shafts

Hollow shaft design with feather key

Diameter tolerance Ø: ISO H7 measured using a mandrel gauge

Feather key: acc. to DIN 6885-1 (high form)

Hollow shafts with shrink disk

Diameter tolerance Ø: ISO H7 with mandrel gauge, measured in the area of the shrink disk seat. Hub seat, output side equipped with journal bearing sleeve.

Minimum requirement for the design of the customer shaft:

- Elastic limit $Re \geq 360 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- Module of elasticity, approx. 206 kN/mm^2
- Without tapped hole on the face
- Customer shaft must not be in contact with shaft shoulder

Hollow shafts with splines

Splines according to DIN 5480

Hollow shafts for the SIMOLOC assembly system

The diameters of the taper bushing and the bronze bushing are designed to hold a customer shaft with tolerance h11.

Minimum requirement for the design of the customer shaft:

- Bright steel drawn EN 10278 (tolerance Ø: ISO h11)
- Elastic limit $Re \geq 360 \text{ N/mm}^2$
- Module of elasticity, approx. 206 kN/mm^2
- Straightness less than 0.5 mm/m

Note:

Deviation from the specified straightness will cause radial runout of the customer's shaft. Customer shafts with minor radial runout ensure optimum operating conditions for geared motors. This has a positive impact on the service life of the drive train.

Flanges

Centering edge tolerance:

Outer flange diameter mm	Tolerance mm
≤ 300	ISO j6
> 350	ISO h6

Vent valves

The gearboxes are shown in the dimensional drawings with screw plugs.

If venting is required, then depending on the type of construction, an activated vent valve is installed.

The contour dimension can change slightly as a result.

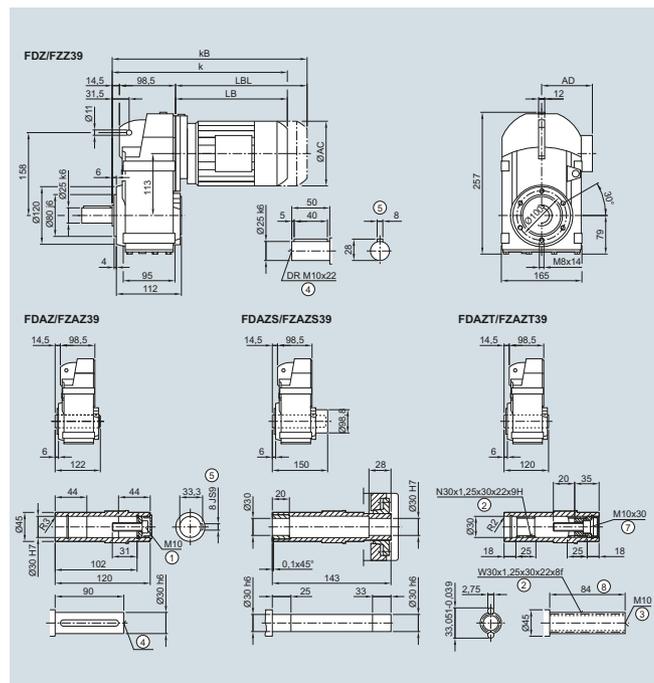


Fig. 1/17 Example, dimensional drawings

Overview

The following certificates are available for SIMOGEAR geared motors. You can select these individually, or combine them freely into a multi-certificate.

Specifications

Country/economic area	Marking Examples	Legal/normative requirements
Europe/EU 		Low Voltage Directive (LVD) 2006/95/EC
		Eco-design Directive 2009/125/EC EU Regulation (EC) No. 640/2009 to implement the Eco-design Directive and amending regulation (EU) No. 4/2014
USA 	MG1-12	NEMA MG1-12 National standard
		UL 1004 Standard of the Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (testing and certification body)
	CC032 A	EISA Energy Independence Security Act
Canada 		CSA-C22.2 No. 100 Standard of the Canadian Standards Association
	Energy Verified	EER Energy Efficiency Regulations
China 		CCC China Compulsory Certification
		CEL – China Energy Label Based on the national standard GB 18613-2012 ECL Energy Conservation Law of PRC
Russian Federation 		EAC Eurasian Conformity
Belarus 		
Kazakhstan 		

Introduction

General technical specifications

Geared motors for use worldwide

1

Motors for the North American market

Motors in frame sizes 63 to 250 are available in designs which meet the UL-R and CSA standards.

Order code:

Design in accordance with UL-R and CSA

N38

Note:

In the USA, a distinction is made between the rated voltage of the supply system and the rated voltage of the motor. See the table below for the assignment:

Country	Rated voltage of the supply system	Rated voltage of the motor
USA	208 V	200 V
	240 V	230 V
	480 V	460 V
Canada	600 V	575 V

UL-R – Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

The motors are listed for up to 600 V by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. ("Recognition Mark" = R/C). Motor voltages up to 600 V are certified according to UL. "UL Recognition Mark" is included on the rating plate of the motor.

In addition, the motor is designed to meet the NEMA MG1-12 electrical standard and includes the following data on the rating plate:

- Rated voltage(s)
- Nominal efficiency
- Design letter
- Code letter
- CONT
- NEMA MG1-12.

Externally or internally mounted components such as:

- Motor protection
- Heating element
- Forced ventilation
- Brake
- Encoder
- Plug connection

are UL-R/C, CSA, or C-US listed or used by manufacturers in accordance with regulations. UL-R/C cable glands must be used for the cable entry.

CSA – Canadian Standard Association

The motors are approved for up to 690 V in accordance with the "Canadian Standard Association" (CSA). Externally or internally mounted components which are used are listed by CSA or are used by manufacturers in accordance with regulations. The CSA mark and the rated voltage are stamped on the rating plate.

When energy-saving motors are ordered, they also have the "CSA-E mark" on the rating plate.

Motors for the Chinese market

CCC-certified motors, frame sizes 63 to 90, are available for export to China.

The "China Energy Label" required for import into China is available for motors in frame sizes from 80 to 250.

The motors are marked according to the requirements with CCC, CEL or both specifications.

Order code:

Design for the Chinese market

N67

CCC – China Compulsory Certification

"Small power motors" which are exported to China must be certified up to a rated power of:

2-pole: ≤ 2.2 kW

4-pole: ≤ 1.1 kW

6-pole: ≤ 0.75 kW

8-pole: ≤ 0.55 kW

Note:

Chinese customs checks the need for certification of imported products by means of the commodity code.

The following do not need to be certified:

- Motors imported to China which have already been installed in a machine
- Repair parts

CEL – China Energy Label

China introduced mandatory energy efficiency labeling for electric motors in June 2008.

From September 1, 2008, and until the transition phase expires, the affected electric motors may only be imported into China and sold in the country with a valid "China Energy Label".

The motor must be labeled with the "China Energy Label" sticker, which states the efficiency class.

In addition to the Energy Label (dimensions 80 x 54 mm), the efficiency is also stamped on the rating plate.

2-pole, 4-pole, and 6-pole motors with a line frequency of 50 Hz and a rated voltage of up to 1 000 V must be appropriately marked. Efficiency classes 2 and 3 apply here to motors with rated powers from 0.75 to 375 kW.

Motors for the Eurasian market

SIMOGEAR geared motors are certified for the Eurasian economic area.

In the Russia, Kazakhstan and Belarus customs union, new technical regulations and uniform conformity requirements (EAC) have been introduced. These replace the previous GOST-R certificates which thus lose their validity.

The certificate is mandatory for export and is required by the customs authorities.

The EAC certificate is valid for all geared motors. For gearboxes with adapters the EAC certificate is not necessary because the EAC certificate only refers to the motor.

Order code:

Design in accordance with EAC

N30

Without CE marking for export

For geared motors to be exported outside the European Economic Area, the order option "without CE marking for export" is available. The CE marking is not displayed on the rating plate of these motors.

These geared motors may only be exported to countries outside the European economic area which do not require the CE marking.

Order code:

Without CE marking

N68

Explosion protection according to ATEX

SIMOGEAR gearboxes are available for operation in hazardous areas. The explosion-proof versions of the helical, parallel shaft, bevel, helical worm and worm gearboxes comply with Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX) which came into force on April 20, 2016.

The gearboxes are approved for use in zones 1 and 2 (gases) and zones 21 and 22 (dust).

Ex atmosphere/Zone		Category	Frequency	SIMOGEAR gearbox available
G (gas and steam)	D (dust)			
0	20	1	constantly or long-term	no
1	21	2	infrequently	yes
2	22	3	rarely or briefly	yes

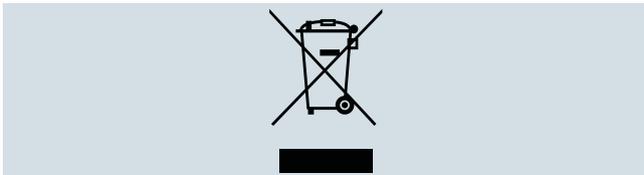
Use in explosive atmosphere G (gases) is permissible for temperature classes T1 to T4. With use in explosive atmosphere D (dust), it must be noted that the maximum permissible temperature for the gearbox is 120 °C.

EU directives

WEEE directive

Recycling and disposal of SIMOGEAR geared motors

EU Directive 2012/19/EU governs the disposal of used electrical and electronic devices that are placed on the market in the EU. Since August 15, 2018, geared motors have also been subject to EU Directive 2012/19/EU and are marked accordingly:



Information on proper disposal is provided in the latest operating instructions of the geared motors.

European RoHS directive

SIMOGEAR geared motors comply with the stipulations set up in the Directive 2011/65/EU regarding the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances.

Introduction

General technical specifications

1

General information regarding efficiency in accordance with International Efficiency

Efficiency classes and efficiencies according to IEC 60034-30-1

Harmonization of the efficiency classes

Various energy efficiency standards exist worldwide for induction motors. To promote international standardization, the international standard IEC 60034-30-1 03/2014 (Rotating electrical machines – Part 30: Efficiency classes of single-speed, three-phase, cage-induction motors (IE code)) was drawn up. This groups low-voltage asynchronous motors into new efficiency classes (first released in October 2008).

Applicability (excerpt)

- Low-voltage motors up to 1 000 V (50/60 Hz with line operation)
- Power rating: 0.12 to 1 000 kW; with 2, 4, 6, or 8 poles
- Operating mode: S1

The efficiencies in IEC 60034-30-1 are based on the method for determining losses according to IEC 60034-2-1:2014.

IE efficiency classes

The efficiency classes are grouped according to the following nomenclature (IE = International Efficiency):

- IE1 (Standard Efficiency)
- IE2 (High Efficiency)
- IE3 (Premium Efficiency)
- IE4 (Super Premium Efficiency)

Comparison of IE efficiency classes

IEC 60034-30-1	NEMA-MG1	GB 18613-2012
IE4 ¹⁾		Grade 1 (IE4)
IE3	Premium Efficient (60 Hz)	Grade 2 (IE3)
IE2	Energy Efficient (60 Hz)	Grade 3 (IE2)

¹⁾ Defined in IEC/TS 60034-31.

Note:

All efficiency classes are stated with reference to 50 Hz data (unless specified otherwise).

Measuring method according to IEC 60034-2-1:2014 for determining the efficiency

With this measuring method, motor losses are no longer applied as a percentage, but are determined by standard methods. The nominal efficiencies are therefore reduced from EFF1 to IE2 and from EFF2 to IE1, even though there have been no technical or physical changes to the motors.

Previously: PLL = 0.5 % of P1 was added (IEC 60034-2)
 Now: PLL = individual measurement (IEC 60034-1)

PLL = load-dependent supplementary losses

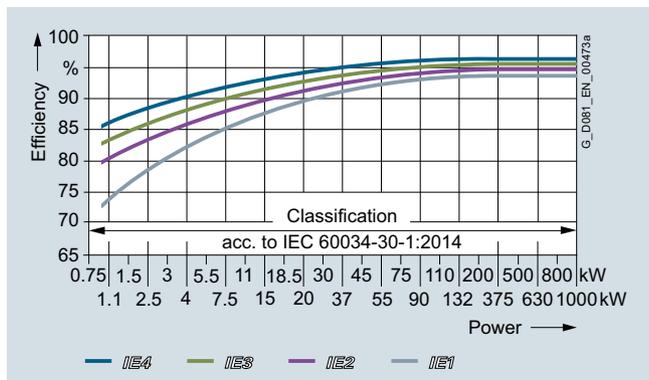


Fig. 1/18 IE1-IE3 efficiencies 4-pole at 50 Hz

Minimum efficiencies according to IEC 60034-30-1:2014

Rated power P_{rated} kW	Efficiency η in % IEC IE class							
	IE1 – Standard Efficiency				IE2 – High Efficiency			
	2-pole	4-pole	6-pole	8-pole	2-pole	4-pole	6-pole	8-pole
0.18	52.8	57.0	45.5	38.0	60.4	64.7	56.6	45.9
0.20	54.6	58.5	47.6	39.7	61.9	65.9	58.2	47.4
0.25	58.2	61.5	52.1	43.4	64.8	68.5	61.6	50.6
0.37	63.9	66.0	59.7	49.7	69.5	72.7	67.6	56.1
0.40	64.9	66.8	61.1	50.9	70.4	73.5	68.8	57.2
0.55	69.0	70.0	65.8	56.1	74.1	77.1	73.1	61.7
0.75	72.1	72.1	70.0	61.2	77.4	79.6	75.9	66.2
1.1	75.0	75.0	72.9	66.5	79.6	81.4	78.1	70.8
1.5	77.2	77.2	75.2	70.2	81.3	82.8	79.8	74.1
2.2	79.7	79.7	77.7	74.2	83.2	84.3	81.8	77.6
3.0	81.5	81.5	79.7	77.0	84.6	85.5	83.3	80.0
4.0	83.1	83.1	81.4	79.2	85.8	86.6	84.6	81.9
5.5	84.7	84.7	83.1	81.4	87.0	87.7	86.0	83.8
7.5	86.0	86.0	84.7	83.1	88.1	88.7	87.2	85.3
11	87.6	87.6	86.4	85.0	89.4	89.8	88.7	86.9
15	88.7	88.7	87.7	86.2	90.3	90.6	89.7	88.0
18.5	89.3	89.3	88.6	86.9	90.9	91.2	90.4	88.6
22	89.9	89.9	89.2	87.4	91.3	91.6	90.9	89.1
30	90.7	90.7	90.2	88.3	92.0	92.3	91.7	89.8
37	91.2	91.2	90.8	88.8	92.5	92.7	92.2	90.3
45	91.7	91.7	91.4	89.2	92.9	93.1	92.7	90.7
55	92.1	92.1	91.9	89.7	93.2	93.5	93.1	91.0
75	92.7	92.7	92.6	90.3	93.8	94.0	93.7	91.6
90	93.0	93.0	92.9	90.7	94.1	94.2	94.0	91.9
110	93.3	93.3	93.3	91.1	94.3	94.5	94.3	92.3
132	93.5	93.5	93.5	91.5	94.6	94.7	94.6	92.6
160	93.8	93.8	93.8	91.9	94.8	94.9	94.8	93.0
200 ... 375	94.0	94.0	94.0	92.5	95.0	95.1	95.0	93.5

Rated power P_{rated} kW	Efficiency η in % IEC IE class							
	IE3 – Premium Efficiency				IE4 – Super Premium Efficiency			
	2-pole	4-pole	6-pole	8-pole	2-pole	4-pole	6-pole	8-pole
0.18	65.9	69.9	63.9	58.7	70.8	74.7	70.1	67.2
0.20	67.2	71.1	65.4	60.6	71.9	75.8	71.4	68.4
0.25	69.7	73.5	68.6	64.1	74.3	77.9	74.1	70.8
0.37	73.8	77.3	73.5	69.3	78.1	81.1	78.0	74.3
0.40	74.6	78.0	74.4	70.1	78.9	81.7	78.7	74.9
0.55	77.8	80.8	77.2	73.0	81.5	83.9	80.9	77.0
0.75	80.7	82.5	78.9	75.0	83.5	85.7	82.7	78.4
1.1	82.7	84.1	81.0	77.7	85.2	87.2	84.5	80.8
1.5	84.2	85.3	82.5	79.7	86.5	88.2	85.9	82.6
2.2	85.9	86.7	84.3	81.9	88.0	89.5	87.4	84.5
3.0	87.1	87.7	85.6	83.5	89.1	90.4	88.6	85.9
4.0	88.1	88.6	86.8	84.8	90.0	91.1	89.5	87.1
5.5	89.2	89.6	88.0	86.2	90.9	91.9	90.5	88.3
7.5	90.1	90.4	89.1	87.3	91.7	92.6	91.3	89.3
11	91.2	91.4	90.3	88.6	92.6	93.3	92.3	90.4
15	91.9	92.1	91.2	89.6	93.3	93.9	92.9	91.2
18.5	92.4	92.6	91.7	90.1	93.7	94.2	93.4	91.7
22	92.7	93.0	92.2	90.6	94.0	94.5	93.7	92.1
30	93.3	93.6	92.9	91.3	94.5	94.9	94.2	92.7
37	93.7	93.9	93.3	91.8	94.8	95.2	94.5	93.1
45	94.0	94.2	93.7	92.2	95.0	95.4	94.8	93.4
55	94.3	94.6	94.1	92.5	95.3	95.7	95.1	93.7
75	94.7	95.0	94.6	93.1	95.6	96.0	95.4	94.2
90	95.0	95.2	94.9	93.4	95.8	96.1	95.6	94.4
110	95.2	95.4	95.1	93.7	96.0	96.3	95.8	94.7
132	95.4	95.6	95.4	94.0	96.2	96.4	96.0	94.9
160	95.6	95.8	95.6	94.3	96.3	96.6	96.2	95.1
200 ... 375	95.8	96.0	95.8	94.6	96.5	96.7	96.3	95.4

Efficiency classes and efficiencies according to IEC 60034-30-1

Background information

Comprehensive laws have been introduced in the European Union with the objective of reducing energy consumption and therefore CO₂ emissions. EU Directive 640/2009 concerns the energy consumption or efficiency of induction motors in the industrial environment. This Directive is now in force in every country of the European economic area.

More information on internationally applicable standards and legal requirements can be found at:
www.siemens.com/international-efficiency

Exceptions to the EU Directive

- Motors that are designed to be operated totally submerged in a liquid;
- Motors fully integrated into a product (e.g. a gearbox, pump, fan or compressor) whose energy efficiency cannot be measured independently of the product;
- Motors that are specially designed for operation under the following conditions:
 - At altitudes greater than 4 000 meters above sea level;
 - At ambient temperatures above 60 °C;
 - At maximum operating temperatures above 400 °C;
 - At ambient temperatures below -30 °C (any motor)
 - With cooling liquid temperatures at the product intake of below 5 °C or above 25 °C;
 - In hazardous areas in the context of Directive 94/9/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
- Brake motors

The following motors are not involved:

- 8-pole motors
- Pole-changing motors
- Synchronous motors
- Motors for intermittent duty S2 to S9
- Single-phase motors
- Motors specially developed for converter operation in accordance with IEC 60034-25

The following changes came/will come into effect on the dates below:

Since July 27, 2014, the following exceptions have been valid in accordance with EU Regulation 04/2014:

- At altitudes exceeding 4000 m (above sea level)
- Where ambient temperatures exceed 60 °C
- At ambient temperatures of less than -30 °C, or less than 0 °C with water cooling
- Where coolant temperatures at the inlet to a product are less than 0 °C or exceed 32 °C

From January 1, 2015:

Compliance with the legally required minimum efficiency class IE3 for power ratings from 7.5 to 375 kW or, as an alternative, IE2 motor plus frequency converter

Changes in accordance with EU Motor Regulation 640/2009

Low-voltage motors with a power rating of between 7.5 and 375 kW and efficiency IE2 must be labeled as follows with effect from January 1, 2015:



This obligation applies only within the European Economic Area. Correct application is the sole responsibility of the customer.

From January 1, 2017:

Compliance with the legally required minimum efficiency class IE3 for power ratings from 0.75 to 375 kW or, as an alternative, IE2 motor plus frequency converter

Note:

Different minimum efficiency class requirements apply in China, Korea and Australia. Other countries will be available soon.

Motors for the North American market

The Energy Policy Act (EPAct) was superseded in December 2010 by the Energy Independence Security Act (EISA).

The following motors must fulfill the NEMA Premium Efficient Level:

- 1 to 200 hp
- 2, 4 and 6-pole
- 230 V, 460 V, motors with feet

For details, see NEMA MG1, Table 12-12.

Abbreviations

NEMA: National Electrical Manufacturers Association

IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission

Introduction

General technical specifications

Noise

Geared motor noise

SIMOGEAR geared motors have noise levels below the permissible noise levels defined for gearboxes in VDI Guideline 2159 and for motors in IEC 60034-9.

When used in conjunction with gearboxes, the motor noise values L_{pFA} or L_{WA} increase on average by 3 to 5 dB (A).

The circumferential velocity of the motor pinion has a significant influence on the additional gearbox noise level. This is the reason that higher speeds or low transmission ratios result in higher noise.

Here, SIMOGEAR geared motors provide a decisive advantage, as the motor plug-on pinion allows transmission ratios of up to 12 in the input stage.

Code	Description	Unit
L_{pFA}	A-weighted measuring-surface sound-pressure level	dB (A)
L_{WA}	Sound power level	dB (A)

Motor noise in line operation

The noise level is measured according to ISO 1680 in a low-reflection room and is specified as an A-weighted measuring surface sound pressure level L_{pFA} in dB (A). This value is the spatial average value of the sound pressure levels measured at the measuring surface. The measuring surface is a cube 1 m away from the surface of the motor. The sound power level L_{WA} is also specified in dB (A).

The values specified in the motor selection tables apply to the motor without gearbox at 50 Hz

[Selection and ordering data, see page 8/22.](#)

The tolerance is +3 dB. At 60 Hz, the values are approximately 4 dB (A) higher. Noise values for converter operation on request.

Direction of rotation

Overview

All geared motors are connected as standard so that the motor rotates in the clockwise direction.

It is necessary to specify the desired direction of rotation of the output shaft when ordering a geared motor with backstop.

Direction of rotation	Clockwise	Counterclockwise
Abbreviation	CW (clockwise)	CCW (counterclockwise)
Description	Clockwise direction of rotation (when viewing the input/output shaft)	Counterclockwise direction of rotation (when viewing the input/output shaft)
Order code	K18	K19

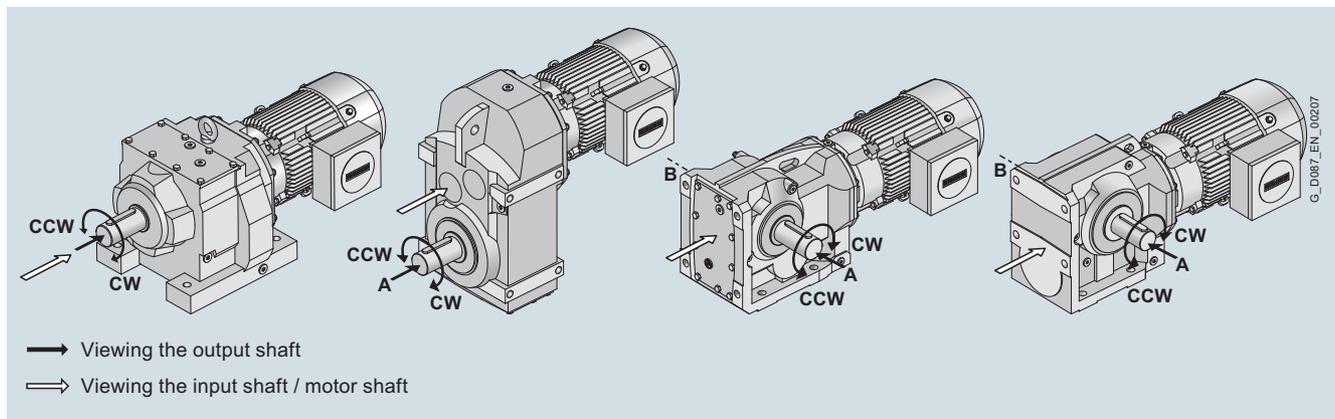


Fig. 1/19 Definition of the direction of rotation

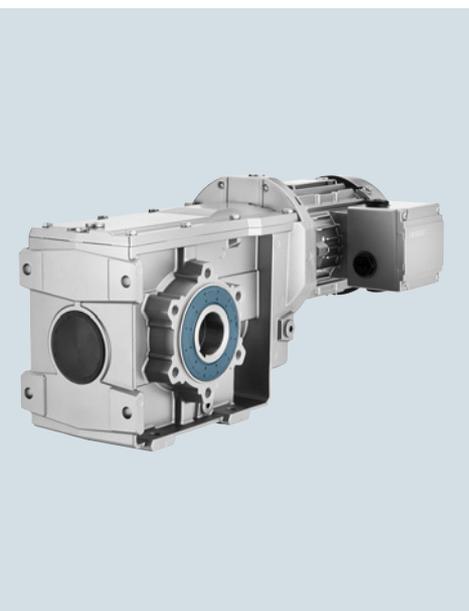
Direction of rotation, input to output

Gearbox type	Size	Gearbox stages	Output side	Direction of rotation	
				Input shaft	Output shaft
Z	19 ... 189	2	-	CW	CW
D	19 ... 189	3	-	CW	CCW
FZ	29 ... 189	2	-	CW	CW
FD	29 ... 189	3	-	CW	CCW
B	19 ... 49	2	A	CW	CW
			B	CW	CCW
K	39 ... 189	3	A	CW	CCW
			B	CW	CCW
C	29 ... 89	2	A	CW	CW
			B	CW	CCW
S	09 ... 29	1	A	CW	CCW
			B	CW	CW

Note:

For bevel gearboxes B and K, helical worm gearboxes C, and worm gearboxes S, the direction of rotation must be specified when viewing the DE (A) or NDE (B).

G_D087_EN_00207

**2/2 Determining the drive data**

- 2/2 Configuring sequence
- 2/4 Checklist

2/5 Configuring a gearbox

- 2/5 Standards
- 2/5 Gearbox efficiency
- 2/5 • Helical, parallel shaft and bevel gearboxes
- 2/5 • Helical worm and worm gearboxes
- 2/5 • Self-locking with worm gearboxes
- 2/5 • Efficiency optimization
- 2/5 • Splashing losses
- 2/6 Service factor
- 2/6 • Determining the required service factor
- 2/6 • Determining the service factor driven machine
- 2/6 • Mass acceleration factor
- 2/7 • Determining the service factor ambient temperature
- 2/7 • Determining the service factor short-time duty
- 2/8 Required torque
- 2/8 Input speed
- 2/8 Tandem gearboxes
- 2/8 • Checking the maximum motor power
- 2/8 • Protective measures
- 2/8 • Brake motors
- 2/8 • Preventing gearbox blockage
- 2/9 Gearbox fastening
- 2/10 Shaft load and bearing service life
- 2/10 • Available radial force
- 2/10 • Additional factor C for the transmission element type
- 2/10 • Additional factor T for ambient temperature
- 2/10 • Permissible radial force
- 2/10 • Permissible axial force
- 2/10 • Higher permissible radial and axial forces
- 2/11 • Definition of the point of application of radial and axial forces
- 2/11 • Radial force conversion for out of center force application point
- 2/12 Permissible torque for SIMOLOC assembly system

2/13 Configuring a three-phase motor

- 2/13 Determining the duty type
- 2/16 Switching frequency
- 2/17 Additional moments of inertia
- 2/17 Line feeder cables
- 2/17 • Undervoltage
- 2/17 Motor protection
- 2/17 • Current-dependent protective devices
- 2/17 • Temperature-dependent protective devices
- 2/17 Coolant temperature and installation altitude
- 2/18 Degrees of protection
- 2/18 Cooling and ventilation
- 2/18 • Forced ventilation
- 2/18 Bearing system

2/19 Configuring a brake

- 2/19 Overview
- 2/19 Determining the braking torque
- 2/19 Braking torques as a function of the speed and permissible speed limits
- 2/19 Braking energy per braking operation
- 2/19 Service life of the brake lining
- 2/19 Brake service life
- 2/20 Brake control
- 2/20 • Definition of switching times (VDI 2241)
- 2/20 • Fast brake application
- 2/20 • Fast brake release
- 2/21 Brake switching time
- 2/21 Braking distance and positioning accuracy
- 2/21 Cyclic duration factor

2/22 Configuring an encoder

- 2/22 Incremental encoders
- 2/23 Resolvers
- 2/23 Absolute encoders
- 2/24 Functionally safe rotary encoders

2/26 Configuring the motor for converter operation

- 2/26 Operation of geared motors on a frequency converter
- 2/26 Motor characteristic
- 2/26 Utilization in accordance with temperature class F
- 2/27 Peak load / acceleration torque
- 2/27 Permissible voltage stress
- 2/27 Bearing currents
- 2/27 Mechanical load, grease service life

Configuring guide

Determining the drive data

Configuring sequence

Overview

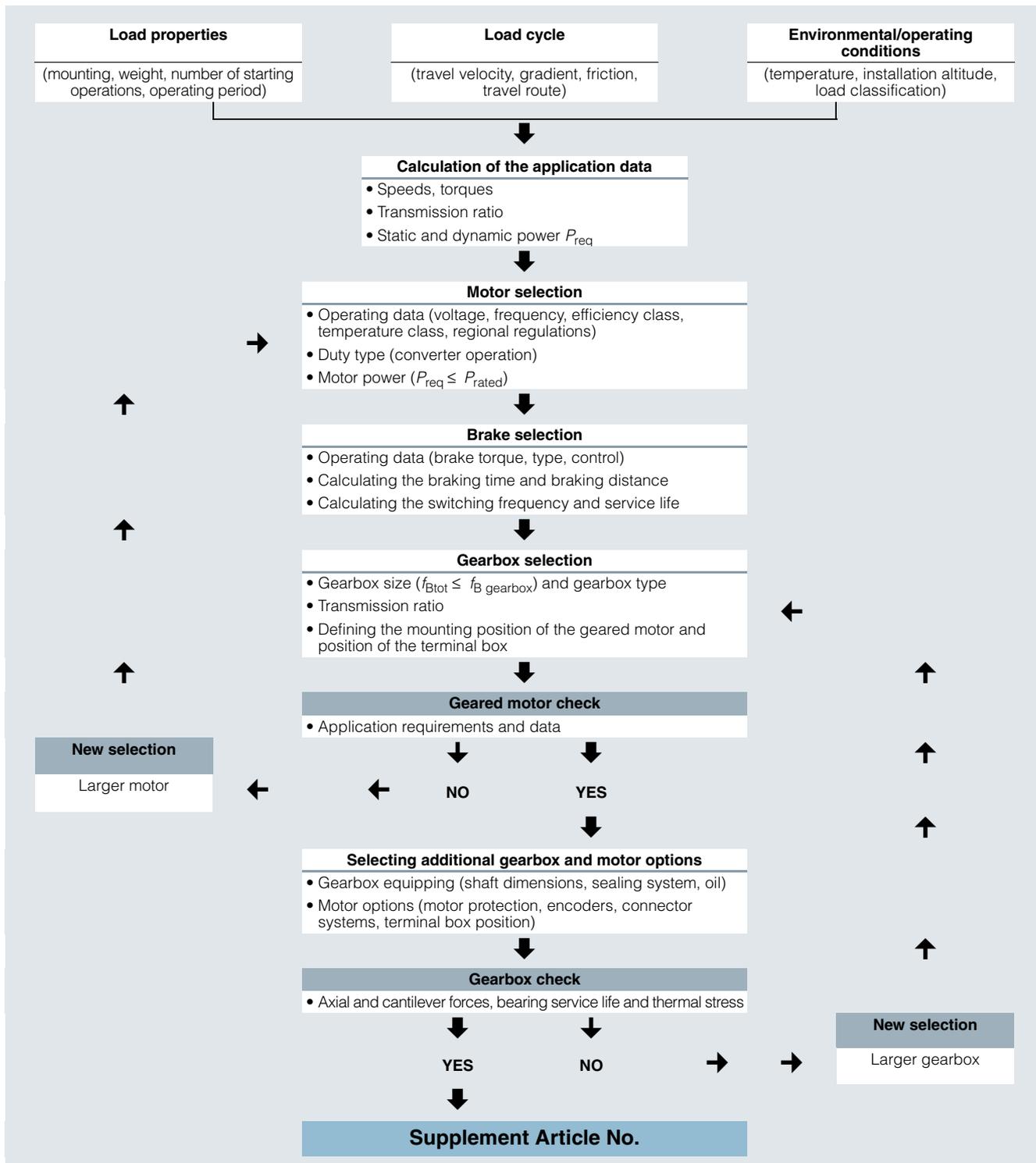
General configuring notes are provided for the standard versions in this catalog.

SIMOGEAR geared motors permit individual solutions to be created for a wide range of drive applications. In order to select the correct drive, initially specific data for the application must be known or determined.

For drives operating under special conditions, e.g. frequent reversing, short-time or intermittent duty, abnormal temperatures, reversal braking, extreme cantilever forces at the gearbox output shaft, etc. please contact your Siemens contact person with all of your technical questions.

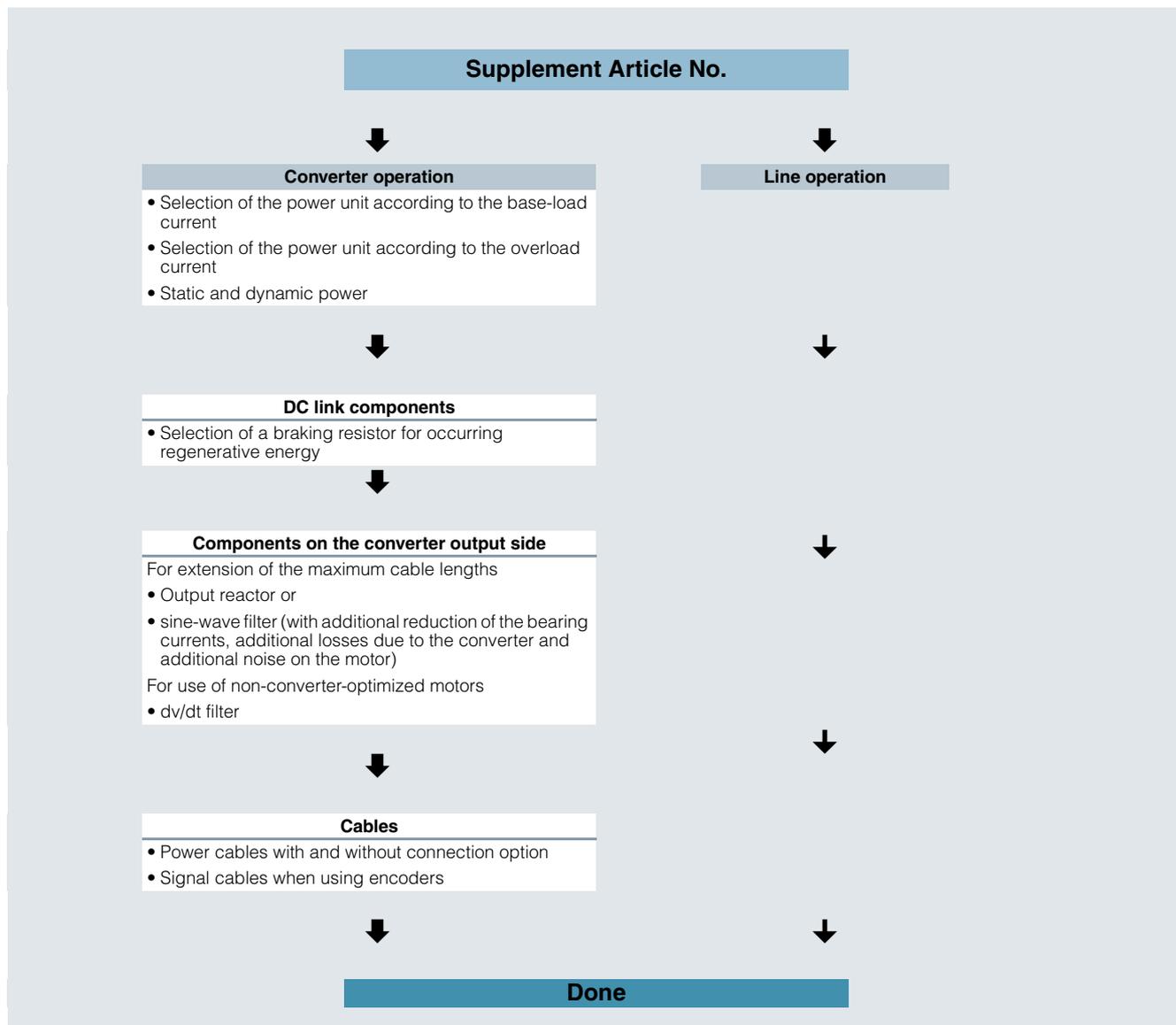
You will find additional information on our website at www.siemens.com/geared-motors

The flow diagram illustrates the process for selecting and dimensioning a geared motor using a traction drive as an example. However, the specific requirements and boundary conditions associated with the application in question must always be taken into account.



Overview

2



Configuring guide

Determining the drive data

Checklist

2

General		Basic version and load data		
General	Gearbox type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Helical gearbox <input type="checkbox"/> Parallel shaft gearbox <input type="checkbox"/> Bevel gearbox <input type="checkbox"/> Helical worm gearbox <input type="checkbox"/> Worm gearbox		
	Power rating:	_____	kW	
	Output speed:	_____	rpm	
	Service factor:	_____		
	Starting operations/hour:	_____	s/h	
	Line voltage:	_____	V	
	Line frequency:	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 Hz <input type="checkbox"/> 60 Hz <input type="checkbox"/> For converter operation <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum frequency _____	Hz	
	Operating period/day:	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 16 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 24 hours		
	Environmental conditions			
	Installation altitude:	_____	m	<input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor operation <input type="checkbox"/> Increased environmental stress
Air humidity:	_____	%	<input type="checkbox"/> Normal environmental stress <input type="checkbox"/> Aggressive environmental stress	
Temperature:	from _____ to _____	°C		
Brief description of the system: (e.g. sector, conveyor system, etc.)	_____			

Gearbox		Mounting and mounting position	
Gearbox	Mounting position:	<input type="checkbox"/> M1 <input type="checkbox"/> M2 <input type="checkbox"/> M3 <input type="checkbox"/> M4 <input type="checkbox"/> M5 <input type="checkbox"/> M6	Terminal box position: _____
	Mounting type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Foot-mounted design <input type="checkbox"/> Flange-mounted design <input type="checkbox"/> Housing flange design <input type="checkbox"/> Shaft-mounted design	
	Shafts		
	Design:	<input type="checkbox"/> Solid shaft with/without feather key <input type="checkbox"/> Hollow shaft with feather key <input type="checkbox"/> Hollow shaft with shrink disk <input type="checkbox"/> Hollow shaft with splines <input type="checkbox"/> SIMOLOC assembly system	
	Shaft dimensions: (d x l)	_____ x _____	mm
Other options: (e.g. axial/radial force)	_____		

Motor		Electrical design	
Motor	Motor protection:	<input type="checkbox"/> PTC thermistor <input type="checkbox"/> Winding thermostat <input type="checkbox"/> Pt1000 resistance thermometer	
	Mechanical version		
	Degree of protection:	<input type="checkbox"/> IP55 <input type="checkbox"/> IP65 <input type="checkbox"/> IP56	
	Cooling & ventilation:	<input type="checkbox"/> Self-ventilation <input type="checkbox"/> Separately driven fan	
	Motor plugs:	<input type="checkbox"/> HAN 10E <input type="checkbox"/> HAN K4/4 <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____ <input type="checkbox"/> HAN Q8 <input type="checkbox"/> HAN Q12	
	Mounted components		
	Brake:	<input type="checkbox"/> Brake <input type="checkbox"/> Manual release	Voltage: _____ V
	Encoder:	<input type="checkbox"/> Incremental encoder <input type="checkbox"/> Absolute encoder <input type="checkbox"/> Resolver <input type="checkbox"/> Prepared for encoder mounting <input type="checkbox"/> Functionally safe rotary encoder	
	Other options:	_____	
	SINAMICS G110M		
Power Module:	Power rating: _____ kW	Motor connection: _____	
Control Unit:	Type of connection: _____	Communication: _____	
Supported options:	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal braking resistor <input type="checkbox"/> Externally mounted components	Accessories: <input type="checkbox"/> IOP Handheld <input type="checkbox"/> SD card <input type="checkbox"/> PC connecting cable	

General options		Surface treatment	
General options	Surface protection:	<input type="checkbox"/> C1 <input type="checkbox"/> C2 <input type="checkbox"/> C3 <input type="checkbox"/> C4 <input type="checkbox"/> C5 <input type="checkbox"/> unpainted <input type="checkbox"/> C3 primed <input type="checkbox"/> C4 primed <input type="checkbox"/> RAL color: _____	
	Other options:	_____	

Standards

DIN/ISO	
DIN 743	Output shafts
ISO 281, ISO 76	Bearings
DIN 7190	Interference fits
DIN 6892	Parallel key connection
DIN 3990	Cylindrical gear toothing
DIN 3991	Bevel gear toothing
DIN 3996	Worm gear toothing

Calculation to AGMA available on request.

Gearbox efficiency

The efficiency of the gearbox is determined in part by the gear teeth, the rolling-contact bearing friction, and the shaft seal friction.

Helical, parallel shaft and bevel gearboxes

SIMOGEAR helical, parallel shaft, and bevel geared motors have a very high efficiency. Generally, efficiencies of 96 % (2-stage) and 94 % (3-stage) can be assumed. These gearbox types can be operated with energy-efficient motors to create an excellent solution.

Helical worm and worm gearboxes

The first stage of the helical worm gearbox is designed as a helical stage. With the optimally tuned transmission ratios of the worm stage, the best possible overall efficiency is achieved, which is considerably higher than that of worm gearboxes alone.

Precise efficiency data can be found in the tables in chapter "Helical worm gearboxes".

Owing to the high degrees of efficiency, the SIMOGEAR helical worm gearboxes are not self-locking.

Running-in period

The tooth flanks on new helical worm and worm gearboxes will not yet be fully smoothed, meaning that the friction angle will be greater and efficiency lower during the running-in period. The higher the transmission ratio, the more pronounced the effect.

The running-in process should take approximately 24 hours of operation at full load. In most cases, the catalog values will then be reached.

Self-locking with worm gearboxes

In respect of restoring torques on worm gearboxes, the efficiency is considerably reduced in comparison to standard efficiency. The restoring efficiency can be calculated as follows: $\eta' = 2 - 1/\eta$. At a standard efficiency of $\eta \leq 0.5$, worm gearboxes are usually self-locking, which is determined by the particular lead angle of the worm gear teeth. Self-locking only occurs with certain combinations of SIMOGEAR gearboxes and is not always of benefit, as the associated loss of efficiency is then relatively high, which in turn requires increased motor power.

A worm gearbox is "self-locking while stationary" (static self-locking), if it is not possible to start from stationary when the worm wheel is driving. A worm gearbox is "self-braking while running" (dynamic self-locking), if it is not possible to continue running when the worm wheel is driving while the gearbox is running – that is, if the running gearbox comes to a stop while the worm wheel is driving.

Shocks can neutralize self-locking. A self-locking gearbox is therefore no substitute for a brake or backstop. If you want to use the self-locking braking effect for a technical purpose, please contact us.

Efficiency optimization

As a result of the large range of transmission ratios, in many cases, instead of a 3-stage gearbox, a 2-stage SIMOGEAR gearbox can be used.

This means that the efficiency is improved by approximately 2 % when compared to conventional drives.

Further, the efficiency can be improved by optimizing the mounting position and the input speed.

Splashing losses

For certain gearbox types of construction, the first stage can be completely immersed in the gearbox oil. In the case of large gearboxes with a high input speed, particularly with vertical mounting positions, this may lead to increased splashing losses, which cannot be neglected.

If you wish to use gearboxes such as these, then please contact Siemens. If at all possible, you should choose horizontal types of construction in order to keep splashing losses to a minimum.

Configuring guide

Configuring a gearbox

2

Service factor

The service factor f_B is a safety factor for the gearboxes that takes the operating conditions of the drive into account.

The following applies to selecting a suitable drive:

$$f_B \geq f_{Breq}$$

The gearbox size or rated gearbox torque and the resulting service factor are not standardized and depend on the manufacturer.

Service factor (f_B)

The service factor is calculated from the drive data you selected and can be obtained from the [DT Configurator](#).

Determining the required service factor (f_{Breq})

In standard operation, i.e. with a uniform load provided by the driven machine, small masses to be accelerated, and a switching frequency, the service factor of $f_{Breq} = 1$ can be selected.

For operating conditions that deviate from this, the required service factor must be calculated by the following formulas.

For helical, parallel shaft and bevel gearboxes

$$f_{Breq} = f_{B1} \cdot f_{BT}$$

For helical worm and worm gearboxes

$$f_{Breq} = f_{B1} \cdot f_{B2} \cdot f_{BT}$$

Determining the service factor driven machine (f_{B1})

The service factor of the driven machine f_{B1} is determined from the load classification, switching frequency, and operating period per day.

Load groups of driven machines

Load classification	Mass acceleration factor (m_{AF})	Driven machine (examples)
I Almost shock-free	≤ 0.3	Electric generators, belt conveyors, apron conveyors, screw conveyors, lightweight elevators, electric hoists, machine tool feed drives, turbo blowers, centrifugal compressors, mixers and agitators when mixing materials with uniform density
II Moderate shock loads	≤ 3	Machine tool main drives, heavy elevators, slewing gear, cranes, shaft ventilators, mixers and agitators when mixing materials with non-uniform densities, reciprocating pumps with multiple cylinders, metering pumps
III Heavy shock loads	≤ 10	Punching presses, shears, rubber kneaders, machinery used in rolling mills and the iron and steel industry, mechanical shovels, heavy centrifuges, heavyweight metering pumps, rotary drilling rigs, briquetting presses, pug mills

Mass acceleration factor (m_{AF})

The mass acceleration factor m_{AF} is calculated as follows:

$$m_{AF} = \frac{J_X}{(J_{mot} + J_B + J_Z)}$$

All external moments of inertia are moments of inertia of the driven machine and the gearbox, which are to be reduced to the motor speed.

The calculation is made using the following formula:

$$J_X = J_2 \cdot \left(\frac{n_2}{n_1}\right)^2 = \frac{J_2}{(i)^2}$$

In most cases the relatively insignificant moment of inertia of the gearbox can be ignored. The mass acceleration factor m_{AF} is calculated as follows with reference to the gearbox and the adapter:

$$m_{AF} = \frac{J_X + J_G + J_{AD}}{(J_{mot} + J_B + J_Z)}$$

Code	Description	Unit
f_B	Service factor	-
f_{B1}	Service factor driven machine	-
f_{B2}	Service factor short-time duty	-
f_{Breq}	Required service factor	-
f_{BT}	Service factor ambient temperature	-
i	Transmission ratio	-
J_2	Moment of inertia of the load referred to the output speed of the gearbox	kgm ²
J_{AD}	Moment of inertia of the adapter referred to the input speed	kgm ²
J_B	Moment of inertia of the brake	kgm ²
J_G	Moment of inertia of the gear box referred to the input speed	kgm ²
J_{mot}	Moment of inertia of the motor	kgm ²
J_X	Moment of inertia of the load referred to the input speed	kgm ²
J_Z	Additional moment of inertia of a high inertia fan	kgm ²
m_{AF}	Mass acceleration factor	-
n_1	Input speed of the gearbox	rpm
n_2	Output speed of the gearbox	rpm

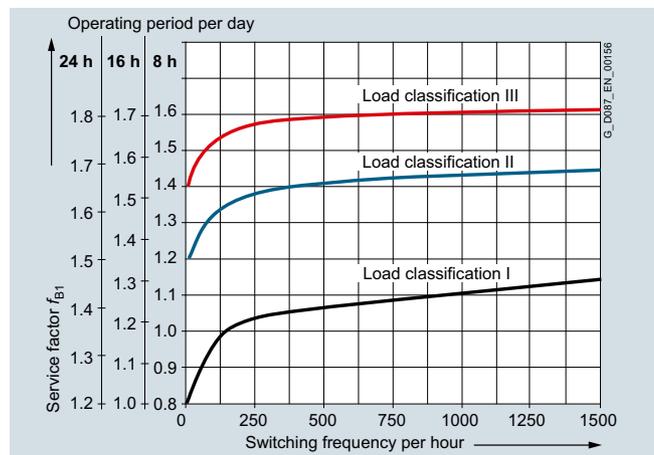


Fig. 2/1 Service factor f_{B1}

Service factor

Determining the service factor ambient temperature (f_{BT})

If the drive warms up to an operating temperature above -20 °C at max. 70 % load, $f_{BT} = 1$ can be set.

For helical, parallel shaft and bevel gearboxes

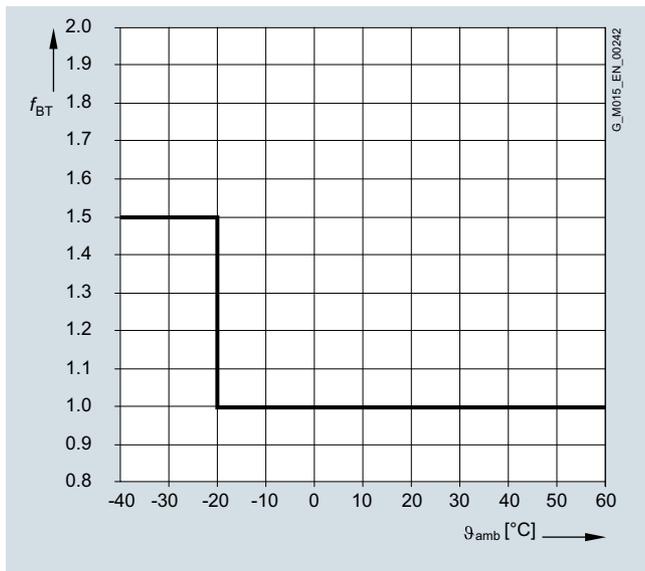


Fig. 2/2 Service factor ambient temperature

For helical worm and worm gearboxes

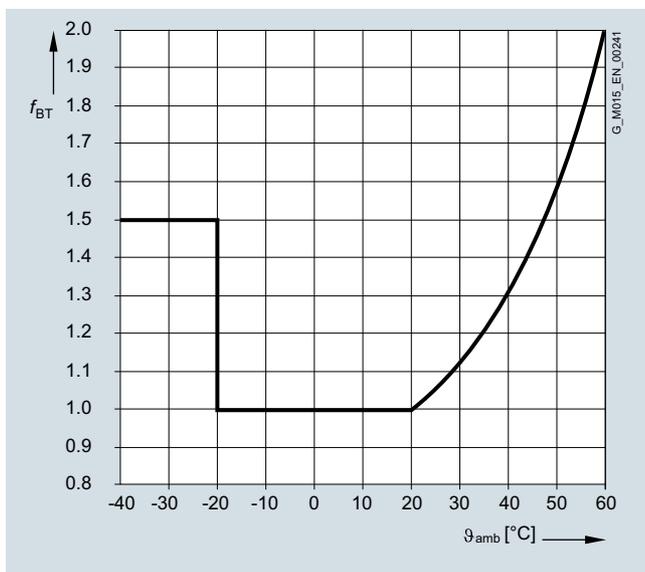


Fig. 2/3 Service factor ambient temperature worm gearbox

Determining the service factor short-time duty (f_{B2})

For helical worm and worm gearboxes

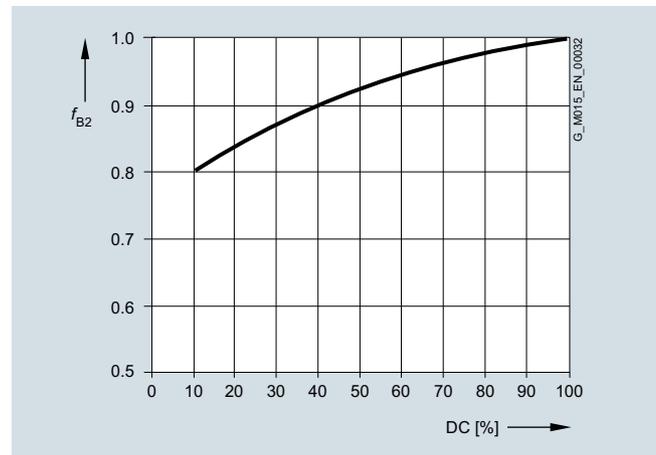


Fig. 2/4 Service factor short-time duty

Note:

When selecting and dimensioning drives with the following special application conditions, please contact Siemens.

- Frequent reversing
- Short time and intermittent operation
- Abnormal temperatures
- Reversal braking
- Extreme and/or circulating radial forces at the gearbox output shaft
- Fluctuating loads

Configuring guide

Configuring a gearbox

2

Required torque

Once the load situation (drive data) and the service factor have been clarified, then the required output torque can be determined.

$$T_2 = \frac{P_{\text{mot}} \cdot 9550}{n_1 / (i \cdot \eta)} = \frac{P_{\text{mot}} \cdot 9550}{n_2} \cdot \eta$$

Code	Description	Unit
η	Gearbox efficiency	%
i	Transmission ratio	-
n_1	Input speed of the gearbox	rpm
n_2	Output speed of the gearbox	rpm
P_{mot}	Motor power	kW
T_2	Required output torque of the driven machine	Nm

Input speed

For an identical power and output speed, in the selection tables 4-pole geared motors have priority over 6-pole motors.

As a result of the very wide range of transmission ratios of SIMOGEAR gearboxes, it is hardly necessary to use motors with other pole numbers. In addition to the good availability worldwide, 4-pole motors generally offer the optimum solution regarding price, length, noise level and service life.

Further, from the modular system, motors with other pole numbers can be mounted. As a consequence, the following special combinations can be implemented:

- Extremely high output speeds (2-pole motors)
- Extremely low output speeds (8-pole motors)
- Lower noise solutions (6-pole or 8-pole motors)

For converter operation, the gearboxes are driven at variable speeds. When configuring the system, we recommend that the maximum input speed in continuous operation is maintained, wherever possible, at 1 500 rpm.

At higher motor speeds above 1 500 rpm you will generally experience higher than average noise levels and a lower than average bearing service life. This depends to a large extent on the transmission ratio and gearbox size in question. Furthermore, higher speeds additionally influence the thermal properties of the gearbox and service intervals.

Tandem gearboxes

An additional helical gearbox is mounted in front of the main gearbox on tandem gearboxes, allowing the gear to generate very low output speeds.

The SIMOGEAR product portfolio includes four-stage, five-stage and six-stage gearboxes.

When a gearbox version with low output speeds is selected, additional checks may need to be carried out when the gearbox is configured.

Checking the maximum motor power

The maximum motor power P_{rated} connected to the gearbox must be reduced according to the maximum output torque at the gearbox T_{2N} . For this purpose, the maximum permissible motor torque $T_{1\text{max}}$ must be calculated and the relevant motor current value then determined.

Protective measures

The following precautions must be taken in order to ensure that the continuous power consumption of the motor never exceeds the calculated maximum motor torque $T_{1\text{max}}$:

- Line operation:
Set the tripping current of the motor circuit breaker to this current value.
- Converter operation:
Limit the output current of the converter according to the calculated motor current.

Brake motors

The braking torque T_{br} must be limited according to the maximum permissible motor torque $T_{1\text{max}}$ for tandem geared motors with a brake. In this case, the maximum permissible braking torque corresponds to twice the value of the motor torque. Please contact Siemens for advice about higher switching frequencies.

$$T_{\text{brmax}} = 2 \times T_{1\text{max}}$$

Preventing gearbox blockage

Tandem gearboxes must be protected against blockage at the output end. Blockage can result in indeterminable torques and shaft loads and cause irreparable damage to the gearbox. If the risk of blockage cannot be eliminated, you can install friction clutches, for example.

Code	Description	Unit
P_{rated}	Rated motor power	kW
$T_{1\text{max}}$	Maximum permissible motor torque	Nm
T_{2N}	Maximum output torque of the gearbox	Nm
T_{brmax}	Maximum braking torque	Nm

Gearbox fastening

Gearboxes and geared motors are normally secured by bolts of grade 8.8.

When the largest possible motor frame size is attached to the gearbox and with a higher load classification, elevated levels of vibration and/or smaller service factors, further measures need to be taken for flange-mounted designs of gearboxes and geared motors.

Recommended bolt quality for DZ/ZZ and DF/ZF:

Helical gearboxes DZ/ZZ and DF/ZF with the smallest available output flanges must be bolted to the mounting surface with bolts of grade 10.9 (see table).

Gearbox type	Flange	Strength class of bolt/nut	
DZ/ZZ29	DF/ZF29	A120	10.9 ¹⁾
DZ/ZZ39	DF/ZF39	A120	10.9 ¹⁾
DZ/ZZ49	DF/ZF49	A140	10.9
DZ/ZZ59	DF/ZF59	A160	10.9
DZ/ZZ69	DF/ZF69	A200	10.9
DZ/ZZ79	DF/ZF79	A250	10.9
DZ/ZZ89	DF/ZF89	A300	10.9
DZ/ZZ109	DF/ZF109	A350	10.9
DZ/ZZ129	DF/ZF129	A350	10.9
DZ/ZZ149	DF/ZF149	A450	10.9
DZ/ZZ169	DF/ZF169	A450	10.9
DZ/ZZ189	DF/ZF189	A550	10.9

¹⁾ Use suitable washers underneath the bolt head

Recommended bolt quality for FF/FAF and KF/KAF:

Parallel shaft gearboxes FF/FAF and bevel gearboxes KF/KAF in combination with larger motors must be bolted to the mounting surface with bolts of grade 10.9 (see table).

Gearbox type	Flange	Motor frame size														
			63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250		
FF/FAF39	KF/KAF39	A160	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9									
FF/FAF49	KF/KAF49	A200	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9								
FF/FAF69	KF/KAF69	A250	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9							
FF/FAF79	KF/KAF79	A250	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9							
FF/FAF89	KF/KAF89	A300		8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9	10.9						
FF/FAF109	KF/KAF109	A350			8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9					
FF/FAF129	KF/KAF129	A450				8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8				
FF/FAF149	KF/KAF149	A450				8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9	10.9	
FF/FAF169	KF/KAF169	A550					8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9	10.9	10.9	10.9	10.9	
FF/FAF189	KF/KAF189	A660						8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.9

We recommend that you consider the following possibilities:

- Selection of a larger output flange
- Use of bolts of grade 10.9
- Use of an anaerobic adhesive to improve the friction lock between the gearbox and the mounting surface

Configuring guide

Configuring a gearbox

2

Shaft load and bearing service life

Available radial force

The radial forces either come from the driven machine (mixer, hoisting gear) or they are caused by the transmission elements.

The available radial force F_{Ravail} at the output shaft is obtained as follows:

- The required geared motor output torque T_2
- Average diameter of the mounted transmission element d_0
- Transmission element type, e.g. sprocket wheel

The transmission element type determines the additional factor C (see table).

The ambient temperature determines the additional factor T .

$$F_{Ravail} = 2000 \cdot \frac{T_2}{d_0} \cdot C \cdot T$$

Additional factor C for the transmission element type

Transmission element	Explanation	Additional factor C
Gear wheel	> 17 teeth	1.00
	≤ 17 teeth	1.15
Sprocket wheel	≥ 20 teeth	1.00
	14 ... 19 teeth	1.25
	≤ 13 teeth	1.40
Toothed belts	Preloading force	1.50
V-belts	Preloading force	2.00
Flat belts	Preloading force	2.50
Agitator/mixer	Rotating radial force	2.50

Additional factor T for ambient temperature

Temperature range	Low-temperature factor T
-20 °C ... +60 °C	1.0
-21 °C ... -40 °C	1.5

Permissible radial force

The permissible radial force F_{R2} is determined by the required bearing service life, among other things. The nominal service life L_{h10} is determined in accordance with ISO 281. Normally, calculating the nominal bearing service life is completely adequate.

The bearing service life can be calculated for special operating conditions and in special cases on request, based on the modified service life L_{na} .

The selection tables specify the permissible radial force F_{R2} for the output shafts of foot-mounted design with solid shaft "1" (see Shaft design as of page 10/46). These table values refer to the force application point at the center of the shaft extension and are minimum values, which apply under the most unfavorable conditions (force application angle, mounting position, direction of rotation).

If the values in the table are not sufficient, or if other gearbox designs are being used, please contact Siemens.

Permissible axial force

If no radial force is present, then max. 50 % of the permissible radial force can be applied as a permissible axial force F_{ax} (tension or compression).

Higher permissible radial and axial forces

The permissible radial force load can be increased, taking the force application angle α and the direction of rotation into account. Installing reinforced bearings also means that higher loads are permitted on the output shaft.

If higher radial or axial forces or combined loads comprising radial and axial forces occur, then please contact Siemens.

Note:

Bevel gearboxes B and K and helical worm gearboxes C in type of construction M1 with foot mounting on the face side: A maximum of 50 % of the radial force F_{R2} specified in the tables is permissible.

Helical geared motors ZB and DB in foot/flange-mounted designs: When transmitting torque through the flange surface, a maximum of 50 % of the radial force F_{R2} specified in the tables is permissible.

Variables for defining shaft load and bearing service life

Code	Description	Unit
α	Force application angle	°
a	Gearbox constant	kNmm
b, d, l, y, z	Gearbox constants	mm
C	Additional factor to calculate the radial force	-
d_0	Average diameter of the mounted transmission element	mm
F_{ax}	Permissible axial force	N
F_x	Permissible radial force from out of center force application point	N
F_{xperm1}	Permissible radial force, limited by the bearing service life, at a distance of x from the shaft shoulder	N
F_{xperm2}	Permissible radial force, limited by the shaft strength, at a distance of x from the shaft shoulder	N
F_{Ravail}	Available radial force from the mounted transmission element	N
F_{R2}	Permissible radial force at the center of shaft extension ($l/2$)	N
L_{h10}	Nominal service life	h
L_{na}	Modified service life	h
T	Additional factor for ambient temperature	-
T_2	Geared motor output torque	Nm
x	Distance from the shaft shoulder up to the point where force is applied	mm

Shaft load and bearing service life

Definition of the point of application of radial and axial forces

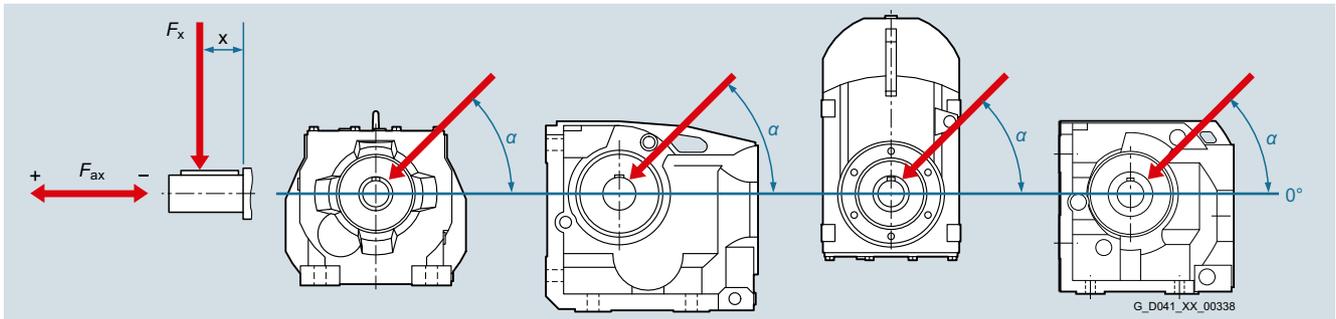


Fig. 2/5 Diagram showing force application point

Radial force conversion for out of center force application point

If the force is not applied at the center of the shaft extension, the permissible radial force must be calculated using the following formula.

The lower value of F_{xperm1} (bearing service life) and F_{xperm2} (strength) is the permissible radial force. The calculation is applicable without axial force.

Permissible radial force according to the bearing service life

$$F_{xperm1} = F_{R2} \cdot \frac{y}{(z + x)}$$

Permissible radial force according to the shaft strength

$$F_{xperm2} = \frac{a}{(b + x)}$$

Gearbox constants for calculating the radial force

Gearbox size	Constants						
	y mm	z mm	a kNmm	b mm	d mm	l mm	
Helical gearboxes Z and D							
19	91	71	52.8	12	20	40	
29	104	79	137	12	25	50	
39	116	91	109	0	25	50	
49	138	108	260	15	30	60	
59	143.5	108.5	414	19	35	70	
69	169	134	385	0	35	70	
79	172.5	132.5	536	0	40	80	
89	212.5	162.5	929	0	50	100	
109	250	190	1 212	0	60	120	
129	297	227	2 051	0	70	140	
149	319	234	4 930	0	90	170	
169	398	293	7 350	0	110	210	
189	469	364	11 235	0	120	210	
Helical gearbox E							
39	99.5	79.5	60	0	20	40	
49	119.0	94.0	100	0	25	50	
69	139.6	109.6	183	0	30	60	
89	154.4	114.4	320	0	40	80	
109	183.4	133.4	525	0	50	100	
129	189.4	129.4	810	0	60	120	
149	213.6	143.6	1 120	0	70	140	
Parallel shaft gearbox F							
29	108.5	83.5	159	0	25	50	
39	123.5	98.5	146	0	25	50	
49	154.5	124.5	239	0	30	60	
69	175	140	378	0	35	70	
79	191	151	544	0	40	80	
89	226	176	884	0	50	100	
109	256	196	1 500	0	60	120	
129	324	254	2 625	0	70	140	
149	385	300	5 525	0	90	170	
169	460	355	7 728	0	110	210	
189	538	433	11 655	0	120	210	

Configuring guide

Configuring a gearbox

2

Shaft load and bearing service life

Gearbox constants for calculating the radial force

Gearbox size	Constants					
	y mm	z mm	a kNmm	b mm	d mm	l mm
Bevel gearbox B						
19	97.5	77.5	38	0	20	40
29	117	97	83	0	20	40
39	143.5	113.5	209	0	30	60
49	175	140	392	0	35	70
Bevel gearbox K						
39	123.5	98.5	152	0	25	50
49	154.5	124.5	235	0	30	60
69	175	140	378	0	35	70
79	191	151	556	0	40	80
89	226	176	916	0	50	100
109	256	196	1 470	0	60	120
129	324	254	2 800	0	70	140
149	385	300	5 525	0	90	170
169	459.5	354.5	7 350	0	110	210
189	538	433	10 920	0	120	210
Helical worm gearbox C						
29	117.5	97.5	84	0	20	40
39	123.5	98.5	157	0	25	50
49	154.5	124.5	236	0	30	60
69	171.5	136.5	410	0	35	70
89	220.0	175.0	736	0	45	90
Worm gearbox S						
09	83.5	63.5	36	0	16	40
19	98.0	78.0	76	0	20	40
29	120.5	100.5	72	0	20	40

Permissible torque for SIMOLOC assembly system

It is important to note that the maximum permissible torque is dependent on the selected machine shaft diameter.

Diameter of customer's shaft	Max. permissible torque T2					
	Nm					
	29	39	49	69	79	89
Metric shafts						
20	115					
25	150	205				
30		290	375			
35			480	460	840	
40				600	1 000	1 110
50						1 750
Imperial shafts						
0.75"	100					
1"	150	205				
1.1875"		290	375			
1.25"		290	415			
1.375"			480	460	840	
1.4375"			480	500	915	
1.5"				545	1 000	
1.625"				600	1 000	1 180
1.75"						1 375
1.9375"						1 680
2"						1 750

Determining the duty type

The power ratings for continuous duty with constant load (duty type S1) are listed in the power tables. The motor power ratings listed in the catalog can be converted to the lower duty cycle using the corresponding k_{DC} factors for S1, S2, and S3 duty types.

$$P_{DC} = P_{rated} \cdot k_{DC}$$

Code	Description	Unit
P_{DC}	Power for the new duty cycle	kW
P_{rated}	Rated motor power	kW
k_{DC}	Factor for increased power	-

For increased power, you should note that the breakdown torque ratio must not fall below 1.6. This same regulation applies when differentiating between the following groups of duty types:

Duty types according to EN 60034-1 (IEC 60034-1)

Duty type	Description	Information required	Factor for increased power	
				k_{DC}
S1	Continuous duty Cyclic duration factor = 100 %	-	-	-
S2	Constant load for a brief time, e.g. S2 - 30 min	Load duration	60 min	1.10
			30 min	1.20
			10 min	1.40
S3	Intermittent periodic duty, where starting has no significant influence (cyclic operation), e.g. S3 - 40 %	Cyclic duration factor in % (referred to 10 min)	60 %	1.10
			40 %	1.15
			25 %	1.30
			15 %	1.40
S4 ... S10	Intermittent periodic duty with the influence of starting	Cyclic duration factor in % (referred to 10 min), starts per hour, load torque, and moment of inertia The duty type and motor power can be determined if the number of starting operations per hour, starting time, load duration, type of braking, braking time, idle time, cycle time, standstill time, and required power are specified.	On request	-

Duty types

S1

Continuous duty with constant load

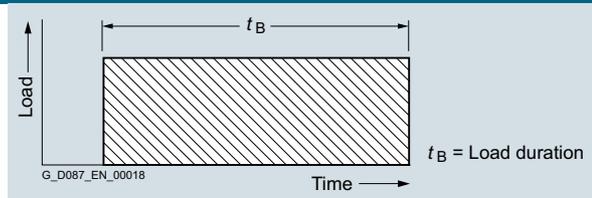


Fig. 2/6 Duty type S1

Where starting and electrical braking do not affect the stator winding temperature rise:

S2

Short-time duty

Recommendation: Operating times 10, 30, 60, and 90 minutes

After each period of duty the motor remains at zero current until the winding has cooled down to the coolant temperature.



Fig. 2/7 Duty type S2

Configuring guide

Configuring a three-phase motor

Determining the duty type

Duty types

Where starting and electrical braking do not affect the stator winding temperature rise:

S3

Intermittent duty

Where starting does not affect the temperature. Unless specified otherwise, the duty cycle time is 10 minutes. Values of 15 %, 25 %, 40 %, and 60 % are recommended for the cyclic duration factor.

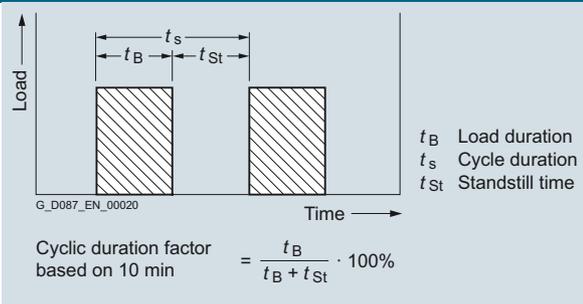


Fig. 2/8 Duty type S3

S6

Continuous duty with intermittent load

Unless specified otherwise, the cyclic duration is 10 minutes. Values of 15 %, 25 %, 40 %, and 60 % are recommended for the load duration factor.

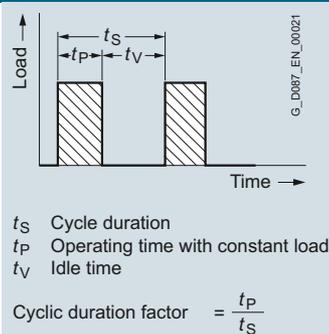


Fig. 2/9 Duty type S6

S10

Operation with discrete constant loads

In this case, a maximum of four discrete loads are available, where each load results in the thermal steady state. For this duty type, a load of the same value as the one used for the S1 duty type should be selected.

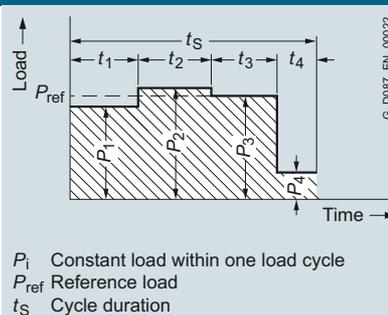


Fig. 2/10 Duty type S10

Starting and braking influence the temperature rise of the stator winding and the rotor cage:

S4

Intermittent duty where starting influences the temperature

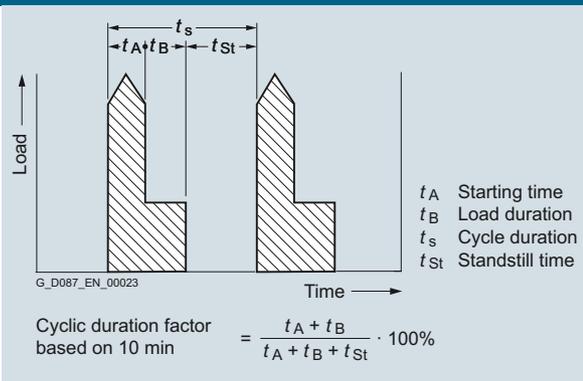


Fig. 2/11 Duty type S4

Determining the duty type

Duty types

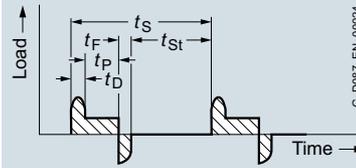
Starting and braking influence the temperature rise of the stator winding and the rotor cage:

S5

Intermittent duty where starting and braking influence the temperature

For the **S4** and **S5 duty types**, this code should be followed by the cyclic duration factor, the moment of inertia of the motor (J_{mot}), and the moment of inertia of the load (J_L), both referred to the motor shaft.

The cycle duration, if nothing else has been agreed, is 10 minutes. Values of 15 %, 25 %, 40 %, and 60 % are recommended for the cyclic duration factor.



t_S Cycle duration
 t_D Starting time
 t_P Operating time with constant load
 t_F Time with electrical braking
 t_{St} Standstill time with windings at zero current

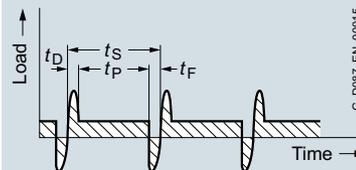
$$\text{Cyclic duration factor} = \frac{t_D + t_P + t_F}{t_S}$$

Fig. 2/12 Duty type S5

S7

Continuous duty with starting and braking

For S7 and S8 duty types, the moment of inertia of the load (J_L) referred to the motor shaft must be known.



t_S Cycle duration
 t_D Starting time
 t_P Operating time with constant load
 t_F Time with electrical braking

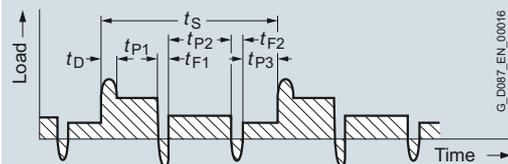
$$\text{Cyclic duration factor} = 1$$

Fig. 2/13 Duty type S7

S8

Continuous duty with non-periodic load and speed changes (converter operation)

Most of the intermittent operating conditions occurring in practice are a combination of the above mentioned duty types. All of the operating conditions must be known in order to precisely determine a suitable motor.



t_S Cycle duration
 t_D Starting time
 t_P Operating time with constant load (P1, P2, P3)
 t_F Time with electrical braking (F1, F2)

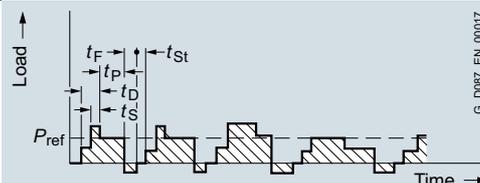
$$\text{Cyclic duration factor} = \frac{t_D + t_{P1}}{t_S} \cdot \frac{t_{F1} + t_{P2}}{t_S} \cdot \frac{t_{F2} + t_{P3}}{t_S}$$

Fig. 2/14 Duty type S8

S9

Continuous duty with non-periodic load and speed changes (converter operation)

Most of the intermittent operating conditions occurring in practice are a combination of the above mentioned duty types. All of the operating conditions must be known in order to precisely determine a suitable motor.



t_D Starting time
 t_P Operating time with constant load
 t_F Time with electrical braking
 t_{St} Standstill time with windings at zero current
 t_S Time with overload

Fig. 2/15 Duty type S9

Configuring guide

Configuring a three-phase motor

2

Switching frequency

A higher switching frequency means that there is a higher number of starting operations per hour. This leads to a higher thermal load on the motor winding.

The permissible switching frequency Z_{perm} has to be determined for different operating cases.

This value is influenced by the corresponding load torque, the additional moment of inertia, the power requirement, and the cyclic duration factor. These can be evaluated using the factors k_M , k_{FI} , and k_P .

For 60 Hz operation, the calculated permissible switching frequency Z_{perm} must be reduced by 25 %. See the technical specifications for brakes in [chapter 11](#) for the permissible switching frequency for operation with function rectifiers.

The permissible no-load switching frequency Z_A for motors with brake L must be obtained from table „No-load switching frequency for brakes L“ on page 11/40.

$$Z_{\text{perm}} = Z_A \cdot k_M \cdot k_{FI} \cdot k_P$$

The permissible no-load switching frequency Z_0 for motors without brakes must be obtained from the [Selection and ordering data in chapter 8](#).

$$Z_{\text{perm}} = Z_0 \cdot k_M \cdot k_{FI} \cdot k_P$$

Code	Description	Unit
DC	Cyclic duration factor	%
J_{mot}	Moment of inertia of motor and brake	kgm ²
J_Z	Additional moment of inertia of a high inertia fan	kgm ²
J_X	Reduced moment of inertia on motor shaft	kgm ²
J_{add}	Additional moment of inertia	kgm ²
k_{FI}	Factor for taking into account the additional moment of inertia	-
k_M	Factor for taking into account the load torque while accelerating	-
k_P	Factor for taking into account the required power and duty cycle	-
P_S	Actual steady-state power of the motor	kW
P_{rated}	Rated motor power	kW
T_A	Acceleration torque of the motor	Nm
T_{rated}	Rated motor torque	Nm
T_X	Reduced load torque	Nm
t_R	Duty cycle (decimal)	
Z_A	No-load switching frequency, motor with brake	1/h
Z_0	No-load switching frequency, motor without brake	1/h
Z_{perm}	Permissible switching frequency	1/h

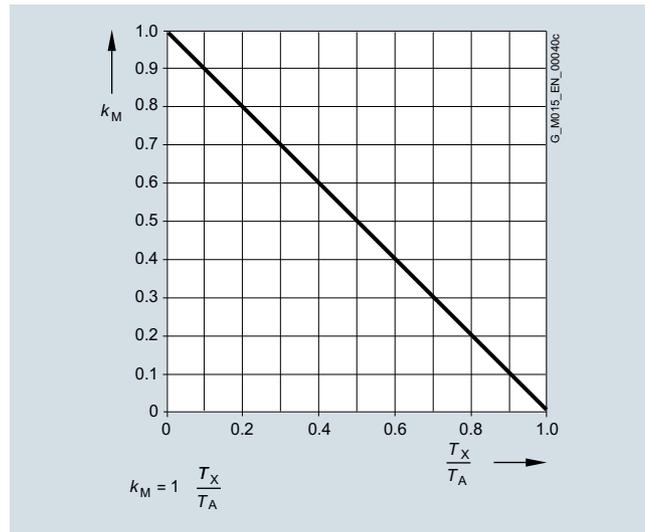


Fig. 2/16 Torque when accelerating

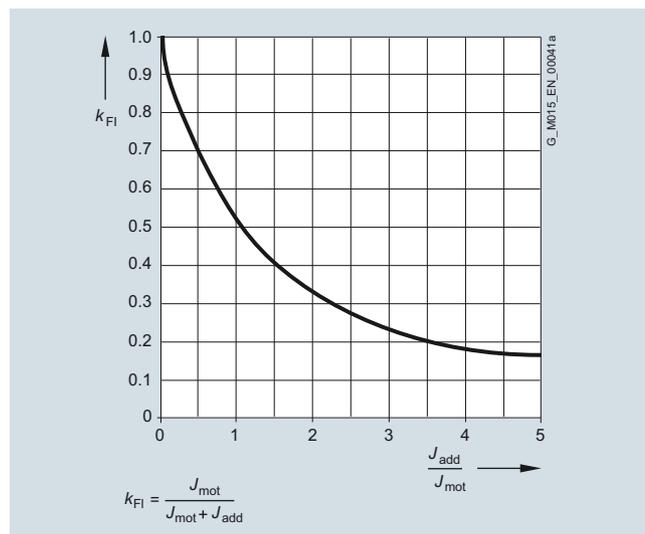


Fig. 2/17 Additional moment of inertia

$$J_{\text{add}} = J_X + J_Z$$

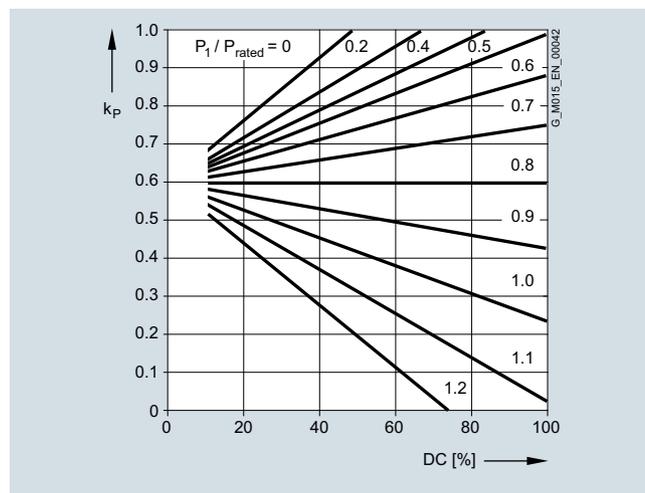


Fig. 2/18 Power requirement and duty cycle

$$k_P = t_R \cdot (1 - (P_S / P_{\text{rated}})^2) + 0.6 \cdot (1 - t_R) + 0.24 \cdot t_R$$

Additional moments of inertia

The motor moment of inertia with standard fan is specified in the motor selection lists. The higher moment of inertia should be used for metal or high-inertia fans. This is also valid for mounted brakes, backstops and encoder systems.

Line feeder cables

Line feeder cables must be adequately dimensioned. The number of required parallel (if applicable) feeder cables is determined by the maximum connectable conductor cross-section, the type of cable, the cable installation, the ambient temperature and the permissible current. In Germany, DIN VDE 0298 must be applied when dimensioning cables.

Undervoltage

For an undervoltage condition as a result of weak line supplies, catalog values such as motor power, torque and speed are not reached. This is especially important when considering motor starting.

Motor protection

A distinction is made between current-dependent and temperature-dependent protective devices for motors.

Current-dependent protective devices

Fuses are only used to protect line cables in the event of a short-circuit. They are not suitable for protecting the motor against overload. The motors are usually protected by thermally-delayed overload protective devices (circuit breakers for motor protection or overload relays).

This protection is current-dependent and is particularly effective in the case of a locked rotor. For normal operation with short starting operations, starting currents that are not excessive and for low switching frequency, motor circuit breakers provide adequate protection. Motor circuit breakers are not suitable for heavy duty starting or switching frequency. Differences in the thermal time constants for the protective devices and the motor results in unnecessary early tripping when the circuit breaker is set to the rated current.

Temperature-dependent protective devices

Temperature-dependent protective devices are integrated in the motor winding and can be implemented as **temperature sensors** and **temperature switches**.

The number of temperature-dependent protective devices depends on the number of windings and their function.

The alarm is normally set to 10 K below the switch-off temperature. The rated response temperatures of the protective devices depend on the thermal class of the motors.

In order to achieve full thermal protection it is necessary to combine a thermally-delayed overcurrent release and a PTC thermistor.

Coolant temperature and installation altitude

The rated power specified in the [selection tables in chapter 8](#) is valid for a coolant temperature of +40 °C and an installation altitude of 1 000 m above sea level.

Please contact Siemens for higher coolant temperatures.

The table with correction factors provides a rough idea of the derating required if conditions are different.

This results in a permissible motor power of:

$$P_{\text{perm}} = P_{\text{rated}} \cdot k_{\text{HT}}$$

Code	Description	Unit
P_{perm}	Permissible motor power	kW
P_{rated}	Rated motor power	kW
k_{HT}	Factor for abnormal coolant temperature and installation altitude	-

Factor k_{HT} for different installation altitude and coolant temperature

Installation altitude	Coolant temperature					
	SA	CT				
m	< +30 °C	+30 ... +40 °C	+45 °C	+50 °C	+55 °C	+60 °C
1 000	1.07	1.00	0.96	0.92	0.87	0.82
1 500	1.04	0.97	0.93	0.89	0.84	0.79
2 000	1.00	0.94	0.90	0.86	0.82	0.77
2 500	0.96	0.90	0.86	0.83	0.78	0.74
3 000	0.92	0.86	0.82	0.79	0.75	0.70
3 500	0.88	0.82	0.79	0.75	0.71	0.67
4 000	0.82	0.77	0.74	0.71	0.67	0.63

Configuring guide

Configuring a three-phase motor

2

Degrees of protection

The motors are supplied in IP55 to standard IEC 60034-5. They can be installed in dusty or humid environments. The motors are suitable for operation in tropical climates. Guide value below 60 % relative air humidity for a coolant temperature of +40 °C.

Other requirements on request.

First digit	Brief description	Second digit	Brief description
4	The motor is protected against solid objects larger than 1 mm.	4	The motor is protected against water splashed from all sides.
5	The motor is protected against dust.	5	The motor is protected against strong jets of water
6	The machine is dust-tight.	6	The motor is protected against "heavy seas" or powerful jets of water.
		7	The motor is protected against immersion
		8	The motor is protected against long periods of immersion under pressure.

The first digit of the degree of protection indicates the degree to which an enclosure provides protection against contact and the ingress of foreign bodies.

The second digit indicates the protection that an enclosure offers regarding the ingress of water.

Increased corrosion protection as well as additional protective measures for the winding (protection against moisture and acid, corrosion protection in the motor) can support the selected degree of protection.

The degree of protection only refers to the motor. When selecting higher degrees of protection, the equipment on the gearbox side should be taken into account (seals, vents).

Cooling and ventilation

When the geared motor is mounted and the air intake is restricted, you must ensure that a minimum clearance is maintained between the fan cover and the wall and that the cooling air is not immediately drawn in again.

Further, it must be guaranteed that the cooling air flow to the gearbox is not obstructed. As a consequence, the gearbox operating temperature can be further reduced.

Forced ventilation

The use of a separately driven fan is recommended to increase motor utilization at low speeds and to limit noise generation at speeds significantly higher than the synchronous speed. Both are mainly used in conjunction with converter operation.

Typical areas of application for forced ventilation:

- High switching frequency
- Converter drives with a control range > 1:20
- Converter drives with rated torque at low speeds
- Noise reduction
- At high speeds

Bearing system

The bearing service life of motors with horizontal mounting is 40 000 hours if there is no additional axial loading at the coupling output and 20 000 hours when utilized according to the maximum admissible load. This assumes that the motor is operated at 50 Hz. The nominal bearing service life is reduced for converter operation at higher frequencies.

In order to achieve the calculated lifetime in continuous operation, the admissible vibration values (measured at end shield) must be determined according to evaluation zones A and B stipulated in ISO 10816. If higher vibration velocities occur in operation, special measures must be taken.

Please contact Siemens in this regard.

Overview

The brakes can be used as working brakes or holding brakes. A holding brake is suitable for holding masses and loads at a fixed position. A working brake is also capable of decelerating masses and loads.

The brakes are designed as fail-safe spring-operated brakes. When the brake is mounted, it increases the length of the motor. The dimensions are shown in the dimensional drawings. The spring-operated disk brakes are suitable for a standard ambient temperature range of -20 to +40 °C.

Variables

Code	Description	Unit
f_{br}	Braking torque correction factor	-
J_{AD}	Moment of inertia of the adapter	kgm ²
J_B	Moment of inertia of the brake	kgm ²
J_G	Moment of inertia of the gearbox	kgm ²
J_{mot}	Moment of inertia of the motor	kgm ²
J_x	Moment of inertia of the load referred to the motor shaft	kgm ²
J_z	Additional moment of inertia of a high inertia fan	kgm ²
k	Factor for taking into account operating conditions	-
L_{rated}	Service life of the brake lining until readjustment	h
$L_{ratedmax}$	Service life of the brake lining until replacement	h
n_{br}	Braking speed	rpm
η	Efficiency	%
Q_{perm}	Permissible operating energy	J
s_{br}	Braking distance	m
t_1	Application time of the brake	ms
t_{br}	Braking time	s
T_{br}	Rated braking torque	Nm
T_x	Reduced load torque	Nm
v	Travel velocity	m/s
W_1	Friction energy per braking operation	J
W_{tot}	Friction energy until the brake lining is replaced	MJ
W_v	Friction energy until the brake is readjusted	MJ
Z	Switching frequency	1/h

Determining the braking torque

The braking torque must be selected in accordance with the particular drive application. The following criteria are decisive when it comes to making the selection:

- Static safety
- Required braking time
- Permissible brake delay
- Possible braking distance
- Brake wear

The braking torque is determined using the safety factor k , which can be selected in the range from 1.0 to 2.5. As a general rule of thumb, the factor for horizontal motion is approx. 1.0 to 1.5 and for vertical motion approx. 2.0 to 2.5. However, the precise braking torque depends to a large extent on the particular operating conditions.

The rated braking torque is referred to a speed of $n = 100$ rpm and decreases with increasing motor speed. When calculating the braking torque, this is taken into account using the correction factor f_{br} . This means that the rated braking torque is applicable for most braking operations for converter operation.

For line operation, braking is directly from the motor speed. In addition, for vertical conveyors, the increased speed when moving downwards must be taken into account.

$$T_{br} > T_x \cdot k \cdot f_{br}$$

Braking torques as a function of the speed and permissible speed limits

The braking torque available decreases with increasing motor speed.

The maximum permissible speeds from which emergency stops can be made are listed in the [table on page 11/37](#). These speeds should be considered as guide values and must be checked for the specific operating conditions.

The maximum permissible friction energy depends on the switching frequency and is shown for individual brakes in the [diagram "Permissible operating energy" on page 11/37](#). Increased wear can be expected when the brakes are used for emergency stops.

Braking energy per braking operation

The braking energy W per braking operation comprises the energy of the moments of inertia to be braked and the energy which must be applied in order to brake against a load torque:

T_x is positive if the load torque is working against the braking torque (horizontal motion, upward vertical motion).

T_x is negative if it supports the brake (downward vertical motion).

The permissible operating energy Q_{perm} must be checked against the relevant switching frequency using the [diagram "Permissible operating energy" on page 11/37](#). This is of particular importance for emergency-stop circuits.

$$W_1 = \frac{T_{br}}{T_{br} \pm T_x \cdot \eta} \cdot \frac{(J_G + J_{AD} + J_{mot} + J_z + J_x + J_B \cdot \eta) \cdot n_{br}^2}{182.5}$$

$$W_1 < Q_{perm}$$

Service life of the brake lining

The service life of the brake lining L_{rated} until the air gap has to be readjusted depends on various factors. The main influencing factors include the masses to be braked, the motor speed, the switching frequency, and, therefore, the temperature at the friction surfaces.

This means it is not possible to specify a value for the friction energy until readjustment that is valid for all operating conditions. However, a wear calculation can be made according to the friction energy, so that the service life can be defined in normal operation.

Brake service life

The brake lining is subject to wear as a result of friction. As a consequence, the air gap increases and the brake application time lengthens. The air gap can be readjusted. The friction lining should be replaced after a certain number of readjustments.

Service life of the brake lining until readjustment

$$L_{rated} = \frac{W_v}{W_1 \cdot Z}$$

Service life of the brake lining until replacement

$$L_{ratedmax} = \frac{W_{tot}}{W_1 \cdot Z}$$

Configuring guide

Configuring a brake

Brake control

Definition of switching times (VDI 2241)

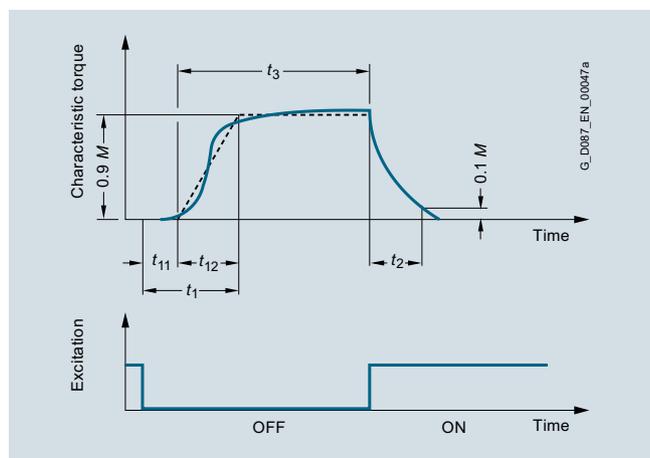


Fig. 2/19 Brake switching times

Switching times:

- t_1 Application time of the brake
- t_2 Disconnection time
- t_3 Slipping time
- t_{11} Response time
- t_{12} Rise time

Fast brake application

Disconnection on the AC side

If the brake is disconnected from the line supply, the brake is applied. With AC brake voltages, the brake application time is extended as a result of the inductance of the solenoid (disconnection on the AC side). This results in a considerable delay before the brake is mechanically applied. In order to achieve short brake application times, the circuit must also be disconnected on the DC side.

Rectifier for disconnection on the DC side

Electromagnetically released spring-operated disk brakes can be disconnected on the AC side and the DC side. Disconnection on the DC side means that the inductance and thus the magnetic field in the brake solenoid are reduced very quickly.

For disconnection on the DC side, a wire jumper can be removed from rectifier and replaced by the contacts of an external switch. This enables significantly shorter application times to be achieved than those achieved for disconnection on the AC side.

Function rectifiers for fast brake application

If function rectifiers are used for fast brake application, then there is no need for an external switch and therefore less wiring is required.

Disconnection on the DC side using current sensing

One option of disconnecting on the DC side is to sense the motor current. If the motor current falls below the rectifier's sensor current when disconnected from the three-phase line supply, the brake solenoid is disconnected from the DC voltage electronically without any contacts.

Used in conjunction with disconnection on the DC side by means of current sensing, rectifiers are generally suitable for being connected in parallel with the motor connection, even in applications involving moving loads or large moments of inertia. Brakes controlled in this way are completely wired to the motor terminal board. Converter operation is not permissible.

Disconnection on the DC side using voltage sensing

Another option of disconnecting on the DC side is by sensing the rectifier supply voltage.

An integrated switching transistor switches off the load if the input voltage falls below a specified switching threshold. Used in conjunction with disconnection on the DC side using voltage sensing, rectifiers are generally suitable for operation with separate AC-side brake control using an additional switching contact.

Connection in parallel with the motor connection is also possible, but it is not recommended, as the rectifier disconnection response will be impaired by the influence of the motor winding. In addition, many applications involve driving loads or large moments of inertia. This can cause the no-load voltage generated when the motor coasts down to considerably delay brake application if the switching threshold for voltage sensing is not fallen below.

If connection in parallel with the motor connection is nevertheless desired or required, disconnection on the DC side using current sensing is recommended.

Fast brake release

Function rectifiers for fast brake release

Rectifiers with overexcitation (high-speed excitation)

Rectifiers with overexcitation operate for approximately $300 \text{ ms} \pm 15 \%$ with bridge rectification, i.e. when being released, the brakes are supplied with twice the rated solenoid voltage. After this time the rectifiers automatically switch from bridge to half-wave rectification and the brakes are operated with the rated solenoid voltage. This results in shorter release times and higher brake switching frequencies. The friction lining wear is also reduced, the permissible friction energy until the air gap is re-adjusted increases, and starting losses are reduced.

Rectifiers with overexcitation are generally suitable for being connected in parallel to the motor connection or for a separate circuit in the case of converter operation (note connection information for disconnection on the DC side).

Brake switching time

The total time it takes the motor to come to a standstill comprises the following times:

- Brake application time t_1
- Braking time t_{br}

The first is the time it takes the brake to reach 90 % of its braking torque. This time may be circuit- and control-dependent.

The braking time is determined as follows:

$$t_{br} = \frac{(J_G + J_{AD} + J_{mot} + J_B + J_Z + J_X \cdot \eta) \cdot n_{br}}{9.55 \cdot (T_{br} \pm T_X \cdot \eta)}$$

If T_X supports the braking operation, T_X is positive; otherwise it is negative.

Braking distance and positioning accuracy

Braking distance s_{br} is the distance traveled by the driven machine during braking time t_{br} and application time t_1 .

With linear motion, a positioning accuracy of between $\pm 12\%$ and $\pm 15\%$ can be assumed. However, this can be heavily influenced by the condition of the brake.

The formula below applies to horizontal motion and upward vertical motion.

$$s_{br} = v \cdot \left(\frac{t_1}{1000} + 0.5 \cdot t_{br} \right)$$

Cyclic duration factor

The cyclic duration factor DC is the ratio between the load duration and the cyclic duration. The cyclic duration is the sum of the ON times (operational periods) and the no-voltage periods.

$$DC = \frac{t_s}{t_s + t_o} \cdot 100$$

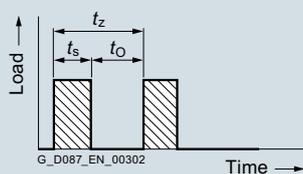


Fig. 2/20 Cyclic duration factor

Code	Description	Unit
DC	Cyclic duration factor	%
t_s	Close time (on-load factor)	s
t_o	Open time (off-load factor)	s
t_z	Cycle time (duty cycle time)	s

Configuring guide

Configuring an encoder

Incremental encoders

Incremental encoders are used to determine the position of rotor shafts and are used to approach a precisely defined angular position. This is achieved by photoelectrically scanning the graduation on an indexing disk. With incremental measuring methods, the graduation consists of a regular grid structure. The position information is obtained by counting the individual increments (measuring steps) from a set zero point. Since an absolute reference is required to determine positions, the indexing disks are provided with an additional track that has a reference mark. The absolute position determined by the reference mark is assigned exactly one measuring step. The reference mark must, therefore, be scanned before an absolute reference can be established or the last selected reference point found.

The incremental signals are transmitted as square-wave pulse train sequences U_{a1} (A) and U_{a2} (B), phase-shifted through 90° elec. The reference mark signal consists of a reference pulse U_{a0} (N), which is gated with the incremental signals. In addition, the integrated electronics generate inverse signals $\overline{U_{a1}}$ (A), $\overline{U_{a2}}$ (B), and $\overline{U_{a0}}$ (\overline{N}) for noise-proof transmission. The illustrated sequence of output signals – with U_{a2} lagging behind U_{a1} – applies for clockwise rotation of the motor.

The fault-detection signal $\overline{U_{aS}}$ indicates fault conditions such as breakage of the supply cables or failure of the light source, etc. It can be used to shut down machines in automated production environments.

The distance between two successive edges of the incremental signals U_{a1} and U_{a2} using 1-fold, 2-fold, or 4-fold evaluation is one measuring step.

The maximum permissible speed or travel velocity must never be exceeded, not even for a short time.

Incremental encoders are used with applications which require a precisely defined position to be approached/relocated. In the case of incremental encoders, the machine must travel to a reference point after each power-off state, as the position is not usually stored in the controller, and movements of the machine while the power is off are not recorded.

For the technical specifications of the incremental encoder, please refer to chapter "Motor options" on [page 11/42](#).

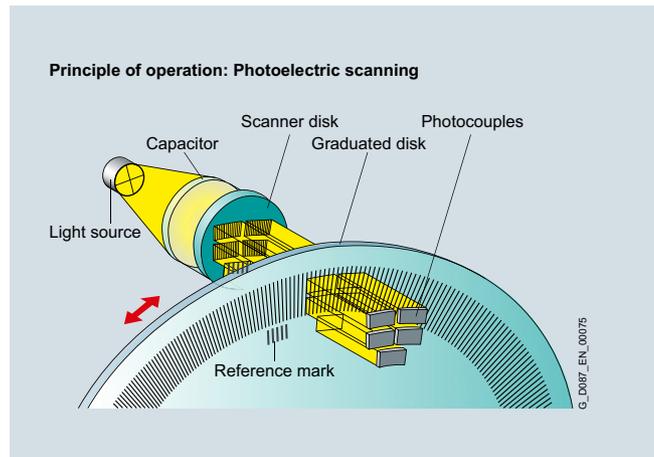


Fig. 2/21 Principle of operation, photoelectric scanning

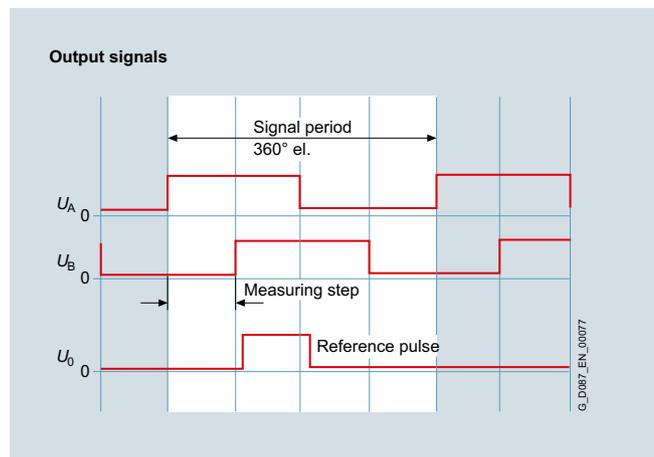


Fig. 2/22 Output signals

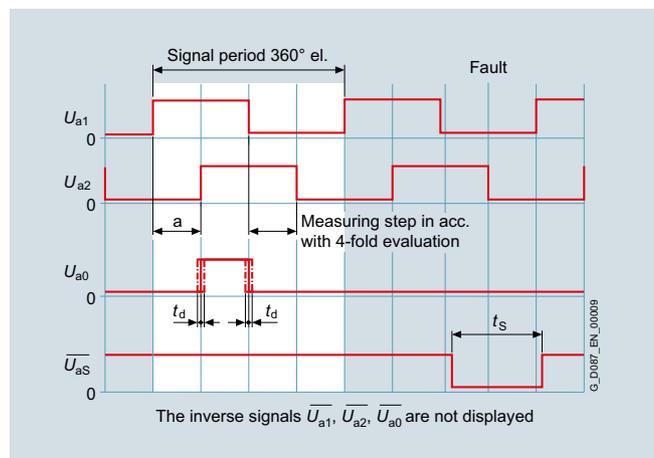


Fig. 2/23 Inverse output signals

Resolvers

Resolvers are rotary measuring systems where the angle of rotation is inductively sensed without contact. They operate with analog measured value acquisition, i.e. a measuring signal value can be continuously assigned to each value of the measured variable.

The method of operation mainly corresponds to that of a rotary transformer consisting of rotor and stator. If an AC voltage is applied to the stator winding, the magnetic flux created in the rotor winding induces an amplitude-modulated voltage of the same frequency.

The amplitude change over time is modulated by the angle-dependent change of the rotor. The envelope curve shows the respective angle. At the zero crossing of these envelope curve, the modulated voltage makes a phase step of 180° el.

In practice, resolvers with several stator windings are generally used. The voltage at the secondary winding continuously changes with the spatial angle in the phase position with regard to the voltage at one of the primary windings. A phase discriminator delivers a signal that is proportional to the angle of rotation.

Resolvers are used for applications which do not require such accurate position sensing as is possible with incremental encoders due to their higher resolution. They are used under harsh conditions regarding vibration, shock loads, and/or temperature.

For the technical specifications of the resolver, please refer to chapter "Motor options" on page 11/46.

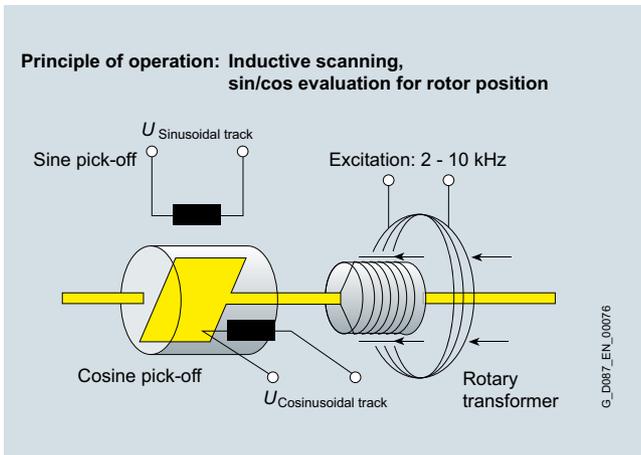


Fig. 2/24 Principle of operation, inductive scanning

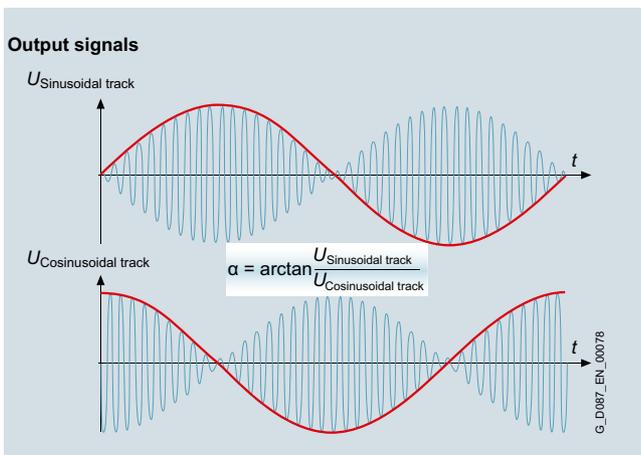


Fig. 2/25 Output signals

Absolute encoders

Absolute encoders are used to determine the position of rotor shafts and to approach a precisely defined angular position.

With the absolute measuring method, the position value is available from the encoder immediately after switch-on and can be called at any time by the subsequent electronics. There is no need to move the axes to find the reference position. The absolute position information is read from the graduation on the indexing disk, which consists of several parallel indexing tracks. The track with the finest scale division is interpolated for the position value and is used to generate an optional incremental signal at the same time. The indexing disks are photoelectrically scanned.

With singleturn rotary encoders the absolute position information is repeated at each revolution. Multiturn rotary encoders can also differentiate between revolutions.

Absolute encoders are used with applications which require a precisely defined position to be approached/relocated.

For the technical specifications of the absolute encoder, please refer to chapter "Motor options" on page 11/47.

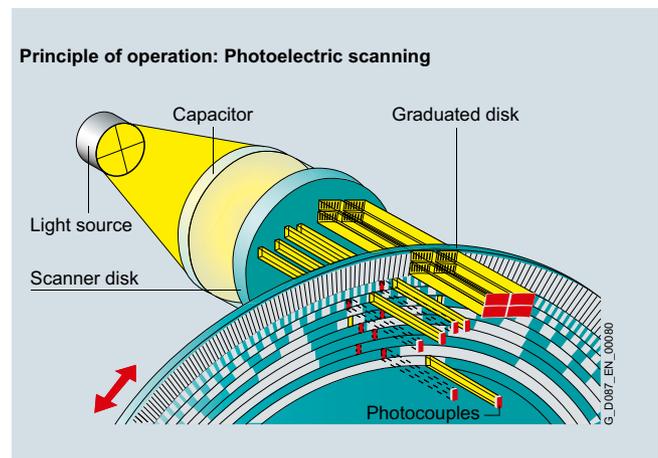


Fig. 2/26 Principle of operation, photoelectric scanning

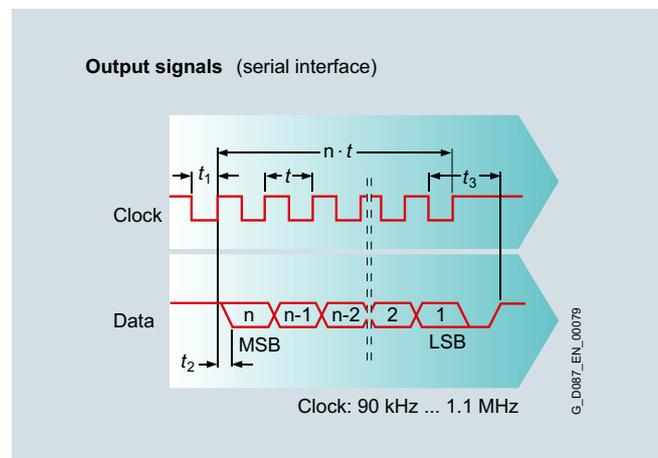


Fig. 2/27 Output signals

Configuring guide

Configuring an encoder

Functionally safe rotary encoders

2



Fig. 2/28 Functionally safe rotary encoder IN 8.5834FS2

Legal framework

The purpose of the Machinery Directive (2006/42/EC) is to ensure that all machines placed on the market within the European Economic Area meet common minimum safety requirements.

Functional safety - electric drives

The standards listed under the Machinery Directive define appropriate safety functions that must be implemented for electric, variable-speed drive systems. When viewed in this context, a drive train essentially comprises the elements "sensor – controller – actuator" which work together to ensure functional safety.

The distributor or operator of the machine/installation bears responsibility for the required safety functions and their properties.

In cases where Siemens provides support with the definition of safety-relevant components at the project planning stage, Siemens shall not accept any responsibility for the selection of components or the implementation of safety functions.

Trend toward integrated safety systems

The trend toward greater complexity and higher modularity of machines has seen a shift in safety functions away from the classical central safety functions (for example, shutdown of the complete machine using a main disconnecting means) and into the machine control system and the drives. Frequently, this also significantly increases the productivity. This is because, for instance, equipping times can be reduced and during these set-up times, depending on the machine type, other parts can still continue to produce.

Please note the following with respect to functionally safe rotary encoders:

- Functional safety can be ensured only if the functionally safe rotary encoder is evaluated by a suitable control and evaluation unit.
- The motors must be designed with temperature class 155 (F) and equipped as standard with thermal motor protection and a suitable evaluation unit.
- The functionally safe encoder is designed for a maximum input speed (motor speed) of 4 000 rpm.
- The maximum permissible angular acceleration of the functionally safe rotary encoder is 4 000 rad/s².
- The maximum permissible air gaps for brake motors with functionally safe rotary encoder are different, see [table "Technical specifications of brake with functionally safe rotary encoder" on page 11/ 55](#).
- The motors are supplied as standard with the option "Encoder under cover" (**Q95**) as mechanical protection.
- Brake motors with functionally safe rotary encoder are not compatible with wear-resistant friction lining (**C06**).
- The option "Manual brake release lever with locking mechanism" (**C03**) cannot be selected for the brake motors with a functionally safe rotary encoder.
- The function rectifiers (**C59** and **C60**) cannot be combined with the functionally safe rotary encoder.
- The functionally safe rotary encoder is suitable for typical industrial environments, but not for harsh industrial conditions such as those typical of offshore or chemical industry applications.
- Resonance effects must be avoided in systems supplied by a converter or similar power control devices.

Environmental conditions

With respect to mechanical environmental conditions, the motors are approved for vibration and shocks in accordance with EN 60721-3-3 Class 3M3.

Geared motors with a functionally safe rotary encoder may be operated within an ambient temperature range of -30 °C to +50 °C.

Installation of SIMOGEAR geared motors

Geared motors must be installed such that the drive fastening elements in the machine are aligned uniformly and precisely. Vibration and resonance with rotational frequency and with multiples of the line frequency must be prevented. Care must be taken to ensure unobstructed ventilation (flow of cooling air and exhaust air must not be hindered).

Electrical connection of motors

The electrical connection of the motors must conform to the tolerance limits defined by EN 60034-1 for zone A (voltage $\pm 5\%$, frequency $\pm 2\%$).

Encoder connections

The encoders must be connected by suitable connecting cables (max. 50 m cable length). The shield of the connecting cables must be bonded over a large area/grounded at both ends (at encoder and at controller).

The following cables are recommended for use with SINAMICS S120 (SMC20):

Description	Article No.:
Connecting cable for incremental encoder IN 8.5834FS2, IN 8.5834FS3	6FX5002-2CG00-■■■■■
Connecting cable for absolute encoder IA 8.5883FS2, IA 8.5883FS3	6FX5002-2CH00-■■■■■

Functionally safe rotary encoders

Function

Safe actual value sensing with encoder

A drive monitor with encoder is necessary for operation of a series of safety functions.

Further information about safety functions can be found in the Safety Integrated Function Manual.
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109751320>

Safe actual value sensing with functionally safe rotary encoder

A functionally safe rotary encoder (sensor) must be used in conjunction with a suitable encoder evaluation system (controller) and a converter (actuator) in order to implement certain safety functions.

Safety functions

The following safety functions can be implemented with the functionally safe rotary encoders integrated in SIMOGEAR:

- SS2: Safe Stop 2
- SOS: Safe Operating Stop
- SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
- SSM: Safe Speed Monitor
- SSR: Safe Speed Range
- SDI: Safe Direction
- SLA: Safely-Limited Acceleration
- SAR: Safe Acceleration Range
- SLI: Safely-Limited Increment
- SLP: Safely-Limited Position
- SCA: Safe Cam

For detailed descriptions of individual functions, please refer to Catalog [D 31.2](#)

For the technical specifications of the functionally safe rotary encoder, please refer to chapter "Motor options" on [page 11/51](#).

Note:

Before commissioning SIMOGEAR geared motors with the functionally safe rotary encoder, please read the information in operating instructions BA 2730.

Configuring guide

Configuring the motor for converter operation

2

Operation of geared motors on a frequency converter

It is possible in principle to operate the geared motors on a frequency converter.

Please note the following supplementary conditions:

- Maximum speed of the geared motor in the field-weakening range
- Maximum speed of the brake, see [page 11/37](#)
- Speed limits of the backstop, see [page 11/64](#)

Motor characteristic

During the acceleration process, frequency converters shift the speed-torque characteristic of the three-phase asynchronous motor over the traversing range to enable jerk-free acceleration. This enables the motor to be operated at different speeds (e.g. rapid traverse/creep speed), but also protects the mechanical components of the plant and gearbox.

Two main motor operating ranges are applicable for converter operation:

Constant flux (constant torque)

For frequency converters with an unregulated DC link (e.g. SINAMICS G110M) the output voltage can be as high as the line-side input voltage minus any voltage drops in the converter (for example, for SINAMICS G110M: $U_{Output} = 0.87 \times U_{Input}$). If the maximum output voltage has not yet been achieved, the converter output voltage can be increased as the motor speed increases until $V/f = \text{constant}$ applies. As a consequence, the magnetic flux, the motor current, and therefore the transferred **continuous torque are constant** (provided that the motor is adequately cooled → in the case of self-cooling, the torque must be reduced in accordance with the motor characteristic at low speeds due to the reduced cooling). Alternatively, if a separately driven fan is used, the full motor torque can be utilized.

Field-weakening range

If the speed increases further when the maximum output voltage has been reached, $V/f \neq \text{constant}$ remains constant. The magnetic flux reduces with increasing motor speed, the motor current and therefore the transferred continuous torque reduces with respect to $1/n$, and the breakdown torque reduces according to $1/n^2$ (see motor characteristic). The motor can be operated in the field-weakening range at constant power as far as the limit of stability (see under "Mechanical load, grease service life").

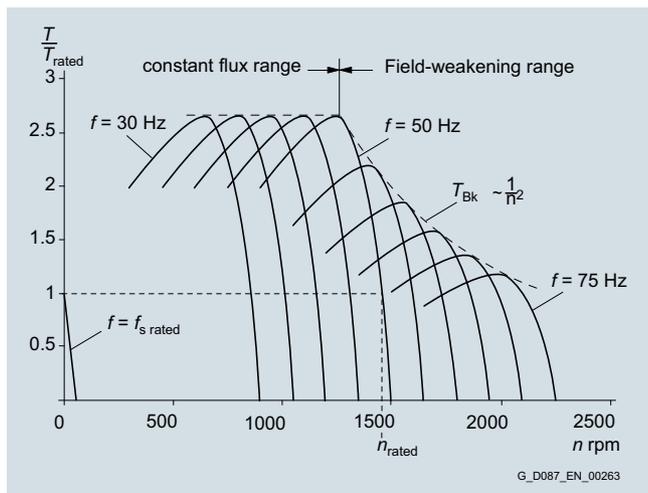


Fig. 2/29 Example for a 4-pole, three-phase asynchronous motor

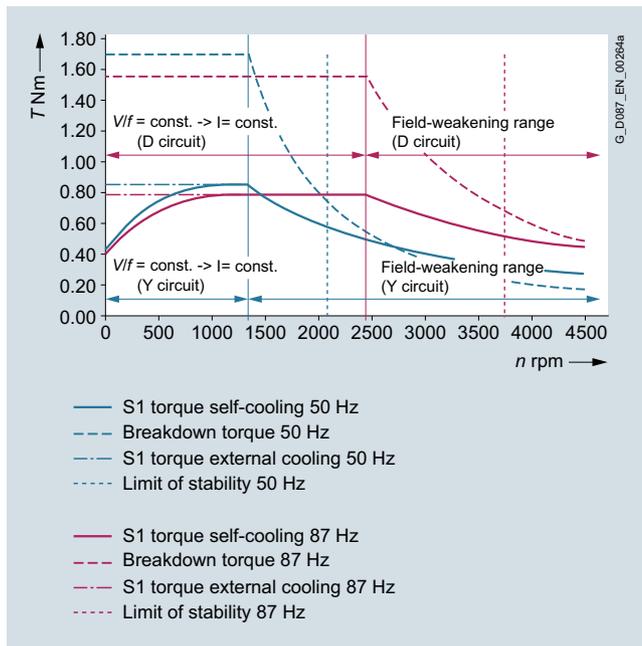


Fig. 2/30 Example of torque-speed characteristic of a 4-pole asynchronous motor

Utilization in accordance with temperature class F

For rated power and line operation, the motor is utilized in accordance with temperature class B (130 °C maximum permissible constant temperature referred to a maximum cooling air temperature of 40 °C).

Siemens motors are designed as standard to temperature class F (155 °C maximum permissible constant temperature referred to a maximum cooling air temperature of 40 °C).

For converter operation at reduced output voltage, the power reserve of the motor can be used to achieve the rated power.

In this case, the rated torque is applied to the motor and the frequency converter outputs a frequency at which the motor achieves rated speed.

At this operating point the slip and current input are higher than under line operation, so that the constant motor temperature increases accordingly. Prerequisite for utilization of the motor in accordance with temperature class F is that the frequency converter is capable of outputting a sufficiently high level of current:

$$I_{FUoutRated} \geq I_{Motor Rated In}$$

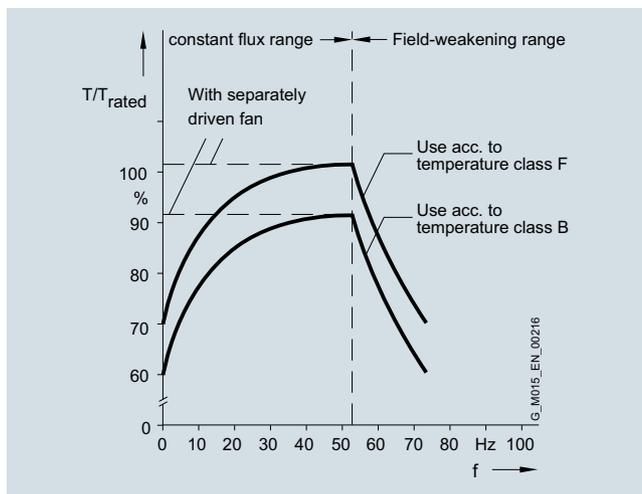


Fig. 2/31

Peak load / acceleration torque

Based on experience, a safety margin of 30 % must be maintained from the breakdown torque:

$$T_{\max.} = 0.7 \times T_{Bk}$$

The engineering software "Sizer for Siemens Drives" incorporates a safety margin for the actual breakdown torque when the breakdown torque characteristic is displayed.

At a sufficiently high level of converter output current, the motor can therefore be accelerated with approximately 0.7 times its breakdown torque.

When operating with a high switching frequency, the motor's acceleration torque may have to be limited to its rated torque. As a general rule, the rms current must not exceed the rated motor current. It is recommended that the respective traversing cycle is entered in the engineering software "Sizer for Siemens Drives", because the rms values will then be calculated automatically and represented in combination with the respective motor characteristic.

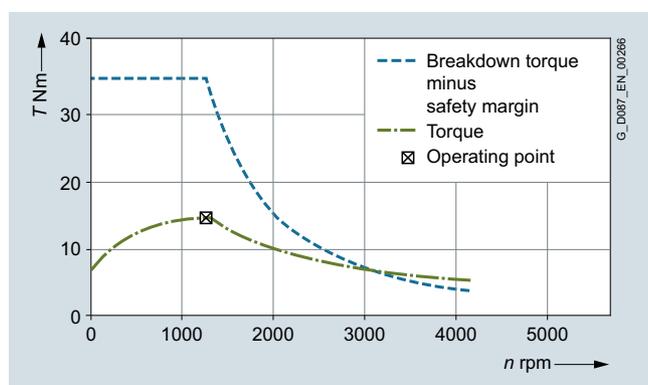


Fig. 2/32

Permissible voltage stress

More stress is placed on the insulation of the motor winding with converter operation than with line operation. The voltage stress also depends on the type of converter used. The converter subjects the motor winding to stress specially as voltage pulses are quickly switched.

The maximum voltage is influenced by the rise time of the pulses, the cable length and the type of cable used between motor and converter.

Output filters at the converter can reduce the maximum motor voltage to uncritical values. When using output filters, the control type, pulse frequency, output frequency, and limit torque that can be realized need to be observed, among other factors.

With converters without output filters, impermissible voltage peaks can occur even with a relatively short motor cable. Regenerative operation, in particular, can stress the motor insulation. This stress occurs predominantly during vertical motion and is dependent on the line voltage, converter type, cable length, and cable type.

For further details, see [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/8](#).

Bearing currents

Additional bearing currents can flow when motors are operated from converters. They are mainly caused by the steep voltage rises which occur during switching. Without output filters, significant voltage variations can occur at the winding terminals. This phenomenon mainly occurs for larger machines.

EMC-compliant installation of the drive system is a basic prerequisite for preventing premature bearing damage as a result of bearing currents.

Important measures for reducing bearing currents are:

- Using cables with a symmetrical cable cross-section.
- Using grounding cables with low impedance over a wide frequency range (0 Hz up to approximately 70 MHz), e.g. braided copper straps, HF finely-stranded conductors
- Separate HF equipotential-bonding cable between motor housing and driven machine
- Separate HF equipotential-bonding cable between motor housing and converter PE busbar
- 360° HF contact of the cable shield at the motor housing and the converter PE busbar. This can be achieved using EMC glands at the motor and EMC shield clips at the converter, for example.
- Use of motor reactors
- Common-mode filters at the converter output.
- Insulated motor bearing at the non-drive end (NDE).

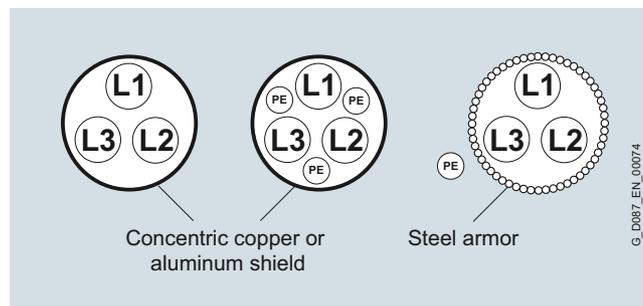


Fig. 2/33 Motors connected to a converter

Mechanical load, grease service life

High speeds that exceed the rated speed and the resulting increased vibration alter the mechanical smooth running operation and the bearings are subject to increased mechanical stress. This reduces the grease service life and the bearing service life.

More detailed information on request.

Configuring guide

Notes

2

Helical geared motors



3/2	Orientation
3/3	Geared motors up to 55 kW
3/3	Selection and ordering data
3/68	Transmission ratios and torques
3/68	Selection and ordering data
3/81	Transmission ratios and torques for high speeds
3/81	Selection and ordering data
3/84	Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds
3/84	Selection and ordering data
3/96	Dimensions
3/96	Dimensional drawing overview
3/98	Helical geared motors D./Z.19
3/101	Helical geared motors D./Z.29
3/105	Helical geared motors D./Z.39
3/109	Helical geared motors D./Z.49
3/112	Helical geared motors D./Z.59
3/115	Helical geared motors D./Z.69
3/118	Helical geared motors D./Z.79
3/121	Helical geared motors D./Z.89
3/126	Helical geared motors D./Z.109
3/131	Helical geared motors D./Z.129
3/136	Helical geared motors D./Z.149
3/140	Helical geared motors D./Z.169
3/144	Helical geared motors D./Z.189
3/146	Helical geared motors E.39
3/149	Helical geared motors E.49
3/152	Helical geared motors E.69
3/155	Helical geared motors E.89
3/158	Helical geared motors E.109
3/161	Helical geared motors E.129
3/164	Helical geared motors E.149
3/167	Cooling tower geared motors ZKF
3/173	Cooling tower geared motors EKF
3/177	Helical tandem geared motors
3/179	Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Orientation

SIMOGEAR helical geared motor Z and D

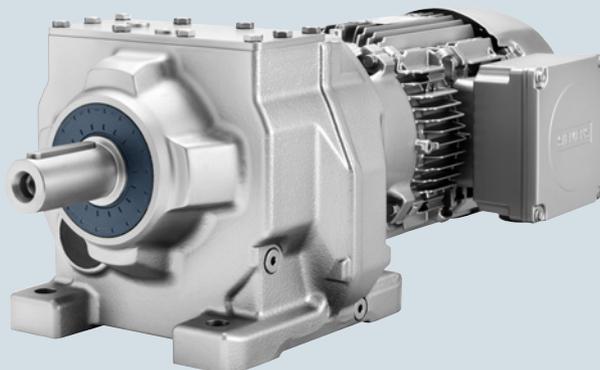


Fig. 3/1 Helical geared motor Z and D

SIMOGEAR helical geared motor E

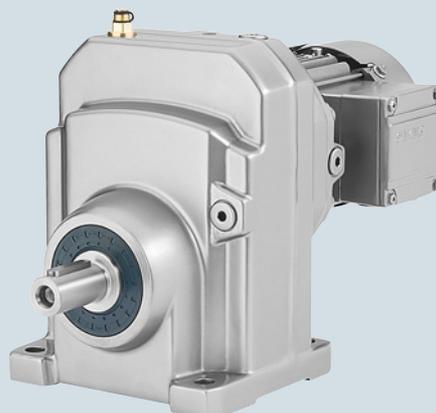


Fig. 3/2 Helical geared motor E

Gearbox designation	Number of frame sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
Z19 ... Z189 (2-stage)	13	100 ... 19 000	3.4 ... 62.48	55
D19 ... D189 (3-stage)	13	100 ... 19 000	36 ... 328	55
E39 ... E149 (1-stage)	7	30 ... 1 490	1.29 ... 9.79	55
D.29-Z19 ... D.189-D69 (4 to 6-stage)	12	140 ... 19 000	325 ... 27 816	7.5

SIMOGEAR helical geared motors are available in the following versions:

Transmission stages

- 2-stage or 3-stage helical geared motors
- 1-stage helical geared motors for high output speeds
- 4-stage to 6-stage helical geared motors for very low output speeds

Versions

- Foot-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with or without VLplus and XLplus reinforced bearing systems
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Combined foot/flange-mounted design
- Cooling tower version

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	D.69-LE63MEB6							
	2.7	315	328.49	11 400	1.9	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	D.59-LE63MEB6							
	2.9	295	307.02	7 910	1.5	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.3	260	272.99	7 970	1.7	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.7	230	239.70	8 020	2.0	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	D.49-LE63MEB6							
	3.2	270	280.89	6 000	1.2	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.6	240	249.76	6 060	1.3	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	4.1	210	219.30	6 120	1.5	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	4.5	191	199.36	6 160	1.7	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	D.49-LE63MCA4							
	5.0	171	280.89	6 200	1.9	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.6	152	249.76	6 240	2.1	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	D.39-LE63MEB6							
	3.8	225	235.29	3 740	0.89	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	4.3	200	208.69	4 370	1.0	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	4.9	174	181.07	5 010	1.2	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	5.4	158	164.61	5 410	1.3	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
	D.39-LE63MCA4							
	6.0	143	235.29	5 790	1.4	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.8	127	208.69	5 800	1.6	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.8	110	181.07	5 800	1.8	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.6	100	164.61	5 800	2.0	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	D.29-LE63MEB6							
	5.3	161	167.63	3 150	0.87	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
	5.9	146	152.39	3 550	0.96	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	P01
	D.29-LE63MCA4							
	6.5	133	217.89	3 890	1.1	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.3	118	192.93	4 060	1.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.4	102	167.63	4 060	1.4	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.3	93	152.39	4 060	1.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	11	79	129.68	4 060	1.8	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	72	117.89	4 060	1.9	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	14	63	102.79	4 060	2.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	15	56	92.01	4 060	2.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	17	50	81.71	4 060	2.8	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	46	75.42	4 060	3.0	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	22	40	65.52	4 060	3.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	25	35	56.93	4 060	4.0	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	27	31	51.40	4 060	4.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	29	30	48.37	4 060	4.7	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.29-LE63MCA4							
	34	25	41.40	4 060	5.5	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	38	22	36.72	4 060	6.3	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	44	19	31.86	4 060	7.2	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	49	18	28.96	4 060	7.9	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1	
57	15	24.84	4 060	9.2	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1		
62	14	22.58	4 010	10	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1		
71	12	19.80	3 840	12	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1		
80	11	17.67	3 700	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1		
90	9.6	15.75	3 570	15	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
97	8.9	14.54	3 480	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	D.19-LE63MEB6							
	6.9	124	129.30	1 160	0.81	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	P01
	D.19-LE63MCA4							
	7.6	113	184.86	1 390	0.89	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	8.6	100	163.69	1 650	1.0	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.9	87	142.23	1 920	1.2	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	11	79	129.30	2 080	1.3	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	13	67	110.02	2 300	1.5	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	14	61	100.02	2 330	1.6	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	16	53	87.21	2 370	1.9	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	18	48	78.07	2 390	2.1	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	20	42	69.32	2 420	2.4	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	39	63.99	2 440	2.6	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	25	34	55.59	2 460	3.0	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	29	48.30	2 490	3.4	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	32	27	43.61	2 500	3.8	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	34	25	41.04	2 510	4.0	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.19-LE63MCA4							
	40	21	34.97	2 530	4.7	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	46	19	30.97	2 540	5.3	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	52	16	26.91	2 550	6.1	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	58	15	24.46	2 560	6.7	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	68	13	20.82	2 570	7.9	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	75	12	18.92	2 520	8.7	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	85	10	16.50	2 420	9.8	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	95	9.0	14.77	2 340	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	8.0	13.12	2 250	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	116	7.4	12.11	2 190	12	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	134	6.4	10.52	2 100	13	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	154	5.6	9.14	2 000	14	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	171	5.0	8.25	1 940	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	182	4.7	7.76	1 900	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	226	3.8	6.25	1 760	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	0.12	D.69-LE63ZMH6						
2.7		430	328.49	11 200	1.4	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ S1	
3.0		380	292.08	11 300	1.6	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	
3.4		335	256.46	11 400	1.8	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
3.8		305	233.14	11 400	2.0	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	
2.8		400	307.02	7 740	1.1	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ S1	
3.2		355	272.99	7 820	1.3	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	
3.7		310	239.70	7 890	1.4	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
4.0		285	217.91	7 930	1.6	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	
D.59-LE63MCB4								
4.4		255	307.02	7 980	1.7	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
5.0		230	272.99	8 020	2.0	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
D.49-LE63ZMH6								
3.1		365	280.89	4 640	0.87	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
3.5		325	249.76	5 660	0.98	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
4.0		285	219.30	5 970	1.1	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
4.4		260	199.36	6 020	1.2	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
D.49-LE63MCB4								
4.8		235	280.89	6 070	1.4	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
5.4		210	249.76	6 120	1.5	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.12	D.49-LE63MCB4							
	6.2	185	219.30	6 180	1.7	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.8	168	199.36	6 210	1.9	19	2KJ3204 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	D.39-LE63ZMH6							
	4.8	235	181.07	3 490	0.84	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	5.3	215	164.61	3 990	0.93	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
	D.39-LE63MCB4							
	5.8	198	235.29	4 420	1.0	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.5	176	208.69	4 960	1.1	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.5	153	181.07	5 540	1.3	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.3	139	164.61	5 800	1.4	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.6	119	141.17	5 800	1.7	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	11	108	128.34	5 800	1.8	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	95	112.53	5 800	2.1	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	D.29-LE63MCB4							
	7.0	163	192.93	3 100	0.86	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.1	141	167.63	3 680	0.99	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.9	128	152.39	4 030	1.1	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	10	109	129.68	4 060	1.3	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	99	117.89	4 060	1.4	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	87	102.79	4 060	1.6	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	15	78	92.01	4 060	1.8	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	17	69	81.71	4 060	2.0	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	18	64	75.42	4 060	2.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	55	65.52	4 060	2.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	48	56.93	4 060	2.9	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	26	43	51.40	4 060	3.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	28	41	48.37	4 060	3.4	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.29-LE63MCB4							
	33	35	41.40	4 060	4.0	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	31	36.72	4 060	4.5	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	43	27	31.86	4 060	5.2	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	24	28.96	4 060	5.7	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	55	21	24.84	4 060	6.7	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	19	22.58	4 030	7.4	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	69	17	19.80	3 860	8.4	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	77	15	17.67	3 730	9.4	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	13	15.75	3 600	10	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	12	14.54	3 500	9.8	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	11	12.73	3 350	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	122	9.4	11.16	3 220	15	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	197	5.8	6.92	2 750	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	D.19-LE63MCB4							
	9.6	120	142.23	1 240	0.83	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	11	109	129.30	1 470	0.92	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	12	93	110.02	1 800	1.1	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	14	84	100.02	1 980	1.2	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	16	74	87.21	2 180	1.4	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	66	78.07	2 300	1.5	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	20	58	69.32	2 340	1.7	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	54	63.99	2 360	1.9	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	24	47	55.59	2 400	2.1	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	28	41	48.30	2 430	2.5	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.12	D.19-LE63MCB4							
	31	37	43.61	2 450	2.7	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	33	35	41.04	2 460	2.9	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.19-LE63MCB4							
	39	30	34.97	2 480	3.4	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	26	30.97	2 500	3.8	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	51	23	26.91	2 520	4.4	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	21	24.46	2 530	4.9	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	65	18	20.82	2 540	5.7	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	72	16	18.92	2 520	6.3	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	82	14	16.50	2 420	7.1	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	92	12	14.77	2 340	7.6	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	104	11	13.12	2 260	8.2	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	112	10	12.11	2 200	8.6	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	129	8.9	10.52	2 100	9.4	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	149	7.7	9.14	2 010	10	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	165	7.0	8.25	1 950	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	175	6.5	7.76	1 910	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	201	5.7	6.77	1 830	12	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	218	5.3	6.25	1 760	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
250	4.6	5.43	1 690	12	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1		
289	4.0	4.71	1 620	12	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1		
319	3.6	4.26	1 560	13	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1		
339	3.4	4.01	1 530	14	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1		
E.39-LE63MCB4								
148	7.8	9.22	3 000	3.9	10	2KJ3001 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1		
0.18	D.79-LE71MC6							
	2.4	710	330.23	13 500	1.2	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.7	645	300.21	13 600	1.3	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.1	545	255.33	13 800	1.5	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.4	495	232.12	13 800	1.7	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	3.9	445	207.10	13 900	1.9	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
	D.69-LE71MC6							
	2.4	705	328.49	10 700	0.85	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.7	625	292.08	10 900	0.96	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.1	550	256.46	11 000	1.1	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.4	500	233.14	11 100	1.2	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	D.69-LE63MEB4							
	4.1	415	328.49	11 200	1.4	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.7	365	292.08	11 300	1.6	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	320	256.46	11 400	1.9	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.8	295	233.14	11 400	2.0	27	2KJ3206 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	D.59-LE71MC6							
	3.3	515	239.70	6 930	0.87	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.7	465	217.91	7 640	0.96	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	D.59-LE63MEB4							
4.4	385	307.02	7 770	1.2	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1		
5.0	345	272.99	7 830	1.3	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1		
5.7	300	239.70	7 910	1.5	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1		
6.2	275	217.91	7 950	1.6	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1		
7.3	235	186.43	8 010	1.9	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1		
8.0	210	169.48	8 050	2.1	22	2KJ3205 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1		
D.49-LE63MEB4								
4.8	355	280.89	4 890	0.90	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18								
D.49-LE63MEB4								
	5.4	315	249.76	5 910	1.0	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.2	275	219.30	5 990	1.2	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.8	250	199.36	6 040	1.3	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.0	215	170.57	6 110	1.5	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.8	196	155.06	6 150	1.6	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.9	173	137.06	6 200	1.8	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	157	124.60	6 230	2.0	20	2KJ3204 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
D.39-LE63MEB4								
	7.5	225	181.07	3 740	0.87	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.3	205	164.61	4 240	0.96	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.6	178	141.17	4 920	1.1	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	11	162	128.34	5 320	1.2	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	142	112.53	5 800	1.4	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	14	127	100.44	5 800	1.6	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	15	113	89.51	5 800	1.8	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	104	82.63	5 800	1.9	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	91	72.34	5 800	2.2	10	2KJ3203 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
D.29-LE63MEB4								
	10	164	129.68	3 070	0.85	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	149	117.89	3 470	0.94	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	130	102.79	3 970	1.1	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	15	116	92.01	4 060	1.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	17	103	81.71	4 060	1.4	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	18	95	75.42	4 060	1.5	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	83	65.52	4 060	1.7	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	72	56.93	4 060	1.9	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	26	65	51.40	4 060	2.2	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	28	61	48.37	4 060	2.3	8	2KJ3202 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.29-LE63MEB4								
	33	52	41.40	4 060	2.7	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	46	36.72	4 060	3.0	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ X1	
	43	40	31.86	4 060	3.5	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	37	28.96	4 060	3.8	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ V1	
	55	31	24.84	4 060	4.5	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	28	22.58	3 980	4.9	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ T1	
	69	25	19.80	3 820	5.6	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	77	22	17.67	3 690	6.3	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	20	15.75	3 560	7.0	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	18	14.54	3 470	6.5	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	16	12.73	3 330	8.7	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	122	14	11.16	3 190	9.9	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	134	13	10.12	3 090	11	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	143	12	9.53	3 030	12	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	162	11	8.40	2 910	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	187	9.2	7.29	2 780	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	197	8.7	6.92	2 730	8.6	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	224	7.7	6.06	2 610	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	256	6.7	5.31	2 510	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	282	6.1	4.82	2 430	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	300	5.7	4.54	2 380	15	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	340	5.1	4.00	2 290	15	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18	Z.29-LE63MCB2							
	159	11	17.67	2 930	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	178	9.7	15.75	2 830	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	193	8.9	14.54	2 750	14	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	D.19-LE63MEB4							
	16	110	87.21	1 450	0.91	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	99	78.07	1 670	1.0	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	20	88	69.32	1 900	1.1	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	81	63.99	2 040	1.2	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	24	70	55.59	2 270	1.4	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	28	61	48.30	2 330	1.6	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	31	55	43.61	2 360	1.8	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	33	52	41.04	2 370	1.9	7	2KJ3201 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.19-LE63MEB4							
	39	44	34.97	2 410	2.3	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	39	30.97	2 440	2.6	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ V1	
	51	34	26.91	2 460	2.9	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	31	24.46	2 480	3.2	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ T1	
	65	26	20.82	2 500	3.8	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	72	24	18.92	2 470	4.2	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	82	21	16.50	2 370	4.7	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	92	19	14.77	2 290	5.1	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	104	17	13.12	2 210	5.5	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	112	15	12.11	2 170	5.7	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	129	13	10.52	2 080	6.2	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	149	12	9.14	1 980	6.8	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	165	10	8.25	1 930	7.1	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	175	9.8	7.76	1 890	7.4	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	201	8.6	6.77	1 810	7.9	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	218	7.9	6.25	1 740	7.1	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	250	6.9	5.43	1 660	7.7	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	289	6.0	4.71	1 590	8.2	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	319	5.4	4.26	1 540	8.7	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	339	5.1	4.01	1 520	9.1	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.19-LE63MCB2							
	170	10	16.50	1 910	9.8	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	190	9.1	14.77	1 840	10	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	214	8.0	13.12	1 780	11	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	232	7.4	12.11	1 730	12	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	267	6.4	10.52	1 660	13	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	307	5.6	9.14	1 580	14	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	340	5.1	8.25	1 530	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	361	4.8	7.76	1 500	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	449	3.8	6.25	1 390	15	6	2KJ3101 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	P00
	E.39-LE63MEB4							
	148	12	9.22	3 000	2.6	10	2KJ3001 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	166	10	8.20	3 000	3.3	10	2KJ3001 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
0.25	D.79-LE71MG6							
	2.6	915	330.23	12 800	0.92	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.9	830	300.21	13 400	1.0	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.4	705	255.33	13 600	1.2	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.7	640	232.12	13 600	1.3	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	P01

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25	D.79-LE71MD4							
	4.1	575	330.23	13 700	1.5	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.5	525	300.21	13 800	1.6	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	445	255.33	13 900	1.9	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.9	405	232.12	13 900	2.1	38	2KJ3207 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	D.69-LE71MG6							
	3.4	710	256.46	10 700	0.84	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.7	645	233.14	10 900	0.93	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	D.69-LE71MD4							
	4.2	575	328.49	11 000	1.0	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.7	510	292.08	11 100	1.2	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	445	256.46	11 200	1.3	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.9	405	233.14	11 300	1.5	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.8	345	199.47	11 400	1.7	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.5	315	181.33	11 400	1.9	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.5	280	160.29	11 500	2.1	28	2KJ3206 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	D.59-LE71MD4							
	4.4	535	307.02	6 580	0.84	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.0	475	272.99	7 620	0.94	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
5.7	415	239.70	7 720	1.1	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1		
6.3	380	217.91	7 780	1.2	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1		
7.3	325	186.43	7 860	1.4	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1		
8.1	295	169.48	7 910	1.5	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1		
9.1	260	149.81	7 970	1.7	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1		
10	235	136.19	8 010	1.9	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1		
11	205	119.30	8 060	2.2	23	2KJ3205 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1		
D.49-LE71MD4								
6.2	380	219.30	4 260	0.83	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1		
6.8	345	199.36	5 150	0.92	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1		
8.0	295	170.57	5 950	1.1	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1		
8.8	270	155.06	6 000	1.2	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1		
10	240	137.06	6 060	1.3	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1		
11	215	124.60	6 110	1.5	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1		
13	191	109.14	6 160	1.7	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1		
14	176	100.75	6 190	1.8	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1		
15	156	89.20	6 230	2.1	21	2KJ3204 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1		
D.39-LE71MD4								
9.7	245	141.17	3 240	0.81	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1		
11	220	128.34	3 870	0.89	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1		
12	197	112.53	4 440	1.0	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1		
14	176	100.44	4 960	1.1	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1		
15	157	89.51	5 440	1.3	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1		
17	145	82.63	5 740	1.4	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1		
19	127	72.34	5 800	1.6	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1		
22	111	63.43	5 800	1.8	11	2KJ3203 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1		
Z.39-LE71MD4								
24	98	55.95	5 800	2.0	11	2KJ3103 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2		
27	87	49.75	5 800	2.3	11	2KJ3103 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1		
D.29-LE71MD4								
15	161	92.01	3 150	0.87	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1		
17	143	81.71	3 630	0.98	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1		
18	132	75.42	3 920	1.1	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1		
21	115	65.52	4 060	1.2	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1		
24	100	56.93	4 060	1.4	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25								
D.29-LE71MD4								
	27	90	51.40	4 060	1.6	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	28	85	48.37	4 060	1.7	9	2KJ3202 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.29-LE71MD4								
	33	72	41.40	4 060	1.9	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	64	36.72	4 060	2.2	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	43	56	31.86	4 060	2.5	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	51	28.96	4 060	2.8	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	55	43	24.84	4 020	3.2	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	40	22.58	3 910	3.5	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	69	35	19.80	3 760	4.0	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	77	31	17.67	3 630	4.5	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	87	28	15.75	3 510	5.1	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	25	14.54	3 430	4.7	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	22	12.73	3 290	6.3	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	122	20	11.16	3 150	7.2	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	135	18	10.12	3 060	7.9	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	143	17	9.53	3 000	8.4	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	162	15	8.40	2 890	9.4	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	187	13	7.29	2 760	10	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	197	12	6.92	2 700	6.2	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	225	11	6.06	2 590	9.4	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	257	9.3	5.31	2 480	9.8	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	283	8.4	4.82	2 410	10	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	301	7.9	4.54	2 360	11	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	341	7.0	4.00	2 270	11	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	393	6.1	3.47	2 170	12	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE63MEB2								
	160	15	17.67	2 900	9.4	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	180	13	15.75	2 800	11	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	195	12	14.54	2 730	9.8	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	223	11	12.73	2 610	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	254	9.4	11.16	2 510	15	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	410	5.8	6.92	2 140	13	8	2KJ3102 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
D.19-LE71MD4								
	20	121	69.32	1 220	0.82	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	112	63.99	1 410	0.89	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	25	97	55.59	1 710	1.0	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	28	84	48.30	1 980	1.2	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	31	76	43.61	2 140	1.3	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	33	72	41.04	2 230	1.4	8	2KJ3201 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.19-LE71MD4								
	39	61	34.97	2 330	1.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	54	30.97	2 360	1.8	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	51	47	26.91	2 400	2.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	43	24.46	2 420	2.3	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	66	36	20.82	2 450	2.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	72	33	18.92	2 400	3.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	83	29	16.50	2 310	3.4	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	92	26	14.77	2 240	3.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	104	23	13.12	2 170	4.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	113	21	12.11	2 120	4.2	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	130	18	10.52	2 040	4.5	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25	Z.19-LE71MD4							
	149	16	9.14	1 950	4.9	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	165	14	8.25	1 900	5.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	176	14	7.76	1 860	5.4	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	202	12	6.77	1 780	5.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	218	11	6.25	1 700	5.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	251	9.5	5.43	1 630	5.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	290	8.2	4.71	1 570	5.9	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	320	7.5	4.26	1 520	6.3	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	340	7.0	4.01	1 490	6.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
0.25	Z.19-LE63MEB2							
	150	16	18.92	1 950	6.3	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P00
	172	14	16.50	1 870	7.1	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	192	12	14.77	1 820	7.6	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	216	11	13.12	1 750	8.2	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	234	10	12.11	1 710	8.6	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	269	8.9	10.52	1 630	9.4	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	310	7.7	9.14	1 560	10	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	344	6.9	8.25	1 510	11	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	365	6.5	7.76	1 490	11	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	419	5.7	6.77	1 420	12	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	P00
	454	5.3	6.25	1 370	11	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	P00
	522	4.6	5.43	1 310	12	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	P00
	602	4.0	4.71	1 250	12	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	P00
	665	3.6	4.26	1 210	13	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	P00
	707	3.4	4.01	1 190	14	7	2KJ3101 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	P00
0.25	E.39-LE71MD4							
	148	16	9.22	3 000	1.9	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	166	14	8.20	3 000	2.4	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	190	13	7.20	3 000	3.2	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	208	12	6.55	3 000	3.5	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	244	9.8	5.60	3 000	4.1	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	268	8.9	5.09	3 000	4.5	11	2KJ3001 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
0.37	D.79-LE71MG4							
	4.1	860	330.23	13 400	0.97	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.5	785	300.21	13 500	1.1	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	665	255.33	13 600	1.3	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.8	605	232.12	13 700	1.4	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.5	540	207.10	13 800	1.5	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.3	485	185.70	13 800	1.7	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.1	435	167.39	13 900	1.9	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.7	400	154.51	13 900	2.1	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	0.37	D.69-LE71MG4						
5.3		670	256.46	10 800	0.89	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
5.8		610	233.14	11 000	0.98	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
6.8		520	199.47	11 100	1.1	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
7.4		475	181.33	11 200	1.3	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
8.4		420	160.29	11 200	1.4	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
9.3		380	145.71	11 300	1.6	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
11		305	117.82	11 400	1.9	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
11		330	127.63	11 400	1.8	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
13		270	104.31	11 500	2.2	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37								
D.59-LE71MG4								
	7.2	485	186.43	7 470	0.92	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.0	440	169.48	7 680	1.0	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.0	390	149.81	7 760	1.1	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.9	355	136.19	7 820	1.3	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	310	119.30	7 890	1.4	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	285	110.12	7 930	1.6	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	255	97.50	7 980	1.8	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	210	81.15	8 050	2.1	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	200	76.38	8 070	2.3	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
D.49-LE71MG4								
	9.8	355	137.06	4 890	0.89	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	325	124.60	5 660	0.98	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	12	285	109.14	5 970	1.1	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	260	100.75	6 020	1.2	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	230	89.20	6 080	1.4	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	18	194	74.24	6 160	1.6	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	183	69.88	6 180	1.7	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
	22	164	62.61	6 220	2.0	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.49-LE71MG4								
	26	136	52.14	6 270	2.3	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2	
D.39-LE71MG4								
	15	230	89.51	3 610	0.85	13	2KJ3203 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	215	82.63	3 990	0.92	13	2KJ3203 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	189	72.34	4 640	1.1	13	2KJ3203 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	166	63.43	5 220	1.2	13	2KJ3203 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
Z.39-LE71MG4								
	24	146	55.95	5 720	1.4	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	130	49.75	5 800	1.5	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	114	43.68	5 800	1.7	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	104	39.71	5 800	1.9	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	40	89	33.97	5 800	2.2	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	81	30.88	5 800	2.5	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	49	72	27.30	5 800	2.8	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
D.29-LE71MG4								
	21	171	65.52	2 890	0.82	11	2KJ3202 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	149	56.93	3 470	0.94	11	2KJ3202 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
	26	135	51.40	3 840	1.0	11	2KJ3202 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
	28	127	48.37	4 050	1.1	11	2KJ3202 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.29-LE71MG4								
	33	108	41.40	4 060	1.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	96	36.72	4 060	1.5	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	42	83	31.86	4 060	1.7	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	76	28.96	4 060	1.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	54	65	24.84	3 910	2.2	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	59	22.58	3 810	2.4	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	68	52	19.80	3 670	2.7	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	76	46	17.67	3 560	3.0	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	41	15.75	3 450	3.4	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	93	38	14.54	3 370	3.2	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	106	33	12.73	3 240	4.2	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	121	29	11.16	3 110	4.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	133	26	10.12	3 030	5.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	142	25	9.53	2 970	5.6	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37								
Z.29-LE71MG4								
161	22	8.40	8.40	2 860	6.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
185	19	7.29	7.29	2 740	6.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
195	18	6.92	6.92	2 670	4.1	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
223	16	6.06	6.06	2 560	6.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
254	14	5.31	5.31	2 460	6.5	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
280	13	4.82	4.82	2 390	6.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
297	12	4.54	4.54	2 340	7.1	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
338	10	4.00	4.00	2 260	7.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1	
389	9.1	3.47	3.47	2 160	7.7	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE71MC2								
156	23	17.67	17.67	2 880	6.2	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ R1	P00
175	20	15.75	15.75	2 780	6.9	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
189	19	14.54	14.54	2 710	6.4	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P00
216	16	12.73	12.73	2 610	8.6	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
247	14	11.16	11.16	2 500	9.8	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
272	13	10.12	10.12	2 430	11	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
289	12	9.53	9.53	2 380	12	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ K1	P00
328	11	8.40	8.40	2 290	13	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J1	P00
378	9.3	7.29	7.29	2 190	14	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H1	P00
398	8.9	6.92	6.92	2 140	8.5	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G1	P00
455	7.8	6.06	6.06	2 050	13	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F1	P00
519	6.8	5.31	5.31	1 970	13	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ E1	P00
572	6.2	4.82	4.82	1 910	14	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ D1	P00
607	5.8	4.54	4.54	1 870	14	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ C1	P00
689	5.1	4.00	4.00	1 800	15	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ B1	P00
D.19-LE71MG4								
31	114	43.61	43.61	1 370	0.88	9	2KJ3201 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
33	107	41.04	41.04	1 510	0.93	9	2KJ3201 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.19-LE71MG4								
39	92	34.97	34.97	1 820	1.1	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
44	81	30.97	30.97	2 040	1.2	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
50	70	26.91	26.91	2 270	1.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
55	64	24.46	24.46	2 310	1.6	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
65	54	20.82	20.82	2 350	1.8	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
71	50	18.92	18.92	2 300	2.0	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
82	43	16.50	16.50	2 230	2.3	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
91	39	14.77	14.77	2 160	2.5	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
103	34	13.12	13.12	2 100	2.6	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
111	32	12.11	12.11	2 050	2.8	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
128	28	10.52	10.52	1 980	3.0	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
148	24	9.14	9.14	1 910	3.3	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
164	22	8.25	8.25	1 850	3.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
174	20	7.76	7.76	1 820	3.6	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
199	18	6.77	6.77	1 750	3.8	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
216	16	6.25	6.25	1 660	3.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
249	14	5.43	5.43	1 590	3.7	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
287	12	4.71	4.71	1 540	4.0	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
317	11	4.26	4.26	1 490	4.2	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
337	10	4.01	4.01	1 470	4.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.19-LE71MC2								
167	21	16.50	16.50	1 840	4.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
187	19	14.77	14.77	1 780	5.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P00

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	Z.19-LE71MC2							
	210	17	13.12	1 720	5.4	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	227	16	12.11	1 680	5.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	262	14	10.52	1 610	6.2	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	301	12	9.14	1 550	6.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	334	11	8.25	1 500	7.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	355	10	7.76	1 480	7.3	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	407	8.7	6.77	1 420	7.8	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G1	P00
	441	8	6.25	1 350	7.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F1	P00
	507	7	5.43	1 300	7.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ E1	P00
	585	6	4.71	1 250	8.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ D1	P00
	647	5.5	4.26	1 210	8.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ C1	P00
	687	5.1	4.01	1 190	8.9	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ B1	P00
	E.49-LE71MG4							
	139	25	9.70	4 000	3.4	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	E.39-LE71MG4							
	146	24	9.22	3 000	1.2	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	165	22	8.20	3 000	1.6	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	188	19	7.20	3 000	2.1	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	206	17	6.55	3 000	2.3	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
241	15	5.60	3 000	2.7	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1		
265	13	5.09	3 000	3.0	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1		
300	12	4.50	3 000	4.1	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1		
330	11	4.09	3 000	4.5	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1		
0.55	D.89-LE80MB4							
	4.4	1 180	311.60	18 500	1.4	65	2KJ3208 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.9	1 070	283.28	18 500	1.6	65	2KJ3208 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.5	960	254.09	18 500	1.7	65	2KJ3208 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.1	865	228.45	18 500	1.9	65	2KJ3208 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.7	780	206.62	18 500	2.1	65	2KJ3208 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	D.79-LE80MB4							
	5.4	965	255.33	12 000	0.87	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.0	880	232.12	13 300	0.95	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.7	785	207.10	13 500	1.1	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.5	700	185.70	13 600	1.2	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.3	635	167.39	13 600	1.3	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.0	585	154.51	13 700	1.4	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.8	535	141.04	13 800	1.6	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	12.0	440	117.03	13 900	1.9	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	13.0	395	104.03	14 000	2.1	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	13.0	415	110.14	13 900	2.0	42	2KJ3207 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	D.79-LE71ZMK4							
	5.3	980	255.33	11 800	0.85	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.9	890	232.12	13 200	0.94	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
6.6	795	207.10	13 400	1.1	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
7.4	715	185.70	13 500	1.2	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
8.2	640	167.39	13 600	1.3	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
8.8	595	154.51	13 700	1.4	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
9.7	540	141.04	13 800	1.5	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
12	420	110.14	13 900	2.0	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
12	450	117.03	13 900	1.9	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
13	400	104.03	13 900	2.1	39	2KJ3207 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1		
D.69-LE71ZMK4								
7.5	695	181.33	10 800	0.86	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
D.69-LE71ZMK4								
	8.5	615	160.29	10 900	0.97	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.4	560	145.71	11 000	1.1	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	490	127.63	11 100	1.2	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	450	117.82	11 200	1.3	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	400	104.31	11 300	1.5	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	16	330	86.82	11 400	1.8	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	310	81.71	11 400	1.9	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	280	73.22	11 500	2.1	29	2KJ3206 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1	
D.69-LE80MB4								
	7.6	685	181.33	10 800	0.87	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.6	605	160.29	11 000	0.99	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.5	550	145.71	11 000	1.1	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	480	127.63	11 100	1.2	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	445	117.82	11 200	1.3	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	395	104.31	11 300	1.5	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	16	325	86.82	11 400	1.8	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	310	81.71	11 400	1.9	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	275	73.22	11 500	2.2	32	2KJ3206 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
D.59-LE80MB4								
	10	515	136.19	6 930	0.87	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	12	450	119.30	7 660	0.99	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	415	110.12	7 720	1.1	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	370	97.50	7 790	1.2	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	305	81.15	7 900	1.5	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	290	76.38	7 920	1.6	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	260	68.43	7 970	1.7	27	2KJ3205 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
D.59-LE71ZMK4								
	10	520	136.19	6 840	0.86	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	455	119.30	7 650	0.98	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	420	110.12	7 710	1.1	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	375	97.50	7 780	1.2	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	310	81.15	7 890	1.4	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	290	76.38	7 920	1.5	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	260	68.43	7 970	1.7	25	2KJ3205 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.59-LE80MB4								
	24	215	56.99	8 040	2.1	27	2KJ3105 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	196	51.81	8 070	2.3	27	2KJ3105 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
Z.59-LE71ZMK4								
	24	215	56.99	8 040	2.1	24	2KJ3105 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	26	199	51.81	8 070	2.3	24	2KJ3105 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
D.49-LE80MB4								
	14	380	100.75	4 260	0.84	25	2KJ3204 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	335	89.20	5 400	0.95	25	2KJ3204 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	280	74.24	5 980	1.1	25	2KJ3204 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	20	265	69.88	6 010	1.2	25	2KJ3204 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	22	235	62.61	6 070	1.3	25	2KJ3204 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
D.49-LE71ZMK4								
	14	385	100.75	4 130	0.83	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	340	89.20	5 270	0.93	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	18	285	74.24	5 970	1.1	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
	20	265	69.88	6 010	1.2	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
	22	240	62.61	6 060	1.3	22	2KJ3204 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
Z.49-LE71ZMK4								
	26	200	52.14	6 150	1.6	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	29	182	47.40	6 180	1.8	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	155	40.31	6 240	2.1	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	37	141	36.65	6 260	2.3	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	42	126	32.70	6 300	2.5	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	47	113	29.32	6 250	2.8	22	2KJ3104 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
Z.49-LE80MB4								
	27	198	52.14	6 150	1.6	25	2KJ3104 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	29	180	47.40	6 190	1.8	25	2KJ3104 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	153	40.31	6 240	2.1	25	2KJ3104 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	38	139	36.65	6 270	2.3	25	2KJ3104 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	42	124	32.70	6 300	2.6	25	2KJ3104 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
D.39-LE80MB4								
	22	240	63.43	3 360	0.83	15	2KJ3203 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
D.39-LE71ZMK4								
	22	240	63.43	3 360	0.82	13	2KJ3203 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
Z.39-LE71ZMK4								
	24	215	55.95	3 990	0.93	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	191	49.75	4 590	1.0	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	168	43.68	5 080	1.2	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	153	39.71	5 160	1.3	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	40	131	33.97	5 260	1.5	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	119	30.88	5 290	1.7	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1	
	50	105	27.30	5 310	1.9	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1	
	55	96	24.82	5 280	2.1	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1	
	63	84	21.74	5 250	2.4	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	68	77	20.07	5 230	2.6	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
	77	68	17.77	5 080	2.9	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1	
	92	57	14.79	4 810	3.4	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1	
	98	54	13.92	4 730	3.5	12	2KJ3103 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1	
Z.39-LE80MB4								
	28	189	49.75	4 640	1.1	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	32	166	43.68	5 080	1.2	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	35	151	39.71	5 170	1.3	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	41	129	33.97	5 270	1.6	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	45	117	30.88	5 300	1.7	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	51	104	27.30	5 290	1.9	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	56	94	24.82	5 300	2.1	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	64	82	21.74	5 270	2.4	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	69	76	20.07	5 220	2.6	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	78	67	17.77	5 060	3.0	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	94	56	14.79	4 790	3.4	14	2KJ3103 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1	
Z.29-LE71ZMK4								
	33	159	41.40	3 200	0.88	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	141	36.72	3 680	0.99	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	43	123	31.86	3 940	1.1	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	111	28.96	3 860	1.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	55	96	24.84	3 720	1.5	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	87	22.58	3 640	1.6	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1	
	69	76	19.80	3 520	1.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1	
	77	68	17.67	3 420	2.1	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1	
	87	61	15.75	3 320	2.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	56	14.54	3 250	2.1	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
Z.29-LE71ZMK4								
	107	49	12.73	3 130	2.9	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
	122	43	11.16	3 020	3.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
	135	39	10.12	2 940	3.6	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
	143	37	9.53	2 890	3.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
	197	27	6.92	2 600	2.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
	225	23	6.06	2 500	4.3	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
	257	20	5.31	2 410	4.5	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
	283	18	4.82	2 340	4.6	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
	301	18	4.54	2 290	4.8	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
	341	15	4.00	2 210	4.9	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
	393	13	3.47	2 120	5.2	11	2KJ3102 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE80MB4								
	38	139	36.72	3 740	1.0	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ X1	
	43	121	31.86	3 930	1.2	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ W1	
	48	110	28.96	3 840	1.3	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ V1	
	56	94	24.84	3 710	1.5	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ U1	
	61	86	22.58	3 620	1.6	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	70	75	19.80	3 510	1.9	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	78	67	17.67	3 410	2.1	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	88	60	15.75	3 310	2.3	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
	95	55	14.54	3 240	2.2	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
	109	48	12.73	3 120	2.9	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
	124	42	11.16	3 010	3.3	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
	137	38	10.12	2 930	3.6	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
	145	36	9.53	2 880	3.9	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
	200	26	6.92	2 590	2.9	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
	229	23	6.06	2 490	4.4	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
	261	20	5.31	2 400	4.5	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
	287	18	4.82	2 330	4.7	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
	305	17	4.54	2 290	4.9	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
	346	15	4.00	2 200	5.0	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
	399	13	3.47	2 110	5.3	13	2KJ3102 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE71ME2								
	189	28	14.54	2 670	4.3	9	2KJ3102 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ ■ P1	P00
Z.19-LE80MB4								
	45	117	30.97	1 310	0.85	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ V1	
	51	102	26.91	1 610	0.98	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ U1	
	57	93	24.46	1 800	1.1	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	67	79	20.82	2 080	1.3	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	73	72	18.92	2 120	1.4	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	84	63	16.50	2 070	1.6	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
	94	56	14.77	2 020	1.7	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
	106	50	13.12	1 970	1.8	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
	114	46	12.11	1 940	1.9	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
	132	40	10.52	1 880	2.1	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
	152	35	9.14	1 810	2.3	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
	168	31	8.25	1 770	2.4	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
	178	29	7.76	1 740	2.5	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
	205	26	6.77	1 680	2.6	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
	222	24	6.25	1 560	2.4	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
	255	21	5.43	1 510	2.6	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
	294	18	4.71	1 460	2.7	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ ■ D1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
Z.19-LE80MB4								
325	16	4.26	1 420	2.9	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1		
345	15	4.01	1 400	3.0	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1		
397	13	3.49	1 350	3.2	11	2KJ3101 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.19-LE71ZMK4								
44	119	30.97	1 260	0.84	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
51	104	26.91	1 570	0.97	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
56	94	24.46	1 770	1.1	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
66	80	20.82	2 060	1.2	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
72	73	18.92	2 130	1.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
83	64	16.50	2 070	1.6	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
92	57	14.77	2 030	1.7	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
104	50	13.12	1 980	1.8	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
113	47	12.11	1 940	1.9	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
130	40	10.52	1 890	2.1	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
149	35	9.14	1 820	2.2	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
165	32	8.25	1 770	2.3	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
176	30	7.76	1 750	2.4	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
202	26	6.77	1 690	2.6	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
218	24	6.25	1 570	2.3	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1		
251	21	5.43	1 510	2.5	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1		
290	18	4.71	1 470	2.7	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1		
320	16	4.26	1 430	2.9	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1		
340	15	4.01	1 410	3.0	9	2KJ3101 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B1		
Z.19-LE71ME2								
167	32	16.50	1 770	3.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
186	28	14.77	1 720	3.4	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
210	25	13.12	1 670	3.6	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
227	23	12.11	1 630	3.8	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
261	20	10.52	1 570	4.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
301	18	9.14	1 510	4.5	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
333	16	8.25	1 470	4.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
354	15	7.76	1 440	4.9	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
406	13	6.77	1 390	5.3	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
440	12	6.25	1 310	4.7	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
506	10	5.43	1 270	5.1	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
584	9.0	4.71	1 210	5.4	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
646	8.1	4.26	1 180	5.8	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
686	7.7	4.01	1 160	6.0	8	2KJ3101 - ■ CD21 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
E.69-LE80MB4								
149	35	9.30	6 100	3.4	28	2KJ3003 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
164	32	8.45	6 100	3.3	28	2KJ3003 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
E.69-LE71ZMK4								
147	36	9.30	6 100	3.4	25	2KJ3003 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
162	32	8.45	6 100	3.2	25	2KJ3003 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
141	37	9.70	4 000	2.3	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
155	34	8.82	4 000	3.2	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
182	29	7.50	4 000	3.7	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
200	26	6.82	4 000	4.0	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
225	23	6.08	4 000	4.4	18	2KJ3002 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
E.49-LE80MB4								
143	37	9.70	4 000	2.3	21	2KJ3002 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
157	33	8.82	4 000	3.2	21	2KJ3002 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
0.55	E.49-LE80MB4								
	185	28	7.50	4 000	3.8	21	2KJ3002 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
	203	26	6.82	4 000	4.0	21	2KJ3002 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
	228	23	6.08	4 000	4.5	21	2KJ3002 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
	E.39-LE71ZMK4								
	148	36	9.22	3 000	0.85	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
	166	32	8.20	3 000	1.1	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
	190	28	7.20	3 000	1.4	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
	208	25	6.55	3 000	1.6	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
	244	22	5.60	3 000	1.9	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
	268	20	5.09	3 000	2.0	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
	303	17	4.50	3 000	2.8	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
	334	16	4.09	3 000	3.0	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
	381	14	3.58	3 000	4.2	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
	412	13	3.31	3 000	4.6	13	2KJ3001 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
0.55	E.39-LE80MB4								
	169	31	8.20	3 000	1.1	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
	192	27	7.20	3 000	1.5	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
	211	25	6.55	3 000	1.6	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
	247	21	5.60	3 000	1.9	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
	272	19	5.09	3 000	2.1	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
	308	17	4.50	3 000	2.8	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1		
	339	16	4.09	3 000	3.1	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
	387	14	3.58	3 000	4.3	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
	418	13	3.31	3 000	4.6	15	2KJ3001 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		
	0.75	D.129-LE90SQ6P							
		2.5	2 820	373.00	28 300	1.8	174	2KJ3211 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
		2.7	2 600	344.17	28 400	1.9	174	2KJ3211 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
		2.7	2 640	348.88	20 200	1.2	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
		3.0	2 380	314.98	20 200	1.3	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
3.3		2 160	285.72	20 200	1.4	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.6		1 990	263.74	20 200	1.6	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
3.9		1 810	239.75	20 200	1.7	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ P1	P01	
D.89-LE90SQ6P									
3.7		1 920	254.09	18 500	0.87	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
4.1		1 730	228.45	18 500	0.97	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ P1	P01	
D.89-LE80ZMQ4P									
4.7		1 530	311.60	18 500	1.1	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1		
5.1		1 390	283.28	18 500	1.2	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
5.7		1 250	254.09	18 500	1.3	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1		
6.3	1 120	228.45	18 500	1.5	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1			
7.0	1 020	206.62	18 500	1.6	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1			
7.6	940	190.73	18 500	1.8	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1			
8.3	860	174.71	18 500	1.9	67	2KJ3208 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1			
D.79-LE80ZMQ4P									
7.0	1 020	207.10	11 200	0.82	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1			
7.8	915	185.70	12 800	0.92	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1			
8.7	825	167.39	13 400	1.0	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1			
9.4	760	154.51	13 500	1.1	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1			
10	695	141.04	13 600	1.2	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1			
12	575	117.03	13 700	1.5	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1			
13	540	110.14	13 800	1.5	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1			
14	510	104.03	13 800	1.6	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1			
16	435	88.52	13 900	1.9	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1			

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75	D.79-LE80ZMQ4P							
	19	375	75.83	14 000	2.2	44	2KJ3207 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	D.69-LE80ZMQ4P							
	10	720	145.71	10 700	0.83	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	630	127.63	10 900	0.95	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	580	117.82	11 000	1.0	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	515	104.31	11 100	1.2	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	425	86.82	11 200	1.4	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	400	81.71	11 300	1.5	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	360	73.22	11 300	1.7	34	2KJ3206 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	Z.69-LE80ZMQ4P							
	24	300	60.97	11 400	2.0	33	2KJ3106 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2	
	26	270	55.43	11 500	2.2	33	2KJ3106 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	D.59-LE80ZMQ4P							
	13	540	110.12	6 490	0.83	29	2KJ3205 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	480	97.50	7 560	0.93	29	2KJ3205 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	18	400	81.15	7 740	1.1	29	2KJ3205 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	375	76.38	7 780	1.2	29	2KJ3205 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	21	335	68.43	7 850	1.3	29	2KJ3205 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.59-LE80ZMQ4P								
25	280	56.99	7 940	1.6	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2		
28	255	51.81	7 980	1.8	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1		
33	215	44.06	8 040	2.1	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1		
36	198	40.06	8 040	2.3	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1		
41	177	35.74	7 790	2.5	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1		
45	158	32.05	7 560	2.8	29	2KJ3105 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1		
D.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
20	365	74.24	4 640	0.87	27	2KJ3204 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1		
21	345	69.88	5 150	0.93	27	2KJ3204 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1		
23	305	62.61	5 930	1.0	27	2KJ3204 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1		
Z.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
28	255	52.14	6 030	1.2	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B2		
31	230	47.40	6 080	1.4	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2		
36	199	40.31	6 150	1.6	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1		
40	181	36.65	6 180	1.8	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1		
44	162	32.70	6 160	2.0	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1		
49	145	29.32	5 990	2.2	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1		
55	131	26.43	5 820	2.5	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1		
59	120	24.39	5 700	2.7	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1		
65	110	22.27	5 550	2.9	27	2KJ3104 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
Z.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
29	245	49.75	3 240	0.81	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1		
33	215	43.68	3 720	0.93	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1		
37	196	39.71	3 910	1.0	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1		
43	168	33.97	4 160	1.2	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1		
47	153	30.88	4 280	1.3	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1		
53	135	27.30	4 400	1.5	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1		
58	123	24.82	4 460	1.6	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
67	107	21.74	4 530	1.9	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1		
72	99	20.07	4 540	2.0	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1		
82	88	17.77	4 540	2.3	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1		
98	73	14.79	4 510	2.6	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1		
104	69	13.92	4 480	2.7	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1		
116	62	12.47	4 410	2.9	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75								
Z.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
137	52	10.62	10.62	4 210	3.2	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
159	45	9.10	9.10	4 020	3.5	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
185	39	7.84	7.84	3 850	3.8	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
224	32	6.46	6.46	3 630	4.6	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
Z.29-LE80ZMQ4P								
46	157	31.86	31.86	2 890	0.89	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
50	143	28.96	28.96	3 050	0.98	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
58	123	24.84	24.84	3 230	1.1	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
64	112	22.58	22.58	3 320	1.3	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
73	98	19.80	19.80	3 320	1.4	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
82	87	17.67	17.67	3 240	1.6	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
92	78	15.75	15.75	3 150	1.8	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
100	72	14.54	14.54	3 090	1.7	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
114	63	12.73	12.73	2 990	2.2	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
130	55	11.16	11.16	2 890	2.5	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
143	50	10.12	10.12	2 810	2.8	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
152	47	9.53	9.53	2 770	3.0	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
173	42	8.40	8.40	2 670	3.3	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
199	36	7.29	7.29	2 570	3.6	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
210	34	6.92	6.92	2 490	2.2	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
239	30	6.06	6.06	2 400	3.3	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
273	26	5.31	5.31	2 320	3.5	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
301	24	4.82	4.82	2 250	3.6	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
319	22	4.54	4.54	2 220	3.7	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
362	20	4.00	4.00	2 130	3.8	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
418	17	3.47	3.47	2 050	4.1	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE80ME2P								
161	44	17.67	17.67	2 730	3.2	14	2KJ3102 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ R1	P00
181	40	15.75	15.75	2 640	3.5	14	2KJ3102 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
196	36	14.54	14.54	2 590	3.3	14	2KJ3102 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
224	32	12.73	12.73	2 490	4.4	14	2KJ3102 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
412	17	6.92	6.92	2 060	4.3	14	2KJ3102 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
Z.19-LE80ZMQ4P								
59	121	24.46	24.46	1 220	0.83	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
70	103	20.82	20.82	1 590	0.97	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
77	94	18.92	18.92	1 770	1.1	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
88	82	16.50	16.50	1 900	1.2	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
98	73	14.77	14.77	1 870	1.3	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
111	65	13.12	13.12	1 830	1.4	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
120	60	12.11	12.11	1 810	1.5	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
138	52	10.52	10.52	1 760	1.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
159	45	9.14	9.14	1 710	1.7	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
176	41	8.25	8.25	1 670	1.8	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
187	38	7.76	7.76	1 650	1.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
214	33	6.77	6.77	1 600	2.0	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
232	31	6.25	6.25	1 460	1.8	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
267	27	5.43	5.43	1 420	2.0	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
308	23	4.71	4.71	1 380	2.1	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
340	21	4.26	4.26	1 350	2.2	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
362	20	4.01	4.01	1 330	2.3	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
415	17	3.49	3.49	1 290	2.5	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75	Z.19-LE80ME2P							
151	48	18.92	1 730	2.1	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ R1	P00	
173	42	16.50	1 680	2.4	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
193	37	14.77	1 640	2.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
217	33	13.12	1 590	2.8	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
235	30	12.11	1 560	2.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
271	26	10.52	1 510	3.1	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
312	23	9.14	1 450	3.4	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
345	21	8.25	1 410	3.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
367	20	7.76	1 390	3.7	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
421	17	6.77	1 340	4.0	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
456	16	6.25	1 250	3.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
525	14	5.43	1 210	3.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
605	12	4.71	1 170	4.1	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
669	11	4.26	1 130	4.4	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
711	10	4.01	1 120	4.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
817	8.8	3.49	1 080	4.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ A1	P00	
	E.69-LE80ZMQ4P							
156	46	9.30	6 100	2.6	30	2KJ3003 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1		
172	42	8.45	6 100	2.5	30	2KJ3003 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
	E.49-LE80ZMQ4P							
149	48	9.70	4 000	1.8	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1		
164	44	8.82	4 000	2.5	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
193	37	7.50	4 000	2.9	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1		
213	34	6.82	4 000	3.1	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1		
238	30	6.08	4 000	3.5	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1		
266	27	5.45	4 000	3.8	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1		
295	24	4.92	4 000	4.2	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1		
319	22	4.54	4 000	4.5	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1		
350	20	4.14	4 000	5.0	23	2KJ3002 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1		
	E.39-LE80ZMQ4P							
177	40	8.20	3 000	0.84	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1		
201	36	7.20	3 000	1.1	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1		
221	32	6.55	3 000	1.2	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1		
259	28	5.60	3 000	1.4	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1		
285	25	5.09	3 000	1.6	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1		
322	22	4.50	3 000	2.2	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1		
355	20	4.09	3 000	2.4	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1		
405	18	3.58	3 000	3.3	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1		
438	16	3.31	3 000	3.5	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1		
495	14	2.93	3 000	4.5	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1		
594	12	2.44	2 980	5.4	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1		
633	11	2.29	2 920	5.8	17	2KJ3001 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1		
1.1	D.129-LE90ZLR6P							
2.5	4 120	373.00	27 500	1.2	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
2.8	3 800	344.17	27 700	1.3	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.0	3 500	316.90	27 900	1.4	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
3.5	2 980	270.24	28 200	1.7	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	P01	
3.7	2 810	254.34	28 300	1.8	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P01	
	D.129-LE90SM4P							
3.9	2 720	373.00	28 400	1.8	174	2KJ3211 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1		
4.2	2 510	344.17	28 500	2.0	174	2KJ3211 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
D.109-LE90ZLR6P								
	2.7	3 850	348.88	20 000	0.80	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	3.0	3 480	314.98	20 200	0.89	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.3	3 150	285.72	20 200	0.98	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.6	2 910	263.74	20 200	1.1	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
D.109-LE90SM4P								
	4.1	2 540	348.88	20 200	1.2	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	4.6	2 290	314.98	20 200	1.3	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.0	2 080	285.72	20 200	1.5	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.5	1 920	263.74	20 200	1.6	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.0	1 740	239.75	20 200	1.8	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.1	1 480	203.01	20 200	2.1	111	2KJ3210 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
D.89-LE90SM4P								
	5.1	2 060	283.28	18 100	0.81	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.7	1 850	254.09	18 500	0.91	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.3	1 660	228.45	18 500	1.0	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.0	1 500	206.62	18 500	1.1	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.5	1 390	190.73	18 500	1.2	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.2	1 270	174.71	18 500	1.3	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.8	1 060	146.59	18 500	1.6	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	1 000	137.97	18 500	1.7	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	920	126.58	18 500	1.8	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	805	110.57	18 500	2.1	69	2KJ3208 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
D.79-LE90SM4P								
	10	1 020	141.04	11 200	0.82	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	850	117.03	13 400	0.98	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	800	110.14	13 400	1.0	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
	14	755	104.03	13 500	1.1	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	645	88.52	13 600	1.3	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	550	75.83	13 800	1.5	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	485	66.67	13 800	1.7	46	2KJ3207 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.79-LE90SM4P								
	26	395	54.47	14 000	2.1	45	2KJ3107 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	29	360	49.52	14 000	2.3	45	2KJ3107 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
D.69-LE90SM4P								
	17	630	86.82	10 900	0.95	34	2KJ3206 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	595	81.71	11 000	1.0	34	2KJ3206 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	530	73.22	11 100	1.1	34	2KJ3206 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.69-LE90SM4P								
	24	445	60.97	11 200	1.3	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	26	400	55.43	11 300	1.5	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	340	47.14	11 400	1.7	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	310	42.86	11 400	1.9	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	38	275	38.24	11 500	2.2	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	42	250	34.29	11 500	2.4	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	225	30.90	11 500	2.7	34	2KJ3106 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
D.59-LE90SM4P								
	19	555	76.38	6 220	0.81	30	2KJ3205 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	21	495	68.43	7 300	0.90	30	2KJ3205 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.59-LE90SM4P								
	25	415	56.99	7 720	1.1	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	28	375	51.81	7 780	1.2	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	33	320	44.06	7 860	1.4	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	36	290	40.06	7 690	1.5	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
Z.59-LE90SM4P								
40	260	35.74	7 480	1.7	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
45	230	32.05	7 300	1.9	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
50	210	28.89	7 100	2.1	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
54	194	26.66	6 950	2.3	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
59	178	24.34	6 780	2.5	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
71	147	20.20	6 450	3.1	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
76	139	19.01	6 340	3.2	29	29	2KJ3105 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
Z.49-LE90SM4P								
28	380	52.14	5 630	0.84	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
30	345	47.40	5 850	0.93	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
36	290	40.31	5 960	1.1	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
39	265	36.65	6 010	1.2	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
44	235	32.70	5 890	1.3	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
49	210	29.32	5 750	1.5	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
54	193	26.43	5 590	1.7	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
59	178	24.39	5 480	1.8	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
65	162	22.27	5 360	2.0	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
78	135	18.48	5 100	2.4	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
83	127	17.39	5 020	2.5	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
88	120	16.42	4 950	2.7	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
103	102	13.98	4 730	3.1	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
120	87	11.97	4 530	3.7	27	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
Z.39-LE90SM4P								
42	245	33.97	2 260	0.81	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
47	225	30.88	2 500	0.89	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
53	199	27.30	2 820	1.0	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
58	181	24.82	3 020	1.1	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
66	159	21.74	3 250	1.3	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
72	146	20.07	3 380	1.4	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
81	130	17.77	3 500	1.5	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
97	108	14.79	3 650	1.8	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
103	102	13.92	3 670	1.9	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
115	91	12.47	3 730	2.0	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
136	78	10.62	3 740	2.2	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
158	66	9.10	3 750	2.4	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
184	57	7.84	3 710	2.6	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
223	47	6.46	3 350	3.1	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
237	44	6.08	3 340	3.3	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
264	40	5.45	3 300	3.5	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
310	34	4.64	3 230	3.8	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
362	29	3.98	3 090	4.2	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
420	25	3.43	2 950	4.5	18	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.39-LE80ZMJ2P								
162	65	17.77	3 730	3.1	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
195	54	14.79	3 690	3.6	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
207	51	13.92	3 630	3.7	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
231	45	12.47	3 530	4.0	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
272	39	10.62	3 360	4.4	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
317	33	9.10	3 210	4.8	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
368	28	7.84	3 070	5.2	16	16	2KJ3103 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
Z.29-LE90SM4P								
64	165	22.58	1 930	0.85	17	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
73	144	19.80	2 220	0.97	17	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
Z.29-LE90SM4P								
81	129	17.67	17.67	2 390	1.1	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
91	115	15.75	15.75	2 540	1.2	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
99	106	14.54	14.54	2 630	1.1	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
113	93	12.73	12.73	2 740	1.5	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
129	81	11.16	11.16	2 750	1.7	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
142	74	10.12	10.12	2 690	1.9	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
151	70	9.53	9.53	2 650	2.0	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
171	61	8.40	8.40	2 570	2.3	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
198	53	7.29	7.29	2 480	2.4	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
208	50	6.92	6.92	2 390	1.5	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
238	44	6.06	6.06	2 310	2.3	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
271	39	5.31	5.31	2 230	2.3	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
299	35	4.82	4.82	2 180	2.4	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
317	33	4.54	4.54	2 140	2.5	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
360	29	4.00	4.00	2 070	2.6	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
415	25	3.47	3.47	2 000	2.8	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE80ZMJ2P								
163	64	17.67	17.67	2 600	2.2	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ R1	P00
183	57	15.75	15.75	2 530	2.4	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
198	53	14.54	14.54	2 480	2.3	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
227	46	12.73	12.73	2 400	3.0	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
259	41	11.16	11.16	2 310	3.4	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
285	37	10.12	10.12	2 250	3.8	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
303	35	9.53	9.53	2 210	4.0	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
343	31	8.40	8.40	2 140	4.5	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
396	26	7.29	7.29	2 060	4.9	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
417	25	6.92	6.92	1 990	3.0	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
476	22	6.06	6.06	1 920	4.5	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
543	19	5.31	5.31	1 850	4.7	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
599	18	4.82	4.82	1 800	4.9	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
635	16	4.54	4.54	1 770	5.1	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
721	15	4.00	4.00	1 700	5.2	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
831	13	3.47	3.47	1 630	5.5	15	2KJ3102 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
Z.19-LE80ZMJ2P								
152	69	18.92	18.92	1 570	1.5	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ R1	P00
175	60	16.50	16.50	1 540	1.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
195	54	14.77	14.77	1 510	1.8	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
220	48	13.12	13.12	1 480	1.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
238	44	12.11	12.11	1 460	2.0	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
274	38	10.52	10.52	1 420	2.2	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
316	33	9.14	9.14	1 380	2.3	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
350	30	8.25	8.25	1 350	2.5	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
372	28	7.76	7.76	1 330	2.6	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
426	25	6.77	6.77	1 280	2.8	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
462	23	6.25	6.25	1 170	2.5	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
531	20	5.43	5.43	1 140	2.7	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
613	17	4.71	4.71	1 110	2.9	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
677	16	4.26	4.26	1 080	3.0	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
719	15	4.01	4.01	1 060	3.2	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
827	13	3.49	3.49	1 030	3.4	13	2KJ3101 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
E.89-LE90SM4P								
149	70	9.67	9.67	8 000	4.0	46	2KJ3004 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
155	68	9.30	9.30	6 100	1.8	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
E.89-LE90SM4P								
170	62	8.45	6 100	1.7	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		
190	55	7.58	6 100	3.7	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1		
211	50	6.82	6 100	3.4	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
233	45	6.17	6 100	4.6	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
253	42	5.69	6 100	4.0	30	2KJ3003 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
E.49-LE90SM4P								
148	71	9.70	4 000	1.2	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1		
163	64	8.82	4 000	1.7	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		
192	55	7.50	4 000	2.0	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1		
211	50	6.82	4 000	2.1	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
237	44	6.08	4 000	2.3	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
264	40	5.45	4 000	2.6	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
293	36	4.92	4 000	2.8	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
317	33	4.54	4 000	3.1	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
348	30	4.14	4 000	3.4	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
419	25	3.44	4 000	4.0	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
444	24	3.24	4 000	4.3	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
471	22	3.06	4 000	4.5	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
554	19	2.60	3 920	5.4	23	2KJ3002 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
E.39-LE90SM4P								
220	48	6.55	3 000	0.84	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
257	41	5.60	3 000	0.98	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
283	37	5.09	3 000	1.1	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
320	33	4.50	3 000	1.5	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
352	30	4.09	3 000	1.6	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
402	26	3.58	3 000	2.2	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
435	24	3.31	3 000	2.4	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
491	21	2.93	3 000	3.0	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
590	18	2.44	2 930	3.7	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
629	17	2.29	2 880	4.0	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
699	15	2.06	2 780	4.4	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1		
823	13	1.75	2 640	5.2	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1		
960	11	1.50	2 520	5.6	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1		
1 116	9.4	1.29	2 410	5.7	19	2KJ3001 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1		
1.5								
D.149-LE100LLB6P								
3.0	4 850	328.38	52 700	1.6	275	2KJ3212 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ W1	P01	
3.5	4 150	281.04	53 000	1.9	275	2KJ3212 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
3.7	3 900	264.51	53 100	2.0	275	2KJ3212 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
D.129-LE100LLB6P								
2.6	5 500	373.00	26 700	0.91	191	2KJ3211 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
2.8	5 080	344.17	27 000	0.98	191	2KJ3211 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.1	4 680	316.90	27 200	1.1	191	2KJ3211 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
3.6	3 990	270.24	27 600	1.3	191	2KJ3211 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ P1	P01	
D.129-LE90ZLR4P								
3.9	3 690	373.00	27 800	1.4	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1		
4.2	3 410	344.17	28 000	1.5	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1		
4.6	3 140	316.90	28 100	1.6	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1		
5.3	2 670	270.24	28 400	1.9	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1		
5.7	2 520	254.34	28 500	2.0	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
6.1	2 340	236.03	28 600	2.1	177	2KJ3211 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
D.109-LE100LLB6P								
3.7	3 890	263.74	20 000	0.80	127	2KJ3210 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
D.109-LE90ZLR4P								
	4.1	3 450	348.88	20 200	0.90	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	4.6	3 120	314.98	20 200	0.99	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.1	2 830	285.72	20 200	1.1	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.5	2 610	263.74	20 200	1.2	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.0	2 370	239.75	20 200	1.3	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.1	2 010	203.01	20 200	1.5	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.6	1 890	191.07	20 200	1.6	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.2	1 740	176.45	20 200	1.8	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.2	1 550	157.00	20 200	2.0	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	1 380	139.44	20 200	2.2	114	2KJ3210 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
D.89-LE90ZLR4P								
	7.0	2 040	206.62	18 300	0.82	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.6	1 890	190.73	18 500	0.89	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.3	1 730	174.71	18 500	0.97	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.9	1 450	146.59	18 500	1.2	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	1 360	137.97	18 500	1.2	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	1 250	126.58	18 500	1.3	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	1 090	110.57	18 500	1.5	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	15	980	98.99	18 500	1.7	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	855	86.56	18 500	2.0	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	735	74.30	18 500	2.3	72	2KJ3208 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
D.79-LE90ZLR4P								
	14	1 030	104.03	11 000	0.81	49	2KJ3207 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	875	88.52	13 300	0.96	49	2KJ3207 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	750	75.83	13 500	1.1	49	2KJ3207 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	660	66.67	13 600	1.3	49	2KJ3207 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.79-LE90ZLR4P								
	27	540	54.47	13 800	1.6	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2	
	29	490	49.52	13 800	1.7	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	33	440	44.42	13 900	1.9	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	36	395	39.94	14 000	2.1	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	40	355	36.12	14 000	2.3	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	43	330	33.34	14 000	2.5	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	300	30.54	14 100	2.8	48	2KJ3107 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
D.69-LE90ZLR4P								
	20	725	73.22	10 700	0.83	37	2KJ3206 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
Z.69-LE90ZLR4P								
	24	600	60.97	11 000	0.99	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2	
	26	550	55.43	11 000	1.1	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	465	47.14	11 200	1.3	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	425	42.86	11 200	1.4	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	38	375	38.24	11 300	1.6	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	42	340	34.29	11 400	1.8	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	305	30.90	11 400	2.0	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	51	280	28.53	11 500	2.1	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	55	255	26.04	11 500	2.3	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	67	210	21.61	11 600	2.8	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	71	200	20.34	11 600	3.0	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	75	190	19.21	11 600	3.2	37	2KJ3106 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
Z.59-LE90ZLR4P								
	25	565	56.99	7 210	0.80	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2	
	28	510	51.81	7 570	0.88	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	33	435	44.06	7 400	1.0	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
Z.59-LE90ZLR4P								
36	395	40.06	40.06	7 270	1.1	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
40	350	35.74	35.74	7 120	1.3	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
45	315	32.05	32.05	6 950	1.4	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
50	285	28.89	28.89	6 790	1.6	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
54	260	26.66	26.66	6 680	1.7	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
59	240	24.34	24.34	6 530	1.9	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
72	200	20.20	20.20	6 240	2.2	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
76	188	19.01	19.01	6 140	2.4	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
81	178	17.95	17.95	6 050	2.5	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
95	151	15.27	15.27	5 800	3.0	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
110	130	13.09	13.09	5 560	3.5	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
Z.49-LE90ZLR4P								
36	400	40.31	40.31	5 300	0.80	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
39	360	36.65	36.65	5 650	0.88	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
44	320	32.70	32.70	5 550	0.99	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
49	290	29.32	29.32	5 070	1.1	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
55	260	26.43	26.43	5 320	1.2	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
59	240	24.39	24.39	5 230	1.3	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
65	220	22.27	22.27	5 120	1.4	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
78	183	18.48	18.48	4 910	1.7	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
83	172	17.39	17.39	4 840	1.9	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
88	163	16.42	16.42	4 770	2.0	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
103	139	13.98	13.98	4 580	2.3	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
121	119	11.97	11.97	4 400	2.7	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
137	104	10.53	10.53	4 260	3.1	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
163	88	8.88	8.88	4 060	3.6	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
187	77	7.74	7.74	3 910	4.2	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
189	76	7.64	7.64	3 870	3.9	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
200	72	7.21	7.21	3 800	4.1	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
235	61	6.14	6.14	3 640	4.4	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
275	52	5.26	5.26	3 480	4.7	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
313	46	4.62	4.62	3 350	4.9	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
371	39	3.90	3.90	3 180	5.3	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.49-LE90SM2P								
157	91	18.48	18.48	4 100	3.5	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
167	86	17.39	17.39	4 030	3.7	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
177	81	16.42	16.42	3 970	4.0	27	2KJ3104 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
Z.39-LE90ZLR4P								
58	245	24.82	24.82	1 420	0.81	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
66	215	21.74	21.74	1 840	0.93	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
72	199	20.07	20.07	2 050	1.0	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
81	176	17.77	17.77	2 350	1.1	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
98	147	14.79	14.79	2 670	1.3	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
104	138	13.92	13.92	2 770	1.4	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
116	124	12.47	12.47	2 890	1.5	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
136	105	10.62	10.62	3 060	1.6	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
159	90	9.10	9.10	3 150	1.8	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
184	78	7.84	7.84	3 180	1.9	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
224	64	6.46	6.46	2 810	2.3	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
238	60	6.08	6.08	2 840	2.4	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
265	54	5.45	5.45	2 850	2.6	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
311	46	4.64	4.64	2 870	2.8	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
Z.39-LE90ZLR4P								
363	40	3.98	3.98	2 840	3.1	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
421	34	3.43	3.43	2 830	3.3	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.39-LE90SM2P								
164	88	17.77	17.77	3 140	2.3	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
197	73	14.79	14.79	3 200	2.7	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
209	68	13.92	13.92	3 220	2.8	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
233	61	12.47	12.47	3 220	2.9	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
274	52	10.62	10.62	3 200	3.2	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
320	45	9.10	9.10	3 140	3.5	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
371	39	7.84	7.84	3 010	3.8	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
450	32	6.46	6.46	2 810	4.6	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
479	30	6.08	6.08	2 790	4.9	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
534	27	5.45	5.45	2 700	5.2	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
627	23	4.64	4.64	2 580	5.7	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
731	20	3.98	3.98	2 460	6.2	18	2KJ3103 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
Z.29-LE90ZLR4P								
82	175	17.67	17.67	1 170	0.80	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
92	156	15.75	15.75	1 450	0.90	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
99	144	14.54	14.54	1 620	0.83	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
114	126	12.73	12.73	1 860	1.1	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
129	111	11.16	11.16	2 040	1.3	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
143	100	10.12	10.12	2 170	1.4	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
152	94	9.53	9.53	2 230	1.5	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
172	83	8.40	8.40	2 330	1.7	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
198	72	7.29	7.29	2 370	1.8	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
209	69	6.92	6.92	2 100	1.1	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
238	60	6.06	6.06	2 190	1.7	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
272	53	5.31	5.31	2 130	1.7	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
300	48	4.82	4.82	2 090	1.8	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
318	45	4.54	4.54	2 060	1.9	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
361	40	4.00	4.00	1 990	1.9	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
416	34	3.47	3.47	1 930	2.0	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE90SM2P								
165	87	17.67	17.67	2 290	1.6	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	P00
185	78	15.75	15.75	2 350	1.8	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
200	72	14.54	14.54	2 360	1.7	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
229	63	12.73	12.73	2 290	2.2	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
261	55	11.16	11.16	2 220	2.5	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
288	50	10.12	10.12	2 170	2.8	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
305	47	9.53	9.53	2 140	3.0	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
346	41	8.40	8.40	2 070	3.3	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
399	36	7.29	7.29	2 000	3.6	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
421	34	6.92	6.92	1 920	2.2	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
480	30	6.06	6.06	1 860	3.4	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
548	26	5.31	5.31	1 800	3.5	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
604	24	4.82	4.82	1 750	3.6	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
641	22	4.54	4.54	1 720	3.8	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
728	20	4.00	4.00	1 660	3.9	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
839	17	3.47	3.47	1 600	4.1	17	2KJ3102 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
E.89-LE90ZLR4P								
149	96	9.67	9.67	8 000	2.9	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
166	86	8.73	8.73	8 000	3.2	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design	1 or 9
Frequency and voltage	2 or 9
Gearbox mounting type	A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
E.89-LE90ZLR4P								
	182	78	7.92	8 000	3.6	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	198	72	7.31	8 000	3.6	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	218	66	6.64	8 000	3.9	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	273	52	5.29	8 000	4.0	49	2KJ3004 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	155	92	9.30	6 100	1.3	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	171	84	8.45	6 100	1.3	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	191	75	7.58	6 100	2.7	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	212	68	6.82	6 100	2.5	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	234	61	6.17	6 100	3.4	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	254	56	5.69	6 100	2.9	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	277	52	5.21	6 100	3.9	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	330	43	4.38	6 100	4.6	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	351	41	4.12	6 100	4.0	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	382	38	3.78	6 100	5.3	33	2KJ3003 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
E.49-LE90ZLR4P								
	149	96	9.70	4 000	0.89	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	164	87	8.82	4 000	1.2	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	193	74	7.50	4 000	1.4	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	212	68	6.82	4 000	1.5	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	238	60	6.08	4 000	1.7	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	265	54	5.45	4 000	1.9	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	294	49	4.92	4 000	2.1	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	318	45	4.54	4 000	2.3	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	349	41	4.14	4 000	2.5	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	420	34	3.44	4 000	3.0	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	446	32	3.24	4 000	3.1	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	472	30	3.06	4 000	3.3	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	556	26	2.60	3 860	4.0	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	648	22	2.23	3 690	4.6	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	737	19	1.96	3 540	5.3	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	876	16	1.65	3 360	6.3	26	2KJ3002 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
E.39-LE90ZLR4P								
	321	45	4.50	3 000	1.1	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	353	40	4.09	3 000	1.2	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	404	36	3.58	3 000	1.6	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	437	33	3.31	3 000	1.8	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	493	29	2.93	3 000	2.2	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	592	24	2.44	2 870	2.7	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	631	23	2.29	2 820	2.9	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	701	20	2.06	2 730	3.2	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	826	17	1.75	2 600	3.8	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	963	15	1.50	2 480	4.1	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 120	13	1.29	2 370	4.2	22	2KJ3001 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
2.2								
D.169-LE112ZMKB6P								
	3.0	7 080	327.18	72 700	2.0	458	2KJ3213 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	P01
D.149-LE112ZMKB6P								
	3.0	7 110	328.38	51 600	1.1	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	P01
	3.5	6 080	281.04	52 100	1.3	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	P01
	3.7	5 720	264.51	52 300	1.4	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.9	5 370	247.95	52 400	1.5	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
D.149-LE100ZLSA4P								
	4.5	4 700	328.38	52 700	1.7	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
D.149-LE100ZLSA4P								
	5.2	4 030	281.04	53 100	2.0	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1	
	5.5	3 790	264.51	53 200	2.1	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
D.129-LE112ZMKB6P								
	3.6	5 850	270.24	26 500	0.85	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	P01
D.129-LE100ZLSA4P								
	3.9	5 340	373.00	26 800	0.93	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.3	4 930	344.17	27 100	1.0	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	4.6	4 540	316.90	27 300	1.1	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.4	3 870	270.24	27 700	1.3	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	5.8	3 640	254.34	27 800	1.4	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.2	3 380	236.03	28 000	1.5	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.0	2 990	208.67	28 200	1.7	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.9	2 670	186.28	28 400	1.9	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	8.7	2 400	167.63	28 500	2.1	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
D.109-LE100ZLSA4P								
	5.6	3 780	263.74	20 100	0.82	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.1	3 430	239.75	20 200	0.90	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.2	2 910	203.01	20 200	1.1	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.7	2 740	191.07	20 200	1.1	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.3	2 530	176.45	20 200	1.2	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.3	2 250	157.00	20 200	1.4	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	2 000	139.44	20 200	1.6	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	1 790	124.82	20 200	1.7	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	1 530	106.70	20 200	2.0	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
D.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	10	2 100	146.59	17 900	0.80	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	1 970	137.97	18 500	0.85	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	1 810	126.58	18 500	0.93	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	1 580	110.57	18 500	1.1	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	15	1 420	98.99	18 500	1.2	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	1 240	86.56	18 500	1.4	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	1 060	74.30	18 500	1.6	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	940	65.67	18 500	1.8	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	26	820	57.36	18 500	2.0	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A2	
	28	740	51.78	18 500	2.3	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	670	46.97	18 500	2.5	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	
D.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	22	955	66.67	12 200	0.88	65	2KJ3207 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	26	805	56.25	13 400	1.0	65	2KJ3207 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	30	700	49.02	13 600	1.2	65	2KJ3207 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	33	635	44.42	13 600	1.3	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	
	37	570	39.94	13 700	1.5	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1	
	41	515	36.12	13 800	1.6	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	475	33.34	13 900	1.8	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	48	435	30.54	13 900	1.9	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	57	365	25.62	14 000	2.3	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	61	345	24.12	14 000	2.4	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	66	315	22.13	14 100	2.6	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	76	275	19.33	13 600	3.0	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
D.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
	32	660	46.01	10 800	0.91	55	2KJ3206 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
Z.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
	38	545	38.24	11 100	1.1	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	43	490	34.29	11 100	1.2	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	440	30.90	11 200	1.4	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	51	405	28.53	11 300	1.5	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	56	370	26.04	11 300	1.6	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	68	310	21.61	11 400	1.9	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	72	290	20.34	11 400	2.1	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	275	19.21	11 500	2.2	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	90	230	16.34	11 000	2.6	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	105	200	14.00	10 500	3.0	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	119	177	12.31	10 100	3.4	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	172	122	8.50	9 070	3.7	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	203	104	7.23	8 630	4.3	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
Z.59-LE100ZLSA4P								
	41	510	35.74	6 450	0.88	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	46	460	32.05	5 980	0.98	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	51	410	28.89	6 260	1.1	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	55	380	26.66	6 170	1.2	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	60	345	24.34	6 080	1.3	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	73	290	20.20	5 850	1.6	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	77	270	19.01	5 790	1.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	82	255	17.95	5 720	1.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	96	215	15.27	5 520	2.1	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	188	13.09	5 310	2.4	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	127	165	11.51	5 140	2.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	139	9.71	4 930	3.2	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	173	121	8.46	4 750	3.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	182	116	8.07	4 660	3.5	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	214	98	6.86	4 470	4.2	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
Z.59-LE90ZLR2P								
	153	137	19.01	4 910	3.3	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	162	130	17.95	4 830	3.5	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	191	110	15.27	4 630	4.1	32	2KJ3105 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
Z.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
	55	375	26.43	4 830	0.84	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	60	350	24.39	4 770	0.91	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	66	315	22.27	4 720	1.0	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	79	265	18.48	4 560	1.2	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	84	245	17.39	4 170	1.3	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	89	235	16.42	4 230	1.4	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	105	200	13.98	4 320	1.6	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	122	172	11.97	4 170	1.9	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	139	151	10.53	4 050	2.1	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	165	127	8.88	3 890	2.5	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	189	111	7.74	3 750	2.9	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	192	110	7.64	3 700	2.7	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	203	103	7.21	3 650	2.8	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	239	88	6.14	3 500	3.0	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	279	75	5.26	3 360	3.2	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	317	66	4.62	3 250	3.4	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	376	56	3.90	3 090	3.7	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	431	49	3.40	2 970	3.9	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
Z.49-LE90ZLR2P								
	157	133	18.48	3 930	2.4	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	167	126	17.39	3 870	2.5	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	177	119	16.42	3 820	2.7	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	208	101	13.98	3 660	3.2	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	243	86	11.97	3 520	3.7	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	276	76	10.53	3 390	4.2	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	328	64	8.88	3 240	5.0	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	381	55	7.64	3 080	5.3	30	2KJ3104 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
Z.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
	99	210	14.79	1 070	0.91	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	105	200	13.92	1 190	0.95	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	117	179	12.47	1 490	1.0	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	138	152	10.62	1 860	1.1	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	161	131	9.10	2 100	1.2	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	187	112	7.84	2 310	1.3	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	227	93	6.46	1 880	1.6	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	241	87	6.08	1 970	1.7	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	269	78	5.45	2 080	1.8	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	316	66	4.64	2 220	2.0	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	368	57	3.98	2 290	2.1	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	427	49	3.43	2 340	2.3	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.39-LE90ZLR2P								
	164	128	17.77	2 140	1.6	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	197	107	14.79	2 350	1.8	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	209	101	13.92	2 400	1.9	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	233	90	12.47	2 500	2.0	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	274	77	10.62	2 570	2.2	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	320	66	9.10	2 620	2.4	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	371	57	7.84	2 640	2.6	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
	450	47	6.46	2 340	3.1	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
	479	44	6.08	2 350	3.3	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
	534	39	5.45	2 380	3.6	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
	627	34	4.64	2 350	3.9	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
	731	29	3.98	2 330	4.2	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
	848	25	3.43	2 300	4.5	21	2KJ3103 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
Z.29-LE100ZLSA4P								
	131	160	11.16	715	0.87	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	145	145	10.12	955	0.96	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	154	137	9.53	1 070	1.0	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	174	120	8.40	1 330	1.1	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	201	105	7.29	1 520	1.2	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	242	87	6.06	1 340	1.2	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	276	76	5.31	1 510	1.2	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	304	69	4.82	1 600	1.2	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	323	65	4.54	1 650	1.3	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	366	57	4.00	1 750	1.3	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	422	50	3.47	1 800	1.4	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE90ZLR2P								
	165	128	17.67	1 200	1.1	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	P00
	185	114	15.75	1 400	1.2	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	200	105	14.54	1 520	1.1	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	229	92	12.73	1 680	1.5	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	261	81	11.16	1 790	1.7	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
Z.29-LE90ZLR2P								
288	73	10.12	1 880	1.9	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
305	69	9.53	1 910	2.0	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
346	61	8.40	1 960	2.3	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
399	53	7.29	1 900	2.5	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
421	50	6.92	1 810	1.5	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00
480	44	6.06	1 760	2.3	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00
548	38	5.31	1 710	2.4	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00
604	35	4.82	1 670	2.5	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00
641	33	4.54	1 650	2.6	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00
728	29	4.00	1 600	2.6	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
839	25	3.47	1 540	2.8	20	20	2KJ3102 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
E.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
151	139	9.67	8 000	2.0	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
168	125	8.73	8 000	2.2	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
185	114	7.92	8 000	2.5	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
200	105	7.31	8 000	2.5	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
221	95	6.64	8 000	2.7	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
261	81	5.62	8 000	4.0	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
277	76	5.29	8 000	2.8	65	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
E.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
193	109	7.58	6 100	1.9	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
215	98	6.82	6 100	1.7	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
237	88	6.17	6 100	2.3	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
257	82	5.69	6 100	2.0	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
281	75	5.21	6 100	2.7	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
334	63	4.38	6 100	3.2	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
356	59	4.12	6 100	2.8	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
388	54	3.78	6 100	3.7	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
444	47	3.30	6 100	4.2	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
497	42	2.95	6 100	4.7	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
568	37	2.58	6 100	5.3	51	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
E.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
241	87	6.08	4 000	1.2	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
269	78	5.45	4 000	1.3	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
298	71	4.92	4 000	1.4	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
323	65	4.54	4 000	1.6	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
354	59	4.14	4 000	1.7	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
426	49	3.44	4 000	2.0	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
452	46	3.24	4 000	2.2	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
479	44	3.06	3 950	2.3	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
563	37	2.60	3 770	2.7	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
657	32	2.23	3 590	3.2	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
747	28	1.96	3 460	3.7	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
888	24	1.65	3 280	4.4	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
1 017	21	1.44	3 140	4.9	44	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
358	59	4.09	2 880	0.82	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
409	51	3.58	2 950	1.1	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
443	48	3.31	2 960	1.2	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
500	42	2.93	2 890	1.5	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
600	35	2.44	2 750	1.9	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
640	33	2.29	2 710	2.0	37	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2	E.39-LE100ZLSA4P							
	711	30	2.06	2 620	2.2	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
	837	25	1.75	2 510	2.6	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
	977	22	1.50	2 400	2.8	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
	1 136	18	1.29	2 300	2.9	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
3	D.169-LE132SH6P							
	3.0	9 610	327.18	71 800	1.5	480	2KJ3213 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ V1	P01
	3.2	8 970	305.28	72 000	1.6	480	2KJ3213 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.6	7 970	271.40	72 400	1.8	480	2KJ3213 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	P01
	4.0	7 160	243.68	72 700	2.0	480	2KJ3213 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	P01
	D.149-LE132SH6P							
	3.0	9 640	328.38	50 400	0.83	302	2KJ3212 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ W1	P01
	3.5	8 250	281.04	51 000	0.97	302	2KJ3212 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ V1	P01
	3.7	7 770	264.51	51 300	1.0	302	2KJ3212 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.9	7 280	247.95	51 500	1.1	302	2KJ3212 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	P01
	D.149-LE100ZLSB4P							
	4.4	6 440	328.38	51 900	1.2	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ W1	
	5.2	5 510	281.04	52 400	1.5	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ V1	
	5.5	5 190	264.51	52 500	1.5	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	
	5.9	4 860	247.95	52 700	1.6	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	6.6	4 310	219.80	52 900	1.9	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	7.5	3 830	195.24	53 100	2.1	278	2KJ3212 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	D.129-LE100ZLSB4P							
	4.6	6 210	316.90	26 300	0.80	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
	5.4	5 300	270.24	26 800	0.94	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
	5.7	4 990	254.34	27 000	1.0	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
	6.2	4 630	236.03	27 200	1.1	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
	7.0	4 090	208.67	27 600	1.2	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
	7.8	3 650	186.28	27 800	1.4	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
	8.7	3 280	167.63	28 000	1.5	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
	10	2 850	145.49	28 300	1.8	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
	11	2 560	130.84	28 400	1.9	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
	13	2 240	114.36	28 600	2.2	194	2KJ3211 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
D.109-LE100ZLSB4P								
7.6	3 740	191.07	20 100	0.83	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ M1		
8.3	3 460	176.45	20 200	0.90	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ L1		
9.3	3 080	157.00	20 200	1.0	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ K1		
10	2 730	139.44	20 200	1.1	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ J1		
12	2 440	124.82	20 200	1.3	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ H1		
14	2 090	106.70	20 200	1.5	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ G1		
15	1 870	95.28	20 200	1.7	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ F1		
17	1 650	84.21	20 200	1.9	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ E1		
20	1 450	73.90	20 200	2.1	130	2KJ3210 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ D1		
D.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
15	1 940	98.99	18 500	0.86	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ F1		
17	1 690	86.56	18 500	0.99	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ E1		
20	1 450	74.30	18 500	1.2	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ D1		
22	1 280	65.67	18 500	1.3	88	2KJ3208 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ C1		
Z.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
25	1 120	57.36	18 500	1.5	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ A2		
28	1 010	51.78	18 500	1.7	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ X1		
31	920	46.97	18 500	1.8	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ W1		
34	850	43.36	18 500	2.0	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ V1		
37	770	39.41	18 500	2.2	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ ■ U1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
3	Z.89-LE100ZLSB4P							
44	655	33.38	18 500	2.6	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1		
46	615	31.41	18 500	2.7	87	2KJ3108 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1		
D.79-LE100ZLSB4P								
30	960	49.02	10 700	0.87	65	2KJ3207 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.79-LE100ZLSB4P								
33	870	44.42	11 300	0.96	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1		
37	780	39.94	11 800	1.1	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1		
40	705	36.12	12 100	1.2	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1		
44	650	33.34	12 400	1.3	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1		
48	595	30.54	12 600	1.4	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1		
57	500	25.62	12 800	1.7	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1		
61	470	24.12	12 800	1.8	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
66	430	22.13	12 800	1.9	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
76	375	19.33	12 800	2.2	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
84	340	17.31	12 700	2.5	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
96	295	15.13	12 400	2.8	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
112	255	12.99	11 900	3.3	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
127	225	11.48	11 500	3.7	64	2KJ3107 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
Z.69-LE100ZLSB4P								
38	750	38.24	9 080	0.80	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1		
43	670	34.29	9 830	0.89	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1		
47	605	30.90	10 300	0.99	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1		
51	560	28.53	10 600	1.1	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1		
56	510	26.04	11 000	1.2	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
68	420	21.61	11 200	1.4	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
72	395	20.34	11 300	1.5	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
76	375	19.21	11 200	1.6	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
89	320	16.34	10 700	1.9	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
104	275	14.00	10 300	2.2	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
119	240	12.31	9 960	2.5	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
141	200	10.39	9 490	2.9	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
161	178	9.05	9 110	3.3	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
172	167	8.50	8 930	2.7	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
202	142	7.23	8 520	3.2	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
235	122	6.20	8 130	3.7	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
268	107	5.45	7 820	4.0	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
317	90	4.60	7 430	4.9	55	2KJ3106 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
Z.59-LE100ZLSB4P								
55	520	26.66	5 630	0.86	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1		
60	475	24.34	5 580	0.94	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
72	395	20.20	5 130	1.1	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
77	370	19.01	5 330	1.2	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
81	350	17.95	5 350	1.3	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
96	300	15.27	5 190	1.5	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
112	255	13.09	5 050	1.8	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
127	225	11.51	4 910	2.0	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
150	191	9.71	4 730	2.4	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
173	166	8.46	4 580	2.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
181	158	8.07	4 500	2.6	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
213	135	6.86	4 320	3.0	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
248	115	5.88	4 160	3.6	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
282	101	5.17	4 020	4.0	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
3								
Z.59-LE100ZLSB4P								
335	86		4.36	3 840	4.7	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
384	75		3.80	3 700	5.4	50	2KJ3105 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.49-LE100ZLSB4P								
79	360		18.48	4 190	0.88	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
84	340		17.39	4 160	0.94	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
89	320		16.42	4 130	0.99	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
104	270		13.98	4 050	1.2	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
122	235		11.97	3 930	1.4	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
139	205		10.53	3 600	1.5	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
164	174		8.88	3 710	1.8	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
189	152		7.74	3 600	2.1	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
191	150		7.64	3 220	2.0	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1	
202	141		7.21	3 350	2.0	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
238	120		6.14	3 370	2.2	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1	
278	103		5.26	3 250	2.4	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
316	91		4.62	3 140	2.5	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1	
374	76		3.90	3 010	2.7	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
429	67		3.40	2 900	2.9	48	2KJ3104 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.39-LE100ZLSB4P								
137	205		10.62	540	0.81	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
160	179		9.10	905	0.88	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
186	154		7.84	1 270	0.96	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1	
226	127		6.46	820	1.2	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
240	119		6.08	975	1.2	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1	
268	107		5.45	1 180	1.3	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
315	91		4.64	1 440	1.4	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1	
367	78		3.98	1 630	1.5	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
426	67		3.43	1 780	1.7	36	2KJ3103 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.29-LE100ZLSB4P								
174	165		8.40	145	0.84	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
200	143		7.29	515	0.91	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
241	119		6.06	355	0.84	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
275	104		5.31	645	0.87	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1	
303	95		4.82	800	0.91	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
322	89		4.54	915	0.94	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1	
365	78		4.00	1 100	0.97	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
421	68		3.47	1 250	1.0	34	2KJ3102 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.129-LE100ZLSB4P								
149	192		9.79	13 500	3.5	114	2KJ3006 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
174	164		8.38	13 500	4.0	114	2KJ3006 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
185	155		7.88	13 500	4.3	114	2KJ3006 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
E.109-LE100ZLSB4P								
203	141		7.19	10 500	4.0	89	2KJ3005 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
216	133		6.76	10 500	4.3	89	2KJ3005 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
232	123		6.28	10 500	4.6	89	2KJ3005 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
E.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
151	190		9.67	8 000	1.5	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
167	171		8.73	8 000	1.6	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
184	155		7.92	8 000	1.8	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
200	143		7.31	8 000	1.8	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
220	130		6.64	8 000	2.0	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
260	110		5.62	8 000	2.9	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
276	104		5.29	8 000	2.0	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
3	E.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
	299	96	4.89	8 000	3.8	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
	336	85	4.35	8 000	4.2	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	378	76	3.86	8 000	4.8	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	422	68	3.46	8 000	5.4	65	2KJ3004 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	E.69-LE100ZLSB4P								
	193	149	7.58	6 100	1.4	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
	214	134	6.82	6 100	1.3	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
	237	121	6.17	6 100	1.7	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
	257	112	5.69	6 100	1.5	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
	280	102	5.21	6 100	2.0	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
	333	86	4.38	6 100	2.3	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	354	81	4.12	6 100	2.0	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	386	74	3.78	6 100	2.7	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	442	65	3.30	6 100	3.1	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	495	58	2.95	6 100	3.5	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	566	51	2.58	6 100	3.9	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	658	44	2.22	6 100	4.5	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	745	38	1.96	6 100	5.1	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	874	33	1.67	6 100	6.0	51	2KJ3003 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
		E.49-LE100ZLSB4P							
240		119	6.08	4 000	0.87	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
268		107	5.45	4 000	0.96	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
297		96	4.92	4 000	1.1	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
322		89	4.54	4 000	1.1	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
353		81	4.14	4 000	1.3	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
424		68	3.44	3 950	1.5	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
451		64	3.24	3 890	1.6	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
477		60	3.06	3 840	1.7	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
562		51	2.60	3 670	2.0	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
655		44	2.23	3 510	2.3	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
745		38	1.96	3 390	2.7	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
885		32	1.65	3 220	3.2	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
1 014		28	1.44	3 090	3.6	44	2KJ3002 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
		E.39-LE100ZLSB4P							
		408	70	3.58	1 870	0.83	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
	441	65	3.31	2 000	0.89	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	498	58	2.93	2 030	1.1	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	638	45	2.29	2 260	1.5	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	709	40	2.06	2 270	1.6	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	834	34	1.75	2 290	1.9	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	973	29	1.50	2 300	2.1	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	1 132	25	1.29	2 230	2.1	37	2KJ3001 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
	4	D.189-LE132MJ6P							
		3.1	12 200	313.63	107 000	1.5	698	2KJ3214 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
3.5		10 900	280.59	107 000	1.7	698	2KJ3214 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
3.9		9 910	253.06	107 000	1.9	698	2KJ3214 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.0		12 800	327.18	70 600	1.1	485	2KJ3213 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
3.2		11 900	305.28	70 900	1.2	485	2KJ3213 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
3.6		10 600	271.40	71 400	1.3	485	2KJ3213 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ T1	P01	
4.0		9 540	243.68	71 800	1.5	485	2KJ3213 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
	D.169-LE112ZMKB4P								
	4.5	8 560	327.18	72 200	1.6	458	2KJ3213 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	D.169-LE112ZMKB4P							
	4.8	7 980	305.28	72 400	1.8	458	2KJ3213 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.4	7 100	271.40	72 700	2.0	458	2KJ3213 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	D.149-LE132MJ6P							
	3.9	9 710	247.95	50 300	0.82	307	2KJ3212 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	D.149-LE112ZMKB4P							
	4.4	8 590	328.38	50 900	0.93	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	5.2	7 350	281.04	51 500	1.1	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	5.5	6 920	264.51	51 700	1.2	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.9	6 480	247.95	51 900	1.2	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	6.6	5 750	219.80	52 200	1.4	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	7.5	5 100	195.24	52 600	1.6	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	8.3	4 610	176.18	52 800	1.7	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	9.4	4 080	156.11	53 000	2.0	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	11	3 610	138.26	53 300	2.2	280	2KJ3212 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	D.129-LE112ZMKB4P							
	6.2	6 170	236.03	26 300	0.81	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.0	5 460	208.67	26 700	0.92	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.8	4 870	186.28	27 100	1.0	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
8.7	4 380	167.63	27 400	1.1	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
10	3 800	145.49	27 700	1.3	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
11	3 420	130.84	27 900	1.5	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
13	2 990	114.36	28 200	1.7	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
14	2 670	102.05	28 400	1.9	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
16	2 350	89.91	28 600	2.1	194	2KJ3211 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
D.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
10	3 640	139.44	20 200	0.85	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
12	3 260	124.82	20 200	0.95	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
14	2 790	106.70	20 200	1.1	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
15	2 490	95.28	20 200	1.2	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
17	2 200	84.21	20 200	1.4	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
20	1 930	73.90	20 200	1.6	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
23	1 680	64.34	20 200	1.8	130	2KJ3210 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
Z.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
29	1 330	51.17	20 200	2.3	128	2KJ3110 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
D.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
20	1 940	74.30	18 500	0.86	88	2KJ3208 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
22	1 710	65.67	18 500	0.98	88	2KJ3208 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
Z.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
25	1 500	57.36	18 500	1.1	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A2		
28	1 350	51.78	18 500	1.2	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
31	1 220	46.97	18 500	1.4	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
34	1 130	43.36	18 500	1.5	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
37	1 030	39.41	18 500	1.6	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
44	870	33.38	18 500	1.9	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
46	820	31.41	18 500	2.0	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
50	755	29.01	18 500	2.2	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
57	675	25.81	18 500	2.5	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
64	600	22.92	18 500	2.8	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
71	535	20.52	18 500	3.1	87	2KJ3108 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
Z.79-LE112ZMKB4P								
37	1 040	39.94	13 100	0.80	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
40	945	36.12	13 200	0.89	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
44	870	33.34	13 300	0.96	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	Z.79-LE112ZMKB4P							
	48	795	30.54	13 400	1.1	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	57	670	25.62	10 200	1.3	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	61	630	24.12	10 400	1.3	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	66	575	22.13	10 700	1.5	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	76	505	19.33	10 900	1.7	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	84	450	17.31	11 000	1.9	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	96	395	15.13	11 100	2.1	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	340	12.99	11 000	2.5	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	127	300	11.48	11 000	2.8	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	150	255	9.76	10 700	3.2	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	174	215	8.37	10 300	3.6	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	178	210	8.19	10 000	3.3	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	204	187	7.16	9 780	3.9	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	237	161	6.15	9 350	4.4	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	269	142	5.43	9 020	4.8	65	2KJ3107 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	Z.69-LE112ZMKB4P							
	51	745	28.53	10 600	0.80	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	56	680	26.04	7 580	0.88	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	68	565	21.61	8 620	1.1	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	72	530	20.34	8 930	1.1	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	500	19.21	9 160	1.2	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	89	425	16.34	9 670	1.4	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	104	365	14.00	9 960	1.6	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	119	320	12.31	9 700	1.9	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	141	270	10.39	9 270	2.2	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	161	235	9.05	8 930	2.5	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	172	220	8.50	8 750	2.0	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	202	189	7.23	8 360	2.4	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	235	162	6.20	8 000	2.7	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	268	143	5.45	7 700	3.0	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	317	120	4.60	7 330	3.7	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
364	105	4.01	7 030	4.2	56	2KJ3106 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
	Z.59-LE112ZMKB4P							
	72	525	20.20	4 930	0.85	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	77	495	19.01	4 910	0.90	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	81	470	17.95	4 880	0.96	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	96	400	15.27	3 960	1.1	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	340	13.09	4 470	1.3	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	127	300	11.51	4 620	1.5	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	150	250	9.71	4 500	1.8	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	173	220	8.46	4 370	2.0	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	181	210	8.07	4 280	1.9	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	213	179	6.86	4 140	2.3	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	248	154	5.88	4 000	2.7	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	282	135	5.17	3 880	3.0	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	335	114	4.36	3 720	3.6	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	384	99	3.80	3 600	4.1	51	2KJ3105 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
		Z.49-LE112ZMKB4P						
104		365	13.98	3 670	0.87	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
122		310	11.97	3 630	1.0	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
139		275	10.53	3 560	1.2	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
164		230	8.88	3 490	1.4	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
189	200	7.74	3 410	1.6	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4								
Z.49-LE112ZMKB4P								
	191	200	7.64	3 320	1.5	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	202	189	7.21	3 290	1.5	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	238	161	6.14	3 190	1.6	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	278	138	5.26	2 670	1.8	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	316	121	4.62	2 900	1.9	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	374	102	3.90	2 900	2.0	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	429	89	3.40	2 810	2.1	49	2KJ3104 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.39-LE112ZMKB4P								
	226	169	6.46	0	0.86	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	240	159	6.08	0	0.92	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	268	143	5.45	56	0.98	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	315	121	4.64	505	1.1	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	367	104	3.98	825	1.2	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	426	90	3.43	1 060	1.2	39	2KJ3103 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.129-LE112ZMKB4P								
	149	255	9.79	13 500	2.6	114	2KJ3006 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	174	215	8.38	13 500	3.0	114	2KJ3006 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	185	205	7.88	13 500	3.2	114	2KJ3006 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	198	193	7.39	13 500	4.1	114	2KJ3006 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
E.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
	203	188	7.19	10 500	3.0	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	216	177	6.76	10 500	3.2	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	232	164	6.28	10 500	3.4	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	263	145	5.55	10 500	3.9	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	295	130	4.95	10 500	4.3	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	327	117	4.46	10 500	4.8	89	2KJ3005 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
E.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
	151	250	9.67	8 000	1.1	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	167	225	8.73	8 000	1.2	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	184	205	7.92	8 000	1.4	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	200	191	7.31	8 000	1.4	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	220	174	6.64	8 000	1.5	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	260	147	5.62	8 000	2.2	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	276	138	5.29	8 000	1.5	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	299	128	4.89	8 000	2.8	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	336	114	4.35	8 000	3.2	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	378	101	3.86	8 000	3.6	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	422	90	3.46	8 000	4.0	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	493	77	2.96	8 000	4.6	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	553	69	2.64	8 000	5.2	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	627	61	2.33	8 000	5.9	65	2KJ3004 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
E.69-LE112ZMKB4P								
	193	198	7.58	6 100	1.0	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	214	178	6.82	6 100	0.95	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	237	161	6.17	6 100	1.3	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	257	149	5.69	6 100	1.1	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	280	136	5.21	6 100	1.5	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	333	115	4.38	6 100	1.7	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	354	108	4.12	6 100	1.5	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	386	99	3.78	6 100	2.0	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	442	86	3.30	6 100	2.3	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	495	77	2.95	6 100	2.6	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	566	68	2.58	6 100	2.9	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	E.69-LE112ZMKB4P							
	658	58	2.22	6 100	3.4	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
	745	51	1.96	6 100	3.8	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
	874	44	1.67	6 100	4.5	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
	1 021	37	1.43	6 100	5.2	52	2KJ3003 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
	E.49-LE112ZMKB4P							
	322	119	4.54	3 790	0.86	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
	353	108	4.14	3 920	0.94	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
	424	90	3.44	3 800	1.1	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
	451	85	3.24	3 750	1.2	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
	477	80	3.06	3 700	1.3	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
	562	68	2.60	3 550	1.5	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
	655	58	2.23	3 410	1.7	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
	745	51	1.96	3 290	2.0	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
	885	43	1.65	3 140	2.4	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
	1 014	38	1.44	3 010	2.7	45	2KJ3002 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
E.39-LE112ZMKB4P								
498	77	2.93	905	0.85	40	2KJ3001 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ G1		
973	39	1.50	1 580	1.6	40	2KJ3001 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1		
1 132	34	1.29	1 580	1.6	40	2KJ3001 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1		
5.5	D.189-LE132ZMS6P							
	3.1	16 800	313.63	107 000	1.1	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	P01
	3.5	15 100	280.59	107 000	1.3	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.9	13 600	253.06	107 000	1.4	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	P01
	4.4	12 000	223.66	107 000	1.6	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	P01
	D.189-LE132ZST4P							
	4.7	11 200	313.63	107 000	1.7	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	5.2	10 000	280.59	107 000	1.9	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	5.8	9 040	253.06	107 000	2.1	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	D.169-LE132ZMS6P							
	3.2	16 400	305.28	69 200	0.85	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.6	14 600	271.40	69 900	0.96	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	P01
	4.0	13 100	243.68	70 500	1.1	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	P01
	D.169-LE132ZST4P							
	4.5	11 600	327.18	71 000	1.2	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ V1	
	4.8	10 900	305.28	71 300	1.3	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	
	5.4	9 690	271.40	71 700	1.4	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	6.0	8 700	243.68	72 100	1.6	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	6.7	7 880	220.58	72 400	1.8	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	7.6	6 920	193.75	72 800	2.0	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
	D.149-LE132ZST4P							
	5.2	10 000	281.04	50 200	0.80	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ V1	
	5.6	9 450	264.51	50 500	0.85	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ U1	
	5.9	8 860	247.95	50 800	0.90	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
	6.7	7 850	219.80	51 200	1.0	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
	7.5	6 970	195.24	51 600	1.1	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
	8.3	6 290	176.18	52 000	1.3	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
	9.4	5 570	156.11	52 300	1.4	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
	11	4 940	138.26	52 600	1.6	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
	12	4 390	123.04	52 900	1.8	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
13	3 940	110.26	53 100	2.0	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ L1		
D.129-LE132ZST4P								
8.8	5 990	167.63	26 400	0.83	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ J1		
10	5 190	145.49	26 900	0.96	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ H1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5	D.129-LE132ZST4P							
	11	4 670	130.84	27 200	1.1	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	4 080	114.36	27 600	1.2	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	14	3 640	102.05	27 800	1.4	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	16	3 210	89.91	28 100	1.6	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	2 810	78.78	28 300	1.8	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	Z.129-LE132ZST4P							
	24	2 230	62.48	28 600	2.2	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	D.109-LE132ZST4P							
	14	3 810	106.70	20 000	0.81	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	15	3 400	95.28	20 200	0.91	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	3 000	84.21	20 200	1.0	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	2 640	73.90	20 200	1.2	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	23	2 290	64.34	20 200	1.3	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	Z.109-LE132ZST4P							
	29	1 820	51.17	20 200	1.7	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	34	1 550	43.64	20 200	2.0	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	36	1 460	41.07	20 200	2.1	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	39	1 360	38.12	20 200	2.3	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
44	1 200	33.70	20 200	2.6	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
D.89-LE132ZST4P								
26	1 990	55.84	18 500	0.84	119	2KJ3208 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
31	1 710	47.87	18 500	0.98	119	2KJ3208 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.89-LE132ZST4P								
37	1 400	39.41	18 500	1.2	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
44	1 190	33.38	18 500	1.4	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
47	1 120	31.41	18 500	1.5	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
51	1 030	29.01	18 500	1.6	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
57	920	25.81	18 500	1.8	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
64	815	22.92	18 500	2.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
72	730	20.52	18 500	2.3	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
84	625	17.54	18 500	2.7	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
94	560	15.66	18 400	3.0	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
106	495	13.84	17 800	3.4	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
213	245	6.89	14 600	4.3	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
Z.79-LE132ZST4P								
57	915	25.62	13 100	0.92	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
61	860	24.12	12 900	0.97	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
66	790	22.13	12 700	1.1	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
76	690	19.33	12 300	1.2	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
85	615	17.31	8 540	1.4	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
97	540	15.13	8 890	1.6	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
113	460	12.99	9 250	1.8	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
128	410	11.48	9 350	2.0	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
151	345	9.76	9 510	2.3	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
176	295	8.37	9 530	2.6	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
179	290	8.19	8 510	2.4	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
205	255	7.16	8 550	2.9	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
239	220	6.15	8 540	3.3	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
271	194	5.43	8 510	3.5	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
318	165	4.62	8 410	4.7	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
Z.69-LE132ZST4P								
72	725	20.34	10 300	0.83	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
77	685	19.21	10 200	0.87	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5								
Z.69-LE132ZST4P								
90		580	16.34	9 890	1.0	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
105		500	14.00	7 190	1.2	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
119		440	12.31	7 680	1.4	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
141		370	10.39	8 180	1.6	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
162		320	9.05	8 490	1.8	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
173		300	8.50	7 200	1.5	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
203		255	7.23	7 550	1.7	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
237		220	6.20	7 720	2.0	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
270		195	5.45	7 510	2.2	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
320		164	4.60	7 160	2.7	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
367		143	4.01	6 890	3.1	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
Z.59-LE132ZST4P								
96		545	15.27	4 210	0.82	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
112		465	13.09	4 210	0.96	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
128		410	11.51	4 170	1.1	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
151		345	9.71	3 360	1.3	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
174		300	8.46	3 740	1.5	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
182		285	8.07	2 740	1.4	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
214		245	6.86	3 140	1.7	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
250		210	5.88	3 480	2.0	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
284		185	5.17	3 660	2.2	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
337		156	4.36	3 540	2.6	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
387		136	3.80	3 430	3.0	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
Z.49-LE132ZST4P								
140		375	10.53	3 160	0.85	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
166		315	8.88	3 140	1.0	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ J1	
190		275	7.74	3 100	1.2	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ H1	
192		270	7.64	3 010	1.1	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ G1	
204		255	7.21	2 990	1.1	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ F1	
239		215	6.14	2 950	1.2	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ E1	
279		188	5.26	2 870	1.3	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ D1	
318		165	4.62	2 820	1.4	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ C1	
377		139	3.90	2 730	1.5	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ B1	
432		121	3.40	2 240	1.6	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ A1	
E.149-LE132ZST4P								
151		345	9.76	16 000	3.4	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
161		325	9.11	16 000	3.9	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
E.129-LE132ZST4P								
150		350	9.79	13 500	1.9	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ T1	
175		295	8.38	13 500	2.2	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ S1	
187		280	7.88	13 500	2.4	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ R1	
199		260	7.39	13 500	3.0	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
224		230	6.55	13 500	3.4	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
253		205	5.82	13 500	3.8	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
280		188	5.25	13 500	4.2	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
316		166	4.65	13 500	4.8	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ L1	
357		147	4.12	13 500	5.3	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ K1	
E.109-LE132ZST4P								
204		255	7.19	10 500	2.2	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ Q1	
217		240	6.76	10 500	2.3	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ P1	
234		220	6.28	10 500	2.5	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ N1	
265		198	5.55	10 500	2.8	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ M1	
297		177	4.95	10 500	3.2	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ ■ L1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5								
E.109-LE132ZST4P								
	330	159	4.46	10 500	3.5	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	380	138	3.87	10 500	4.0	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	422	124	3.48	10 500	4.4	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	484	109	3.04	10 500	5.0	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	542	97	2.71	10 500	5.6	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
E.89-LE132ZST4P								
	221	235	6.64	8 000	1.1	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	262	200	5.62	8 000	1.6	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	278	189	5.29	8 000	1.1	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	301	175	4.89	8 000	2.1	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	338	155	4.35	8 000	2.3	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	381	138	3.86	8 000	2.6	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	425	124	3.46	8 000	3.0	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	497	106	2.96	8 000	3.4	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	557	94	2.64	8 000	3.8	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	631	83	2.33	8 000	4.3	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	717	73	2.05	7 920	4.9	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	826	64	1.78	7 630	5.7	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	967	54	1.52	7 320	6.6	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
E.69-LE132ZST4P								
	282	186	5.21	6 100	1.1	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	336	157	4.38	6 100	1.3	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	357	147	4.12	6 100	1.1	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	389	135	3.78	6 100	1.5	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	445	118	3.30	6 100	1.7	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	498	105	2.95	6 100	1.9	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	570	92	2.58	6 100	2.1	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	662	79	2.22	6 100	2.5	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	750	70	1.96	6 100	2.8	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	880	60	1.67	6 100	3.3	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 028	51	1.43	6 100	3.8	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.49-LE132ZST4P								
	427	123	3.44	2 530	0.82	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	454	116	3.24	2 680	0.87	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	480	109	3.06	2 840	0.92	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	565	93	2.60	2 940	1.1	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	750	70	1.96	3 050	1.5	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	891	59	1.65	3 010	1.7	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 021	52	1.44	2 900	2.0	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
7.5								
D.189-LE132ZMS4P								
	4.7	15 200	313.63	107 000	1.2	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	5.2	13 600	280.59	107 000	1.4	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.8	12 300	253.06	107 000	1.5	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.6	10 800	223.66	107 000	1.7	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.2	9 960	204.44	107 000	1.9	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.0	8 960	183.92	107 000	2.1	700	2KJ3214 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
D.169-LE132ZMS4P								
	4.5	15 900	327.18	69 400	0.88	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	4.8	14 800	305.28	69 800	0.94	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.4	13 200	271.40	70 400	1.1	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	6.0	11 800	243.68	70 900	1.2	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	6.7	10 700	220.58	71 300	1.3	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
D.169-LE132ZMS4P								
	7.6	9 440	193.75	71 800	1.5	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	8.4	8 550	175.57	72 200	1.6	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.4	7 610	156.36	72 500	1.8	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	10	6 840	140.41	72 800	2.0	487	2KJ3213 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
D.149-LE132ZMS4P								
	7.5	9 510	195.24	50 400	0.84	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	8.3	8 580	176.18	50 900	0.93	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	9.4	7 600	156.11	51 400	1.1	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	11	6 730	138.26	51 800	1.2	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	12	5 990	123.04	52 100	1.3	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	13	5 370	110.26	52 400	1.5	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	15	4 760	97.75	52 700	1.7	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	17	4 200	86.29	53 000	1.9	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	19	3 690	75.87	53 200	2.2	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	21	3 340	68.71	53 400	2.4	309	2KJ3212 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
D.129-LE132ZMS4P								
	13	5 570	114.36	26 700	0.90	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	14	4 970	102.05	27 000	1.0	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	16	4 380	89.91	27 400	1.1	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	3 830	78.78	27 700	1.3	224	2KJ3211 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.129-LE132ZMS4P								
	24	3 040	62.48	28 200	1.6	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1	
	27	2 600	53.47	28 400	1.9	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1	
	29	2 450	50.33	28 500	2.0	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	31	2 290	47.18	28 600	2.2	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	35	2 030	41.82	28 800	2.5	220	2KJ3111 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
D.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	20	3 600	73.90	20 200	0.86	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	23	3 130	64.34	20 200	0.99	160	2KJ3210 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	29	2 490	51.17	20 200	1.2	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1	
	34	2 120	43.64	20 200	1.5	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1	
	36	2 000	41.07	20 200	1.5	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	39	1 850	38.12	20 200	1.7	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	1 640	33.70	20 200	1.9	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	49	1 460	30.08	20 200	2.1	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	54	1 310	27.07	20 200	2.3	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	63	1 140	23.49	20 200	2.6	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	1 030	21.13	20 200	2.7	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	80	900	18.47	20 200	3.0	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	89	800	16.48	20 200	3.3	158	2KJ3110 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
Z.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	37	1 920	39.41	18 500	0.87	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	1 620	33.38	18 500	1.0	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	1 530	31.41	18 500	1.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	51	1 410	29.01	18 500	1.2	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	57	1 250	25.81	18 500	1.3	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	64	1 110	22.92	18 500	1.5	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	72	1 000	20.52	18 500	1.7	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	84	855	17.54	18 300	2.0	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	94	760	15.66	17 800	2.2	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	106	670	13.84	17 300	2.5	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	121	590	12.15	16 700	2.8	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
Z.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	139	515	10.58	16 100	3.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	163	440	9.04	15 400	3.5	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	190	375	7.74	14 700	4.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	213	335	6.89	14 300	3.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	243	295	6.05	13 800	3.6	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	279	255	5.26	13 200	4.1	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	327	215	4.50	12 600	4.8	118	2KJ3108 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.79-LE132ZMS4P								
	76	940	19.33	11 600	0.89	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	85	840	17.31	11 400	1.0	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	97	735	15.13	11 100	1.1	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	113	630	12.99	10 700	1.3	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	128	555	11.48	10 400	1.5	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	475	9.76	10 000	1.7	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	176	405	8.37	7 870	1.9	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	179	395	8.19	6 570	1.8	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	205	345	7.16	6 890	2.1	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	239	300	6.15	7 060	2.4	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	271	265	5.43	7 200	2.6	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	318	225	4.62	7 300	3.4	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	371	193	3.96	7 320	4.0	96	2KJ3107 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.69-LE132ZMS4P								
	105	680	14.00	8 970	0.88	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	119	600	12.31	8 760	1.0	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	141	505	10.39	8 480	1.2	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	162	440	9.05	6 060	1.3	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	173	410	8.50	8 100	1.1	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	203	350	7.23	7 800	1.3	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	237	300	6.20	5 730	1.5	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	270	265	5.45	6 050	1.6	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	320	220	4.60	6 470	2.0	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	367	195	4.01	6 560	2.3	86	2KJ3106 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.59-LE132ZMS4P								
	128	560	11.51	3 580	0.80	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	470	9.71	3 620	0.95	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	174	410	8.46	3 610	1.1	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	182	390	8.07	3 520	1.0	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	214	330	6.86	3 500	1.2	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	250	285	5.88	3 440	1.4	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	284	250	5.17	2 270	1.6	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	337	210	4.36	2 720	1.9	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	387	185	3.80	2 930	2.2	81	2KJ3105 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.49-LE132ZMS4P								
	190	375	7.74	2 710	0.85	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	204	350	7.21	2 580	0.83	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	239	295	6.14	2 610	0.89	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	279	255	5.26	2 580	0.96	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	318	225	4.62	2 560	1.0	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	377	190	3.90	2 510	1.1	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	432	166	3.40	2 470	1.2	79	2KJ3104 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.149-LE132ZMS4P								
	151	475	9.76	16 000	2.5	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	161	440	9.11	16 000	2.8	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
E.149-LE132ZMS4P								
	181	395	8.10	16 000	3.4	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	202	350	7.27	16 000	3.8	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	223	320	6.58	16 000	4.1	182	2KJ3007 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
E.129-LE132ZMS4P								
	150	475	9.79	13 500	1.4	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	175	405	8.38	13 500	1.6	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	187	380	7.88	13 500	1.7	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	199	360	7.39	13 500	2.2	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	224	315	6.55	13 500	2.5	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	253	280	5.82	13 500	2.8	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	280	255	5.25	13 500	3.1	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	316	225	4.65	13 500	3.5	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	357	200	4.12	13 500	3.9	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	401	179	3.67	13 500	4.4	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	447	160	3.29	13 200	4.9	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	505	142	2.91	12 800	5.4	144	2KJ3006 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
E.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	204	350	7.19	10 500	1.6	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	217	325	6.76	10 500	1.7	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	234	305	6.28	10 500	1.8	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	265	270	5.55	10 500	2.1	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	297	240	4.95	10 500	2.3	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	330	215	4.46	10 500	2.6	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	380	189	3.87	10 500	2.9	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	422	170	3.48	10 500	3.2	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	484	148	3.04	10 500	3.7	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	542	132	2.71	10 500	4.1	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	615	116	2.39	10 500	4.6	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	700	102	2.10	10 500	5.2	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	803	89	1.83	10 100	5.9	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	880	81	1.67	9 900	6.5	119	2KJ3005 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
E.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	221	320	6.64	8 000	0.80	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	262	270	5.62	8 000	1.2	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	278	255	5.29	8 000	0.81	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	301	235	4.89	8 000	1.5	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	338	210	4.35	8 000	1.7	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	381	188	3.86	8 000	1.9	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	425	169	3.46	8 000	2.2	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	497	144	2.96	8 000	2.5	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	557	129	2.64	8 000	2.8	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	631	114	2.33	7 990	3.2	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	717	100	2.05	7 730	3.6	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	826	87	1.78	7 460	4.2	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	967	74	1.52	7 160	4.9	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 131	63	1.30	6 880	5.7	96	2KJ3004 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.69-LE132ZMS4P								
	336	210	4.38	6 100	0.94	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	357	200	4.12	6 100	0.82	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	389	184	3.78	6 100	1.1	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	445	161	3.30	6 100	1.2	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	498	144	2.95	6 100	1.4	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	570	126	2.58	6 100	1.6	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
7.5	E.69-LE132ZMS4P								
	662	108	2.22	6 100	1.8	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1		
	750	96	1.96	6 100	2.1	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1		
	880	81	1.67	6 100	2.4	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1		
	1 028	70	1.43	6 100	2.8	82	2KJ3003 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1		
	E.49-LE132ZMS4P								
	565	127	2.60	1 380	0.81	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1		
	1 021	70	1.44	2 050	1.5	75	2KJ3002 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1		
	9.2	D.189-LE160MPA4P							
		4.7	18 600	313.63	107 000	1.0	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
5.3		16 600	280.59	107 000	1.1	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1		
5.8		15 000	253.06	107 000	1.3	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1		
6.6		13 200	223.66	107 000	1.4	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
7.2		12 100	204.44	107 000	1.6	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1		
8.0		10 900	183.92	107 000	1.7	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1		
9.0		9 750	164.36	107 000	1.9	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1		
10		8 820	148.63	107 000	2.2	717	2KJ3214 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1		
D.169-LE160MPA4P									
5.5		16 100	271.40	69 300	0.87	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1		
6.1		14 400	243.68	70 000	0.97	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1		
6.7		13 000	220.58	70 500	1.1	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1		
7.6		11 500	193.75	71 000	1.2	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
8.4		10 400	175.57	71 500	1.3	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1		
9.5		9 280	156.36	71 900	1.5	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1		
11		8 330	140.41	72 200	1.7	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1		
12		7 430	125.28	72 600	1.9	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1		
13		6 630	111.69	72 800	2.1	504	2KJ3213 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1		
D.149-LE160MPA4P									
9.5		9 260	156.11	50 600	0.86	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1		
11		8 200	138.26	51 100	0.97	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1		
12		7 300	123.04	51 500	1.1	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1		
13		6 540	110.26	51 900	1.2	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1		
15		5 800	97.75	52 200	1.4	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1		
17		5 120	86.29	52 500	1.6	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1		
20		4 500	75.87	52 800	1.8	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1		
22		4 070	68.71	53 000	2.0	325	2KJ3212 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1		
Z.149-LE160MPA4P									
26		3 360	56.64	53 400	2.4	319	2KJ3112 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1		
28		3 130	52.84	53 500	2.5	319	2KJ3112 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1		
D.129-LE160MPA4P									
15		6 050	102.05	26 400	0.83	241	2KJ3211 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1		
16		5 330	89.91	26 800	0.94	241	2KJ3211 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1		
19		4 670	78.78	27 200	1.1	241	2KJ3211 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1		
Z.129-LE160MPA4P									
24		3 700	62.48	27 800	1.3	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1		
28		3 170	53.47	28 100	1.6	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1		
29		2 980	50.33	28 200	1.7	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1		
31		2 800	47.18	28 300	1.8	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1		
35		2 480	41.82	28 500	2.0	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1		
40		2 200	37.15	28 700	2.3	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1		
44		1 990	33.52	28 800	2.5	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1		
50		1 760	29.70	28 900	2.8	237	2KJ3111 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
D.109-LE160MPA4P									
23	3 820	64.34	20 000	0.81	178	2KJ3210 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1			

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2								
Z.109-LE160MPA4P								
29	3 030		51.17	20 200	1.0	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
34	2 590		43.64	20 200	1.2	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
36	2 430		41.07	20 200	1.3	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
39	2 260		38.12	20 200	1.4	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
44	2 000		33.70	20 200	1.5	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
49	1 780		30.08	20 200	1.7	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
55	1 600		27.07	20 200	1.9	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
63	1 390		23.49	20 200	2.1	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
70	1 250		21.13	20 200	2.3	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
80	1 090		18.47	20 200	2.5	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
90	975		16.48	20 200	2.7	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
102	860		14.52	19 800	3.0	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
116	755		12.72	19 200	3.3	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
133	655		11.09	18 500	3.7	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
146	600		10.12	18 100	4.0	175	2KJ3110 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
Z.89-LE160MPA4P								
44	1 980		33.38	18 500	0.85	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
47	1 860		31.41	18 500	0.90	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
51	1 720		29.01	18 500	0.98	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
57	1 530		25.81	18 500	1.1	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
65	1 360		22.92	18 500	1.2	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
72	1 210		20.52	18 400	1.4	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
84	1 040		17.54	17 800	1.6	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
95	930		15.66	17 300	1.8	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
107	820		13.84	16 800	2.0	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
122	720		12.15	16 300	2.3	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
140	625		10.58	15 700	2.5	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
164	535		9.04	15 100	2.9	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
191	455		7.74	14 500	3.3	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
215	405		6.89	14 100	2.6	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
245	355		6.05	13 600	3.0	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
281	310		5.26	13 100	3.4	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
329	265		4.50	12 500	4.0	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
384	225		3.85	11 900	4.6	137	2KJ3108 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.79-LE160MPA4P								
85	1 020		17.31	10 800	0.82	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
98	895		15.13	10 500	0.94	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
114	770		12.99	10 300	1.1	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
129	680		11.48	10 000	1.2	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
152	575		9.76	9 750	1.4	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
177	495		8.37	6 480	1.6	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
181	485		8.19	4 880	1.5	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
207	425		7.16	5 380	1.7	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
241	365		6.15	5 830	2.0	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
273	320		5.43	6 160	2.1	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
320	270		4.62	6 450	2.8	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
374	235		3.96	6 520	3.3	114	2KJ3107 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.149-LE160MPA4P								
152	575		9.76	16 000	2.1	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
162	540		9.11	16 000	2.3	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
183	480		8.10	16 000	2.8	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
204	430		7.27	16 000	3.1	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
225	390		6.58	16 000	3.4	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2	E.149-LE160MPA4P							
	256	340	5.78	16 000	4.3	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	282	310	5.24	16 000	4.8	198	2KJ3007 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	E.129-LE160MPA4P							
	151	580	9.79	13 500	1.1	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	177	495	8.38	13 500	1.3	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	188	465	7.88	13 500	1.4	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	200	435	7.39	13 500	1.8	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	226	385	6.55	13 500	2.1	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	254	345	5.82	13 500	2.3	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	282	310	5.25	13 500	2.6	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	318	275	4.65	13 500	2.9	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	359	245	4.12	13 500	3.2	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	403	215	3.67	13 400	3.6	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	450	195	3.29	13 000	4.0	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	509	173	2.91	12 600	4.5	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	576	153	2.57	12 200	5.0	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	655	134	2.26	11 800	5.7	161	2KJ3006 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	E.109-LE160MPA4P							
	206	425	7.19	10 500	1.3	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	219	400	6.76	10 500	1.4	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	236	370	6.28	10 500	1.5	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	267	325	5.55	10 500	1.7	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	299	290	4.95	10 500	1.9	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	332	265	4.46	10 500	2.1	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	382	230	3.87	10 500	2.4	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	425	205	3.48	10 500	2.7	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	487	180	3.04	10 500	3.0	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	546	161	2.71	10 500	3.4	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	619	142	2.39	10 500	3.8	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	705	125	2.10	10 300	4.3	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	809	109	1.83	10 000	4.9	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	886	99	1.67	9 760	5.3	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 035	85	1.43	9 380	5.5	137	2KJ3005 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.89-LE160MPA4P							
	263	330	5.62	8 000	0.96	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	303	290	4.89	8 000	1.2	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	340	255	4.35	8 000	1.4	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	383	225	3.86	8 000	1.6	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	428	205	3.46	8 000	1.8	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	500	176	2.96	8 000	2.0	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	561	157	2.64	8 000	2.3	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	635	138	2.33	7 800	2.6	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	722	122	2.05	7 560	3.0	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	831	106	1.78	7 310	3.5	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	974	90	1.52	7 030	4.0	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 138	77	1.30	6 750	4.7	115	2KJ3004 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.69-LE160MPA4P							
	392	220	3.78	6 100	0.89	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	448	196	3.30	6 100	1.0	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	502	175	2.95	6 100	1.1	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	667	132	2.22	6 100	1.5	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	755	116	1.96	6 100	1.7	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design	1 or 9
Frequency and voltage	2 or 9
Gearbox mounting type	A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2	E.69-LE160MPA4P							
	886	99	1.67	6 040	2.0	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 035	85	1.43	5 910	2.3	98	2KJ3003 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
11	D.189-LE160MPB4P							
	4.7	22 300	313.63	107 000	0.85	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	5.3	19 900	280.59	107 000	0.95	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.8	18 000	253.06	107 000	1.1	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.6	15 900	223.66	107 000	1.2	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.2	14 500	204.44	107 000	1.3	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.0	13 000	183.92	107 000	1.5	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.0	11 700	164.36	107 000	1.6	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.9	10 500	148.63	107 000	1.8	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	9 340	131.17	107 000	2	709	2KJ3214 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	D.169-LE160MPB4P							
	6.1	17 300	243.68	68 900	0.81	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	6.7	15 700	220.58	69 500	0.89	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	7.6	13 700	193.75	70 200	1.0	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	8.4	12 500	175.57	70 700	1.1	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.4	11 100	156.36	71 200	1.3	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	11	10 000	140.41	71 600	1.4	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	12	8 920	125.28	72 000	1.6	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	7 950	111.69	72 400	1.8	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	7 050	99.06	72 700	2.0	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	16	6 470	90.94	72 900	2.2	496	2KJ3213 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
D.149-LE160MPB4P								
11	9 840	138.26	50 300	0.81	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1		
12	8 760	123.04	50 800	0.91	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1		
13	7 850	110.26	51 200	1.0	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1		
15	6 960	97.75	51 600	1.1	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1		
17	6 140	86.29	52 100	1.3	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1		
19	5 400	75.87	52 400	1.5	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1		
21	4 890	68.71	52 700	1.6	317	2KJ3212 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1		
Z.149-LE160MPB4P								
26	4 030	56.64	53 100	2.0	311	2KJ3112 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1		
28	3 760	52.84	53 200	2.0	311	2KJ3112 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1		
31	3 340	46.98	53 200	2.3	311	2KJ3112 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1		
35	3 000	42.18	51 800	2.5	311	2KJ3112 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1		
D.129-LE160MPB4P								
19	5 610	78.78	26 700	0.89	233	2KJ3211 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1		
Z.129-LE160MPB4P								
24	4 450	62.48	27 300	1.1	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ X1		
28	3 800	53.47	27 700	1.3	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1		
29	3 580	50.33	27 900	1.4	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1		
31	3 360	47.18	28 000	1.5	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1		
35	2 970	41.82	28 200	1.7	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1		
40	2 640	37.15	28 400	1.9	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1		
44	2 380	33.52	28 500	2.1	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1		
50	2 110	29.70	28 600	2.4	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1		
56	1 870	26.30	27 800	2.7	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1		
63	1 660	23.41	27 100	3.0	229	2KJ3111 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1		
Z.109-LE160MPB4P								
29	3 640	51.17	20 200	0.85	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ X1		
34	3 100	43.64	20 200	1.0	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1		
36	2 920	41.07	20 200	1.1	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
11	Z.109-LE160MPB4P							
	39	2 710	38.12	20 200	1.1	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	2 400	33.70	20 200	1.3	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	49	2 140	30.08	20 200	1.4	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	54	1 920	27.07	20 200	1.6	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	63	1 670	23.49	20 200	1.7	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	1 500	21.13	20 200	1.9	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	80	1 310	18.47	20 200	2.1	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	90	1 170	16.48	19 900	2.2	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	102	1 030	14.52	19 400	2.5	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	116	905	12.72	18 800	2.8	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	133	790	11.09	18 200	3.1	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	146	720	10.12	17 900	3.4	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	169	620	8.71	17 200	3.8	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	175	595	8.41	17 000	3.8	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	199	525	7.41	16 500	4.3	167	2KJ3110 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	Z.89-LE160MPB4P							
	51	2 060	29.01	15 700	0.81	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	57	1 830	25.81	17 000	0.91	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	64	1 630	22.92	17 900	1.0	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	72	1 460	20.52	17 700	1.1	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	84	1 240	17.54	17 200	1.3	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	94	1 110	15.66	16 800	1.5	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	107	985	13.84	16 400	1.7	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	121	865	12.15	15 900	1.9	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	139	750	10.58	15 400	2.1	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	163	640	9.04	14 800	2.4	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	191	550	7.74	14 200	2.8	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	214	490	6.89	13 900	2.1	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	244	430	6.05	13 400	2.5	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	280	375	5.26	12 900	2.8	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	328	320	4.50	12 300	3.3	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	383	270	3.85	11 800	3.9	129	2KJ3108 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
	Z.79-LE160MPB4P							
	114	925	12.99	9 850	0.91	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	128	815	11.48	9 680	1.0	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	695	9.76	9 400	1.2	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
176	595	8.37	4 990	1.3	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1		
180	580	8.19	8 880	1.2	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1		
206	510	7.16	8 650	1.4	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1		
240	435	6.15	4 550	1.6	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1		
272	385	5.43	4 970	1.8	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1		
319	325	4.62	5 440	2.4	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1		
372	280	3.96	5 700	2.7	106	2KJ3107 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1		
E.149-LE160MPB4P								
151	695	9.76	16 000	1.7	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1		
162	645	9.11	16 000	1.9	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1		
182	575	8.10	16 000	2.3	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1		
203	515	7.27	16 000	2.6	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1		
224	465	6.58	16 000	2.8	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1		
255	410	5.78	16 000	3.6	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1		
281	370	5.24	16 000	4.0	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1		
316	330	4.67	16 000	4.4	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1		
352	295	4.19	15 800	5.0	190	2KJ3007 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
11								
E.129-LE160MPB4P								
	151	695	9.79	13 500	0.95	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	176	595	8.38	13 500	1.1	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	187	560	7.88	13 500	1.2	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	200	525	7.39	13 500	1.5	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	225	465	6.55	13 500	1.7	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	253	415	5.82	13 500	1.9	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	281	370	5.25	13 500	2.1	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	317	330	4.65	13 500	2.4	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	358	290	4.12	13 500	2.7	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	402	260	3.67	13 100	3	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	448	230	3.29	12 800	3.3	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	507	205	2.91	12 400	3.7	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	574	183	2.57	12 100	4.2	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	653	161	2.26	11 700	4.7	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	720	146	2.05	11 400	5.2	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	829	127	1.78	11 000	6	153	2KJ3006 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
E.109-LE160MPB4P								
	205	510	7.19	10 500	1.1	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	218	480	6.76	10 500	1.2	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	235	445	6.28	10 500	1.3	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	266	395	5.55	10 500	1.4	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	298	350	4.95	10 500	1.6	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	331	315	4.46	10 500	1.8	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	381	275	3.87	10 500	2.0	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	424	245	3.48	10 500	2.2	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	485	215	3.04	10 500	2.5	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	544	193	2.71	10 500	2.8	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	617	170	2.39	10 500	3.2	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	702	150	2.10	10 200	3.6	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	806	130	1.83	9 890	4.1	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	883	119	1.67	9 650	4.5	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 031	102	1.43	9 280	4.6	129	2KJ3005 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.89-LE160MPB4P								
	262	400	5.62	8 000	0.80	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	302	345	4.89	8 000	1.0	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	339	310	4.35	8 000	1.2	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	382	275	3.86	8 000	1.3	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	426	245	3.46	8 000	1.5	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	498	210	2.96	8 000	1.7	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	559	188	2.64	7 820	1.9	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	633	166	2.33	7 620	2.2	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	720	146	2.05	7 400	2.5	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	829	127	1.78	7 160	2.9	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	970	108	1.52	6 900	3.3	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 135	93	1.30	6 630	3.9	107	2KJ3004 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
E.69-LE160MPB4P								
	447	235	3.30	5 190	0.85	90	2KJ3003 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	500	210	2.95	5 390	0.95	90	2KJ3003 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	883	119	1.67	5 450	1.6	90	2KJ3003 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 031	102	1.43	5 370	1.9	90	2KJ3003 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
15								
D.189-LE160ZLL4P								
	6.6	21 700	223.66	107 000	0.87	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.2	19 800	204.44	107 000	0.96	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15								
D.189-LE160ZLL4P								
	8.0	17 800	183.92	107 000	1.1	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.0	15 900	164.36	107 000	1.2	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.9	14 400	148.63	107 000	1.3	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	12 700	131.17	107 000	1.5	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	11 300	116.88	107 000	1.7	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	10 200	105.89	107 000	1.8	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	9 250	95.24	107 000	2.1	734	2KJ3214 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
D.169-LE160ZLL4P								
	8.4	17 000	175.57	69 000	0.82	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.4	15 100	156.36	69 700	0.92	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	11	13 600	140.41	70 300	1.0	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	12	12 100	125.28	70 800	1.2	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	10 800	111.69	71 300	1.3	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	9 620	99.06	71 800	1.5	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	16	8 830	90.94	72 100	1.6	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	18	7 780	80.12	72 400	1.8	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	6 380	65.72	72 900	2.2	521	2KJ3213 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
D.149-LE160ZLL4P								
	15	9 490	97.75	50 400	0.84	342	2KJ3212 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	17	8 380	86.29	51 000	0.95	342	2KJ3212 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	19	7 360	75.87	51 500	1.1	342	2KJ3212 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	21	6 670	68.71	51 800	1.2	342	2KJ3212 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
Z.149-LE160ZLL4P								
	26	5 500	56.64	52 400	1.5	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	5 130	52.84	52 500	1.5	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1	
	31	4 560	46.98	51 500	1.7	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1	
	35	4 090	42.18	50 300	1.9	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	39	3 700	38.18	49 200	2.0	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	3 250	33.54	47 700	2.5	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	49	2 950	30.39	46 600	2.7	336	2KJ3112 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
Z.129-LE160ZLL4P								
	24	6 060	62.48	26 400	0.82	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ X1	
	28	5 190	53.47	26 900	0.96	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1	
	29	4 880	50.33	27 100	1.0	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1	
	31	4 580	47.18	27 300	1.1	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1	
	35	4 060	41.82	27 600	1.2	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	3 600	37.15	27 800	1.4	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	3 250	33.52	27 800	1.5	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	50	2 880	29.70	27 300	1.7	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	56	2 550	26.30	26 700	2.0	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	2 270	23.41	26 100	2.2	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	70	2 030	20.98	25 500	2.5	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	1 800	18.60	24 900	2.8	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	90	1 590	16.42	24 200	3.1	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	1 400	14.43	23 500	3.5	254	2KJ3111 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
Z.109-LE160ZLL4P								
	39	3 700	38.12	20 100	0.84	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	3 270	33.70	20 200	0.95	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	49	2 920	30.08	20 200	1.1	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	54	2 620	27.07	20 200	1.2	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	63	2 280	23.49	19 900	1.3	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	2 050	21.13	19 600	1.4	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	80	1 790	18.47	19 200	1.5	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15	Z.109-LE160ZLL4P							
	90	1 600	16.48	18 900	1.6	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	102	1 410	14.52	18 500	1.8	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	116	1 230	12.72	18 100	2.0	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	133	1 070	11.09	17 600	2.3	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	146	980	10.12	17 300	2.5	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	169	845	8.71	16 700	2.8	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	175	815	8.41	16 400	2.8	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	199	720	7.41	16 000	3.2	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	227	630	6.50	15 500	3.6	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	550	5.66	15 000	4.2	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	285	500	5.17	14 700	4.5	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	331	430	4.45	14 200	5.0	192	2KJ3110 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.89-LE160ZLL4P								
72	1 990	20.52	12 100	0.84	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1		
84	1 700	17.54	13 800	0.99	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1		
94	1 520	15.66	14 700	1.1	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1		
107	1 340	13.84	15 300	1.2	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1		
121	1 180	12.15	15 000	1.4	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1		
139	1 020	10.58	14 600	1.5	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1		
163	875	9.04	14 100	1.8	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1		
191	750	7.74	13 600	2.0	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
214	665	6.89	13 400	1.6	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
244	585	6.05	13 000	1.8	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1		
280	510	5.26	12 500	2.1	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1		
328	435	4.50	12 000	2.4	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1		
383	370	3.85	11 500	2.8	154	2KJ3108 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.79-LE160ZLL4P								
151	945	9.76	8 640	0.86	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1		
176	810	8.37	8 480	0.97	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1		
180	795	8.19	8 150	0.90	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
206	695	7.16	8 020	1.0	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
240	595	6.15	7 840	1.2	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1		
272	525	5.43	7 680	1.3	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1		
319	445	4.62	7 460	1.7	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1		
372	385	3.96	3 760	2.0	131	2KJ3107 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1		
E.149-LE160ZLL4P								
151	945	9.76	16 000	1.3	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1		
162	885	9.11	16 000	1.4	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1		
182	785	8.10	16 000	1.7	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1		
203	705	7.27	16 000	1.9	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1		
224	635	6.58	16 000	2.1	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1		
255	560	5.78	16 000	2.7	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1		
281	505	5.24	16 000	2.9	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1		
316	450	4.67	15 700	3.3	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1		
352	405	4.19	15 300	3.6	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1		
394	360	3.74	14 900	4.1	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1		
443	320	3.33	14 500	4.6	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1		
498	285	2.96	14 100	5.1	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
544	260	2.71	13 800	5.5	215	2KJ3007 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
E.129-LE160ZLL4P								
176	810	8.38	13 500	0.82	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1		
187	765	7.88	13 500	0.87	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1		
200	715	7.39	13 500	1.1	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15	E.129-LE160ZLL4P							
	225	635	6.55	13 500	1.3	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	253	565	5.82	13 500	1.4	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	281	510	5.25	13 500	1.6	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	317	450	4.65	13 200	1.8	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	358	400	4.12	12 900	2.0	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	402	355	3.67	12 600	2.2	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	448	320	3.29	12 300	2.4	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	507	280	2.91	12 000	2.7	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	574	250	2.57	11 600	3.1	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	653	215	2.26	11 300	3.5	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	720	199	2.05	11 000	3.8	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	829	173	1.78	10 700	4.4	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	1 010	142	1.46	10 100	5.3	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 190	120	1.24	9 750	6.2	178	2KJ3006 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.109-LE160ZLL4P							
	205	695	7.19	10 500	0.81	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	218	655	6.76	10 500	0.86	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	235	610	6.28	10 500	0.93	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	266	535	5.55	10 500	1.0	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	298	480	4.95	10 500	1.2	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	331	430	4.46	10 500	1.3	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	381	375	3.87	10 500	1.5	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	424	335	3.48	10 500	1.6	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	485	295	3.04	10 500	1.8	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	544	260	2.71	10 500	2.1	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	617	230	2.39	10 200	2.3	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	702	200	2.10	9 940	2.6	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	806	178	1.83	9 590	3.0	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	883	162	1.67	9 390	3.3	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 031	139	1.43	9 040	3.3	154	2KJ3005 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.89-LE160ZLL4P							
	339	420	4.35	7 010	0.85	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	382	375	3.86	7 190	0.96	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	426	335	3.46	7 360	1.1	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	498	285	2.96	7 470	1.3	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
559	255	2.64	7 360	1.4	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
633	225	2.33	7 210	1.6	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
720	199	2.05	7 020	1.8	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1		
829	173	1.78	6 830	2.1	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1		
970	148	1.52	6 600	2.4	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1		
1 135	126	1.30	6 370	2.9	132	2KJ3004 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1		
18.5	D.189-LES180MQ4P							
	8.0	22 100	183.92	107 000	0.86	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.9	19 700	164.36	107 000	0.96	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.9	17 800	148.63	107 000	1.1	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	15 700	131.17	107 000	1.2	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	14 000	116.88	107 000	1.4	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	12 700	105.89	107 000	1.5	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	11 400	95.24	107 000	1.7	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	9 510	79.14	107 000	2.0	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	8 450	70.36	107 000	2.2	809	2KJ3214 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	D.169-LES180MQ4P							
	10	16 800	140.41	69 100	0.83	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
18.5	D.169-LES180MQ4P							
	12	15 000	125.28	69 700	0.93	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	13 400	111.69	70 400	1	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	11 900	99.06	70 900	1.2	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	16	10 900	90.94	71 300	1.3	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	18	9 620	80.12	71 800	1.5	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	7 890	65.72	72 400	1.8	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	6 920	57.63	72 800	2.0	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	33	5 410	45.06	73 300	2.6	590	2KJ3213 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	D.149-LES180MQ4P							
	19	9 110	75.87	50 600	0.88	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	21	8 250	68.71	51 000	0.97	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	25	7 190	59.82	51 600	1.1	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	30	5 890	49.05	50 500	1.4	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	34	5 220	43.51	49 300	1.5	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	37	4 730	39.41	48 400	1.7	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
	43	4 120	34.31	47 000	1.9	421	2KJ3212 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.149-LES180MQ4P							
	48	3 650	30.39	45 700	2.2	415	2KJ3112 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	54	3 250	27.07	44 500	2.5	415	2KJ3112 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1	
	60	2 920	24.30	43 400	2.7	415	2KJ3112 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1	
	68	2 600	21.69	42 300	3.1	415	2KJ3112 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	Z.129-LES180MQ4P							
	56	3 160	26.30	25 700	1.6	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	2 810	23.41	25 200	1.8	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1	
	70	2 520	20.98	24 700	2.0	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	2 230	18.60	24 200	2.2	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	90	1 970	16.42	23 600	2.5	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	1 730	14.43	23 000	2.8	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	112	1 570	13.07	22 500	3.1	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	129	1 360	11.38	21 800	3.5	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	172	1 020	8.53	20 100	3.6	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	196	900	7.50	19 500	4.0	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
216	815	6.79	19 100	4.4	331	2KJ3111 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
Z.109-LES180MQ4P								
70	2 540	21.13	18 500	1.1	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1		
80	2 220	18.47	18 300	1.2	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1		
89	1 980	16.48	18 000	1.3	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1		
101	1 740	14.52	17 800	1.5	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		
116	1 520	12.72	17 400	1.6	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1		
133	1 330	11.09	17 000	1.8	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
145	1 210	10.12	16 700	2.0	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		
169	1 040	8.71	16 300	2.3	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
175	1 010	8.41	16 000	2.3	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
198	890	7.41	15 600	2.6	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
226	780	6.50	15 200	2.9	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
260	680	5.66	14 700	3.4	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
284	620	5.17	14 400	3.7	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
330	535	4.45	13 900	4.0	271	2KJ3110 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.89-LES180MQ4P								
94	1 880	15.66	10 300	0.89	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		
106	1 660	13.84	11 700	1.0	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1		
121	1 460	12.15	12 800	1.1	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
139	1 270	10.58	13 700	1.3	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
18.5	Z.89-LES180MQ4P							
	163	1 080	9.04	13 600	1.4	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	190	930	7.74	13 100	1.6	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	213	825	6.89	12 700	1.3	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	243	725	6.05	12 700	1.5	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	279	630	5.26	12 200	1.7	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
	327	540	4.50	11 800	2.0	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1	
	382	460	3.85	11 300	2.3	230	2KJ3108 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.149-LES180MQ4P							
	281	630	5.24	15 500	2.4	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	315	560	4.67	15 200	2.6	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	351	500	4.19	14 900	2.9	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	393	445	3.74	14 500	3.3	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	441	400	3.33	14 200	3.7	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	497	355	2.96	13 800	4.1	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	542	325	2.71	13 500	4.5	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	615	285	2.39	13 100	5.1	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	750	235	1.96	12 500	6.2	294	2KJ3007 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
	E.129-LES180MQ4P							
	357	495	4.12	12 400	1.6	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	401	440	3.67	12 100	1.8	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	447	395	3.29	11 900	2.0	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	505	350	2.91	11 600	2.2	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	572	305	2.57	11 300	2.5	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	650	270	2.26	11 000	2.8	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	717	245	2.05	10 800	3.1	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	826	210	1.78	10 400	3.6	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
1 007	175	1.46	9 960	4.3	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 185	149	1.24	9 560	5.0	255	2KJ3006 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.109-LES180MQ4P								
422	415	3.48	10 500	1.3	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		
484	365	3.04	10 400	1.5	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
542	325	2.71	10 100	1.7	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
615	285	2.39	9 940	1.9	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
700	250	2.10	9 660	2.1	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
803	220	1.83	9 350	2.4	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
880	200	1.67	9 160	2.6	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 028	172	1.43	8 840	2.7	232	2KJ3005 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.89-LES180MQ4P								
557	315	2.64	6 300	1.1	208	2KJ3004 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
717	245	2.05	6 480	1.5	208	2KJ3004 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
826	210	1.78	6 570	1.7	208	2KJ3004 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
967	183	1.52	6 340	2.0	208	2KJ3004 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 131	156	1.30	6 150	2.3	208	2KJ3004 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
22	D.189-LES180ZLN4P							
	8.9	23 400	164.36	107 000	0.81	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.9	21 200	148.63	107 000	0.89	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	11	18 700	131.17	107 000	1.0	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	16 700	116.88	107 000	1.1	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	15 100	105.89	107 000	1.3	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	13 600	95.24	107 000	1.4	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	19	11 300	79.14	107 000	1.7	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	10 000	70.36	107 000	1.9	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	26	8 010	56.08	107 000	2.4	814	2KJ3214 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
22	D.169-LES180ZLN4P							
	13	15 900	111.69	69 400	0.88	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	14 100	99.06	70 100	0.99	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	16	12 900	90.94	70 500	1.1	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	18	11 400	80.12	71 000	1.2	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	9 390	65.72	71 800	1.5	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	8 230	57.63	72 300	1.7	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	33	6 440	45.06	72 900	2.2	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	35	5 920	41.43	73 100	2.4	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	40	5 190	36.33	73 400	2.7	595	2KJ3213 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.169-LES180ZLN4P							
	40	5 220	36.55	73 400	2.3	558	2KJ3113 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	D.149-LES180ZLN4P							
	21	9 820	68.71	50 300	0.81	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	25	8 550	59.82	50 500	0.94	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	30	7 010	49.05	49 000	1.1	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	34	6 210	43.51	48 000	1.3	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	37	5 630	39.41	47 100	1.4	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	43	4 900	34.31	45 900	1.6	426	2KJ3212 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	Z.149-LES180ZLN4P							
	48	4 340	30.39	44 800	1.8	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	54	3 860	27.07	43 700	2.1	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	60	3 470	24.30	42 700	2.3	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	68	3 100	21.69	41 600	2.6	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	76	2 760	19.33	40 500	2.9	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	86	2 450	17.15	39 400	3.3	420	2KJ3112 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	Z.129-LES180ZLN4P							
	56	3 750	26.30	24 600	1.3	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	3 340	23.41	24 300	1.5	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	70	2 990	20.98	23 900	1.7	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	2 650	18.60	23 500	1.9	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	90	2 340	16.42	23 000	2.1	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	2 060	14.43	22 400	2.4	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	112	1 860	13.07	22 000	2.6	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	129	1 620	11.38	21 400	2.9	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	158	1 330	9.33	20 500	3.5	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	172	1 210	8.53	19 800	3.0	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	196	1 070	7.50	19 200	3.4	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	216	970	6.79	18 800	3.7	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	249	845	5.91	18 200	4.3	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
303	690	4.85	17 300	4.7	336	2KJ3111 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.109-LES180ZLN4P								
70	3 020	21.13	17 400	0.94	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1		
80	2 640	18.47	17 300	1.0	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1		
89	2 350	16.48	17 200	1.1	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1		
101	2 070	14.52	17 000	1.2	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1		
116	1 810	12.72	16 700	1.4	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1		
133	1 580	11.09	16 400	1.6	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1		
145	1 440	10.12	16 200	1.7	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1		
169	1 240	8.71	15 800	1.9	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1		
175	1 200	8.41	15 500	1.9	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1		
198	1 050	7.41	15 200	2.2	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1		
226	925	6.50	14 800	2.5	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1		
260	805	5.66	14 400	2.8	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
22	Z.109-LES180ZLN4P							
	284	735	5.17	14 100	3.1	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	330	635	4.45	13 700	3.4	276	2KJ3110 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	Z.89-LES180ZLN4P							
	106	1 970	13.84	7 850	0.85	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	121	1 730	12.15	9 460	0.94	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	139	1 510	10.58	10 800	1.1	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	163	1 290	9.04	12 000	1.2	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	190	1 100	7.74	12 700	1.4	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	213	985	6.89	10 200	1.1	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	243	865	6.05	10 900	1.2	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	279	750	5.26	11 600	1.4	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	327	640	4.50	11 500	1.6	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	382	550	3.85	11 100	1.9	235	2KJ3108 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.149-LES180ZLN4P							
	281	745	5.24	15 000	2.0	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	315	665	4.67	14 700	2.2	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	351	595	4.19	14 500	2.5	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	393	535	3.74	14 100	2.8	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	441	475	3.33	13 800	3.1	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	497	420	2.96	13 500	3.5	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	542	385	2.71	13 200	3.8	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
615	340	2.39	12 800	4.3	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1		
750	280	1.96	12 200	5.2	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1		
855	245	1.72	11 900	5.9	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 097	192	1.34	11 100	6.7	299	2KJ3007 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.129-LES180ZLN4P								
357	585	4.12	11 900	1.3	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1		
401	525	3.67	11 600	1.5	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1		
447	470	3.29	11 400	1.7	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1		
505	415	2.91	11 200	1.9	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1		
572	365	2.57	11 000	2.1	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1		
650	320	2.26	10 700	2.4	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1		
717	290	2.05	10 500	2.6	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1		
826	250	1.78	10 200	3.0	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1		
1 007	205	1.46	9 760	3.6	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 185	177	1.24	9 360	4.2	260	2KJ3006 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.109-LES180ZLN4P								
422	495	3.48	10 200	1.1	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1		
484	430	3.04	10 000	1.3	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1		
542	385	2.71	9 850	1.4	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1		
615	340	2.39	9 620	1.6	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1		
700	300	2.10	9 360	1.8	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1		
803	260	1.83	9 110	2.0	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1		
880	235	1.67	8 950	2.2	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 028	200	1.43	8 660	2.3	237	2KJ3005 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.89-LES180ZLN4P								
557	375	2.64	5 080	0.95	213	2KJ3004 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1		
967	215	1.52	5 660	1.7	213	2KJ3004 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 131	186	1.30	5 600	1.9	213	2KJ3004 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
30	D.189-LES200ZLU4P							
	13	22 700	116.88	107 000	0.83	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	20 600	105.89	107 000	0.92	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	15	18 500	95.24	107 000	1.0	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
30								
D.189-LES200ZLU4P								
	19	15 400	79.14	107 000	1.2	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	21	13 700	70.36	107 000	1.4	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	26	10 900	56.08	107 000	1.7	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	33	8 690	44.63	107 000	2.2	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	40	7 140	36.67	107 000	2.7	884	2KJ3214 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
D.169-LES200ZLU4P								
	18	15 600	80.12	69 500	0.90	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	12 800	65.72	70 600	1.1	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	11 200	57.63	71 100	1.2	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	33	8 780	45.06	72 100	1.6	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	35	8 070	41.43	72 300	1.7	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	40	7 080	36.33	72 700	2.0	665	2KJ3213 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.169-LES200ZLU4P								
	45	6 400	32.88	72 900	2.2	634	2KJ3113 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	50	5 720	29.38	73 200	2.4	634	2KJ3113 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	55	5 170	26.57	73 400	2.7	634	2KJ3113 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
D.149-LES200ZLU4P								
	30	9 560	49.05	45 500	0.84	501	2KJ3212 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	34	8 480	43.51	44 900	0.94	501	2KJ3212 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	37	7 680	39.41	44 300	1.0	501	2KJ3212 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	43	6 680	34.31	43 500	1.2	501	2KJ3212 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.149-LES200ZLU4P								
	54	5 270	27.07	41 800	1.5	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	60	4 730	24.30	41 000	1.7	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	68	4 220	21.69	40 100	1.9	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	76	3 760	19.33	39 100	2.1	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	86	3 340	17.15	38 100	2.4	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	93	3 060	15.74	37 400	2.6	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	106	2 700	13.87	36 400	3.0	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	129	2 210	11.38	34 700	3.6	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	202	1 410	7.27	31 200	3.4	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	247	1 160	5.96	29 600	4.2	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	281	1 010	5.23	28 600	4.8	494	2KJ3112 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.129-LES200ZLU4P								
	63	4 560	23.41	22 200	1.1	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	70	4 080	20.98	22 000	1.2	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	3 620	18.60	21 800	1.4	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	90	3 200	16.42	21 500	1.6	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	2 810	14.43	21 100	1.8	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	112	2 540	13.07	20 800	1.9	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	129	2 210	11.38	20 400	2.1	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	158	1 810	9.33	19 600	2.6	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	172	1 660	8.53	18 900	2.2	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	196	1 460	7.50	18 400	2.5	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	216	1 320	6.79	18 100	2.7	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	249	1 150	5.91	17 600	3.1	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	303	945	4.85	16 800	3.5	411	2KJ3111 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
Z.109-LES200ZLU4P								
	89	3 210	16.48	15 200	0.82	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	101	2 830	14.52	15 200	0.91	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	116	2 470	12.72	15 200	1.0	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	133	2 160	11.09	15 100	1.1	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	145	1 970	10.12	15 000	1.2	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
30	Z.109-LES200ZLU4P							
	169	1 690	8.71	14 800	1.4	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	175	1 630	8.41	14 400	1.4	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	198	1 440	7.41	14 200	1.6	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	226	1 260	6.50	13 900	1.8	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	260	1 100	5.66	13 600	2.1	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	284	1 000	5.17	13 500	2.3	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	330	865	4.45	13 100	2.5	351	2KJ3110 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.149-LES200ZLU4P							
	315	910	4.67	13 600	1.6	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	351	815	4.19	13 500	1.8	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	393	725	3.74	13 200	2.0	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	441	645	3.33	13 000	2.3	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	497	575	2.96	12 700	2.5	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	542	525	2.71	12 600	2.8	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	615	465	2.39	12 200	3.1	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	750	380	1.96	11 700	3.8	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	855	335	1.72	11 400	4.4	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 097	260	1.34	10 800	4.9	374	2KJ3007 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.129-LES200ZLU4P							
	401	715	3.67	10 200	1.1	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	447	640	3.29	10 400	1.2	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	505	565	2.91	10 300	1.4	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	572	500	2.57	10 200	1.5	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	650	440	2.26	10 000	1.7	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	717	400	2.05	9 830	1.9	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	826	345	1.78	9 610	2.2	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	1 007	285	1.46	9 220	2.7	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 185	240	1.24	8 910	3.1	335	2KJ3006 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	E.109-LES200ZLU4P							
	484	590	3.04	7 660	0.92	312	2KJ3005 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	542	525	2.71	7 980	1.0	312	2KJ3005 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	803	355	1.83	8 310	1.5	312	2KJ3005 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	880	325	1.67	8 320	1.6	312	2KJ3005 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	1 028	275	1.43	8 180	1.7	312	2KJ3005 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	37	D.189-LES225SD4P						
16		22 700	95.24	107 000	0.83	935	2KJ3214 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
19		18 900	79.14	107 000	1.0	935	2KJ3214 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
21		16 800	70.36	107 000	1.1	935	2KJ3214 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
26		13 400	56.08	107 000	1.4	935	2KJ3214 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
33		10 600	44.63	107 000	1.8	935	2KJ3214 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
Z.189-LES225SD4P								
43		8 180	34.25	107 000	2.3	853	2KJ3114 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ L1	
48		7 340	30.73	107 000	2.6	853	2KJ3114 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
54		6 560	27.46	105 100	2.9	853	2KJ3114 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
D.169-LES225SD4P								
22		15 700	65.72	69 500	0.89	721	2KJ3213 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
26		13 700	57.63	70 200	1.0	721	2KJ3213 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
33		10 700	45.06	71 300	1.3	721	2KJ3213 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
36		9 900	41.43	71 700	1.4	721	2KJ3213 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
41		8 680	36.33	72 100	1.6	721	2KJ3213 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	
Z.169-LES225SD4P								
50		7 020	29.38	72 700	2.0	677	2KJ3113 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ N1	
56		6 350	26.57	72 100	2.2	677	2KJ3113 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
37	Z.169-LES225SD4P							
	63	5 600	23.45	70 000	2.5	677	2KJ3113 - MF33 - L1	
	71	4 990	20.90	68 200	2.8	677	2KJ3113 - MF33 - K1	
	78	4 520	18.93	66 600	3.1	677	2KJ3113 - MF33 - J1	
	D.149-LES225SD4P							
	38	9 420	39.41	41 900	0.85	546	2KJ3212 - MF33 - C1	
	43	8 200	34.31	41 300	0.98	546	2KJ3212 - MF33 - B1	
	53	6 720	28.13	40 300	1.2	546	2KJ3212 - MF33 - A1	
	Z.149-LES225SD4P							
	61	5 800	24.30	39 400	1.4	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - N1	
	68	5 180	21.69	38 700	1.5	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - M1	
	76	4 620	19.33	37 900	1.7	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - L1	
	86	4 100	17.15	37 000	2.0	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - K1	
	94	3 760	15.74	36 400	2.1	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - J1	
	107	3 310	13.87	35 500	2.4	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - H1	
	130	2 720	11.38	34 000	2.9	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - G1	
	148	2 380	9.98	33 000	3.4	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - F1	
	189	1 860	7.80	31 100	4.3	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - E1	
	203	1 730	7.27	30 700	2.8	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - D1	
	248	1 420	5.96	29 200	3.4	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - C1	
	283	1 250	5.23	28 200	3.9	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - B1	
	361	975	4.09	26 400	5	539	2KJ3112 - MF33 - A1	
	Z.129-LES225SD4P							
	70	5 010	20.98	20 400	1.0	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - M1	
	79	4 440	18.60	20 300	1.1	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - L1	
	90	3 920	16.42	20 200	1.3	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - K1	
	102	3 450	14.43	20 000	1.4	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - J1	
	113	3 120	13.07	19 800	1.6	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - H1	
	130	2 720	11.38	19 500	1.7	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - G1	
	158	2 230	9.33	18 900	2.1	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - F1	
	173	2 030	8.53	18 100	1.8	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - E1	
	197	1 790	7.50	17 800	2.0	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - D1	
	218	1 620	6.79	17 500	2.2	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - C1	
	250	1 410	5.91	17 000	2.6	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - B1	
	305	1 160	4.85	16 400	2.8	455	2KJ3111 - MF33 - A1	
	Z.109-LES225SD4P							
	116	3 040	12.72	13 800	0.83	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - K1	
	133	2 650	11.09	13 900	0.93	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - J1	
	146	2 410	10.12	13 900	1.0	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - H1	
	170	2 080	8.71	13 800	1.1	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - G1	
	176	2 010	8.41	13 400	1.1	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - F1	
	199	1 770	7.41	13 300	1.3	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - E1	
	227	1 550	6.50	13 200	1.5	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - D1	
	261	1 350	5.66	13 000	1.7	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - C1	
	286	1 230	5.17	12 800	1.8	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - B1	
	332	1 060	4.45	12 600	2.0	393	2KJ3110 - MF33 - A1	
	E.149-LES225SD4P							
	353	1 000	4.19	12 600	1.5	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - J1	
	395	890	3.74	12 500	1.7	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - H1	
	444	795	3.33	12 300	1.9	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - G1	
	499	705	2.96	12 100	2.1	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - F1	
	545	645	2.71	12 000	2.3	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - E1	
	618	570	2.39	11 700	2.6	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - D1	
	754	465	1.96	11 300	3.1	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - C1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
37	E.149-LES225SD4P							
	859	410	1.72	11 000	3.6	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - B1	
	1 103	320	1.34	10 400	4.0	419	2KJ3007 - MF33 - A1	
	E.129-LES225SD4P							
	449	785	3.29	8 430	0.99	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - H1	
	508	695	2.91	8 760	1.1	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - G1	
	721	490	2.05	9 140	1.6	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - D1	
	830	425	1.78	9 070	1.8	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - C1	
	1 012	345	1.46	8 790	2.2	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - B1	
	1 192	295	1.24	8 500	2.5	379	2KJ3006 - MF33 - A1	
45	E.109-LES225SD4P							
	545	645	2.71	5 910	0.84	354	2KJ3005 - MF33 - F1	
	D.189-LES225YMF4P							
	19	23 000	79.14	107 000	0.83	980	2KJ3214 - MT33 - F1	
	21	20 400	70.36	107 000	0.93	980	2KJ3214 - MT33 - E1	
	26	16 300	56.08	107 000	1.2	980	2KJ3214 - MT33 - D1	
	33	12 900	44.63	107 000	1.5	980	2KJ3214 - MT33 - C1	
	Z.189-LES225YMF4P							
	43	9 950	34.25	107 000	1.9	898	2KJ3114 - MT33 - L1	
	48	8 930	30.73	106 700	2.1	898	2KJ3114 - MT33 - K1	
54	7 980	27.46	103 800	2.4	898	2KJ3114 - MT33 - J1		
60	7 130	24.53	100 900	2.7	898	2KJ3114 - MT33 - H1		
66	6 520	22.44	98 600	2.9	898	2KJ3114 - MT33 - G1		
45	D.169-LES225YMF4P							
	26	16 700	57.63	69 100	0.84	766	2KJ3213 - MT33 - E1	
	33	13 100	45.06	70 500	1.1	766	2KJ3213 - MT33 - D1	
	36	12 000	41.43	70 900	1.2	766	2KJ3213 - MT33 - C1	
	41	10 500	36.33	71 400	1.3	766	2KJ3213 - MT33 - B1	
	Z.169-LES225YMF4P							
	50	8 540	29.38	71 800	1.6	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - N1	
	56	7 720	26.57	70 400	1.8	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - M1	
	63	6 810	23.45	68 600	2.1	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - L1	
	71	6 070	20.90	66 900	2.3	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - K1	
78	5 500	18.93	65 400	2.5	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - J1		
87	4 950	17.03	63 800	2.8	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - H1		
104	4 110	14.15	61 100	3.4	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - G1		
201	2 140	7.37	51 700	3.7	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - C1		
251	1 710	5.88	48 700	4.6	722	2KJ3113 - MT33 - B1		
45	D.149-LES225YMF4P							
	43	9 970	34.31	38 900	0.80	591	2KJ3212 - MT33 - B1	
	53	8 170	28.13	38 300	0.98	591	2KJ3212 - MT33 - A1	
	Z.149-LES225YMF4P							
	61	7 060	24.30	37 700	1.1	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - N1	
	68	6 300	21.69	37 100	1.3	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - M1	
	76	5 620	19.33	36 500	1.4	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - L1	
	86	4 980	17.15	35 800	1.6	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - K1	
	94	4 570	15.74	35 300	1.7	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - J1	
	107	4 030	13.87	34 500	2.0	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - H1	
130	3 300	11.38	33 200	2.4	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - G1		
148	2 900	9.98	32 300	2.8	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - F1		
189	2 260	7.80	30 600	3.5	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - E1		
203	2 110	7.27	30 200	2.3	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - D1		
248	1 730	5.96	28 800	2.8	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - C1		
283	1 520	5.23	27 900	3.2	584	2KJ3112 - MT33 - B1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
45	Z.149-LES225YMF4P								
	361	1 180	4.09	26 200	4.1	584	2KJ3112 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
	Z.129-LES225YMF4P								
	70	6 100	20.98	12 900	0.82	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1		
	79	5 400	18.60	16 700	0.92	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1		
	90	4 770	16.42	18 700	1	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1		
	102	4 190	14.43	18 700	1.2	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1		
	113	3 800	13.07	18 600	1.3	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
	130	3 300	11.38	18 500	1.4	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
	158	2 710	9.33	18 100	1.7	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
	173	2 480	8.53	17 200	1.5	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
	197	2 180	7.50	17 000	1.7	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
	218	1 970	6.79	16 800	1.8	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
	250	1 710	5.91	16 400	2.1	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
	305	1 410	4.85	15 900	2.3	500	2KJ3111 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
	Z.109-LES225YMF4P								
	146	2 940	10.12	12 700	0.83	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
	170	2 530	8.71	12 800	0.94	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
	176	2 440	8.41	12 300	0.94	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
	199	2 150	7.41	12 400	1.1	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
	227	1 890	6.50	12 300	1.2	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
	261	1 640	5.66	12 300	1.4	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
	286	1 500	5.17	12 200	1.5	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
	332	1 290	4.45	12 000	1.7	438	2KJ3110 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
	E.149-LES225YMF4P								
	353	1 210	4.19	10 600	1.2	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1		
	395	1 080	3.74	11 000	1.4	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
	444	965	3.33	11 200	1.5	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
	499	860	2.96	11 400	1.7	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
	545	785	2.71	11 300	1.9	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
	618	695	2.39	11 100	2.1	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
	754	570	1.96	10 800	2.6	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
	859	500	1.72	10 500	2.9	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
	1 103	390	1.34	10 000	3.3	464	2KJ3007 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
	E.129-LES225YMF4P								
	449	955	3.29	6 110	0.82	424	2KJ3006 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
	508	845	2.91	6 660	0.91	424	2KJ3006 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
	830	515	1.78	7 770	1.5	424	2KJ3006 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
	1 012	425	1.46	7 830	1.8	424	2KJ3006 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
	1 192	360	1.24	7 830	2.1	424	2KJ3006 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
	55	D.189-LES250MD4P							
		26	19 800	56.08	107 000	0.96	1 083	2KJ3214 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
		33	15 800	44.63	107 000	1.2	1 083	2KJ3214 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
		40	12 900	36.67	107 000	1.5	1 083	2KJ3214 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1	
		Z.189-LES250MD4P							
54		9 730	27.46	102 100	2.0	1 001	2KJ3114 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1		
60		8 690	24.53	99 400	2.2	1 001	2KJ3114 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1		
66		7 950	22.44	97 200	2.4	1 001	2KJ3114 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
74		7 070	19.95	94 400	2.7	1 001	2KJ3114 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
88		6 000	16.93	90 500	3.2	1 001	2KJ3114 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
D.169-LES250MD4P									
33		15 900	45.06	69 400	0.88	870	2KJ3213 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
36		14 600	41.43	69 900	0.95	870	2KJ3213 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
41		12 800	36.33	70 600	1.1	870	2KJ3213 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/43

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
55	D.169-LES250MD4P							
	52	10 000	28.41	69 100	1.4	870	2KJ3213 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1	
	Z.169-LES250MD4P							
	63	8 310	23.45	66 600	1.7	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
	71	7 400	20.90	65 100	1.9	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1	
	78	6 700	18.93	63 800	2.1	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
	87	6 030	17.03	62 400	2.3	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
	105	5 010	14.15	59 900	2.8	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1	
	118	4 450	12.58	58 300	3.1	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1	
	148	3 550	10.03	55 200	3.9	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1	
201	2 610	7.37	51 100	3.0	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
252	2 080	5.88	48 200	3.8	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
317	1 650	4.68	45 300	4.7	826	2KJ3113 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
D.149-LES250MD4P								
53	9 970	28.13	35 800	0.80	693	2KJ3212 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.149-LES250MD4P								
77	6 850	19.33	34 800	1.2	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1		
86	6 070	17.15	34 300	1.3	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1		
94	5 570	15.74	33 900	1.4	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1		
107	4 910	13.87	33 300	1.6	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1		
130	4 030	11.38	32 200	2.0	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
148	3 530	9.98	31 400	2.3	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
190	2 760	7.80	29 800	2.9	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
204	2 570	7.27	29 600	1.9	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
249	2 110	5.96	28 300	2.3	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
283	1 850	5.23	27 400	2.6	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
362	1 450	4.09	25 800	3.4	686	2KJ3112 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
Z.129-LES250MD4P								
90	5 820	16.42	10 600	0.86	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1		
103	5 110	14.43	14 500	0.97	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1		
113	4 630	13.07	17 000	1.0	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1		
130	4 030	11.38	17 200	1.2	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
159	3 300	9.33	17 000	1.4	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
174	3 020	8.53	16 200	1.2	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
198	2 650	7.50	16 100	1.4	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
218	2 400	6.79	15 900	1.5	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
251	2 090	5.91	15 700	1.7	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
306	1 710	4.85	15 300	1.9	601	2KJ3111 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.149-LES250MD4P								
445	1 180	3.33	8 970	1.3	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
501	1 040	2.96	9 450	1.4	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
547	960	2.71	9 620	1.5	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
620	845	2.39	9 880	1.7	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
756	695	1.96	9 980	2.1	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
862	610	1.72	9 990	2.4	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 106	475	1.34	9 620	2.7	566	2KJ3007 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
E.129-LES250MD4P								
1 015	515	1.46	6 300	1.5	525	2KJ3006 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
1 195	435	1.24	6 480	1.7	525	2KJ3006 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1 or 9

→ page 10/43

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, B, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	$\varphi^{1)}$	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex}	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.19																	
184.86	7.8	100	1 650	13.1	0.02	50468/273	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
163.69	8.9	100	1 650	13.2	0.03	74481/455	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
142.23	10	100	1 650	13.2	0.04	64713/455	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
129.30	11	100	1 650	13.2	0.04	11766/91	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
110.02	13	100	1 650	13.2	0.06	50061/455	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
100.02	14	100	1 650	13.2	0.07	9102/91	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
87.21	17	100	1 650	13.3	0.08	1221/14	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
78.07	19	100	1 650	13.3	0.11	7104/91	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
69.32	21	100	1 650	13.3	0.13	12617/182	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
63.99	23	100	1 650	13.3	0.16	75702/1183	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
55.59	26	100	1 650	13.4	0.17	35409/637	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
48.30	30	100	1 650	13.3	0.18	21978/455	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
43.61	33	100	1 650	13.3	0.22	1221/28	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
41.04	35	100	1 650	13.3	0.26	4884/119	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
35.78	41	100	1 650	13.4	0.29	3256/91	✓	✓								2KJ3201 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.19																	
34.97	41	100	1 650	12.6	0.02	1364/39	✓	✓								2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
30.97	47	100	1 650	13.2	0.03	2013/65	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
26.91	54	100	1 650	13.3	0.04	1749/65	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
24.46	59	100	1 650	13.3	0.05	318/13	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
20.82	70	100	1 650	13.5	0.06	1353/65	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
18.92	77	100	1 790	13.5	0.08	246/13	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
16.50	88	99	1 900	13.7	0.09	33/2	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
14.77	98	95	1 870	13.8	0.12	192/13	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
13.12	111	91	1 830	13.9	0.15	341/26	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
12.11	120	88	1 810	13.9	0.18	2046/169	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
10.52	138	82	1 760	14.3	0.20	957/91	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
9.14	159	78	1 710	13.9	0.21	594/65	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
8.25	176	74	1 670	14.1	0.27	33/4	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
7.76	187	73	1 650	14.1	0.32	132/17	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
6.77	214	68	1 600	14.5	0.36	88/13	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
6.25	232	56	1 460	20.3	0.19	1705/273	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
5.43	267	53	1 420	21.0	0.22	1595/294	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
4.71	308	49	1 380	20.3	0.22	33/7	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
4.26	340	47	1 350	20.7	0.29	715/168	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
4.01	362	46	1 330	20.7	0.32	1430/357	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
3.49	415	43	1 290	21.5	0.39	220/63			✓							2KJ3101 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.29																	
217.89	6.7	140	3 710	10.7	0.02	7626/35	✓	✓									2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
192.93	7.5	140	3 710	10.8	0.03	67527/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
167.63	8.7	140	3 710	10.8	0.04	58671/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
152.39	9.5	140	3 710	10.8	0.05	58671/385	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
129.68	11	140	3 710	10.9	0.06	45387/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
117.89	12	140	3 710	10.9	0.08	45387/385	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
102.79	14	140	3 710	10.9	0.09	14391/140	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
92.01	16	140	3 710	10.9	0.12	35424/385	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
81.71	18	140	3 710	10.9	0.14	11439/140	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
75.42	19	140	3 710	10.9	0.17	34317/455	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
65.52	22	140	3 710	11.0	0.19	32103/490	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
56.93	25	140	3 710	10.9	0.19	9963/175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
51.40	28	140	3 710	11.0	0.25	14391/280	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
48.37	30	140	3 710	11.0	0.29	28782/595	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
42.17	34	140	3 710	11.0	0.33	1476/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3202 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.29																	
41.40	35	140	3 710	10.8	0.04	207/5	✓	✓									2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
36.72	39	140	3 670	10.8	0.05	918/25	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
31.86	46	140	3 330	10.9	0.06	1593/50	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
28.96	50	140	3 110	10.9	0.07	1593/55	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
24.84	58	140	2 770	11.0	0.09	621/25	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
22.58	64	140	2 570	11.0	0.11	1242/55	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
19.80	73	140	2 300	11.2	0.13	99/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
17.67	82	140	2 070	11.3	0.15	972/55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
15.75	92	140	1 850	11.4	0.18	63/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
14.54	100	120	2 240	11.4	0.23	189/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
12.73	114	140	1 470	11.6	0.26	891/70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
11.16	130	140	1 250	11.9	0.27	279/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
10.12	143	140	1 090	12.1	0.34	81/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
9.53	152	140	1 000	12.1	0.40	162/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8.40	173	138	855	11.7	0.45	42/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
7.29	199	130	860	11.9	0.60	729/100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
6.92	210	75	1 900	17.4	0.29	90/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.06	239	100	945	17.9	0.34	297/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
5.31	273	91	1 050	18.6	0.37	186/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
4.82	301	86	1 080	18.9	0.46	135/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.54	319	84	1 070	18.9	0.54	540/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.00	362	76	1 160	18.2	0.63	4/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.47	418	70	1 240	18.5	0.84	243/70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3102 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.39																	
235.29	6.2	200	4 370	8.1	0.03	179998/765	✓	✓									2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
208.69	6.9	200	4 370	8.2	0.05	15652/75	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
181.07	8	200	4 370	8.2	0.05	230867/1275	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
164.61	8.8	200	4 370	8.2	0.07	461734/2805	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
141.17	10	200	4 370	8.2	0.08	179998/1275	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
128.34	11	200	4 370	8.2	0.10	359996/2805	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
112.53	13	200	4 370	8.2	0.12	86086/765	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
100.44	14	200	4 370	8.3	0.15	93912/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
89.51	16	200	4 370	8.3	0.17	27391/306	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
82.63	18	200	4 370	8.3	0.21	4214/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
72.34	20	200	4 370	8.3	0.25	6149/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
63.43	23	200	4 370	8.4	0.23	242606/3825	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
57.54	25	200	4 370	8.4	0.33	3913/68	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
54.16	27	200	4 370	8.4	0.39	15652/289	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
47.74	30	200	4 350	8.3	0.43	109564/2295	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
41.43	35	200	3 920	8.4	0.58	35217/850	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3203 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.39																	
55.95	26	200	4 370	7.7	0.06	7553/135	✓	✓									2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
49.75	29	200	4 370	7.7	0.07	3731/75	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
43.68	33	200	4 070	7.8	0.08	1092/25	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
39.71	37	200	3 790	7.8	0.10	2184/55	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
33.97	43	200	3 340	7.9	0.12	2548/75	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
30.88	47	200	3 080	7.9	0.14	5096/165	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
27.30	53	200	2 760	8.0	0.17	273/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
24.82	58	200	2 520	8.0	0.22	273/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
21.74	67	200	2 190	8.1	0.25	3913/180	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
20.07	72	200	2 000	8.1	0.31	301/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
17.77	82	200	1 720	8.3	0.36	533/30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
14.79	98	193	1 500	8.4	0.47	1183/80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
13.92	104	189	1 470	8.4	0.55	1183/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
12.47	116	180	1 470	8.6	0.60	3367/270	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
10.62	137	169	1 440	8.8	0.78	637/60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.10	159	158	1 430	9.0	1.02	91/10			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.84	185	148	1 420	9.3	1.30	2821/360			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.46	224	146	225	13.4	0.57	2379/368	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.08	238	147	100	13.4	0.66	2379/391	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.45	266	140	150	13.8	0.74	2257/414	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.64	312	130	490	14.3	0.97	427/92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3.98	364	121	820	14.8	1.28	183/46			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.43	423	112	1 070	15.4	1.65	1891/552			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3103 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.49																	
280.89	5.2	320	5 780	7.3	0.06	60673/216	✓	✓									2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
249.76	5.8	320	5 780	7.3	0.07	29971/120	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
219.30	6.6	320	5 780	7.4	0.08	2193/10	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
199.36	7.3	320	5 780	7.4	0.10	2193/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
170.57	8.5	320	5 780	7.4	0.12	5117/30	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
155.06	9.4	320	5 780	7.4	0.14	5117/33	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
137.06	11	320	5 780	7.4	0.17	2193/16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
124.60	12	320	5 780	7.4	0.22	10965/88	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
109.14	13	320	5 780	7.4	0.25	31433/288	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
100.75	14	320	5 780	7.4	0.31	31433/312	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
89.20	16	320	5 780	7.4	0.37	29971/336	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
74.24	20	320	5 780	7.5	0.50	9503/128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
69.88	21	320	5 780	7.5	0.58	559/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
62.61	23	320	5 780	7.5	0.65	27047/432	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
53.30	27	320	5 780	7.5	0.85	5117/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
45.69	32	320	5 780	7.6	1.12	731/16			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
39.34	37	320	5 540	7.6	1.43	22661/576			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3204 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.49																	
52.14	28	320	5 900	7.0	0.17	4171/80	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
47.40	31	320	5 780	7.0	0.21	4171/88	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
40.31	36	320	5 650	7.1	0.25	645/16	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
36.65	40	320	5 220	7.1	0.31	3225/88	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
32.70	44	320	5 520	7.1	0.36	3139/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
29.32	49	320	5 280	7.2	0.43	645/22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
26.43	55	320	5 060	7.2	0.50	2537/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
24.39	59	320	4 890	7.2	0.59	2537/104	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
22.27	65	320	4 710	7.2	0.71	1247/56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
18.48	78	320	4 350	7.4	0.90	2365/128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
17.39	83	320	4 230	7.4	1.03	2365/136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
16.42	88	320	4 130	7.4	1.17	2365/144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
13.98	104	320	3 850	7.5	1.44	559/40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
11.97	121	320	3 590	7.5	1.76	2107/176			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
10.53	138	320	3 390	7.5	2.10	2021/192			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8.88	163	320	3 130	7.8	2.70	817/92			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
7.74	187	320	3 100	8.0	3.60	387/50			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.64	190	295	3 000	11.8	1.18	649/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
7.21	201	290	2 980	11.8	1.34	649/90	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.14	236	265	2 940	12.2	1.67	767/125	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.26	276	245	2 880	12.2	2.10	2891/550			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.62	314	225	2 820	12.2	2.60	2773/600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3.90	372	205	2 740	12.2	3.30	2242/575			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.40	426	191	2 210	12.2	4.40	2124/625			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3104 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.59																	
307.02	4.7	450	7 660	6.8	0.06	66317/216	✓	✓									2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
272.99	5.3	450	7 660	6.8	0.07	32759/120	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
239.70	6	450	7 660	6.8	0.08	2397/10	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
217.91	6.7	450	7 660	6.8	0.10	2397/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
186.43	7.8	450	7 660	6.9	0.12	5593/30	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
169.48	8.6	450	7 660	6.9	0.14	5593/33	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
149.81	9.7	450	7 660	6.9	0.17	2397/16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
136.19	11	450	7 660	6.9	0.22	11985/88	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
119.30	12	450	7 660	6.9	0.26	34357/288	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
110.12	13	450	7 660	6.9	0.31	34357/312	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
97.50	15	450	7 660	6.9	0.37	32759/336	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
81.15	18	450	7 660	7.0	0.50	10387/128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
76.38	19	450	7 660	7.0	0.59	611/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
68.43	21	450	7 660	7.0	0.65	29563/432	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
58.26	25	450	7 660	7.0	0.85	5593/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
49.94	29	450	7 660	7.1	1.12	799/16			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
43.00	34	450	7 230	7.1	1.44	24769/576			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3205 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.59																	
56.99	25	450	7 660	6.5	0.18	4559/80	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
51.81	28	450	7 660	6.5	0.21	4559/88	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
44.06	33	450	7 310	6.6	0.26	705/16	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
40.06	36	450	7 020	6.6	0.32	3525/88	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
35.74	41	450	6 690	6.6	0.37	3431/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
32.05	45	450	6 180	6.7	0.44	705/22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
28.89	50	450	5 690	6.7	0.52	2773/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
26.66	54	450	5 330	6.7	0.62	2773/104	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
24.34	60	450	4 930	6.7	0.73	1363/56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
20.20	72	450	5 230	6.9	0.94	2585/128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
19.01	76	450	5 090	6.9	1.08	2585/136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
17.95	81	450	4 960	6.9	1.23	2585/144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
15.27	95	450	4 600	7.0	1.51	611/40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
13.09	111	450	4 280	7.2	1.85	2303/176			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
11.51	126	450	4 030	7.3	2.30	2209/192			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.71	149	450	3 710	7.5	2.90	893/92			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
8.46	171	450	3 600	8.0	3.90	423/50			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
8.07	180	410	3 500	10.6	1.45	121/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.86	211	410	3 480	11.0	1.81	858/125	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.88	247	410	3 440	11.3	2.30	147/25			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.17	280	410	2 210	11.6	2.80	517/100			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.36	333	405	2 650	12.0	3.60	2508/575			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.80	382	405	2 920	13.4	4.90	2376/625			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3105 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
D.69																	
328.49	4.4	600	11 000	6.5	0.06	62084/189	✓	✓									2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
292.08	5.0	600	11 000	6.5	0.07	30668/105	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
256.46	5.7	600	11 000	6.6	0.08	8976/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
233.14	6.2	600	11 000	6.6	0.10	1632/7	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
199.47	7.3	600	11 000	6.6	0.12	2992/15	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
181.33	8	600	11 000	6.6	0.14	544/3	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
160.29	9	600	11 000	6.6	0.17	1122/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
145.71	10	600	11 000	6.6	0.22	1020/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
127.63	11	600	11 000	6.6	0.26	8041/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
117.82	12	600	11 000	6.6	0.31	32164/273	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
104.31	14	600	11 000	6.6	0.37	15334/147	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
86.82	17	600	11 000	6.7	0.50	2431/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
81.71	18	600	11 000	6.7	0.59	572/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
73.22	20	600	11 000	6.7	0.66	13838/189	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
62.33	23	600	11 000	6.7	0.86	187/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
53.43	27	600	11 000	6.7	1.14	374/7			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
46.01	32	600	11 000	6.7	1.46	5797/126			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3206 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.69																	
60.97	24	600	11 000	6.2	0.18	2134/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
55.43	26	600	11 000	6.2	0.22	388/7	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
47.14	31	600	11 000	6.3	0.28	330/7	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
42.86	34	600	11 000	6.3	0.34	300/7	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
38.24	38	600	11 000	6.4	0.39	803/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
34.29	42	600	11 000	6.4	0.47	240/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
30.90	47	600	10 400	6.4	0.56	649/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
28.53	51	600	9 860	6.4	0.66	2596/91	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
26.04	56	600	9 200	6.5	0.79	1276/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
21.61	67	600	7 910	6.6	1.01	605/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
20.34	71	600	7 510	6.6	1.16	2420/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
19.21	75	600	7 140	6.6	1.32	1210/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
16.34	89	600	9 850	6.7	1.64	572/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
14.00	104	600	9 260	6.8	2.00	14/1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
12.31	118	600	8 790	7.0	2.50	517/42			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10.39	140	600	8 200	7.1	3.20	1672/161			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
9.05	160	591	7 920	7.7	4.30	1584/175			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
8.50	171	446	8 000	10.0	1.67	1760/207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.23	201	447	7 540	10.3	2.10	832/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.20	234	445	7 290	10.6	2.70	1568/253			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.45	266	429	7 090	10.9	3.40	376/69			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.60	315	446	6 810	11.3	4.40	2432/529			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.01	362	445	5 440	11.6	5.80	2304/575			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3106 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.79																	
330.23	4.4	840	13 400	6.1	0.17	369861/1120	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
300.21	4.8	840	13 400	6.1	0.20	369861/1232	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
255.33	5.7	840	13 400	6.2	0.25	57195/224	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
232.12	6.2	840	13 400	6.2	0.30	285975/1232	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
207.10	7	840	13 400	6.2	0.35	92783/448	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
185.70	7.8	840	13 400	6.2	0.42	57195/308	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
167.39	8.7	840	13 400	6.2	0.49	74989/448	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
154.51	9.4	840	13 400	6.2	0.58	224967/1456	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
141.04	10	840	13 400	6.2	0.69	110577/784	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
117.03	12	840	13 400	6.2	0.87	209715/1792	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
110.14	13	840	13 400	6.2	1.00	209715/1904	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
104.03	14	840	13 400	6.2	1.14	69905/672	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
88.52	16	840	13 400	6.2	1.39	49569/560	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
75.83	19	840	13 400	6.2	1.69	26691/352		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
66.67	22	840	13 400	6.2	2.10	59737/896		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
56.25	26	840	13 400	6.2	2.60	72447/1288		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
49.02	30	840	12 600	6.2	3.50	34317/700		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3207 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.79																	
54.47	27	840	13 400	6.1	0.43	3813/70	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
49.52	29	840	12 600	6.1	0.53	3813/77	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
44.42	33	840	11 700	6.2	0.73	533/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
39.94	36	840	10 900	6.2	0.83	3075/77	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
36.12	40	840	10 100	6.2	0.92	1517/42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
33.34	43	840	13 400	6.2	1.08	3034/91	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
30.54	47	840	13 400	6.3	1.41	2993/98	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
25.62	57	840	13 300	6.0	1.52	205/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
24.12	60	840	13 000	6.0	1.73	410/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
22.13	66	840	12 600	6.1	1.90	1394/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
19.33	75	840	11 900	6.1	2.7	1353/70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
17.31	84	840	11 400	6.2	3.3	2665/154		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
15.13	96	840	10 800	6.3	3.9	1271/84		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
12.99	112	840	10 100	6.3	4.3	2091/161		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
11.48	126	840	9 640	6.7	5.5	287/25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.76	149	815	9 080	6.9	7.0	205/21			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
8.37	173	790	8 580	7.1	9.3	410/49				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
8.19	177	715	8 460	9.2	4.0	3965/484		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.16	203	730	8 030	9.4	4.8	1891/264		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.15	236	715	7 850	9.6	5.4	3111/506		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.43	267	685	7 690	10.5	6.9	2989/550		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.62	314	775	7 460	10.9	9.1	305/66				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.96	366	775	3 730	11.3	12.0	305/77				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3107 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.89																	
311.60	4.7	1 680	18 500	5.7	0.41	132432/425			✓	✓							2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
283.28	5.1	1 680	18 500	5.7	0.50	264864/935			✓	✓							2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
254.09	5.7	1 680	18 500	5.7	0.70	64792/255			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
228.45	6.3	1 680	18 500	5.7	0.79	42720/187			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
206.62	7	1 680	18 500	5.7	0.87	52688/255			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
190.73	7.6	1 680	18 500	5.7	1.03	210752/1105			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
174.71	8.3	1 680	18 500	5.7	1.35	103952/595			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
146.59	9.9	1 680	18 500	5.7	1.43	2492/17			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
137.97	11	1 680	18 500	5.7	1.63	39872/289			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
126.58	11	1 680	18 500	5.7	1.78	5696/45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
110.57	13	1 680	18 500	5.7	2.5	46992/425			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
98.99	15	1 680	18 500	5.7	3.1	18512/187			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
86.56	17	1 680	18 500	5.7	3.7	22072/255			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
74.30	20	1 680	18 500	5.7	4.0	8544/115			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
65.67	22	1 680	18 500	5.7	5.0	139552/2125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
55.84	26	1 680	18 500	5.7	6.4	2848/51				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
47.87	30	1 680	18 500	5.7	8.5	5696/119				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3208 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.89																	
57.36	25	1 680	18 500	5.4	1.34	2581/45			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
51.78	28	1 680	18 500	5.4	1.46	2848/55			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
46.97	31	1 680	18 500	5.4	1.71	1691/36			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
43.36	33	1 680	18 500	5.4	2.0	1691/39			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
39.41	37	1 680	18 500	5.5	2.3	2759/70			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
33.38	43	1 680	18 500	5.5	2.8	267/8			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
31.41	46	1 680	18 500	5.5	2.8	534/17			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
29.01	50	1 680	18 500	5.6	4.3	3916/135			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
25.81	56	1 680	18 500	5.6	5.3	2581/100			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
22.92	63	1 680	17 400	5.6	6.4	1513/66			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
20.52	71	1 680	16 000	5.7	6.4	7387/360			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
17.54	83	1 680	14 200	5.7	7.5	6052/345			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
15.66	93	1 680	12 900	6.0	9.5	1958/125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
13.84	105	1 680	11 500	6.1	11	623/45				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
12.15	119	1 630	10 700	5.9	15	3827/315				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10.58	137	1 590	10 700	6.0	19	3649/345				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
9.04	160	1 560	11 900	6.1	24	2848/315				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
7.74	187	1 530	12 700	6.3	30	178/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.89	210	1 050	10 100	8.6	12	62/9				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.05	240	1 060	10 900	8.8	17	2666/441				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.26	276	1 060	11 600	9.0	21	2542/483				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.50	322	1 060	11 500	9.3	28	1984/441				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.85	377	1 060	11 100	9.7	35	620/161				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3108 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.109																	
348.88	4.2	3 100	20 200	5.5	1.27	263755/756				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
314.98	4.6	3 100	20 200	5.5	1.36	72760/231				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
285.72	5.1	3 100	20 200	5.5	1.60	864025/3024				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
263.74	5.5	3 100	20 200	5.5	1.88	864025/3276				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
239.75	6	3 100	20 200	5.5	2.1	281945/11176				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
203.01	7.1	3 100	20 200	5.5	2.6	45475/224				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
191.07	7.6	3 100	20 200	5.5	2.6	2675/14				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
176.45	8.2	3 100	20 200	5.6	4.0	100045/567				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
157.00	9.2	3 100	20 200	5.6	5.0	52751/336				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
139.44	10	3 100	20 200	5.6	5.9	773075/5544				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
124.82	12	3 100	20 200	5.6	5.8	754885/6048				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
106.70	14	3 100	20 200	5.6	6.7	154615/1449				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
95.28	15	3 100	20 200	5.6	8.5	20009/210				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
84.21	17	3 100	20 200	5.6	9.6	9095/108					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
73.90	20	3 100	20 200	5.6	13	391085/5292					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
64.34	23	3 100	20 200	5.6	16	372895/5796					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
55.00	26	3 090	20 200	5.6	20	72760/1323					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
47.08	31	2 930	20 200	5.7	25	45475/966					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3210 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.109																	
51.17	28	3 100	20 200	5.4	4.7	5015/98				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
43.64	33	3 100	20 200	5.4	6.0	9775/224				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
41.07	35	3 100	20 200	5.4	6.8	575/14				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
38.12	38	3 100	20 200	5.4	7.4	9605/252				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
33.70	43	3 100	20 200	5.4	9.0	1887/56				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
30.08	48	3 100	20 000	5.5	11	9265/308				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
27.07	54	3 040	19 300	5.5	13	9095/336				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
23.49	62	2 920	18 400	5.5	15	7565/322				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
21.13	69	2 830	17 900	5.7	18	1479/70				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
18.47	79	2 720	17 100	5.8	21	6205/336					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
16.48	88	2 630	16 600	5.8	25	1615/98				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
14.52	100	2 570	15 900	5.9	30	4675/322				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
12.72	114	2 510	15 100	6.0	37	1870/147				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
11.09	131	2 460	14 400	6.1	44	255/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10.12	143	2 430	13 900	6.1	51	425/42				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
8.71	166	2 380	13 200	6.3	64	2805/322					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
8.41	172	2 290	12 800	8.6	29	589/70				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.41	196	2 280	12 300	8.7	34	341/46				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.50	223	2 280	12 300	8.8	42	682/105				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.66	256	2 290	12 200	9.0	51	651/115				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.17	280	2 280	12 200	9.1	60	31/6				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.45	326	2 150	12 000	9.4	75	1023/230					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3110 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.129																	
373.00	3.9	5 000	27 000	6.4	3.3	523481/1404				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
344.17	4.2	5 000	27 000	6.4	3.9	523481/1521				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
316.90	4.6	5 000	27 000	6.4	4.5	259541/819				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
270.24	5.4	5 000	27 000	6.4	5.6	505885/1872				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
254.34	5.7	5 000	27 000	6.4	6.4	505885/1989				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
236.03	6.1	5 000	27 000	6.4	6.9	497087/2106				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
208.67	6.9	5 000	27 000	6.4	8.4	162763/780				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
186.28	7.8	5 000	27 000	6.4	9.9	479491/2574				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
167.63	8.7	5 000	27 000	6.4	12	470693/2808				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
145.49	10	5 000	27 000	6.4	14	391511/2691				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
130.84	11	5 000	27 000	6.4	16	127571/975				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
114.36	13	5 000	27 000	6.5	19	321127/2808				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
102.05	14	5 000	27 000	6.5	23	83581/819				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
89.91	16	5 000	27 000	6.5	27	241945/2691				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
78.78	18	5 000	27 000	6.5	31	193556/2457				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
68.66	21	5 000	27 000	6.5	37	61586/897				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
62.66	23	5 000	27 000	6.5	44	21995/351				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3211 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.129																	
62.48	23	5 000	27 000	6.2	7.5	11371/182				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
53.47	27	5 000	27 000	6.2	9.5	5561/104				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
50.33	29	5 000	27 000	6.2	11	11122/221				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
47.18	31	5 000	27 000	6.2	12	11039/234				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
41.82	35	5 000	27 000	6.3	14	10873/260				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
37.15	39	5 000	26 000	6.3	17	5312/143				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.52	43	5 000	24 900	6.3	20	1743/52				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
29.70	49	5 000	23 700	6.3	25	8881/299				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
26.30	55	5 000	22 600	6.4	28	8549/325				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
23.41	62	5 000	21 500	6.4	33	913/39				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
20.98	69	5 000	20 500	6.5	40	1909/91				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
18.60	78	5 000	19 500	6.5	47	5561/299				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
16.42	88	5 000	18 100	6.6	57	1494/91				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
14.43	100	4 940	16 200	6.6	69	332/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.07	111	4 850	16 600	6.6	78	3569/273				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
11.38	127	4 760	17 200	6.6	95	3403/299					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.33	155	4 660	17 000	6.7	126	1577/169					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
8.53	170	3 640	16 200	7.4	66	162/19				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.50	193	3 630	16 100	8.3	80	3276/437				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
6.79	214	3 630	15 900	8.3	91	129/19				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.91	245	3 610	15 700	8.5	112	2583/437					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.85	299	3 270	15 300	8.8	151	63/13					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3111 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.149																	
328.38	4.4	8 000	51 200	5.5	7.1	321813/980					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
281.04	5.2	8 000	51 200	5.5	9	157383/560					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
264.51	5.5	8 000	51 200	5.5	10	157383/595					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
247.95	5.8	8 000	51 200	5.5	11	4959/20					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
219.80	6.6	8 000	51 200	5.5	14	307719/1400					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
195.24	7.4	8 000	51 200	5.5	16	75168/385					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
176.18	8.2	8 000	51 200	5.5	19	7047/40					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
156.11	9.3	8 000	51 200	5.5	23	251343/1610					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
138.26	10	8 000	51 200	5.5	26	241947/1750					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
123.04	12	8 000	51 200	5.5	31	8613/70					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
110.26	13	8 000	51 200	5.5	37	54027/490					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
97.75	15	8 000	51 200	5.5	43	157383/1610					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
86.29	17	8 000	51 200	5.5	52	21141/245					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
75.87	19	8 000	51 200	5.5	63	61074/805					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
68.71	21	8 000	51 200	5.6	70	33669/490					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
59.82	24	8 000	51 200	5.6	85	96309/1610						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
49.05	30	8 000	47 700	5.6	110	44631/910						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
43.51	33	8 000	45 700	5.8	72	55042/1265					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
39.41	37	8 000	44 000	5.8	82	91031/2310					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
34.31	42	8 000	41 800	5.8	101	86797/2530						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
28.13	52	8 000	38 700	5.9	133	40223/1430						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3212 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.149																	
56.64	26	8 000	50 300	5.2	19	4814/85					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.84	27	7 710	49 500	5.2	21	2378/45					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
46.98	31	7 570	47 600	5.2	25	2349/50					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
42.18	34	7 660	45 600	5.2	30	464/11					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
38.18	38	7 550	44 100	5.2	35	2291/60					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.54	43	8 000	41 400	5.2	43	3857/115					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
30.39	48	8 000	39 900	5.2	50	3799/125					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
27.07	54	8 000	38 100	5.3	59	406/15					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
24.30	60	8 000	36 600	5.3	70	2552/105					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21.69	67	8 000	35 000	5.3	81	2494/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
19.33	75	8 000	33 400	5.4	96	58/3					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.15	85	8 000	31 900	5.4	113	1972/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.74	92	8 000	30 800	5.4	127	551/35					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.87	105	8 000	29 200	5.5	150	319/23						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
11.38	127	8 000	28 700	5.5	203	1479/130						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.98	145	8 000	28 300	5.6	227	1247/125						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.80	186	8 000	27 500	5.9	360	39/5						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.27	199	4 880	27 500	7.5	173	836/115						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.96	243	4 870	26 600	7.7	237	1938/325						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.23	277	4 870	26 000	7.7	273	3268/625						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.09	355	4 870	24 700	7.7	432	2964/725						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3112 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.169																	
327.18	4.4	14 000	70 100	5.0	18	472768 / 1445						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
305.28	4.7	14 000	70 100	5.0	19	233536 / 765						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
271.40	5.3	14 000	70 100	5.0	23	115344 / 425						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
243.68	6.0	14 000	70 100	5.0	28	45568 / 187						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
220.58	6.6	14 000	70 100	5.0	33	56248 / 255						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
193.75	7.5	14 000	70 100	5.0	40	378784 / 1955						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
175.57	8.3	14 000	70 100	5.0	46	373088 / 2125						✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
156.36	9.3	14 000	70 100	5.0	54	39872 / 255						✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
140.41	10	14 000	70 100	5.0	64	250624 / 1785						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
125.28	12	14 000	70 100	5.0	74	244928 / 1955						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
111.69	13	14 000	70 100	5.0	85	5696 / 51						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
99.06	15	14 000	70 100	5.0	101	11392 / 115						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
90.94	16	14 000	70 100	5.0	112	54112 / 595						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
80.12	18	14 000	70 100	5.0	132	31328 / 391							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
65.72	22	14 000	70 100	5.1	176	4272 / 65							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
57.63	25	14 000	70 100	5.1	193	122464 / 2125							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
45.06	32	14 000	70 100	5.1	301	111072 / 2465							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
41.43	35	14 000	70 100	5.2	200	134657 / 3250							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
36.33	40	14 000	70 500	5.2	225	340603 / 9375							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
28.41	51	14 000	69 200	5.3	353	102973 / 3625							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3213 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.169																	
36.55	40	12 100	70 800	4.7	79	13706/375						✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
32.88	44	14 000	68 200	4.7	94	11837/360						✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
29.38	49	14 000	65 300	4.8	109	9256/315						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
26.57	55	14 000	62 900	4.8	131	9167/345						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
23.45	62	14 000	60 200	4.8	154	7387/315						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
20.90	69	14 000	59 400	4.8	183	2403/115						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
18.93	77	14 000	58 600	4.8	203	5963/315						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
17.03	85	14 000	57 800	4.8	245	1958/115						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14.15	102	14 000	56 100	4.8	308	2759/195						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
12.58	115	13 900	54 900	4.8	377	4717/375						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
10.03	145	13 900	52 600	5.1	521	4361/435						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.98	182	13 800	50 100	5.3	689	1157/145							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.37	197	7 960	49 100	7.0	409	848/115						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.88	247	7 900	46 700	7.1	571	3920/667						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.68	310	7 820	44 200	7.3	768	3120/667							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3113 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
D.189																	
313.63	4.6	19 000	107 000	4.7	36	533169/1700					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
280.59	5.2	19 000	107 000	4.7	43	262353/935					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
253.06	5.7	19 000	107 000	4.7	49	172081/680					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
223.66	6.5	19 000	107 000	4.7	61	87451/391					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
204.44	7.1	19 000	107 000	4.7	71	434434/2125					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
183.92	7.9	19 000	107 000	4.7	84	375193/2040					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
164.36	8.8	19 000	107 000	4.7	98	41912/255					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
148.63	9.8	19 000	107 000	4.7	116	290563/1955					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
131.17	11	19 000	107 000	4.7	136	33449/255					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
116.88	12	19 000	107 000	4.7	160	228501/1955					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
105.89	14	19 000	107 000	4.7	175	27001/255					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
95.24	15	19 000	107 000	4.7	210	186186/1955						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
79.14	18	19 000	107 000	4.7	257	6727/85						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
70.36	21	19 000	107 000	4.7	314	149513/2125						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
56.08	26	19 000	107 000	4.7	421	138229/2465						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
44.63	32	19 000	107 000	4.8	531	110019/2465							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
36.67	40	19 000	104 200	4.8	475	10633/290						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
29.18	50	19 000	97 800	4.8	617	8463/290							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3214 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.189																	
34.25	42	19 000	101 700	4.5	140	3596/105					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
30.73	47	19 000	97 900	4.5	166	3534/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
27.46	53	19 000	94 100	4.6	199	961/35					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
24.53	59	19 000	90 400	4.6	236	2821/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
22.44	65	19 000	87 500	4.6	262	2356/105					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
19.95	73	19 000	83 900	4.6	314	2294/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
16.93	86	19 000	79 000	4.6	400	2201/130					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
14.63	99	19 000	74 900	4.7	481	1829/125					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
11.97	121	19 000	72 500	4.8	666	1736/145					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
9.83	148	18 800	70 100	4.8	875	1426/145						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
7.65	190	16 000	66 800	4.8	1 283	1147/150									✓	2KJ3114 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for high speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	$\varphi^{1)}$	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
E.39															
9.22	157	30	3 000	-	0.001	83/9	✓	✓							2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
8.20	177	34	3 000	-	0.001	41/5	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
7.20	201	40	3 000	-	0.003	36/5	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.55	221	40	3 000	-	0.004	72/11	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
5.60	259	40	3 000	-	0.007	28/5	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.09	285	40	3 000	-	0.01	56/11	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
4.50	322	48	3 000	-	0.02	9/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.09	355	48	3 000	-	0.02	45/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
3.58	405	58	2 550	-	0.03	43/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.31	438	58	2 400	-	0.05	43/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
2.93	495	65	1 620	-	0.07	41/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.44	594	65	1 200	-	0.13	39/16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.29	633	66	1 330	-	0.16	39/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.06	704	66	1 370	-	0.19	37/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.75	829	66	1 490	-	0.29	7/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.50	967	61	1 560	-	0.45	3/2			✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.29	1 124	54	1 600	-	0.64	31/24			✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3001 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
E.49															
9.70	149	86	4 000	-	0.003	97/10	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
8.82	164	108	4 000	-	0.004	97/11	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
7.50	193	107	4 000	-	0.007	15/2	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.82	213	104	4 000	-	0.01	75/11	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
6.08	238	104	4 000	-	0.02	73/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.45	266	103	4 000	-	0.02	60/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
4.92	295	102	4 000	-	0.03	59/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.54	319	102	4 000	-	0.05	59/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4.14	350	102	4 000	-	0.09	29/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.44	422	101	3 510	-	0.15	55/16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3.24	448	101	3 350	-	0.19	55/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3.06	474	101	3 200	-	0.23	55/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.60	558	102	2 540	-	0.36	13/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.23	650	102	1 930	-	0.55	49/22			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.96	740	103	1 420	-	0.78	47/24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.65	879	103	975	-	1.1	38/23			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.44	1 007	102	1 140	-	1.81	36/25			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3002 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for high speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
E.69																	
9.30	156	120	6 100	-	0.007	93/10	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ S1
8.45	172	105	6 100	-	0.01	93/11	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ R1
7.58	191	205	6 100	-	0.02	91/12	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.82	213	170	6 100	-	0.02	75/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
6.17	235	205	6 100	-	0.03	37/6	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.69	255	165	6 100	-	0.05	74/13	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5.21	278	200	6 100	-	0.09	73/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.38	331	200	6 100	-	0.15	35/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4.12	352	165	6 100	-	0.19	70/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.78	384	200	6 100	-	0.23	34/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3.30	439	200	6 100	-	0.36	33/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.95	492	200	5 680	-	0.55	65/22		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.58	562	197	5 120	-	0.78	31/12		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.22	653	196	4 500	-	1.10	51/23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.96	740	196	4 050	-	1.81	49/25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.67	868	196	4 130	-	2.6	5/3				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.43	1 014	195	4 170	-	3.7	10/7				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3003 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1
E.89																	
9.67	150	280	8 000	-	0.02	29/3		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ T1
8.73	166	280	8 000	-	0.02	96/11		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ S1
7.92	183	280	8 000	-	0.03	95/12		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ R1
7.31	198	260	8 000	-	0.05	95/13		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.64	218	260	8 000	-	0.09	93/14		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
5.62	258	320	8 000	-	0.15	45/8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.29	274	210	8 000	-	0.19	90/17		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
4.89	297	360	8 000	-	0.23	44/9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.35	333	360	8 000	-	0.36	87/20		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
3.86	376	360	7 520	-	0.55	85/22		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.46	419	365	6 830	-	0.78	83/24		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
2.96	490	360	6 030	-	1.1	68/23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.64	549	360	5 410	-	1.81	66/25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.33	622	360	5 260	-	2.6	7/3				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.05	707	360	5 430	-	3.7	43/21				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.78	815	365	5 550	-	5.4	41/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.52	954	360	5 580	-	7.6	32/21				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.3	1 115	360	5 580	-	11	30/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3004 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1
E.109																	
7.19	202	565	10 500	-	0.15	115/16			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.76	214	565	10 500	-	0.19	115/17			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
6.28	231	565	10 500	-	0.23	113/18			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.55	261	560	10 500	-	0.36	111/20			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
4.95	293	560	10 500	-	0.55	109/22			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.46	325	560	10 500	-	0.78	107/24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
3.87	375	555	10 000	-	1.10	89/23			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.48	417	550	9 390	-	1.81	87/25			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3.04	477	545	8 440	-	2.6	73/24				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.71	535	545	7 670	-	3.7	19/7				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.39	607	540	6 850	-	5.4	55/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.10	690	535	5 980	-	7.8	44/21				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.83	792	530	5 060	-	11	42/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.67	868	530	5 170	-	14	5/3				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.43	1 014	465	5 420	-	21	33/23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3005 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for high speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
E.129																	
9.79	148	665	13 500	-	0.09	137/14				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
8.38	173	665	13 500	-	0.15	67/8				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
7.88	184	665	13 500	-	0.19	134/17				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
7.39	196	800	13 500	-	0.23	133/18				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
6.55	221	800	13 100	-	0.36	131/20				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
5.82	249	800	12 500	-	0.55	64/11				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.25	276	795	12 000	-	0.78	21/4				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
4.65	312	795	11 100	-	1.10	107/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.12	352	785	10 200	-	1.81	103/25				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
3.67	395	780	9 380	-	2.6	11/3				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.29	441	780	8 570	-	3.7	23/7				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
2.91	498	770	7 780	-	5.4	67/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.57	564	765	6 880	-	9.5	18/7				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.26	642	760	5 930	-	14	52/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.05	707	765	5 450	-	18	43/21				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.78	815	760	5 830	-	25	41/23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.46	993	755	6 190	-	40	19/13					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.24	1 169	745	6 350	-	66	31/25					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3006 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
E.149																	
9.76	149	1 200	16 000	-	0.17	166/17				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
9.11	159	1 260	16 000	-	0.22	82/9				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
8.10	179	1 330	15 200	-	0.33	81/10				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
7.27	199	1 350	14 300	-	0.5	80/11				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
6.58	220	1 330	13 500	-	0.69	79/12				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
5.78	251	1 490	10 800	-	1.08	133/23				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5.24	277	1 490	9 900	-	1.58	131/25				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4.67	310	1 480	8 900	-	2.3	14/3				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4.19	346	1 480	7 940	-	4.0	88/21				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3.74	388	1 480	6 890	-	4.6	86/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3.33	435	1 480	5 850	-	6.7	10/3				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
2.96	490	1 460	4 950	-	9.6	68/23				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2.71	535	1 460	4 140	-	12	19/7				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2.39	607	1 460	3 530	-	18	55/23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
1.96	740	1 470	4 840	-	9.6	51/26					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1.72	843	1 460	5 130	-	42	43/25					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1.34	1 082	1 280	5 810	-	119	39/29					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3007 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.29-D19															
8 025	0.18	140	3 710	-	0.08	1966032/245	✓	✓						2KJ3221 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 183	0.20	140	3 710	-	0.11	251652096/35035	✓	✓						2KJ3221 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 379	0.23	140	3 710	-	0.13	20315664/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3221 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.29-D19															
5 890	0.25	140	3 710	-	0.02	13399254/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
5 215	0.28	140	3 710	-	0.03	118648233/22750	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
4 531	0.32	140	3 710	-	0.04	103087809/22750	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
4 119	0.35	140	3 710	-	0.04	9371619/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
3 505	0.41	140	3 710	-	0.06	79747173/22750	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
3 187	0.45	140	3 710	-	0.07	7249743/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
2 779	0.52	140	3 710	-	0.08	1945053/700	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
2 487	0.58	140	3 710	-	0.11	5658336/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
2 209	0.66	140	3 710	-	0.13	20098881/9100	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
2 039	0.71	140	3 710	-	0.16	60296643/29575	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 771	0.82	140	3 710	-	0.17	56406537/31850	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
1 539	0.94	140	3 710	-	0.18	17505477/11375	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
1 389	1.0	140	3 710	-	0.22	1945053/1400	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
1 308	1.1	140	3 710	-	0.26	3890106/2975	✓	✓						2KJ3121 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.29-Z19															
1 114	1.3	140	3 710	-	0.02	362142/325	✓	✓						2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
987	1.5	140	3 710	-	0.03	3206709/3250	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
857	1.7	140	3 710	-	0.04	2786157/3250	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
779	1.9	140	3 710	-	0.05	253287/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
663	2.2	140	3 710	-	0.07	2155329/3250	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
603	2.4	140	3 710	-	0.08	195939/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
526	2.8	140	3 710	-	0.09	52569/100	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
471	3.1	140	3 710	-	0.12	152928/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
418	3.5	140	3 710	-	0.15	543213/1300	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
386	3.8	140	3 710	-	0.18	1629639/4225	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
335.06	4.3	140	3 710	-	0.20	1524501/4550	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
291.15	5.0	140	3 710	-	0.21	473121/1625	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
262.85	5.5	140	3 710	-	0.27	52569/200	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
247.38	5.9	140	3 710	-	0.32	105138/425	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3120 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ '	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.39-D19															
8 760	0.17	200	4 370	-	0.08	744588/85	✓	✓							2KJ3223 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.39-D19															
8 075	0.18	200	4 370	-	0.02	201872/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
7 150	0.20	200	4 370	-	0.03	893772/125	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
6 212	0.23	200	4 370	-	0.04	776556/125	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5 648	0.26	200	4 370	-	0.04	141192/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4 806	0.30	200	4 370	-	0.06	600732/125	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4 369	0.33	200	4 370	-	0.07	109224/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3 810	0.38	200	4 370	-	0.08	95238/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3 410	0.43	200	4 370	-	0.11	85248/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3 028	0.48	200	4 370	-	0.13	75702/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2 795	0.52	200	4 370	-	0.16	908424/325	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2 428	0.60	200	4 370	-	0.17	424908/175	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
2 110	0.69	200	4 370	-	0.18	263736/125	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
1 905	0.76	200	4 370	-	0.22	47619/25	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1 793	0.81	200	4 370	-	0.26	761904/425	✓	✓							2KJ3123 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
Z.39-Z19															
1 528	0.95	200	4 370	-	0.02	38192/25	✓	✓							2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 353	1.1	200	4 370	-	0.03	169092/125	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 175	1.2	200	4 370	-	0.04	146916/125	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 068	1.4	200	4 370	-	0.05	26712/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
909	1.6	200	4 370	-	0.07	113652/125	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
827	1.8	200	4 370	-	0.08	20664/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
721	2.0	200	4 370	-	0.09	18018/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
645	2.2	200	4 370	-	0.12	16128/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
573	2.5	200	4 370	-	0.15	14322/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
529	2.7	200	4 370	-	0.18	171864/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
459	3.2	200	4 370	-	0.20	11484/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
399	3.6	200	4 370	-	0.21	49896/125	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
360	4.0	200	4 370	-	0.27	9009/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
339.16	4.3	200	4 370	-	0.32	144144/425	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
295.68	4.9	200	4 370	-	0.36	7392/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
272.80	5.3	200	4 370	-	0.19	1364/5	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
236.97	6.1	200	4 370	-	0.22	8294/35	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3122 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.49-D19															
13 709	0.11	320	5 780	-	0.06	9980343/728	✓	✓						2KJ3225 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
12 463	0.12	320	5 780	-	0.07	49901715/4004	✓	✓						2KJ3225 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
10 867	0.13	320	5 780	-	0.08	1217115/112	✓	✓						2KJ3225 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
9 727	0.15	320	5 780	-	0.11	9736920/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3225 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.49-D19															
9 638	0.15	320	5 900	-	0.02	52625507/5460	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
8 535	0.17	320	5 900	-	0.03	310660251/36400	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
7 415	0.20	320	5 900	-	0.04	269917923/36400	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
6 741	0.22	320	5 900	-	0.04	24537993/3640	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5 736	0.25	320	5 900	-	0.06	208804431/36400	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
5 215	0.28	320	5 900	-	0.07	18982221/3640	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
4 547	0.32	320	5 900	-	0.08	5092791/1120	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
4 070	0.36	320	5 900	-	0.11	1851924/455	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
3 614	0.40	320	5 900	-	0.13	52625507/14560	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
3 336	0.43	320	5 900	-	0.16	157876521/47320	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
2 898	0.50	320	5 900	-	0.17	147690939/50960	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 518	0.58	320	5 900	-	0.18	45835119/18200	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 274	0.64	320	5 900	-	0.22	5092791/2240	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
2 140	0.68	320	5 900	-	0.26	5092791/2380	✓	✓						2KJ3125 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.49-Z19															
1 823	0.80	320	5 900	-	0.02	1422311/780	✓	✓						2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 615	0.90	320	5 900	-	0.03	8396223/5200	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 403	1.0	320	5 900	-	0.04	7295079/5200	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 275	1.1	320	5 900	-	0.05	663189/520	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 085	1.3	320	5 900	-	0.07	5643363/5200	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
987	1.5	320	5 900	-	0.08	513033/520	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
860	1.7	320	5 900	-	0.09	137643/160	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
770	1.9	320	5 900	-	0.12	50052/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
684	2.1	320	5 900	-	0.15	1422311/2080	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
631	2.3	320	5 900	-	0.18	4266933/6760	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
548	2.6	320	5 900	-	0.20	3991647/7280	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
476	3.0	320	5 900	-	0.21	1238787/2600	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
430	3.4	320	5 900	-	0.27	137643/320	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
405	3.6	320	5 900	-	0.32	137643/340	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
353	4.1	320	5 900	-	0.36	45881/130	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
325.62	4.5	320	5 900	-	0.19	1422311/4368	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
282.85	5.1	320	5 900	-	0.22	1330549/4704	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3124 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.59-D19															
14 985	0.10	450	7 660	-	0.06	10908747/728	✓	✓						2KJ3227 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
13 622	0.11	450	7 660	-	0.07	54543735/4004	✓	✓						2KJ3227 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
11 878	0.12	450	7 660	-	0.08	1330335/112	✓	✓						2KJ3227 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
10 632	0.14	450	7 660	-	0.11	10642680/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3227 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.59-Z19															
739	2.0	450	7 660	-	0.22	579275/784	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
642	2.3	450	7 660	-	0.23	35955/56	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
580	2.5	450	7 660	-	0.30	259675/448	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
546	2.7	450	7 660	-	0.35	15275/28	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
507	2.9	450	7 660	-	0.20	1362295/2688	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
440	3.3	450	7 660	-	0.23	16567265/37632	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
383	3.8	450	7 660	-	0.24	342771/896	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
345.36	4.2	450	7 660	-	0.31	7426705/21504	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
325.05	4.5	450	7 660	-	0.37	436865/1344	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3226 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.59-D19															
9 577	0.15	450	7 660	-	0.02	5229173/546	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
8 480	0.17	450	7 660	-	0.03	30868989/3640	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
7 368	0.20	450	7 660	-	0.04	26820597/3640	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
6 698	0.22	450	7 660	-	0.04	26820597/4004	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5 700	0.25	450	7 660	-	0.06	20748009/3640	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
5 182	0.28	450	7 660	-	0.07	20748009/4004	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
4 518	0.32	450	7 660	-	0.08	506049/112	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
4 044	0.36	450	7 660	-	0.11	4048392/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
3 591	0.40	450	7 660	-	0.13	5229173/1456	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
3 315	0.44	450	7 660	-	0.16	15687519/4732	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
2 880	0.50	450	7 660	-	0.17	14675421/5096	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 502	0.58	450	7 660	-	0.18	4554441/1820	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 259	0.64	450	7 660	-	0.22	506049/224	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
2 126	0.68	450	7 660	-	0.26	506049/238	✓	✓						2KJ3127 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.59-Z19															
1 812	0.80	450	7 660	-	0.02	141329/78	✓	✓						2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
1 604	0.90	450	7 660	-	0.03	834297/520	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
1 394	1.0	450	7 660	-	0.04	724881/520	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 267	1.1	450	7 660	-	0.05	724881/572	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
1 078	1.3	450	7 660	-	0.07	560757/520	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
980	1.5	450	7 660	-	0.08	560757/572	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
855	1.7	450	7 660	-	0.09	13677/16	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3126 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.69-D19															
14 575	0.10	600	11 000	-	0.07	9284040/637	✓	✓						2KJ3230 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
12 708	0.11	600	11 000	-	0.08	622710/49	✓	✓						2KJ3230 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
11 375	0.13	600	11 000	-	0.11	7246080/637	✓	✓						2KJ3230 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.69-Z19															
1 532	0.95	600	11 000	-	0.20	976140/637	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 332	1.1	600	11 000	-	0.21	121176/91	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 202	1.2	600	11 000	-	0.27	8415/7	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 131	1.3	600	11 000	-	0.32	7920/7	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
986	1.5	600	11 000	-	0.37	89760/91	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
910	1.6	600	11 000	-	0.19	579700/637	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
791	1.8	600	11 000	-	0.22	271150/343	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
687	2.1	600	11 000	-	0.23	33660/49	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
620	2.3	600	11 000	-	0.30	60775/98	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
584	2.5	600	11 000	-	0.35	28600/49	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
542	2.7	600	11 000	-	0.20	318835/588	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
471	3.1	600	11 000	-	0.23	3877445/8232	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
409	3.5	600	11 000	-	0.24	80223/196	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
370	3.9	600	11 000	-	0.31	1738165/4704	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
347.77	4.2	600	11 000	-	0.37	102245/294	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3228 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.69-D19															
10 247	0.14	600	11 000	-	0.02	19581584/1911	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
9 073	0.16	600	11 000	-	0.03	28898628/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
7 883	0.18	600	11 000	-	0.04	25108644/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
7 167	0.20	600	11 000	-	0.04	4565208/637	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
6 098	0.24	600	11 000	-	0.06	19423668/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5 544	0.26	600	11 000	-	0.07	3531576/637	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
4 834	0.30	600	11 000	-	0.08	236874/49	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
4 327	0.34	600	11 000	-	0.11	2756352/637	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
3 843	0.38	600	11 000	-	0.13	2447698/637	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
3 547	0.41	600	11 000	-	0.16	29372376/8281	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
3 081	0.47	600	11 000	-	0.17	13738692/4459	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
2 677	0.54	600	11 000	-	0.18	8527464/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 417	0.60	600	11 000	-	0.22	118437/49	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 275	0.64	600	11 000	-	0.26	1894992/833	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
1 983	0.73	600	11 000	-	0.29	1263328/637	✓	✓						2KJ3130 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.69-Z19															
1 939	0.75	600	11 000	-	0.02	529232/273	✓	✓						2KJ3128 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
1 717	0.84	600	11 000	-	0.03	781044/455	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3128 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.79-D39															
15 344	0.09	840	13 400	-	0.21	5738565/374	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3232 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
13 434	0.11	840	13 400	-	0.25	6394401/476	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3232 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
11 778	0.12	840	13 400	-	0.23	22025159/1870	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3232 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
10 686	0.14	840	13 400	-	0.33	31972005/2992	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3232 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.79-D39															
10 451	0.14	840	13 400	-	0.03	47969467/4590	✓	✓						2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
9 269	0.16	840	13 400	-	0.05	2085629/225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
8 043	0.18	840	13 400	-	0.05	123052111/15300	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
7 311	0.20	840	13 400	-	0.07	123052111/16830	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
6 271	0.23	840	13 400	-	0.08	47969467/7650	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
5 700	0.25	840	13 400	-	0.10	47969467/8415	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
4 998	0.29	840	13 400	-	0.12	22941919/4590	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
4 461	0.33	840	13 400	-	0.15	4171258/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
3 976	0.36	840	13 400	-	0.17	14599403/3672	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
3 670	0.40	840	13 400	-	0.21	1123031/306	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
3 213	0.45	840	13 400	-	0.25	3277417/1020	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
2 817	0.51	840	13 400	-	0.23	64654499/22950	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
2 556	0.57	840	13 400	-	0.33	2085629/816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 406	0.60	840	13 400	-	0.39	2085629/867	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 120	0.68	840	13 400	-	0.43	14599403/6885	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
1 840	0.79	840	13 400	-	0.58	6256887/3400	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3132 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.79-Z39															
2 485	0.58	840	13 400	-	0.06	4025749/1620	✓	✓						2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 210	0.66	840	13 400	-	0.07	1988623/900	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 940	0.75	840	13 400	-	0.08	48503/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 764	0.82	840	13 400	-	0.10	97006/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 509	0.96	840	13 400	-	0.12	339521/225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 372	1.1	840	13 400	-	0.14	679042/495	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 213	1.2	840	13 400	-	0.17	48503/40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 102	1.3	840	13 400	-	0.22	48503/44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
966	1.5	840	13 400	-	0.26	2085629/2160	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
891	1.6	840	13 400	-	0.31	160433/180	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
789	1.8	840	13 400	-	0.36	284089/360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
657	2.2	840	13 400	-	0.48	630539/960	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
618	2.3	840	13 400	-	0.56	630539/1020	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
554	2.6	840	13 400	-	0.61	1794611/3240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
472	3.1	840	13 400	-	0.79	339521/720	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
455	3.2	840	13 400	-	0.36	21853/48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
379	3.8	840	13 400	-	0.48	48503/128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
357	4.1	840	13 400	-	0.56	48503/136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3131 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.89-D39															
16 496	0.09	1 680	18 500	-	0.12	214526312/13005	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3234 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
14 723	0.10	1 680	18 500	-	0.15	234028704/15895	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3234 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.89-Z39															
715	2.0	1 680	18 500	-	0.63	6987123/9775	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
673	2.2	1 680	18 500	-	0.73	111793968/166175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
603	2.4	1 680	18 500	-	0.83	17676824/29325	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
513	2.8	1 680	18 500	-	1.09	5016396/9775	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
480	3.0	1 680	18 500	-	0.66	1270386/2645	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
452	3.2	1 680	18 500	-	0.77	20326176/44965	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
405	3.6	1 680	18 500	-	0.87	3213968/7935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
344.83	4.2	1 680	18 500	-	1.15	912072/2645	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3233 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.89-D39															
13 495	0.11	1 680	18 500	-	0.03	464574838/34425	✓	✓						2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
11 970	0.12	1 680	18 500	-	0.05	40397812/3375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
10 385	0.14	1 680	18 500	-	0.05	595867727/57375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ .L1	
9 441	0.15	1 680	18 500	-	0.07	1191735454/126225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
8 097	0.18	1 680	18 500	-	0.08	464574838/57375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
7 361	0.20	1 680	18 500	-	0.1	929149676/126225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
6 454	0.22	1 680	18 500	-	0.12	222187966/34425	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
5 761	0.25	1 680	18 500	-	0.15	80795624/14025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
5 134	0.28	1 680	18 500	-	0.17	70696171/13770	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
4 739	0.31	1 680	18 500	-	0.21	10876334/2295	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
4 149	0.35	1 680	18 500	-	0.25	15870569/3825	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
3 638	0.40	1 680	18 500	-	0.23	626166086/172125	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
3 300	0.44	1 680	18 500	-	0.33	10099453/3060	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3134 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
Z.89-Z39															
3 209	0.45	1 680	18 500	-	0.06	19494293/6075	✓	✓						2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
2 853	0.51	1 680	18 500	-	0.07	9629711/3375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
2 505	0.58	1 680	18 500	-	0.08	939484/375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ .L1	
2 278	0.64	1 680	18 500	-	0.10	1878968/825	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 949	0.74	1 680	18 500	-	0.12	6576388/3375	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
1 771	0.82	1 680	18 500	-	0.14	13152776/7425	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
1 566	0.93	1 680	18 500	-	0.17	234871/150	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
1 423	1.0	1 680	18 500	-	0.22	234871/165	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
1 247	1.2	1 680	18 500	-	0.26	10099453/8100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 151	1.3	1 680	18 500	-	0.31	776881/675	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
1 019	1.4	1 680	18 500	-	0.36	1375673/1350	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
848	1.7	1 680	18 500	-	0.48	3053323/3600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
798	1.8	1 680	18 500	-	0.56	3053323/3825	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3133 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.109-D39															
19 321	0.08	3 100	20 200	-	0.05	59992439/3105	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
17 565	0.08	3 100	20 200	-	0.07	119984878/6831	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
15 064	0.10	3 100	20 200	-	0.08	2033642/135	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
13 695	0.11	3 100	20 200	-	0.10	4067284/297	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
12 008	0.12	3 100	20 200	-	0.12	22370062/1863	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
10 717	0.14	3 100	20 200	-	0.15	8134568/759	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
9 551	0.15	3 100	20 200	-	0.18	35588735/3726	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
8 817	0.16	3 100	20 200	-	0.21	5475190/621	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
7 719	0.19	3 100	20 200	-	0.25	11185031/1449	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
6 768	0.21	3 100	20 200	-	0.23	63042902/9315	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
6 140	0.24	3 100	20 200	-	0.33	5084105/828	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3236 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
D.109-Z39															
5 970	0.24	3 100	20 200	-	0.06	33365917/5589	✓	✓						2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 308	0.27	3 100	20 200	-	0.07	16481959/3105	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 661	0.31	3 100	20 200	-	0.09	1607996/345	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 237	0.34	3 100	20 200	-	0.10	3215992/759	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 625	0.40	3 100	20 200	-	0.12	11255972/3105	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 296	0.44	3 100	20 200	-	0.15	22511944/6831	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 913	0.50	3 100	20 200	-	0.17	401999/138	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 648	0.55	3 100	20 200	-	0.23	2009995/759	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 320	0.62	3 100	20 200	-	0.27	17285957/7452	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 141	0.68	3 100	20 200	-	0.32	1329689/621	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 896	0.76	3 100	20 200	-	0.38	16481959/8694	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 578	0.92	3 100	20 200	-	0.50	5225987/3312	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 485	0.98	3 100	20 200	-	0.59	307411/207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 331	1.1	3 100	20 200	-	0.64	14873963/11178	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 133	1.3	3 100	20 200	-	0.84	2813993/2484	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
971	1.5	3 100	20 200	-	1.10	401999/414			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
836	1.7	3 100	20 200	-	1.40	12461969/14904			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
690	2.1	3 100	20 200	-	0.73	122609695/177744	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
649	2.2	3 100	20 200	-	0.84	7212335/11109	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
582	2.5	3 100	20 200	-	0.96	348966055/599886	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
495	2.9	3 100	20 200	-	1.28	9431515/19044	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
424	3.4	3 100	20 200	-	1.69	9431515/22218			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
366	4.0	3 100	20 200	-	2.20	292376965/799848			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3235 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.129-D49															
19 506	0.07	5 000	27 000	-	0.12	1643206859/84240	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
17 733	0.08	5 000	27 000	-	0.14	1643206859/92664	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
15 675	0.09	5 000	27 000	-	0.17	234743837/14976	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
14 250	0.10	5 000	27 000	-	0.22	1173719185/82368	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
12 482	0.12	5 000	27 000	-	0.26	10093984991/808704	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
11 522	0.13	5 000	27 000	-	0.31	10093984991/876096	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 201	0.14	5 000	27 000	-	0.37	9624497317/943488	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
8 490	0.17	5 000	27 000	-	0.50	234743837/27648	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
7 991	0.18	5 000	27 000	-	0.59	13808461/1728	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 160	0.2	5 000	27 000	-	0.65	8685521969/1213056	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 096	0.24	5 000	27 000	-	0.85	1643206859/269568	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3238 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.129-Z49															
5 963	0.24	5 000	27 000	-	0.18	1339420717/224640	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
5 420	0.27	5 000	27 000	-	0.21	1339420717/247104	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
4 610	0.31	5 000	27 000	-	0.27	69042305/14976	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 191	0.35	5 000	27 000	-	0.32	345211525/82368	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
3 739	0.39	5 000	27 000	-	0.37	1008017653/269568	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 353	0.43	5 000	27 000	-	0.45	69042305/20592	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 022	0.48	5 000	27 000	-	0.53	814699199/269568	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 790	0.52	5 000	27 000	-	0.63	814699199/292032	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 547	0.57	5 000	27 000	-	0.74	400445369/157248	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 113	0.69	5 000	27 000	-	0.95	759465355/359424	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 989	0.73	5 000	27 000	-	1.09	759465355/381888	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 878	0.77	5 000	27 000	-	1.24	759465355/404352	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 598	0.91	5 000	27 000	-	1.53	13808461/8640	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 369	1.1	5 000	27 000	-	1.89	676614589/494208			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 204	1.2	5 000	27 000	-	2.3	648997667/539136			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 016	1.4	5 000	27 000	-	2.9	262360759/258336			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
885	1.6	5 000	27 000	-	3.9	13808461/15600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
873	1.7	5 000	27 000	-	1.51	208411423/238680	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
825	1.8	5 000	27 000	-	1.71	208411423/252720	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
702	2.1	5 000	27 000	-	2.2	18946493/27000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
601	2.4	5 000	27 000	-	2.8	928378157/1544400			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
529	2.7	5 000	27 000	-	3.4	890485171/1684800			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
446	3.3	5 000	27 000	-	4.5	359983367/807300			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
389	3.7	5 000	27 000	-	6.0	18946493/48750			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3237 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.149-D49															
24 180	0.06	8 000	51 200	-	0.08	118481211/4900	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21 982	0.07	8 000	51 200	-	0.10	118481211/5390	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
18 807	0.08	8 000	51 200	-	0.12	13164579/700	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17 097	0.08	8 000	51 200	-	0.14	13164579/770	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15 112	0.10	8 000	51 200	-	0.17	118481211/7840	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13 739	0.11	8 000	51 200	-	0.22	118481211/8624	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12 034	0.12	8 000	51 200	-	0.26	188692299/15680	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11 108	0.13	8 000	51 200	-	0.31	566076897/50960	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9 835	0.15	8 000	51 200	-	0.37	539747739/54880	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
8 186	0.18	8 000	51 200	-	0.50	513418581/62720	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7 704	0.19	8 000	51 200	-	0.59	30201093/3920	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6 903	0.21	8 000	51 200	-	0.66	54121047/7840	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5 877	0.25	8 000	51 200	-	0.86	13164579/2240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3241 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
D.149-Z49															
5 749	0.25	8 000	51 200	-	0.18	225346617/39200	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
5 226	0.28	8 000	51 200	-	0.22	225346617/43120	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
4 445	0.33	8 000	51 200	-	0.28	6969483/1568	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
4 041	0.36	8 000	51 200	-	0.34	34847415/8624	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
3 605	0.40	8 000	51 200	-	0.39	56530251/15680	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
3 233	0.45	8 000	51 200	-	0.47	6969483/2156	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
2 914	0.50	8 000	51 200	-	0.55	45688833/15680	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
2 690	0.54	8 000	51 200	-	0.66	137066499/50960	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
2 455	0.59	8 000	51 200	-	0.78	67371669/27440	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
2 037	0.71	8 000	51 200	-	1.0	25554771/12544	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 917	0.76	8 000	51 200	-	1.16	25554771/13328	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 811	0.80	8 000	51 200	-	1.31	2839419/1568	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 541	0.94	8 000	51 200	-	1.62	30201093/19600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 320	1.1	8 000	51 200	-	2.0	2323161/1760			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 161	1.2	8 000	51 200	-	2.5	36396189/31360			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
979	1.5	8 000	51 200	-	3.2	1919133/1960			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
853	1.7	8 000	51 200	-	4.2	20908449/24500			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
842	1.7	8 000	51 200	-	1.81	35063523/41650	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
795	1.8	8 000	51 200	-	2.0	3895947/4900	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
677	2.1	8 000	51 200	-	2.6	41438709/61250	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
580	2.5	8 000	51 200	-	3.4	3187593/5500			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
510	2.8	8 000	51 200	-	4.3	49938957/98000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
430	3.4	8 000	51 200	-	5.7	2633229/6125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
375	3.9	8 000	51 200	-	7.5	57376674/153125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3240 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.169-D69															
23 323	0.06	14 000	70 100	-	0.08	28571136/1225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
21 203	0.07	14 000	70 100	-	0.10	5194752/245	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
18 140	0.08	14 000	70 100	-	0.12	9523712/525	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
16 491	0.09	14 000	70 100	-	0.15	1731584/105	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
14 577	0.10	14 000	70 100	-	0.17	3571392/245	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
13 252	0.11	14 000	70 100	-	0.23	649344/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
11 608	0.12	14 000	70 100	-	0.26	25594976/2205	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
10 715	0.14	14 000	70 100	-	0.32	102379904/9555	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
9 487	0.15	14 000	70 100	-	0.39	48809024/5145	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
7 896	0.18	14 000	70 100	-	0.52	1934504/245	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
7 431	0.20	14 000	70 100	-	0.61	30952064/4165	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
6 659	0.22	14 000	70 100	-	0.68	44047168/6615	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
5 669	0.26	14 000	70 100	-	0.89	595232/105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3243 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.169-Z.69															
5 545	0.26	14 000	70 100	-	0.21	115475008/20825	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 041	0.29	14 000	70 100	-	0.26	20995456/4165	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 287	0.34	14 000	70 100	-	0.33	3571392/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
3 898	0.37	14 000	70 100	-	0.40	3246720/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 478	0.42	14 000	70 100	-	0.47	43451936/12495	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 118	0.47	14 000	70 100	-	0.57	2597376/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 811	0.52	14 000	70 100	-	0.67	35118688/12495	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 594	0.56	14 000	70 100	-	0.8	140474752/54145	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 368	0.61	14 000	70 100	-	0.95	69046912/29155	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 965	0.74	14 000	70 100	-	1.25	1636888/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 849	0.78	14 000	70 100	-	1.44	26190208/14161	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 747	0.83	14 000	70 100	-	1.62	13095104/7497	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 486	0.98	14 000	70 100	-	2.1	30952064/20825	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 273	1.1	14 000	70 100	-	2.6	108224/85			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 119	1.3	14 000	70 100	-	3.2	13987952/12495			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
944	1.5	14 000	70 100	-	4.2	90475264/95795			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
823	1.8	14 000	70 100	-	5.7	85713408/104125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
773	1.9	14 000	70 100	-	3.2	19047424/24633	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
658	2.2	14 000	70 100	-	4.3	45021184/68425	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
564	2.6	14 000	70 100	-	5.6	12121088/21505			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
496	2.9	14 000	70 100	-	7.1	20346112/41055			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
418	3.5	14 000	70 100	-	9.7	131600384/314755			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
364	4.0	14 000	70 100	-	13	124674048/342125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3242 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
D.189-D69															
27 816	0.05	19 000	107 000	-	0.07	15994264/575	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
24 424	0.06	19 000	107 000	-	0.09	14043744/575	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
22 204	0.07	19 000	107 000	-	0.11	2553408/115	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
18 996	0.08	19 000	107 000	-	0.12	10922912/575	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
17 269	0.08	19 000	107 000	-	0.15	1985984/115	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
15 265	0.09	19 000	107 000	-	0.18	1755468/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
13 877	0.10	19 000	107 000	-	0.23	319176/23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
12 155	0.12	19 000	107 000	-	0.27	4193618/345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
11 220	0.13	19 000	107 000	-	0.32	1290344/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
9 934	0.15	19 000	107 000	-	0.39	7997132/805	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
8 269	0.18	19 000	107 000	-	0.53	1901757/230	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
7 782	0.19	19 000	107 000	-	0.62	15214056/1955	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
6 973	0.21	19 000	107 000	-	0.69	7216924/1035	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
5 936	0.24	19 000	107 000	-	0.91	682682/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3245 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
D.189-Z69															
5 807	0.25	19 000	107 000	-	0.24	56760132/9775	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 279	0.27	19 000	107 000	-	0.29	10320024/1955	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 490	0.32	19 000	107 000	-	0.37	1755468/391	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 082	0.36	19 000	107 000	-	0.45	1595880/391	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 642	0.40	19 000	107 000	-	0.53	7119398/1955	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 265	0.44	19 000	107 000	-	0.64	1276704/391	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 943	0.49	19 000	107 000	-	0.77	5754034/1955	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 717	0.53	19 000	107 000	-	0.91	5311416/1955	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 480	0.58	19 000	107 000	-	1.08	33939048/13685	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 058	0.70	19 000	107 000	-	1.45	1609179/782	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 937	0.75	19 000	107 000	-	1.65	12873432/6647	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 829	0.79	19 000	107 000	-	1.87	2145572/1173	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 556	0.93	19 000	107 000	-	2.4	15214056/9775	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 333	1.1	19 000	107 000	-	3.1	2606604/1955			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 172	1.2	19 000	107 000	-	3.8	2291861/1955			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
989	1.5	19 000	107 000	-	5.1	44471856/44965			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
862	1.7	19 000	107 000	-	6.8	42131232/48875			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
810	1.8	19 000	107 000	-	4.5	21845824/26979	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
689	2.1	19 000	107 000	-	6	154906752/224825	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
590	2.5	19 000	107 000	-	8	26539968/44965			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
519	2.8	19 000	107 000	-	10	23335312/44965			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
438	3.3	19 000	107 000	-	14	452804352/1034195			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
382	3.8	19 000	107 000	-	18	428972544/1124125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3244 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

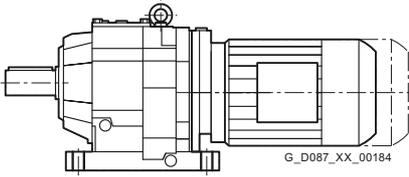
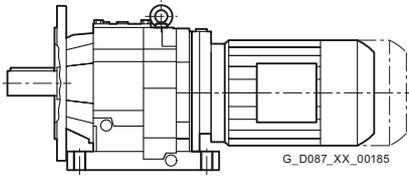
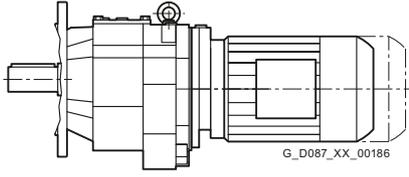
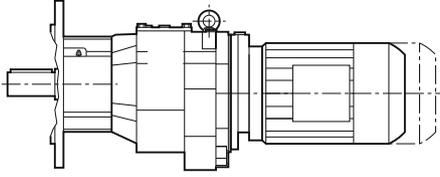
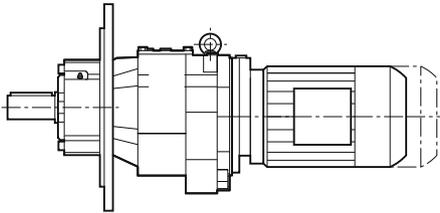
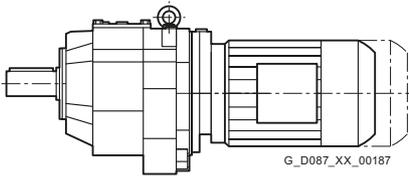
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

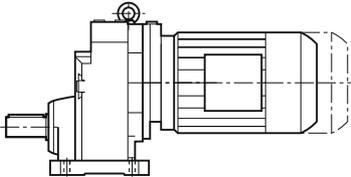
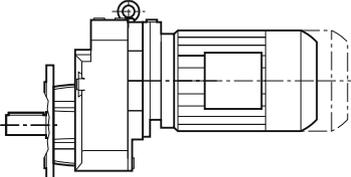
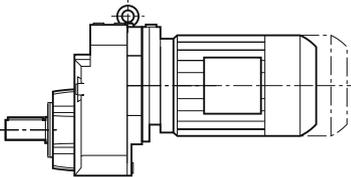
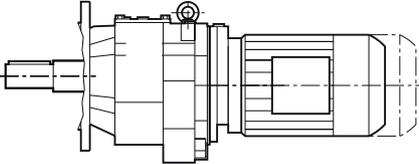
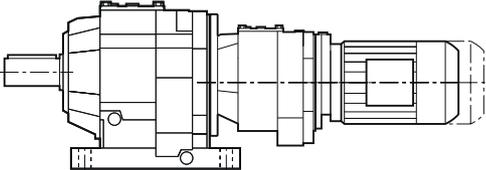
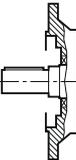
Dimensions

Dimensional drawing overview

Information about dimensional drawings can be found in chapter [Introduction on page 1/22](#).

Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Helical geared motor Z and D		
<i>Foot-mounted design</i>		
	D/Z19	3/98
	D/Z29	3/101
	D/Z39	3/105
	D/Z49	3/109
	D/Z59	3/112
	D/Z69	3/115
	D/Z79	3/118
	D/Z89	3/121
	D/Z109	3/126
	D/Z129	3/131
	D/Z149	3/136
	D/Z169	3/140
	D/Z189	3/144
<i>Foot/flange-mounted design</i>		
	DB/ZB29	3/102
	DB/ZB39	3/106
	DB/ZB49	3/109
	DB/ZB59	3/112
	DB/ZB69	3/115
	DB/ZB79	3/118
DB/ZB89	3/121	
<i>Flange-mounted design</i>		
	DF/ZF19	3/99
	DF/ZF29	3/103
	DF/ZF39	3/107
	DF/ZF49	3/110
	DF/ZF59	3/113
	DF/ZF69	3/116
	DF/ZF79	3/119
	DF/ZF89	3/122
	DF/ZF109	3/127
	DF/ZF129	3/132
	DF/ZF149	3/137
DF/ZF169	3/141	
DF/ZF189	3/145	
<i>Flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system</i>		
	DF/ZF89	3/123
	DF/ZF109	3/128
	DF/ZF129	3/133
	DF/ZF149	3/138
	DF/ZF169	3/142
<i>Flange-mounted design with XLplus reinforced bearing system</i>		
	DF/ZF89	3/124
	DF/ZF109	3/129
	DF/ZF129	3/134
	DF/ZF149	3/139
	DF/ZF169	3/143
<i>Housing flange design</i>		
	DZ/ZZ19	3/100
	DZ/ZZ29	3/104
	DZ/ZZ39	3/108
	DZ/ZZ49	3/111
	DZ/ZZ59	3/114
	DZ/ZZ69	3/117
	DZ/ZZ79	3/120
	DZ/ZZ89	3/125
	DZ/ZZ109	3/130
	DZ/ZZ129	3/135

Dimensional drawing overview

Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Helical geared motor E		
<i>Foot-mounted design</i>		
	E39	3/146
	E49	3/149
	E69	3/152
	E89	3/155
	E109	3/158
	E129	3/161
	E149	3/164
<i>Flange-mounted design</i>		
	EF39	3/147
	EF49	3/150
	EF69	3/153
	EF89	3/156
	EF109	3/159
	EF129	3/162
	EF149	3/165
<i>Housing flange design</i>		
	EZ39	3/148
	EZ49	3/151
	EZ69	3/154
	EZ89	3/157
	EZ109	3/160
	EZ129	3/163
	EZ149	3/166
Cooling tower geared motor		
	ZKF89	3/167
	ZKF109	3/168
	ZKF129	3/169
	ZKF149	3/170
	ZKF169	3/171
	ZKF189	3/172
	EKF89	3/173
	EKF109	3/174
	EKF129	3/175
	EKF149	3/176
Helical tandem geared motor		
	D./Z.29-D/Z19 ... D.189-D/Z69	3/177
Additional versions and options		
<i>Inner contour of the flange-mounted design</i>		
	DF/ZF19 ... DF/ZF189	3/179
	EF39 ... EF149	3/181
	ZKF89 ... ZKF189	3/182
	EKF89 ... EKF149	3/182

SIMOGEAR geared motors

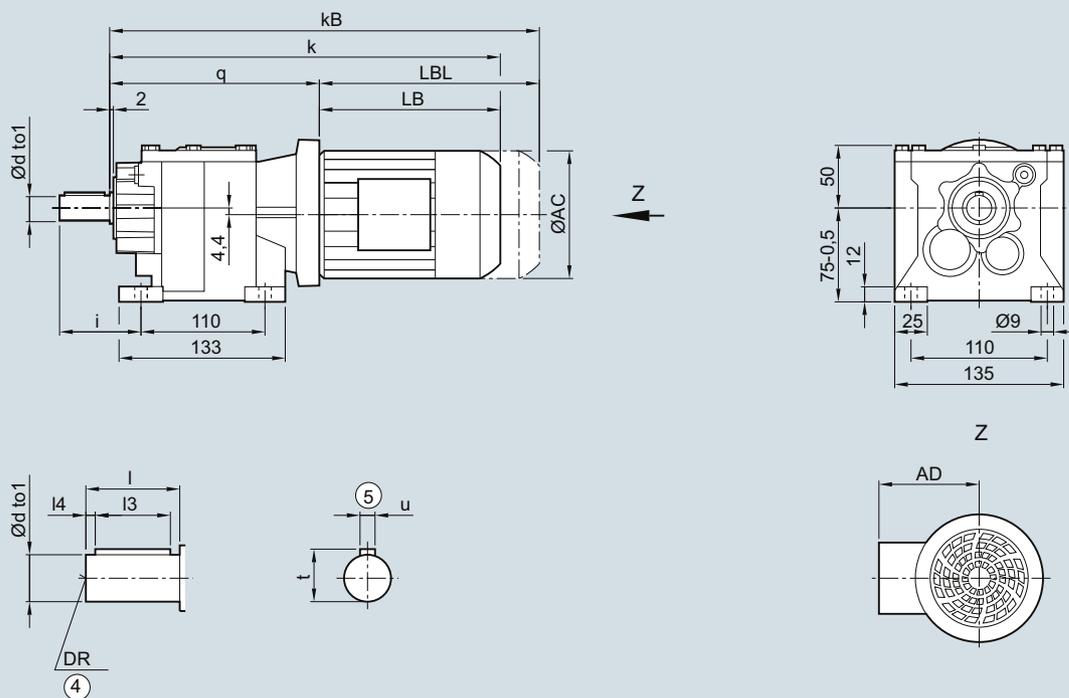
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

D/Z19 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030

D/Z19

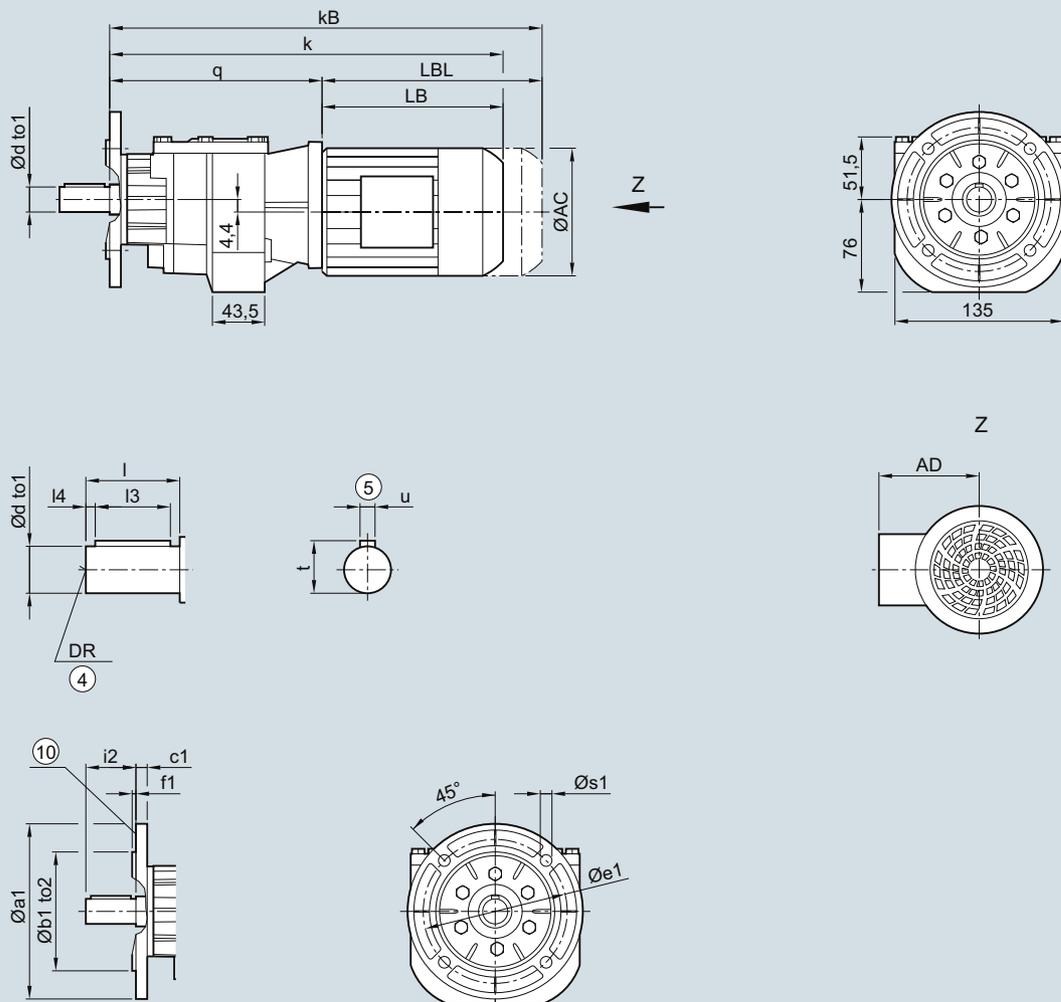


Shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	t	u	i	DR
	16	k6	28	22	3	18.0	5	46	M5
	16	k6	40	32	4	18.0	5	58	M8
	20	k6	40	32	4	22.5	6	58	M6x16
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z			
q	159.5	159.5	167.5	167.5	168.0	168.0			
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3			
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2			
k	320.0	346.0	352.0	371.0	408.0	443.0			
kB	364.5	390.5	407.0	426.0	468.0	503.0			
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0			
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0			

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

DF/ZF19 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030
DF/ZF19


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1	Shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	t	u	i2	DR
	120	80	j6	8	100	3.0	6.6		16	k6	28	22	3	18.0	5	28	M5
	140	95	j6	9	115	3.0	9.0		16	k6	40	32	4	18.0	5	40	M8
	160	110	j6	9	130	3.5	9.0		20	k6	40	32	4	22.5	6	40	M6x16
Motor	LE 63	63Z		71		71Z		80		80Z							
q	168.5	168.5		176.5		176.5		177.0		177.0							
AC	117.8	117.8		138.8		138.8		156.3		156.3							
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0		134.0		134.0		149.2		149.2							
k	329.0	355.0		361.0		380.0		417.0		452.0							
kB	373.5	399.5		416.0		435.0		477.0		512.0							
LB	160.5	186.5		184.5		203.5		240.0		275.0							
LBL	205.0	231.0		239.5		258.5		300.0		335.0							

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

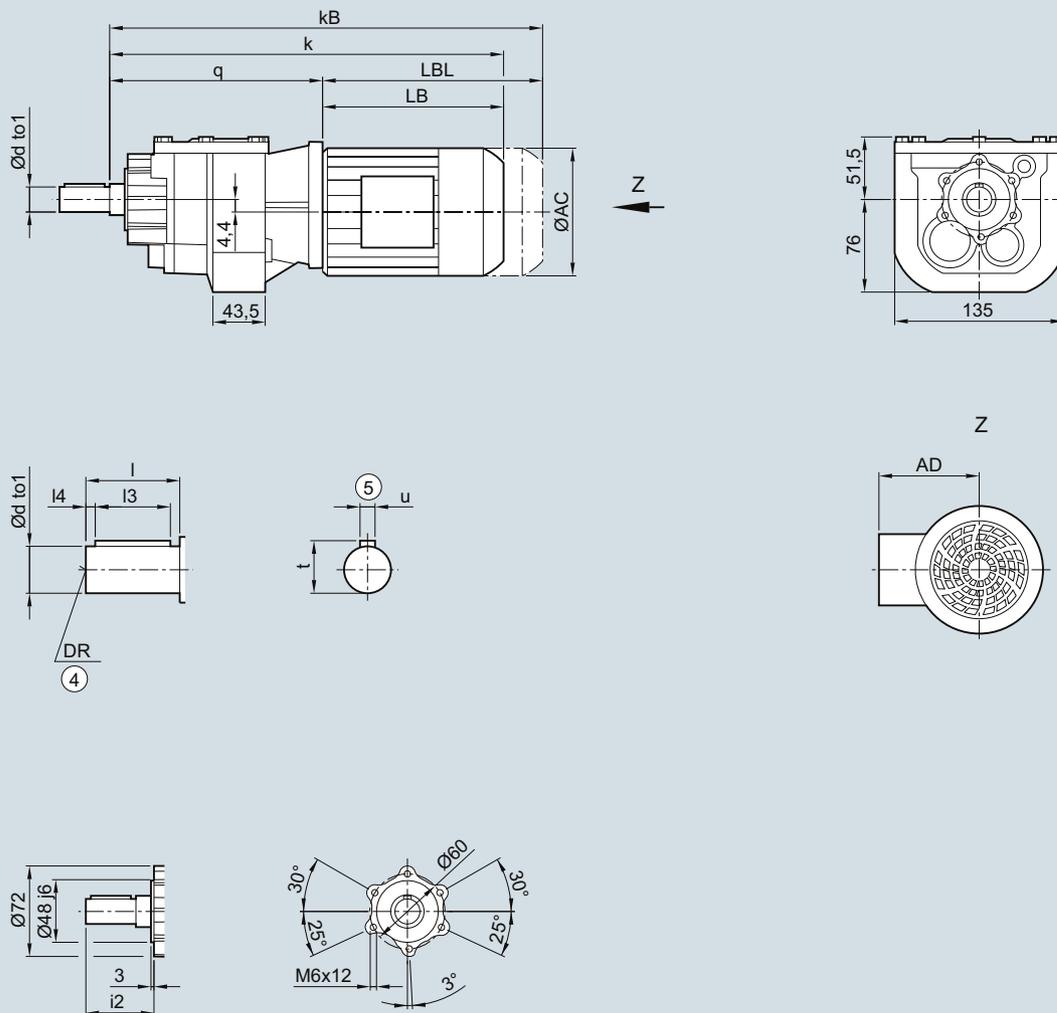
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DZ/ZZ19 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030

DZ/ZZ19

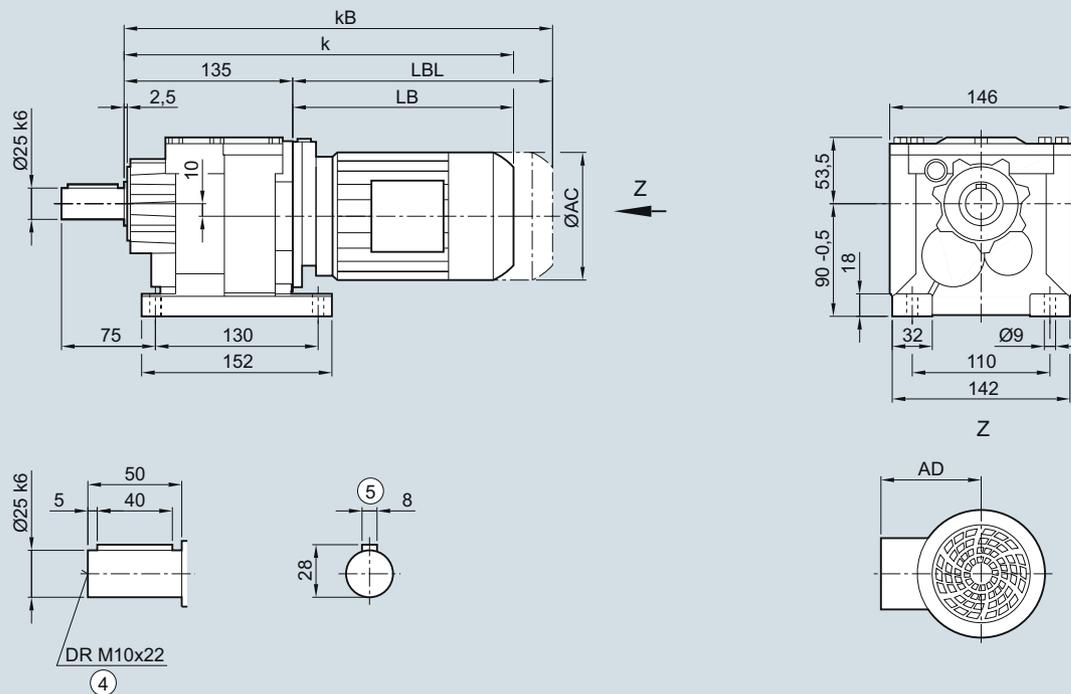


Shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	t	u	i2	DR
	16	k6	28	22	3	18.0	5	42	M5
	16	k6	40	32	4	18.0	5	54	M8
	20	k6	40	32	4	22.5	6	54	M6x16
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z			
q	168.5	168.5	176.5	176.5	177.0	177.0			
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3			
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2			
k	329.0	355.0	361.0	380.0	417.0	452.0			
kB	373.5	399.5	416.0	435.0	477.0	512.0			
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0			
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0			

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

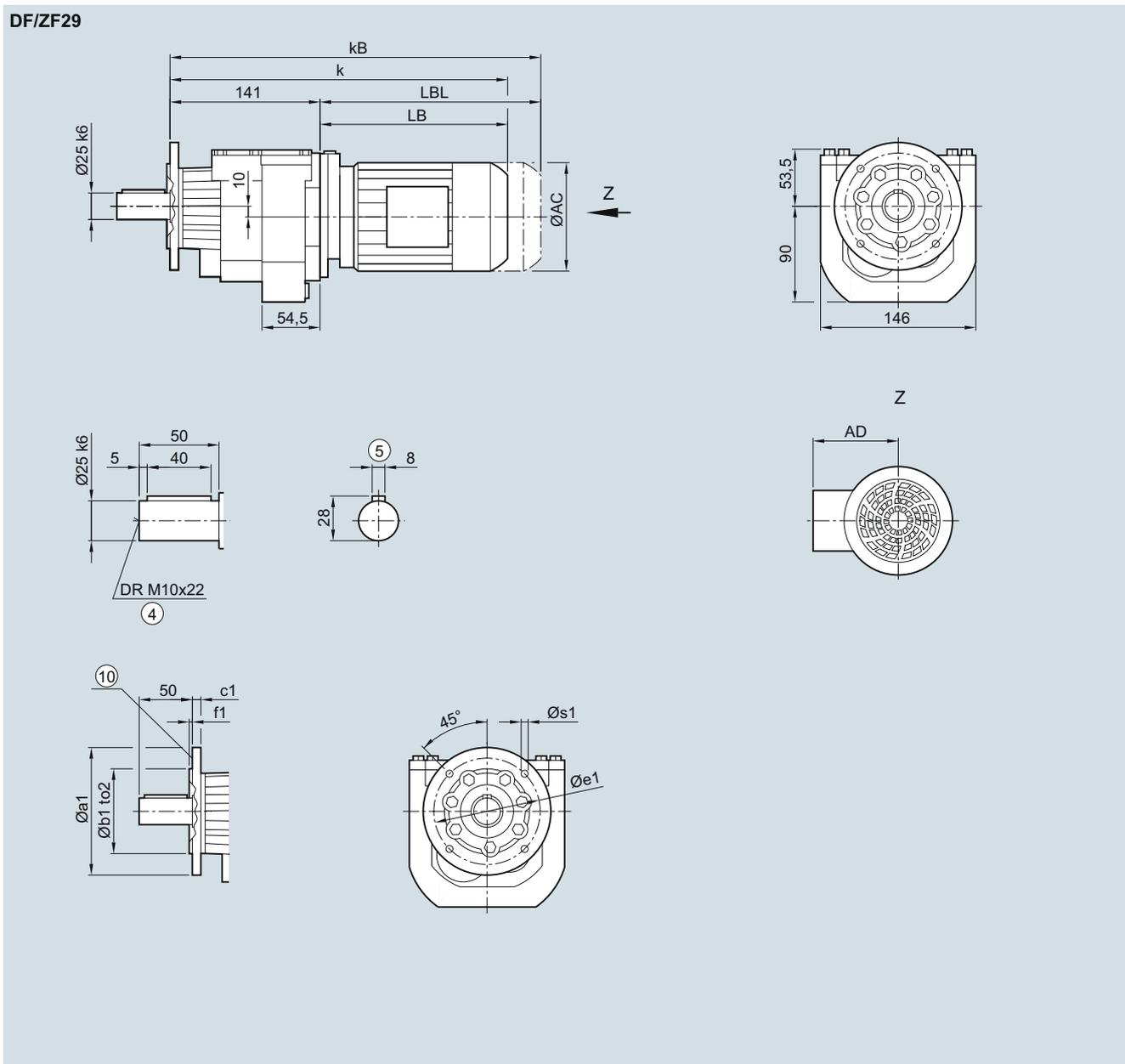
D/Z29 gearbox in a foot-mounted design
DZ030
D/Z29


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	329.0	355.0	361.0	380.0	425.0	460.0	486.5	526.5	543.0	578.0
kB	373.5	399.5	416.0	435.0	485.0	520.0	556.5	596.5	621.5	656.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

DF/ZF29 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	120	80	j6	8	100	3.0	6.6
	140	95	j6	9	115	3.0	9.0
	160	110	j6	9	130	3.5	9.0

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	335.0	361.0	367.0	386.0	431.0	466.0	492.5	532.5	549.0	584.0
kB	379.5	405.5	422.0	441.0	491.0	526.0	562.5	602.5	627.5	662.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

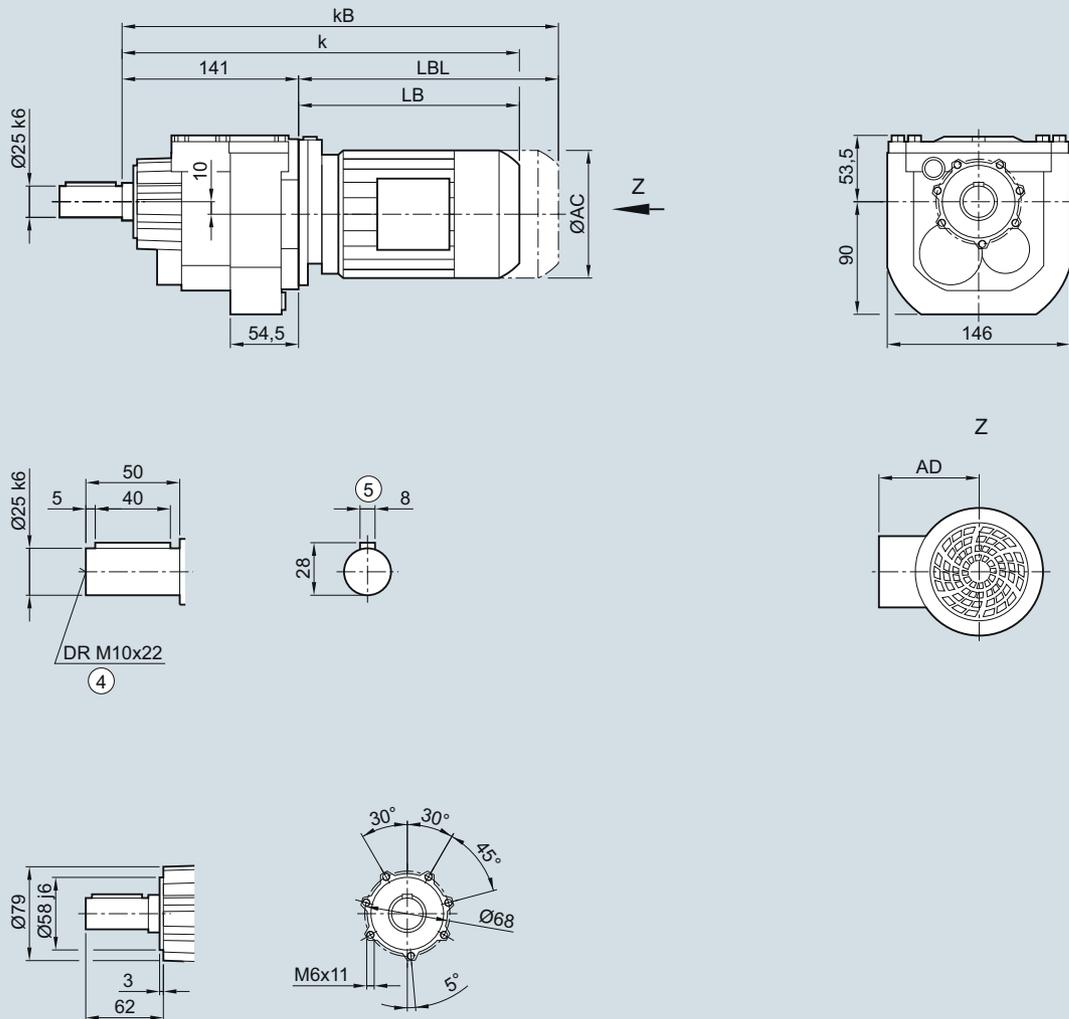
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DZ/ZZ29 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030

DZ/ZZ29



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	335.0	361.0	367.0	386.0	431.0	466.0	492.5	532.5	549.0	584.0
kB	379.5	405.5	422.0	441.0	491.0	526.0	562.5	602.5	627.5	662.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

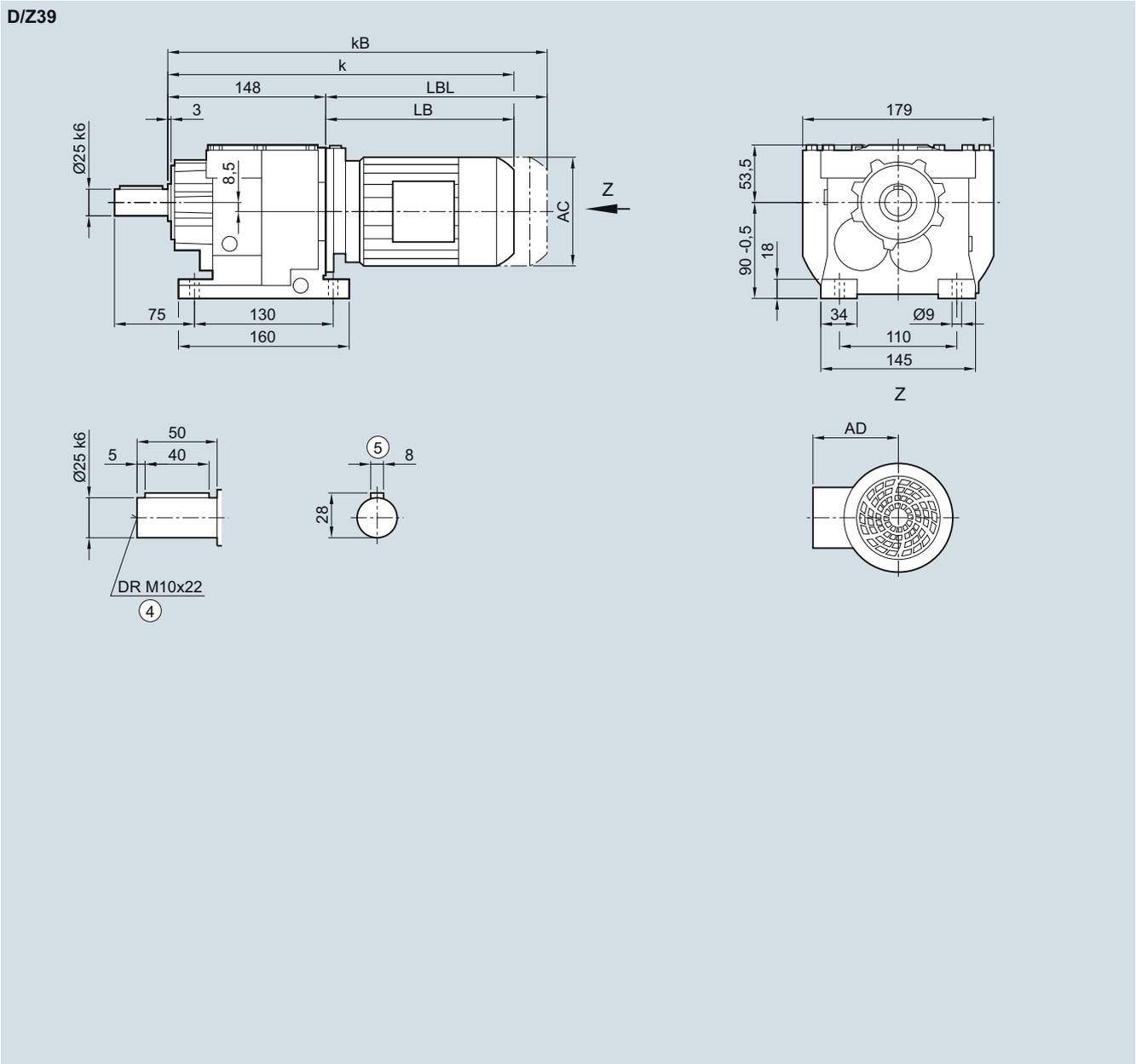
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

D/Z39 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030

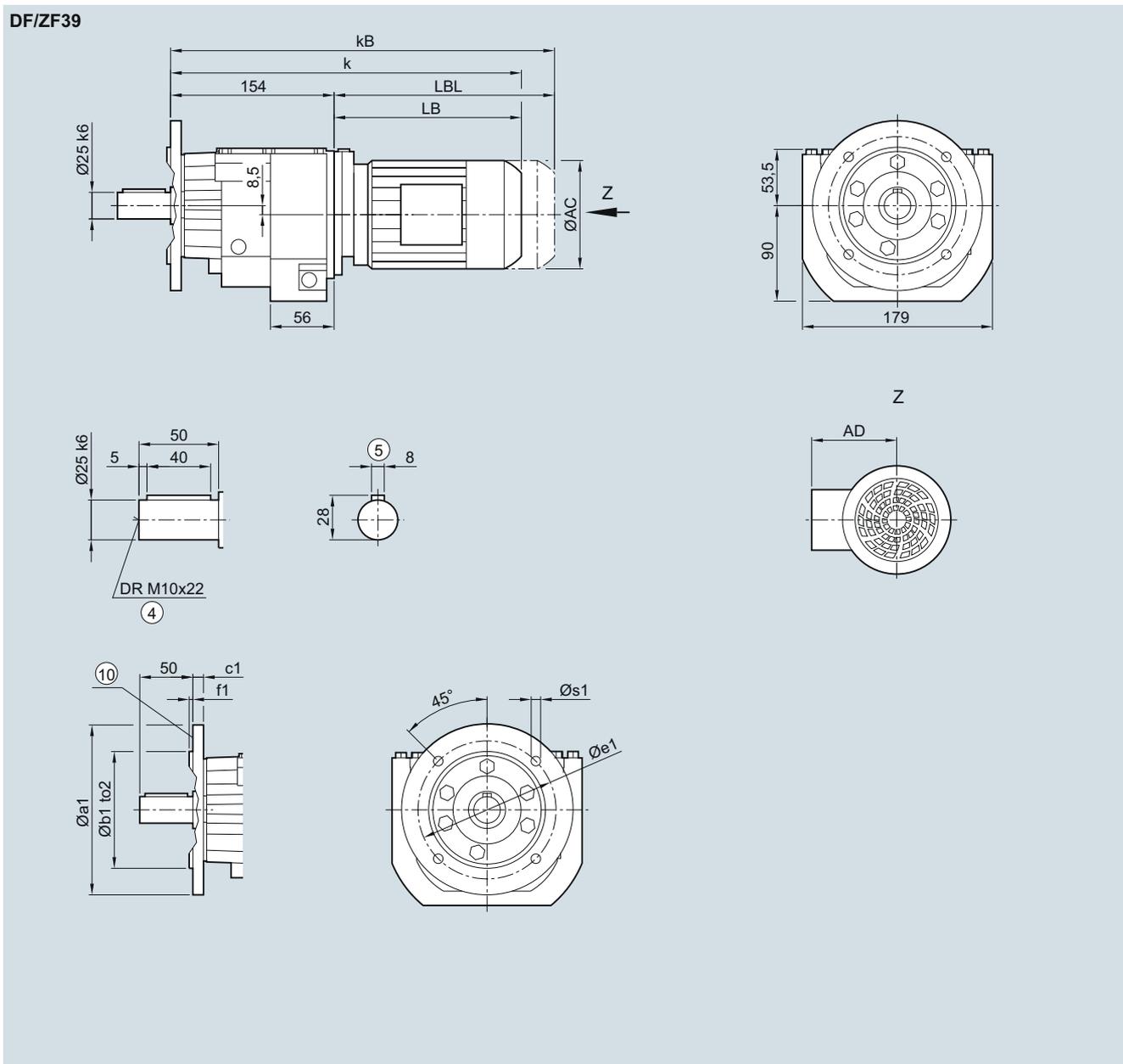


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	342.0	368.0	374.0	393.0	438.0	473.0	499.5	539.5	556.0	591.0	566.0	591.0
kB	386.5	412.5	429.0	448.0	498.0	533.0	569.5	609.5	634.5	669.5	639.0	664.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

DF/ZF39 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	120	80	j6	8	100	3.0	6.6
	160	110	j6	10	130	3.5	9.0
	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	348.0	374.0	380.0	399.0	444.0	479.0	505.5	545.5	562.0	597.0	572.0	597.0
kB	392.5	418.5	435.0	454.0	504.0	539.0	575.5	615.5	640.5	675.5	645.0	670.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

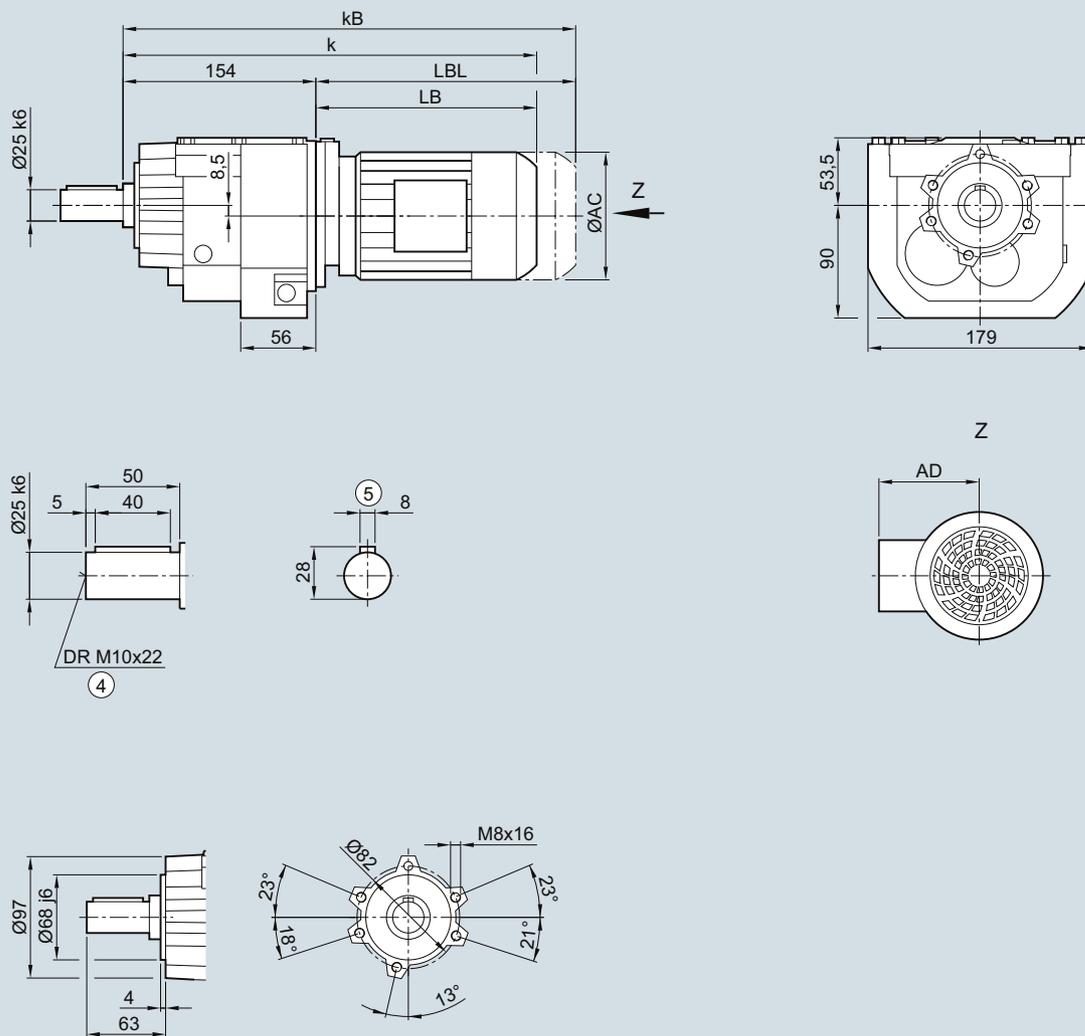
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DZ/ZZ39 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030

DZ/ZZ39



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	348.0	374.0	380.0	399.0	444.0	479.0	505.5	545.5	562.0	597.0	572.0	597.0
kB	392.5	418.5	435.0	454.0	504.0	539.0	575.5	615.5	640.5	675.5	645.0	670.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

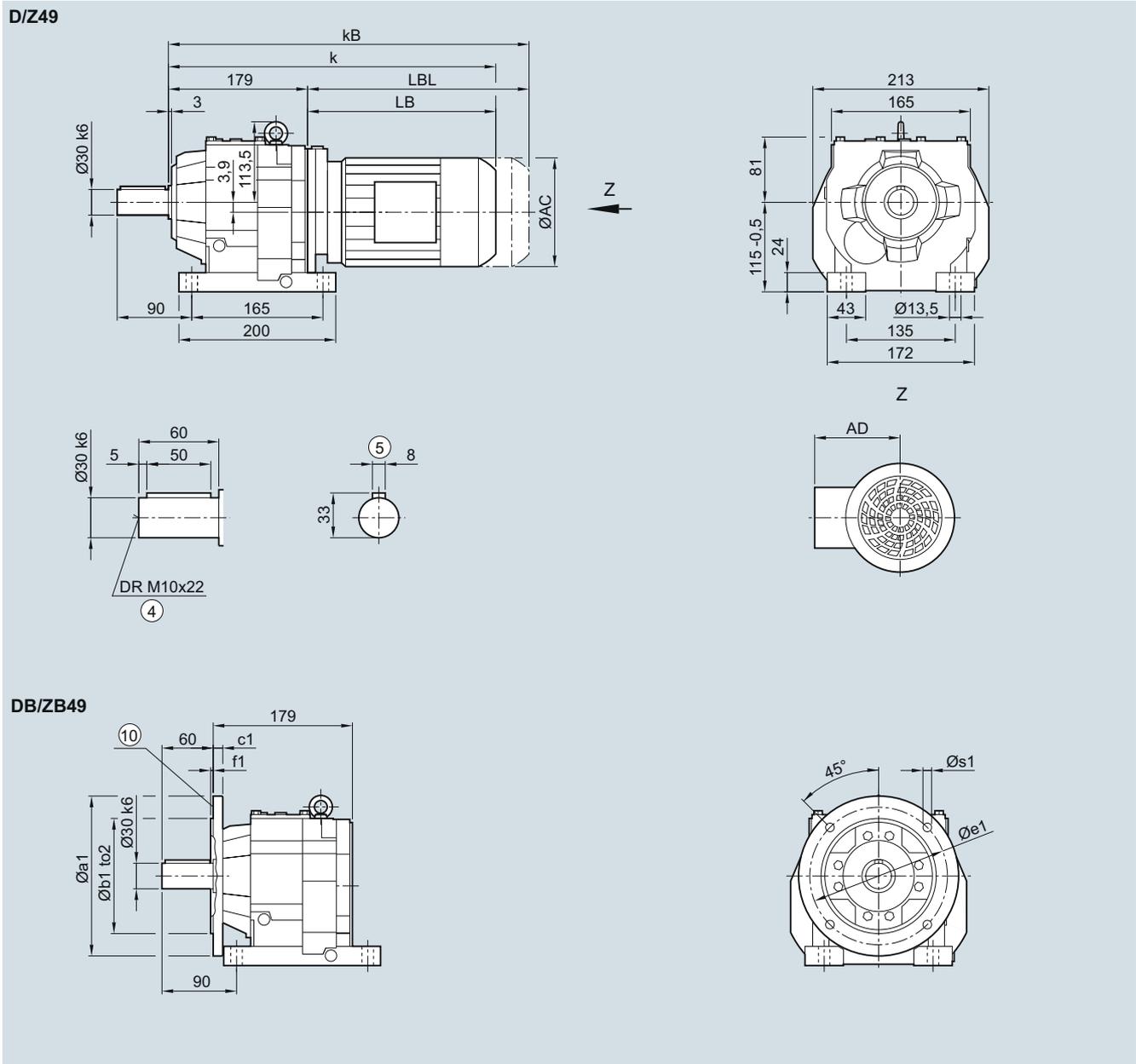
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

D/Z49 gearbox in a foot-mounted design and DB/ZB49 gearbox in a foot/flange-mounted design

DZ030, DZB030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	140	95	j6	10	115	3.0	9.0
	160	110	j6	10	130	3.5	9.0

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	363.5	389.5	395.5	414.5	459.5	494.5	521.0	561.0	577.5	612.5	587.5	622.0	640.5	690.5
kB	408.0	434.0	450.5	469.5	519.5	554.5	591.0	631.0	656.0	691.0	660.5	695.0	745.0	795.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

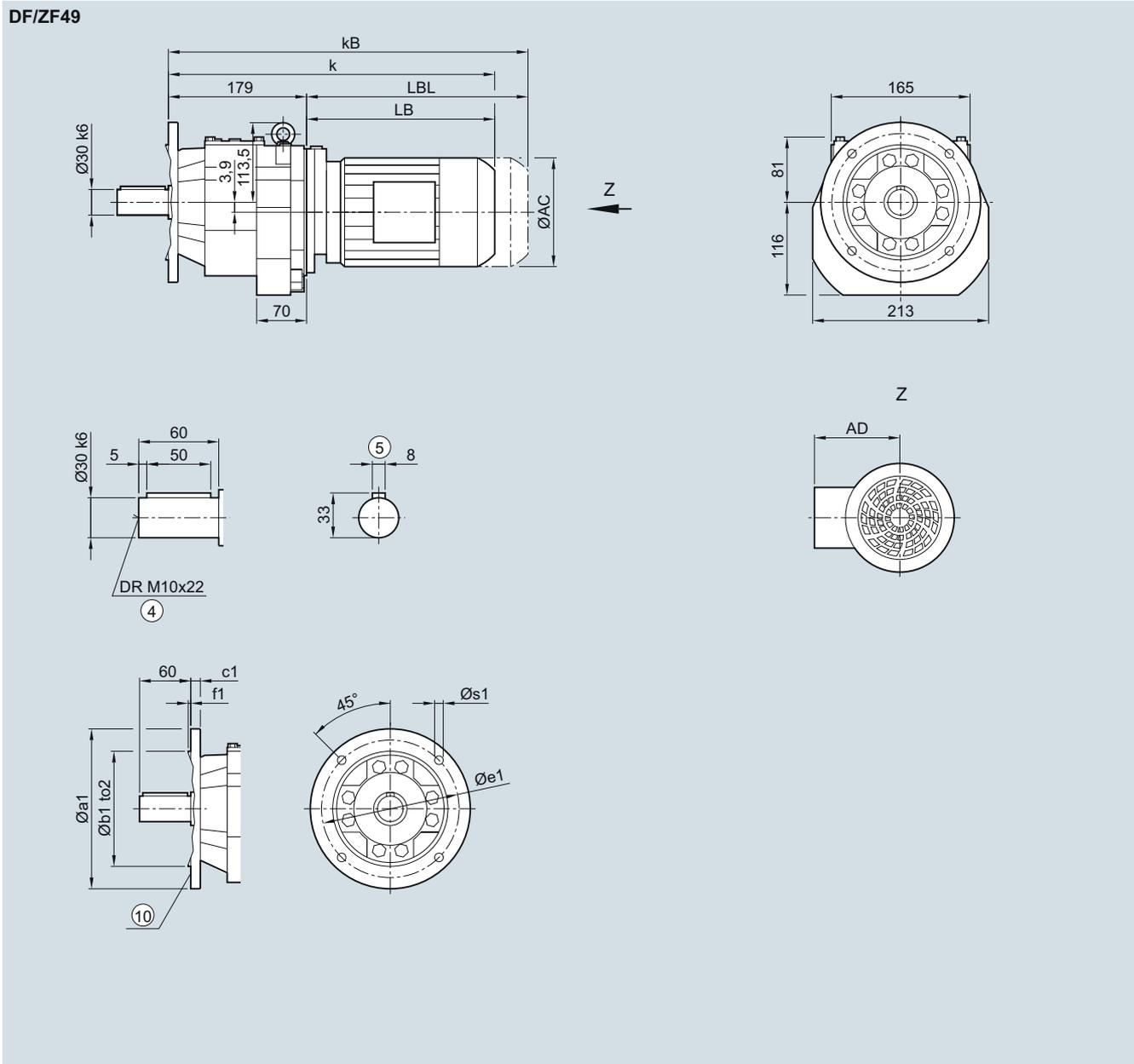
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	140	95	j6	10	115	3.0	9.0
	160	110	j6	10	130	3.5	9.0
	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0

Motor	LE	63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	
k	363.5	389.5	395.5	414.5	459.5	494.5	521.0	561.0	577.5	612.5	587.5	622.0	640.5	690.5	
kB	408.0	434.0	450.5	469.5	519.5	554.5	591.0	631.0	656.0	691.0	660.5	695.0	745.0	795.0	
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5	
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0	

④ DIN 332

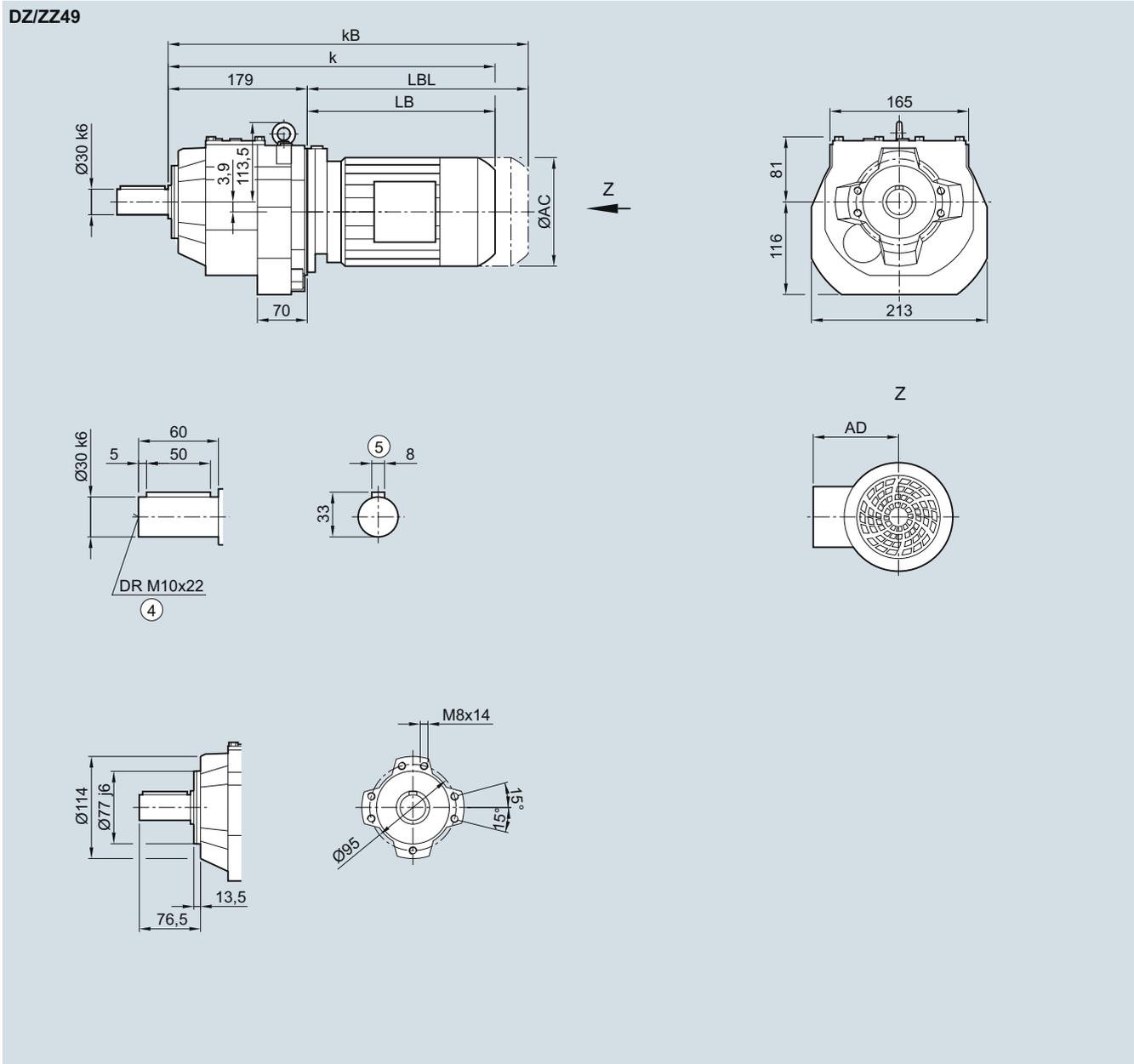
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DZ/ZZ49 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	363.5	389.5	395.5	414.5	459.5	494.5	521.0	561.0	577.5	612.5	587.5	622.0	640.5	690.5
kB	408.0	434.0	450.5	469.5	519.5	554.5	591.0	631.0	656.0	691.0	660.5	695.0	745.0	795.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

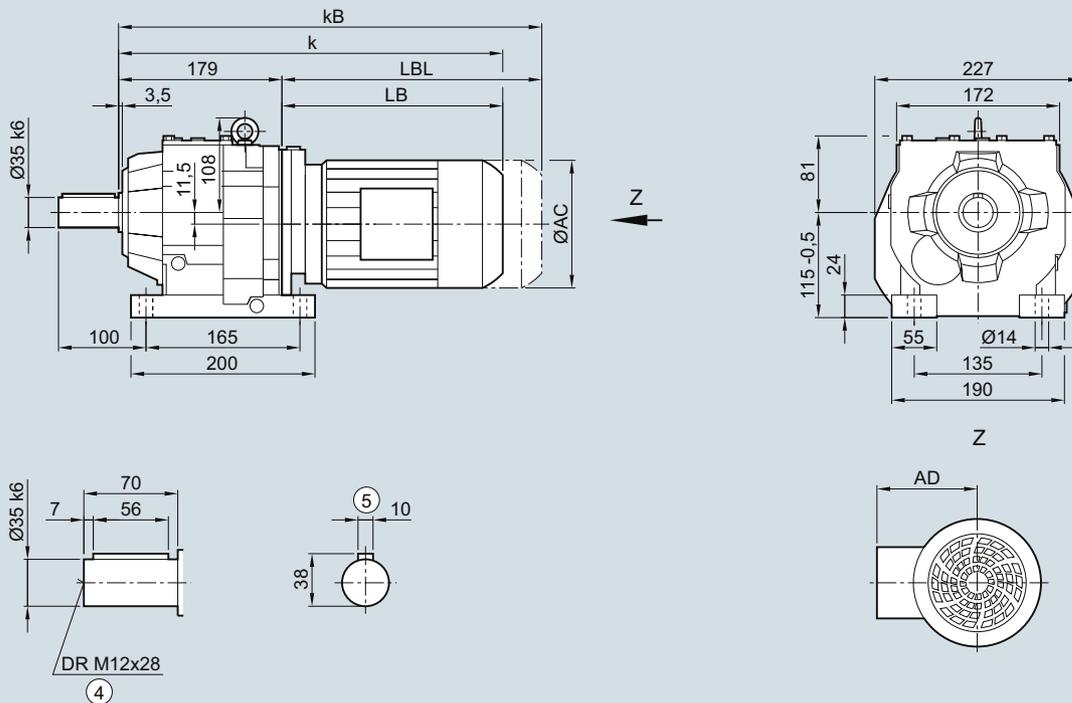
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

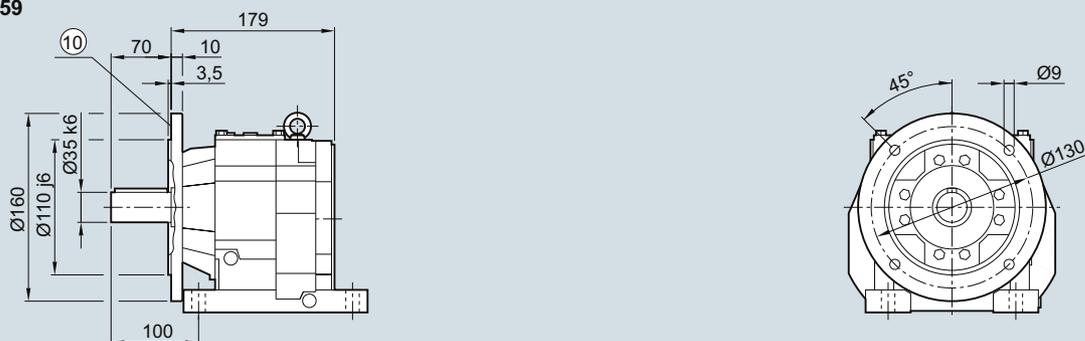
D/Z59 gearbox in a foot-mounted design and DB/ZB59 gearbox in a foot/flange-mounted design

DZ030, DZB030

D/Z59



DB/ZB59



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	363.5	389.5	395.5	414.5	459.5	494.5	521.0	561.0	577.5	612.5	587.5	622.0	640.5	690.5
kB	408.0	434.0	450.5	469.5	519.5	554.5	591.0	631.0	656.0	691.0	660.5	695.0	745.0	795.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

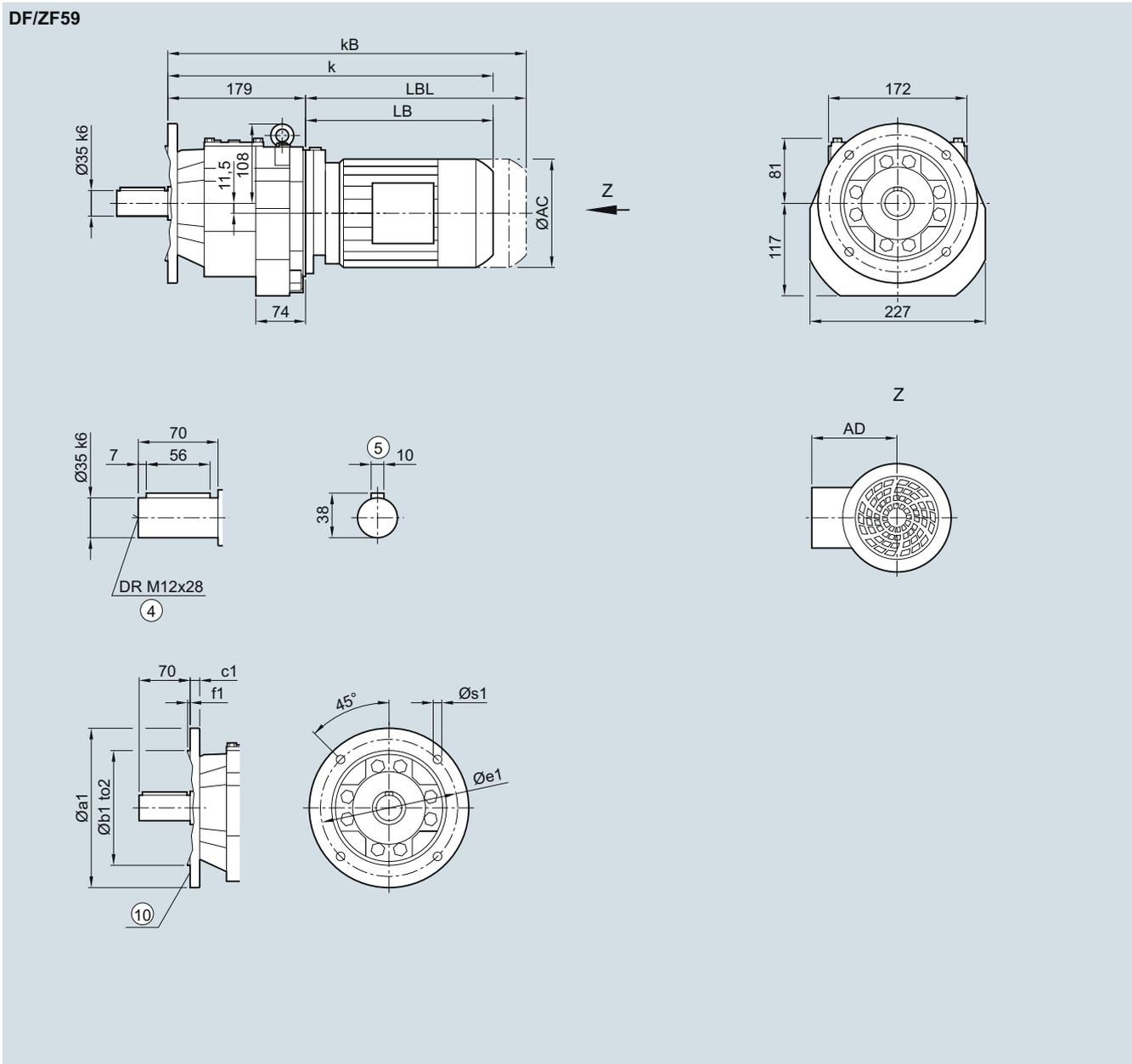
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF59 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	160	110	j6	10	130	3.5	9.0
	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0
	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	363.5	389.5	395.5	414.5	459.5	494.5	521.0	561.0	577.5	612.5	587.5	622.0	640.5	690.5
kB	408.0	434.0	450.5	469.5	519.5	554.5	591.0	631.0	656.0	691.0	660.5	695.0	745.0	795.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

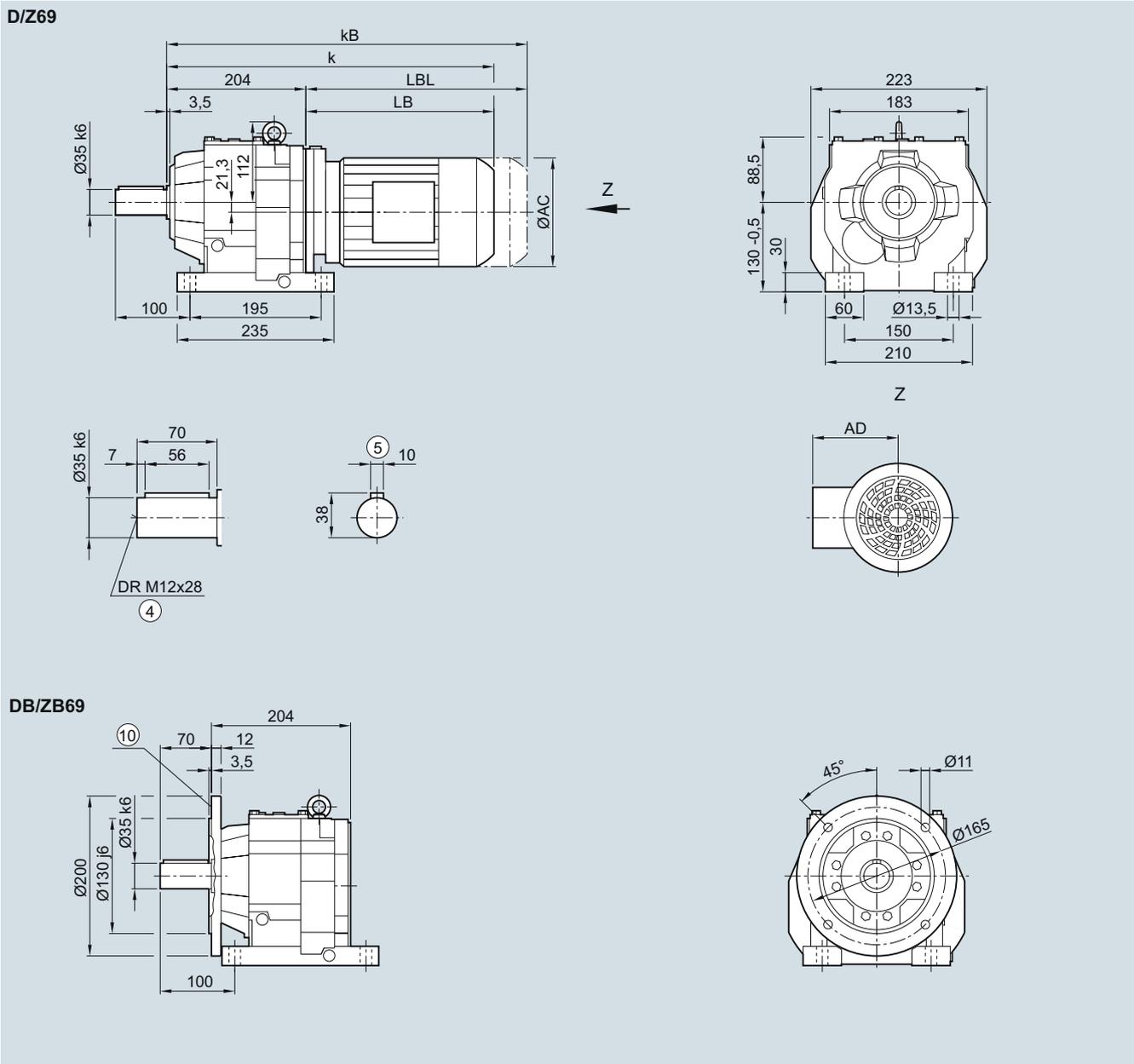
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

D/Z69 gearbox in a foot-mounted design and DB/ZB69 gearbox in a foot/flange-mounted design

DZ030, DZB030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	388.5	414.5	420.5	439.5	484.5	519.5	546.0	586.0	602.5	637.5	612.5	647.0	665.5	715.5
kB	433.0	459.0	475.5	494.5	544.5	579.5	616.0	656.0	681.0	716.0	685.5	720.0	770.0	820.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

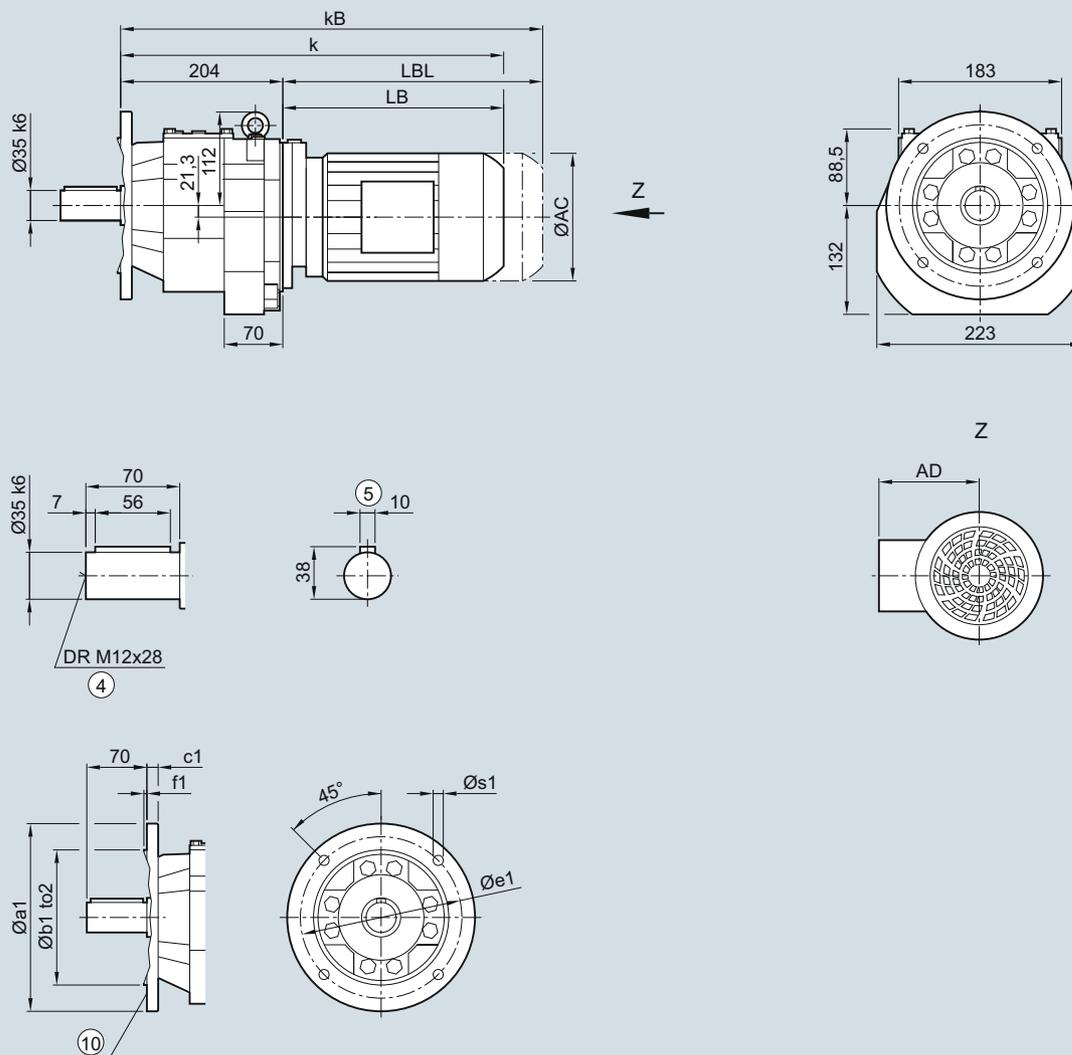
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF69 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030

DF/ZF69



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
200	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0
250	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5

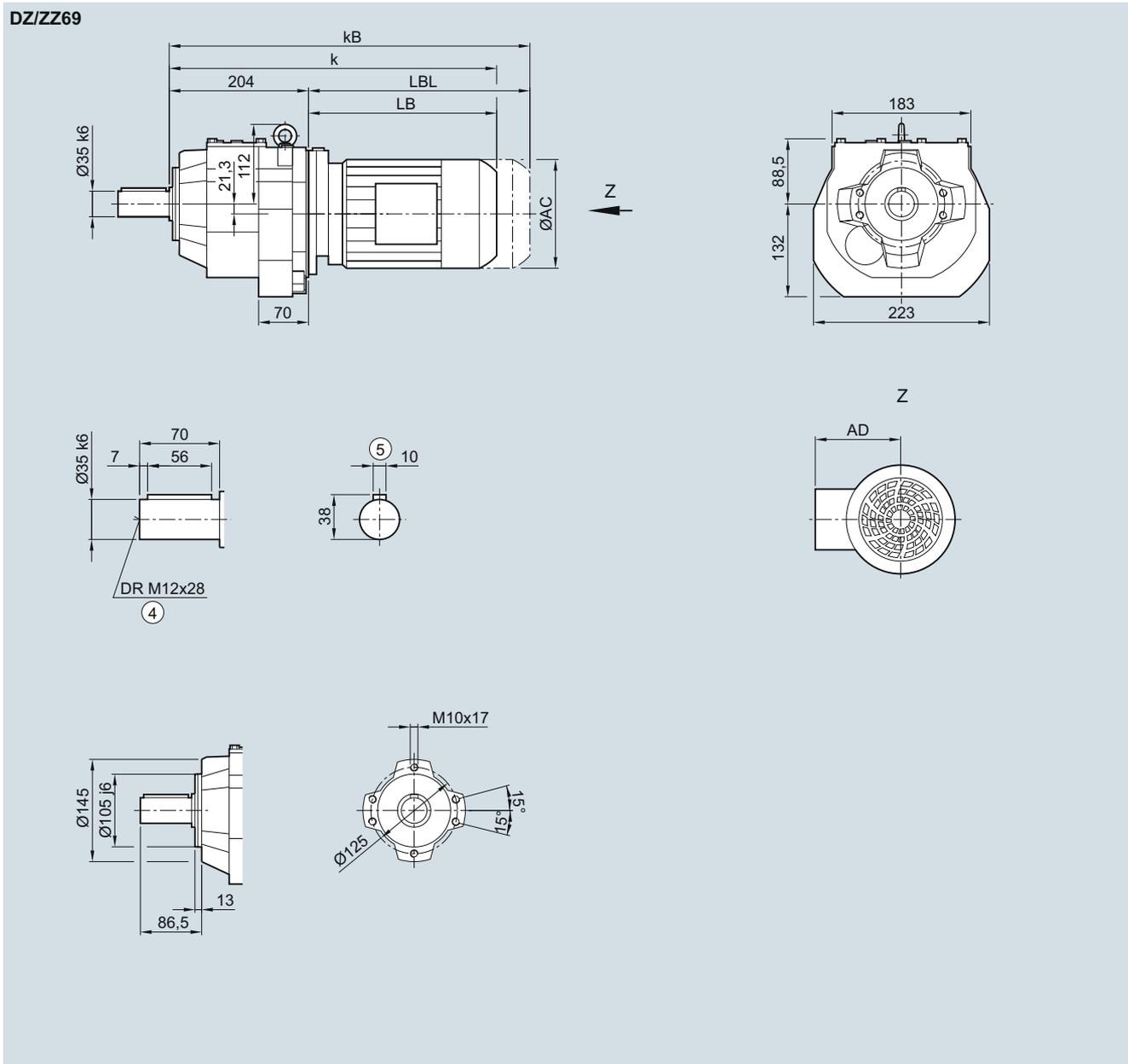
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	388.5	414.5	420.5	439.5	484.5	519.5	546.0	586.0	602.5	637.5	612.5	647.0	665.5	715.5
kB	433.0	459.0	475.5	494.5	544.5	579.5	616.0	656.0	681.0	716.0	685.5	720.0	770.0	820.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DZ/ZZ69 gearbox in a housing flange design
DZZ030


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	388.5	414.5	420.5	439.5	484.5	519.5	546.0	586.0	602.5	637.5	612.5	647.0	665.5	715.5
kB	433.0	459.0	475.5	494.5	544.5	579.5	616.0	656.0	681.0	716.0	685.5	720.0	770.0	820.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

^④ DIN 332

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

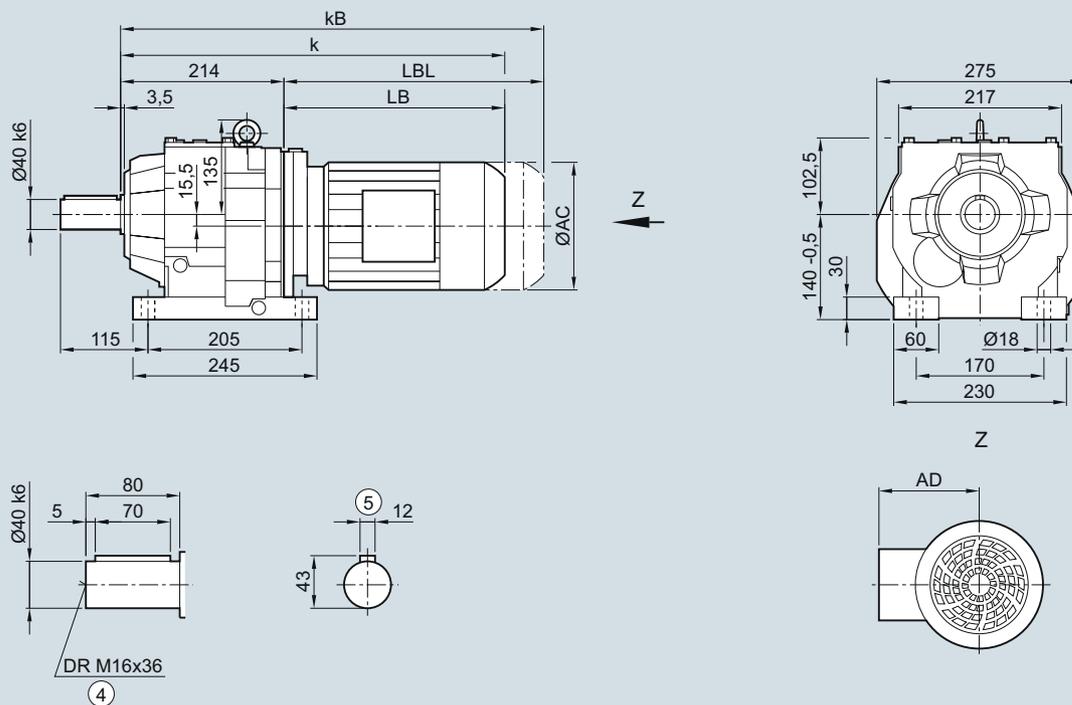
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

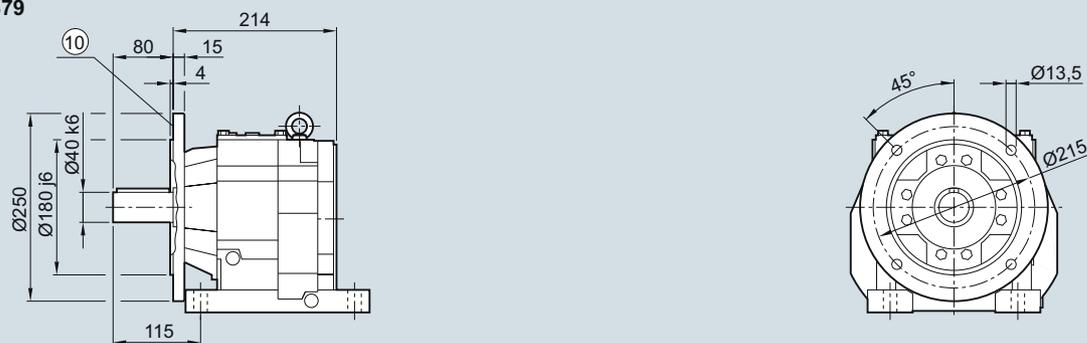
D/Z79 gearbox in a foot-mounted design and DB/ZB79 gearbox in a foot/flange-mounted design

DZ030, DZB030

D/Z79



DB/ZB79



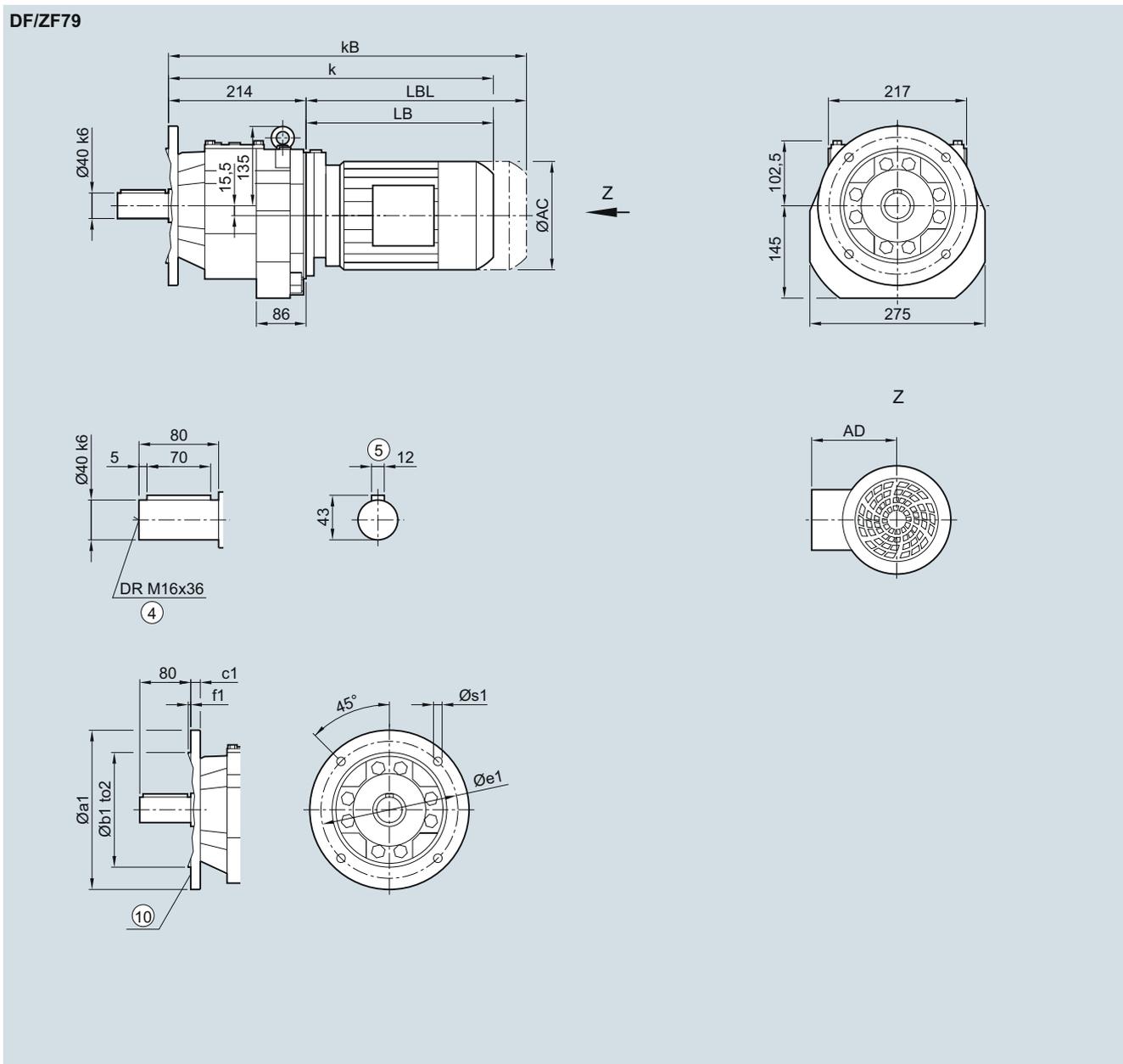
Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	428.5	447.5	488.5	523.5	550.0	590.0	606.5	641.5	616.5	641.5	669.5	719.5	751.5	811.5
kB	483.5	502.5	548.5	583.5	620.0	660.0	685.0	720.0	689.5	714.5	774.0	824.0	867.5	927.5
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF79 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	16	300	5.0	17.5

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	428.5	447.5	488.5	523.5	550.0	590.0	606.5	641.5	616.5	641.5	669.5	719.5	751.5	811.5
kB	483.5	502.5	548.5	583.5	620.0	660.0	685.0	720.0	689.5	714.5	774.0	824.0	867.5	927.5
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

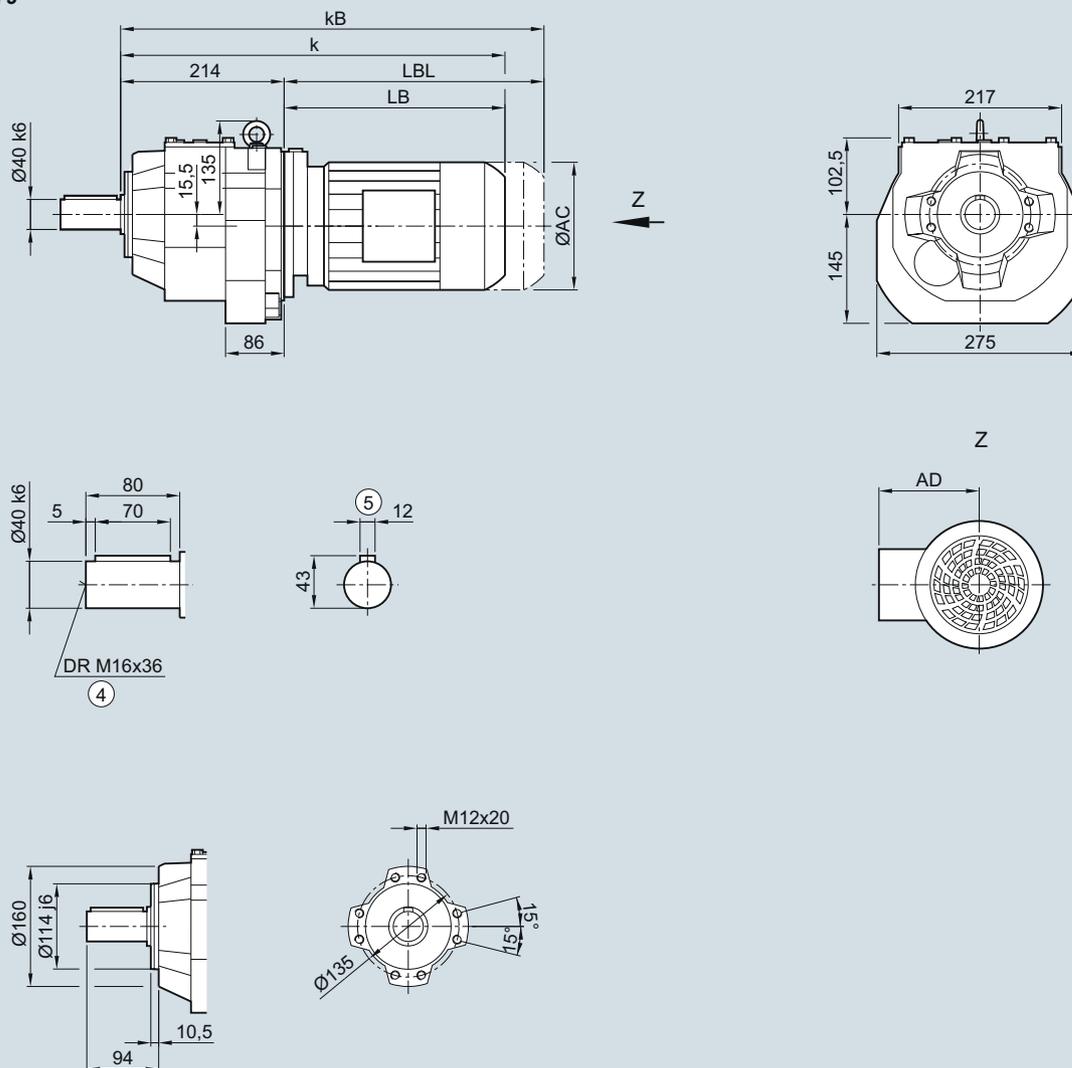
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DZ/ZZ79 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030

DZ/ZZ79

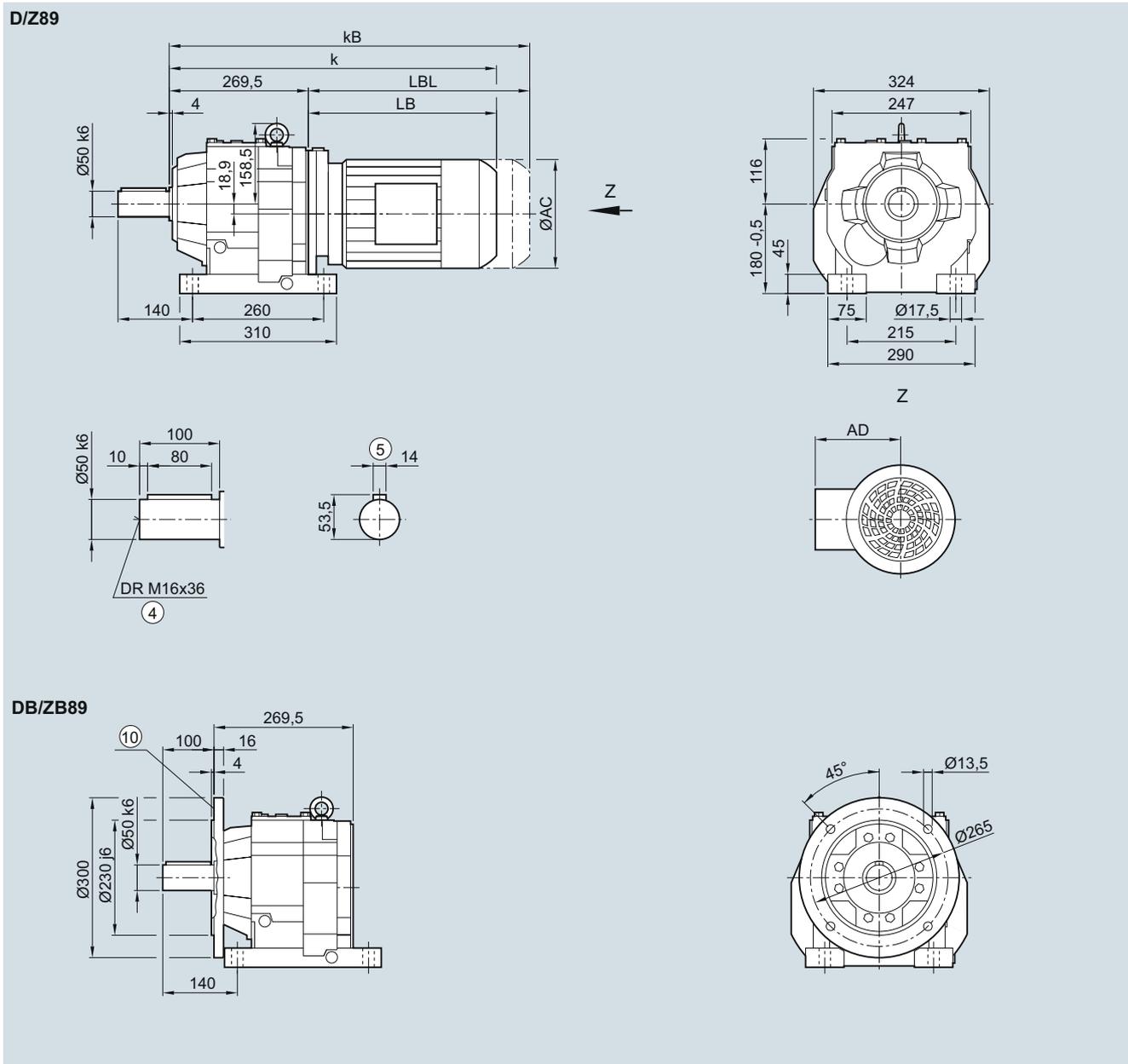


Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	428.5	447.5	488.5	523.5	550.0	590.0	606.5	641.5	616.5	641.5	669.5	719.5	751.5	811.5
kB	483.5	502.5	548.5	583.5	620.0	660.0	685.0	720.0	689.5	714.5	774.0	824.0	867.5	927.5
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

D/Z89 gearbox in a foot-mounted design and DB/ZB89 gearbox in a foot/flange-mounted design
DZ030, DZB030


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	531.0	566.0	592.5	632.5	645.0	680.0	655.0	680.0	708.0	758.0	790.0	850.0	863.0	893.0
kB	591.0	626.0	662.5	702.5	723.5	758.5	728.0	753.0	812.5	862.5	906.0	966.0	992.0	1022.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

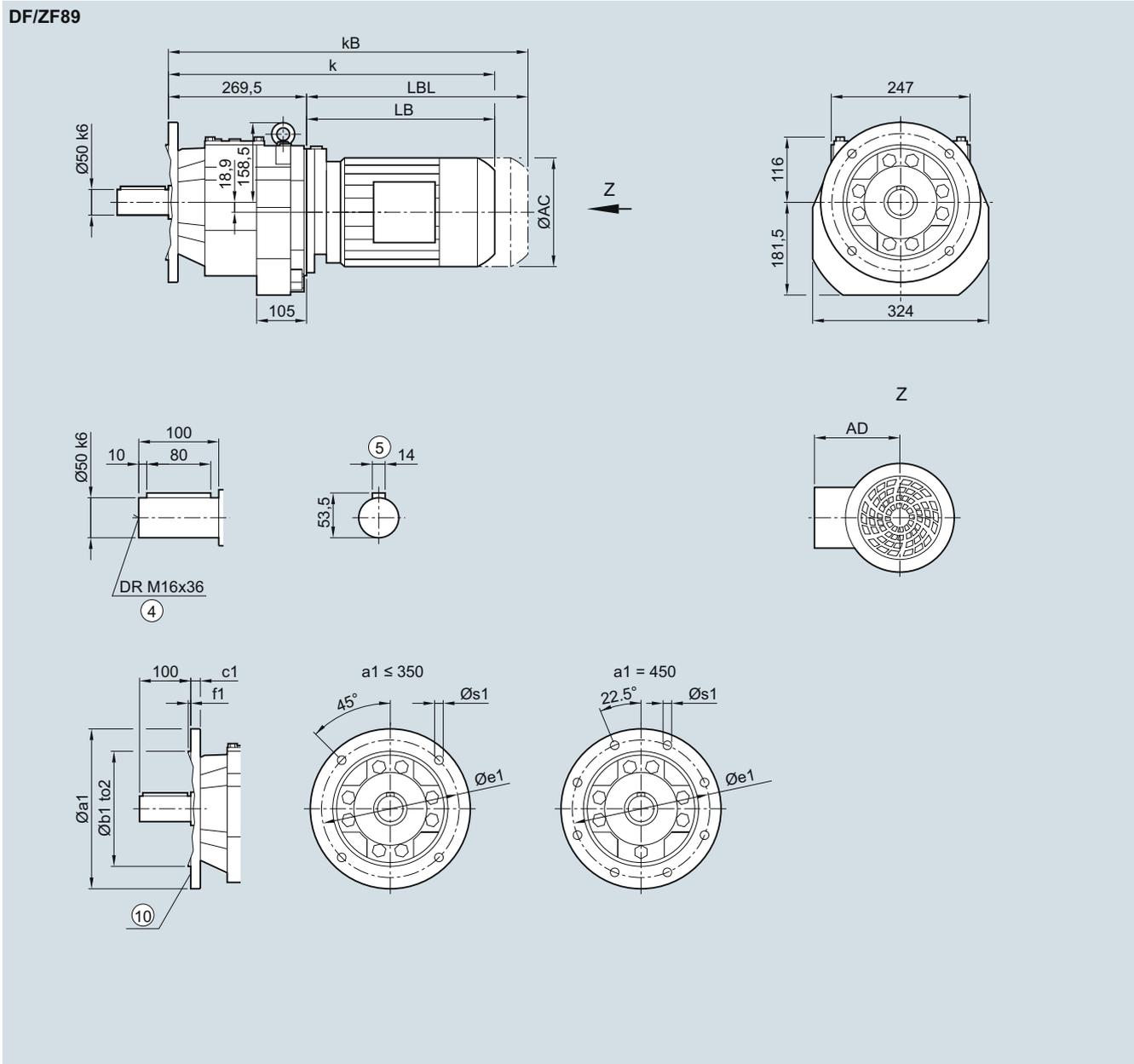
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	18	300	5.0	17.5
	450	350	h6	18	400	5.0	17.5

Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	531.0	566.0	592.5	632.5	645.0	680.0	655.0	680.0	708.0	758.0	790.0	850.0	863.0	893.0
kB	591.0	626.0	662.5	702.5	723.5	758.5	728.0	753.0	812.5	862.5	906.0	966.0	992.0	1022.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

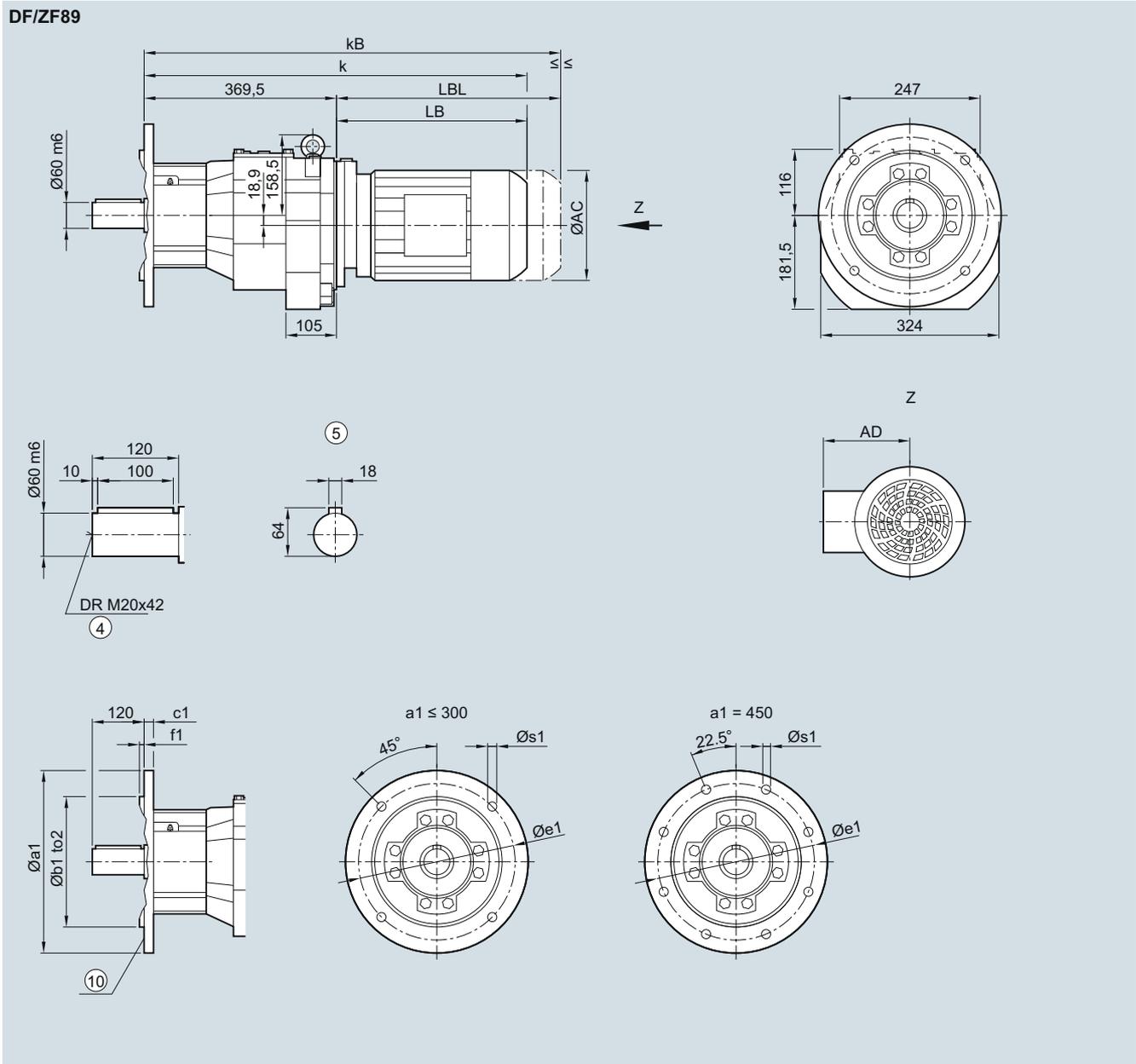
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

DZF040



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	18	300	5.0	17.5
	450	350	h6	18	400	5.0	17.5

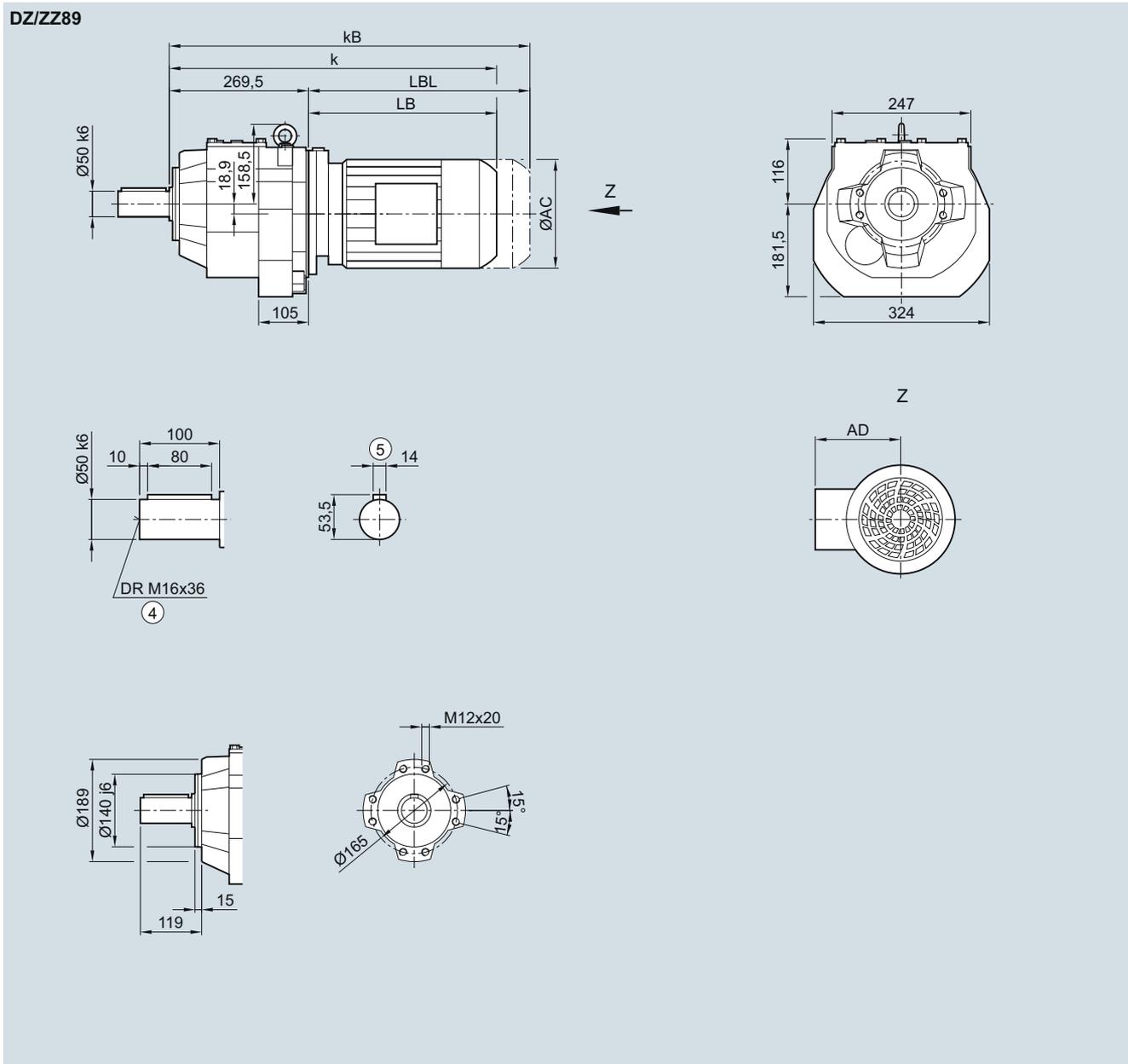
Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	631.0	666.0	692.5	732.5	745.0	780.0	755.0	780.0	808.0	858.0	890.0	950.0	963.0	993.0
kB	691.0	726.0	762.5	802.5	823.5	858.5	828.0	853.0	912.5	962.5	1006.0	1066.0	1092.0	1122.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DZ/ZZ89 gearbox in a housing flange design
DZZ030


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	531.0	566.0	592.5	632.5	645.0	680.0	655.0	680.0	708.0	758.0	790.0	850.0	863.0	893.0
kB	591.0	626.0	662.5	702.5	723.5	758.5	728.0	753.0	812.5	862.5	906.0	966.0	992.0	1022.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

^④ DIN 332

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

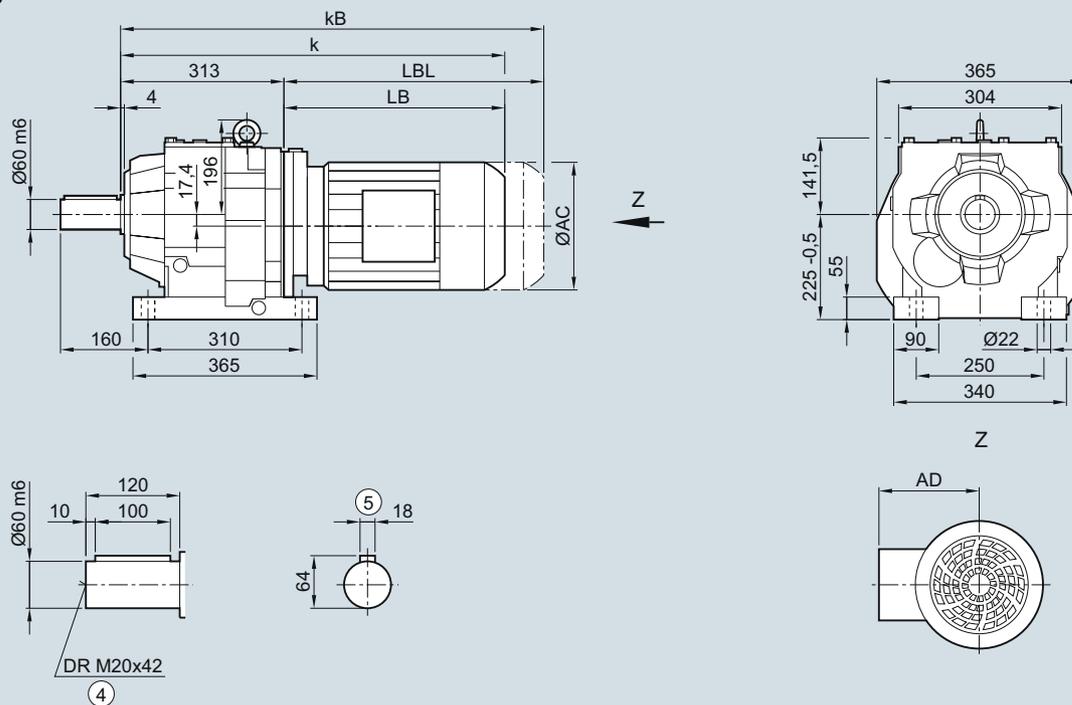
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

D/Z109 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030

D/Z109

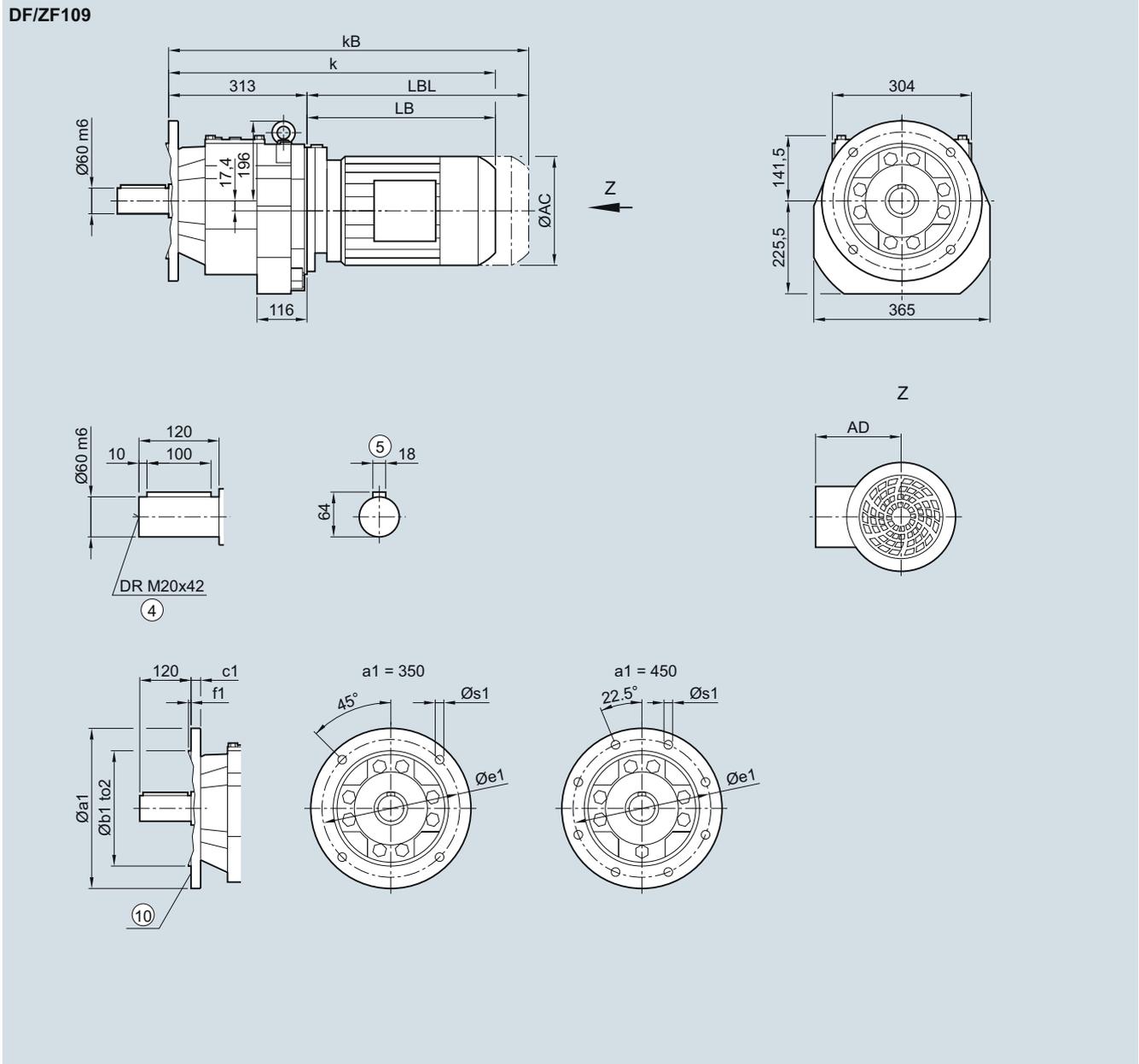


Motor	LE 90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	629.0	669.0	679.5	714.5	689.5	714.5	742.5	792.5	824.5	884.5	897.5	927.5	965.5	990.5	1011.0	1071.0
kB	699.0	739.0	758.0	793.0	762.5	787.5	847.0	897.0	940.5	1000.5	1026.5	1056.5	1112.5	1137.5	1239.0	1299.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

DF/ZF109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	18	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5

Motor	LE 90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	629.0	669.0	679.5	714.5	689.5	714.5	742.5	792.5	824.5	884.5	897.5	927.5	965.5	990.5	1011.0	1071.0
kB	699.0	739.0	758.0	793.0	762.5	787.5	847.0	897.0	940.5	1000.5	1026.5	1056.5	1112.5	1137.5	1239.0	1299.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

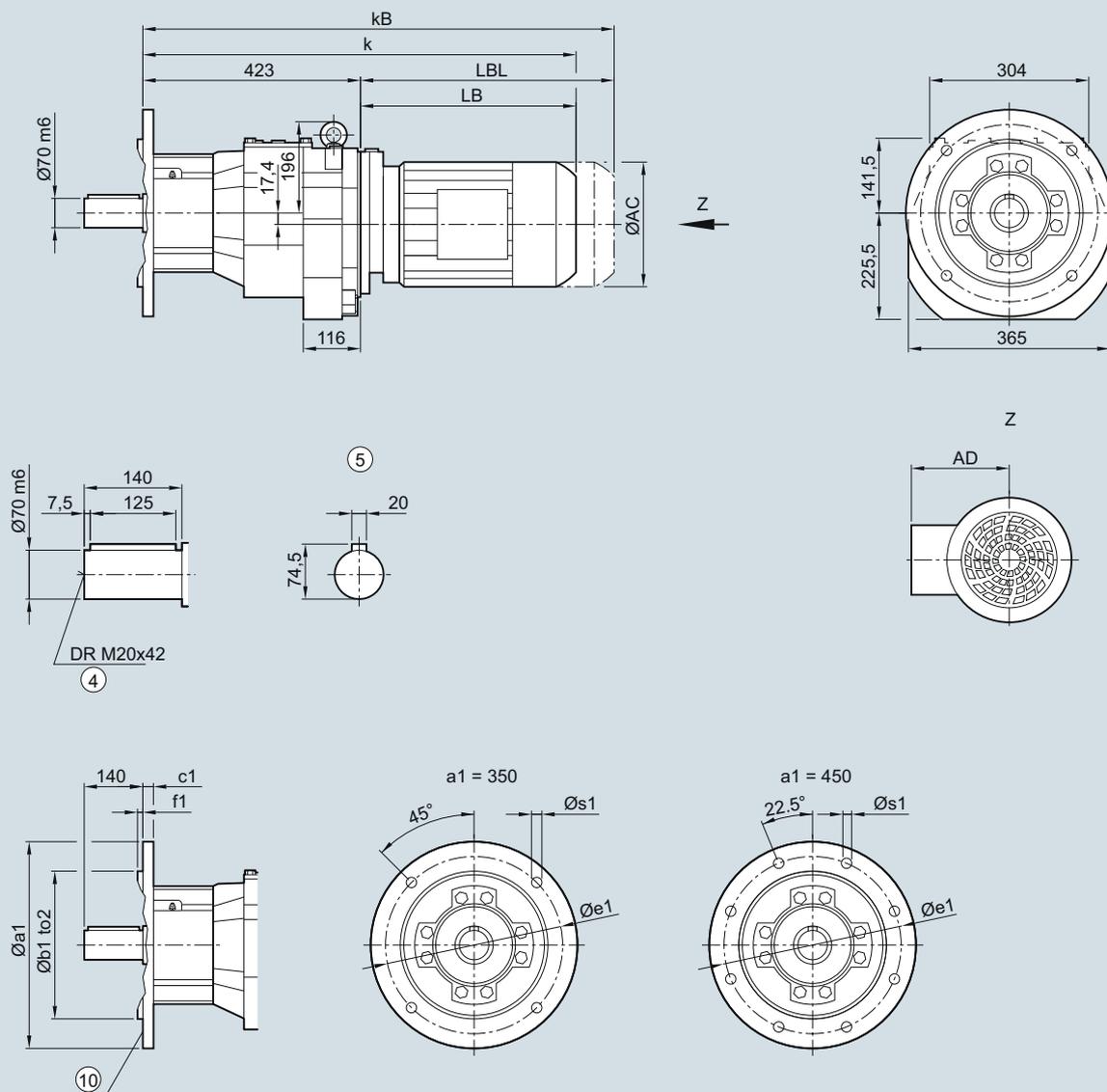
⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

DZF040
DF/ZF109


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	18	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5

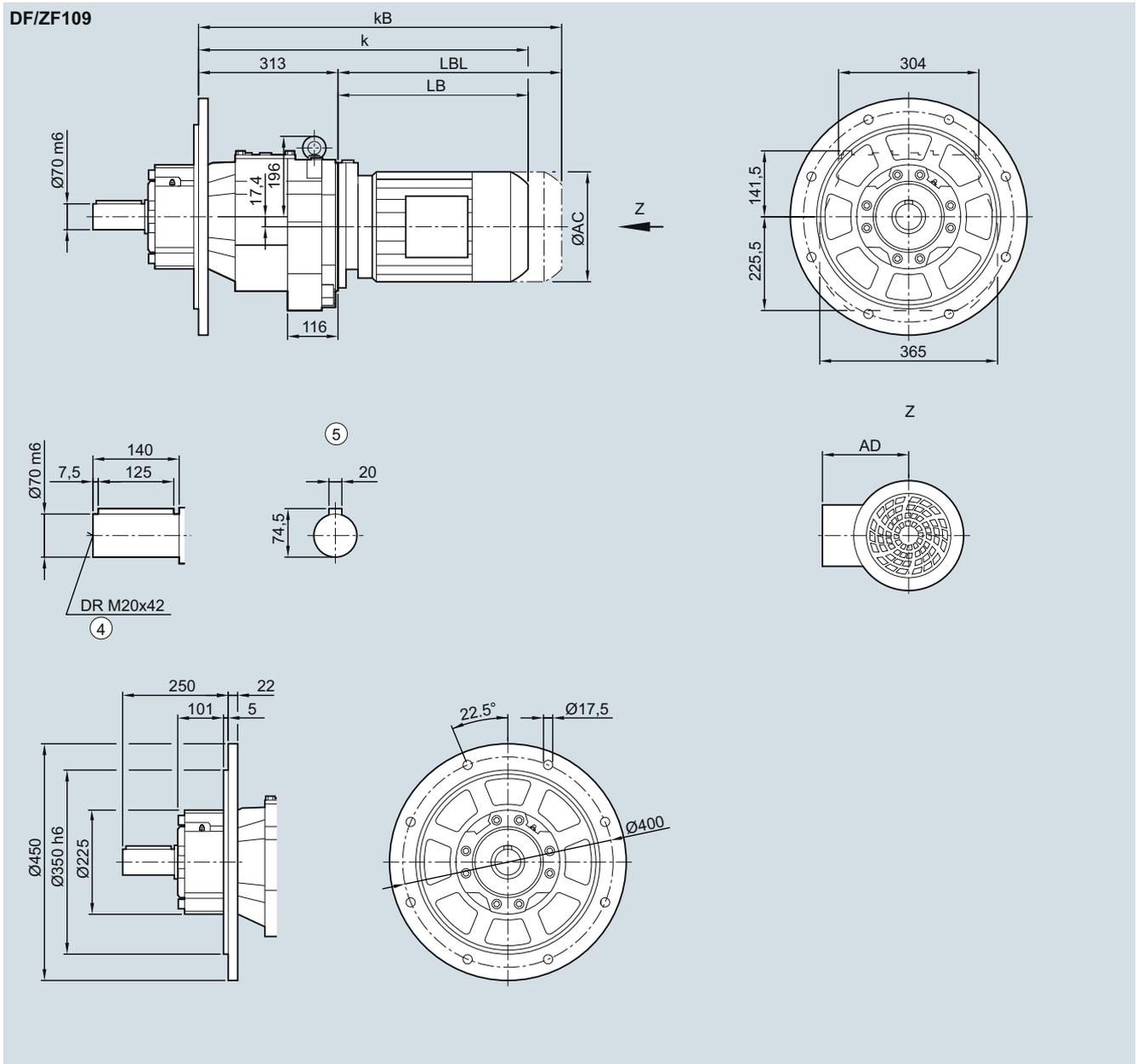
Motor	LE 90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	739.0	779.0	789.5	824.5	799.5	824.5	852.5	902.5	934.5	994.5	1007.5	1037.5	1075.5	1100.5	1121.0	1181.0
kB	809.0	849.0	868.0	903.0	872.5	897.5	957.0	1007.0	1050.5	1110.5	1136.5	1166.5	1222.5	1247.5	1349.0	1409.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with XLplus reinforced bearing system (G31)
DZF040


Motor	LE										LES					
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	629.0	669.0	679.5	714.5	689.5	714.5	742.5	792.5	824.5	884.5	897.5	927.5	965.5	990.5	1011.0	1071.0
k_B	699.0	739.0	758.0	793.0	762.5	787.5	847.0	897.0	940.5	1000.5	1026.5	1056.5	1112.5	1137.5	1239.0	1299.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

^④ DIN 332

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

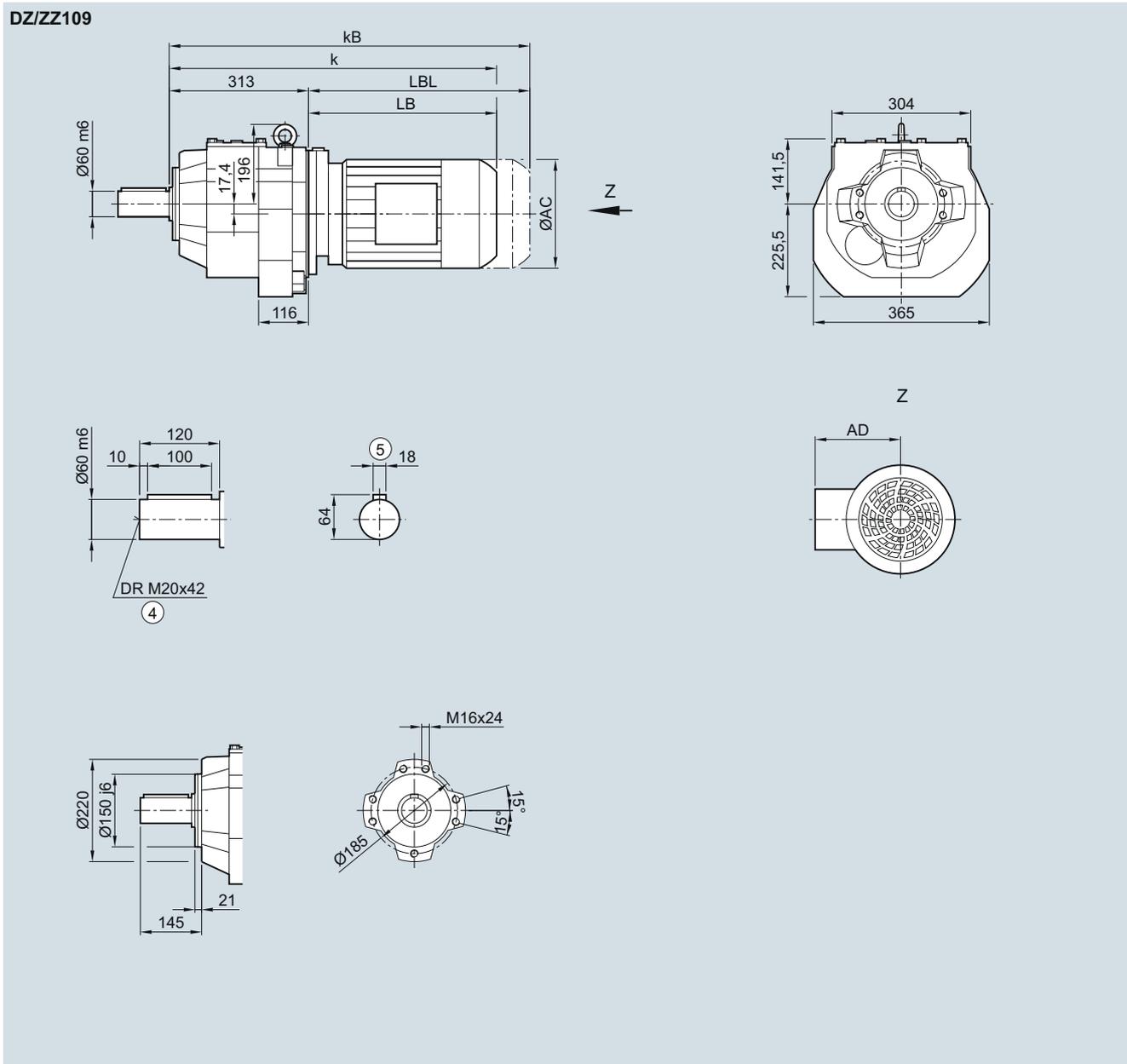
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DZ/ZZ109 gearbox in a housing flange design

DZZ030

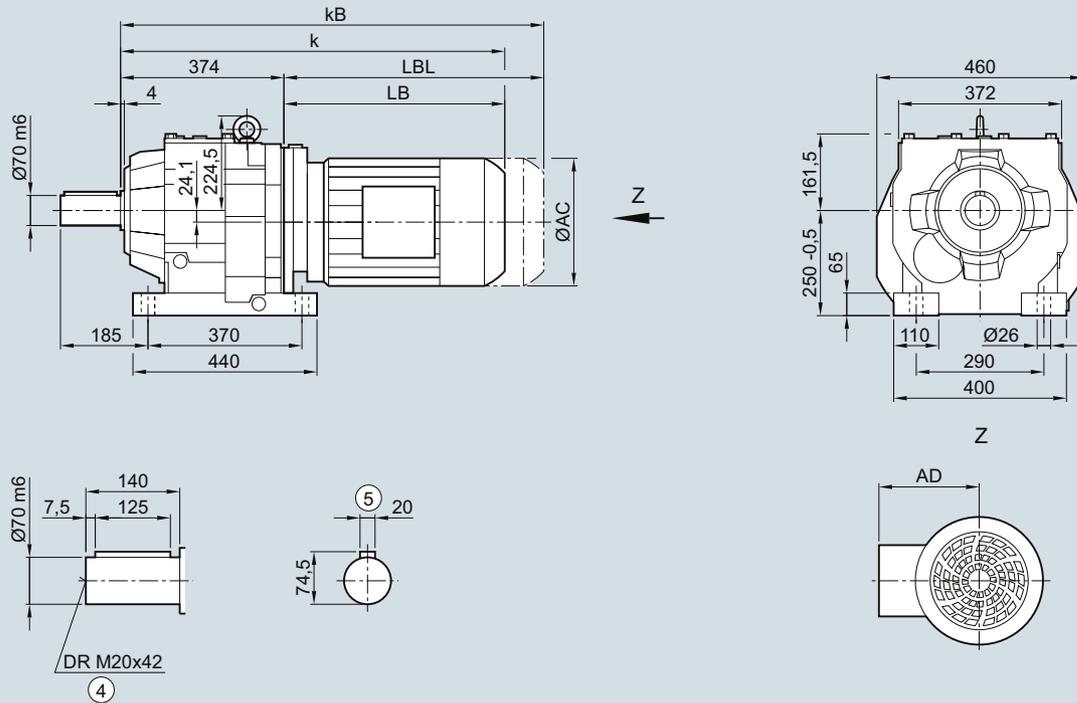


Motor	LE 90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	629.0	669.0	679.5	714.5	689.5	714.5	742.5	792.5	824.5	884.5	897.5	927.5	965.5	990.5	1011.0	1071.0
kB	699.0	739.0	758.0	793.0	762.5	787.5	847.0	897.0	940.5	1000.5	1026.5	1056.5	1112.5	1137.5	1239.0	1299.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

D/Z129 gearbox in a foot-mounted design
DZ030
D/Z129


Motor	LE										LES						
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	683.0	723.0	731.5	766.5	741.5	766.5	792.5	842.5	874.5	934.5	947.5	977.5	1015.5	1040.5	1061.0	1121.0	1172.5
kB	753.0	793.0	810.0	845.0	814.5	839.5	897.0	947.0	990.5	1050.5	1076.5	1106.5	1162.5	1187.5	1289.0	1349.0	1397.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

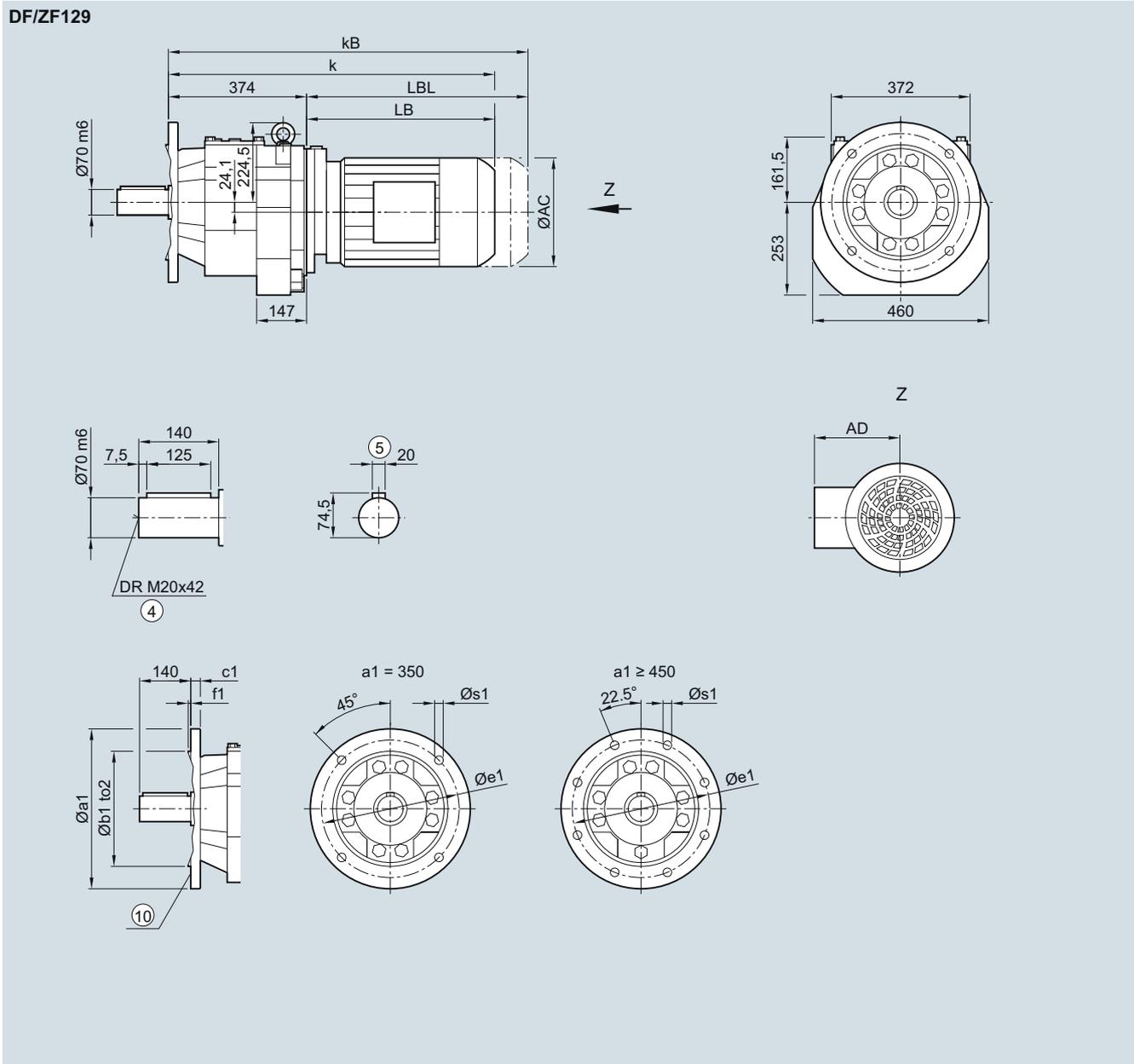
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	20	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	22	500	5	17.5

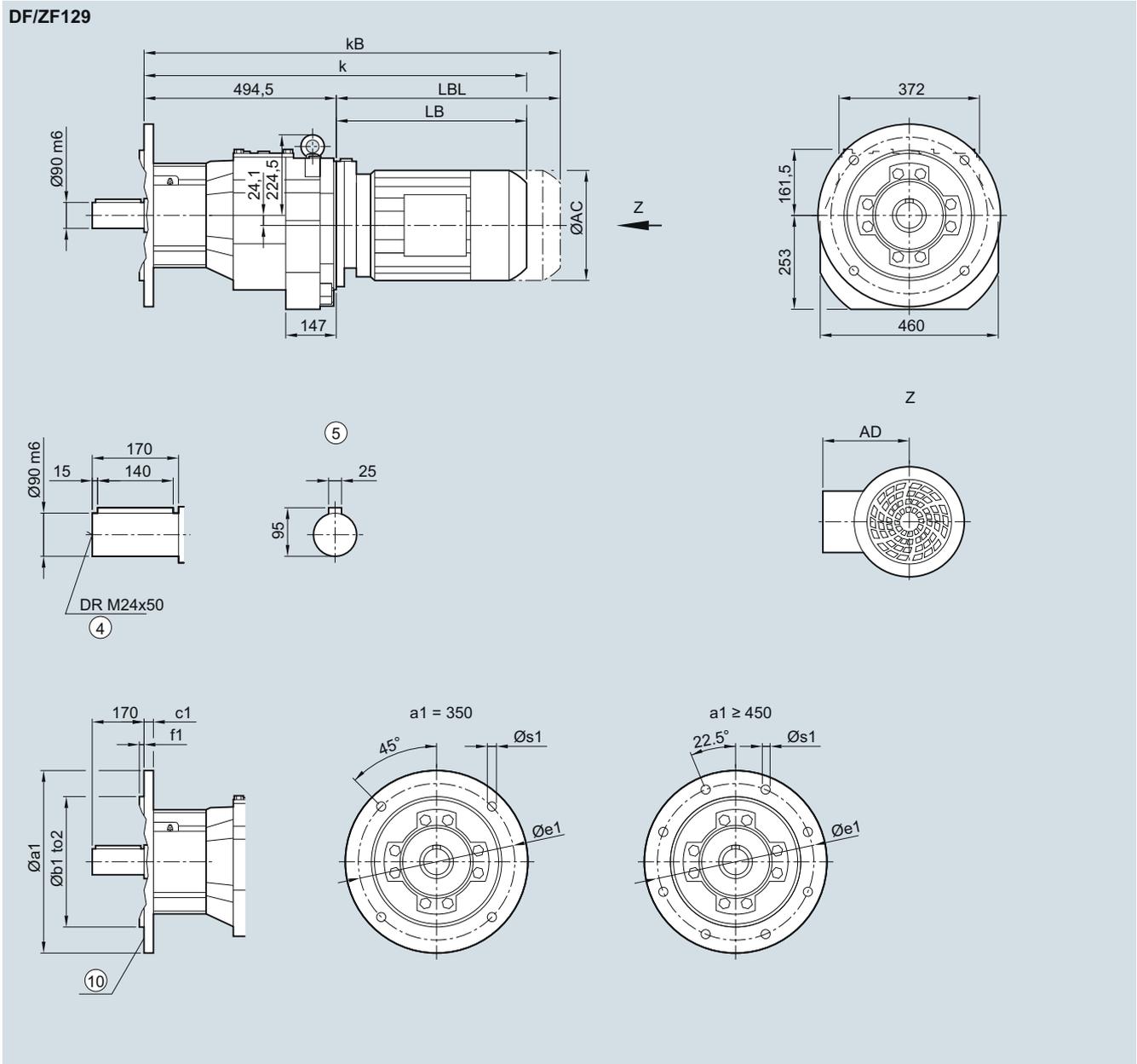
Motor	LE								LES								
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	683.0	723.0	731.5	766.5	741.5	766.5	792.5	842.5	874.5	934.5	947.5	977.5	1015.5	1040.5	1061.0	1121.0	1172.5
kB	753.0	793.0	810.0	845.0	814.5	839.5	897.0	947.0	990.5	1050.5	1076.5	1106.5	1162.5	1187.5	1289.0	1349.0	1397.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)
DZF040


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	20	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	22	500	5	17.5

Motor	LE								LES								
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	803.0	843.0	851.5	886.5	861.5	886.5	912.5	962.5	994.5	1054.5	1067.5	1097.5	1135.5	1160.5	1181.0	1241.0	1292.5
kB	873.0	913.0	930.0	965.0	934.5	959.5	1017.0	1067.0	1110.5	1170.5	1196.5	1226.5	1282.5	1307.5	1409.0	1469.0	1517.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

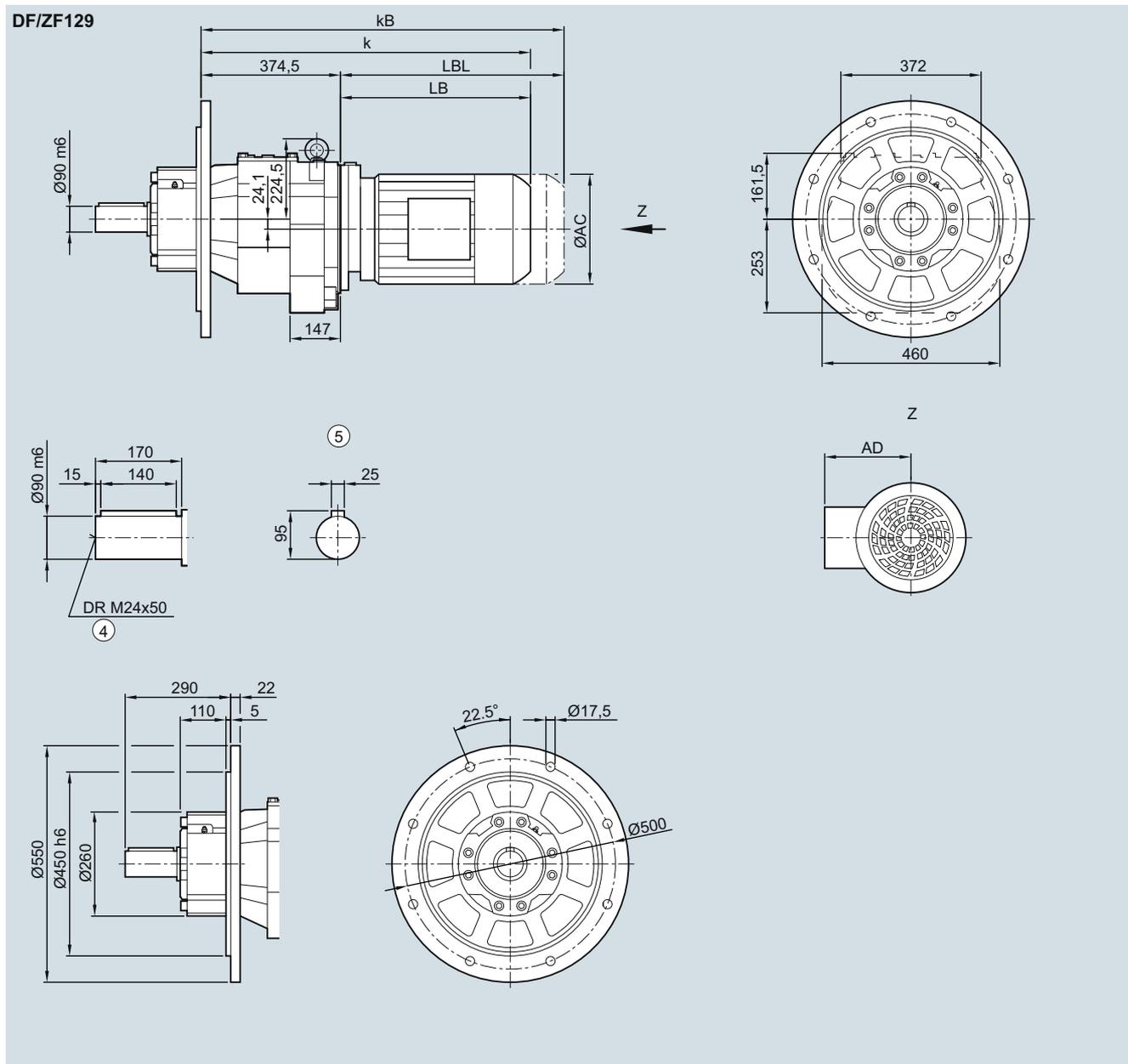
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with XLplus reinforced bearing system (G31)

DZF040

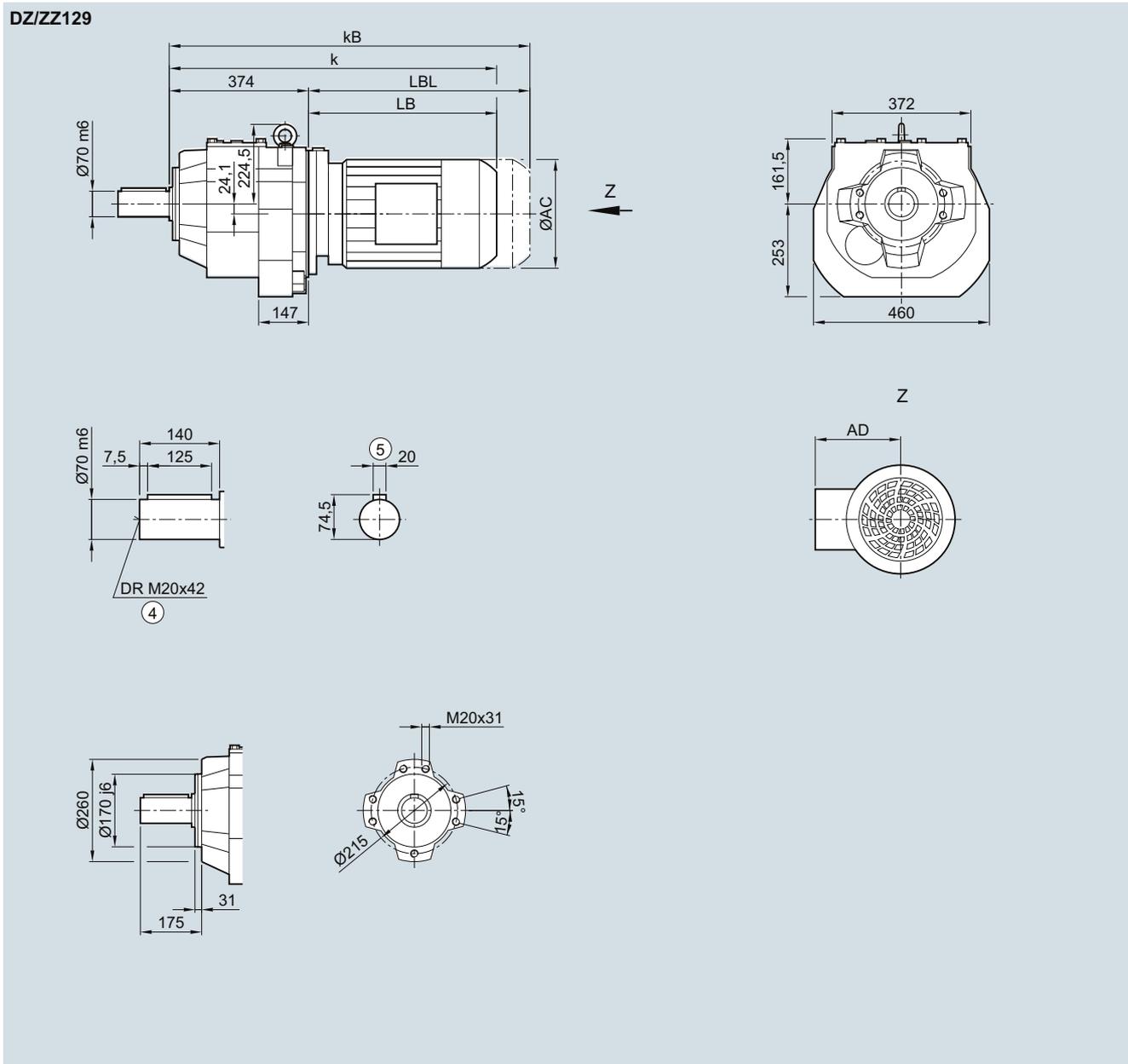


Motor	LE								LES								
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	683.0	723.0	731.5	766.5	741.5	766.5	792.5	842.5	874.5	934.5	947.5	977.5	1015.5	1040.5	1061.0	1121.0	1172.5
kB	753.0	793.0	810.0	845.0	814.5	839.5	897.0	947.0	990.5	1050.5	1076.5	1106.5	1162.5	1187.5	1289.0	1349.0	1397.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

DZ/ZZ129 gearbox in a housing flange design
DZZ030


Motor	LE										LES						
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	683.0	723.0	731.5	766.5	741.5	766.5	792.5	842.5	874.5	934.5	947.5	977.5	1015.5	1040.5	1061.0	1121.0	1172.5
kB	753.0	793.0	810.0	845.0	814.5	839.5	897.0	947.0	990.5	1050.5	1076.5	1106.5	1162.5	1187.5	1289.0	1349.0	1397.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1023.5

^④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

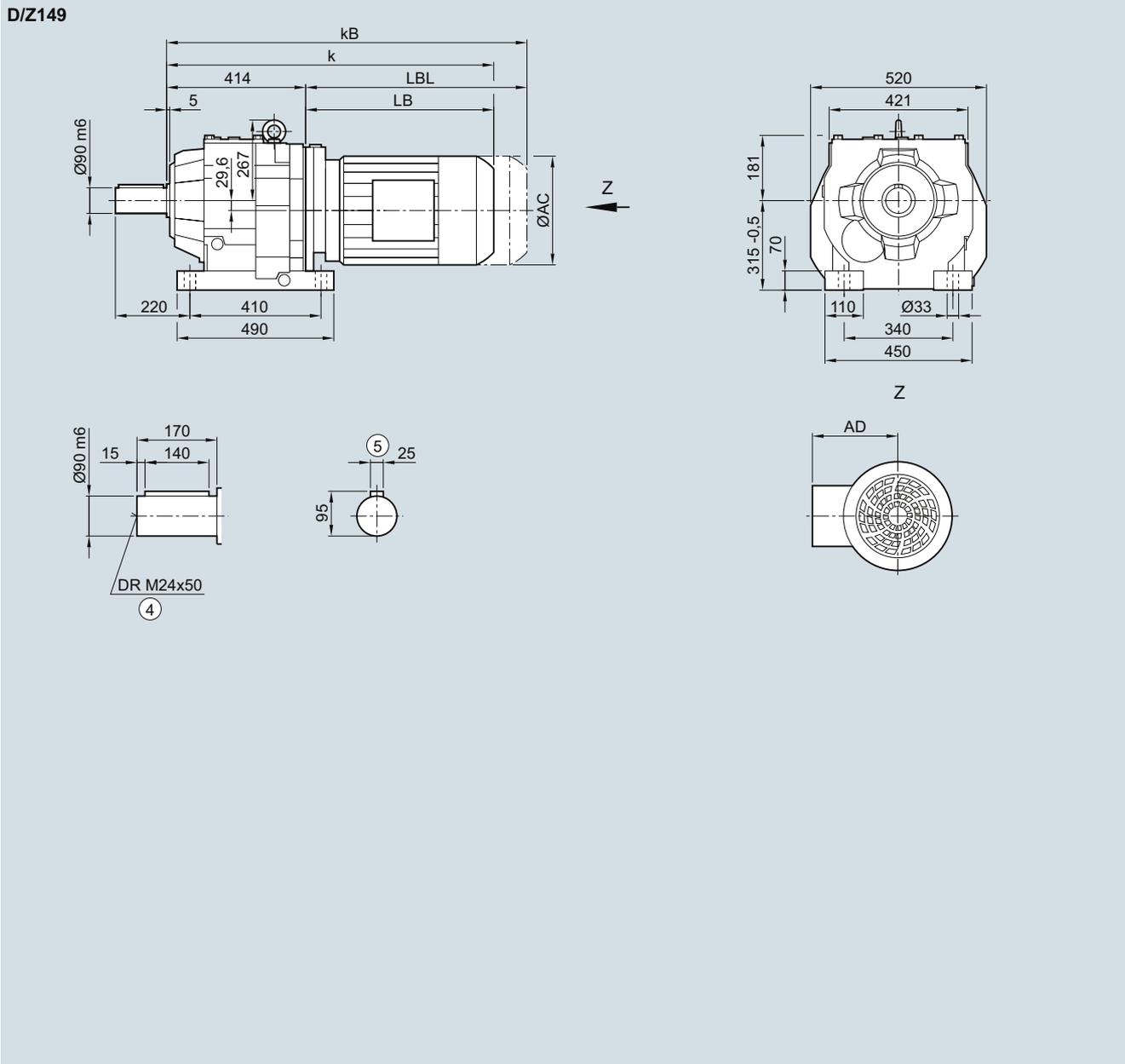
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

D/Z149 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030



Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	770.0	805.0	780.0	805.0	826.0	876.0	908.0	968.0	981.0	1011.0	1049.0	1074.0	1094.5	1154.5	1206.0
kB	848.5	883.5	853.0	878.0	930.5	980.5	1024.0	1084.0	1110.0	1140.0	1196.0	1221.0	1322.5	1382.5	1431.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

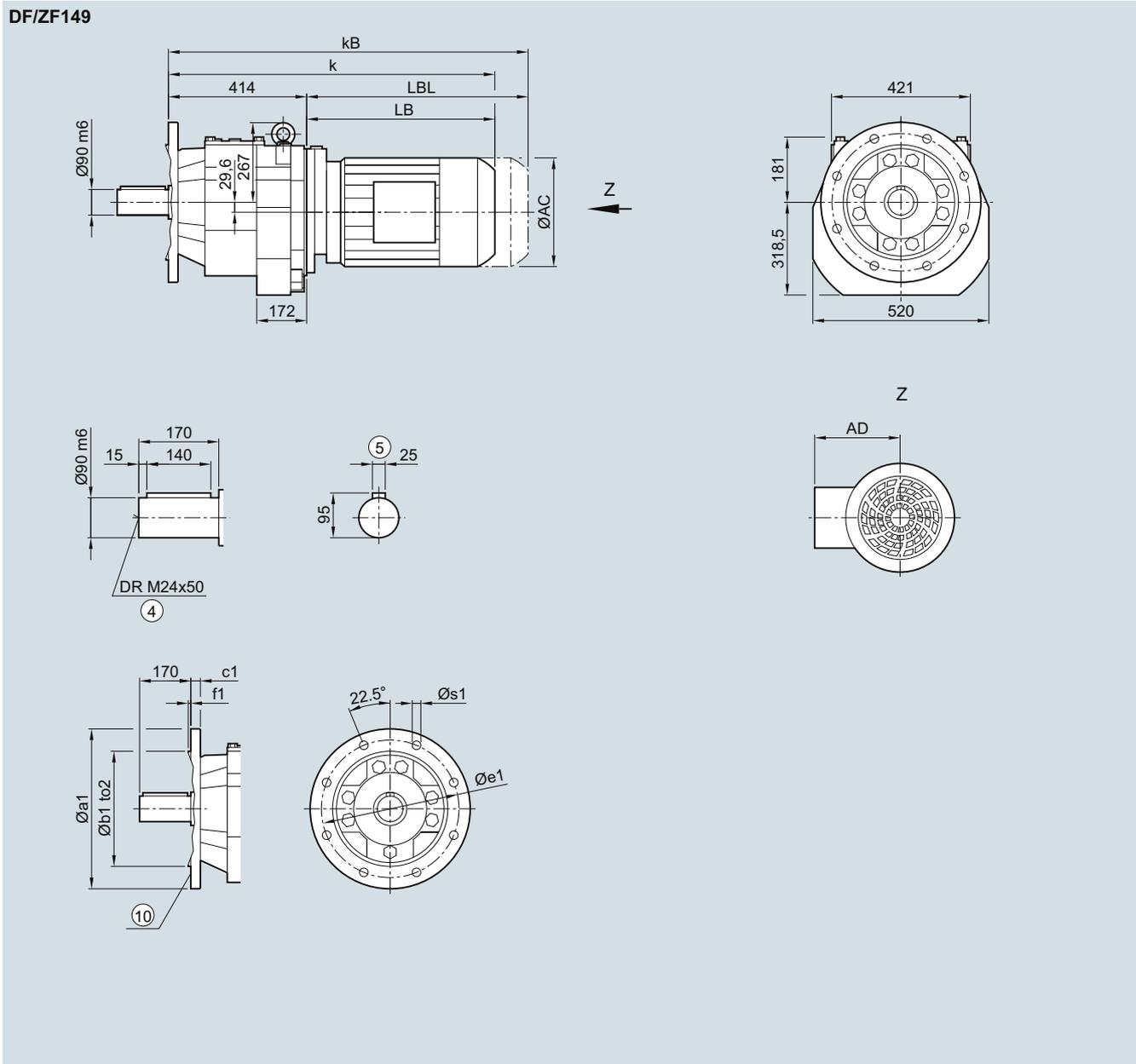
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

DF/ZF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

DZF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5

Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	770.0	805.0	780.0	805.0	826.0	876.0	908.0	968.0	981.0	1011.0	1049.0	1074.0	1094.5	1154.5	1206.0
kB	848.5	883.5	853.0	878.0	930.5	980.5	1024.0	1084.0	1110.0	1140.0	1196.0	1221.0	1322.5	1382.5	1431.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

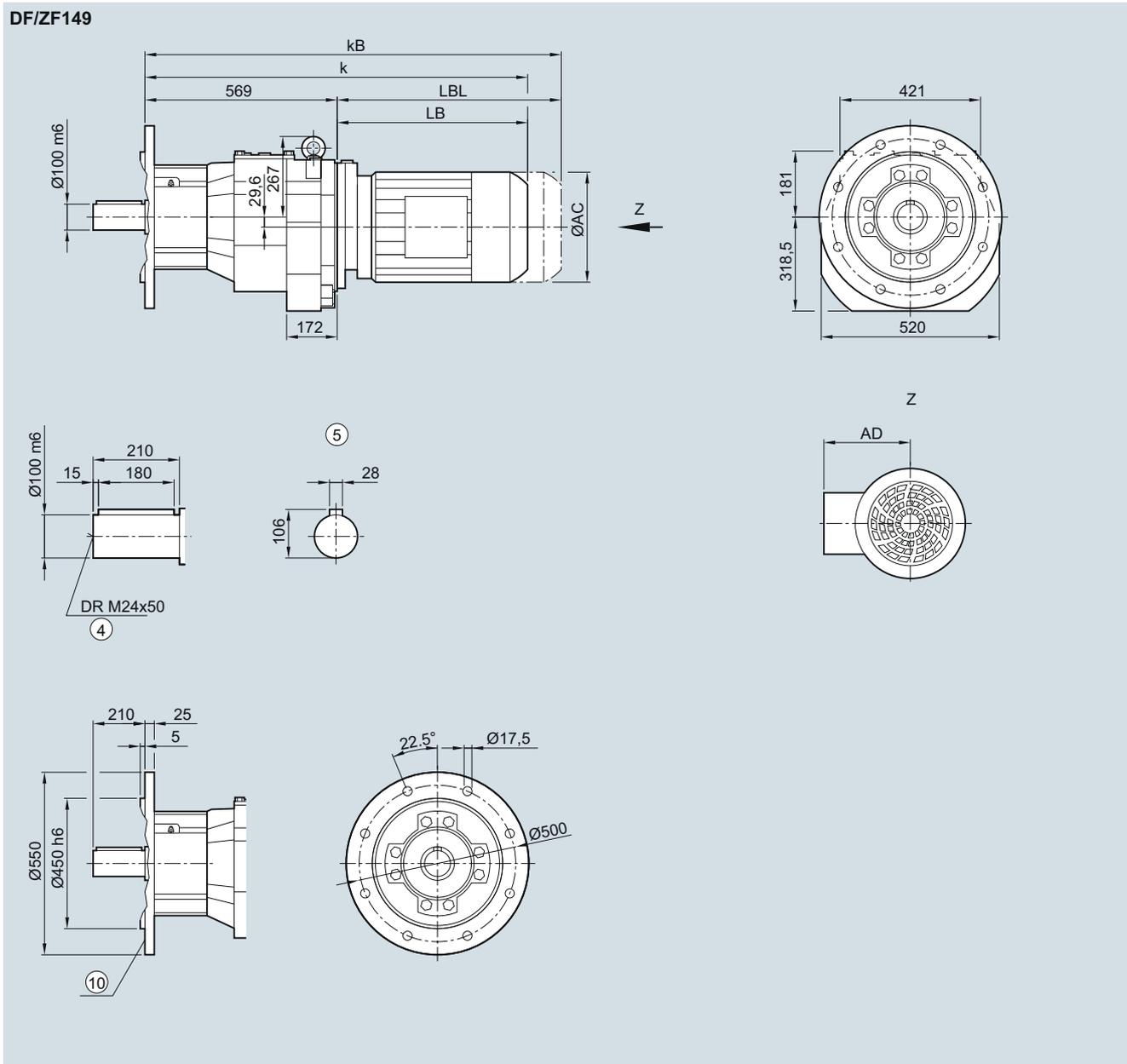
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

DZF040



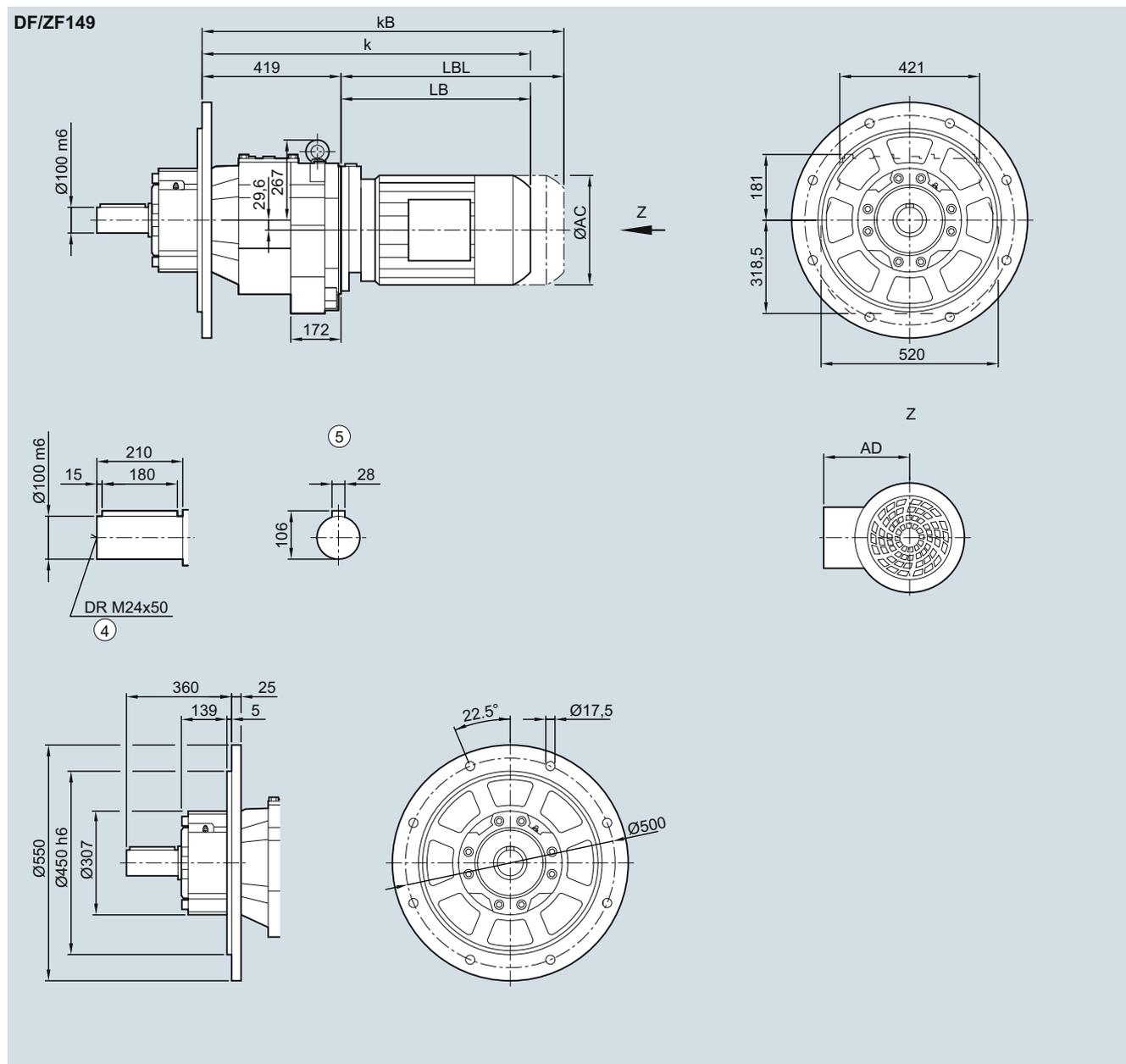
Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	925.0	960.0	935.0	960.0	981.0	1031.0	1063.0	1123.0	1136.0	1166.0	1204.0	1229.0	1249.5	1309.5	1361.0
kB	1003.5	1038.5	1008.0	1033.0	1085.5	1135.5	1179.0	1239.0	1265.0	1295.0	1351.0	1376.0	1477.5	1537.5	1586.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with XLplus reinforced bearing system (G31)
DZF040


Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	775.0	810.0	785.0	810.0	831.0	881.0	913.0	973.0	986.0	1016.0	1054.0	1079.0	1099.5	1159.5	1211.0
k _B	853.5	888.5	858.0	883.0	935.5	985.5	1029.0	1089.0	1115.0	1145.0	1201.0	1226.0	1327.5	1387.5	1436.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

^④ DIN 332

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

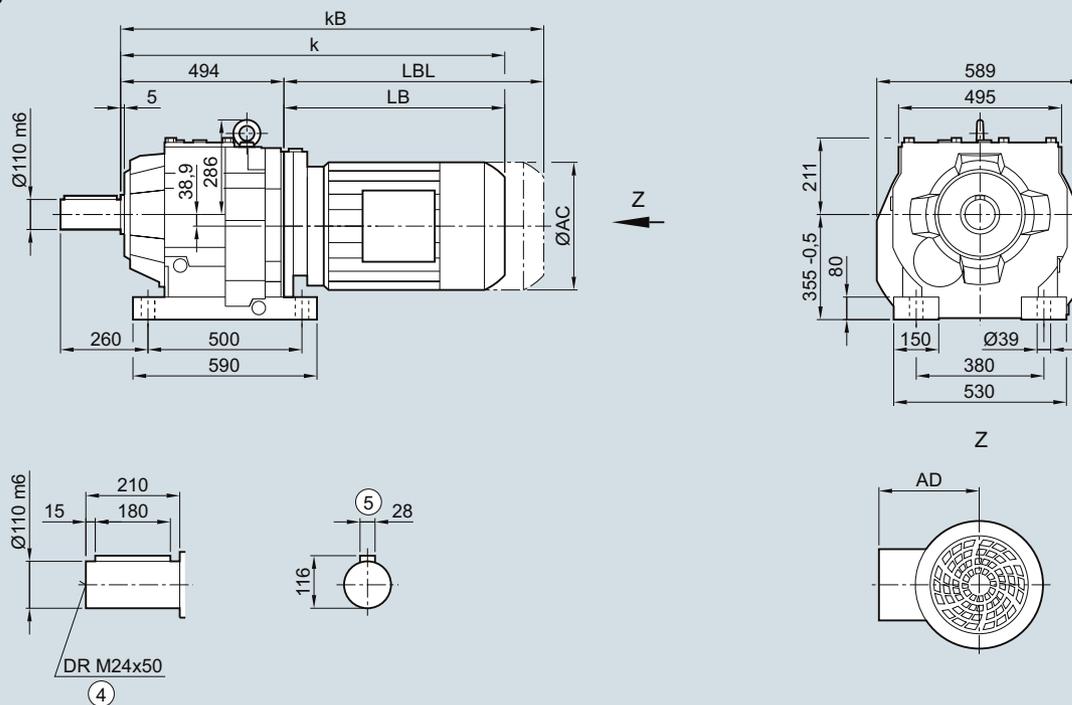
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

D/Z169 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030

D/Z169



Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	847.5	872.5	893.0	943.0	975.0	1035.0	1047.5	1077.5	1115.5	1140.5	1160.0	1220.0	1267.5
kB	920.5	945.5	997.5	1047.5	1091.0	1151.0	1176.5	1206.5	1262.5	1287.5	1388.0	1448.0	1492.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

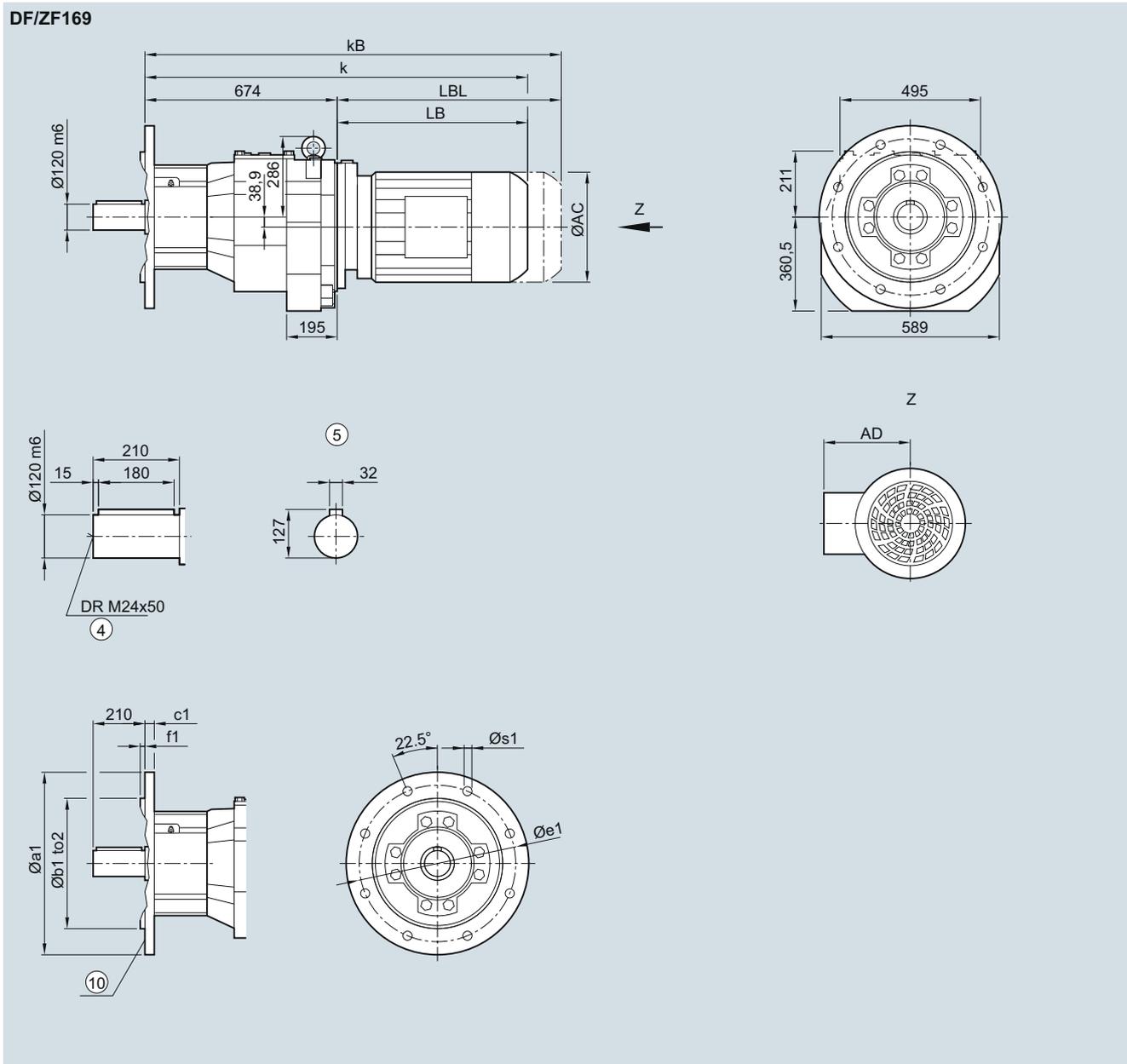
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

DF/ZF169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

DZF040


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5
	660	550	h6	25	600	6	22.0

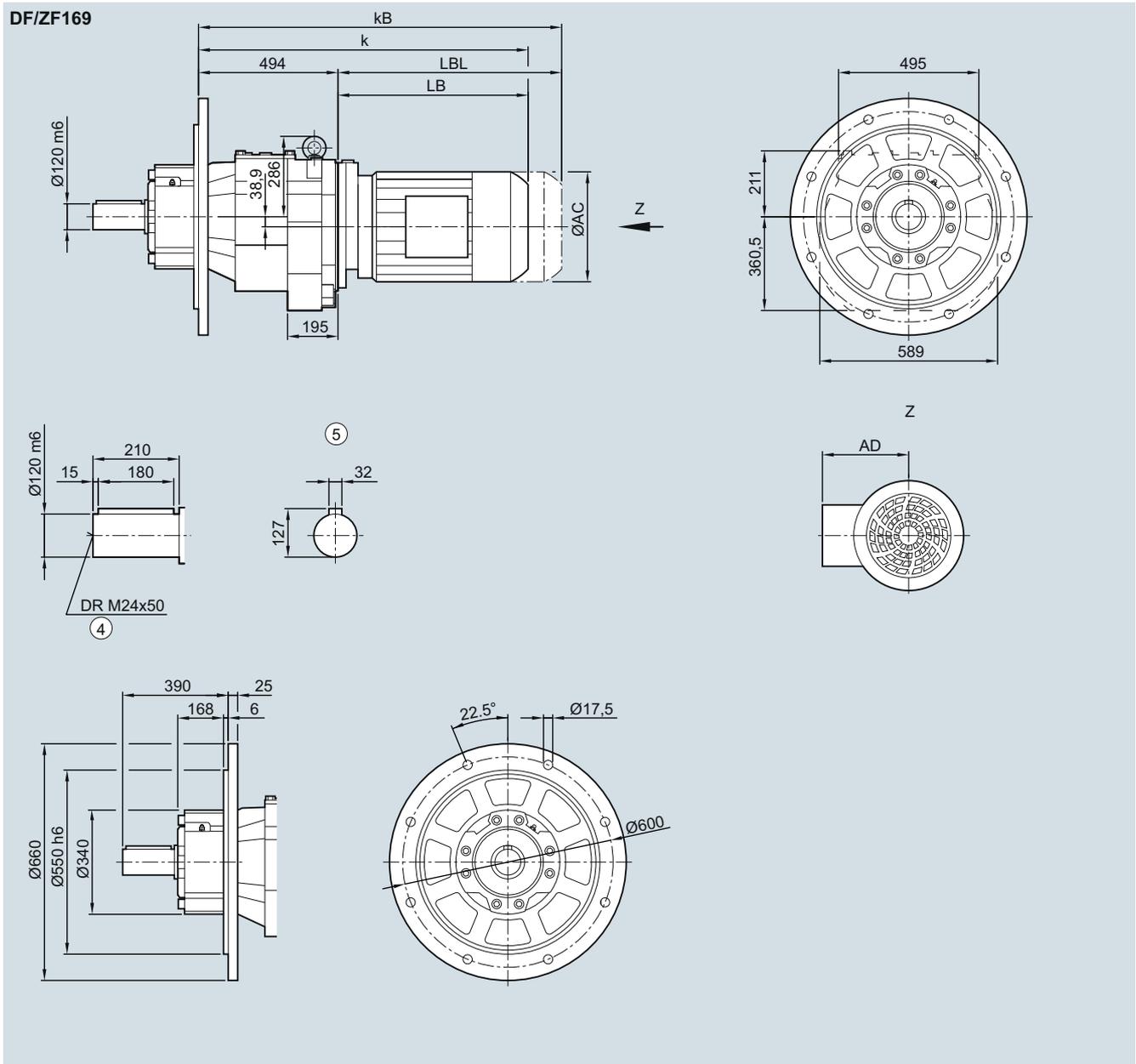
Motor	LE						LES						
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	1027.5	1052.5	1073.0	1123.0	1155.0	1215.0	1227.5	1257.5	1295.5	1320.5	1340.0	1400.0	1447.5
kB	1100.5	1125.5	1177.5	1227.5	1271.0	1331.0	1356.5	1386.5	1442.5	1467.5	1568.0	1628.0	1672.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

DF/ZF169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with XLplus reinforced bearing system (G31)
DZF040


Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	847.5	872.5	893.0	943.0	975.0	1035.0	1047.5	1077.5	1115.5	1140.5	1160.0	1220.0	1267.5
kB	920.5	945.5	997.5	1047.5	1091.0	1151.0	1176.5	1206.5	1262.5	1287.5	1388.0	1448.0	1492.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

^④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

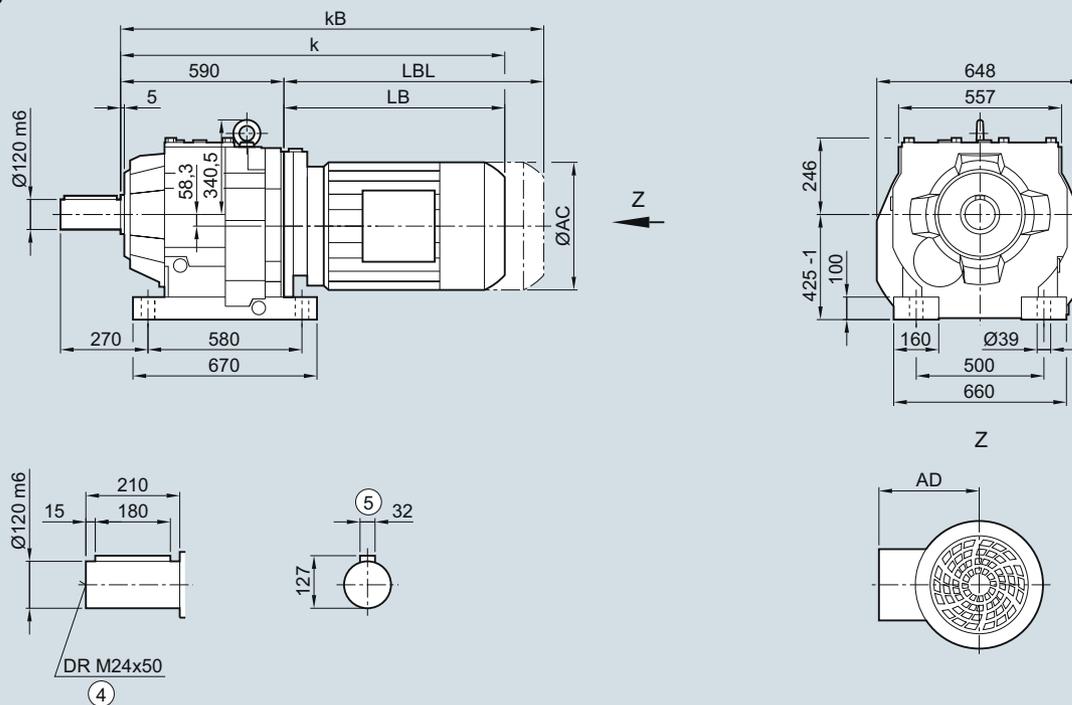
Helical geared motors

Dimensions

D/Z189 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

DZ030

D/Z189

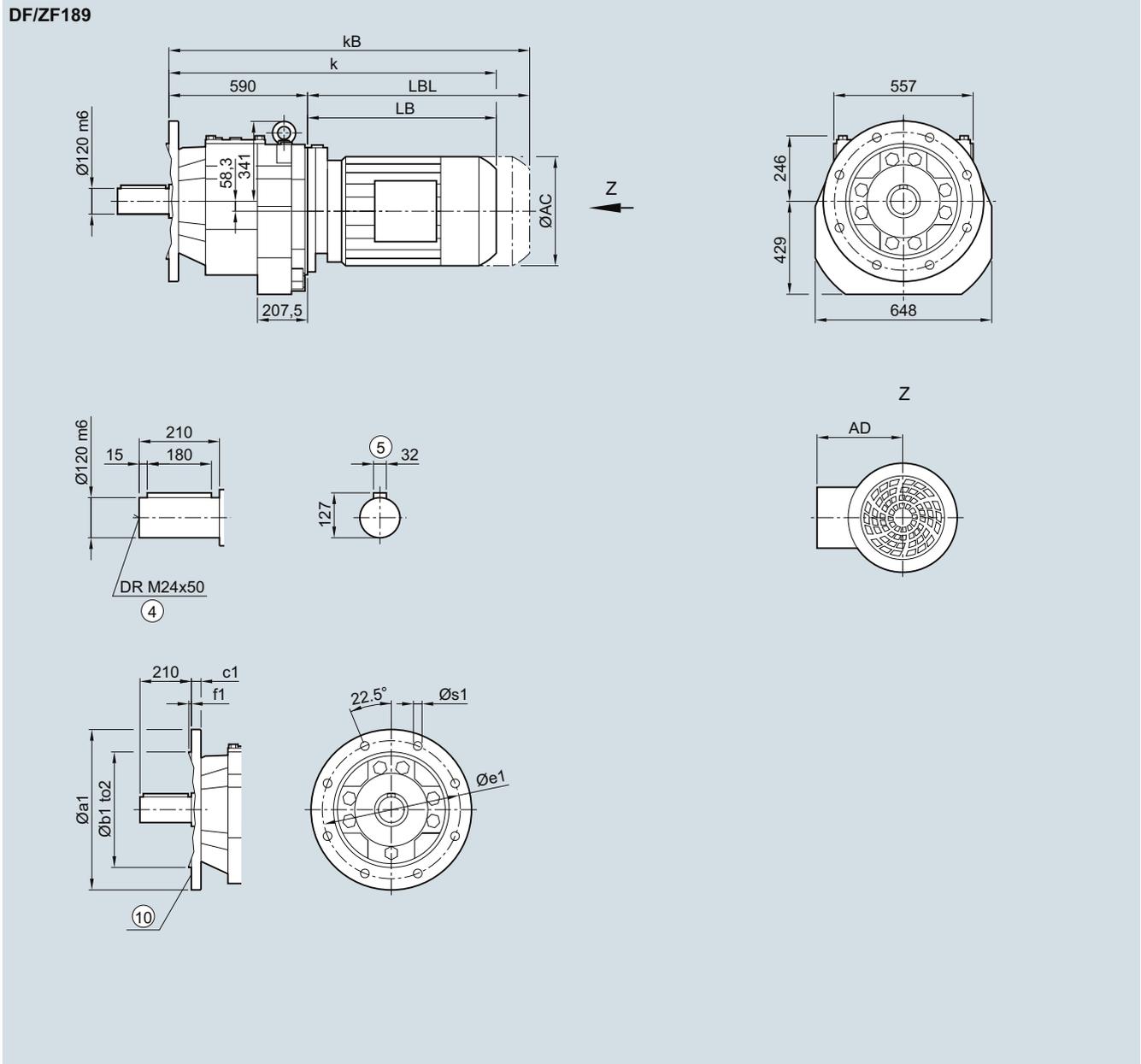


Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	943.5	968.5	989.0	1039.0	1071.0	1131.0	1143.5	1173.5	1211.5	1236.5	1256.0	1316.0	1363.5
kB	1016.5	1041.5	1093.5	1143.5	1187.0	1247.0	1272.5	1302.5	1358.5	1383.5	1484.0	1544.0	1588.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

DF/ZF189 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
DZF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5
	660	550	h6	28	600	6	22.0

Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	943.5	968.5	989.0	1039.0	1071.0	1131.0	1143.5	1173.5	1211.5	1236.5	1256.0	1316.0	1363.5
kB	1016.5	1041.5	1093.5	1143.5	1187.0	1247.0	1272.5	1302.5	1358.5	1383.5	1484.0	1544.0	1588.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

^④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

^⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

^⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

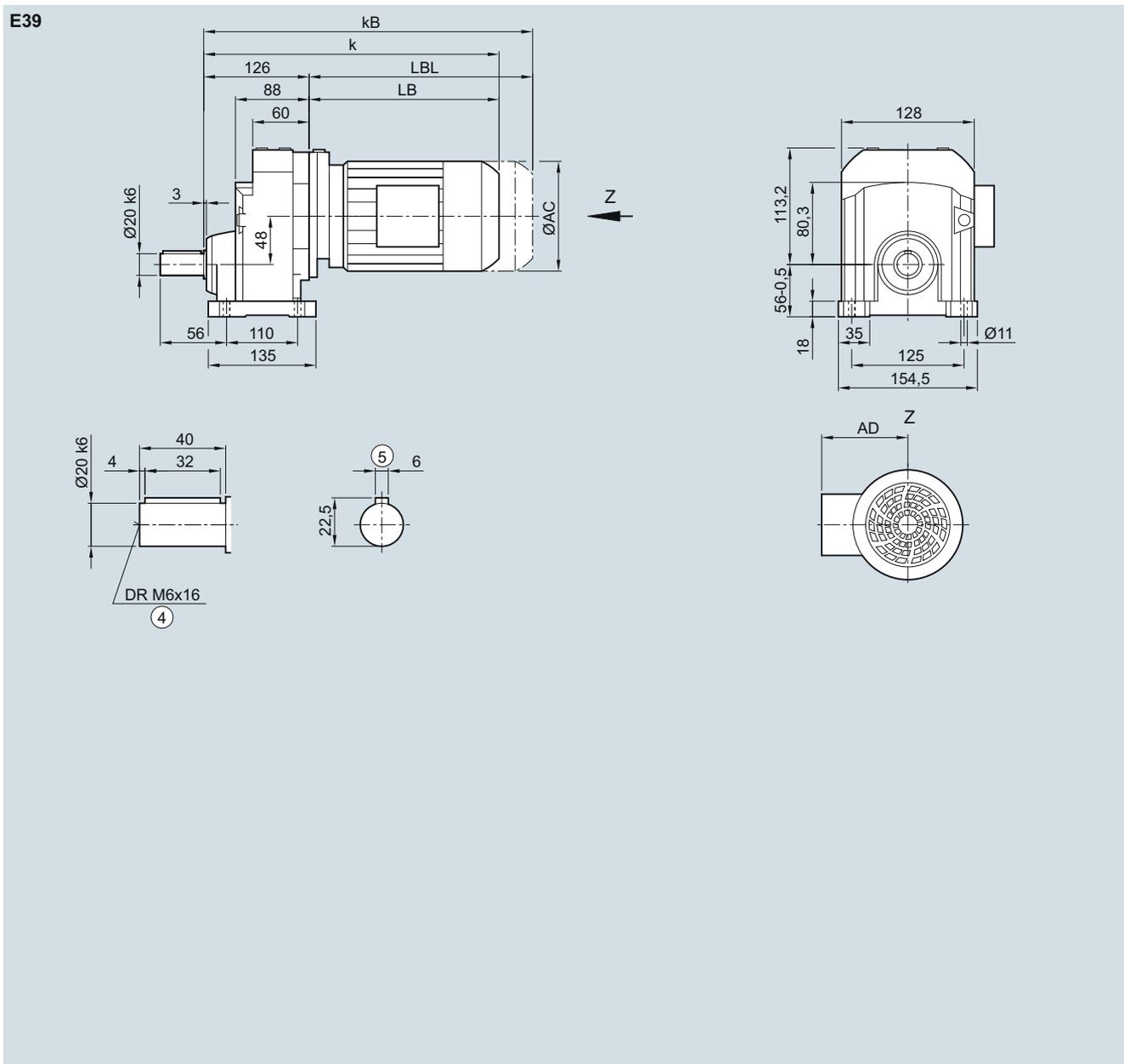
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

E39 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

E030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	320.0	346.0	352.0	371.0	416.0	451.0	477.5	517.5	534.0	569.0	544.0	569.0
kB	364.5	390.5	407.0	426.0	476.0	511.0	547.5	587.5	612.5	647.5	617.0	642.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

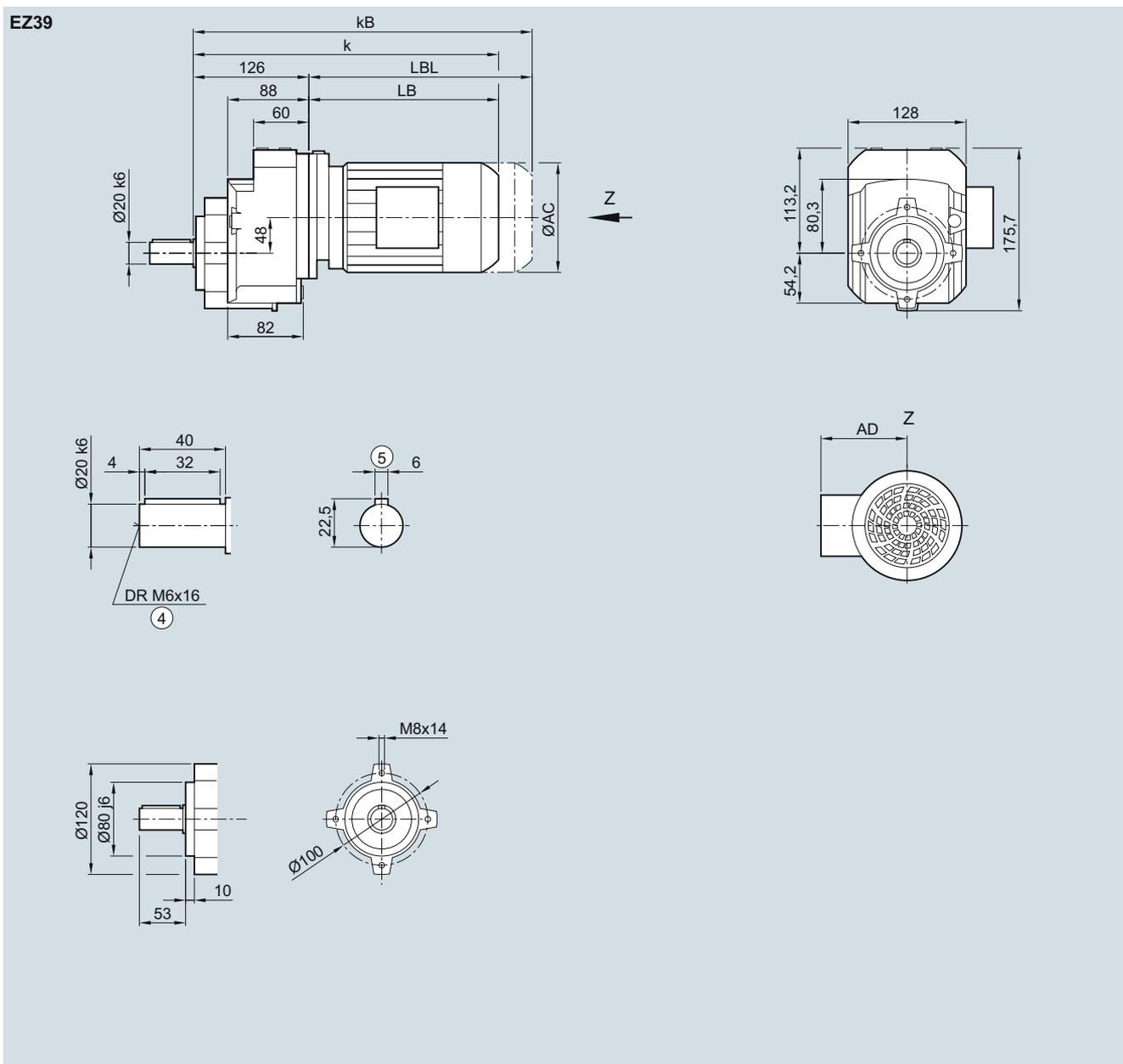
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

EZ39 gearbox in a housing flange design

EZ030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	320.0	346.0	352.0	371.0	416.0	451.0	477.5	517.5	534.0	569.0	544.0	569.0
kB	364.5	390.5	407.0	426.0	476.0	511.0	547.5	587.5	612.5	647.5	617.0	642.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

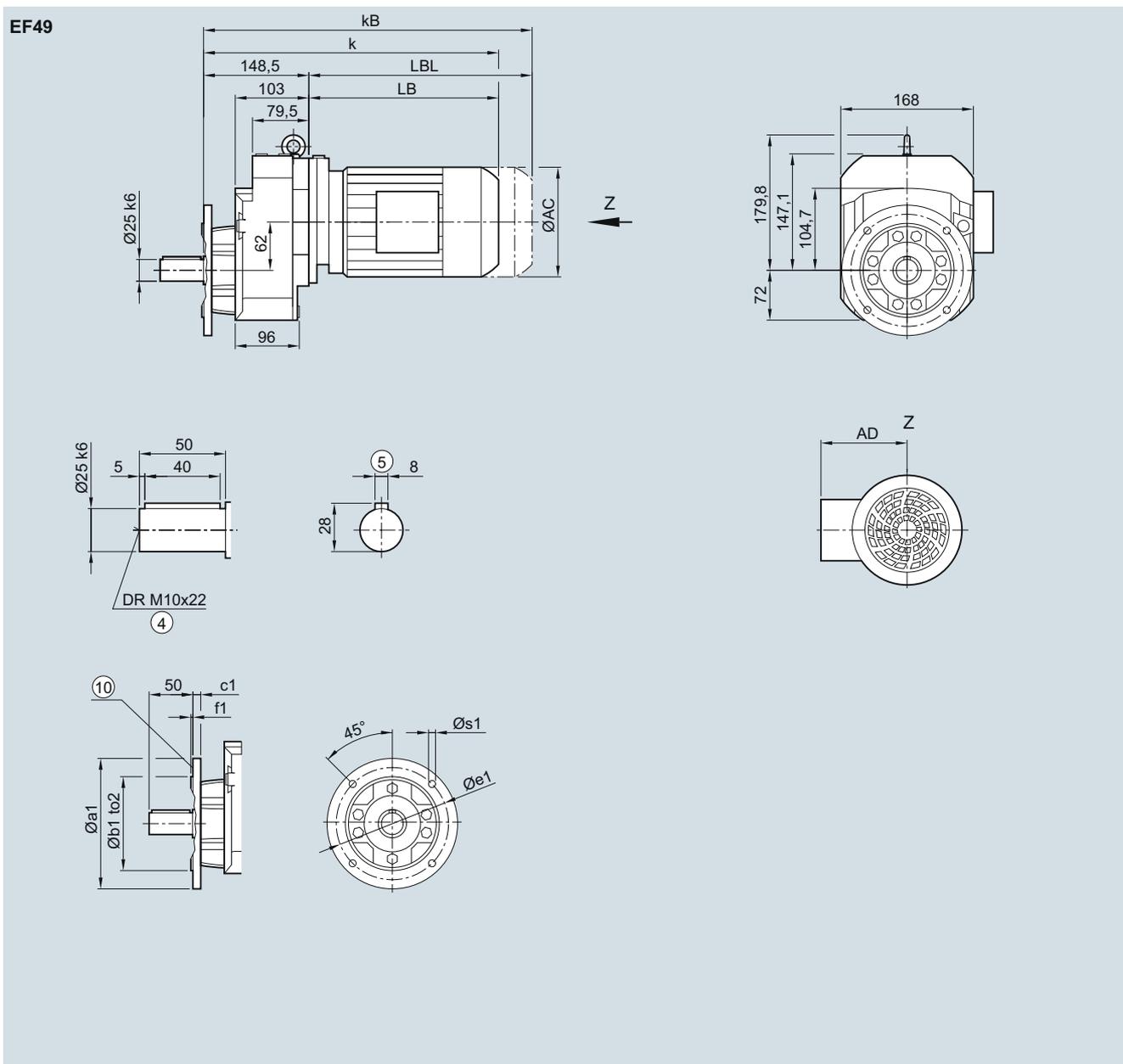
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

EF49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

EF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	160	110	j6	10	130	3.5	9.0
	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0
	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	333.0	359.0	365.0	384.0	429.0	464.0	490.5	530.5	547.0	582.0	557.0	591.5	610.0	660.0
kB	377.5	403.5	420.0	439.0	489.0	524.0	560.5	600.5	625.5	660.5	630.0	664.5	714.5	764.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

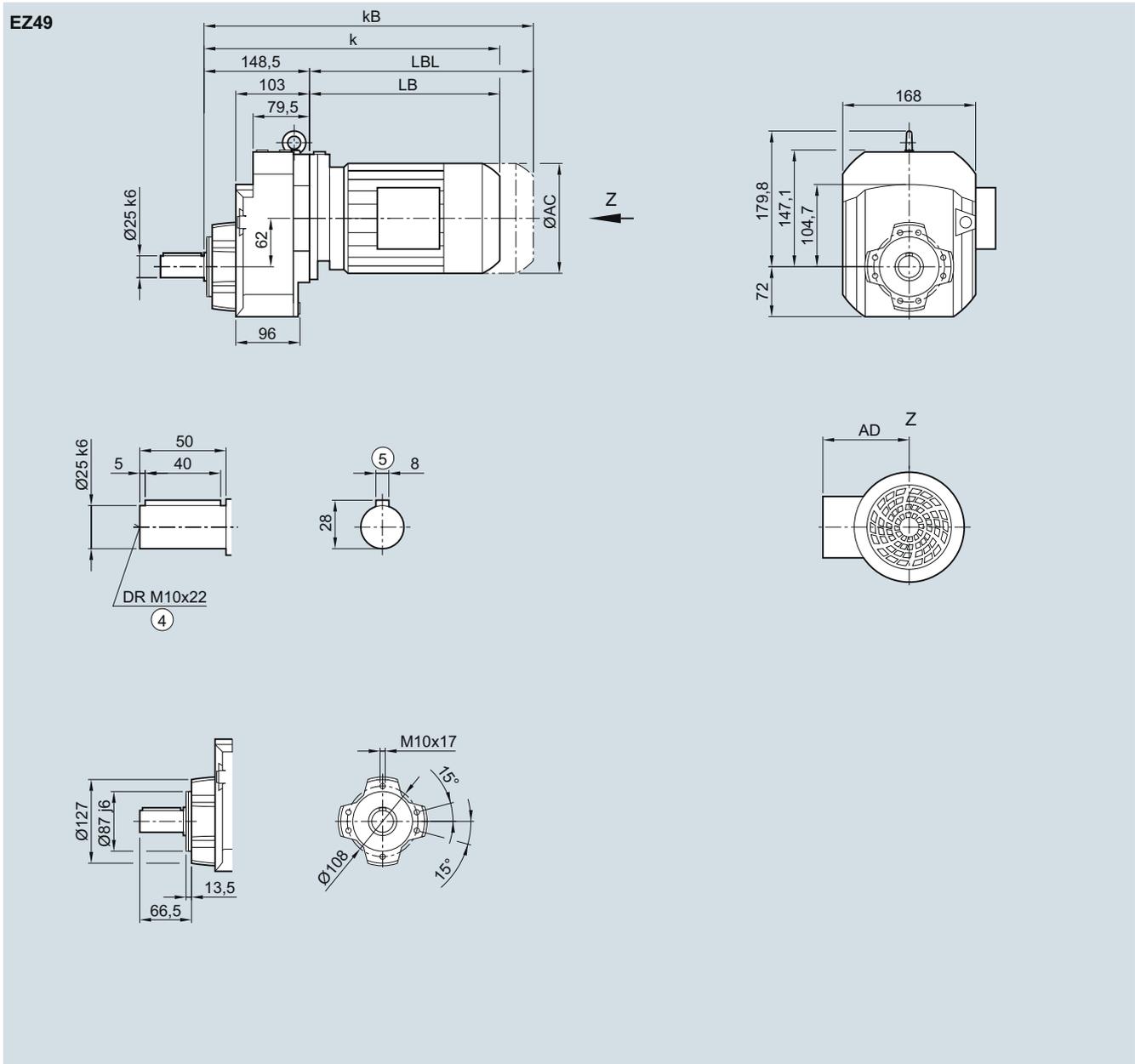
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

EZ49 gearbox in a housing flange design

EZ030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	333.0	359.0	365.0	384.0	429.0	464.0	490.5	530.5	547.0	582.0	557.0	591.5	610.0	660.0
kB	377.5	403.5	420.0	439.0	489.0	524.0	560.5	600.5	625.5	660.5	630.0	664.5	714.5	764.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

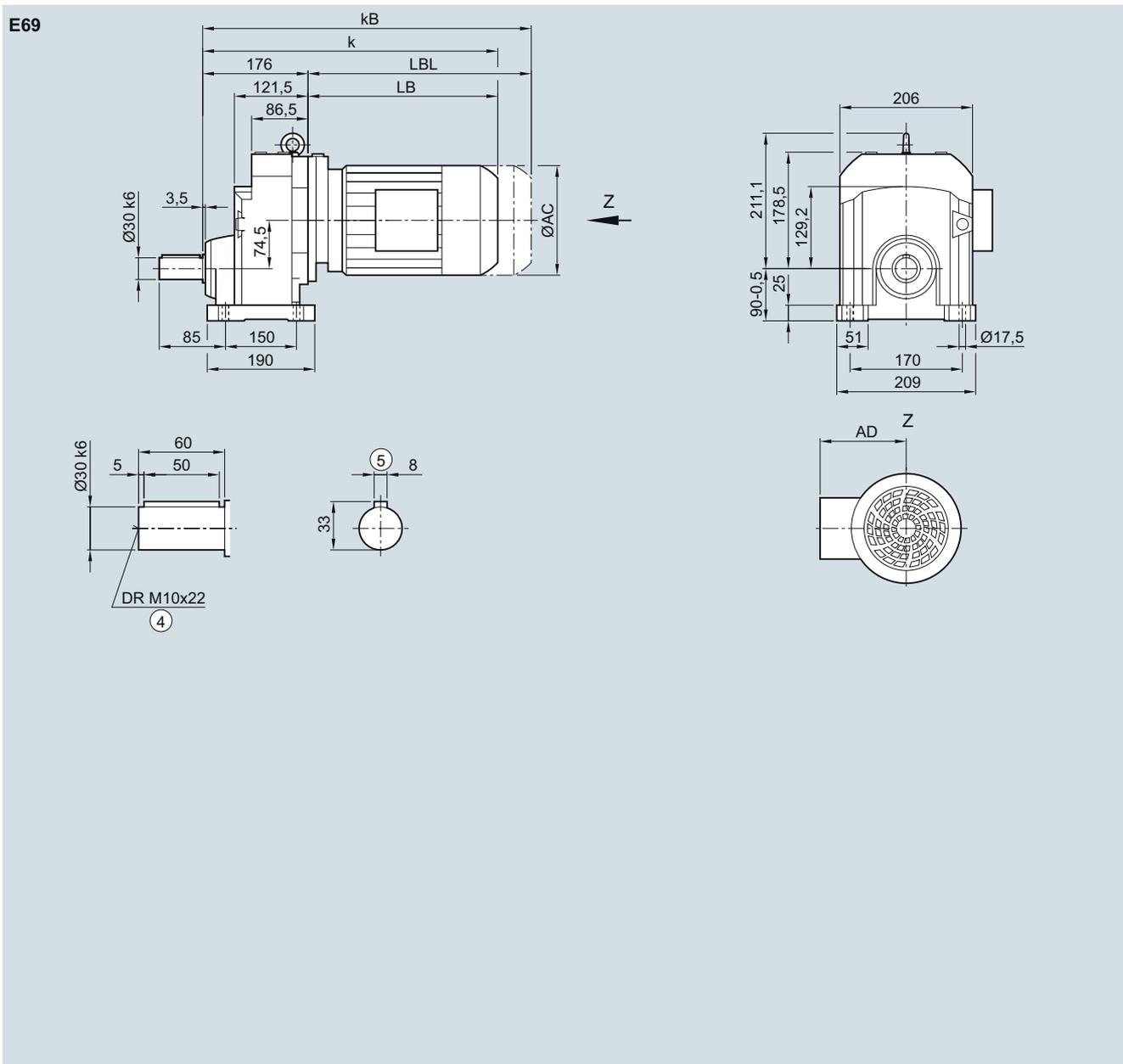
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

E69 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

E030



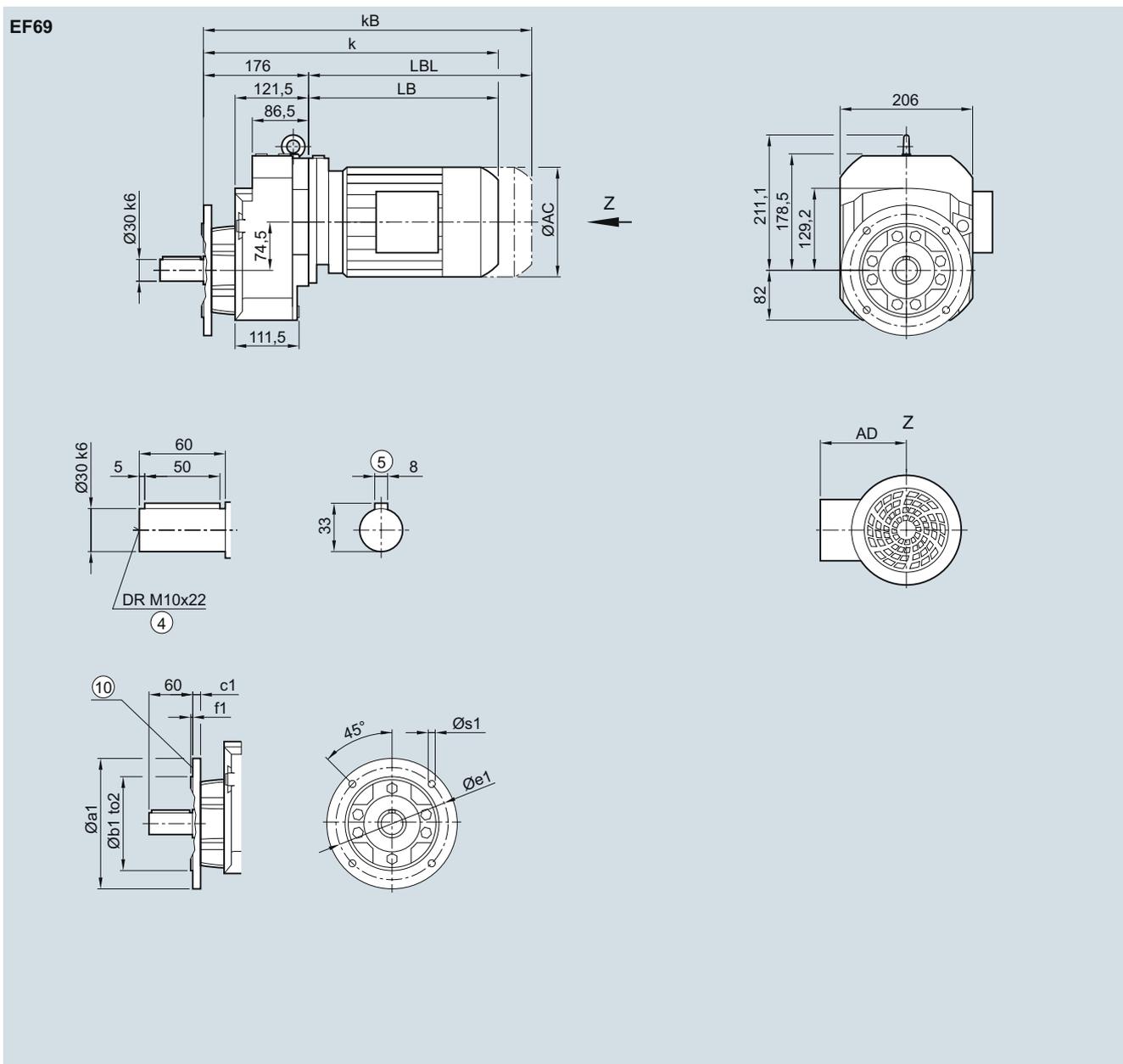
3

Motor	LE 71	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0
k	390.5	409.5	450.5	485.5	512.0	552.0	568.5	603.5	578.5	603.5	631.5	681.5	713.5
kB	445.5	464.5	510.5	545.5	582.0	622.0	647.0	682.0	651.5	676.5	736.0	786.0	829.5
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

EF69 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
EF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	200	130	j6	12	165	3.5	11.0
	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5

Motor	LE	71	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC		138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾		134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0
k		390.5	409.5	450.5	485.5	512.0	552.0	568.5	603.5	578.5	603.5	631.5	681.5	713.5
kB		445.5	464.5	510.5	545.5	582.0	622.0	647.0	682.0	651.5	676.5	736.0	786.0	829.5
LB		214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5
LBL		269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5

④ DIN 332

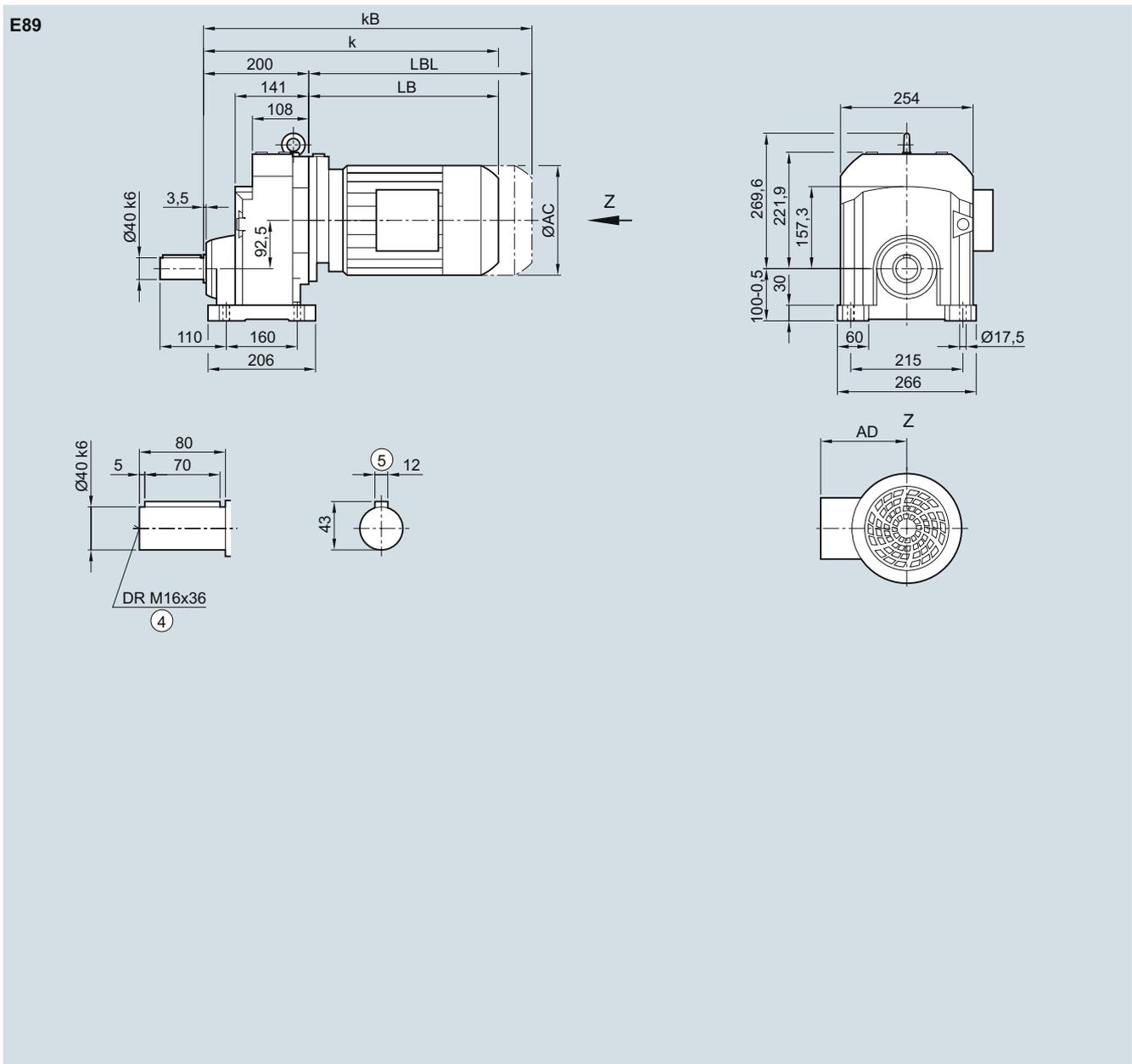
1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

E89 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

E030

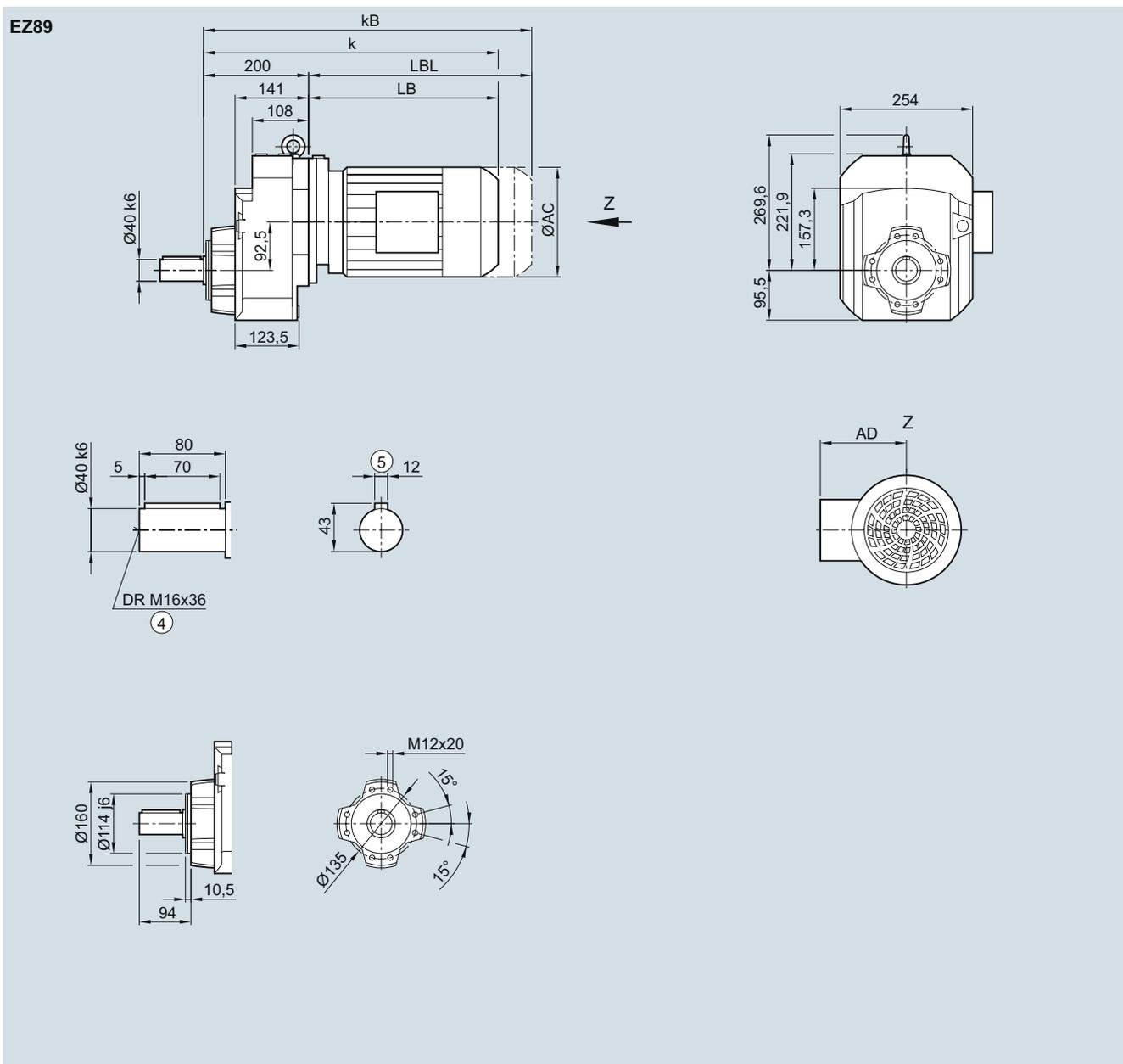


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.5	496.5	523.0	563.0	575.5	610.5	585.5	610.5	638.5	688.5	720.5	780.5	793.5	823.5
kB	521.5	556.5	593.0	633.0	654.0	689.0	658.5	683.5	743.0	793.0	836.5	896.5	922.5	952.5
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

EZ89 gearbox in a housing flange design
EZ030


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.5	496.5	523.0	563.0	575.5	610.5	585.5	610.5	638.5	688.5	720.5	780.5	793.5	823.5
k _B	521.5	556.5	593.0	633.0	654.0	689.0	658.5	683.5	743.0	793.0	836.5	896.5	922.5	952.5
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

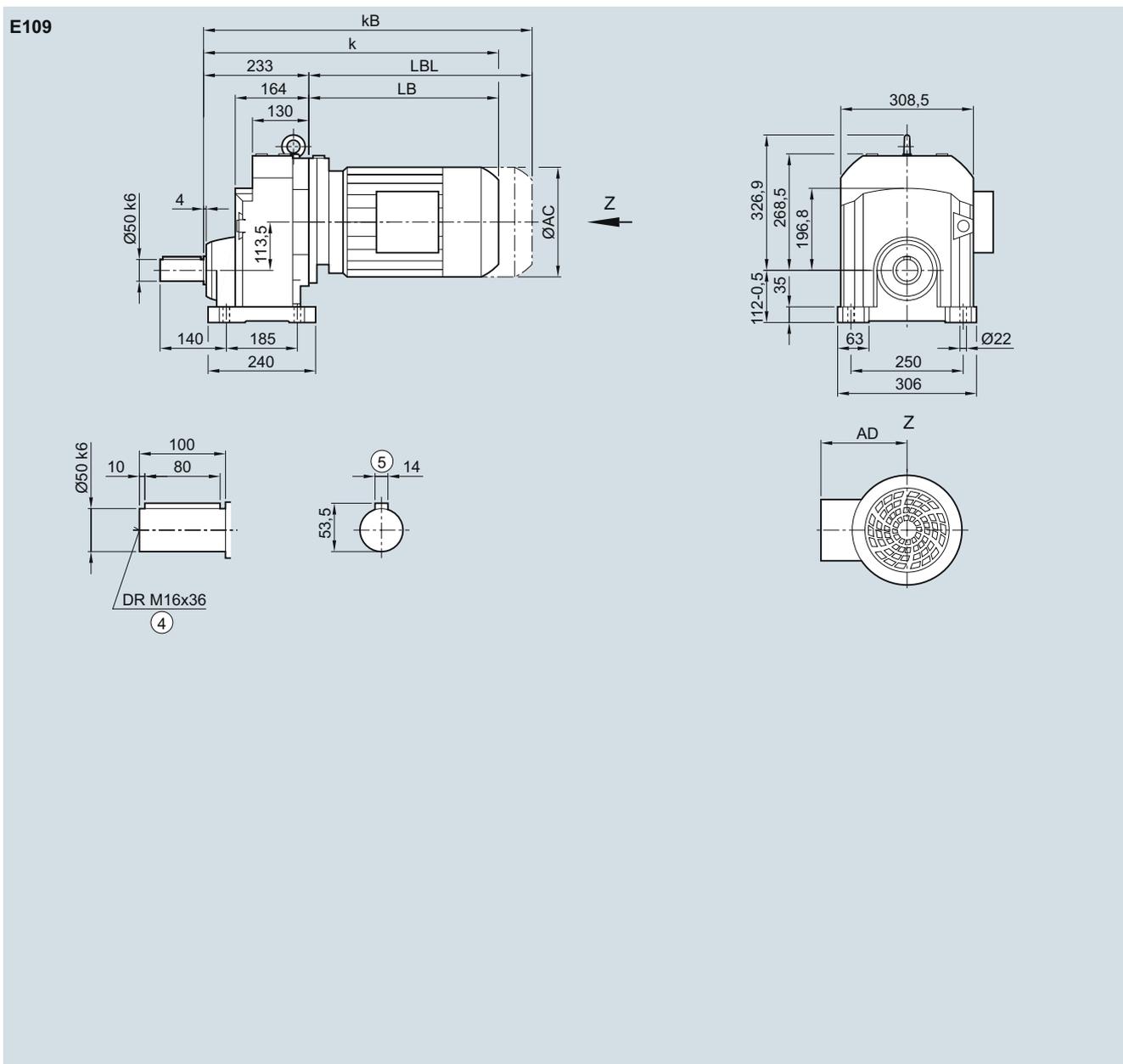
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

E109 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

E030

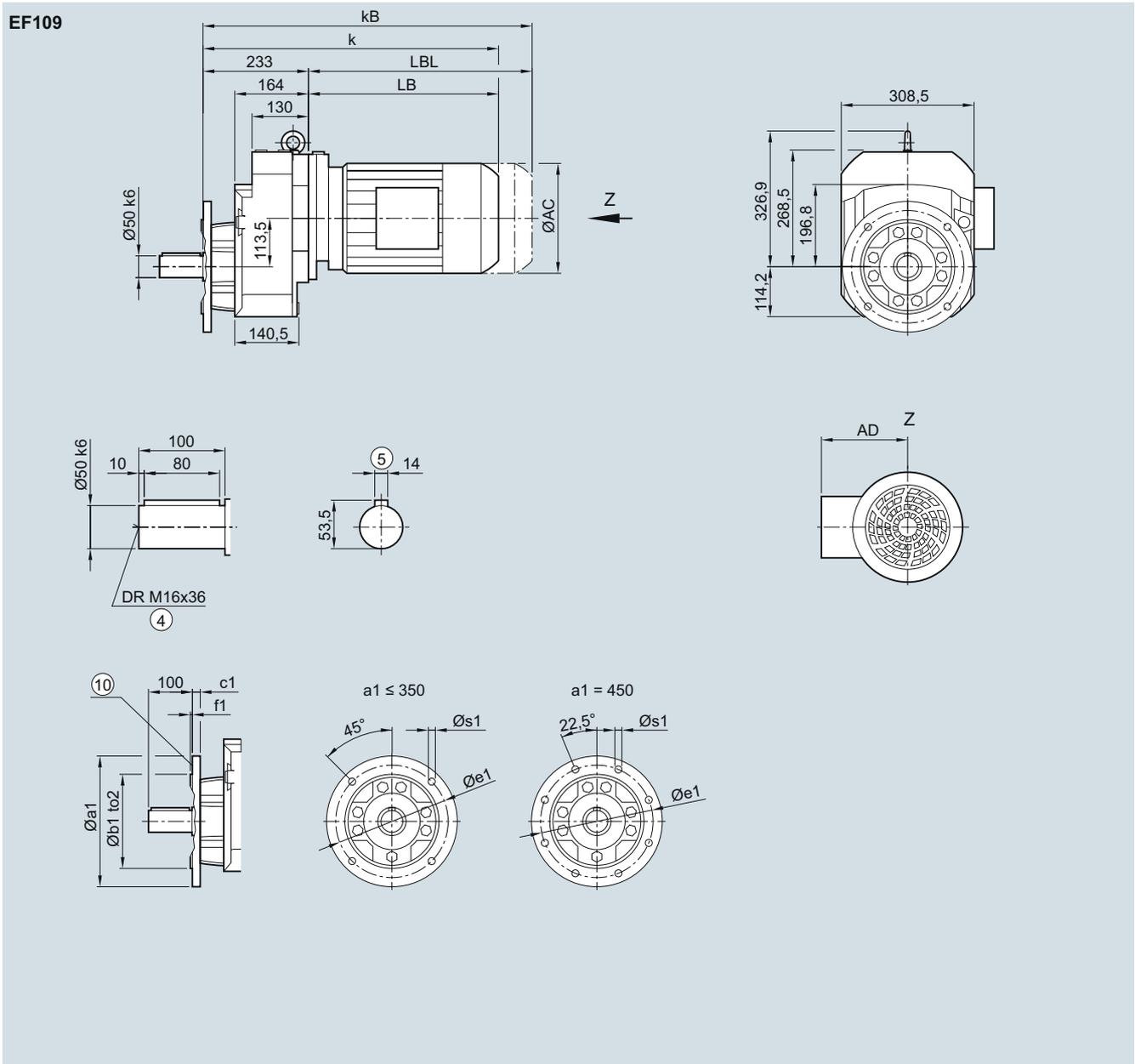


Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	549.0	589.0	599.5	634.5	609.5	634.5	662.5	712.5	744.5	804.5	817.5	847.5	885.5	910.5	931.0	991.0
kB	619.0	659.0	678.0	713.0	682.5	707.5	767.0	817.0	860.5	920.5	946.5	976.5	1032.5	1057.5	1159.0	1219.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

EF109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
EF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	18	300	5.0	17.5
	450	350	h6	18	400	5.0	17.5

Motor	LE							LES								
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	549.0	589.0	599.5	634.5	609.5	634.5	662.5	712.5	744.5	804.5	817.5	847.5	885.5	910.5	931.0	991.0
kB	619.0	659.0	678.0	713.0	682.5	707.5	767.0	817.0	860.5	920.5	946.5	976.5	1032.5	1057.5	1159.0	1219.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

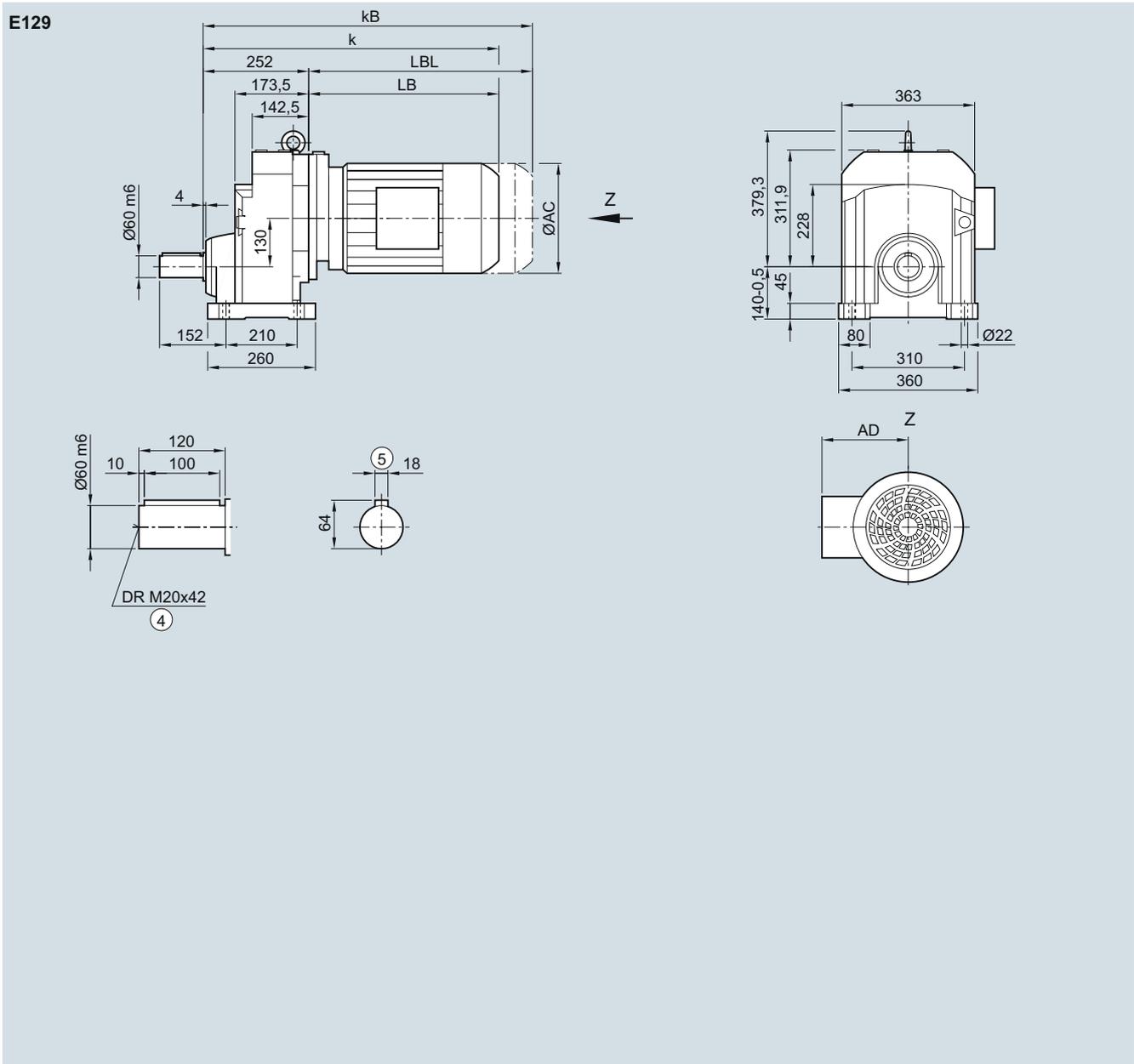
1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

E129 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

E030



Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	561.0	601.0	609.5	644.5	619.5	644.5	670.5	720.5	752.5	812.5	825.5	855.5	893.5	918.5	945.0	1005.0	1050.5
kB	631.0	671.0	688.0	723.0	692.5	717.5	775.0	825.0	868.5	928.5	954.5	984.5	1040.5	1065.5	1173.0	1233.0	1275.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	693.0	753.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	921.0	981.0	1023.5

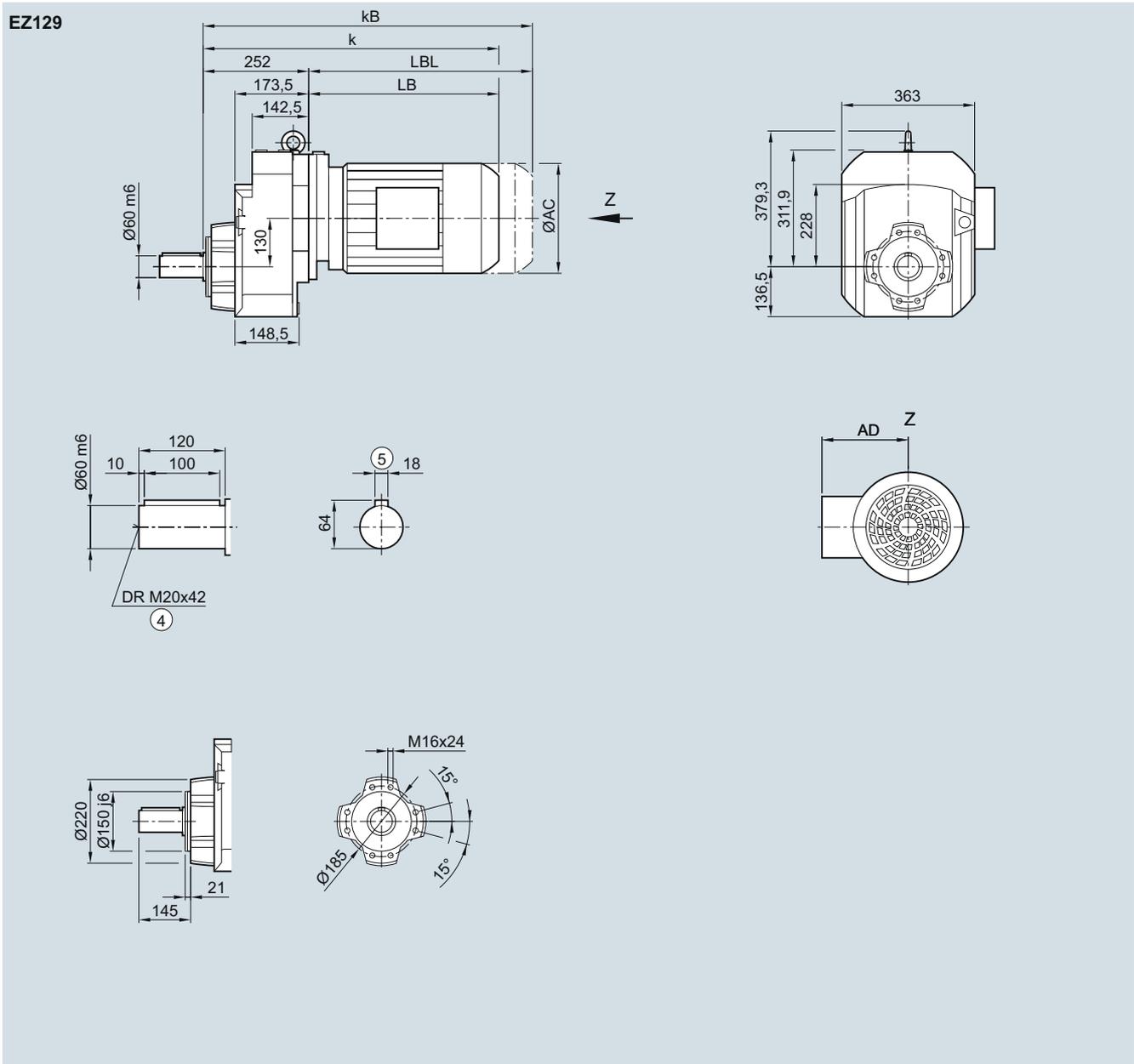
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

EZ129 gearbox in a housing flange design

EZ030

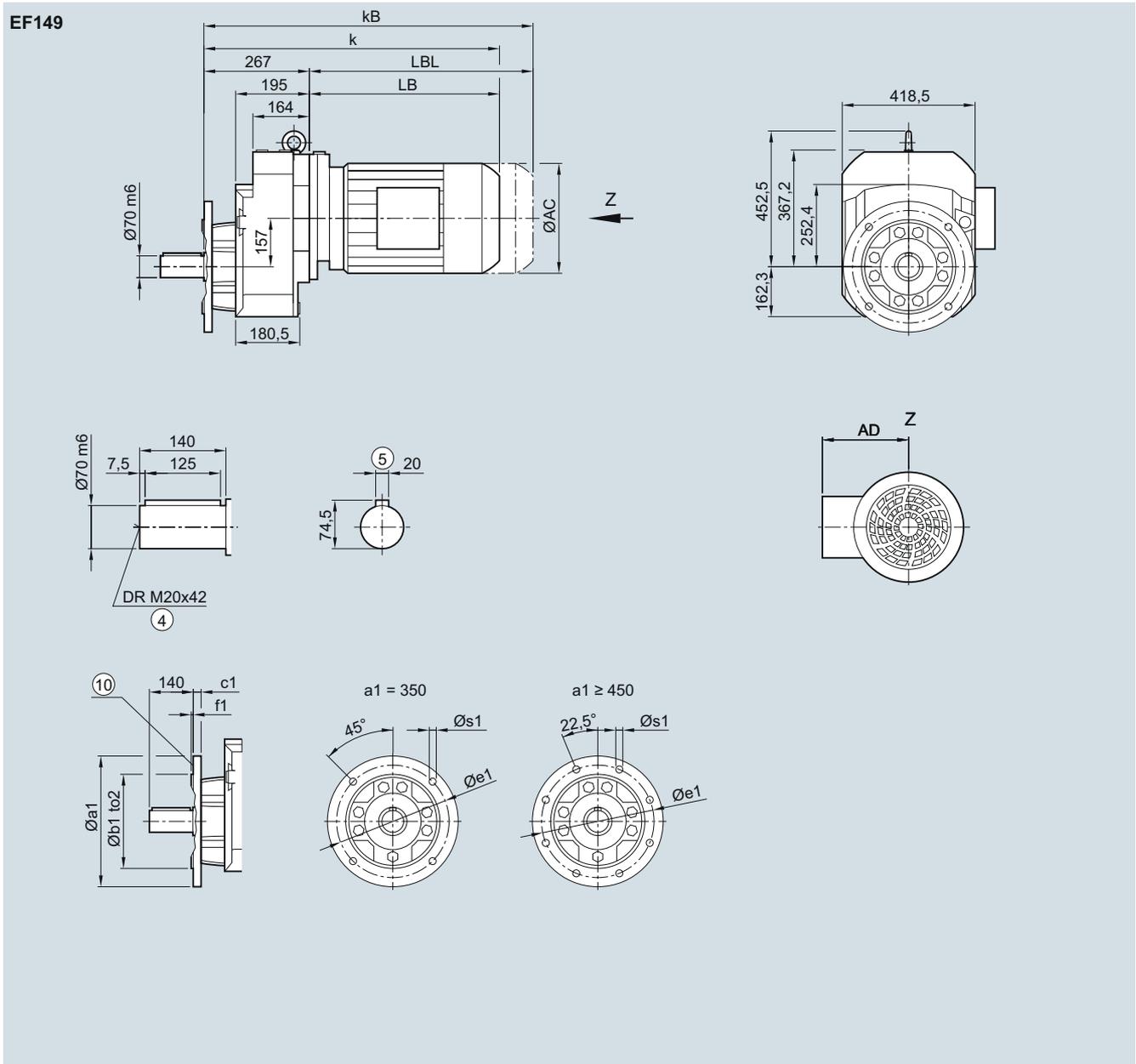


Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	561.0	601.0	609.5	644.5	619.5	644.5	670.5	720.5	752.5	812.5	825.5	855.5	893.5	918.5	945.0	1005.0	1050.5
kB	631.0	671.0	688.0	723.0	692.5	717.5	775.0	825.0	868.5	928.5	954.5	984.5	1040.5	1065.5	1173.0	1233.0	1275.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	693.0	753.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	921.0	981.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

EF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
EF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	20	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	22	500	5	17.5

Motor	LE				LES											
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0	
k	623.0	658.0	633.0	658.0	679.0	729.0	761.0	821.0	834.0	864.0	902.0	927.0	947.5	1007.5	1059.0	
kB	701.5	736.5	706.0	731.0	783.5	833.5	877.0	937.0	963.0	993.0	1049.0	1074.0	1175.5	1235.5	1284.0	
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0	
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0	

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

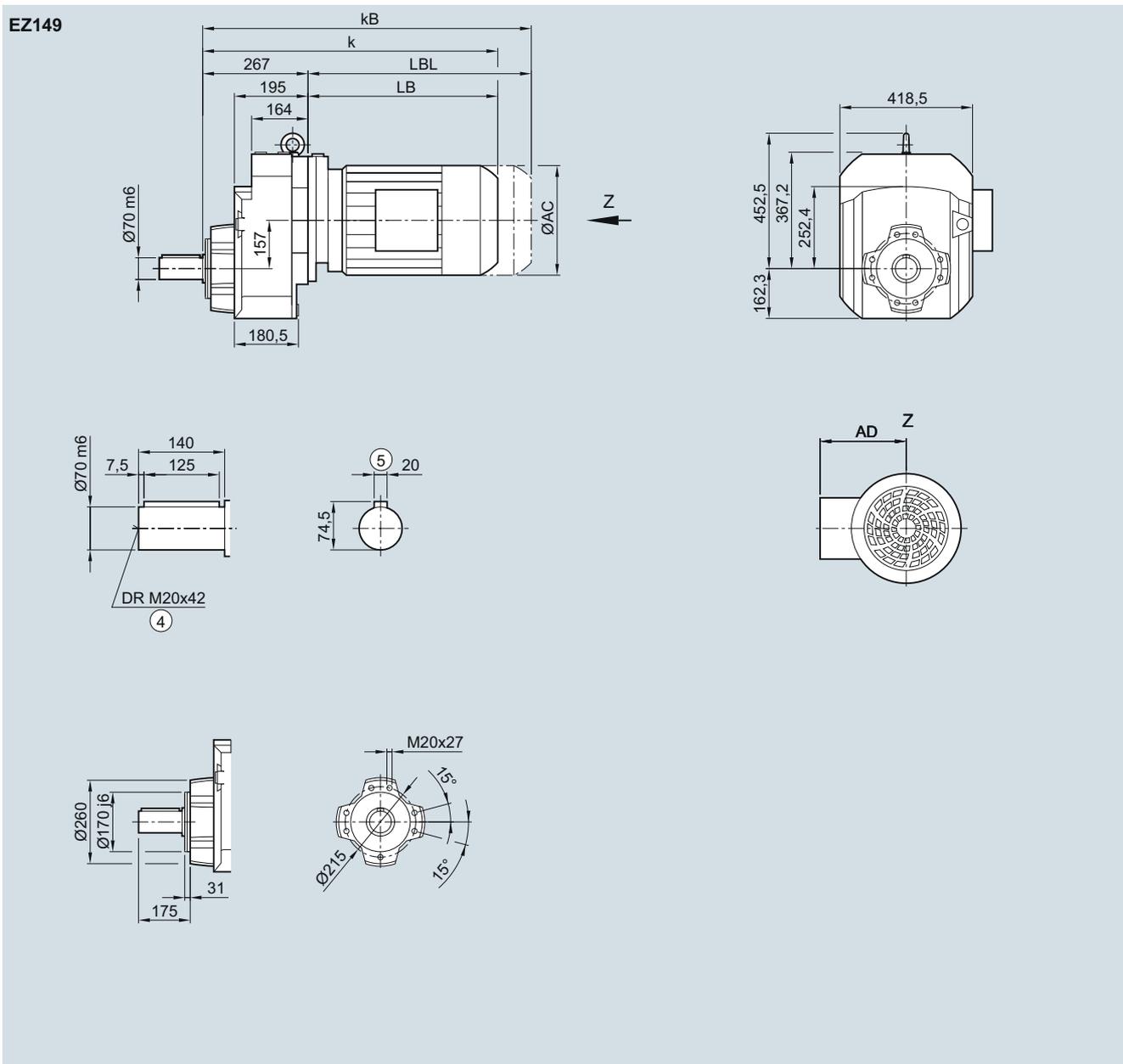
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

EZ149 gearbox in a housing flange design

EZ030



Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	623.0	658.0	633.0	658.0	679.0	729.0	761.0	821.0	834.0	864.0	902.0	927.0	947.5	1007.5	1059.0
kB	701.5	736.5	706.0	731.0	783.5	833.5	877.0	937.0	963.0	993.0	1049.0	1074.0	1175.5	1235.5	1284.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

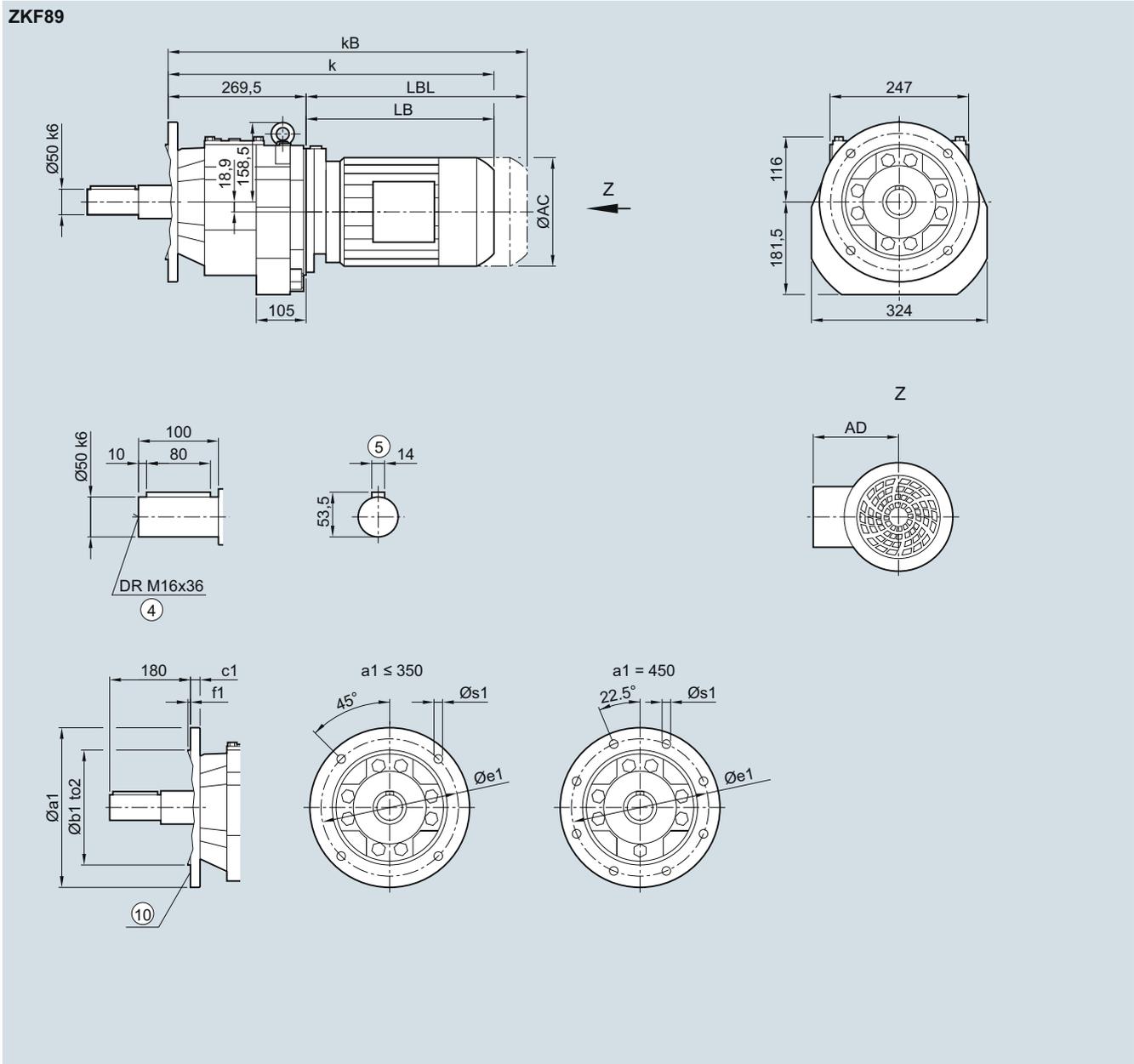
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

ZKF89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

ZKF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	18	300	5.0	17.5
	450	350	h6	18	400	5.0	17.5

Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	531.0	566.0	592.5	632.5	645.0	680.0	655.0	680.0	708.0	758.0	790.0	850.0	863.0	893.0
kB	591.0	626.0	662.5	702.5	723.5	758.5	728.0	753.0	812.5	862.5	906.0	966.0	992.0	1022.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

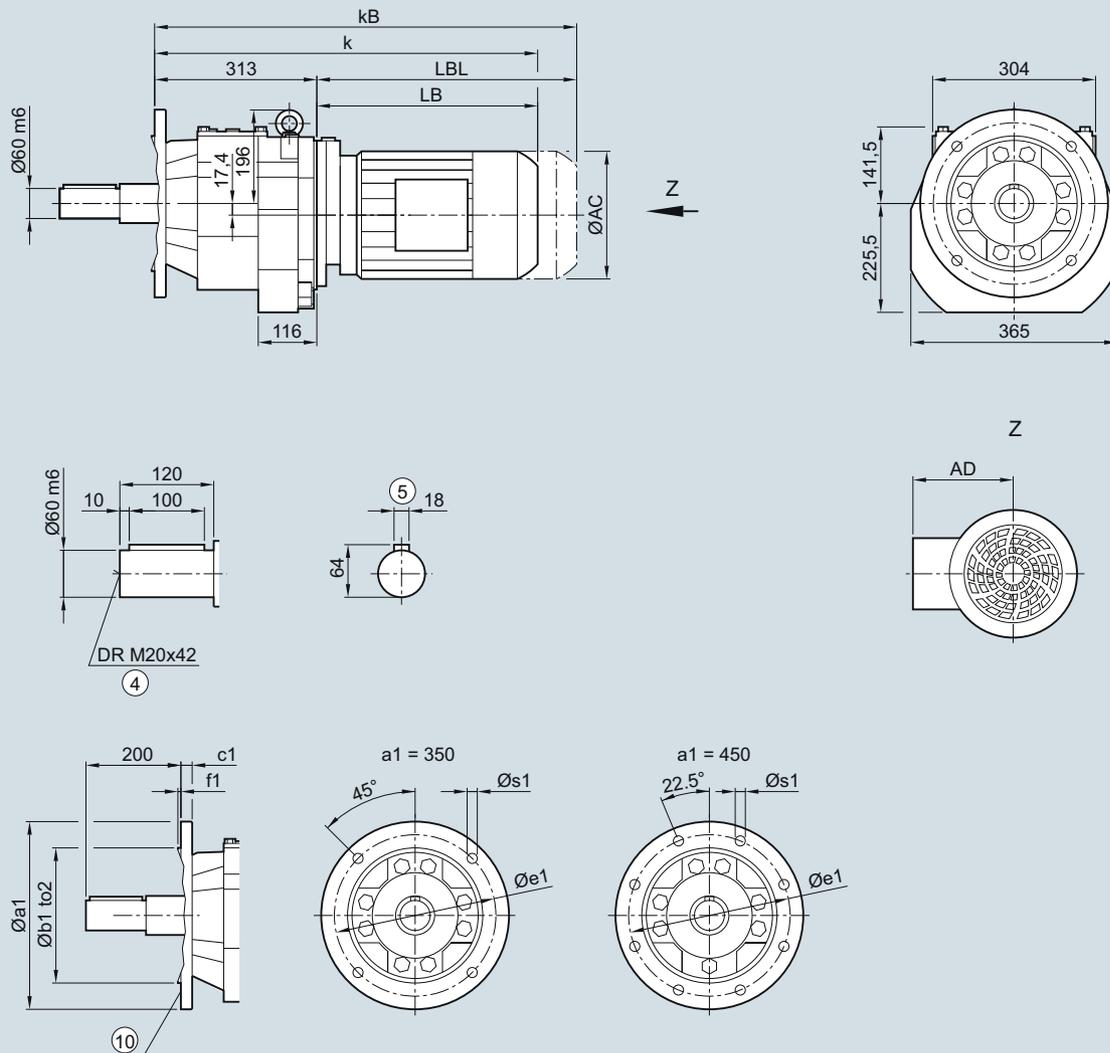
Cooling tower geared motors

Dimensions

ZKF109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

ZKF030

ZKF109



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	18	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5

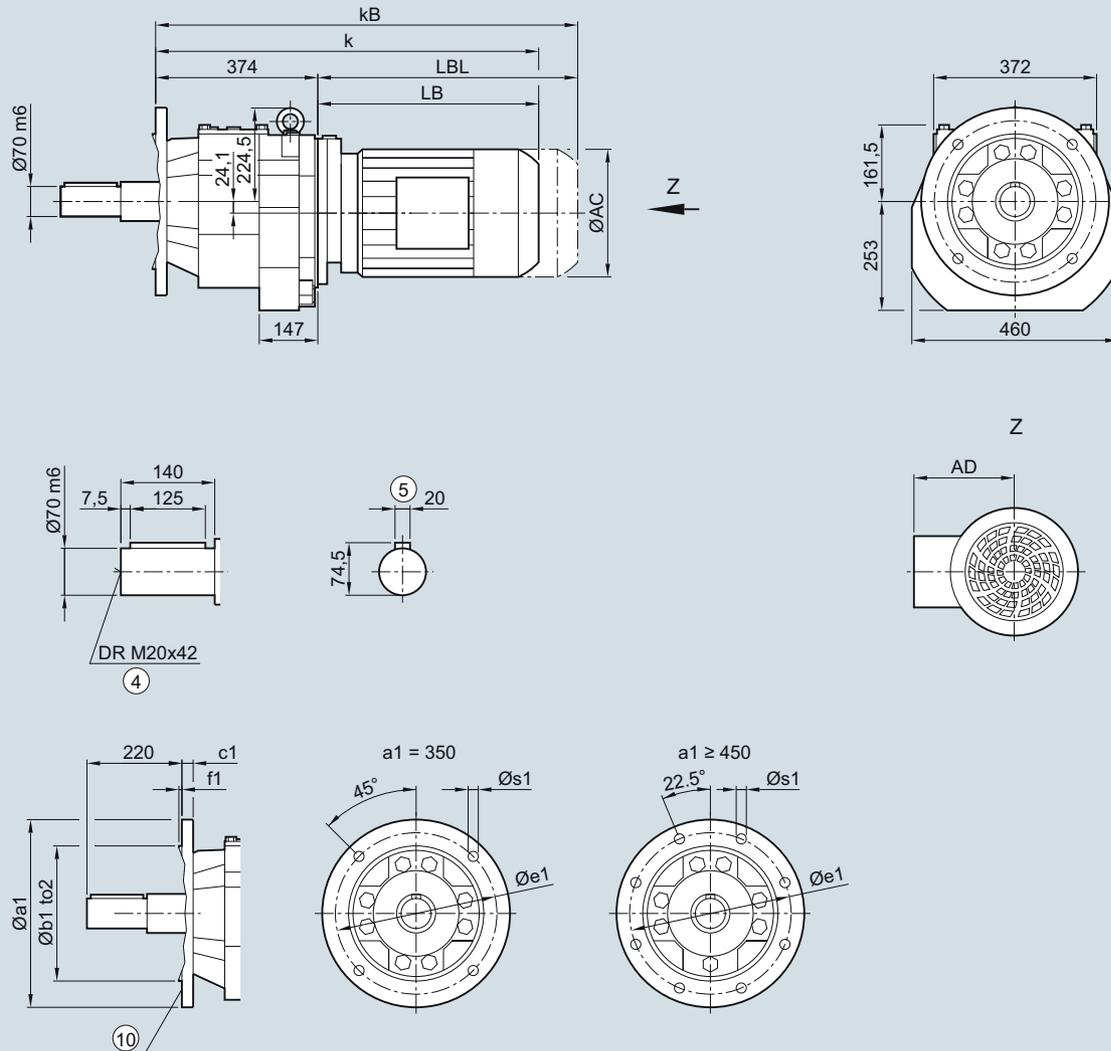
Motor	LE 90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0
k	629.0	669.0	679.5	714.5	689.5	714.5	742.5	792.5	824.5	884.5	897.5	927.5	965.5	990.5	1011.0	1071.0
kB	699.0	739.0	758.0	793.0	762.5	787.5	847.0	897.0	940.5	1000.5	1026.5	1056.5	1112.5	1137.5	1239.0	1299.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

ZKF129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
ZKF030
ZKF129


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	20	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	22	500	5	17.5

Motor	LE								LES								
	90S	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	683.0	723.0	731.5	766.5	741.5	766.5	792.5	842.5	874.5	934.5	947.5	977.5	1015.5	1040.5	1067.0	1127.0	1172.5
kB	753.0	793.0	810.0	845.0	814.5	839.5	897.0	947.0	990.5	1050.5	1076.5	1106.5	1162.5	1187.5	1295.0	1355.0	1397.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	693.0	753.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	921.0	981.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

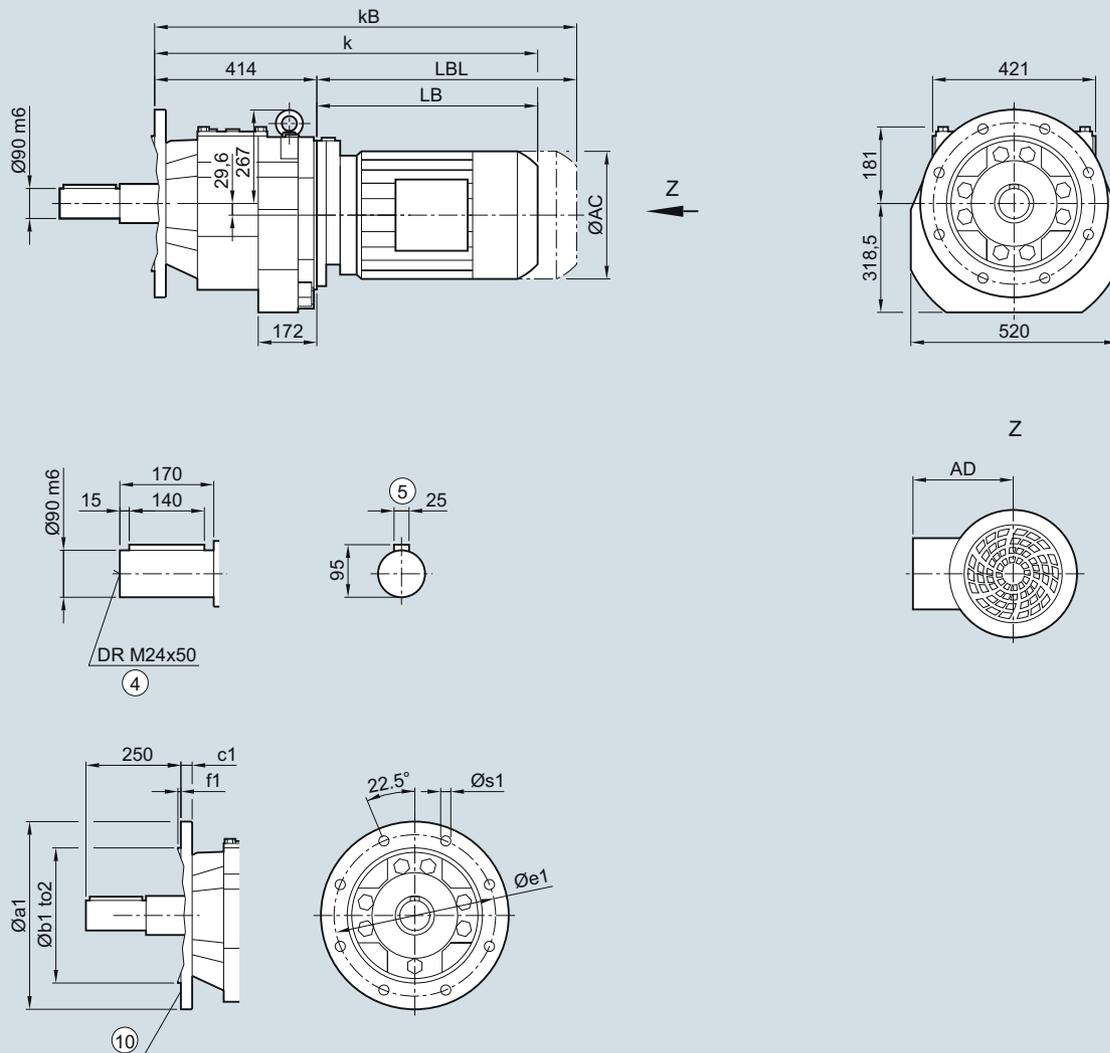
Cooling tower geared motors

Dimensions

ZKF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

ZKF030

ZKF149



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5

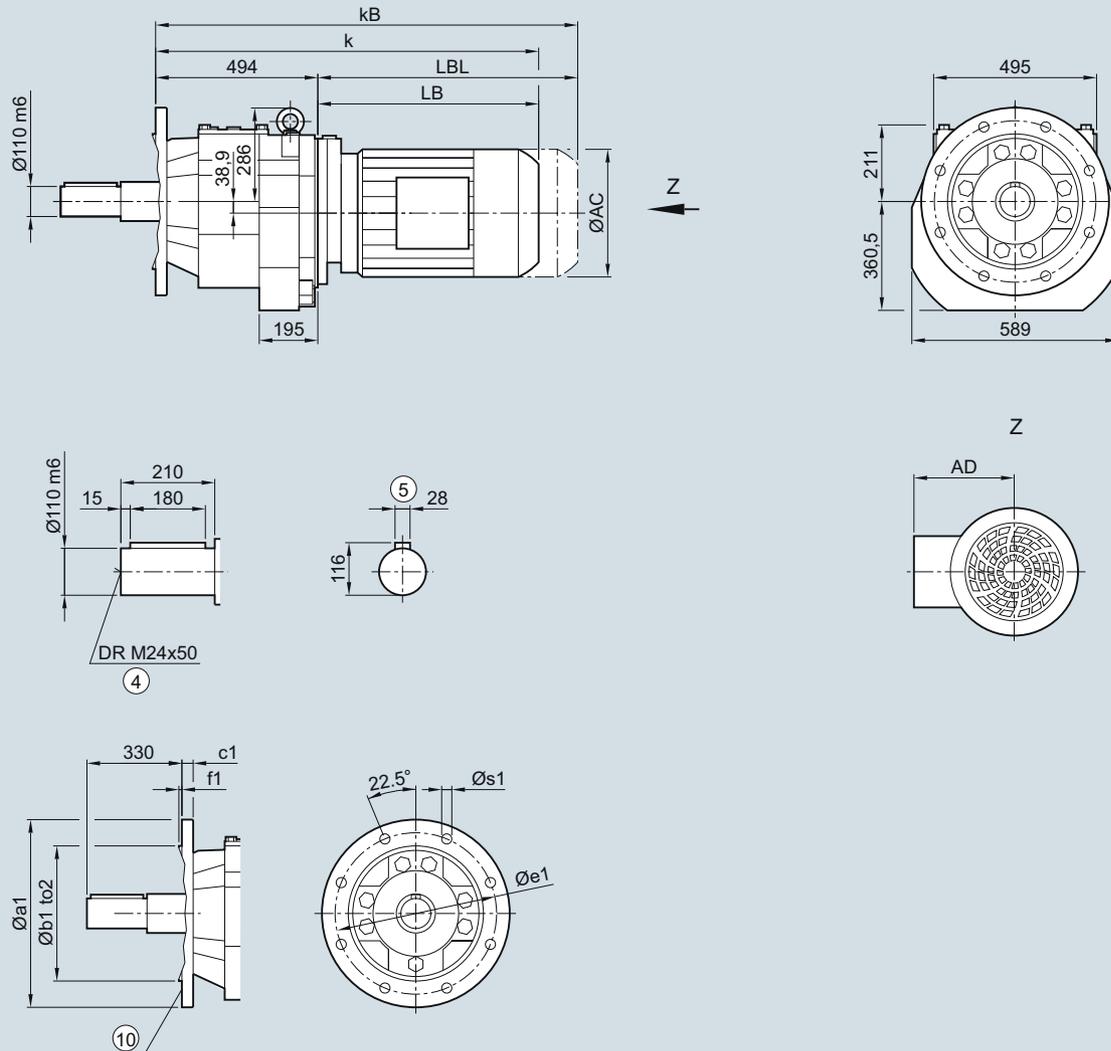
Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	770.0	805.0	780.0	805.0	826.0	876.0	908.0	968.0	981.0	1011.0	1049.0	1074.0	1094.5	1154.5	1206.0
kB	848.5	883.5	853.0	878.0	930.5	980.5	1024.0	1084.0	1110.0	1140.0	1196.0	1221.0	1322.5	1382.5	1431.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

ZKF169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
ZKF030
ZKF169


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5
	660	550	h6	25	600	6	22.0

Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	847.5	872.5	893.0	943.0	975.0	1035.0	1047.5	1077.5	1115.5	1140.5	1160.0	1220.0	1267.5
kB	920.5	945.5	997.5	1047.5	1091.0	1151.0	1176.5	1206.5	1262.5	1287.5	1388.0	1448.0	1492.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

④ DIN 332

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

SIMOGEAR geared motors

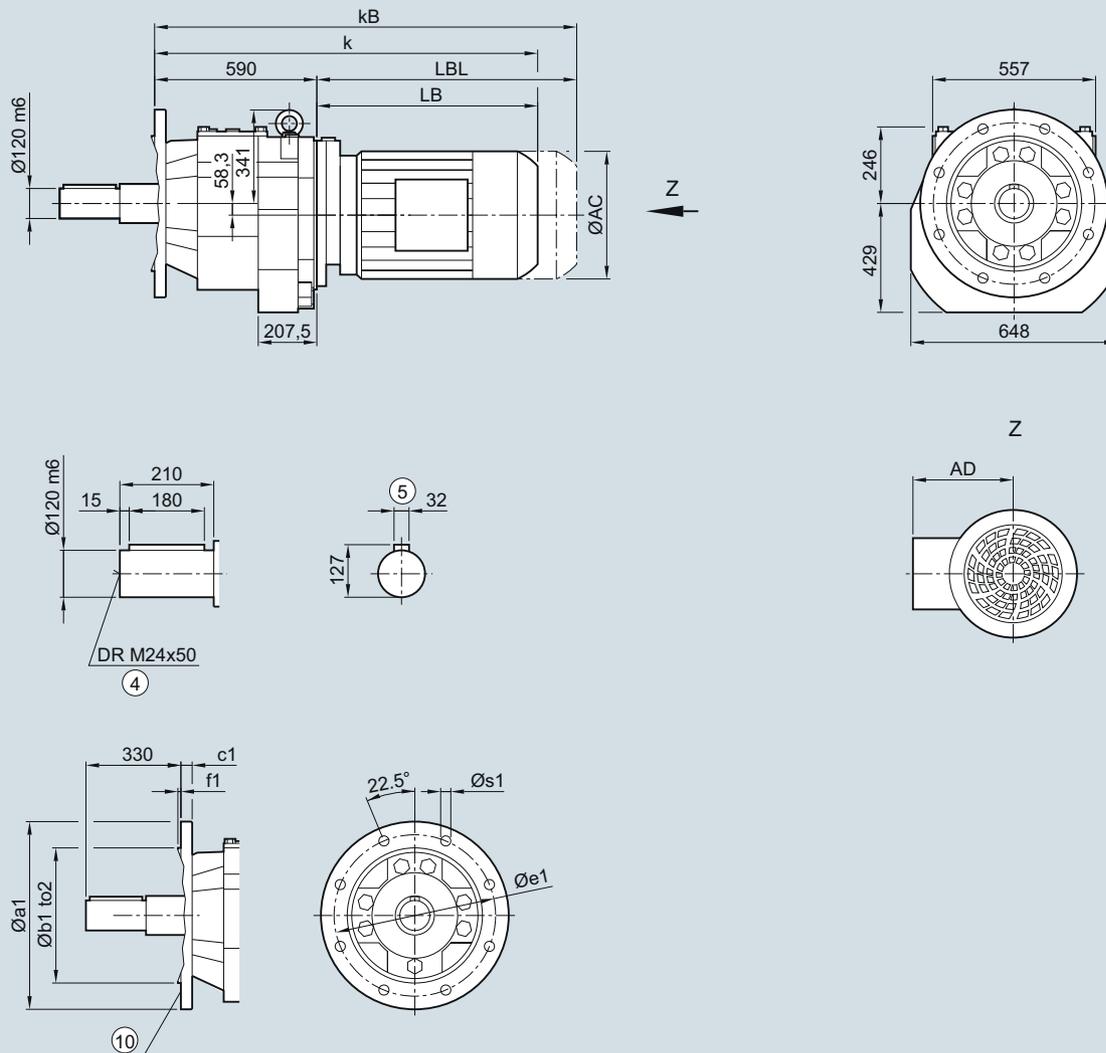
Cooling tower geared motors

Dimensions

ZKF189 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

ZKF030

ZKF189



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	550	450	h6	25	500	5	17.5
	660	550	h6	28	600	6	22.0

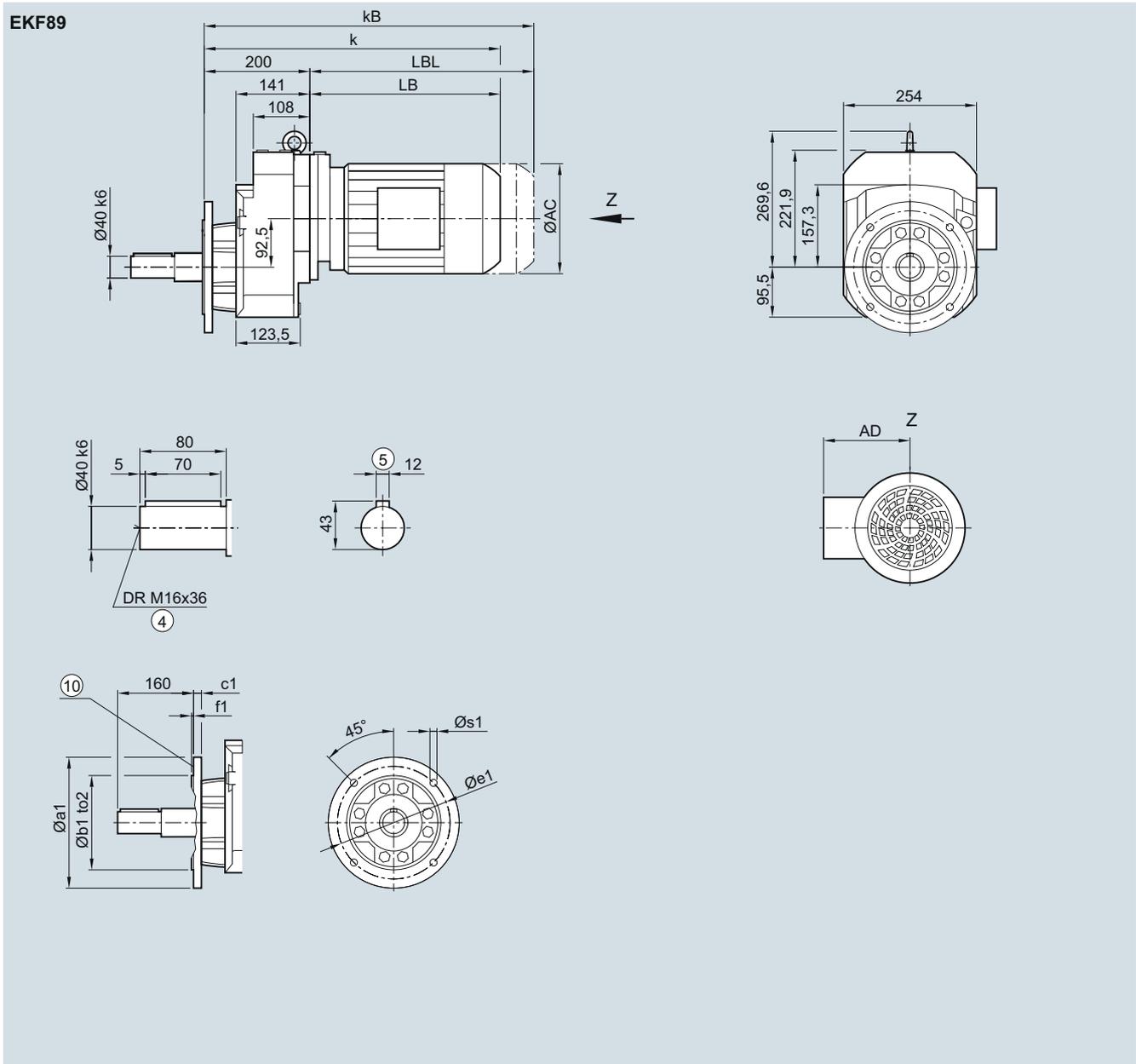
Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	337.0	337.0	407.5
k	943.5	968.5	989.0	1039.0	1071.0	1131.0	1143.5	1173.5	1211.5	1236.5	1256.0	1316.0	1363.5
kB	1016.5	1041.5	1093.5	1143.5	1187.0	1247.0	1272.5	1302.5	1358.5	1383.5	1484.0	1544.0	1588.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

EKF89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
EKF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	250	180	j6	15	215	4.0	13.5
	300	230	j6	16	265	4.0	13.5
	350	250	j6	16	300	5.0	17.5

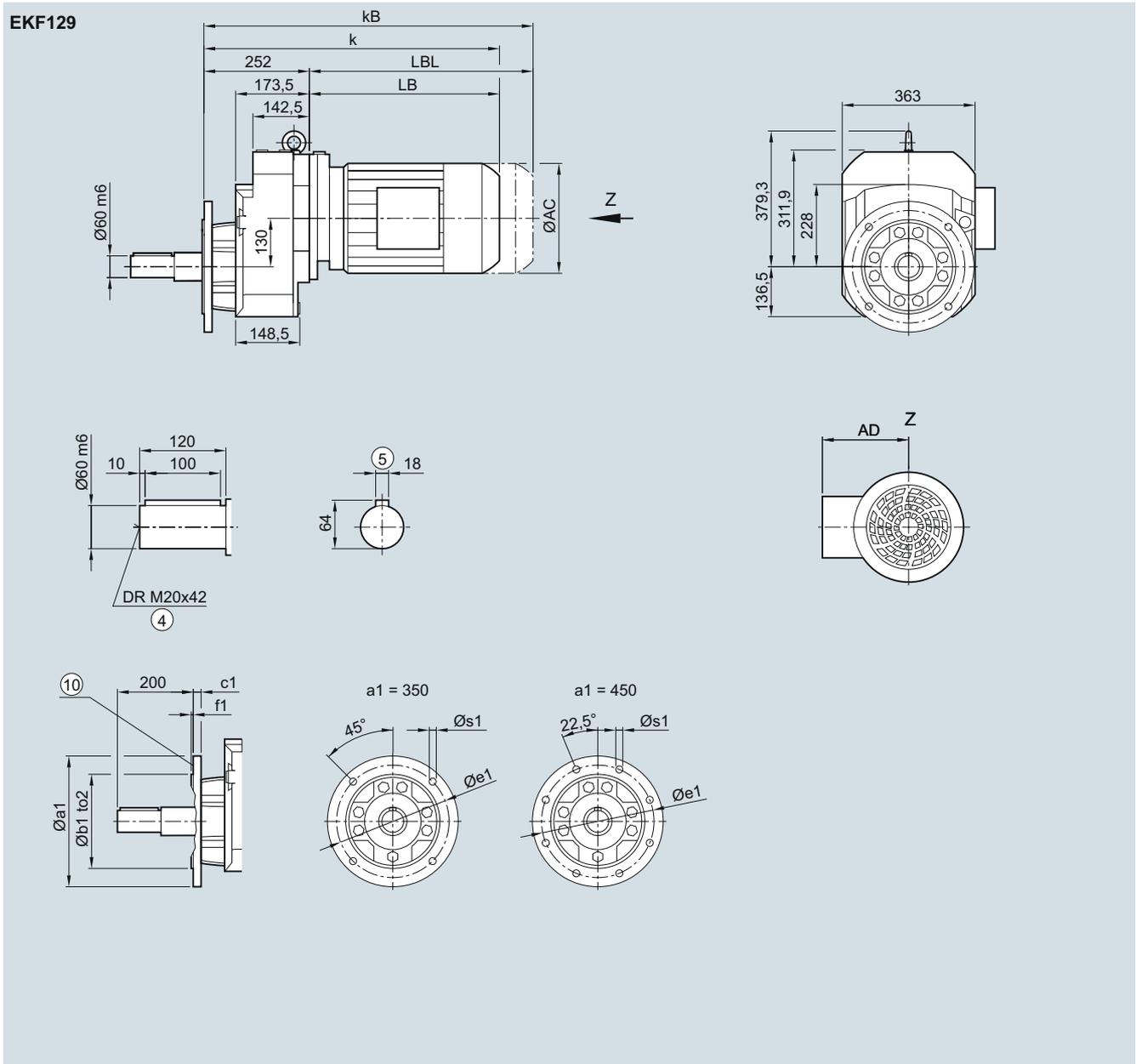
Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.5	496.5	523.0	563.0	575.5	610.5	585.5	610.5	638.5	688.5	720.5	780.5	793.5	823.5
kB	521.5	556.5	593.0	633.0	654.0	689.0	658.5	683.5	743.0	793.0	836.5	896.5	922.5	952.5
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

EKF129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design
EKF030


Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	18	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5

Motor	LE								LES								
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	561.0	601.0	609.5	644.5	619.5	644.5	670.5	720.5	752.5	812.5	825.5	855.5	893.5	918.5	945.0	1005.0	1050.5
kB	631.0	671.0	688.0	723.0	692.5	717.5	775.0	825.0	868.5	928.5	954.5	984.5	1040.5	1065.5	1173.0	1233.0	1275.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	693.0	753.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	921.0	981.0	1023.5

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

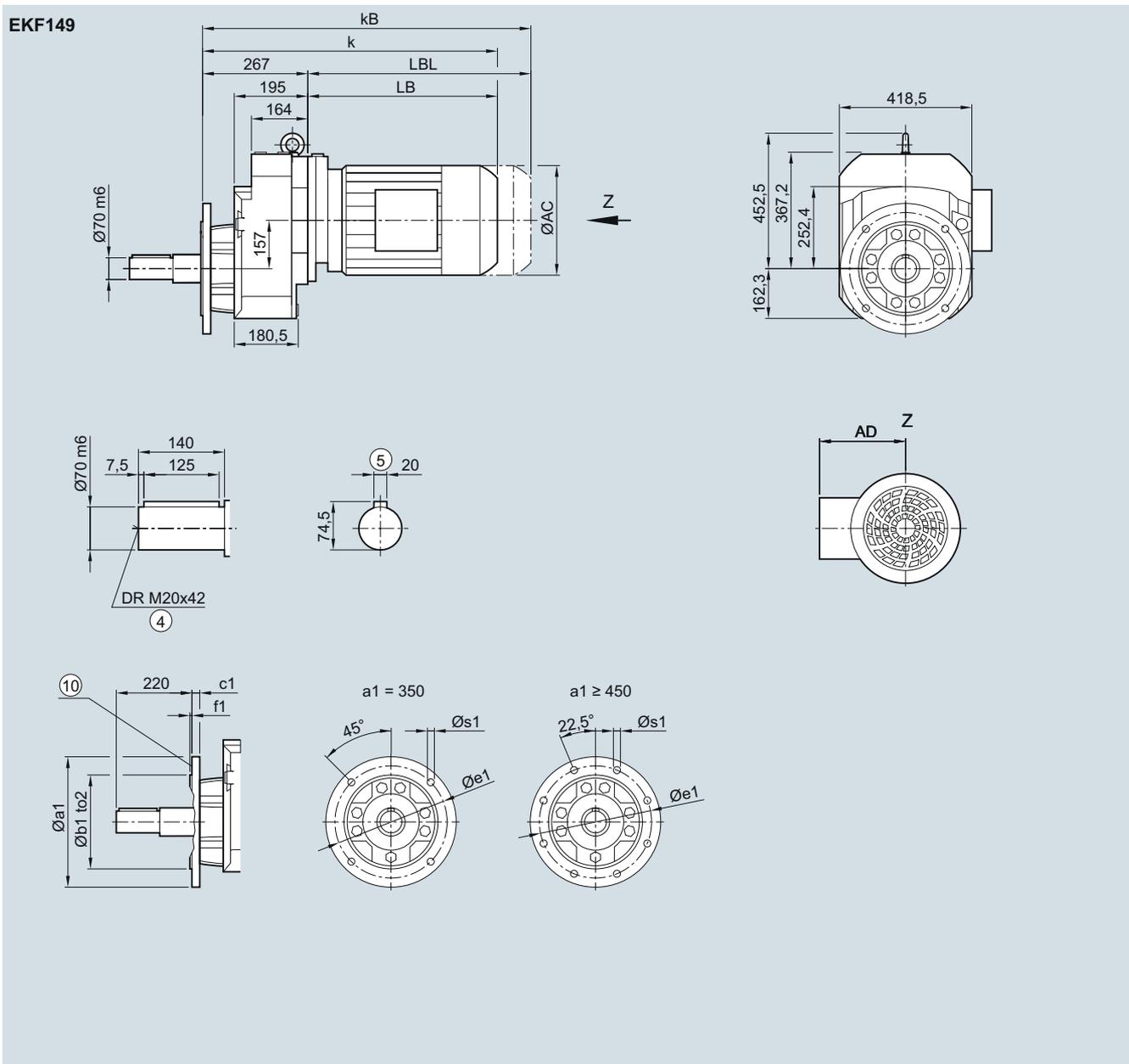
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Cooling tower geared motors

Dimensions

EKF149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

EKF030



Flange	a1	b1	to2	c1	e1	f1	s1
	350	250	h6	20	300	5	17.5
	450	350	h6	22	400	5	17.5
	550	450	h6	22	500	5	17.5

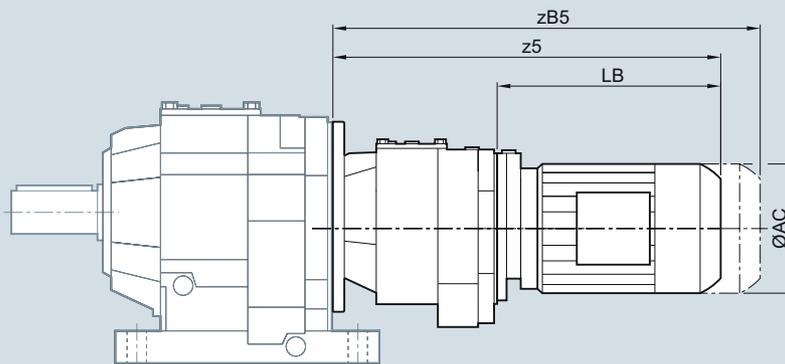
Motor	LE				LES											
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0	
k	623.0	658.0	633.0	658.0	679.0	729.0	761.0	821.0	834.0	864.0	902.0	927.0	947.5	1007.5	1059.0	
kB	701.5	736.5	706.0	731.0	783.5	833.5	877.0	937.0	963.0	993.0	1049.0	1074.0	1175.5	1235.5	1284.0	
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0	
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1017.0	

④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 3/179

Helical tandem geared motors


3

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
D./Z.29-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
D./Z.39-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	363.0	418.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	382.0	437.0	203.5
D./Z.49-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
D./Z.59-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
D./Z.69-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
D./Z.79-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	373.5	418.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	399.5	444.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	405.5	460.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	424.5	479.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	469.5	529.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	504.5	564.5	325.0
D./Z.89-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	356.5	401.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	382.5	427.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	388.5	443.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	407.5	462.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	452.5	512.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	487.5	547.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	514.0	584.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	554.0	624.0	391.5

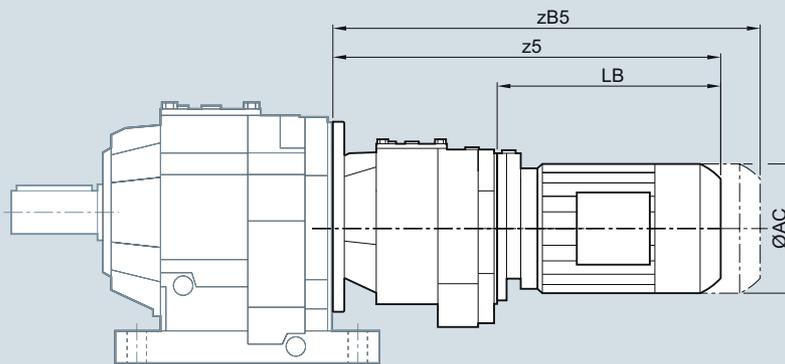
Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
D.109-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	347.5	392.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	373.5	418.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	379.5	434.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	398.5	453.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	443.5	503.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	478.5	538.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	505.0	575.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	545.0	615.0	391.5
	LE100	198.0	561.5	640.0	408.0
	LE100Z	198.0	596.5	675.0	443.0
D.129-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	376.5	421.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	402.5	447.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	408.5	463.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	427.5	482.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	472.5	532.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	507.5	567.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	534.0	604.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	574.0	644.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	590.5	669.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	625.5	704.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	600.5	673.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	635.0	708.0	443.0
D.149-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	366.0	410.5	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	392.0	436.5	210.5
	LE71	138.8	398.0	453.0	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	417.0	472.0	235.5
	LE80	156.3	462.0	522.0	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	497.0	557.0	315.5
	LE90	173.8	523.5	593.5	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	563.5	633.5	382.0
	LE100	198.0	580.0	658.5	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	615.0	693.5	433.5
	LE112	222.0	590.0	663.0	408.5

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

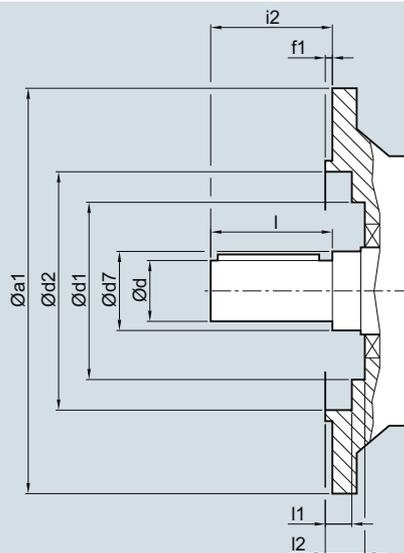
Helical tandem geared motors



Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
D.169-D/Z69	LE63	117.8	391.5	436.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	417.5	462.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	423.5	478.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	442.5	497.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	487.5	547.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	522.5	582.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	549.0	619.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	589.0	659.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	605.5	684.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	640.5	719.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	615.5	688.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	650.0	723.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	668.5	773.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	718.5	823.0	511.5
D.189-D/Z69	LE63	117.8	391.5	436.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	417.5	462.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	423.5	478.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	442.5	497.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	487.5	547.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	522.5	582.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	549.0	619.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	589.0	659.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	605.5	684.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	640.5	719.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	615.5	688.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	650.0	723.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	668.5	773.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	718.5	823.0	511.5

Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface.



Gearbox	a1	d	d7	d1 DF/ZF	d1 DB/ZB	d2	f1	i2	l	i1 DF/ZF	i1 DB/ZB	i2		
Helical gearbox DF/ZF or DB/ZB														
DF/ZF19	120	16	25	48.0	-	72.0	3.0	28	28	1.0	-	6		
		16							40					
		20							40					
140	16	25	48.0	-	87.0	3.0	28	28	1.0	-	6			
		16						40						
		20						40						
160	16	25	48.0	-	102.0	3.5	28	28	1.0	-	6.5			
		16						40						
		20						40						
DF/ZF29, DB/ZB29	120	25	30	56.0	56.0	72.0	3.0	50	50	2.0	2.0	8		
DF/ZF29	140	25	30	56.0	-	87.0	3.5	50	50	2.0	-	7		
												160	50	50
DF/ZF39, DB/ZB39	120	25	35	69.0	66.0	72.0	3.0	50	50	4.0	4.0	9		
		30							60				60	
DF/ZF39	160	25	35	66.5	-	102.0	3.5	50	50	1.5	-	6.5		
		30							60				60	
		200							25				35	66.5
DF/ZF49, DB/ZB49	140	30	35	79.0	79.0	84.5	3.0	60	60	4.0	4.0	9.5		
													DF/ZF49	160
DF/ZF59, DB/ZB59	160	30	40	88.0	88.0	94.5	3.5	60	60	4.5	4.5	11		
		35							40				70	70
DF/ZF59	200	30	40	88.0	-	115.0	3.5	60	60	4.5	-	9		
		35							40				70	70
		40							45				80	80
DF/ZF69, DB/ZB69	250	30	40	88.0	-	168.0	4.0	60	60	4.0	-	10.5		
		35							40				70	70
		40							45				80	80
DF/ZF69, DB/ZB69	200	35	47	105.0	105.0	115.0	3.5	70	70	4.5	4.5	11		
DF/ZF69	250	35	47	105.0	-	168.0	4.0	70	70	4.0	-	10.5		

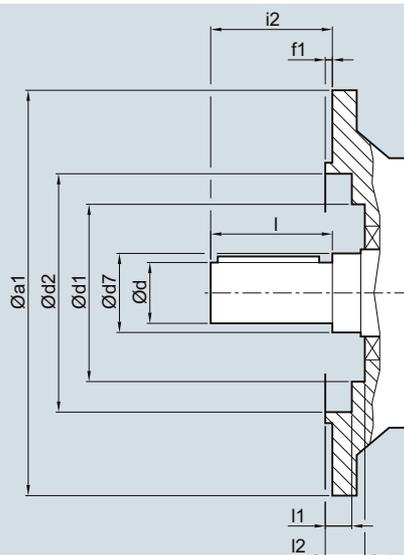
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

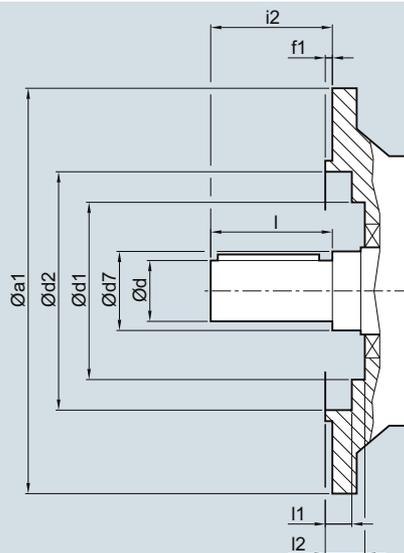
Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface.



Gearbox	a1	d	d7	d1 DF/ZF	d1 DB/ZB	d2	f1	i2	l	l1 DF/ZF	l1 DB/ZB	i2	
Helical gearbox DF/ZF or DB/ZB													
DF/ZF79, DB/ZB79	250	35	52	113.0	114.5	168.0	4.0	70	70	0.5	2.5	7.5	
		40							80				
		50							100				
DF/ZF79	300	35	52	113.0	-	217.0	4.0	70	70	0.5	-	7.5	
		40							80				
		50							100				
	350	35	52	113.0	-	238.0	5.0	70	70	0.5	-	8.5	
		40							80				
		50							100				
DF/ZF89, DB/ZB89	300	50	62	143.0	143.0	218.0	4.0	100	100	1.5	1.5	8	
		60							120				
DF/ZF89	350	50	62	143.0	-	238.0	5.0	100	100	2.5	-	9	
		60							120				
	450	50	62	143.0	-	334.0	5.0	100	100	0.5	-	9	
		60							120				
DF/ZF109	350	60	65	157.0	-	236.0	5.0	120	120	2.0	-	9	
				168.0		335.0			120				120
DF/ZF129	350	70	75	180.0	-	236.0	5.0	140	140	7.5	-	9	
						330.0			140				140
						428.0			140				140
DF/ZF149	450	90	100	225.0	-	330.0	5.0	170	170	2.5	-	10	
						430.0			170				170
DF/ZF169	450	100	120	235.0	-	330.0	5.0	210	210	0.5	-	10	
		110							210				210
	550	100	120	235.0	-	430.0	5.0	210	210	0.5	-	10	
		110							210				210
660	100	120	235.0	-	530.0	6.0	210	210	0	-	11		
	110							210				210	
DF/ZF189	550	120	140	274.0	-	430.0	5.0	210	210	0	-	10	
						530.0			6.0				210

Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface.



3

Gearbox	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	i2	l	i1	i2					
Helical gearbox DF/ZF with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)															
DF/ZF89	300	60	70	143	218.0	4.0	120	120	1.5	8.0					
	350				238.0				2.5						
	450				334.0				0.5						
DF/ZF109	350	70	75	157	236.0	5.0	140	140	2.0	9.0					
	450			168					335.0		0				
DF/ZF129	350	90	95	180	236.0	5.0	170	170	7.5	10.0					
	450				330.0				7.5						
	550				428.0				5.0						
DF/ZF149	550	100	120	225	430.0	5.0	210	210	5.5	11.0					
DF/ZF169	450	120	140	235	330.0	5.0	210	210	0.5	10.0					
	550				430.0										
	660				530.0				6.0		0				
Helical gearbox EF															
EF39	120	20	35	-	72.0	3.0	40	40	6.0	-					
	140				80.0										
	160				87				100.0		3.5	40	40	5.5	6.5
	200				121.0										
EF49	160	25	40	88	94.5	3.5	50	50	4.5	11.0					
	200				115.0				9.0						
	250				168.0				4.0	50	50	4.0	10.5		
EF69	200	30	40	105	115.0	3.5	60	60	4.5	11.0					
	250				168.0				4.0		4.0	10.5			
EF89	250	40	45	113	168.0	4.0	80	80	0.5	7.5					
	300				217.0										
	350				238.0				5.0		8.5				
EF109	300	50	55	143	218.0	4.0	100	100	1.5	8.0					
	350				238.0				5.0		2.5	9.0			
	450				334.0				0.5						
EF129	350	60	65	157	236.0	5.0	120	120	2.0	9.0					
	450			168					335.0		0				
EF149	350	70	75	180	236.0	5.0	140	140	7.5	9.0					
	450			180					330.0						
	550			180					428.0		5.0				

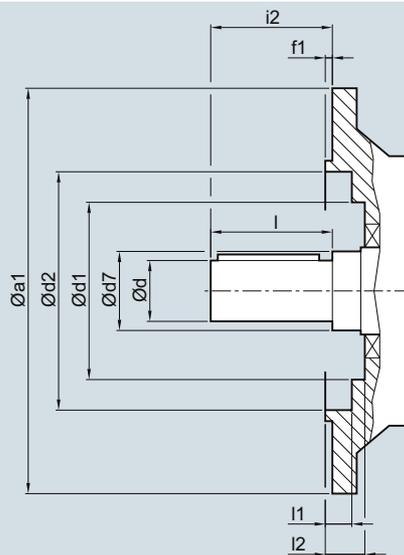
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical geared motors

Dimensions

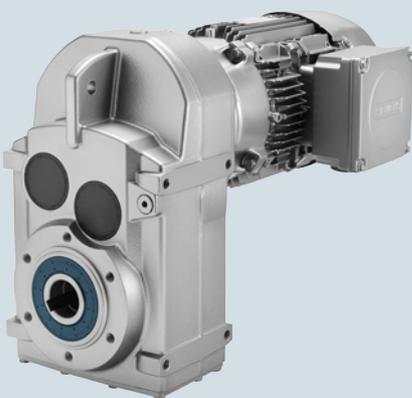
Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface.



Gearbox	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	i2	l	l1	l2
Cooling tower gearbox ZKF										
ZKF89	300	50	62	143	218.0	4.0	180	100	1.5	8.0
	350				238.0	5.0			2.5	9.0
	450				334.0	0.5				
ZKF109	350	60	65	157	236.0	5.0	200	120	2.0	9.0
	450			168	335.0	0				
ZKF129	350	70	75	180	236.0	5.0	220	140	7.5	9.0
	450				330.0					
	550				428.0	5.0				
ZKF149	450	90	100	225	330.0	5.0	250	170	2.5	10.0
	550			430.0						
ZKF169	450	110	120	235	330.0	5.0	330	210	0.5	10.0
	550				430.0					
	660				530.0	6.0			0	11.0
ZKF189	550	120	140	274	430.0	5.0	330	210	0	10.0
	660				530.0	6.0			1.0	11.0
Cooling tower gearbox EKF										
EKF89	250	40	45	113	168	4.0	160	80	0.5	7.5
	300				217					
	350				238	5.0				8.5
EKF109	300	50	55	143	218	4.0	180	100	1.5	8.0
	350				238	5.0			2.5	9.0
	450				334	0.5				
EKF129	350	60	65	157	236	5.0	200	120	2.0	9.0
	450			168	335	0				
EKF149	350	70	75	180	236	5.0	220	140	7.5	9.0
	450				330					
	550				428	5.0				5.0

Parallel shaft geared motors



4/2	Orientation
4/3	Geared motors up to 55 kW
4/3	Selection and ordering data
4/50	Transmission ratios and torques
4/50	Selection and ordering data
4/61	Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds
4/61	Selection and ordering data
4/72	Dimensions
4/72	Dimensional drawing overview
4/74	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.29
4/78	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.39
4/82	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.49
4/86	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.69
4/90	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.79
4/94	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.89
4/99	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.109
4/104	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.129
4/109	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.149
4/114	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.169
4/119	Parallel shaft geared motors FD./FZ.189
4/123	Parallel shaft tandem geared motors
4/125	SIMOLOC assembly system
	<u>Protective covers</u>
4/126	Protective cover for hollow shaft
4/126	Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk
4/127	Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system
4/128	Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Orientation

SIMOGEAR parallel shaft geared motor F

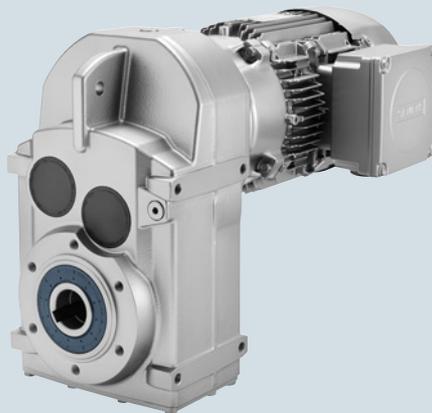


Fig. 4/1 Parallel shaft geared motor F

Gearbox designation	Number of frame sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
FZ29 ... FZ189 (2-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	3.5 ... 70.74	55
FD29 ... FD189 (3-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	32 ... 413	55
FZ.29-Z19 ... FD.189-D69 (4-stage to 6-stage)	11	150 ... 19 000	274 ... 29 900	7.5

SIMOGEAR parallel shaft geared motors are available in the following versions:

Transmission stages

- 2-stage or 3-stage parallel shaft geared motors
- 4-stage to 6-stage parallel shaft geared motors for very low output speeds

Versions

- Shaft-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with or without VLplus reinforced bearing systems
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design

Mounting

- Hollow shaft design with feather key
- Hollow shaft design with splined shaft
- Hollow shaft design with shrink disk
- Hollow shaft design with SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	FD.69-LE63MEB6							
	2.6	335	348.40	11 400	1.8	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.9	295	309.78	11 500	2.0	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	FD.49-LE63MEB6							
	2.7	315	330.98	8 510	1.5	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.0	280	294.29	8 610	1.7	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.5	245	258.40	8 720	1.9	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	FD.39-LE63MEB6							
	3.3	260	274.26	5 930	1.1	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.7	230	243.26	6 040	1.2	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	4.2	200	211.06	6 150	1.4	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	4.7	184	191.87	6 210	1.6	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
	FD.39-LE63MCA4							
	5.1	167	274.26	6 270	1.7	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.8	148	243.26	6 340	2.0	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	FD.29-LE63MCA4							
	4.7	182	298.58	5 220	0.82	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.3	161	264.39	5 220	0.93	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.1	140	229.72	5 220	1.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.8	127	208.83	5 220	1.2	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.9	108	177.71	5 220	1.4	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.7	98	161.55	5 220	1.5	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	86	140.86	5 220	1.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	77	126.09	5 220	2.0	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	68	111.97	5 220	2.2	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	14	63	103.36	5 220	2.4	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	55	89.78	5 220	2.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	18	48	78.02	5 220	3.2	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	20	43	70.43	5 220	3.5	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	40	66.29	5 220	3.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B1	
24	35	57.79	5 220	4.3	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE63MCA4								
25	35	56.73	5 220	4.3	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C2		
28	31	50.32	5 220	4.9	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B2		
32	27	43.66	5 220	5.6	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A2		
36	24	39.69	5 220	6.2	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ X1		
41	21	34.04	5 220	7.2	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1		
46	19	30.95	5 220	8.0	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1		
52	16	27.13	5 220	9.1	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1		
58	15	24.22	5 220	10	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1		
65	13	21.58	5 220	11	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1		
71	12	19.92	5 110	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1		
81	11	17.44	4 890	14	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
92	9.3	15.29	4 690	16	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1		
102	8.5	13.88	4 540	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1		
108	8.0	13.06	4 460	19	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1		
123	7.0	11.51	4 280	20	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1		
141	6.1	9.99	4 080	22	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1		
146	5.9	9.69	4 040	24	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09								
FZ.29-LE63MCA4								
	163	5.3	8.63	3 890	25	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	177	4.9	7.97	3 790	25	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G1	
0.12								
FD.69-LE63ZMH6								
	2.5	455	348.40	11 200	1.3	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.8	405	309.78	11 300	1.5	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.2	355	272.00	11 400	1.7	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.5	320	247.27	11 500	1.9	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.69-LE63MCB4								
	3.9	290	348.40	11 500	2.0	29	2KJ3404 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
FD.49-LE63ZMH6								
	2.6	430	330.98	8 180	1.1	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	3.0	385	294.29	8 310	1.2	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.4	335	258.40	8 460	1.4	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.7	305	234.91	8 540	1.6	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.49-LE63MCB4								
	4.1	275	330.98	8 630	1.7	24	2KJ3403 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.6	245	294.29	8 720	1.9	24	2KJ3403 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
FD.39-LE63ZMH6								
	3.2	355	274.26	5 570	0.81	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.6	315	243.26	5 720	0.91	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	4.1	275	211.06	5 870	1.0	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	4.6	250	191.87	5 970	1.2	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ N1	P01
FD.39-LE63MCB4								
	5.0	230	274.26	6 040	1.3	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.6	205	243.26	6 130	1.4	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.4	178	211.06	6 230	1.6	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.1	162	191.87	6 290	1.8	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.3	139	164.56	6 380	2.1	15	2KJ3402 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
FD.29-LE63MCB4								
	6.5	176	208.83	5 220	0.85	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.7	150	177.71	5 220	1.0	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.4	136	161.55	5 220	1.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.7	119	140.86	5 220	1.3	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	106	126.09	5 220	1.4	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	94	111.97	5 220	1.6	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	87	103.36	5 220	1.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	76	89.78	5 220	2.0	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	66	78.02	5 220	2.3	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	59	70.43	5 220	2.5	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	56	66.29	5 220	2.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	24	49	57.79	5 220	3.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.29-LE63MCB4								
	24	48	56.73	5 220	3.1	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	27	42	50.32	5 220	3.5	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	31	37	43.66	5 220	4.1	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	33	39.69	5 220	4.5	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	40	29	34.04	5 220	5.2	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	26	30.95	5 220	5.8	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.12 FZ.29-LE63MCB4								
	50	23	27.13	5 220	6.6	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	20	24.22	5 220	7.3	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	63	18	21.58	5 220	8.2	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	68	17	19.92	5 130	8.9	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	78	15	17.44	4 920	10	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	89	13	15.29	4 720	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	98	12	13.88	4 570	13	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	104	11	13.06	4 490	14	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	118	9.7	11.51	4 310	15	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	136	8.4	9.99	4 120	16	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	140	8.2	9.69	4 060	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	7.3	8.63	3 920	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	171	6.7	7.97	3 820	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	195	5.9	6.98	3 660	21	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	222	5.2	6.12	3 500	22	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	245	4.7	5.55	3 390	23	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	4.4	5.22	3 330	24	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	296	3.9	4.60	3 190	25	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
0.18 FD.79-LE71MC6								
	2.2	765	357.00	14 000	1.3	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.5	695	324.62	14 200	1.4	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	2.9	590	276.09	14 400	1.7	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.2	535	250.99	14 500	1.9	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
	2.3	745	348.40	10 500	0.80	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.6	665	309.78	10 700	0.90	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	2.9	580	272.00	10 900	1.0	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.2	530	247.27	11 000	1.1	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.69-LE63MEB4								
	3.9	440	348.40	11 200	1.4	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.4	390	309.78	11 300	1.5	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.0	340	272.00	11 400	1.7	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.5	310	247.27	11 500	1.9	30	2KJ3404 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
FD.49-LE71MC6								
	3.1	555	258.40	7 470	0.86	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.4	505	234.91	7 790	0.95	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.49-LE63MEB4								
	4.1	415	330.98	8 220	1.1	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.6	370	294.29	8 350	1.3	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	325	258.40	8 480	1.5	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.8	295	234.91	8 570	1.6	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.8	250	200.98	8 700	1.9	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.4	230	182.71	8 760	2.1	25	2KJ3403 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
FD.39-LE63MEB4								
	5.0	345	274.26	5 610	0.84	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.6	305	243.26	5 760	0.94	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.4	265	211.06	5 910	1.1	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.1	240	191.87	6 000	1.2	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.3	205	164.56	6 130	1.4	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18								
FD.39-LE63MEB4								
	9.1	189	149.60	6 190	1.5	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	166	131.17	6 280	1.7	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	12	148	117.08	6 340	2.0	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	132	104.34	6 400	2.2	16	2KJ3402 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
FD.29-LE63MEB4								
	9.7	178	140.86	5 220	0.84	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	159	126.09	5 220	0.94	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	142	111.97	5 220	1.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	131	103.36	5 220	1.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	113	89.78	5 220	1.3	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	99	78.02	5 220	1.5	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	89	70.43	5 220	1.7	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	84	66.29	5 220	1.8	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
	24	73	57.79	5 220	2.1	9	2KJ3401 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.29-LE63MEB4								
	24	72	56.73	5 220	2.1	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C2	
	27	64	50.32	5 220	2.4	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B2	
	31	55	43.66	5 220	2.7	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	50	39.69	5 220	3.0	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ X1	
	40	43	34.04	5 220	3.5	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	39	30.95	5 220	3.8	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ V1	
	50	34	27.13	5 220	4.4	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	31	24.22	5 220	4.9	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ T1	
	63	27	21.58	5 190	5.5	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	68	25	19.92	5 060	6.0	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	78	22	17.44	4 860	6.8	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	89	19	15.29	4 670	7.8	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	98	18	13.88	4 520	8.5	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	104	16	13.06	4 440	9.1	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	118	14	11.51	4 270	9.8	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	136	13	9.99	4 080	11	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	140	12	9.69	4 030	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	11	8.63	3 880	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	171	10	7.97	3 780	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	195	8.8	6.98	3 630	14	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	222	7.7	6.12	3 480	15	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	245	7.0	5.55	3 370	15	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	6.6	5.22	3 310	16	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	296	5.8	4.60	3 180	17	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
	340	5.1	4.00	3 030	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.29-LE63MCB2								
	161	11	17.44	3 870	14	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	183	9.4	15.29	3 710	16	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	202	8.5	13.88	3 600	18	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	215	8.0	13.06	3 530	19	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	244	7.1	11.51	3 390	20	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	281	6.1	9.99	3 240	22	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	289	5.9	9.69	3 200	24	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	P00

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18								
FZ.29-LE63MCB2								
	325	5.3	8.63	3 080	25	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	352	4.9	7.97	3 000	25	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	P00
0.25								
FD.79-LE71MG6								
	2.4	990	357.00	13 600	1.0	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.6	900	324.62	13 800	1.1	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.1	765	276.09	14 000	1.3	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
	3.4	695	250.99	14 200	1.4	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.79-LE71MD4								
	3.8	620	357.00	14 300	1.6	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.2	565	324.62	14 400	1.8	38	2KJ3405 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
FD.69-LE71MG6								
	3.5	685	247.27	10 600	0.87	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.69-LE71MD4								
	3.9	605	348.40	10 800	0.98	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.4	540	309.78	11 000	1.1	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.0	475	272.00	11 100	1.3	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.5	430	247.27	11 200	1.4	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.5	370	211.56	11 400	1.6	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.1	335	192.32	11 400	1.8	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.0	295	170.00	11 500	2.0	31	2KJ3404 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
FD.49-LE71MD4								
	4.1	575	330.98	7 340	0.83	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.6	515	294.29	7 720	0.93	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	450	258.40	8 120	1.1	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.8	410	234.91	8 240	1.2	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.8	350	200.98	8 410	1.4	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.5	320	182.71	8 500	1.5	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.5	280	161.50	8 610	1.7	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.3	255	146.82	8 690	1.9	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	225	128.60	8 770	2.1	26	2KJ3403 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
FD.39-LE71MD4								
	7.1	335	191.87	5 650	0.86	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.3	285	164.56	5 830	1.0	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.1	260	149.60	5 930	1.1	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	225	131.17	6 060	1.3	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	12	205	117.08	6 130	1.4	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	182	104.34	6 220	1.6	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	168	96.31	6 270	1.7	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	16	147	84.32	6 350	2.0	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	129	73.93	6 420	2.2	17	2KJ3402 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	101	57.99	6 520	2.3	17	2KJ3302 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
FD.29-LE71MD4								
	13	181	103.36	5 220	0.83	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	157	89.78	5 220	0.96	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	136	78.02	5 220	1.1	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	123	70.43	5 220	1.2	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	116	66.29	5 220	1.3	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	24	101	57.79	5 220	1.5	10	2KJ3401 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25								
FZ.29-LE71MD4								
	24	99	56.73	5 220	1.5	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	27	88	50.32	5 220	1.7	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	31	76	43.66	5 220	2.0	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	69	39.69	5 220	2.2	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	40	60	34.04	5 220	2.5	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	54	30.95	5 220	2.8	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	50	48	27.13	5 220	3.2	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	42	24.22	5 220	3.5	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	63	38	21.58	5 090	4.0	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	69	35	19.92	4 970	4.3	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	78	30	17.44	4 790	4.9	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	89	27	15.29	4 590	5.6	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	98	24	13.88	4 470	6.2	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	105	23	13.06	4 380	6.6	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	119	20	11.51	4 220	7.1	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	137	18	9.99	4 030	7.8	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	141	17	9.69	3 970	8.4	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	15	8.63	3 840	8.6	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	171	14	7.97	3 740	8.6	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	196	12	6.98	3 590	10	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	223	11	6.12	3 440	11	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	246	9.7	5.55	3 340	11	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	9.1	5.22	3 280	12	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	297	8.0	4.60	3 150	12	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	341	7.0	4.00	3 010	13	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.29-LE63MEB2								
	163	15	17.44	3 820	10	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	185	13	15.29	3 670	12	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	204	12	13.88	3 560	13	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	217	11	13.06	3 490	14	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	246	9.7	11.51	3 350	15	9	2KJ3301 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	P00
0.37								
FD.79-LE71MG4								
	3.8	930	357.00	13 700	1.1	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.2	850	324.62	13 900	1.2	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	4.9	720	276.09	14 100	1.4	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.4	655	250.99	14 300	1.5	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.0	585	223.94	14 400	1.7	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.7	525	200.80	14 500	1.9	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.5	470	180.99	14 500	2.1	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
FD.69-LE71MG4								
	5.0	710	272.00	10 600	0.84	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.5	645	247.27	10 700	0.93	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.4	550	211.56	10 900	1.1	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.0	500	192.32	11 000	1.2	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.9	445	170.00	11 200	1.3	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.7	405	154.55	11 300	1.5	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	350	135.37	11 400	1.7	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	325	124.96	11 500	1.8	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	FD.69-LE71MG4							
	12	290	110.63	11 500	2.1	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	FD.49-LE71MG4							
	6.7	525	200.98	7 670	0.91	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.4	475	182.71	7 990	1.0	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.4	420	161.50	8 210	1.1	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.2	380	146.82	8 330	1.2	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	335	128.60	8 460	1.4	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	310	118.71	8 530	1.5	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	275	105.10	8 630	1.7	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	15	225	87.48	8 770	2.1	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	215	82.33	8 800	2.2	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
	FD.39-LE71MG4							
	10	340	131.17	5 630	0.84	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	12	305	117.08	5 760	0.95	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
13	270	104.34	5 890	1.1	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1		
14	250	96.31	5 970	1.2	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1		
16	220	84.32	6 080	1.3	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1		
18	194	73.93	6 170	1.5	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1		
20	176	67.07	6 240	1.7	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1		
21	165	63.13	6 280	1.8	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1		
24	146	55.65	6 350	2.0	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1		
28	126	48.29	6 430	2.3	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.39-LE71MG4								
21	171	65.21	6 260	1.7	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2		
23	152	57.99	6 330	1.5	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2		
27	133	50.91	6 400	1.8	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1		
29	121	46.29	6 450	2.1	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1		
FD.29-LE71MG4								
19	184	70.43	5 220	0.81	12	2KJ3401 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1		
20	174	66.29	5 220	0.86	12	2KJ3401 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1		
23	151	57.79	5 220	0.99	12	2KJ3401 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE71MG4								
24	148	56.73	5 220	1.0	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2		
27	132	50.32	5 220	1.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2		
31	114	43.66	5 220	1.3	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2		
34	104	39.69	5 220	1.4	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1		
40	89	34.04	5 220	1.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1		
44	81	30.95	5 220	1.9	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1		
50	71	27.13	5 220	2.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1		
56	63	24.22	5 110	2.4	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1		
63	56	21.58	4 960	2.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1		
68	52	19.92	4 850	2.9	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1		
77	46	17.44	4 670	3.3	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1		
88	40	15.29	4 500	3.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1		
97	36	13.88	4 380	4.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1		
103	34	13.06	4 310	4.4	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1		
117	30	11.51	4 150	4.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1		
135	26	9.99	3 980	5.2	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37								
FZ.29-LE71MG4								
139	25	9.69	3 910	5.6	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1		
156	23	8.63	3 770	5.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1		
169	21	7.97	3 690	5.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1		
193	18	6.98	3 550	6.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1		
221	16	6.12	3 410	7.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1		
243	14	5.55	3 310	7.4	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1		
259	14	5.22	3 240	7.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1		
293	12	4.60	3 120	8.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1		
338	10	4.00	2 990	8.7	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE71MC2								
158	22	17.44	3 800	6.7	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
180	20	15.29	3 650	7.6	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
198	18	13.88	3 540	8.4	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
211	17	13.06	3 470	9	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
239	15	11.51	3 340	9.7	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
276	13	9.99	3 200	11	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
284	12	9.69	3 160	12	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
319	11	8.63	3 040	12	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
346	10	7.97	2 970	12	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
395	9.0	6.98	2 850	14	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
450	7.8	6.12	2 730	14	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
496	7.1	5.55	2 650	15	10	2KJ3301 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
0.55								
FD.89-LE80MB4								
4.1	1 270	335.30	17 400	1.5	73	2KJ3406 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
4.5	1 150	304.82	17 400	1.6	73	2KJ3406 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
5.1	1 030	273.41	17 400	1.8	73	2KJ3406 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
5.6	930	245.82	17 400	2.0	73	2KJ3406 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
FD.79-LE71ZMK4								
4.2	1 240	324.62	13 100	0.80	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
4.9	1 060	276.09	13 500	0.94	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
5.4	965	250.99	13 600	1.0	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
6.1	860	223.94	13 800	1.2	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
6.8	770	200.80	14 000	1.3	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
7.5	695	180.99	14 200	1.4	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
8.2	640	167.07	14 300	1.6	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
9.0	585	152.51	14 400	1.7	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
11	455	119.10	14 500	2.2	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
11	485	126.54	14 500	2.1	39	2KJ3405 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
FD.79-LE80MB4								
4.3	1 230	324.62	13 100	0.81	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
5.0	1 040	276.09	13 500	0.96	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
5.5	950	250.99	13 700	1.1	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
6.2	845	223.94	13 900	1.2	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
6.9	760	200.80	14 000	1.3	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
7.7	685	180.99	14 200	1.5	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1		
8.3	630	167.07	14 300	1.6	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
9.1	575	152.51	14 400	1.7	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
11	480	126.54	14 500	2.1	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	FD.79-LE80MB4							
	12	450	119.10	14 500	2.2	42	2KJ3405 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	FD.69-LE71ZMK4							
	7.1	740	192.32	10 500	0.81	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.0	650	170.00	10 700	0.92	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.8	595	154.55	10 800	1.0	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1	
	10	520	135.37	11 000	1.2	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	480	124.96	11 100	1.2	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	425	110.63	11 200	1.4	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	15	350	92.08	11 400	1.7	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
16	330	86.67	11 400	1.8	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1		
18	295	77.65	11 500	2.0	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1		
21	250	66.11	11 600	2.4	32	2KJ3404 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1		
FD.69-LE80MB4								
7.2	725	192.32	10 500	0.82	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
8.1	645	170.00	10 700	0.93	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1		
9.0	585	154.55	10 800	1.0	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
10	510	135.37	11 000	1.2	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
11	470	124.96	11 100	1.3	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		
13	420	110.63	11 200	1.4	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1		
15	345	92.08	11 400	1.7	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1		
16	325	86.67	11 500	1.8	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1		
18	290	77.65	11 500	2.0	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1		
21	250	66.11	11 600	2.4	35	2KJ3404 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1		
21	245	64.67	11 600	2.4	34	2KJ3304 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
FZ.69-LE71ZMK4								
21	245	64.67	11 600	2.4	32	2KJ3304 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1		
FD.49-LE80MB4								
9.4	555	146.82	7 470	0.86	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
11	485	128.60	7 920	0.98	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
12	450	118.71	8 120	1.1	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		
13	395	105.10	8 280	1.2	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1		
16	330	87.48	8 470	1.4	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1		
17	310	82.33	8 530	1.5	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1		
19	280	73.77	8 610	1.7	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1		
22	235	62.81	8 750	2.0	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1		
26	200	53.83	8 550	2.4	30	2KJ3403 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1		
FD.49-LE71ZMK4								
9.3	565	146.82	7 400	0.85	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
11	455	118.71	8 110	1.1	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
11	495	128.60	7 860	0.97	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
13	400	105.10	8 270	1.2	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
16	335	87.48	8 460	1.4	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1		
17	315	82.33	8 510	1.5	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1		
19	280	73.77	8 610	1.7	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1		
22	240	62.81	8 730	2.0	27	2KJ3403 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1		
FZ.49-LE80MB4								
23	230	61.43	8 760	2.1	29	2KJ3303 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
25	210	55.85	8 600	2.3	29	2KJ3303 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
FZ.49-LE71ZMK4								
	22	235	61.43	8 750	2.0	27	2KJ3303 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	24	215	55.85	8 620	2.2	27	2KJ3303 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
FD.39-LE80MB4								
	16	320	84.32	5 700	0.91	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	280	73.93	5 850	1.0	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	21	250	67.07	5 970	1.1	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	235	63.13	6 020	1.2	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	25	210	55.65	6 110	1.4	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1	
	29	183	48.29	6 210	1.6	20	2KJ3402 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A1	
FD.39-LE71ZMK4								
	16	320	84.32	5 700	0.89	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	280	73.93	5 850	1.0	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	255	67.07	5 950	1.1	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	240	63.13	6 000	1.2	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1	
	25	210	55.65	6 110	1.4	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	186	48.29	6 200	1.6	18	2KJ3402 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.39-LE71ZMK4								
	21	250	65.21	5 970	1.2	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	24	220	57.99	6 080	1.0	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	196	50.91	6 170	1.2	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	29	178	46.29	6 230	1.4	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	152	39.60	6 330	1.9	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	38	139	36.00	6 380	1.8	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
	43	122	31.82	6 440	2.3	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	111	28.93	6 480	2.5	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1	
	54	98	25.34	6 470	2.7	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1	
	58	90	23.39	6 340	2.9	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	66	80	20.71	6 140	3.1	18	2KJ3302 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
FZ.39-LE80MB4								
	24	220	57.99	6 080	1.0	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	193	50.91	6 180	1.2	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	30	176	46.29	6 240	1.5	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	35	150	39.60	6 340	1.9	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	38	137	36.00	6 390	1.9	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	121	31.82	6 450	2.4	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	48	110	28.93	6 490	2.5	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	55	96	25.34	6 450	2.8	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	59	89	23.39	6 320	2.9	20	2KJ3302 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
FZ.29-LE80MB4								
	32	166	43.66	5 220	0.91	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	35	151	39.69	5 220	1.0	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	41	129	34.04	5 190	1.2	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	45	117	30.95	5 090	1.3	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	51	103	27.13	4 950	1.5	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	57	92	24.22	4 820	1.6	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	64	82	21.58	4 700	1.8	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	70	76	19.92	4 610	2.0	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	79	66	17.44	4 460	2.3	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	FZ.29-LE80MB4							
	91	58	15.29	4 310	2.6	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	100	53	13.88	4 200	2.8	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	106	50	13.06	4 130	3.0	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	120	44	11.51	4 000	3.3	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	139	38	9.99	3 840	3.6	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	143	37	9.69	3 760	3.9	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	160	33	8.63	3 640	4.0	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	174	30	7.97	3 570	4.0	14	2KJ3301 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	FZ.29-LE71ZMK4							
	31	168	43.66	5 220	0.89	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	34	153	39.69	5 220	0.98	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	40	131	34.04	5 200	1.1	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	119	30.95	5 110	1.3	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	50	104	27.13	4 970	1.4	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
	56	93	24.22	4 840	1.6	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1	
	63	83	21.58	4 720	1.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1	
	69	77	19.92	4 620	2.0	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1	
	78	67	17.44	4 480	2.2	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	89	59	15.29	4 330	2.5	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
	98	53	13.88	4 220	2.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1	
	105	50	13.06	4 150	3.0	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1	
	119	44	11.51	4 020	3.2	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1	
	137	38	9.99	3 860	3.5	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1	
	141	37	9.69	3 780	3.8	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	33	8.63	3 660	3.9	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	171	31	7.97	3 580	3.9	11	2KJ3301 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	0.75	FD.129-LE90SQ6P						
2.3		3 130	413.00	37 500	1.5	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
2.5		2 880	381.00	37 500	1.7	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
2.7		2 660	351.00	37 500	1.8	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
2.3		3 100	410.00	25 000	1.0	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
2.6		2 800	370.00	25 000	1.1	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
2.8		2 540	335.70	25 000	1.2	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
3.0		2 340	309.87	25 000	1.3	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
FD.89-LE90SQ6P								
3.1		2 310	304.82	17 400	0.80	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
3.5		2 070	273.41	17 400	0.89	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
3.8		1 860	245.82	17 400	0.99	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ P1	P01
FD.89-LE80ZMQ4P								
4.3		1 650	335.30	17 400	1.1	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
4.8		1 500	304.82	17 400	1.2	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
5.3		1 350	273.41	17 400	1.4	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
5.9		1 210	245.82	17 400	1.5	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
6.5		1 090	222.33	17 400	1.7	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
7.1		1 010	205.23	17 400	1.8	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
7.7		925	188.00	17 400	2.0	75	2KJ3406 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
FD.79-LE80ZMQ4P								
5.8		1 240	250.99	13 100	0.81	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75								
FD.79-LE80ZMQ4P								
	6.5	1 100	223.94	13 400	0.90	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.2	990	200.80	13 600	1.0	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.0	890	180.99	13 800	1.1	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
	8.7	825	167.07	13 900	1.2	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.5	750	152.51	14 100	1.3	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	625	126.54	14 300	1.6	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	585	119.10	14 400	1.7	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	555	112.48	14 500	1.8	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	470	95.71	14 500	2.1	44	2KJ3405 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
FD.69-LE80ZMQ4P								
	11	665	135.37	10 700	0.90	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	12	615	124.96	10 800	0.97	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	13	545	110.63	10 900	1.1	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	16	455	92.08	11 200	1.3	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	425	86.67	11 200	1.4	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	380	77.65	11 300	1.6	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	325	66.11	11 400	1.8	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
	26	280	56.67	11 000	2.1	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	30	240	48.80	10 600	2.5	37	2KJ3404 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.69-LE80ZMQ4P								
	22	315	64.67	11 400	1.9	36	2KJ3304 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	25	290	58.79	11 100	2.1	36	2KJ3304 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	29	245	50.00	10 700	2.4	36	2KJ3304 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
FD.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
	12	585	118.71	7 270	0.82	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	515	105.10	7 720	0.92	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	430	87.48	8 180	1.1	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	18	405	82.33	8 250	1.2	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	360	73.77	8 380	1.3	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	23	310	62.81	8 190	1.5	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	265	53.83	7 970	1.8	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	31	225	46.36	7 760	2.1	32	2KJ3403 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
	24	300	61.43	8 180	1.6	31	2KJ3303 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	275	55.85	8 030	1.7	31	2KJ3303 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	31	235	47.50	7 770	2.0	31	2KJ3303 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	34	210	43.18	7 640	2.3	31	2KJ3303 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	38	190	38.53	7 440	2.5	31	2KJ3303 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
FD.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
	22	330	67.07	5 670	0.88	22	2KJ3402 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	23	310	63.13	5 740	0.93	22	2KJ3402 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
	26	275	55.65	5 870	1.1	22	2KJ3402 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	30	235	48.29	6 020	1.2	22	2KJ3402 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
	25	285	57.99	5 830	0.80	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2	
	28	250	50.91	5 970	0.95	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	225	46.29	6 060	1.1	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	37	196	39.60	6 170	1.5	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75								
FZ.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
	40	178	36.00	6 230	1.4	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	46	157	31.82	6 310	1.8	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
	50	143	28.93	6 310	1.9	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	57	125	25.34	6 130	2.1	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	62	116	23.39	6 010	2.3	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	102	20.71	5 840	2.4	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
	84	85	17.24	5 580	2.8	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	89	80	16.22	5 490	2.9	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	100	72	14.54	5 330	3.1	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
	117	61	12.38	5 100	3.4	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	137	52	10.61	4 890	3.8	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	179	40	8.10	4 490	4.2	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
FZ.29-LE80ZMQ4P								
	43	168	34.04	4 770	0.89	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	47	153	30.95	4 700	0.98	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	53	134	27.13	4 600	1.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	120	24.22	4 510	1.3	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
	67	107	21.58	4 410	1.4	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	73	98	19.92	4 340	1.5	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	83	86	17.44	4 220	1.7	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	95	76	15.29	4 090	2.0	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
	104	69	13.88	4 000	2.2	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	111	64	13.06	3 950	2.3	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	126	57	11.51	3 820	2.5	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
	145	49	9.99	3 690	2.8	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	150	48	9.69	3 590	3.0	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	168	43	8.63	3 490	3.0	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	182	39	7.97	3 420	3.0	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	208	34	6.98	3 300	3.6	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	237	30	6.12	3 190	3.8	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	261	27	5.55	3 110	3.9	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	278	26	5.22	3 050	4.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
	315	23	4.60	2 940	4.3	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	362	20	4.00	2 820	4.6	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.29-LE80ME2P								
	163	44	17.44	3 570	3.4	15	2KJ3301 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00
	186	38	15.29	3 450	3.9	15	2KJ3301 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ P1	P00
	205	35	13.88	3 360	4.3	15	2KJ3301 - ■ DB23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
1.1								
FD.129-LE90ZLR6P								
	2.3	4 560	413.00	37 400	1.1	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	2.5	4 210	381.00	37 500	1.2	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	2.7	3 880	351.00	37 500	1.2	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.2	3 310	299.31	37 500	1.5	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
FD.129-LE90SM4P								
	3.5	3 010	413.00	37 500	1.6	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	3.8	2 770	381.00	37 500	1.7	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.1	2 560	351.00	37 500	1.9	171	2KJ3408 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
FD.109-LE90ZLR6P								
	2.8	3 710	335.70	25 000	0.84	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
	3.1	3 420	309.87	25 000	0.90	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
FD.109-LE90SM4P								
	3.5	2 990	410.00	25 000	1.0	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	3.9	2 690	370.00	25 000	1.1	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.3	2 440	335.70	25 000	1.3	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	4.6	2 260	309.87	25 000	1.4	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.1	2 050	281.68	25 000	1.5	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.0	1 740	238.52	25 000	1.8	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.4	1 630	224.49	25 000	1.9	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	6.9	1 510	207.31	25 000	2.0	118	2KJ3407 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
FD.89-LE90SM4P								
	4.7	2 220	304.82	17 400	0.83	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.3	1 990	273.41	17 400	0.93	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.9	1 790	245.82	17 400	1.0	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.5	1 620	222.33	17 400	1.1	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.0	1 490	205.23	17 400	1.2	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.7	1 370	188.00	17 400	1.3	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.1	1 150	157.74	17 400	1.6	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.7	1 080	148.46	17 400	1.7	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	990	136.21	17 400	1.9	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	865	118.98	17 400	2.1	78	2KJ3406 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
FD.79-LE90SM4P								
	8.6	1 210	167.07	13 200	0.82	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.4	1 110	152.51	13 400	0.90	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	920	126.54	13 700	1.1	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	865	119.10	13 800	1.2	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	820	112.48	13 900	1.2	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	695	95.71	14 200	1.4	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	18	595	81.99	14 400	1.7	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	20	525	72.09	14 500	1.9	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	440	60.82	14 500	2.3	46	2KJ3405 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
FD.69-LE90SM4P								
	16	670	92.08	10 600	0.89	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	17	630	86.67	10 700	0.95	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	19	565	77.65	10 700	1.1	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	22	480	66.11	10 500	1.2	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
	25	410	56.67	10 200	1.5	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
	30	355	48.80	9 980	1.7	37	2KJ3404 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.69-LE90SM4P								
	22	470	64.67	10 400	1.3	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	24	425	58.79	10 300	1.4	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	29	365	50.00	10 000	1.6	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	32	330	45.45	9 850	1.8	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	295	40.56	9 620	2.0	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	265	36.36	9 400	2.3	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	235	32.78	9 210	2.5	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	48	220	30.26	9 020	2.7	37	2KJ3304 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
FD.49-LE90SM4P								
	17	600	82.33	7 170	0.80	32	2KJ3403 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	20	535	73.77	7 310	0.89	32	2KJ3403 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	23	455	62.81	7 270	1.0	32	2KJ3403 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	390	53.83	7 180	1.2	32	2KJ3403 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
	31	335	46.36	7 060	1.4	32	2KJ3403 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.49-LE90SM4P								
	23	445	61.43	7 260	1.1	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	405	55.85	7 200	1.2	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	345	47.50	7 070	1.4	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	315	43.18	6 980	1.5	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	280	38.53	6 870	1.7	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	250	34.55	6 760	1.9	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	46	225	31.14	6 630	2.1	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	50	210	28.74	6 520	2.3	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	55	191	26.24	6 410	2.5	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	66	159	21.77	6 150	3.0	32	2KJ3303 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
FD.39-LE90SM4P								
	30	350	48.29	5 590	0.82	25	2KJ3402 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.39-LE90SM4P								
	36	285	39.60	5 830	1.0	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	40	260	36.00	5 930	0.97	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	45	230	31.82	5 920	1.2	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	50	210	28.93	5 830	1.3	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	57	185	25.34	5 700	1.4	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	62	171	23.39	5 610	1.5	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	151	20.71	5 490	1.7	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	84	126	17.24	5 280	1.9	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	89	118	16.22	5 220	1.9	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	106	14.54	5 090	2.1	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	116	90	12.38	4 900	2.3	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
	136	77	10.61	4 720	2.6	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	67	9.13	4 540	2.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	178	59	8.10	4 350	2.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
	214	49	6.74	4 140	3.1	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	227	46	6.35	4 080	3.2	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	253	42	5.69	3 950	3.4	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	298	35	4.84	3 780	3.6	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
	347	30	4.15	3 620	3.9	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
	403	26	3.57	3 460	4.1	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.39-LE80ZMJ2P								
	167	63	17.24	4 470	3.7	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	178	59	16.22	4 400	3.9	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	198	53	14.54	4 270	4.2	22	2KJ3302 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ L1	
FZ.29-LE90SM4P								
	59	177	24.22	4 050	0.85	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	67	157	21.58	4 000	0.95	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	72	145	19.92	3 960	1.0	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	83	127	17.44	3 890	1.2	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
FZ.29-LE90SM4P								
94	112	15.29	3 800	1.3	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
104	101	13.88	3 740	1.5	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
110	95	13.06	3 700	1.6	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
125	84	11.51	3 610	1.7	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
144	73	9.99	3 500	1.9	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
149	71	9.69	3 380	2.0	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
167	63	8.63	3 300	2.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
181	58	7.97	3 250	2.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
206	51	6.98	3 150	2.4	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
235	45	6.12	3 050	2.6	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
259	40	5.55	2 990	2.7	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1		
276	38	5.22	2 940	2.8	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1		
313	34	4.60	2 840	2.9	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1		
360	29	4.00	2 740	3.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE80ZMJ2P								
165	64	17.44	3 390	2.4	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
189	56	15.29	3 290	2.7	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
208	50	13.88	3 220	3.0	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
221	48	13.06	3 160	3.2	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
251	42	11.51	3 060	3.4	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
289	36	9.99	2 960	3.7	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
298	35	9.69	2 880	4.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
334	31	8.63	2 800	4.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
362	29	7.97	2 740	4.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
413	25	6.98	2 650	4.8	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
471	22	6.12	2 550	5.1	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
520	20	5.55	2 480	5.3	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
553	19	5.22	2 440	5.6	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
627	17	4.60	2 350	5.8	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
721	15	4.00	2 250	6.2	16	2KJ3301 - ■ DM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00	
1.5								
FD.149-LE100LLB6P								
2.6	5 560	377.00	65 000	1.4	275	2KJ3410 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ W1	P01	
3.0	4 770	323.04	65 000	1.7	275	2KJ3410 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
3.2	4 490	304.03	65 000	1.8	275	2KJ3410 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
3.4	4 200	285.00	65 000	1.9	275	2KJ3410 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ T1	P01	
FD.129-LE100LLB6P								
2.3	6 090	413.00	35 900	0.80	188	2KJ3408 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ T1	P01	
2.5	5 620	381.00	36 400	0.86	188	2KJ3408 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
2.8	5 180	351.00	36 800	0.94	188	2KJ3408 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.2	4 420	299.31	37 500	1.1	188	2KJ3408 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
FD.129-LE90ZLR4P								
3.5	4 090	413.00	37 500	1.2	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1		
3.8	3 770	381.00	37 500	1.3	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1		
4.1	3 480	351.00	37 500	1.4	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1		
4.8	2 960	299.31	37 500	1.6	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1		
5.1	2 790	281.70	37 500	1.7	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1		
5.5	2 590	261.42	37 500	1.9	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
6.3	2 290	231.12	37 500	2.1	174	2KJ3408 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
FD.109-LE90ZLR4P								
	3.9	3 660	370.00	25 000	0.85	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.3	3 320	335.70	25 000	0.93	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	4.7	3 070	309.87	25 000	1.0	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.1	2 790	281.68	25 000	1.1	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	6.1	2 360	238.52	25 000	1.3	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.4	2 220	224.49	25 000	1.4	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.0	2 050	207.31	25 000	1.5	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.8	1 820	184.46	25 000	1.7	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	8.8	1 620	163.83	25 000	1.9	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	9.9	1 450	146.65	25 000	2.1	121	2KJ3407 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
FD.89-LE90ZLR4P								
	6.5	2 200	222.33	17 400	0.84	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	7.0	2 030	205.23	17 400	0.91	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.7	1 860	188.00	17 400	0.99	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	9.2	1 560	157.74	17 400	1.2	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.7	1 470	148.46	17 400	1.3	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	1 350	136.21	17 400	1.4	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	1 180	118.98	17 400	1.6	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	14	1 050	106.52	17 400	1.8	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	920	93.14	17 400	2	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	18	790	79.95	17 400	2.3	81	2KJ3406 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
FD.79-LE90ZLR4P								
	11	1 250	126.54	13 100	0.8	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	1 180	119.10	13 200	0.85	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	1 110	112.48	13 400	0.9	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	945	95.71	13 700	1.1	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	18	810	81.99	13 900	1.2	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	20	715	72.09	14 100	1.4	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	600	60.82	14 400	1.7	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	27	525	53.01	14 500	1.9	49	2KJ3405 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.79-LE90ZLR4P								
	27	530	53.55	14 500	1.9	48	2KJ3305 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	30	475	48.03	14 500	2.1	48	2KJ3305 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	33	425	43.18	14 500	2.3	48	2KJ3305 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	37	385	39.06	14 500	2.6	48	2KJ3305 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
FD.69-LE90ZLR4P								
	22	655	66.11	9 410	0.92	40	2KJ3404 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	25	560	56.67	9 320	1.1	40	2KJ3404 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	30	480	48.80	9 200	1.2	40	2KJ3404 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.69-LE90ZLR4P								
	22	640	64.67	9 410	0.94	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	25	580	58.79	9 360	1.0	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	29	495	50.00	9 200	1.2	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	32	450	45.45	9 100	1.3	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	400	40.56	8 960	1.5	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	360	36.36	8 800	1.7	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	325	32.78	8 640	1.8	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	48	300	30.26	8 520	2.0	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
FZ.69-LE90ZLR4P								
	52	270	27.62	8 390	2.2	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	225	22.92	8 060	2.6	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	67	210	21.57	7 970	2.8	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	71	200	20.37	7 850	3.0	40	2KJ3304 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
FD.49-LE90ZLR4P								
	27	530	53.83	6 250	0.90	35	2KJ3403 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	31	460	46.36	6 240	1.0	35	2KJ3403 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.49-LE90ZLR4P								
	26	550	55.85	6 240	0.87	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	470	47.50	6 250	1.0	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	425	43.18	6 250	1.1	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	38	380	38.53	6 210	1.3	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	340	34.55	6 160	1.4	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	46	305	31.14	6 100	1.6	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	50	285	28.74	6 020	1.7	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	55	260	26.24	5 950	1.8	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	66	215	21.77	5 780	2.2	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	71	200	20.49	5 730	2.4	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	75	192	19.35	5 650	2.5	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	88	163	16.47	5 480	2.9	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	140	14.11	5 300	3.4	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
FZ.39-LE90ZLR4P								
	45	315	31.82	5 280	0.90	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	50	285	28.93	5 260	0.96	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	57	250	25.34	5 200	1.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	62	230	23.39	5 170	1.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	70	205	20.71	5 080	1.2	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	84	171	17.24	4 940	1.4	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	89	161	16.22	4 890	1.4	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	144	14.54	4 800	1.5	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	117	123	12.38	4 650	1.7	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	136	105	10.61	4 500	1.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	158	90	9.13	4 360	2.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	178	80	8.10	4 160	2.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	214	67	6.74	3 990	2.3	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	228	63	6.35	3 930	2.4	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	254	56	5.69	3 830	2.5	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	299	48	4.84	3 670	2.7	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	348	41	4.15	3 520	2.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	405	35	3.57	3 390	3.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.39-LE90SM2P								
	169	85	17.24	4 290	2.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	P00
	179	80	16.22	4 230	2.9	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	P00
	200	72	14.54	4 110	3.1	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	235	61	12.38	3 950	3.4	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
	274	52	10.61	3 800	3.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	P00
	319	45	9.13	3 650	4.2	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	P00
	359	40	8.10	3 490	4.2	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	P00

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5								
FZ.39-LE90SM2P								
432	33	6.74	3 320	4.6	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
458	31	6.35	3 270	4.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
511	28	5.69	3 170	5.0	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
601	24	4.84	3 020	5.4	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
701	20	4.15	2 890	5.8	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
815	18	3.57	2 760	6.1	24	2KJ3302 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	P00	
FZ.29-LE90ZLR4P								
83	173	17.44	3 500	0.87	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1		
95	152	15.29	3 460	0.99	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1		
104	138	13.88	3 430	1.1	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
111	129	13.06	3 410	1.2	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
126	114	11.51	3 350	1.3	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1		
145	99	9.99	3 280	1.4	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
149	96	9.69	3 130	1.5	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
167	86	8.63	3 070	1.5	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1		
181	79	7.97	3 040	1.5	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1		
207	69	6.98	2 970	1.8	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
236	61	6.12	2 890	1.9	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
260	55	5.55	2 840	2.0	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
277	52	5.22	2 800	2.0	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
314	46	4.60	2 720	2.1	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
361	40	4.00	2 630	2.3	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE90SM2P								
167	86	17.44	3 200	1.7	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
190	75	15.29	3 120	2.0	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
210	68	13.88	3 060	2.2	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
223	64	13.06	3 020	2.3	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
253	57	11.51	2 930	2.5	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
291	49	9.99	2 840	2.8	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
300	48	9.69	2 750	3.0	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
337	42	8.63	2 690	3.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
365	39	7.97	2 630	3.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
417	34	6.98	2 550	3.6	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
475	30	6.12	2 470	3.8	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
524	27	5.55	2 410	4.0	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
557	26	5.22	2 360	4.1	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
633	23	4.60	2 280	4.3	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
728	20	4.00	2 200	4.6	18	2KJ3301 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	P00	
2.2								
FD.169-LE112ZMKB6P								
2.6	7 970	368.00	73 500	1.7	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
2.8	7 430	343.01	73 500	1.8	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
FD.149-LE112ZMKB6P								
2.6	8 160	377.00	65 000	0.98	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	P01	
3.0	6 990	323.04	65 000	1.1	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
3.2	6 580	304.03	65 000	1.2	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
3.4	6 170	285.00	65 000	1.3	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	P01	
FD.149-LE100ZLSA4P								
3.9	5 400	377.00	65 000	1.5	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
FD.149-LE100ZLSA4P								
	4.5	4 630	323.04	65 000	1.7	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1	
	4.8	4 360	304.03	65 000	1.8	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.1	4 080	285.00	65 000	2.0	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
FD.129-LE100ZLSA4P								
	3.5	5 920	413.00	36 100	0.82	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	3.8	5 460	381.00	36 600	0.89	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	4.2	5 030	351.00	37 000	0.96	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	4.9	4 290	299.31	37 500	1.1	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.2	4 040	281.70	37 500	1.2	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	5.6	3 740	261.42	37 500	1.3	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.3	3 310	231.12	37 500	1.5	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.1	2 950	206.32	37 500	1.6	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.9	2 660	185.66	37 500	1.8	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.1	2 310	161.14	37 500	2.1	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
FD.109-LE100ZLSA4P								
	6.1	3 420	238.52	25 000	0.91	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.5	3 210	224.49	25 000	0.96	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.1	2 970	207.31	25 000	1.0	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.9	2 640	184.46	25 000	1.2	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	8.9	2 350	163.83	25 000	1.3	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	10	2 100	146.65	25 000	1.5	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	1 790	125.37	25 000	1.7	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	1 600	111.95	25 000	1.9	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	1 410	98.94	25 000	2.2	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
FD.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	9.3	2 260	157.74	17 400	0.82	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.9	2 120	148.46	17 400	0.87	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	11	1 950	136.21	17 400	0.95	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	1 700	118.98	17 400	1.1	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	14	1 520	106.52	17 400	1.2	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	16	1 330	93.14	17 400	1.4	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	18	1 140	79.95	17 400	1.6	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	21	1 010	70.67	17 400	1.8	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	860	60.09	17 400	2.1	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	735	51.51	17 400	2.5	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	24	885	61.72	17 400	2.1	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B2	
	26	795	55.72	17 400	2.3	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A2	
FD.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	18	1 170	81.99	13 200	0.85	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	20	1 030	72.09	13 500	0.97	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	870	60.82	13 800	1.1	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	760	53.01	14 000	1.3	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	31	685	48.03	14 200	1.5	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	615	43.18	14 300	1.6	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1	
	38	560	39.06	14 400	1.8	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	41	515	36.05	14 500	1.9	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
FZ.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	44	470	33.02	14 500	2.1	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	395	27.71	14 500	2.5	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	56	370	26.08	14 500	2.7	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	61	340	23.93	14 500	2.9	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
FD.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
	30	700	48.80	7 780	0.86	58	2KJ3404 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
	36	580	40.56	7 800	1.0	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	520	36.36	7 760	1.2	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	45	470	32.78	7 700	1.3	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	48	430	30.26	7 670	1.4	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	53	395	27.62	7 570	1.5	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	64	325	22.92	7 400	1.8	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	68	305	21.57	7 340	1.9	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	72	290	20.37	7 260	2.1	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	85	245	17.33	7 060	2.4	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	99	210	14.85	6 840	2.8	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	112	187	13.06	6 640	3.2	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	133	158	11.01	6 390	3.8	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	165	128	8.90	6 030	3.7	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	192	109	7.62	5 810	4.3	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
FZ.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
	38	550	38.53	5 050	0.87	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	495	34.55	5 110	0.97	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	47	445	31.14	5 150	1.1	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	51	410	28.74	5 160	1.2	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	56	375	26.24	5 160	1.3	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	67	310	21.77	5 120	1.5	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	71	290	20.49	5 110	1.6	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	76	275	19.35	5 080	1.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	89	235	16.47	4 980	2.0	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	104	200	14.11	4 880	2.4	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	118	178	12.40	4 760	2.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	140	150	10.46	4 620	3.2	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	161	131	9.12	4 490	3.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	174	120	8.40	4 330	3.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	203	103	7.20	4 190	4.4	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
FZ.49-LE90ZLR2P								
	150	140	19.35	4 550	3.4	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00
	177	119	16.47	4 400	4.0	35	2KJ3303 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00
FZ.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
	71	295	20.71	4 380	0.84	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	85	245	17.24	4 360	0.95	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	90	230	16.22	4 350	0.99	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	101	205	14.54	4 320	1.1	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	118	178	12.38	4 210	1.2	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	138	152	10.61	4 130	1.3	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	160	131	9.13	4 030	1.4	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
FZ.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
181	116	8.10	3 840	1.4	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
217	97	6.74	3 720	1.6	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
231	91	6.35	3 670	1.6	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
257	82	5.69	3 590	1.7	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
303	69	4.84	3 480	1.8	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
353	60	4.15	3 350	2.0	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
410	51	3.57	3 240	2.1	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.39-LE90ZLR2P								
169	124	17.24	4 000	1.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
179	117	16.22	3 950	2.0	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
200	105	14.54	3 870	2.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
235	89	12.38	3 740	2.3	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
274	77	10.61	3 610	2.6	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
319	66	9.13	3 490	2.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
359	58	8.10	3 340	2.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
432	49	6.74	3 190	3.1	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
458	46	6.35	3 140	3.2	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
511	41	5.69	3 060	3.4	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
601	35	4.84	2 930	3.7	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	
701	30	4.15	2 810	3.9	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00	
815	26	3.57	2 690	4.2	27	2KJ3302 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00	
FZ.29-LE100ZLSA4P								
112	187	13.06	2 910	0.80	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1		
127	165	11.51	2 910	0.87	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1		
147	143	9.99	2 890	0.95	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
151	139	9.69	2 690	1	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
170	124	8.63	2 690	1.1	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1		
184	114	7.97	2 680	1.0	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
210	100	6.98	2 650	1.2	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
239	88	6.12	2 610	1.3	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
264	80	5.55	2 580	1.4	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
281	75	5.22	2 560	1.4	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
318	66	4.60	2 510	1.5	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
366	57	4.00	2 450	1.6	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.29-LE90ZLR2P								
167	126	17.44	2 860	1.2	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	P00	
190	110	15.29	2 830	1.4	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	P00	
210	100	13.88	2 790	1.5	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	P00	
223	94	13.06	2 770	1.6	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	P00	
253	83	11.51	2 710	1.7	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	P00	
291	72	9.99	2 650	1.9	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	P00	
300	70	9.69	2 530	2.0	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	P00	
337	62	8.63	2 490	2.1	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	P00	
365	58	7.97	2 450	2.1	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	P00	
417	50	6.98	2 390	2.4	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	P00	
475	44	6.12	2 330	2.6	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	P00	
524	40	5.55	2 280	2.7	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	P00	
557	38	5.22	2 250	2.8	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	P00	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2	FZ.29-LE90ZLR2P							
	633	33	4.60	2 190	2.9	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	P00
	728	29	4.00	2 110	3.2	21	2KJ3301 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	P00
3	FD.189-LE132SH6P							
	2.8	10 200	347.35	110 900	1.9	660	2KJ3412 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	FD.169-LE132SH6P							
	2.6	10 800	368.00	73 500	1.3	448	2KJ3411 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ V1	P01
	2.8	10 000	343.01	73 500	1.3	448	2KJ3411 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.2	8 960	304.94	73 500	1.5	448	2KJ3411 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	3.6	8 040	273.80	73 500	1.7	448	2KJ3411 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
	FD.149-LE132SH6P							
	3.0	9 490	323.04	65 000	0.84	301	2KJ3410 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ V1	P01
	3.2	8 930	304.03	65 000	0.90	301	2KJ3410 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ U1	P01
	3.4	8 370	285.00	65 000	0.96	301	2KJ3410 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
	FD.149-LE100ZLSB4P							
	3.9	7 390	377.00	65 000	1.1	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1	
	4.5	6 330	323.04	65 000	1.3	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1	
	4.8	5 960	304.03	65 000	1.3	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.1	5 590	285.00	65 000	1.4	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
	5.8	4 950	252.64	65 000	1.6	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
	6.5	4 400	224.42	65 000	1.8	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
	7.2	3 970	202.50	65 000	2.0	278	2KJ3410 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	FD.129-LE100ZLSB4P							
	4.9	5 870	299.31	36 200	0.83	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	5.2	5 520	281.70	36 500	0.88	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	5.6	5 130	261.42	36 900	0.95	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
	6.3	4 530	231.12	37 500	1.1	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.1	4 040	206.32	37 500	1.2	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.9	3 640	185.66	37 500	1.3	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.1	3 160	161.14	37 500	1.5	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
	10	2 840	144.92	37 500	1.7	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	2 480	126.66	37 500	2.0	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	2 210	113.03	37 500	2.2	191	2KJ3408 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
	FD.109-LE100ZLSB4P							
	7.9	3 620	184.46	25 000	0.86	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
	8.9	3 210	163.83	25 000	0.96	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
10	2 870	146.65	25 000	1.1	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
12	2 460	125.37	25 000	1.3	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
13	2 190	111.95	25 000	1.4	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
15	1 940	98.94	25 000	1.6	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
17	1 700	86.83	25 000	1.8	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
19	1 480	75.59	25 000	2.1	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
23	1 260	64.62	25 000	2.4	137	2KJ3407 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
FZ.109-LE100ZLSB4P								
21	1 380	70.74	25 000	2.2	134	2KJ3307 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B2		
22	1 280	65.30	25 000	2.4	134	2KJ3307 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A2		
FD.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
14	2 090	106.52	17 400	0.89	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
16	1 820	93.14	17 400	1.0	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
3	FD.89-LE100ZLSB4P							
	18	1 560	79.95	17 400	1.2	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
	21	1 380	70.67	17 400	1.3	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	1 170	60.09	17 400	1.6	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	1 010	51.51	17 400	1.8	96	2KJ3406 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.89-LE100ZLSB4P							
	24	1 210	61.72	17 400	1.5	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B2	
	26	1 090	55.72	17 400	1.7	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A2	
	29	990	50.54	17 400	1.9	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	915	46.66	17 400	2.0	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	830	42.41	17 400	2.2	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1	
	41	705	35.91	17 400	2.6	95	2KJ3306 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1	
	FD.79-LE100ZLSB4P							
	24	1 190	60.82	13 200	0.84	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	1 040	53.01	13 500	0.96	65	2KJ3405 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.79-LE100ZLSB4P							
	30	940	48.03	13 700	1.1	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	845	43.18	13 900	1.2	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1	
	37	765	39.06	14 000	1.3	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1	
	40	705	36.05	14 200	1.4	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
	44	645	33.02	14 300	1.5	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	540	27.71	14 500	1.8	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
	56	510	26.08	14 500	2.0	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	61	470	23.93	14 500	2.1	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	70	410	20.90	14 500	2.4	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
	78	365	18.71	14 500	2.7	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
	89	320	16.36	14 500	3.1	64	2KJ3305 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
	FZ.69-LE100ZLSB4P							
	40	710	36.36	6 600	0.84	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
	45	640	32.78	6 660	0.93	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
	48	590	30.26	6 690	1.0	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	53	540	27.62	6 690	1.1	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	64	450	22.92	6 640	1.3	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
68	420	21.57	6 640	1.4	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
72	400	20.37	6 590	1.5	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
84	340	17.33	6 480	1.8	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
98	290	14.85	6 360	2.1	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
112	255	13.06	6 230	2.3	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
133	215	11.01	6 050	2.8	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
152	188	9.60	5 890	3.2	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
164	175	8.90	5 730	2.7	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
192	150	7.62	5 550	3.1	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
218	131	6.70	5 400	3.3	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
258	111	5.66	5 190	3.7	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
296	97	4.93	5 010	4.0	57	2KJ3304 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.49-LE100ZLSB4P								
51	560	28.74	4 190	0.85	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
56	515	26.24	4 250	0.93	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
67	425	21.77	4 380	1.1	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
3	FZ.49-LE100ZLSB4P								
	71	400	20.49	4 400	1.2	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
	75	380	19.35	4 400	1.3	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
	89	320	16.47	4 430	1.5	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	103	275	14.11	4 400	1.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	118	240	12.40	4 370	2.0	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	140	205	10.46	4 270	2.3	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	160	179	9.12	4 190	2.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	174	165	8.40	4 010	2.7	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	203	141	7.20	3 920	3.2	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	231	124	6.33	3 840	3.5	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	273	105	5.34	3 720	3.8	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	314	91	4.65	3 620	4.1	53	2KJ3303 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
	FZ.39-LE100ZLSB4P								
	118	240	12.38	3 760	0.86	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	138	205	10.61	3 740	0.96	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	160	179	9.13	3 680	1.1	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	180	159	8.10	3 490	1.1	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	217	132	6.74	3 430	1.1	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	230	125	6.35	3 400	1.2	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	257	112	5.69	3 340	1.3	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	302	95	4.84	3 260	1.3	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	352	81	4.15	3 180	1.4	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	409	70	3.57	3 080	1.5	42	2KJ3302 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
	FZ.29-LE100ZLSB4P								
	209	137	6.98	2 300	0.90	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	239	120	6.12	2 310	0.95	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	263	109	5.55	2 300	0.99	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	280	102	5.22	2 300	1.0	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	317	90	4.60	2 280	1.1	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	365	78	4.00	2 250	1.2	35	2KJ3301 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
	4	FD.189-LE132MJ6P							
		2.8	13 600	347.35	110 900	1.4	665	2KJ3412 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
3.1		12 100	310.76	110 900	1.6	665	2KJ3412 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
3.5		10 900	280.27	110 900	1.7	665	2KJ3412 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ R1	P01	
3.9		9 700	247.71	110 900	2.0	665	2KJ3412 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01	
FD.169-LE132MJ6P									
2.6		14 400	368.00	73 500	0.94	453	2KJ3411 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ V1	P01	
2.8		13 400	343.01	73 500	1.0	453	2KJ3411 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ U1	P01	
3.2		11 900	304.94	73 500	1.1	453	2KJ3411 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ T1	P01	
3.6		10 700	273.80	73 500	1.3	453	2KJ3411 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ S1	P01	
FD.169-LE112ZMKB4P									
4.0		9 620	368.00	73 500	1.4	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
4.3		8 970	343.01	73 500	1.5	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
4.8		7 970	304.94	73 500	1.7	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
5.3		7 160	273.80	73 500	1.9	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
5.9		6 480	247.84	73 500	2.1	426	2KJ3411 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
FD.149-LE112ZMKB4P									
3.9		9 860	377.00	65 000	0.81	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4								
FD.149-LE112ZMKB4P								
	4.5	8 450	323.04	65 000	0.95	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	4.8	7 950	304.03	65 000	1.0	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	5.1	7 450	285.00	65 000	1.1	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	5.8	6 610	252.64	65 000	1.2	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	6.5	5 870	224.42	65 000	1.4	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	7.2	5 290	202.50	65 000	1.5	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	8.1	4 690	179.44	65 000	1.7	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.2	4 150	158.91	65 000	1.9	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	10	3 700	141.43	65 000	2.2	280	2KJ3410 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
FD.129-LE112ZMKB4P								
	6.3	6 040	231.12	36 000	0.80	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	7.1	5 390	206.32	36 600	0.90	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	7.9	4 850	185.66	37 200	1.0	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	9.1	4 210	161.14	37 500	1.2	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	10	3 790	144.92	37 500	1.3	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	3 310	126.66	37 500	1.5	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	2 950	113.03	37 500	1.6	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	2 600	99.58	37 500	1.9	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	2 280	87.25	37 500	2.1	192	2KJ3408 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
FD.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
	10	3 830	146.65	25 000	0.81	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	12	3 280	125.37	25 000	0.95	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	13	2 920	111.95	25 000	1.1	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	2 580	98.94	25 000	1.2	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	2 270	86.83	25 000	1.4	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	1 970	75.59	25 000	1.6	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	23	1 690	64.62	25 000	1.8	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	26	1 440	55.31	25 000	2.1	137	2KJ3407 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
	21	1 850	70.74	25 000	1.7	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B2	
	22	1 700	65.30	25 000	1.8	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A2	
	24	1 570	60.12	25 000	2.0	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	28	1 340	51.27	25 000	2.3	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	1 260	48.25	25 000	2.5	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	1 170	44.78	25 000	2.6	134	2KJ3307 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
FD.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
	18	2 090	79.95	17 400	0.88	96	2KJ3406 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	21	1 840	70.67	17 400	1.0	96	2KJ3406 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	24	1 570	60.09	17 400	1.2	96	2KJ3406 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	28	1 340	51.51	17 400	1.4	96	2KJ3406 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
	24	1 610	61.72	17 400	1.1	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B2	
	26	1 450	55.72	17 400	1.3	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A2	
	29	1 320	50.54	17 400	1.4	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	1 220	46.66	17 400	1.5	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	1 110	42.41	17 400	1.7	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	41	940	35.91	17 400	2.0	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	43	880	33.80	17 400	2.1	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	FZ.89-LE1 12ZMKB4P							
	47	815	31.21	17 400	2.3	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	725	27.77	17 400	2.5	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	59	645	24.67	17 400	2.9	95	2KJ3306 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	FZ.79-LE1 12ZMKB4P							
	30	1 250	48.03	13 100	0.80	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	1 130	43.18	13 300	0.89	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	37	1 020	39.06	13 500	0.98	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	40	940	36.05	13 700	1.1	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	44	860	33.02	13 800	1.2	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	725	27.71	14 100	1.4	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	56	680	26.08	14 200	1.5	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
61	625	23.93	14 300	1.6	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
70	545	20.90	14 500	1.8	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
78	490	18.71	14 500	2.0	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
89	425	16.36	14 500	2.3	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
104	365	14.04	14 500	2.7	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
118	325	12.41	14 400	3.1	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
138	275	10.56	13 900	3.6	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
172	220	8.51	13 100	3.2	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
196	195	7.44	12 700	3.7	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
228	167	6.39	12 200	4.3	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
259	148	5.64	11 800	4.7	65	2KJ3305 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
FZ.69-LE1 12ZMKB4P								
53	720	27.62	5 580	0.83	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
64	600	22.92	5 710	1.0	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
68	560	21.57	5 770	1.1	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
72	530	20.37	5 780	1.1	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
84	450	17.33	5 800	1.3	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
98	385	14.85	5 770	1.5	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
112	340	13.06	5 710	1.8	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
133	285	11.01	5 620	2.1	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
152	250	9.60	5 500	2.4	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
164	230	8.90	5 380	2.0	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
192	199	7.62	5 230	2.3	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
218	175	6.70	5 110	2.5	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
258	148	5.66	4 950	2.8	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
296	129	4.93	4 800	3.0	58	2KJ3304 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.49-LE1 12ZMKB4P								
67	570	21.77	3 430	0.84	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
71	535	20.49	3 520	0.90	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
75	505	19.35	3 580	0.95	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
89	430	16.47	3 710	1.1	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
103	365	14.11	3 810	1.3	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
118	320	12.40	3 840	1.5	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
140	270	10.46	3 840	1.8	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
160	235	9.12	3 820	2.0	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
174	220	8.40	3 610	2.0	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
203	188	7.20	3 580	2.4	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	FZ.49-LE112ZMKB4P							
	231	166	6.33	3 530	2.6	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	273	140	5.34	3 460	2.9	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	314	122	4.65	3 390	3.1	53	2KJ3303 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.39-LE112ZMKB4P							
	217	176	6.74	3 060	0.86	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	230	166	6.35	3 050	0.90	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	257	149	5.69	3 040	0.94	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	302	127	4.84	3 000	1.0	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	352	109	4.15	2 940	1.1	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	409	93	3.57	2 890	1.2	45	2KJ3302 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	5.5	FD.189-LE132ZMS6P						
2.8		18 700	347.35	110 900	1.0	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
3.1		16 700	310.76	110 900	1.1	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
3.5		15 000	280.27	110 900	1.3	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	P01
3.9		13 300	247.71	110 900	1.4	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	P01
FD.189-LE132ZST4P								
4.2		12 400	347.35	110 900	1.5	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
4.7		11 100	310.76	110 900	1.7	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
5.2		10 000	280.27	110 900	1.9	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
5.9		8 850	247.71	110 900	2.1	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
FD.169-LE132ZMS6P								
3.2		16 400	304.94	73 500	0.83	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	P01
3.6		14 700	273.80	73 500	0.92	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	P01
FD.169-LE132ZST4P								
4.0		13 100	368.00	73 500	1.0	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
4.3		12 200	343.01	73 500	1.1	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
4.8		10 800	304.94	73 500	1.2	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
5.4		9 780	273.80	73 500	1.4	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
5.9		8 850	247.84	73 500	1.5	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
6.8		7 770	217.70	73 500	1.7	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
7.5		7 040	197.27	73 500	1.9	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
FD.149-LE132ZST4P								
5.8		9 020	252.64	65 000	0.89	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1	
6.6		8 010	224.42	65 000	1.0	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
7.3		7 230	202.50	65 000	1.1	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
8.2		6 410	179.44	65 000	1.2	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
9.3		5 670	158.91	65 000	1.4	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
10		5 050	141.43	65 000	1.6	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
12		4 520	126.73	65 000	1.8	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
13		4 010	112.36	65 000	2.0	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
FD.129-LE132ZST4P								
9.1		5 750	161.14	36 300	0.84	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
10		5 170	144.92	36 800	0.94	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
12		4 520	126.66	37 500	1.1	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
13		4 030	113.03	37 500	1.2	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
15		3 550	99.58	37 500	1.4	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
17	3 110	87.25	37 500	1.6	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
19	2 710	76.04	37 500	1.8	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5	FD.129-LE132ZST4P							
	21	2 480	69.40	37 500	2.0	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	25	2 130	59.75	37 500	2.3	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.129-LE132ZST4P							
	21	2 470	69.20	37 500	2.0	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	2 110	59.22	37 500	2.3	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	1 990	55.74	37 500	2.4	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	FD.109-LE132ZST4P							
	15	3 530	98.94	25 000	0.88	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	3 100	86.83	25 000	1.0	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	2 700	75.59	25 000	1.1	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	23	2 300	64.62	25 000	1.3	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	27	1 970	55.31	25 000	1.6	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.109-LE132ZST4P							
	24	2 140	60.12	25 000	1.4	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	29	1 830	51.27	25 000	1.7	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	1 720	48.25	25 000	1.8	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	1 600	44.78	25 000	1.9	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	1 410	39.59	25 000	2.2	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1	
42	1 260	35.34	25 000	2.5	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
46	1 130	31.80	25 000	2.7	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
FD.89-LE132ZST4P								
24	2 140	60.09	17 400	0.86	127	2KJ3406 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
29	1 840	51.51	17 400	1.0	127	2KJ3406 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.89-LE132ZST4P								
35	1 510	42.41	17 400	1.2	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
41	1 280	35.91	17 400	1.4	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
43	1 200	33.80	17 400	1.5	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
47	1 110	31.21	17 400	1.7	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
53	990	27.77	17 400	1.9	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
60	880	24.67	17 400	2.1	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
67	785	22.08	17 400	2.3	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
78	675	18.88	17 400	2.7	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
87	600	16.86	17 400	3.1	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
99	530	14.90	17 400	3.5	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
193	270	7.60	17 400	4.1	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
FZ.79-LE132ZST4P								
45	1 180	33.02	13 200	0.85	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
53	990	27.71	13 600	1.0	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
56	930	26.08	13 700	1.1	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
61	855	23.93	13 900	1.2	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
70	745	20.90	14 100	1.3	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
79	665	18.71	14 200	1.5	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
90	585	16.36	14 300	1.7	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
105	500	14.04	14 000	2.0	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
118	440	12.41	13 700	2.3	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
139	375	10.56	13 300	2.7	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
162	320	9.05	12 900	3.1	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
173	300	8.51	12 600	2.4	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5	FZ.79-LE132ZST4P							
	198	265	7.44	12 300	2.7	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	230	225	6.39	11 900	3.2	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	200	5.64	11 500	3.5	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	306	172	4.80	11 100	3.8	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	358	147	4.11	10 700	4.1	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.69-LE132ZST4P							
	72	725	20.37	4 560	0.82	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	85	615	17.33	4 760	0.97	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	99	530	14.85	4 860	1.1	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	113	465	13.06	4 920	1.3	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	134	390	11.01	4 950	1.5	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	153	340	9.60	4 930	1.7	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	165	315	8.90	4 810	1.5	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	193	270	7.62	4 760	1.7	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
219	235	6.70	4 710	1.8	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
260	200	5.66	4 590	2.0	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
298	176	4.93	4 490	2.2	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.49-LE132ZST4P								
89	585	16.47	2 680	0.82	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
104	500	14.11	2 910	0.95	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
119	440	12.40	3 040	1.1	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
141	370	10.46	3 180	1.3	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
161	325	9.12	3 220	1.5	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
175	300	8.40	3 020	1.5	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
204	255	7.20	3 080	1.7	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
232	225	6.33	3 090	1.9	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
275	191	5.34	3 080	2.1	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
316	166	4.65	3 060	2.3	81	2KJ3303 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
7.5	FD.189-LE132ZMS4P							
	4.2	16 900	347.35	110 900	1.1	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	4.7	15 100	310.76	110 900	1.3	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.2	13 600	280.27	110 900	1.4	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	5.9	12 000	247.71	110 900	1.6	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.5	11 000	226.42	110 900	1.7	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.2	9 920	203.69	110 900	1.9	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.1	8 860	182.03	110 900	2.1	667	2KJ3412 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	FD.169-LE132ZMS4P							
	4.3	16 700	343.01	73 500	0.81	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	4.8	14 800	304.94	73 500	0.92	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	5.4	13 300	273.80	73 500	1.0	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.9	12 000	247.84	73 500	1.1	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.8	10 600	217.70	73 500	1.3	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.5	9 610	197.27	73 500	1.4	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
8.4	8 560	175.69	73 500	1.6	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1		
9.3	7 680	157.76	73 500	1.8	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1		
10	6 850	140.77	73 500	2.0	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1		
12	6 110	125.49	73 500	2.2	455	2KJ3411 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
FD.149-LE132ZMS4P								
	7.3	9 860	202.50	65 000	0.81	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	8.2	8 740	179.44	65 000	0.92	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	9.3	7 740	158.91	65 000	1.0	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	10	6 890	141.43	65 000	1.2	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	12	6 170	126.73	65 000	1.3	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	5 470	112.36	65 000	1.5	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	4 830	99.18	65 000	1.7	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	4 240	87.20	63 900	1.9	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	19	3 840	78.98	62 800	2.1	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	3 350	68.76	61 000	2.4	308	2KJ3410 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
FD.129-LE132ZMS4P								
	13	5 500	113.03	36 500	0.88	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	15	4 850	99.58	37 200	1.0	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	4 250	87.25	37 500	1.1	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	3 700	76.04	37 500	1.3	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	3 380	69.40	37 500	1.4	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	25	2 910	59.75	37 500	1.7	222	2KJ3408 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.129-LE132ZMS4P								
	21	3 370	69.20	37 500	1.4	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	2 880	59.22	37 500	1.7	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	2 710	55.74	37 500	1.8	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	2 540	52.25	37 500	1.9	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	32	2 250	46.32	37 500	2.1	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	2 000	41.14	37 500	2.4	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	1 800	37.12	37 500	2.7	217	2KJ3308 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
FD.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	19	3 680	75.59	25 000	0.84	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	23	3 140	64.62	25 000	0.98	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	27	2 690	55.31	25 000	1.2	168	2KJ3407 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	24	2 920	60.12	25 000	1.1	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1	
	29	2 490	51.27	25 000	1.2	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	2 350	48.25	25 000	1.3	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	2 180	44.78	25 000	1.4	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	1 920	39.59	25 000	1.6	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	1 720	35.34	25 000	1.8	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	46	1 540	31.80	25 000	2.0	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	53	1 340	27.60	25 000	2.3	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	59	1 200	24.82	25 000	2.6	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	1 050	21.70	25 000	2.9	164	2KJ3307 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
FZ.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	35	2 060	42.41	17 400	0.90	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1	
	41	1 750	35.91	17 400	1.1	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1	
	43	1 640	33.80	17 400	1.1	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	1 520	31.21	17 400	1.2	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	1 350	27.77	17 400	1.4	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	60	1 200	24.67	17 400	1.5	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	67	1 070	22.08	17 400	1.7	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
FZ.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	78	920	18.88	17 400	2.0	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	87	820	16.86	17 400	2.3	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	725	14.90	17 400	2.5	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	635	13.07	17 400	2.9	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	129	550	11.38	17 400	3.3	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	470	9.73	17 400	3.9	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	193	370	7.60	17 200	3.0	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	219	325	6.72	16 800	3.4	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	249	285	5.90	16 200	3.9	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	287	250	5.13	15 700	4.4	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	335	210	4.39	15 100	5.0	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	391	183	3.76	14 500	5.4	126	2KJ3306 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.79-LE132ZMS4P								
	61	1 160	23.93	13 300	0.86	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	70	1 010	20.90	13 400	0.98	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	79	910	18.71	13 400	1.1	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	90	795	16.36	13 200	1.3	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	105	680	14.04	13 100	1.5	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	118	605	12.41	12 800	1.7	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	139	515	10.56	12 600	1.9	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	162	440	9.05	12 300	2.3	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	173	415	8.51	12 000	1.7	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	198	360	7.44	11 700	2.0	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	230	310	6.39	11 400	2.3	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	261	275	5.64	11 100	2.5	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	306	230	4.80	10 800	2.8	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	358	200	4.11	10 400	3.0	96	2KJ3305 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.69-LE132ZMS4P								
	99	720	14.85	3 680	0.83	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	113	635	13.06	3 870	0.94	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	134	535	11.01	4 060	1.1	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	153	465	9.60	4 160	1.3	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	165	430	8.90	4 060	1.1	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	193	370	7.62	4 110	1.3	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	219	325	6.70	4 130	1.3	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	260	275	5.66	4 110	1.5	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	298	240	4.93	4 070	1.6	88	2KJ3304 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.49-LE132ZMS4P								
	141	510	10.46	2 260	0.94	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	161	440	9.12	2 470	1.1	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	175	405	8.40	2 260	1.1	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	204	350	7.20	2 390	1.3	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	232	305	6.33	2 510	1.4	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	275	260	5.34	2 580	1.5	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	316	225	4.65	2 630	1.7	84	2KJ3303 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
9.2								
FD.189-LE160MPA4P								
	4.3	20 600	347.35	110 900	0.92	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	4.8	18 400	310.76	110 900	1.0	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2								
FD.189-LE160MPA4P								
	5.3	16 600	280.27	110 900	1.1	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.0	14 700	247.71	110 900	1.3	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.5	13 400	226.42	110 900	1.4	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.3	12 000	203.69	110 900	1.6	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.1	10 800	182.03	110 900	1.8	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.0	9 770	164.61	110 900	1.9	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	8 620	145.28	110 900	2.2	684	2KJ3412 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
FD.169-LE160MPA4P								
	5.4	16 200	273.80	73 500	0.84	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	6.0	14 700	247.84	73 500	0.92	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.8	12 900	217.70	73 500	1.1	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.5	11 700	197.27	73 500	1.2	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.4	10 400	175.69	73 500	1.3	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.4	9 360	157.76	73 500	1.5	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	11	8 350	140.77	73 500	1.6	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	7 450	125.49	73 500	1.8	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	6 600	111.30	73 500	2.1	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	6 060	102.18	73 500	2.2	472	2KJ3411 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
FD.149-LE160MPA4P								
	9.3	9 430	158.91	65 000	0.85	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	10	8 390	141.43	65 000	0.95	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	12	7 520	126.73	64 400	1.1	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	6 670	112.36	63 600	1.2	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	5 880	99.18	62 600	1.4	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	5 170	87.20	61 500	1.5	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	19	4 680	78.98	60 500	1.7	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	22	4 080	68.76	59 100	2.0	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	3 340	56.37	56 900	2.4	325	2KJ3410 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
FD.129-LE160MPA4P								
	15	5 910	99.58	36 100	0.82	239	2KJ3408 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	17	5 180	87.25	36 800	0.94	239	2KJ3408 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	19	4 510	76.04	37 500	1.1	239	2KJ3408 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	4 120	69.40	37 500	1.2	239	2KJ3408 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	25	3 540	59.75	37 500	1.4	239	2KJ3408 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.129-LE160MPA4P								
	21	4 100	69.20	37 500	1.2	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	3 510	59.22	37 500	1.4	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	27	3 300	55.74	37 500	1.5	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	3 100	52.25	37 500	1.6	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	32	2 750	46.32	37 500	1.8	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	2 440	41.14	37 500	2.0	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	2 200	37.12	37 500	2.2	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	45	1 950	32.90	37 500	2.5	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	51	1 720	29.13	37 000	2.8	234	2KJ3308 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
FD.109-LE160MPA4P								
	23	3 830	64.62	25 000	0.81	185	2KJ3407 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	27	3 280	55.31	25 000	0.94	185	2KJ3407 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2								
FZ.109-LE160MPA4P								
	25	3 560	60.12	25 000	0.87	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
	29	3 040	51.27	25 000	1.0	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
	31	2 860	48.25	25 000	1.1	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	2 650	44.78	25 000	1.2	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	2 350	39.59	25 000	1.3	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	2 090	35.34	25 000	1.5	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	47	1 880	31.80	25 000	1.6	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	54	1 630	27.60	25 000	1.9	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	60	1 470	24.82	25 000	2.1	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	1 280	21.70	25 000	2.4	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	1 140	19.36	25 000	2.7	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	87	1 010	17.06	24 500	3.1	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	99	885	14.95	23 900	3.5	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	164	535	9.02	21 200	3.9	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	186	470	7.94	20 600	4.2	182	2KJ3307 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
FZ.89-LE160MPA4P								
	41	2 130	35.91	17 400	0.87	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
	44	2 000	33.80	17 400	0.92	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	47	1 850	31.21	17 400	1.0	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	1 640	27.77	17 400	1.1	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	60	1 460	24.67	17 400	1.3	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	67	1 310	22.08	17 400	1.4	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	78	1 120	18.88	17 400	1.7	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	88	1 000	16.86	17 400	1.8	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	885	14.90	17 400	2.1	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	113	775	13.07	17 400	2.4	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	130	675	11.38	17 400	2.7	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	152	575	9.73	17 400	3.2	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	178	495	8.33	17 300	3.5	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	195	450	7.60	16 900	2.4	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	220	395	6.72	16 400	2.8	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	251	350	5.90	15 900	3.2	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	288	305	5.13	15 400	3.6	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	337	260	4.39	14 800	4.1	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	394	220	3.76	14 300	4.4	145	2KJ3306 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.79-LE160MPA4P								
	71	1 240	20.90	12 200	0.81	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	79	1 110	18.71	12 300	0.90	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	90	970	16.36	12 300	1.0	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	105	830	14.04	12 200	1.2	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	119	735	12.41	12 100	1.4	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	140	625	10.56	12 000	1.6	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	164	535	9.05	11 700	1.9	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	174	505	8.51	11 500	1.4	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	199	440	7.44	11 300	1.6	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	232	375	6.39	11 000	1.9	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	262	335	5.64	10 700	2.1	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	308	285	4.80	10 400	2.3	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2	FZ.79-LE160MPA4P							
	360	240	4.11	10 100	2.5	114	2KJ3305 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1	
11	FD.189-LE160MPB4P							
	4.7	22 100	310.76	110 800	0.86	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	5.3	19 900	280.27	110 900	0.95	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	6.0	17 600	247.71	110 900	1.1	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	6.5	16 100	226.42	110 900	1.2	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.2	14 500	203.69	110 900	1.3	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.1	12 900	182.03	110 900	1.5	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.0	11 700	164.61	110 900	1.6	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	10 300	145.28	110 900	1.8	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	9 210	129.45	110 900	2.1	676	2KJ3412 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	FD.169-LE160MPB4P							
	6.8	15 500	217.70	73 500	0.88	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	7.5	14 000	197.27	73 500	0.97	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	8.4	12 500	175.69	73 500	1.1	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.3	11 200	157.76	73 500	1.2	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	10	10 000	140.77	73 500	1.4	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	8 930	125.49	73 500	1.5	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	7 920	111.30	73 500	1.7	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	7 270	102.18	73 500	1.9	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	6 410	90.03	73 500	2.1	464	2KJ3411 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	FD.149-LE160MPB4P							
	12	9 020	126.73	60 700	0.89	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	13	8 000	112.36	60 300	1.0	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	15	7 060	99.18	59 700	1.1	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	6 210	87.20	58 900	1.3	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	19	5 620	78.98	58 200	1.4	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	4 890	68.76	57 100	1.6	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	4 010	56.37	55 300	2.0	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	3 560	50.01	54 100	2.2	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	33	3 220	45.30	53 100	2.5	317	2KJ3410 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	FZ.149-LE160MPB4P							
	30	3 450	48.48	53 800	2.3	311	2KJ3310 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	34	3 120	43.89	52 800	2.6	311	2KJ3310 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	FD.129-LE160MPB4P							
	19	5 410	76.04	36 600	0.90	231	2KJ3408 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	21	4 940	69.40	37 100	0.98	231	2KJ3408 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	25	4 250	59.75	37 500	1.1	231	2KJ3408 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.129-LE160MPB4P							
	21	4 920	69.20	37 100	0.98	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	4 210	59.22	37 500	1.1	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	3 970	55.74	37 500	1.2	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	3 720	52.25	37 500	1.3	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1	
	32	3 290	46.32	37 500	1.5	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	2 930	41.14	37 500	1.7	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	2 640	37.12	37 500	1.8	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	45	2 340	32.90	36 900	2.1	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	51	2 070	29.13	36 100	2.3	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
11								
FZ.129-LE160MPB4P								
	57	1 840	25.93	35 300	2.6	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	1 650	23.23	34 500	2.9	226	2KJ3308 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
FZ.109-LE160MPB4P								
	29	3 650	51.27	25 000	0.85	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1	
	31	3 430	48.25	25 000	0.90	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1	
	33	3 180	44.78	25 000	0.97	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	2 820	39.59	25 000	1.1	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	2 510	35.34	25 000	1.2	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	46	2 260	31.80	25 000	1.4	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	53	1 960	27.60	25 000	1.6	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	59	1 760	24.82	25 000	1.8	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	1 540	21.70	24 900	2.0	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	1 370	19.36	24 500	2.2	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	86	1 210	17.06	23 900	2.6	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	99	1 060	14.95	23 300	2.9	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	925	13.03	22 700	3.3	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	845	11.89	22 200	3.6	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	164	640	9.02	20 900	3.3	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	186	565	7.94	20 300	3.5	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	212	495	6.96	19 600	3.8	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	243	430	6.07	19 000	4.2	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	266	395	5.54	18 500	4.4	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	309	340	4.77	17 900	4.8	174	2KJ3307 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.89-LE160MPB4P								
	47	2 220	31.21	17 400	0.83	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	53	1 970	27.77	17 400	0.94	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1	
	60	1 750	24.67	17 400	1.1	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	67	1 570	22.08	17 400	1.2	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1	
	78	1 340	18.88	17 400	1.4	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1	
	87	1 200	16.86	17 400	1.5	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	1 060	14.90	17 400	1.7	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	113	930	13.07	17 400	2.0	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	130	810	11.38	17 400	2.3	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	152	690	9.73	17 400	2.7	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	177	590	8.33	16 900	2.9	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	194	540	7.60	16 500	2.0	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	
	219	475	6.72	16 100	2.3	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	250	420	5.90	15 600	2.6	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	288	365	5.13	15 100	3.0	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	336	310	4.39	14 600	3.4	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	392	265	3.76	14 100	3.7	137	2KJ3306 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.79-LE160MPB4P								
	90	1 160	16.36	11 300	0.86	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1	
	105	1 000	14.04	11 400	1.0	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1	
	119	880	12.41	11 400	1.1	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1	
	140	750	10.56	11 300	1.3	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1	
	163	645	9.05	11 200	1.6	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1	
	173	605	8.51	10 900	1.2	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
11								
FZ.79-LE160MPB4P								
	198	530	7.44	10 800	1.4	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1	
	231	455	6.39	10 600	1.6	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1	
	262	400	5.64	10 400	1.7	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1	
	307	340	4.80	10 100	1.9	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1	
	359	290	4.11	9 910	2.1	106	2KJ3305 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1	
15								
FD.189-LE160ZLL4P								
	6.5	21 900	226.42	110 900	0.86	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	7.2	19 700	203.69	110 900	0.96	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	8.1	17 600	182.03	110 900	1.1	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	9.0	15 900	164.61	110 900	1.2	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	14 100	145.28	110 900	1.3	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	12 500	129.45	110 900	1.5	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	11 300	117.27	110 900	1.7	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	10 200	105.48	110 900	1.9	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	8 510	87.65	110 900	2.2	701	2KJ3412 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
FD.169-LE160ZLL4P								
	8.4	17 000	175.69	73 500	0.80	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	9.3	15 300	157.76	73 500	0.89	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	10	13 600	140.77	73 500	0.99	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	12 100	125.49	73 500	1.1	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	10 800	111.30	73 500	1.3	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	9 920	102.18	73 500	1.4	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	8 740	90.03	73 500	1.6	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	20	7 170	73.85	73 500	1.9	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	23	6 280	64.75	73 500	2.2	489	2KJ3411 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
FD.149-LE160ZLL4P								
	15	9 630	99.18	53 300	0.83	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	17	8 460	87.20	53 300	0.94	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	19	7 670	78.98	53 100	1.0	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	21	6 670	68.76	52 700	1.2	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	5 470	56.37	51 600	1.5	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	4 850	50.01	50 900	1.6	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	33	4 390	45.30	50 200	1.8	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	37	3 820	39.43	49 100	2.1	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	3 140	32.33	47 400	2.4	342	2KJ3410 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.149-LE160ZLL4P								
	30	4 700	48.48	50 700	1.7	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	34	4 260	43.89	49 900	1.9	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	38	3 740	38.55	48 900	2.1	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	3 390	34.93	48 100	2.4	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	47	3 020	31.11	47 100	2.6	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	53	2 710	27.94	46 100	2.9	336	2KJ3310 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
FD.129-LE160ZLL4P								
	25	5 800	59.75	35 800	0.84	256	2KJ3408 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.129-LE160ZLL4P								
	25	5 750	59.22	35 800	0.84	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	5 410	55.74	35 800	0.90	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	5 070	52.25	35 800	0.96	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15								
FZ.129-LE160ZLL4P								
	32	4 490	46.32	35 600	1.1	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1	
	36	3 990	41.14	35 300	1.2	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	40	3 600	37.12	35 000	1.3	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	45	3 190	32.90	34 600	1.5	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	51	2 820	29.13	34 000	1.7	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	57	2 510	25.93	33 400	1.9	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	2 250	23.23	32 900	2.1	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	72	2 000	20.60	32 200	2.4	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	81	1 760	18.18	31 500	2.7	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	92	1 550	15.99	30 700	3.1	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	1 400	14.48	30 000	3.3	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	117	1 220	12.61	29 200	3.7	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	151	950	9.80	27 300	3.8	251	2KJ3308 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
FZ.109-LE160ZLL4P								
	37	3 840	39.59	23 300	0.81	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	3 430	35.34	23 400	0.90	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	46	3 080	31.80	23 500	1.0	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	53	2 680	27.60	23 400	1.2	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	59	2 410	24.82	23 300	1.3	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	2 100	21.70	23 100	1.5	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	1 880	19.36	22 800	1.6	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	86	1 650	17.06	22 500	1.9	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	99	1 450	14.95	22 000	2.1	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	1 260	13.03	21 600	2.4	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	1 150	11.89	21 200	2.6	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	144	990	10.23	20 700	2.9	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	164	875	9.02	20 100	2.4	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	186	770	7.94	19 600	2.6	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	212	675	6.96	19 000	2.8	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	243	590	6.07	18 400	3.1	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	266	535	5.54	18 100	3.2	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	309	460	4.77	17 500	3.5	199	2KJ3307 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.89-LE160ZLL4P								
	67	2 140	22.08	17 100	0.86	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	78	1 830	18.88	17 200	1.0	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	87	1 630	16.86	17 200	1.1	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	1 440	14.90	17 100	1.3	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1	
	113	1 260	13.07	17 000	1.5	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1	
	130	1 100	11.38	16 700	1.7	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	152	945	9.73	16 400	2.0	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	177	805	8.33	16 000	2.2	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	194	735	7.60	15 600	1.5	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	219	650	6.72	15 300	1.7	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	250	570	5.90	15 000	1.9	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	288	495	5.13	14 600	2.2	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	336	425	4.39	14 100	2.5	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	392	365	3.76	13 600	2.7	162	2KJ3306 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15	FZ.79-LE160ZLL4P							
	119	1 200	12.41	9 750	0.83	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1	
	140	1 020	10.56	9 930	0.98	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	163	875	9.05	10 000	1.1	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	173	825	8.51	9 720	0.87	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	198	720	7.44	9 740	1.0	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	231	620	6.39	9 680	1.2	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	262	545	5.64	9 630	1.3	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	307	465	4.80	9 470	1.4	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	359	395	4.11	9 320	1.5	131	2KJ3305 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
18.5	FD.189-LES180MQ4P							
	8.1	21 800	182.03	110 900	0.87	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	8.9	19 700	164.61	110 900	0.96	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	17 400	145.28	110 900	1.1	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	15 500	129.45	110 900	1.2	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	14 000	117.27	110 900	1.3	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	12 600	105.48	110 900	1.5	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	10 500	87.65	110 900	1.8	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	9 360	77.92	110 900	2.0	776	2KJ3412 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	FD.169-LES180MQ4P							
	10	16 900	140.77	73 500	0.80	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	12	15 000	125.49	73 500	0.90	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	13	13 300	111.30	73 500	1.0	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	12 200	102.18	73 500	1.1	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	16	10 800	90.03	73 500	1.3	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	20	8 870	73.85	73 500	1.5	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	23	7 780	64.75	73 500	1.7	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	6 080	50.63	73 500	2.2	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	32	5 590	46.55	73 500	2.4	558	2KJ3411 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
FD.149-LES180MQ4P								
19	9 490	78.98	48 600	0.84	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
21	8 260	68.76	48 700	0.97	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
26	6 770	56.37	48 500	1.2	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
29	6 010	50.01	48 100	1.3	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
32	5 440	45.30	47 600	1.5	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
37	4 730	39.43	46 900	1.7	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
45	3 880	32.33	45 600	1.9	417	2KJ3410 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.149-LES180MQ4P								
42	4 190	34.93	46 200	1.9	416	2KJ3310 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1		
47	3 730	31.11	45 400	2.1	416	2KJ3310 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1		
53	3 350	27.94	44 600	2.4	416	2KJ3310 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1		
59	2 990	24.93	43 700	2.7	416	2KJ3310 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1		
66	2 670	22.22	42 800	3.0	416	2KJ3310 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		
FZ.129-LES180MQ4P								
50	3 500	29.13	32 200	1.4	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1		
57	3 110	25.93	31 800	1.6	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1		
63	2 790	23.23	31 400	1.7	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1		
71	2 470	20.60	30 900	2.0	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1		
81	2 180	18.18	30 300	2.2	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
18.5	FZ.129-LES180MQ4P							
	92	1 920	15.99	29 700	2.5	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	1 740	14.48	29 100	2.7	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	117	1 510	12.61	28 400	3.0	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	142	1 240	10.34	27 300	3.5	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	150	1 170	9.80	26 700	3.1	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	170	1 040	8.65	26 000	3.5	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	193	910	7.60	25 200	4.0	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	213	825	6.89	24 700	4.4	328	2KJ3308 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
	FZ.109-LES180MQ4P							
	59	2 980	24.82	21 500	1.0	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	2 600	21.70	21 500	1.2	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	2 320	19.36	21 400	1.3	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	86	2 050	17.06	21 200	1.5	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	98	1 790	14.95	20 900	1.7	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	1 560	13.03	20 600	2.0	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	1 420	11.89	20 400	2.1	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1	
	144	1 230	10.23	19 900	2.3	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1	
	163	1 080	9.02	19 400	1.9	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1	
	185	950	7.94	19 000	2.1	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1	
	211	835	6.96	18 500	2.3	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1	
	242	730	6.07	18 000	2.5	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1	
	265	665	5.54	17 700	2.6	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1	
	308	570	4.77	17 100	2.8	277	2KJ3307 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.89-LES180MQ4P							
	87	2 020	16.86	15 600	0.91	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	99	1 790	14.90	15 700	1.0	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	1 570	13.07	15 700	1.2	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
129	1 360	11.38	15 700	1.4	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
151	1 160	9.73	15 500	1.6	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		
176	1 000	8.33	15 200	1.7	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
193	910	7.60	14 900	1.2	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
219	805	6.72	14 600	1.4	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
249	705	5.90	14 400	1.6	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
287	615	5.13	14 100	1.8	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
335	525	4.39	13 700	2.0	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
391	450	3.76	13 300	2.2	238	2KJ3306 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
22	FD.189-LES180ZLN4P							
	8.9	23 500	164.61	110 000	0.81	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	10	20 700	145.28	110 900	0.92	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	11	18 500	129.45	110 900	1.0	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	13	16 700	117.27	110 900	1.1	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	15 000	105.48	110 900	1.3	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	12 500	87.65	110 900	1.5	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	11 100	77.92	110 900	1.7	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	8 870	62.11	110 900	2.1	781	2KJ3412 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	FD.169-LES180ZLN4P							
	13	15 900	111.30	73 500	0.85	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	14	14 600	102.18	73 500	0.93	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
22								
FD.169-LES180ZLN4P								
	16	12 800	90.03	73 500	1.1	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	20	10 500	73.85	73 500	1.3	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	23	9 250	64.75	73 500	1.5	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	7 230	50.63	73 500	1.9	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	32	6 650	46.55	72 600	2.0	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	5 830	40.82	71 000	2.3	563	2KJ3411 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
FZ.169-LES180ZLN4P								
	36	5 870	41.07	71 100	2.3	555	2KJ3311 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ R1	
	40	5 280	36.94	69 700	2.6	555	2KJ3311 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
FD.149-LES180ZLN4P								
	21	9 820	68.76	44 800	0.81	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	26	8 050	56.37	45 300	0.99	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	7 140	50.01	45 200	1.1	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	32	6 470	45.30	45 100	1.2	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	37	5 630	39.43	44 700	1.4	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	45	4 620	32.33	43 800	1.6	422	2KJ3410 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.149-LES180ZLN4P								
	42	4 990	34.93	44 200	1.6	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	47	4 440	31.11	43 600	1.8	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	53	3 990	27.94	43 000	2.0	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	59	3 560	24.93	42 300	2.2	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	3 170	22.22	41 500	2.5	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	75	2 810	19.71	40 700	2.8	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	81	2 580	18.10	40 000	3.1	421	2KJ3310 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
FZ.129-LES180ZLN4P								
	50	4 160	29.13	30 300	1.2	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	57	3 700	25.93	30 200	1.3	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	3 320	23.23	29 900	1.5	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	71	2 940	20.60	29 600	1.6	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	81	2 590	18.18	29 200	1.9	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	92	2 280	15.99	28 700	2.1	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	2 070	14.48	28 200	2.3	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	117	1 800	12.61	27 600	2.5	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	142	1 470	10.34	26 600	2.9	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	150	1 400	9.80	26 000	2.6	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	170	1 230	8.65	25 400	2.9	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	193	1 080	7.60	24 700	3.3	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	213	985	6.89	24 200	3.7	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	245	855	6.00	23 500	4.2	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	299	700	4.92	22 400	4.3	333	2KJ3308 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.109-LES180ZLN4P								
	59	3 540	24.82	19 600	0.87	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	68	3 100	21.70	19 800	1.0	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	2 760	19.36	19 900	1.1	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	86	2 430	17.06	19 900	1.3	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	98	2 130	14.95	19 800	1.5	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	1 860	13.03	19 600	1.7	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	1 690	11.89	19 500	1.8	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
22	FZ.109-LES180ZLN4P							
	144	1 460	10.23	19 100	2.0	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	163	1 280	9.02	18 700	1.6	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	185	1 130	7.94	18 400	1.8	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	211	995	6.96	18 000	1.9	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	242	865	6.07	17 500	2.1	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	265	790	5.54	17 200	2.2	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	308	680	4.77	16 700	2.4	282	2KJ3307 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.89-LES180ZLN4P							
	99	2 130	14.90	14 300	0.87	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	112	1 860	13.07	14 500	0.99	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	129	1 620	11.38	14 600	1.1	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	151	1 390	9.73	14 600	1.3	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	176	1 190	8.33	14 500	1.5	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	193	1 080	7.60	14 100	1.0	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	219	960	6.72	14 000	1.2	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	249	840	5.90	13 800	1.3	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	287	730	5.13	13 600	1.5	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	335	625	4.39	13 200	1.7	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
391	535	3.76	12 900	1.8	243	2KJ3306 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1		
30	FD.189-LES200ZLU4P							
	13	22 800	117.27	110 400	0.83	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	14	20 500	105.48	110 900	0.92	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	17	17 000	87.65	110 900	1.1	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	15 100	77.92	110 200	1.3	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	12 100	62.11	106 800	1.6	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	30	9 630	49.43	102 900	2.0	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	7 910	40.61	99 200	2.4	851	2KJ3412 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	FZ.189-LES200ZLU4P							
	39	7 390	37.93	97 900	2.6	830	2KJ3312 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	FD.169-LES200ZLU4P							
	20	14 300	73.85	69 500	0.94	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	23	12 600	64.75	69 200	1.1	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	29	9 860	50.63	68 100	1.4	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	32	9 070	46.55	67 600	1.5	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	7 950	40.82	66 600	1.7	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	6 220	31.92	64 300	2.2	633	2KJ3411 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.169-LES200ZLU4P							
	40	7 200	36.94	65 700	1.9	631	2KJ3311 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
45	6 430	33.02	64 600	2.1	631	2KJ3311 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1		
49	5 820	29.86	63 600	2.3	631	2KJ3311 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1		
56	5 130	26.35	62 200	2.6	631	2KJ3311 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1		
63	4 570	23.48	60 900	3.0	631	2KJ3311 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1		
FD.149-LES200ZLU4P								
29	9 740	50.01	38 700	0.82	492	2KJ3410 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1		
32	8 820	45.30	39 200	0.91	492	2KJ3410 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1		
37	7 680	39.43	39 500	1.0	492	2KJ3410 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1		
45	6 300	32.33	39 600	1.2	492	2KJ3410 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
30								
FZ.149-LES200ZLU4P								
	47	6 060	31.11	39 500	1.3	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	53	5 440	27.94	39 400	1.5	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	59	4 850	24.93	39 000	1.6	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	4 330	22.22	38 600	1.8	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	75	3 840	19.71	38 100	2.1	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	81	3 520	18.10	37 700	2.3	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	92	3 100	15.94	37 000	2.6	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	112	2 540	13.08	35 800	3.0	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	128	2 230	11.47	35 000	3.3	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	164	1 740	8.97	33 300	3.9	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	182	1 570	8.09	32 300	3.6	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	221	1 290	6.64	31 000	4.4	495	2KJ3310 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
FZ.129-LES200ZLU4P								
	57	5 050	25.93	26 400	0.96	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	4 520	23.23	26 600	1.1	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	71	4 010	20.60	26 600	1.2	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	81	3 540	18.18	26 500	1.4	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	92	3 110	15.99	26 300	1.5	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	2 820	14.48	26 100	1.7	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	117	2 450	12.61	25 800	1.8	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	142	2 010	10.34	25 100	2.1	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	150	1 910	9.80	24 400	1.9	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	170	1 680	8.65	24 000	2.2	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	193	1 480	7.60	23 500	2.4	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	213	1 340	6.89	23 100	2.7	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	245	1 160	6.00	22 600	3.1	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	299	955	4.92	21 700	3.2	408	2KJ3308 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
FZ.109-LES200ZLU4P								
	76	3 770	19.36	16 600	0.82	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	86	3 320	17.06	17 000	0.93	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	98	2 910	14.95	17 300	1.1	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	2 540	13.03	17 400	1.2	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	2 310	11.89	17 500	1.3	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	144	1 990	10.23	17 400	1.4	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	163	1 750	9.02	17 200	1.2	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	185	1 540	7.94	17 000	1.3	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	211	1 350	6.96	16 800	1.4	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	242	1 180	6.07	16 500	1.5	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	265	1 080	5.54	16 300	1.6	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	308	930	4.77	15 900	1.7	357	2KJ3307 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
37								
FD.189-LES225SD4P								
	17	20 900	87.65	103 900	0.91	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
	19	18 600	77.92	103 300	1.0	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	14 800	62.11	101 400	1.3	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
	30	11 800	49.43	98 600	1.6	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	9 700	40.61	95 600	2.0	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	7 720	32.32	91 800	2.5	901	2KJ3412 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
37								
FZ.189-LES225SD4P								
	39	9 060	37.93	94 500	2.1	873	2KJ3312 - MF33 - L1	L1
	43	8 130	34.03	92 700	2.3	873	2KJ3312 - MF33 - K1	K1
	49	7 270	30.41	90 800	2.6	873	2KJ3312 - MF33 - J1	J1
	54	6 490	27.17	88 800	2.9	873	2KJ3312 - MF33 - H1	H1
FD.169-LES225SD4P								
	23	15 400	64.75	63 200	0.88	689	2KJ3411 - MF33 - E1	E1
	29	12 100	50.63	63 300	1.1	689	2KJ3411 - MF33 - D1	D1
	32	11 100	46.55	63 200	1.2	689	2KJ3411 - MF33 - C1	C1
	36	9 750	40.82	62 700	1.4	689	2KJ3411 - MF33 - B1	B1
	46	7 630	31.92	61 200	1.8	689	2KJ3411 - MF33 - A1	A1
FZ.169-LES225SD4P								
	45	7 890	33.02	61 400	1.7	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - P1	P1
	49	7 130	29.86	60 700	1.9	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - N1	N1
	56	6 300	26.35	59 700	2.2	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - M1	M1
	63	5 610	23.48	58 600	2.4	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - L1	L1
	69	5 080	21.27	57 700	2.7	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - K1	K1
	77	4 570	19.13	56 600	3.0	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - J1	J1
	183	1 920	8.07	46 200	4.3	674	2KJ3311 - MF33 - D1	D1
FD.149-LES225SD4P								
	37	9 420	39.43	35 100	0.85	545	2KJ3410 - MF33 - B1	B1
	46	7 720	32.33	35 900	0.97	545	2KJ3410 - MF33 - A1	A1
FZ.149-LES225SD4P								
	53	6 680	27.94	36 200	1.2	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - N1	N1
	59	5 960	24.93	36 200	1.3	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - M1	M1
	67	5 310	22.22	36 100	1.5	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - L1	L1
	75	4 710	19.71	35 800	1.7	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - K1	K1
	82	4 320	18.10	35 600	1.8	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - J1	J1
	93	3 810	15.94	35 100	2.1	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - H1	H1
	113	3 120	13.08	34 300	2.4	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - G1	G1
	129	2 740	11.47	33 600	2.7	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - F1	F1
	165	2 140	8.97	32 200	3.2	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - E1	E1
	183	1 930	8.09	31 300	2.9	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - D1	D1
	223	1 580	6.64	30 100	3.6	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - C1	C1
	254	1 390	5.82	29 300	4.1	540	2KJ3310 - MF33 - B1	B1
FZ.129-LES225SD4P								
	64	5 550	23.23	23 600	0.87	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - N1	N1
	72	4 920	20.60	24 000	0.98	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - M1	M1
	81	4 340	18.18	24 200	1.1	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - L1	L1
	92	3 820	15.99	24 300	1.3	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - K1	K1
	102	3 460	14.48	24 300	1.4	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - J1	J1
	117	3 010	12.61	24 200	1.5	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - H1	H1
	143	2 470	10.34	23 800	1.7	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - G1	G1
	151	2 340	9.80	23 100	1.5	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - F1	F1
	171	2 060	8.65	22 800	1.8	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - E1	E1
	194	1 810	7.60	22 500	2.0	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - D1	D1
	215	1 640	6.89	22 200	2.2	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - C1	C1
	246	1 430	6.00	21 700	2.5	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - B1	B1
	300	1 170	4.92	21 000	2.6	451	2KJ3308 - MF33 - A1	A1

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
37	FZ.109-LES225SD4P							
	99	3 570	14.95	15 100	0.87	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
	113	3 110	13.03	15 500	1.0	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
	124	2 840	11.89	15 700	1.1	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ H1	
	144	2 440	10.23	15 900	1.2	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
	164	2 150	9.02	15 800	0.97	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
	186	1 890	7.94	15 800	1.1	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
	212	1 660	6.96	15 700	1.1	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
	243	1 450	6.07	15 500	1.2	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
	267	1 320	5.54	15 400	1.3	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	
310	1 140	4.77	15 200	1.4	399	2KJ3307 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ A1		
45	FD.189-LES225YMF4P							
	19	22 600	77.92	95 700	0.84	946	2KJ3412 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
	24	18 000	62.11	95 300	1.1	946	2KJ3412 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1	
	30	14 300	49.43	93 800	1.3	946	2KJ3412 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	11 800	40.61	91 600	1.6	946	2KJ3412 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	9 390	32.32	88 700	2.0	946	2KJ3412 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.189-LES225YMF4P							
	39	11 000	37.93	90 800	1.7	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1	
	43	9 890	34.03	89 400	1.9	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1	
	49	8 840	30.41	87 800	2.1	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
54	7 900	27.17	86 100	2.4	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
59	7 220	24.85	84 700	2.6	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
67	6 420	22.09	82 800	3.0	918	2KJ3312 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
FD.169-LES225YMF4P								
29	14 700	50.63	57 800	0.92	734	2KJ3411 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
32	13 500	46.55	58 100	1.0	734	2KJ3411 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
36	11 800	40.82	58 400	1.1	734	2KJ3411 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
46	9 280	31.92	57 700	1.5	734	2KJ3411 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.169-LES225YMF4P								
45	9 600	33.02	57 800	1.4	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ P1		
49	8 680	29.86	57 500	1.6	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ N1		
56	7 660	26.35	56 800	1.8	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1		
63	6 820	23.48	56 100	2.0	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1		
69	6 180	21.27	55 400	2.2	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1		
77	5 560	19.13	54 500	2.4	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1		
93	4 620	15.90	52 900	2.9	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
105	4 100	14.13	51 800	3.1	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
131	3 270	11.26	49 600	3.6	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
165	2 600	8.97	47 300	4.0	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
183	2 340	8.07	45 200	3.6	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
206	2 080	7.18	44 100	4.0	719	2KJ3311 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
FD.149-LES225YMF4P								
46	9 400	32.33	31 700	0.80	590	2KJ3410 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.149-LES225YMF4P								
53	8 120	27.94	32 600	0.98	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ N1		
59	7 240	24.93	33 000	1.1	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1		
67	6 460	22.22	33 200	1.2	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1		
75	5 730	19.71	33 300	1.4	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
45	FZ.149-LES225YMF4P							
	82	5 260	18.10	33 300	1.5	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
	93	4 630	15.94	33 100	1.7	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1	
	113	3 800	13.08	32 600	2.0	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1	
	129	3 330	11.47	32 100	2.2	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1	
	165	2 600	8.97	31 100	2.6	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
	183	2 350	8.09	30 200	2.4	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1	
	223	1 930	6.64	29 200	2.9	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
	254	1 690	5.82	28 500	3.4	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
	325	1 320	4.55	27 100	4.3	585	2KJ3310 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1	
45	FZ.129-LES225YMF4P							
	72	5 990	20.60	21 000	0.81	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1	
	81	5 280	18.18	21 600	0.92	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1	
	92	4 640	15.99	22 000	1.0	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1	
	102	4 210	14.48	22 200	1.1	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
	117	3 660	12.61	22 300	1.2	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1	
	143	3 000	10.34	22 300	1.4	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1	
	151	2 840	9.80	21 600	1.3	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1	
	171	2 510	8.65	21 400	1.4	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
	194	2 210	7.60	21 300	1.6	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1	
	215	2 000	6.89	21 100	1.8	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
	246	1 740	6.00	20 800	2.1	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
	300	1 430	4.92	20 200	2.1	496	2KJ3308 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1	
	45	FZ.109-LES225YMF4P						
113		3 780	13.03	13 300	0.82	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
124		3 450	11.89	13 700	0.89	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1	
144		2 970	10.23	14 200	0.97	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1	
164		2 620	9.02	14 200	0.80	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1	
186		2 300	7.94	14 400	0.87	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
212		2 020	6.96	14 500	0.94	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1	
243		1 760	6.07	14 500	1.0	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
267		1 610	5.54	14 500	1.1	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
310		1 380	4.77	14 300	1.2	444	2KJ3307 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1	
55	FD.189-LES250MD4P							
	24	22 000	62.11	87 600	0.86	1 049	2KJ3412 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
	30	17 500	49.43	87 600	1.1	1 049	2KJ3412 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	14 300	40.61	86 800	1.3	1 049	2KJ3412 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	11 400	32.32	84 700	1.7	1 049	2KJ3412 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1	
55	FZ.189-LES250MD4P							
	49	10 700	30.41	84 100	1.8	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
	55	9 630	27.17	82 700	2.0	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
	60	8 800	24.85	81 600	2.2	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1	
	67	7 820	22.09	80 100	2.4	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1	
	79	6 640	18.75	77 800	2.9	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1	
	91	5 740	16.21	75 600	3.3	1 021	2KJ3312 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
55	FD.169-LES250MD4P							
	32	16 400	46.55	52 000	0.82	838	2KJ3411 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
	36	14 400	40.82	52 900	0.94	838	2KJ3411 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1	
	46	11 300	31.92	53 400	1.2	838	2KJ3411 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
55	FZ.169-LES250MD4P							
	56	9 330	26.35	53 300	1.5	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ M1	
	63	8 320	23.48	52 900	1.6	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
	70	7 530	21.27	52 500	1.8	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1	
	77	6 780	19.13	51 900	2.0	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
	93	5 630	15.90	50 800	2.4	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
	105	5 000	14.13	49 900	2.6	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1	
	132	3 990	11.26	48 000	2.9	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1	
	165	3 170	8.97	46 000	3.3	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1	
	184	2 860	8.07	43 800	2.9	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
	206	2 540	7.18	42 900	3.3	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
	259	2 020	5.72	40 900	4.0	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1	
	326	1 610	4.55	38 900	4.5	822	2KJ3311 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1	
	FZ.149-LES250MD4P							
	67	7 870	22.22	29 600	1.0	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
75	6 980	19.71	30 100	1.1	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1		
82	6 410	18.10	30 300	1.2	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1		
93	5 640	15.94	30 500	1.4	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1		
113	4 630	13.08	30 500	1.6	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
129	4 060	11.47	30 300	1.8	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
165	3 170	8.97	29 600	2.1	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
183	2 860	8.09	28 800	2.0	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
223	2 350	6.64	28 000	2.4	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
255	2 060	5.82	27 500	2.8	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
326	1 610	4.55	26 300	3.5	687	2KJ3310 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		
FZ.129-LES250MD4P								
93	5 660	15.99	19 200	0.85	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1		
102	5 130	14.48	19 600	0.91	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1		
118	4 460	12.61	20 100	1.0	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1		
143	3 660	10.34	20 400	1.2	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
171	3 060	8.65	19 800	1.2	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
195	2 690	7.60	19 800	1.3	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
215	2 440	6.89	19 700	1.5	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
247	2 120	6.00	19 600	1.7	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		
301	1 740	4.92	19 200	1.7	598	2KJ3308 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.29																	
298.58	4.9	150	5 220	7.9	0.02	94054/315	✓	✓									2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
264.39	5.5	150	5 220	8.0	0.03	92537/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
229.72	6.3	150	5 220	8.0	0.04	80401/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
208.83	6.9	150	5 220	8.0	0.05	80401/385	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
177.71	8.2	150	5 220	8.0	0.06	62197/350	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
161.55	9	150	5 220	8.0	0.08	62197/385	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
140.86	10	150	5 220	8.0	0.09	19721/140	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
126.09	11	150	5 220	8.0	0.12	48544/385	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
111.97	13	150	5 220	8.0	0.14	47027/420	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
103.36	14	150	5 220	8.0	0.17	47027/455	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
89.78	16	150	5 220	8.1	0.19	43993/490	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
78.02	19	150	5 220	8.0	0.19	13653/175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
70.43	21	150	5 220	8.1	0.25	19721/280	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
66.29	22	150	5 220	8.1	0.29	39442/595	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
57.79	25	150	5 220	8.1	0.33	6068/105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3401 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.29																	
56.73	26	150	5 220	7.6	0.04	851/15	✓	✓									2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
50.32	29	150	5 220	8.0	0.05	1258/25	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
43.66	33	150	5 220	8.0	0.06	2183/50	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
39.69	37	150	5 220	8.0	0.08	2183/55	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
34.04	43	150	4 910	8.1	0.10	851/25	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
30.95	47	150	4 720	8.1	0.12	1702/55	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
27.13	53	150	4 460	8.2	0.14	407/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
24.22	60	150	4 250	8.3	0.17	1332/55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
21.58	67	150	4 040	8.4	0.20	259/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
19.92	73	150	3 910	8.4	0.24	259/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
17.44	83	150	3 680	8.6	0.28	1221/70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
15.29	95	150	3 470	8.8	0.30	1147/75	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
13.88	104	150	3 320	8.9	0.38	111/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
13.06	111	150	3 230	8.9	0.44	222/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
11.51	126	143	3 100	8.6	0.50	518/45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
9.99	145	136	2 960	8.8	0.67	999/100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
9.69	150	143	2 660	13.8	0.26	2664/275	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
8.63	168	130	2 640	14.0	0.32	259/30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.97	182	120	2 630	14.0	0.38	518/65	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.98	208	123	2 440	14.5	0.46	1221/175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.12	237	114	2 370	15.0	0.53	2294/375	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.55	261	108	2 320	15.3	0.66	111/20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.22	278	106	2 300	15.3	0.76	444/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.60	315	97	2 280	15.3	0.92	1036/225	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.00	362	91	2 250	15.0	1.21	999/250	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3301 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J_G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.39																	
274.26	5.3	290	5 820	6.9	0.04	32637/119	✓	✓									2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
243.26	6	290	5 820	7.0	0.05	8514/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
211.06	6.9	290	5 820	7.0	0.06	251163/1190	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
191.87	7.6	290	5 820	7.0	0.07	22833/119	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
164.56	8.8	290	5 820	7.0	0.09	97911/595	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
149.60	9.7	290	5 820	7.0	0.11	17802/119	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
131.17	11	290	5 820	7.0	0.12	15609/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
117.08	12	290	5 820	7.0	0.15	13932/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
104.34	14	290	5 820	7.0	0.18	7095/68	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
96.31	15	290	5 820	7.0	0.21	21285/221	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
84.32	17	290	5 820	7.1	0.25	140481/1666	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
73.93	20	290	5 820	7.1	0.24	43989/595	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
67.07	22	290	5 820	7.2	0.34	63855/952	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
63.13	23	290	5 820	7.2	0.40	127710/2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
55.65	26	290	5 820	7.2	0.44	946/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
48.29	30	290	5 820	7.2	0.59	114939/2380	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3402 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.39																	
65.21	22	290	6 040	6.3	0.06	913/14	✓	✓									2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
57.99	25	230	6 000	6.6	0.08	4059/70	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
50.91	28	240	5 950	6.6	0.09	1782/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
46.29	31	255	5 820	6.6	0.11	324/7	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
39.60	37	290	5 950	6.7	0.13	198/5	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
36.00	40	255	5 480	6.7	0.16	36/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
31.82	46	285	5 320	6.8	0.19	891/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
28.93	50	275	5 080	6.8	0.26	405/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
25.34	57	265	4 930	6.9	0.30	1419/56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
23.39	62	260	4 730	6.9	0.36	4257/182	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
20.71	70	250	4 730	7.0	0.42	4059/196	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
17.24	84	235	4 450	7.2	0.57	3861/224	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
16.22	89	230	4 360	7.2	0.66	3861/238	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
14.54	100	220	4 220	7.3	0.74	407/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
12.38	117	210	3 990	7.5	0.97	99/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
10.61	137	199	3 790	7.7	1.28	297/28			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.13	159	189	3 610	7.9	1.65	1023/112			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
8.10	179	167	3 430	12.1	0.70	3403/420	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.74	215	152	3 270	12.5	0.96	1079/160	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.35	228	149	3 200	12.5	1.11	1079/170	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.69	255	140	3 120	12.9	1.29	3071/540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.84	300	128	3 000	13.4	1.73	581/120	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.15	349	118	2 950	13.9	2.30	83/20			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.57	406	108	2 890	14.5	3.00	2573/720			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3302 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.49																	
330.98	4.4	480	7 960	6.2	0.06	26809/81	✓	✓								2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
294.29	4.9	480	7 960	6.3	0.07	13243/45	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
258.40	5.6	480	7 960	6.3	0.08	1292/5	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
234.91	6.2	480	7 960	6.3	0.10	2584/11	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
200.98	7.2	480	7 960	6.3	0.12	9044/45	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
182.71	7.9	480	7 960	6.3	0.14	18088/99	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
161.50	9	480	7 960	6.3	0.17	323/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
146.82	9.9	480	7 960	6.3	0.22	1615/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
128.60	11	480	7 960	6.3	0.26	13889/108	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
118.71	12	480	7 960	6.3	0.31	13889/117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
105.10	14	480	7 960	6.4	0.37	13243/126	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
87.48	17	480	7 960	6.4	0.50	4199/48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
82.33	18	480	7 960	6.4	0.59	247/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
73.77	20	480	7 630	6.4	0.66	11951/162	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
62.81	23	480	7 070	6.4	0.86	2261/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
53.83	27	480	6 560	6.5	1.13	323/6			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
46.36	31	480	6 080	6.5	1.46	10013/216			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3403 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.49																	
61.43	24	480	6 990	6.0	0.18	1843/30	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
55.85	26	480	6 680	6.0	0.22	1843/33	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
47.50	31	480	6 160	6.0	0.27	95/2	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
43.18	34	480	5 870	6.0	0.33	475/11	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
38.53	38	480	5 530	6.1	0.39	1387/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
34.55	42	480	5 220	6.1	0.47	380/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
31.14	47	480	4 940	6.2	0.55	1121/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
28.74	50	480	4 730	6.1	0.65	1121/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
26.24	55	480	4 490	6.2	0.77	551/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
21.77	67	480	4 030	6.3	0.99	1045/48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
20.49	71	480	3 890	6.3	1.15	1045/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
19.35	75	480	3 750	6.3	1.30	1045/54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
16.47	88	480	3 390	6.4	1.61	247/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
14.11	103	480	3 060	6.6	1.99	931/66			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
12.40	117	480	3 010	6.7	2.50	893/72			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
10.46	139	480	3 140	6.8	3.10	722/69			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
9.12	159	480	3 210	7.4	4.20	228/25			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
8.40	173	450	3 010	9.3	2.20	42/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
7.20	201	450	3 070	9.6	2.80	1029/143			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
6.33	229	430	3 090	9.9	3.50	329/52			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
5.34	272	400	3 080	10.2	4.60	1596/299			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
4.65	312	375	3 060	11.3	6.10	1512/325			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3303 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J_G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.69																	
348.40	4.2	600	10 800	6.0	0.06	28220/81	✓	✓									2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
309.78	4.7	600	10 800	6.0	0.07	2788/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
272.00	5.3	600	10 800	6.0	0.08	272/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
247.27	5.9	600	10 800	6.0	0.10	2720/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
211.56	6.9	600	10 800	6.0	0.12	1904/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
192.32	7.5	600	10 800	6.0	0.14	19040/99	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
170.00	8.5	600	10 800	6.1	0.17	170/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
154.55	9.4	600	10 800	6.1	0.22	1700/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
135.37	11	600	10 800	6.1	0.26	3655/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
124.96	12	600	10 800	6.1	0.31	14620/117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
110.63	13	600	10 800	6.1	0.38	6970/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
92.08	16	600	10 800	6.1	0.51	1105/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
86.67	17	600	10 800	6.1	0.60	260/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
77.65	19	600	10 400	6.2	0.66	6290/81	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
66.11	22	600	9 720	6.2	0.87	595/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
56.67	26	600	9 050	6.2	1.15	170/3			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
48.80	30	600	8 430	6.2	1.47	2635/54			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3404 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.69																	
64.67	22	600	9 620	5.7	0.19	194/3	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
58.79	25	600	9 210	5.7	0.23	1940/33	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
50.00	29	600	8 530	5.8	0.29	50/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
45.45	32	600	8 140	5.8	0.35	500/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
40.56	36	600	7 700	5.8	0.41	365/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
36.36	40	600	7 290	5.9	0.49	400/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
32.78	44	600	6 920	5.9	0.58	295/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
30.26	48	600	6 640	5.9	0.69	1180/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
27.62	52	600	6 330	5.9	0.83	580/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
22.92	63	600	5 720	6.0	1.07	275/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21.57	67	600	5 540	6.0	1.23	1100/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.37	71	600	5 360	6.0	1.39	550/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.33	84	600	4 890	6.2	1.74	52/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
14.85	98	600	4 450	6.2	2.20	490/33			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.06	111	600	4 110	6.2	2.70	235/18			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
11.01	132	600	4 040	6.2	3.50	760/69			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.60	151	600	4 140	6.2	4.60	48/5			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
8.90	163	475	4 040	8.9	2.40	89/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.62	190	465	4 100	8.9	3.10	4361/572			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
6.70	216	440	4 120	8.9	3.90	4183/624			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.66	256	410	4 110	8.9	5.10	1691/299			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.93	294	385	4 070	8.9	6.80	1602/325			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3304 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.79																	
357.00	4.1	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.17	57133/160	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
324.62	4.5	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.20	57133/176	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
276.09	5.3	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.25	8835/32	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
250.99	5.8	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.30	44175/176	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
223.94	6.5	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.35	42997/192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
200.80	7.2	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.42	8835/44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
180.99	8	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.49	34751/192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
167.07	8.7	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.58	34751/208	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
152.51	9.5	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.69	17081/112	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
126.54	11	1 000	13 600	5.7	0.87	32395/256	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
119.10	12	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.01	32395/272	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
112.48	13	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.15	32395/288	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
95.71	15	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.39	7657/80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
81.99	18	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.70	28861/352		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
72.09	20	1 000	13 600	5.7	2.10	27683/384		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
60.82	24	1 000	13 600	5.7	2.60	11191/184		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
53.01	27	1 000	13 600	5.8	3.50	5301/100		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3405 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.79																	
53.55	27	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.56	589/11	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
48.03	30	1 000	13 600	5.6	0.77	1729/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
43.18	34	1 000	13 600	5.7	0.87	475/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
39.06	37	1 000	13 600	5.7	0.97	703/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
36.05	40	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.15	1406/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
33.02	44	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.49	1387/42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
27.71	52	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.62	665/24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
26.08	56	1 000	13 600	5.7	1.85	1330/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
23.93	61	1 000	13 600	5.7	2.0	646/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
20.90	69	1 000	13 600	5.7	2.9	209/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
18.71	77	1 000	12 900	5.7	3.6	1235/66		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
16.36	89	1 000	12 200	5.7	4.2	589/36		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
14.04	103	1 000	11 400	5.8	4.7	323/23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
12.41	117	1 000	10 800	6.2	6.0	931/75		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10.56	137	1 000	10 100	6.3	7.8	95/9			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
9.05	160	1 000	9 980	6.5	10	190/21			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
8.51	170	720	10 300	8.9	4.6	468/55		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.44	195	725	9 770	9.2	5.5	186/25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.39	227	720	9 690	9.3	6.5	3672/575		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.64	257	700	9 620	10.2	8.3	3528/625		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.80	302	650	9 480	10.6	11	24/5			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.11	353	605	9 310	11.0	15	144/35			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3305 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.89																	
335.30	4.3	1 850	17 400	5.1	0.42	370512/1105			✓	✓							2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
304.82	4.8	1 850	17 400	5.1	0.51	741024/2431			✓	✓							2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
273.41	5.3	1 850	17 400	5.1	0.71	4648/17			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
245.82	5.9	1 850	17 400	5.1	0.79	597600/2431			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
222.33	6.5	1 850	17 400	5.1	0.88	49136/221			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
205.23	7.1	1 850	17 400	5.1	1.03	589632/2873			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
188.00	7.7	1 850	17 400	5.1	1.35	290832/1547			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
157.74	9.2	1 850	17 400	5.1	1.43	34860/221			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
148.46	9.8	1 850	17 400	5.1	1.64	557760/3757			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
136.21	11	1 850	17 400	5.1	1.79	5312/39			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
118.98	12	1 850	17 400	5.1	2.6	131472/1105			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
106.52	14	1 850	17 400	5.1	3.1	19920/187			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
93.14	16	1 850	17 400	5.1	3.7	20584/221			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
79.95	18	1 850	17 400	5.2	4.0	23904/299			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
70.67	21	1 850	17 400	5.2	5.1	390432/5525			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
60.09	24	1 850	17 400	5.3	6.5	13280/221				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
51.51	28	1 850	17 400	5.3	8.5	79680/1547				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3406 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.89																	
61.72	23	1 850	17 400	4.8	1.38	2407/39			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
55.72	26	1 850	17 400	4.8	1.51	7968/143			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
50.54	29	1 850	17 400	4.8	1.77	7885/156			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
46.66	31	1 850	17 400	4.8	2.1	7885/169			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
42.41	34	1 850	17 400	4.9	2.4	7719/182			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
35.91	40	1 850	17 400	4.9	2.9	3735/104			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
33.80	43	1 850	17 400	4.9	3.0	7470/221			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
31.21	46	1 850	17 400	5.0	4.5	3652/117			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
27.77	52	1 850	17 400	5.0	5.5	7221/260			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
24.67	59	1 850	17 400	5.0	6.7	7055/286			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
22.08	66	1 850	17 400	5.1	6.7	6889/312			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
18.88	77	1 850	17 200	5.1	7.9	5644/299			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
16.86	86	1 850	16 400	5.4	10	5478/325			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
14.90	97	1 850	15 500	5.5	12	581/39				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
13.07	111	1 850	14 600	5.3	16	3569/273				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
11.38	127	1 850	14 600	5.3	20	3403/299				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.73	149	1 850	14 600	5.5	26	2656/273				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
8.33	174	1 740	14 500	5.6	33	2490/299				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
7.60	191	1 100	14 100	9.0	14	4752/625			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.72	216	1 110	14 000	9.2	17	168/25				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.90	246	1 110	13 800	9.2	23	1032/175				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
5.13	283	1 110	13 600	9.2	28	2952/575				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.39	330	1 060	13 300	9.2	39	768/175				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.76	386	985	12 900	9.5	50	432/115				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3306 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.109																	
410.00	3.5	3 100	25 000	6.5	1.27	332021/810				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
370.00	3.9	3 100	25 000	6.5	1.37	183184/495				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
335.70	4.3	3 100	25 000	6.5	1.61	217531/648				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
309.87	4.7	3 100	25 000	6.5	1.89	217531/702				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
281.68	5.1	3 100	25 000	6.5	2.2	354919/1260				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
238.52	6.1	3 100	25 000	6.5	2.6	11449/48				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
224.49	6.5	3 100	25 000	6.5	2.6	11449/51				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
207.31	7	3 100	25 000	6.5	4.0	251878/1215				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
184.46	7.9	3 100	25 000	6.5	5.0	332021/1800				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
163.83	8.9	3 100	25 000	6.5	5.9	194633/1188				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
146.65	9.9	3 100	25 000	6.5	5.9	950267/6480				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
125.37	12	3 100	25 000	6.5	6.7	389266/3105				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
111.95	13	3 100	25 000	6.5	8.6	125939/1125				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
98.94	15	3 100	25 000	6.5	9.6	80143/810				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
86.83	17	3 100	25 000	6.5	14	492307/5670				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
75.59	19	3 100	25 000	6.5	16	469409/6210				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
64.62	22	3 100	25 000	6.5	21	183184/2835				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
55.31	26	3 100	25 000	6.5	25	11449/207				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3407 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.109																	
70.74	20	3 100	25 000	4.6	3.6	12733/180				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
65.30	22	3 100	25 000	4.6	4.3	12733/195				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
60.12	24	3 100	25 000	4.6	4.9	6313/105				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
51.27	28	3 100	25 000	4.6	6.3	2461/48				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
48.25	30	3 100	25 000	4.6	7.1	2461/51				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
44.78	32	3 100	25 000	4.6	7.8	12091/270				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
39.59	37	3 100	25 000	4.6	9.5	3959/100				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
35.34	41	3 100	24 700	4.7	11	11663/330				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
31.80	46	3 100	23 600	4.7	13	11449/360				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
27.60	53	3 100	22 200	4.7	16	9523/345				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
24.82	58	3 100	21 200	4.9	19	3103/125				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
21.70	67	3 100	19 900	5.0	23	7811/360				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
19.36	75	3 100	18 900	5.0	27	2033/105				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
17.06	85	3 100	17 800	5.0	33	1177/69				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
14.95	97	3 100	16 700	5.1	40	4708/315				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
13.03	111	3 100	15 600	5.2	48	1498/115				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
11.89	122	3 060	15 600	5.2	56	107/9				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
10.23	142	2 880	15 900	5.3	70	1177/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.02	161	2 090	16 100	7.6	36	1767/196				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
7.94	183	2 000	15 800	7.8	44	5115/644				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
6.96	208	1 900	15 700	7.9	54	341/49				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
6.07	239	1 800	15 600	8.1	68	279/46				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.54	262	1 730	15 400	8.2	79	155/28				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.77	304	1 620	15 200	8.4	102	3069/644					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3307 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.129																	
413.00	3.5	4 850	37 200	5.5	3.3	9911/24				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
381.00	3.8	4 850	37 200	5.5	3.9	9911/26				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
351.00	4.1	4 850	37 200	5.5	4.5	34397/98				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
299.31	4.8	4 850	37 200	5.5	5.6	67045/224				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
281.70	5.1	4 850	37 200	5.5	6.4	67045/238				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
261.42	5.5	4 850	37 200	5.5	6.9	65879/252				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
231.12	6.3	4 850	37 200	5.5	8.4	64713/280				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
206.32	7	4 850	37 200	5.5	10	5777/28				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
185.66	7.8	4 850	37 200	5.5	12	62381/336				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
161.14	9	4 850	37 200	5.5	14	51887/322				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
144.92	10	4 850	37 200	5.5	16	50721/350				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
126.66	11	4 850	37 200	5.5	19	42559/336					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
113.03	13	4 850	37 200	5.5	23	11077/98					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
99.58	15	4 850	37 200	5.5	27	32065/322					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
87.25	17	4 850	37 200	5.5	32	12826/147					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
76.04	19	4 850	37 200	5.5	37	1749/23					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
69.40	21	4 850	37 200	5.5	44	2915/42					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
59.75	24	4 850	37 200	5.5	53	19239/322						✓	✓	✓			2KJ3408 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.129																	
69.20	21	4 850	37 200	5.1	7.7	13563/196					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
59.22	24	4 850	37 200	5.1	9.7	6633/112					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
55.74	26	4 850	37 200	5.1	11	6633/119					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.25	28	4 850	36 600	5.1	12	209/4					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
46.32	31	4 850	34 800	5.1	15	12969/280					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
41.14	35	4 850	33 100	5.1	18	288/7					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
37.12	39	4 850	31 700	5.1	21	297/8					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
32.90	44	4 850	30 100	5.2	26	10593/322					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
29.13	50	4 850	28 500	5.3	29	10197/350					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
25.93	56	4 850	27 100	5.3	35	363/14						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
23.23	62	4 850	25 800	5.3	41	2277/98						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
20.60	70	4 850	24 400	5.3	49	6633/322						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
18.18	80	4 850	23 000	5.4	60	891/49						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
15.99	91	4 800	21 700	5.4	73	2574/161						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
14.48	100	4 690	21 000	5.5	83	1419/98						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
12.61	115	4 530	20 100	5.5	101	4059/322							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
10.34	140	4 320	20 400	5.5	135	1881/182							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.80	148	3 630	19 600	8.1	64	2479/253							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
8.65	168	3 640	19 700	8.1	79	666/77							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.60	191	3 620	19 800	8.1	97	1924/253							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
6.89	210	3 630	19 700	8.2	112	1591/231							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.00	242	3 640	19 600	8.3	140	1517/253								✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.92	295	3 030	19 300	8.5	192	703/143								✓	✓	✓	2KJ3308 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.149																	
377.00	3.8	8 000	65 000	4.8	7.1	18495/49					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
323.04	4.5	8 000	65 000	4.8	9	9045/28					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
304.03	4.8	8 000	65 000	4.8	10	36180/119					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
285.00	5.1	8 000	65 000	4.8	11	285/1					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
252.64	5.7	8 000	65 000	4.8	14	3537/14					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
224.42	6.5	8 000	65 000	4.8	16	17280/77					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
202.50	7.2	8 000	65 000	4.8	19	405/2					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
179.44	8.1	8 000	65 000	4.8	23	28890/161					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
158.91	9.1	8 000	65 000	4.8	26	5562/35					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
141.43	10	8 000	65 000	4.8	31	990/7					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
126.73	11	8 000	65 000	4.8	37	6210/49					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
112.36	13	8 000	63 600	4.8	43	18090/161					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
99.18	15	8 000	60 700	4.8	53	4860/49					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
87.20	17	8 000	57 700	4.8	63	14040/161					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
78.98	18	8 000	54 800	4.8	71	3870/49					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
68.76	21	8 000	52 600	4.9	85	11070/161						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
56.37	26	8 000	49 600	4.9	111	5130/91						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
50.01	29	8 000	45 600	5.2	73	37960/759					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
45.30	32	8 000	43 300	5.2	83	31390/693					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
39.43	37	7 970	41 400	5.2	102	29930/759						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
32.33	45	7 510	39 000	5.2	135	13870/429						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3410 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.149																	
48.48	30	8 000	42 700	4.6	31	1600/33					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
43.89	33	8 000	40 800	4.6	36	395/9					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
38.55	38	8 000	38 500	4.6	44	2660/69					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
34.93	42	8 000	36 800	4.6	51	524/15					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
31.11	47	8 000	34 900	4.7	60	280/9					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
27.94	52	8 000	33 100	4.7	72	1760/63					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
24.93	58	8 000	31 300	4.7	84	1720/69					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
22.22	65	8 000	29 600	4.7	98	200/9					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
19.71	74	8 000	27 800	4.7	117	1360/69					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
18.10	80	8 000	26 600	4.8	132	380/21					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
15.94	91	8 000	24 900	4.8	156	1100/69						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
13.08	111	7 620	23 200	4.9	212	170/13						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
11.47	126	7 320	23 700	4.9	241	172/15						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
8.97	162	6 770	24 500	6.2	379	260/29						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
8.09	179	5 690	23 900	6.2	200	2420/299						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
6.64	218	5 690	24 000	6.3	277	1122/169						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
5.82	249	5 680	24 000	6.6	325	1892/325						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
4.55	319	5 650	23 600	7.3	517	132/29						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3310 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
FD.169																	
368.00	3.9	13 600	73 500	4.4	18	106240/289					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
343.01	4.2	13 600	73 500	4.4	19	52480/153					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
304.94	4.8	13 600	73 500	4.4	24	5184/17					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
273.80	5.3	13 600	73 500	4.4	28	51200/187					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
247.84	5.9	13 600	73 500	4.4	33	12640/51					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
217.70	6.7	13 600	73 500	4.4	40	85120/391					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
197.27	7.4	13 600	73 500	4.4	46	16768/85					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
175.69	8.3	13 600	73 500	4.4	54	8960/51					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
157.76	9.2	13 600	73 500	4.4	64	56320/357					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
140.77	10	13 600	73 500	4.4	74	55040/391					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
125.49	12	13 600	73 500	4.4	86	6400/51					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
111.30	13	13 600	73 500	4.4	101	2560/23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
102.18	14	13 600	73 500	4.4	113	12160/119					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
90.03	16	13 600	73 500	4.4	132	35200/391						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
73.85	20	13 600	71 200	4.5	176	960/13						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
64.75	22	13 600	67 400	4.5	194	5504/85						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
50.63	29	13 600	60 600	4.5	302	24960/493						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
46.55	31	13 600	58 300	4.7	201	3026/65						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
40.82	36	13 600	55 000	4.7	226	15308/375						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
31.92	45	13 600	53 400	4.8	355	4628/145						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3411 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.169																	
44.93	32	12 400	59 900	4.2	68	3100/69					✓	✓	✓				2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
41.07	35	13 600	55 100	4.3	80	616/15					✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
36.94	39	13 600	52 500	4.3	95	665/18					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
33.02	44	13 600	49 800	4.4	111	2080/63					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
29.86	49	13 600	47 500	4.4	133	2060/69					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
26.35	55	13 600	44 700	4.4	157	1660/63					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
23.48	62	13 600	42 200	4.4	186	540/23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.27	68	13 600	42 300	4.3	206	1340/63					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
19.13	76	13 600	42 800	4.3	249	440/23						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.90	91	13 500	43 200	4.4	314	620/39						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14.13	103	12 900	43 200	4.4	386	212/15						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.26	129	11 700	42 800	4.6	534	980/87						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
8.97	162	10 400	41 900	4.8	710	260/29							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
8.07	180	8 350	39 300	5.9	396	1364/169						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.18	202	8 310	38 900	5.9	489	2332/325						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.72	253	8 210	37 800	6.4	697	2156/377						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
4.55	319	7 300	36 400	6.8	967	132/29							✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3311 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
FD.189																	
347.35	4.2	19 000	110 900	4.1	36	590499/1700					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
310.76	4.7	19 000	110 900	4.1	43	290563/935					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
280.27	5.2	19 000	110 900	4.1	49	571753/2040					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
247.71	5.9	19 000	110 900	4.1	61	290563/1173					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
226.42	6.4	19 000	110 900	4.1	71	1443442/6375					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
203.69	7.1	19 000	110 900	4.1	84	1246609/6120					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
182.03	8	19 000	110 900	4.1	98	139256/765					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
164.61	8.8	19 000	110 900	4.1	117	965419/5865					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
145.28	10	19 000	110 900	4.1	136	111137/765					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
129.45	11	19 000	110 900	4.1	160	253071/1955					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
117.27	12	19 000	110 900	4.1	175	89713/765					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
105.48	14	19 000	110 900	4.1	210	206206/1955						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
87.65	17	19 000	108 200	4.1	258	22351/255						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
77.92	19	19 000	103 200	4.1	314	496769/6375						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
62.11	23	19 000	94 000	4.2	422	459277/7395						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
49.43	29	19 000	85 400	4.2	533	121849/2465							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
40.61	36	19 000	78 400	4.4	478	35329/870						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
32.32	45	19 000	70 800	4.4	621	9373/290							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3412 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.189																	
37.93	38	19 000	76 100	4.0	143	11948/315						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
34.03	43	19 000	72 500	4.1	169	3914/115						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
30.41	48	19 000	68 900	4.1	202	3193/105						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
27.17	53	19 000	65 400	4.1	241	9373/345						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
24.85	58	19 000	62 700	4.1	269	7828/315						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
22.09	66	19 000	59 300	4.1	321	7622/345						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
18.75	77	19 000	54 700	4.2	410	7313/390						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
16.21	89	19 000	50 800	4.2	495	6077/375						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
13.26	109	17 600	48 700	4.3	687	5768/435						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
10.89	133	16 300	50 000	4.4	906	4738/435							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
8.47	171	14 700	50 400	4.8	1 333	3811/450								✓	✓	2KJ3312 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FZ.29-D19															
8 237	0.18	150	5 220	-	0.03	93697098/11375	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
7 157	0.20	150	5 220	-	0.04	81408954/11375	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
6 506	0.22	150	5 220	-	0.04	14801628/2275	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5 536	0.26	150	5 220	-	0.06	62976738/11375	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
5 033	0.29	150	5 220	-	0.07	11450316/2275	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4 389	0.33	150	5 220	-	0.08	768009/175	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3 928	0.37	150	5 220	-	0.11	8936832/2275	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3 488	0.42	150	5 220	-	0.13	7936093/2275	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3 220	0.45	150	5 220	-	0.16	95233116/29575	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2 797	0.52	150	5 220	-	0.17	44544522/15925	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2 431	0.60	150	5 220	-	0.18	27648324/11375	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
2 194	0.66	150	5 220	-	0.22	768009/350	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
2 065	0.70	150	5 220	-	0.26	361416/175	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1 800	0.81	150	5 220	-	0.29	4096048/2275	✓	✓							2KJ3321 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.29-Z19															
1 760	0.82	150	5 220	-	0.02	1715912/975	✓	✓							2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 558	0.93	150	5 220	-	0.03	2532354/1625	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 354	1.1	150	5 220	-	0.04	2200242/1625	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 231	1.2	150	5 220	-	0.05	400044/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 047	1.4	150	5 220	-	0.07	1702074/1625	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
952	1.5	150	5 220	-	0.08	309468/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
830	1.7	150	5 220	-	0.09	20757/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
743	2	150	5 220	-	0.12	241536/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
660	2.2	150	5 220	-	0.15	214489/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
609	2.4	150	5 220	-	0.18	2573868/4225	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
529	2.7	150	5 220	-	0.2	1203906/2275	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
460	3.2	150	5 220	-	0.21	747252/1625	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
415	3.5	150	5 220	-	0.27	20757/50	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
391	3.7	150	5 220	-	0.32	9768/25	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
340.63	4.3	150	5 220	-	0.36	110704/325	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
314.27	4.6	150	5 220	-	0.19	428978/1365	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3320 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

4

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	$\varphi^{1)}$	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FZ.39-D19															
8 247	0.18	230	6 040	-	0.04	262670067/31850	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
7 497	0.19	230	6 040	-	0.04	23879097/3185	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
6 380	0.23	230	6 040	-	0.06	203197599/31850	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
5 800	0.25	230	6 040	-	0.07	18472509/3185	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
5 057	0.29	230	6 040	-	0.08	4956039/980	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
4 527	0.32	230	6 040	-	0.11	14417568/3185	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
4 020	0.36	230	6 040	-	0.13	51212403/12740	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3 711	0.39	230	6 040	-	0.16	153637209/41405	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
3 223	0.45	230	6 040	-	0.17	143725131/44590	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2 801	0.52	230	6 040	-	0.18	44604351/15925	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
2 529	0.57	230	6 040	-	0.22	4956039/1960	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
2 380	0.61	230	6 040	-	0.26	9912078/4165	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
2 075	0.7	230	6 040	-	0.29	6608052/3185	✓	✓							2KJ3323 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.39-Z19															
2 028	0.71	230	6 040	-	0.02	922746/455	✓	✓							2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
1 796	0.81	230	6 040	-	0.03	8170767/4550	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 560	0.93	230	6 040	-	0.04	7099191/4550	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 418	1.0	230	6 040	-	0.05	645381/455	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 207	1.2	230	6 040	-	0.07	5491827/4550	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 097	1.3	230	6 040	-	0.08	499257/455	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
957	1.5	230	6 040	-	0.09	133947/140	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
856	1.7	230	6 040	-	0.12	389664/455	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
761	1.9	230	6 040	-	0.15	1384119/1820	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
702	2.1	230	6 040	-	0.18	4152357/5915	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
610	2.4	230	6 040	-	0.2	3884463/6370	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
530	2.7	230	6 040	-	0.21	1205523/2275	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
478	3.0	230	6 040	-	0.27	133947/280	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
450	3.2	230	6 040	-	0.32	267894/595	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
393	3.7	230	6 040	-	0.36	178596/455	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
362	4.0	230	6 040	-	0.19	461373/1274	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
314.58	4.6	230	6 040	-	0.22	431607/1372	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
273.36	5.3	230	6 040	-	0.23	133947/490	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3322 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FD.49-D19															
14 685	0.10	480	7 960	-	0.07	14699730/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3425 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
12 805	0.11	480	7 960	-	0.08	179265/14	✓	✓						2KJ3425 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
11 461	0.13	480	7 960	-	0.11	11472960/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3425 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.49-Z19															
752	1.9	480	7 960	-	0.21	3762/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
679	2.1	480	7 960	-	0.28	2717/4	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
639	2.3	480	7 960	-	0.32	10868/17	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
557	2.6	480	7 960	-	0.37	1672/3	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
514	2.8	480	7 960	-	0.20	32395/63	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
447	3.2	480	7 960	-	0.23	393965/882	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
388	3.7	480	7 960	-	0.25	2717/7	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
350	4.1	480	7 960	-	0.32	176605/504	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
329.79	4.4	480	7 960	-	0.37	353210/1071	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3424 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.49-D19															
11 357	0.13	480	7 960	-	0.02	46506262/4095	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
10 056	0.14	480	7 960	-	0.03	45756161/4550	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
8 737	0.17	480	7 960	-	0.04	39755353/4550	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
7 943	0.18	480	7 960	-	0.04	3614123/455	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
6 759	0.21	480	7 960	-	0.06	30754141/4550	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
6 145	0.24	480	7 960	-	0.07	2795831/455	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
5 358	0.27	480	7 960	-	0.08	750101/140	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
4 796	0.3	480	7 960	-	0.11	2182112/455	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
4 259	0.34	480	7 960	-	0.13	23253131/5460	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
3 931	0.37	480	7 960	-	0.16	23253131/5915	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
3 415	0.42	480	7 960	-	0.17	21752929/6370	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
2 967	0.49	480	7 960	-	0.18	6750909/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 679	0.54	480	7 960	-	0.22	750101/280	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 521	0.58	480	7 960	-	0.26	1500202/595	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
2 198	0.66	480	7 960	-	0.29	3000404/1365	✓	✓						2KJ3325 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.49-Z19															
2 149	0.67	480	7 960	-	0.02	1256926/585	✓	✓						2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
1 903	0.76	480	7 960	-	0.03	1236653/650	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
1 653	0.88	480	7 960	-	0.04	1074469/650	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
1 503	0.96	480	7 960	-	0.05	97679/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
1 279	1.1	480	7 960	-	0.07	831193/650	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 163	1.2	480	7 960	-	0.08	75563/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
1 014	1.4	480	7 960	-	0.09	20273/20	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
907	1.6	480	7 960	-	0.13	58976/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
806	1.8	480	7 960	-	0.15	628463/780	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3324 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
FD.69-D19														
13 479	0.11	600	10 800	-	0.08	94350/7	✓	✓					2KJ3427 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
12 065	0.12	600	10 800	-	0.11	12076800/1001	✓	✓					2KJ3427 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.69-Z19														
1 200	1.2	600	10 800	-	0.32	1200/1	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 046	1.4	600	10 800	-	0.37	13600/13	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
965	1.5	600	10 800	-	0.19	263500/273	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
838	1.7	600	10 800	-	0.22	123250/147	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
729	2.0	600	10 800	-	0.23	5100/7	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
658	2.2	600	10 800	-	0.30	27625/42	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
619	2.3	600	10 800	-	0.35	13000/21	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
587	2.5	600	10 800	-	0.37	1760/3	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
541	2.7	600	10 800	-	0.20	34100/63	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
470	3.1	600	10 800	-	0.23	207350/441	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
409	3.5	600	10 800	-	0.25	2860/7	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
369	3.9	600	10 800	-	0.32	46475/126	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3426 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.69-D19														
11 955	0.12	600	10 800	-	0.02	9790792/819	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
10 586	0.14	600	10 800	-	0.03	4816438/455	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
9 197	0.16	600	10 800	-	0.04	4184774/455	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
8 361	0.17	600	10 800	-	0.04	760868/91	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
7 115	0.20	600	10 800	-	0.06	3237278/455	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
6 468	0.22	600	10 800	-	0.07	588596/91	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
5 640	0.26	600	10 800	-	0.08	39479/7	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
5 048	0.29	600	10 800	-	0.11	459392/91	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
4 483	0.32	600	10 800	-	0.13	1223849/273	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
4 138	0.35	600	10 800	-	0.16	4895396/1183	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
3 595	0.4	600	10 800	-	0.17	2289782/637	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
3 124	0.46	600	10 800	-	0.18	1421244/455	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
2 820	0.51	600	10 800	-	0.22	39479/14	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
2 654	0.55	600	10 800	-	0.26	315832/119	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
2 314	0.63	600	10 800	-	0.29	631664/273	✓	✓					2KJ3327 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.69-Z19														
2 262	0.64	600	10 800	-	0.02	264616/117	✓	✓					2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
2 003	0.72	600	10 800	-	0.03	130174/65	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 740	0.83	600	10 800	-	0.04	113102/65	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
1 582	0.92	600	10 800	-	0.05	20564/13	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
1 346	1.1	600	10 800	-	0.07	87494/65	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
1 224	1.2	600	10 800	-	0.08	15908/13	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3326 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
FD.79-D39														
17 865	0.08	1 000	13 600	-	0.08	583103521/32640	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3430 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
16 241	0.09	1 000	13 600	-	0.10	53009411/3264	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3430 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
14 240	0.10	1 000	13 600	-	0.12	278875597/19584	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3430 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
12 710	0.11	1 000	13 600	-	0.15	6914271/544	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3430 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
11 327	0.13	1 000	13 600	-	0.17	887331445/78336	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3430 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.79-D39														
11 301	0.13	1 000	13600	-	0.03	155608271/13770	✓	✓						2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
10 023	0.14	1 000	13 600	-	0.05	6765577/675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
8 696	0.17	1 000	13 600	-	0.05	399169043/45900	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
7 906	0.18	1 000	13 600	-	0.07	399169043/50490	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
6 780	0.21	1 000	13 600	-	0.08	155608271/22950	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
6 164	0.24	1 000	13 600	-	0.10	155608271/25245	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
5 405	0.27	1 000	13 600	-	0.12	74421347/13770	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
4 824	0.30	1 000	13 600	-	0.15	13531154/2805	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
4 299	0.34	1 000	13 600	-	0.17	47359039/11016	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
3 968	0.37	1 000	13 600	-	0.21	3643003/918	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
3 474	0.42	1 000	13 600	-	0.25	10631621/3060	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3 046	0.48	1 000	13 600	-	0.23	209732887/68850	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
2 764	0.52	1 000	13 600	-	0.33	6765577/2448	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3330 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FZ.79-Z39														
2 687	0.54	1 000	13 600	-	0.06	13059137/4860	✓	✓						2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S2
2 389	0.61	1 000	13 600	-	0.07	6450899/2700	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
2 098	0.69	1 000	13 600	-	0.08	157339/75	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 907	0.76	1 000	13 600	-	0.10	314678/165	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 632	0.89	1 000	13 600	-	0.12	1101373/675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 483	0.98	1 000	13 600	-	0.14	2202746/1485	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 311	1.1	1 000	13 600	-	0.17	157339/120	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 192	1.2	1 000	13 600	-	0.22	157339/132	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
1 044	1.4	1 000	13 600	-	0.26	6765577/6480	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
964	1.5	1 000	13 600	-	0.31	520429/540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
853	1.7	1 000	13 600	-	0.36	921557/1080	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
710	2.0	1 000	13 600	-	0.48	2045407/2880	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
668	2.2	1 000	13 600	-	0.56	2045407/3060	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
599	2.4	1 000	13 600	-	0.61	5821543/9720	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
510	2.8	1 000	13 600	-	0.79	1101373/2160	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
437	3.3	1 000	13 600	-	1.03	157339/360			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
376	3.9	1 000	13 600	-	1.31	4877509/12960			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3328 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FD.89-D39															
17 750	0.08	1 850	17 400	-	0.12	15389528/867	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3432 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
15 843	0.09	1 850	17 400	-	0.15	50365728/3179	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3432 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.89-Z39															
648	2.2	1 850	17 400	-	0.75	47389680/73117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3431 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
581	2.5	1 850	17 400	-	0.85	7493240/12903	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3431 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
494	2.9	1 850	17 400	-	1.12	2126460/4301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3431 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
424	3.4	1 850	17 400	-	1.48	1822680/4301			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3431 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
365	4	1 850	17 400	-	1.91	1569530/4301			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3431 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.89-D39															
14 522	0.1	1 850	17 400	-	0.03	33327322/2295	✓	✓						2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
12 880	0.11	1 850	17 400	-	0.05	2898028/225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
11 175	0.13	1 850	17 400	-	0.05	42745913/3825	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
10 159	0.14	1 850	17 400	-	0.07	85491826/8415	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
8 713	0.17	1 850	17 400	-	0.08	33327322/3825	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
7 921	0.18	1 850	17 400	-	0.10	66654644/8415	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
6 945	0.21	1 850	17 400	-	0.12	15939154/2295	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
6 299	0.23	1 850	17 400	-	0.15	5796056/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
5 525	0.26	1 850	17 400	-	0.17	5071549/918	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
5 100	0.28	1 850	17 400	-	0.21	10143098/1989	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
4 465	0.32	1 850	17 400	-	0.25	1138511/255	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
3 915	0.37	1 850	17 400	-	0.23	44919434/11475	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
3 552	0.41	1 850	17 400	-	0.33	724507/204	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3332 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FZ.89-Z39															
3 453	0.42	1 850	17 400	-	0.06	1398467/405	✓	✓						2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
3 070	0.47	1 850	17 400	-	0.07	690809/225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
2 696	0.54	1 850	17 400	-	0.08	67396/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
2 451	0.59	1 850	17 400	-	0.10	134792/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
2 097	0.69	1 850	17 400	-	0.12	471772/225	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 906	0.76	1 850	17 400	-	0.14	943544/495	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
1 685	0.86	1 850	17 400	-	0.17	16849/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
1 532	0.95	1 850	17 400	-	0.22	16849/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
1 342	1.1	1 850	17 400	-	0.26	724507/540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
1 238	1.2	1 850	17 400	-	0.31	724507/585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
1 097	1.3	1 850	17 400	-	0.36	98687/90	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
913	1.6	1 850	17 400	-	0.48	219037/240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
859	1.7	1 850	17 400	-	0.56	219037/255	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
770	1.9	1 850	17 400	-	0.61	623413/810	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3331 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FD.109-D39															
22 701	0.06	3 100	25 000	-	0.05	5286392566/232875	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
20 637	0.07	3 100	25 000	-	0.07	10572785132/512325	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
17 699	0.08	3 100	25 000	-	0.08	179199748/10125	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
16 090	0.09	3 100	25 000	-	0.10	358399496/22275	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
14 108	0.10	3 100	25 000	-	0.12	1971197228/139725	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12 592	0.12	3 100	25 000	-	0.15	716798992/56925	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
11 222	0.13	3 100	25 000	-	0.18	313599559/27945	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
10 359	0.14	3 100	25 000	-	0.21	96492172/9315	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
9 069	0.16	3 100	25 000	-	0.25	140799802/15525	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 952	0.18	3 100	25 000	-	0.23	5555192188/698625	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
7 214	0.2	3 100	25 000	-	0.33	44799937/6210	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3434 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.109-Z39															
7 014	0.21	3 100	25 000	-	0.06	2940126098/419175	✓	✓						2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
6 237	0.23	3 100	25 000	-	0.07	1452351446/232875	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
5 476	0.26	3 100	25 000	-	0.09	141692824/25875	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 978	0.29	3 100	25 000	-	0.10	283385648/56925	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
4 259	0.34	3 100	25 000	-	0.12	991849768/232875	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 872	0.37	3 100	25 000	-	0.15	1983699536/512325	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
3 423	0.42	3 100	25 000	-	0.17	17711603/5175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
3 111	0.47	3 100	25 000	-	0.23	35423206/11385	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 725	0.53	3 100	25 000	-	0.27	761598929/279450	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 516	0.58	3 100	25 000	-	0.32	117169066/46575	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
2 227	0.65	3 100	25 000	-	0.38	103739389/46575	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 854	0.78	3 100	25 000	-	0.50	230250839/124200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 745	0.83	3 100	25 000	-	0.59	27088334/15525	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 563	0.93	3 100	25 000	-	0.64	655329311/419175	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 331	1.1	3 100	25 000	-	0.84	123981221/93150	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
1 141	1.3	3 100	25 000	-	1.10	17711603/15525			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
982	1.5	3 100	25 000	-	1.40	549059693/558900			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
810	1.8	3 100	25 000	-	0.73	154343969/190440	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
763	1.9	3 100	25 000	-	0.84	18158114/23805	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
683	2.1	3 100	25 000	-	0.96	439286681/642735	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
582	2.5	3 100	25 000	-	1.28	83108291/142830	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
499	2.9	3 100	25 000	-	1.70	11872613/23805			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
429	3.4	3 100	25 000	-	2.20	368051003/856980			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3433 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ '	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
FD.129-D49														
27 777	0.05	4 850	37 200	-	0.08	31110629/1120	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
25 252	0.06	4 850	37 200	-	0.10	2828239/112	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
21 605	0.07	4 850	37 200	-	0.12	31110629/1440	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
19 641	0.07	4 850	37 200	-	0.14	2828239/144	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17 361	0.08	4 850	37 200	-	0.17	31110629/1792	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15 783	0.09	4 850	37 200	-	0.22	14141195/896	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
13 824	0.10	4 850	37 200	-	0.26	1337757047/96768	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
12 761	0.11	4 850	37 200	-	0.31	1337757047/104832	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
11 298	0.13	4 850	37 200	-	0.37	1275535789/112896	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9 404	0.15	4 850	37 200	-	0.50	404438177/43008	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8 851	0.16	4 850	37 200	-	0.59	23790481/2688	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7 930	0.18	4 850	37 200	-	0.65	1151093273/145152	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6 751	0.21	4 850	37 200	-	0.85	31110629/4608	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3436 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FD.129-Z49														
6 604	0.22	4 850	37 200	-	0.18	177513589/26880	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
6 004	0.24	4 850	37 200	-	0.21	16137599/2688	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
5 106	0.28	4 850	37 200	-	0.27	9150185/1792	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
4 642	0.31	4 850	37 200	-	0.32	4159175/896	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
4 142	0.35	4 850	37 200	-	0.38	133592701/32256	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
3 714	0.39	4 850	37 200	-	0.45	831835/224	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
3 347	0.43	4 850	37 200	-	0.53	107972183/32256	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
3 090	0.47	4 850	37 200	-	0.63	107972183/34944	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
2 821	0.51	4 850	37 200	-	0.75	53071073/18816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
2 340	0.62	4 850	37 200	-	0.95	100652035/43008	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
2 203	0.66	4 850	37 200	-	1.10	100652035/45696	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
2 080	0.70	4 850	37 200	-	1.25	100652035/48384	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 770	0.82	4 850	37 200	-	1.53	23790481/13440	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 516	0.96	4 850	37 200	-	1.89	1164569/768			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 333	1.1	4 850	37 200	-	2.3	86011739/64512			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
1 125	1.3	4 850	37 200	-	2.9	34770703/30912			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
980	1.5	4 850	37 200	-	3.9	5490111/5600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
967	1.5	4 850	37 200	-	1.51	27620791/28560	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
913	1.6	4 850	37 200	-	1.71	27620791/30240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
777	1.9	4 850	37 200	-	2.2	32642753/42000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
666	2.2	4 850	37 200	-	2.8	1597897/2400			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
585	2.5	4 850	37 200	-	3.5	118016107/201600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
494	2.9	4 850	37 200	-	4.5	47708639/96600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
430	3.4	4 850	37 200	-	6.0	7532943/17500			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3435 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FD.149-D49															
27 793	0.05	8 000	65 000	-	0.08	1361853/49	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
25 266	0.06	8 000	65 000	-	0.10	13618530/539	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
21 617	0.07	8 000	65 000	-	0.12	151317/7	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
19 652	0.07	8 000	65 000	-	0.14	1513170/77	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
17 371	0.08	8 000	65 000	-	0.17	6809265/392	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
15 791	0.09	8 000	65 000	-	0.22	34046325/2156	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
13 832	0.10	8 000	65 000	-	0.26	10844385/784	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12 768	0.11	8 000	65 000	-	0.31	32533155/2548	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
11 305	0.13	8 000	65 000	-	0.37	31019985/2744	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9 409	0.15	8 000	65 000	-	0.50	29506815/3136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 856	0.16	8 000	65 000	-	0.59	1735695/196	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 935	0.18	8 000	65 000	-	0.66	3110405/392	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 755	0.21	8 000	65 000	-	0.86	756585/112	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3438 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.149-Z49															
6 608	0.22	8 000	65 000	-	0.18	2590191/392	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
6 007	0.24	8 000	65 000	-	0.22	12950955/2156	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 109	0.28	8 000	65 000	-	0.28	2002725/392	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 545	0.32	8 000	65 000	-	0.34	10013625/2156	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 144	0.35	8 000	65 000	-	0.39	3248865/784	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 716	0.39	8 000	65 000	-	0.47	2002725/539	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 349	0.43	8 000	65 000	-	0.55	2625795/784	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
3 092	0.47	8 000	65 000	-	0.66	7877385/2548	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 822	0.51	8 000	65 000	-	0.78	3871935/1372	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 342	0.62	8 000	65 000	-	1.0	7343325/3136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 204	0.66	8 000	65 000	-	1.16	7343325/3332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
2 081	0.70	8 000	65 000	-	1.31	815925/392	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 771	0.82	8 000	65 000	-	1.62	347139/196	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 517	0.96	8 000	65 000	-	2.0	133515/88			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 334	1.1	8 000	65 000	-	2.5	2091735/1568			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 125	1.3	8 000	65 000	-	3.2	110295/98			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
981	1.5	8 000	65 000	-	4.2	240327/245			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
968	1.5	8 000	65 000	-	1.81	806058/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
914	1.6	8 000	65 000	-	2.0	44781/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
778	1.9	8 000	65 000	-	2.6	952614/1225	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
666	2.2	8 000	65 000	-	3.4	36639/55			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
586	2.5	8 000	65 000	-	4.3	574011/980			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
494	2.9	8 000	65 000	-	5.7	121068/245			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
431	3.4	8 000	65 000	-	7.5	2638008/6125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3437 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
FD.169-D69															
29 846	0.05	13 600	73 500	-	0.07	4387328/147	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
26 206	0.06	13 600	73 500	-	0.08	1284096/49	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
23 824	0.06	13 600	73 500	-	0.10	1167360/49	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
20 382	0.07	13 600	73 500	-	0.12	428032/21	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
18 530	0.08	13 600	73 500	-	0.15	389120/21	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
16 379	0.09	13 600	73 500	-	0.17	802560/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
14 890	0.10	13 600	73 500	-	0.23	729600/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
13 042	0.11	13 600	73 500	-	0.26	5751680/441	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12 039	0.12	13 600	73 500	-	0.32	23006720/1911	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 659	0.14	13 600	73 500	-	0.39	10968320/1029	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
8 872	0.16	13 600	73 500	-	0.52	434720/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 350	0.17	13 600	73 500	-	0.61	6955520/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 482	0.19	13 600	73 500	-	0.68	9898240/1323	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 370	0.23	13 600	73 500	-	0.89	133760/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3441 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
FD.169-Z69															
6 230	0.23	13 600	73 500	-	0.21	5189888/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 664	0.26	13 600	73 500	-	0.26	4718080/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 817	0.30	13 600	73 500	-	0.33	4012800/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 379	0.33	13 600	73 500	-	0.40	3648000/833	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 907	0.37	13 600	73 500	-	0.47	9764480/2499	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 503	0.41	13 600	73 500	-	0.57	2918400/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
3 158	0.46	13 600	73 500	-	0.67	7891840/2499	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 915	0.50	13 600	73 500	-	0.80	31567360/10829	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 661	0.54	13 600	73 500	-	0.95	15516160/5831	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 208	0.66	13 600	73 500	-	1.25	1839200/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
2 078	0.70	13 600	73 500	-	1.44	29427200/14161	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 963	0.74	13 600	73 500	-	1.63	14713600/7497	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 670	0.87	13 600	73 500	-	2.1	1391104/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 431	1.0	13 600	73 500	-	2.6	24320/17			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 258	1.2	13 600	73 500	-	3.2	3143360/2499			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
1 061	1.4	13 600	73 500	-	4.2	20331520/19159			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
925	1.6	13 600	73 500	-	5.7	3852288/4165			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
869	1.7	13 600	73 500	-	3.2	21401600/24633	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
739	2.0	13 600	73 500	-	4.3	2023424/2737	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
633	2.3	13 600	73 500	-	5.6	2723840/4301			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
557	2.6	13 600	73 500	-	7.1	4572160/8211			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
470	3.1	13 600	73 500	-	9.7	29573120/62951			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
409	3.5	13 600	73 500	-	13	5603328/13685			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3440 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
FD.189-D69														
27 341	0.05	19 000	110 900	-	0.10	2870816/105	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
23 392	0.06	19 000	110 900	-	0.12	15789488/675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21 265	0.07	19 000	110 900	-	0.15	2870816/135	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
18 797	0.08	19 000	110 900	-	0.17	1973686/105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
17 088	0.08	19 000	110 900	-	0.23	358852/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14 968	0.10	19 000	110 900	-	0.27	42434249/2835	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
13 817	0.10	19 000	110 900	-	0.32	13056692/945	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
12 233	0.12	19 000	110 900	-	0.39	80921126/6615	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
10 182	0.14	19 000	110 900	-	0.53	12828959/1260	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
9 583	0.15	19 000	110 900	-	0.62	51315836/5355	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
8 586	0.17	19 000	110 900	-	0.69	73026382/8505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
7 310	0.20	19 000	110 900	-	0.90	986843/135	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3443 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
FD.189-Z69														
7 150	0.20	19 000	110 900	-	0.23	191447542/26775	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
6 500	0.22	19 000	110 900	-	0.28	34808644/5355	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
5 529	0.26	19 000	110 900	-	0.35	1973686/357	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
5 026	0.29	19 000	110 900	-	0.43	1794260/357	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
4 484	0.32	19 000	110 900	-	0.51	72039539/16065	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
4 021	0.36	19 000	110 900	-	0.62	1435408/357	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
3 624	0.40	19 000	110 900	-	0.73	58223737/16065	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
3 345	0.43	19 000	110 900	-	0.87	17914996/5355	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
3 054	0.47	19 000	110 900	-	1.04	114473788/37485	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
2 534	0.57	19 000	110 900	-	1.38	10855273/4284	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
2 385	0.61	19 000	110 900	-	1.57	43421092/18207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
2 252	0.64	19 000	110 900	-	1.78	21710546/9639	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 917	0.76	19 000	110 900	-	2.3	51315836/26775	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 642	0.88	19 000	110 900	-	2.9	1255982/765			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 444	1.0	19 000	110 900	-	3.6	46381621/32130			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 218	1.2	19 000	110 900	-	4.8	150000136/123165			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
1 061	1.4	19 000	110 900	-	6.4	15789488/14875			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
997	1.5	19 000	110 900	-	4.0	31578976/31671	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
848	1.7	19 000	110 900	-	5.4	74641216/87975	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
727	2.0	19 000	110 900	-	7.1	140669984/193545			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
639	2.3	19 000	110 900	-	9.1	33732088/52785			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
539	2.7	19 000	110 900	-	12	218182016/404685			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
478	3.0	19 000	110 900	-	12	8403976/17595			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
403	3.6	19 000	110 900	-	16	54357632/134895			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
351	4.1	19 000	110 900	-	21	17165568/48875			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3442 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

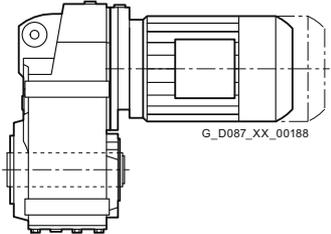
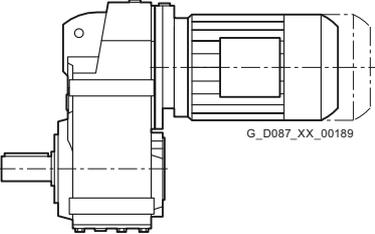
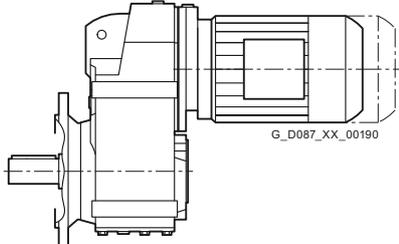
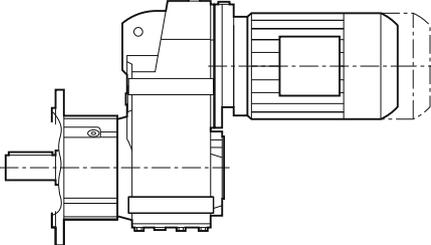
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

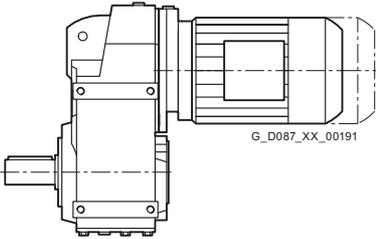
Dimensions

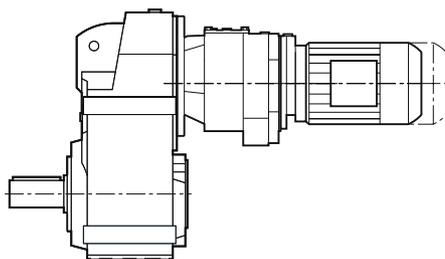
Dimensional drawing overview

Information about dimensional drawings can be found in chapter "Introduction" on page 1/22.

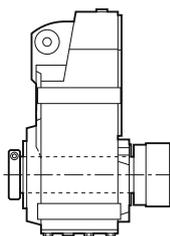
Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Parallel shaft geared motor FZ and FD		
<i>Shaft-mounted design</i>		
	FDAD./FZAD.29	4/74
	FDAD./FZAD.39	4/78
	FDAD./FZAD.49	4/82
	FDAD./FZAD.69	4/86
	FDAD./FZAD.79	4/90
	FDAD./FZAD.89	4/94
	FDAD./FZAD.109	4/99
	FDAD./FZAD.129	4/104
	FDAD./FZAD.149	4/109
	FDAD./FZAD.169	4/114
	FDAD./FZAD.189	4/119
	<i>Housing flange design</i>	
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.29	4/75
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.39	4/79
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.49	4/83
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.69	4/87
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.79	4/91
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.89	4/95
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.109	4/100
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.129	4/105
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.149	4/110
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.169	4/115
	FD.Z./FZ.Z.189	4/120
	<i>Flange-mounted design</i>	
	FD.F./FZ.F.29	4/76
	FD.F./FZ.F.39	4/80
	FD.F./FZ.F.49	4/84
	FD.F./FZ.F.69	4/88
	FD.F./FZ.F.79	4/92
	FD.F./FZ.F.89	4/96
	FD.F./FZ.F.109	4/101
	FD.F./FZ.F.129	4/106
	FD.F./FZ.F.149	4/111
	FD.F./FZ.F.169	4/116
	FD.F./FZ.F.189	4/121
	<i>Flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system</i>	
	FD.F./FZ.F.89	4/97
	FD.F./FZ.F.109	4/102
	FD.F./FZ.F.129	4/107
	FD.F./FZ.F.149	4/112
	FD.F./FZ.F.169	4/117

Dimensional drawing overview

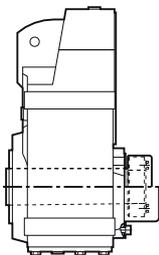
Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Parallel shaft geared motor FZ and FD		
<i>Foot-mounted design</i>		
	FD../FZ..29	4/77
	FD../FZ..39	4/81
	FD../FZ..49	4/85
	FD../FZ..69	4/89
	FD../FZ..79	4/93
	FD../FZ..89	4/98
	FD../FZ..109	4/103
	FD../FZ..129	4/108
	FD../FZ..149	4/113
	FD../FZ..169	4/118
	FD../FZ..189	4/122

Parallel shaft tandem geared motor


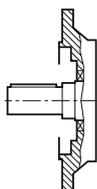
FD../FZ..29-D/Z19 ... FD..189-D/Z69 4/123 ... 4/124

Additional versions and options
SIMOLOC assembly system


FDADR/FZADR29 ... FDADR/FZADR89 4/125

Protective covers


FD../FZ..29 ... FD../FZ..189 4/126 ... 4/127

Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

 FDF/FZF.29 ... FDF/FZF.189 4/128
 FDAF/FZAF.29 ... FDAF/FZAF.189

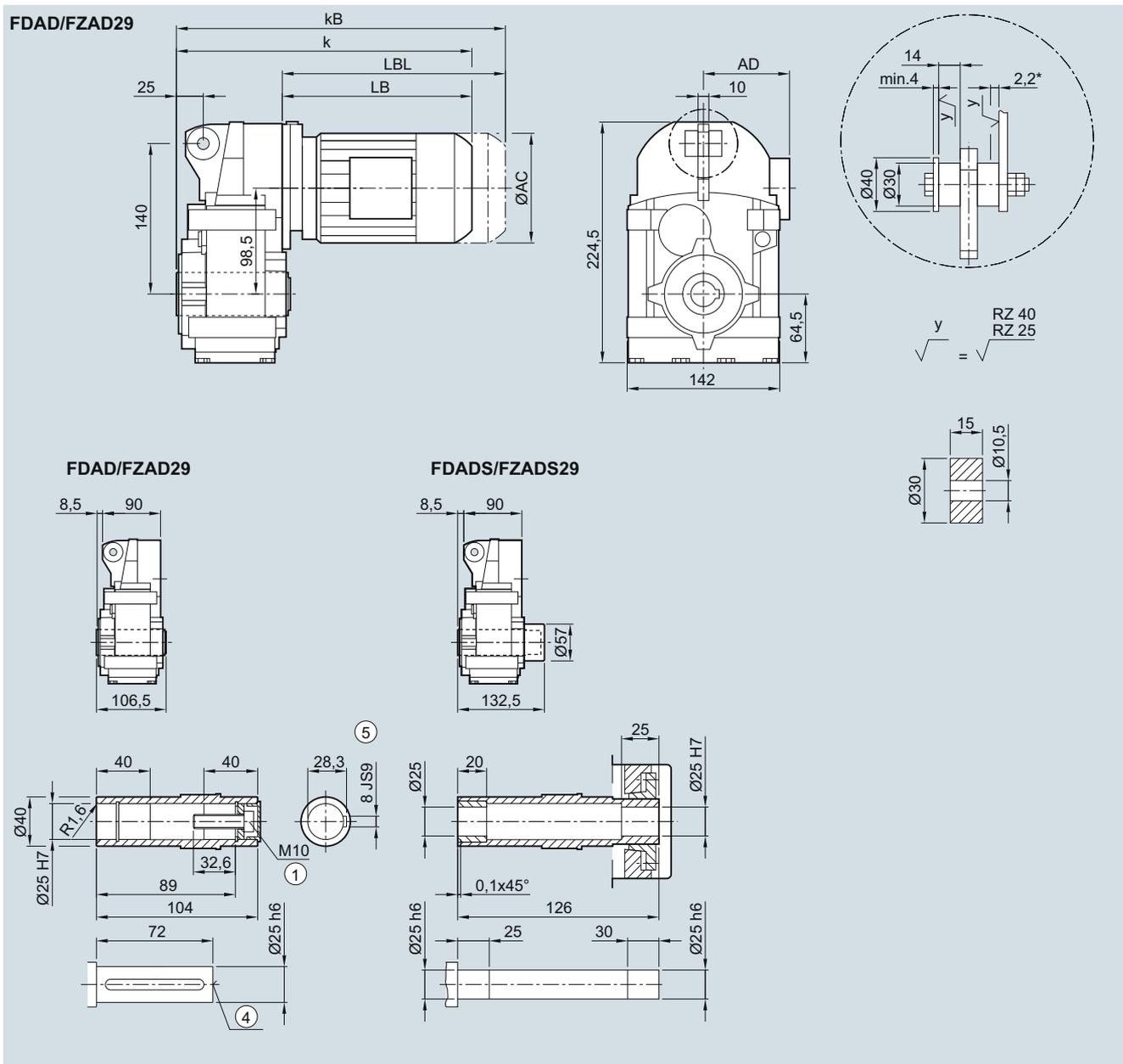
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.29 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90 ²⁾	90Z ²⁾	100 ²⁾	100Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	292.5	318.5	324.5	343.5	388.5	423.5	450.0	490.0	506.5	541.5
kB	337.0	363.0	379.5	398.5	448.5	483.5	520.0	560.0	585.0	620.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4017

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

* Spring compression at max. torque

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDADS/FZADS not possible

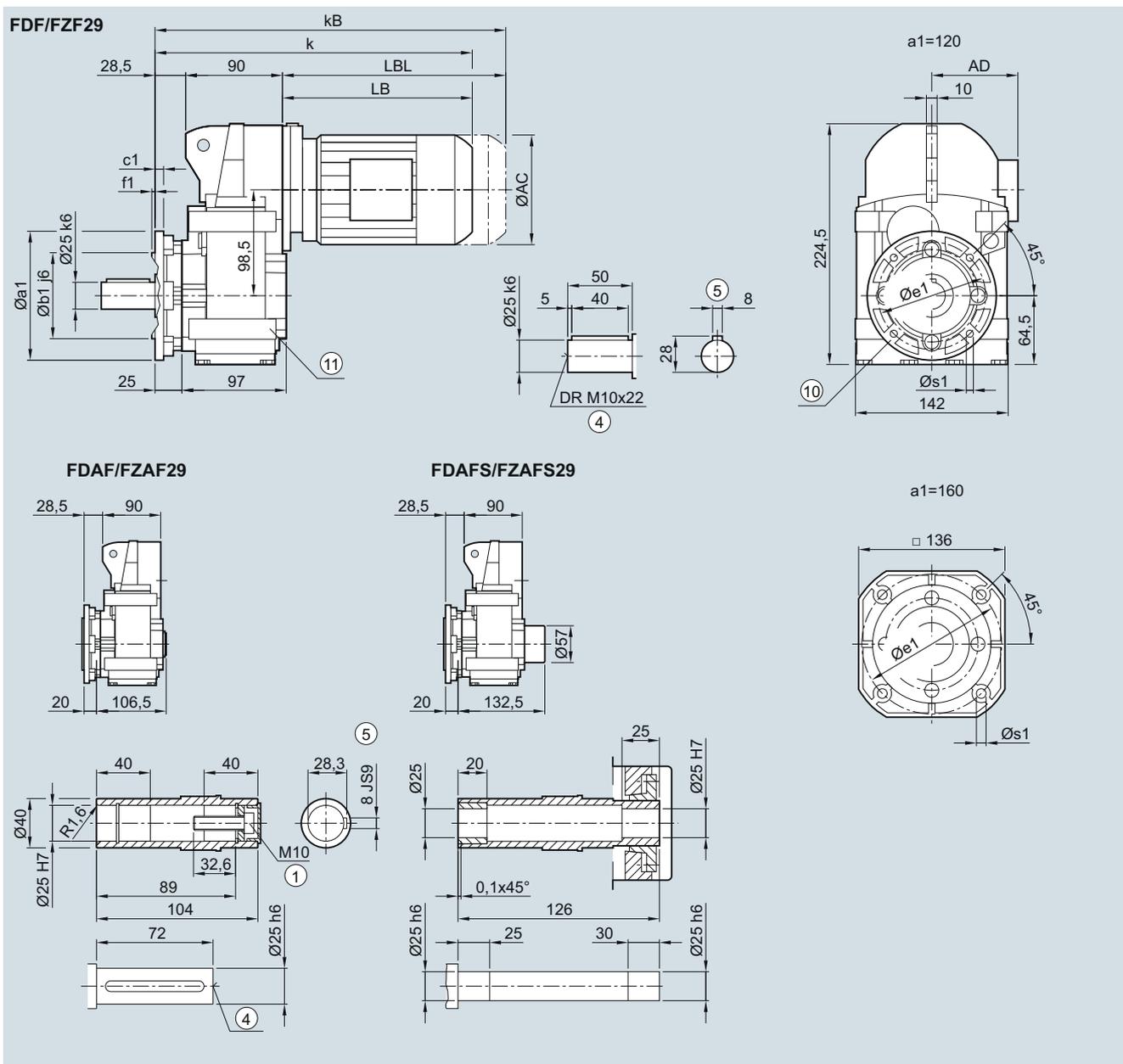
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.29 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030



Flange	a1	b1	c1	f1	e1	s1				
	120	80	8	3.0	100	6.6				
	160	110	9	3.5	130	9.0				
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90 ²⁾	90Z ²⁾	100 ²⁾	100Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	312.5	338.5	344.5	363.5	408.5	443.5	470.0	510.0	526.5	561.5
kB	357.0	383.0	399.5	418.5	468.5	503.5	540.0	580.0	605.0	640.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4017

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. ²⁾ FDADS/FZADS not possible

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

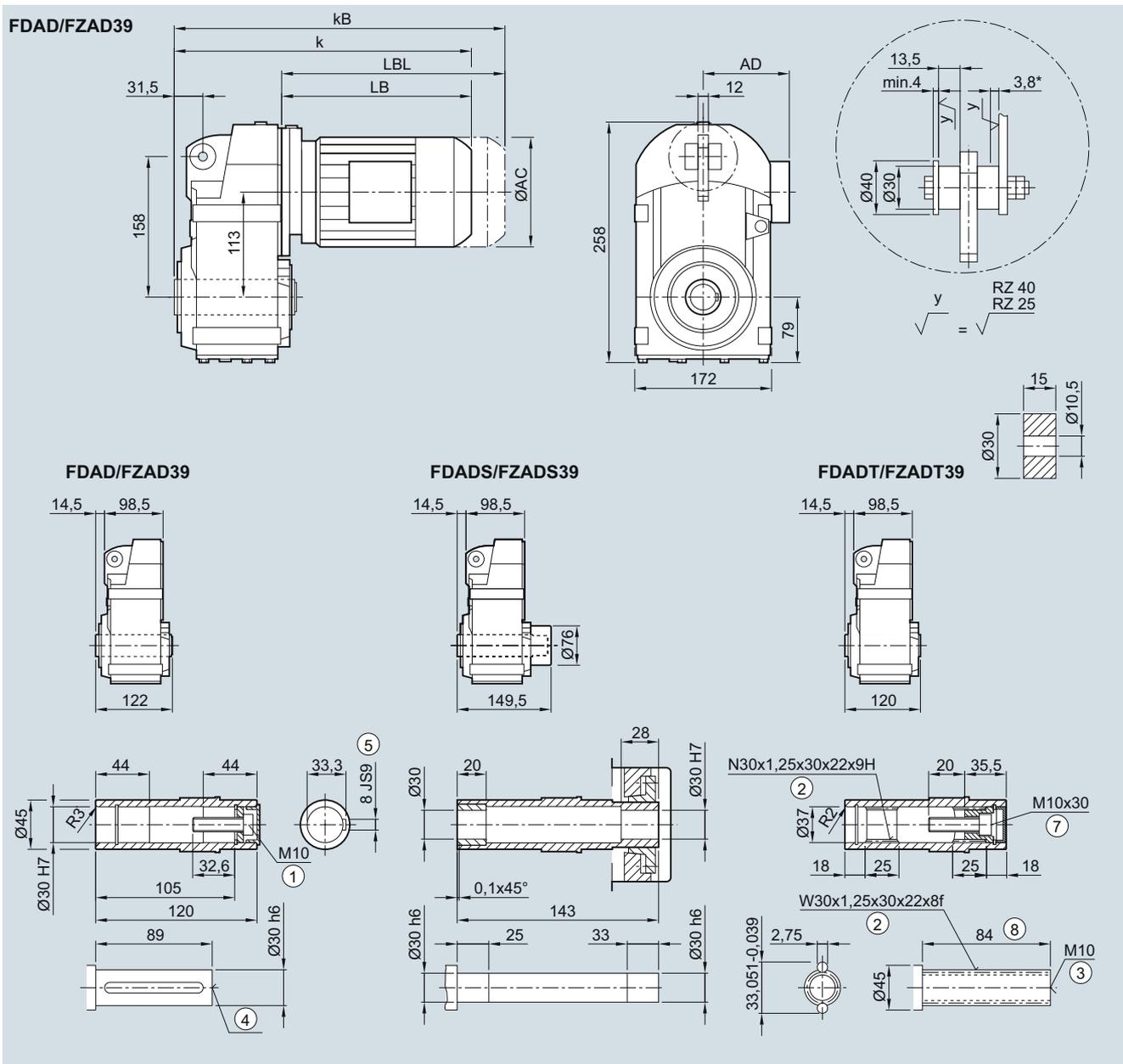
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.39 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90S	90Z	100 ²⁾	100Z ²⁾	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	307.0	333.0	339.0	358.0	403.0	438.0	464.5	504.5	521.0	556.0	531.0	556.0
kB	351.5	377.5	394.0	413.0	463.0	498.0	534.5	574.5	599.5	634.5	604.0	629.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762

²⁾ FDADS/FZADS not possible

⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

* Spring compression at max. torque

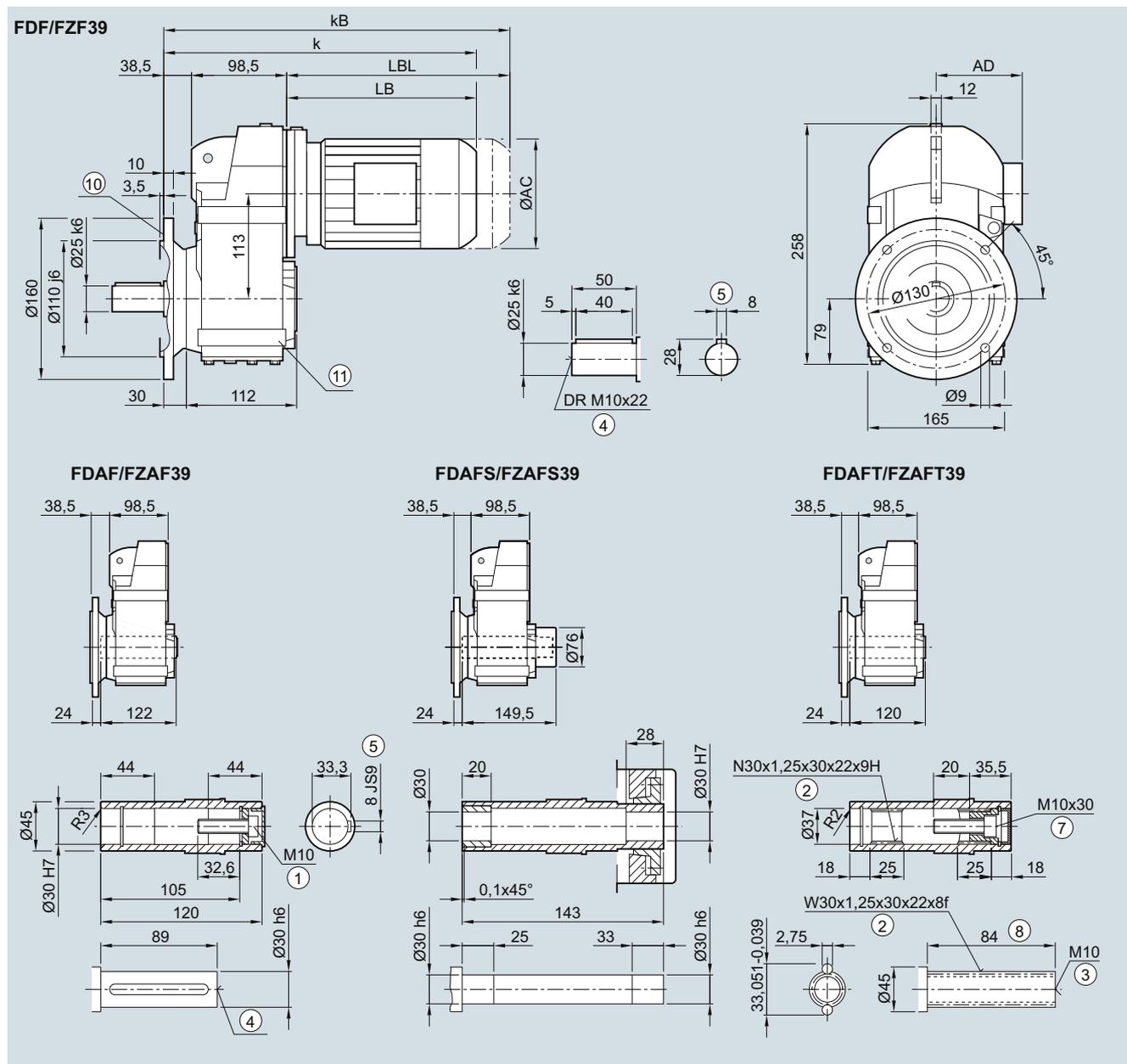
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F./FZ.F.39 in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100 ²⁾	100Z ²⁾	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	331.0	357.0	363.0	382.0	427.0	462.0	488.5	528.5	545.0	580.0	555.0	580.0
kB	375.5	401.5	418.0	437.0	487.0	522.0	558.5	598.5	623.5	658.5	628.0	653.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. 2) FDAFS/FZAFS not possible

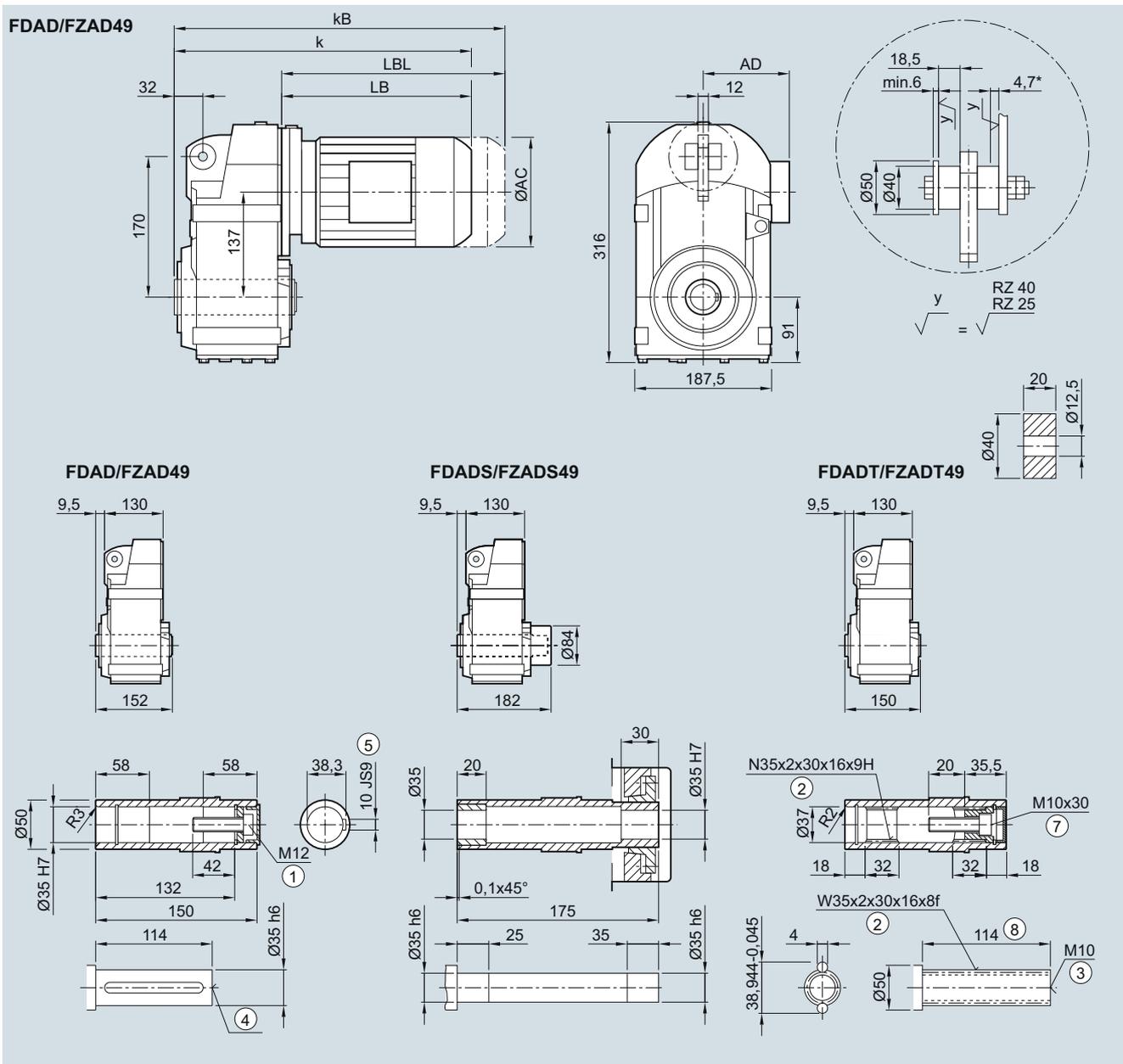
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.49 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	324.0	350.0	356.0	375.0	420.0	455.0	481.5	521.5	538.0	573.0	548.0	582.5	601.0	651.0
kB	368.5	394.5	411.0	430.0	480.0	515.0	551.5	591.5	616.5	651.5	621.0	655.5	705.5	755.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions see page 8/48. ²⁾ FDADS/FZADS not possible * Spring compression at max. torque

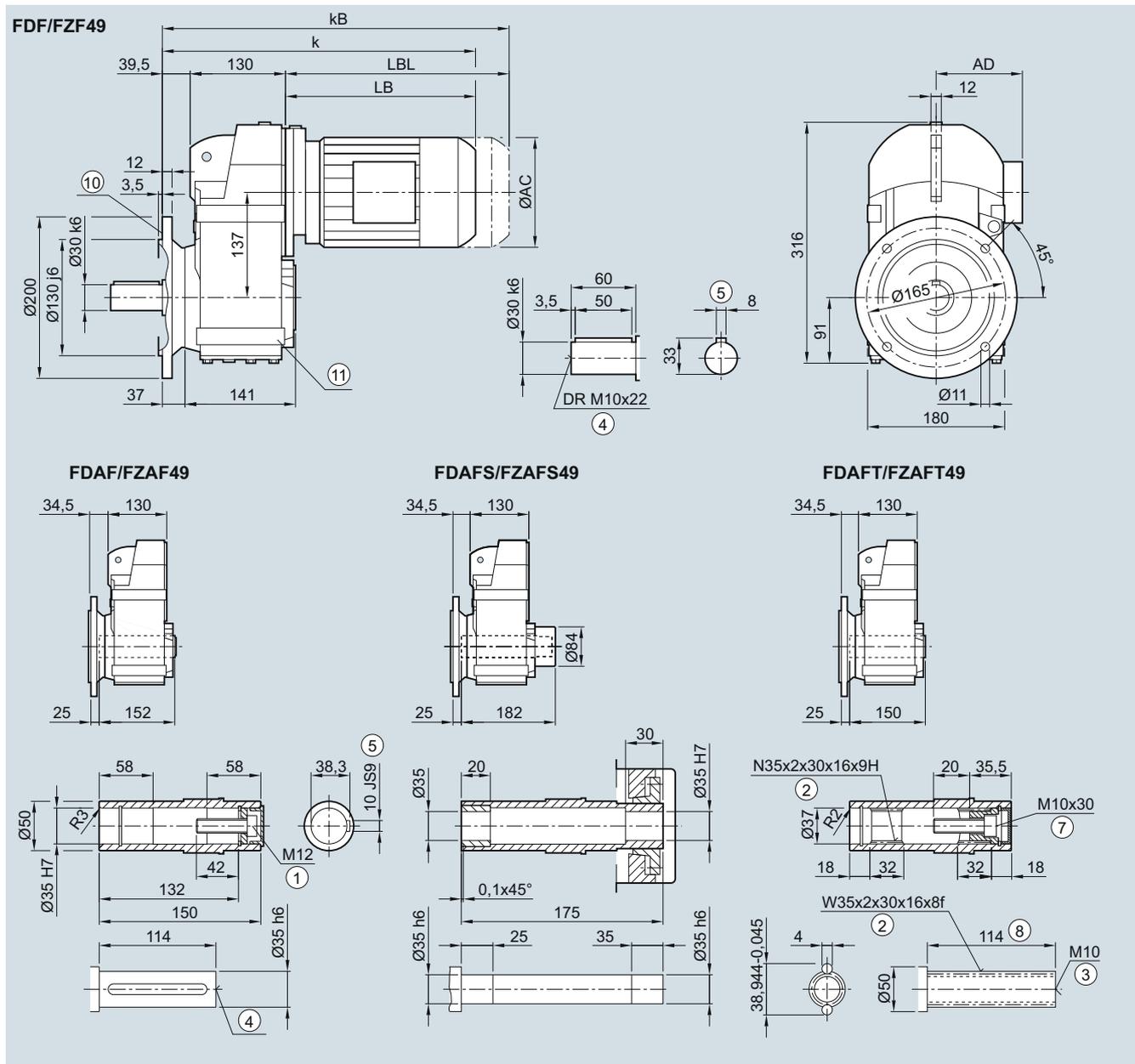
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	354.0	380.0	386.0	394.0	450.0	485.0	511.5	551.5	568.0	603.0	578.0	612.5	631.0	681.0
kB	398.5	424.5	441.0	460.0	510.0	545.0	581.5	621.5	646.5	681.5	651.0	685.5	735.5	785.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

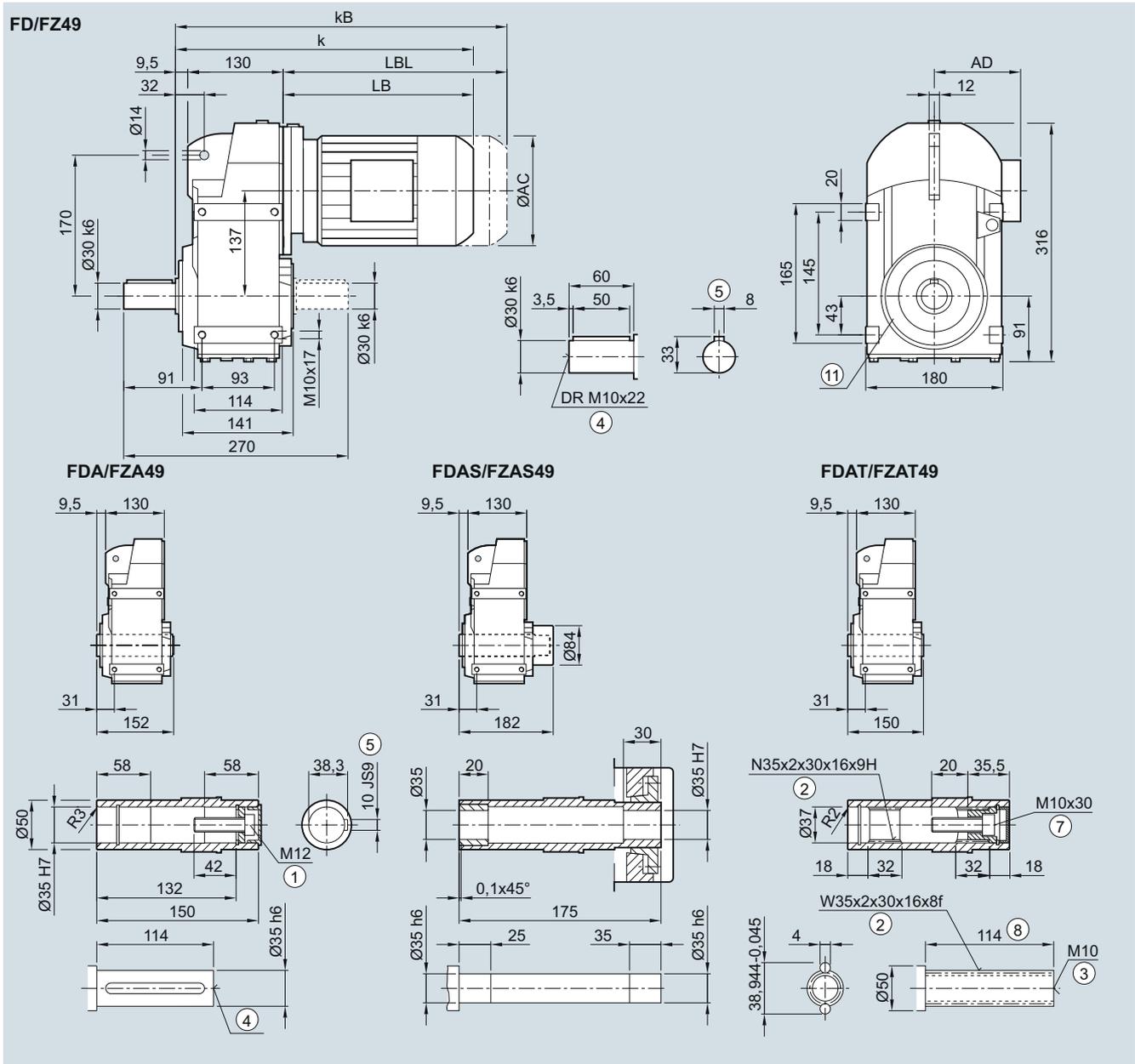
① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. ²⁾ FDAFS/FZAFS not possible

FD./FZ..49 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	324.0	350.0	356.0	375.0	420.0	455.0	481.5	521.5	538.0	573.0	548.0	582.5	601.0	651.0
kB	368.5	394.5	411.0	430.0	480.0	515.0	551.5	591.5	616.5	651.5	621.0	655.5	705.5	755.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

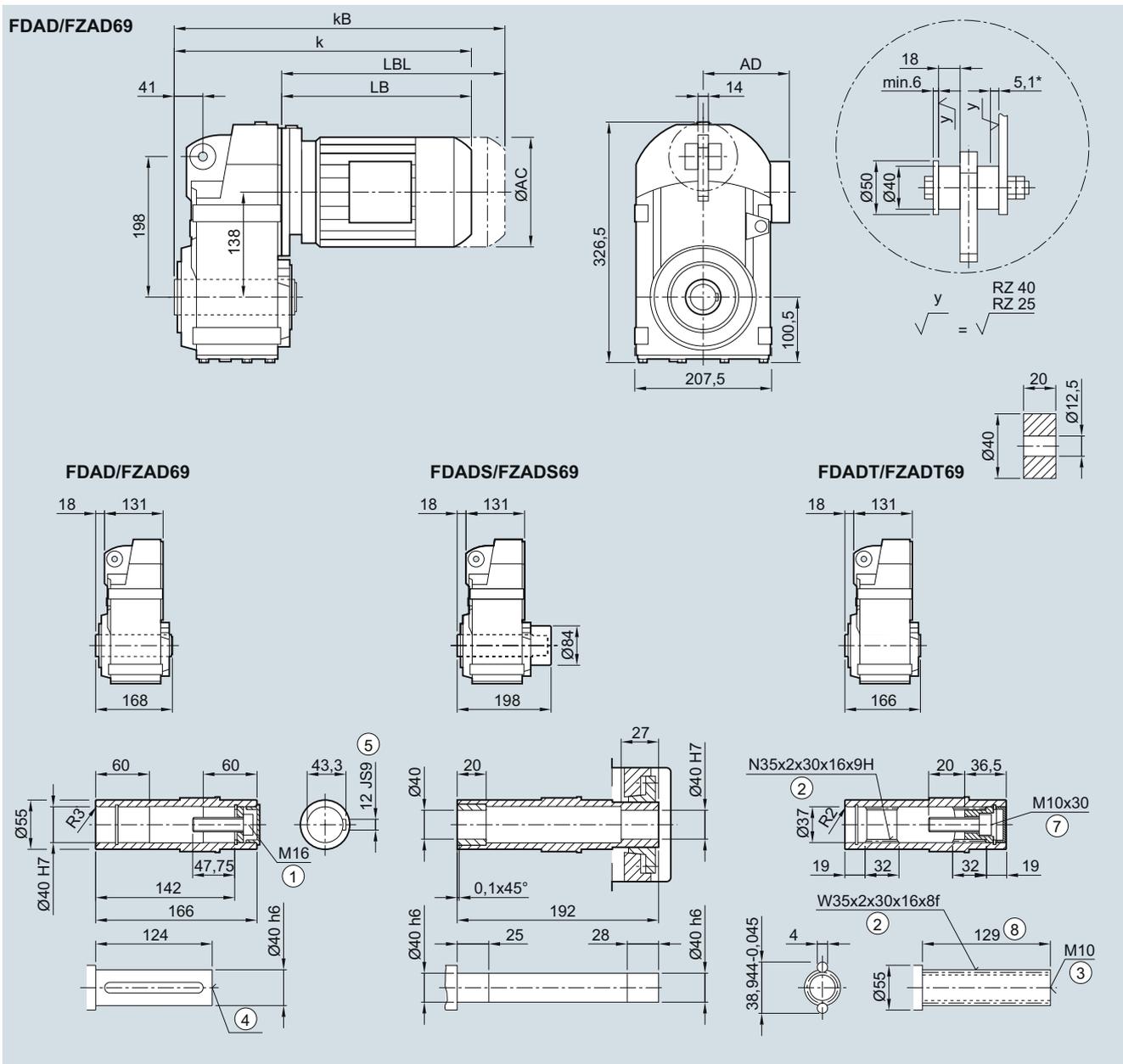
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.69 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	333.5	359.5	365.5	384.5	429.5	464.5	491.0	531.0	547.5	582.5	557.5	592.0	610.5	660.5
kB	378.0	404.0	420.5	439.5	489.5	524.5	561.0	601.0	626.0	661.0	630.5	665.0	715.0	765.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions see page 8/48.

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

²⁾ FDADS/FZADS not possible

⑦ ISO 4762

⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

* Spring compression at max. torque

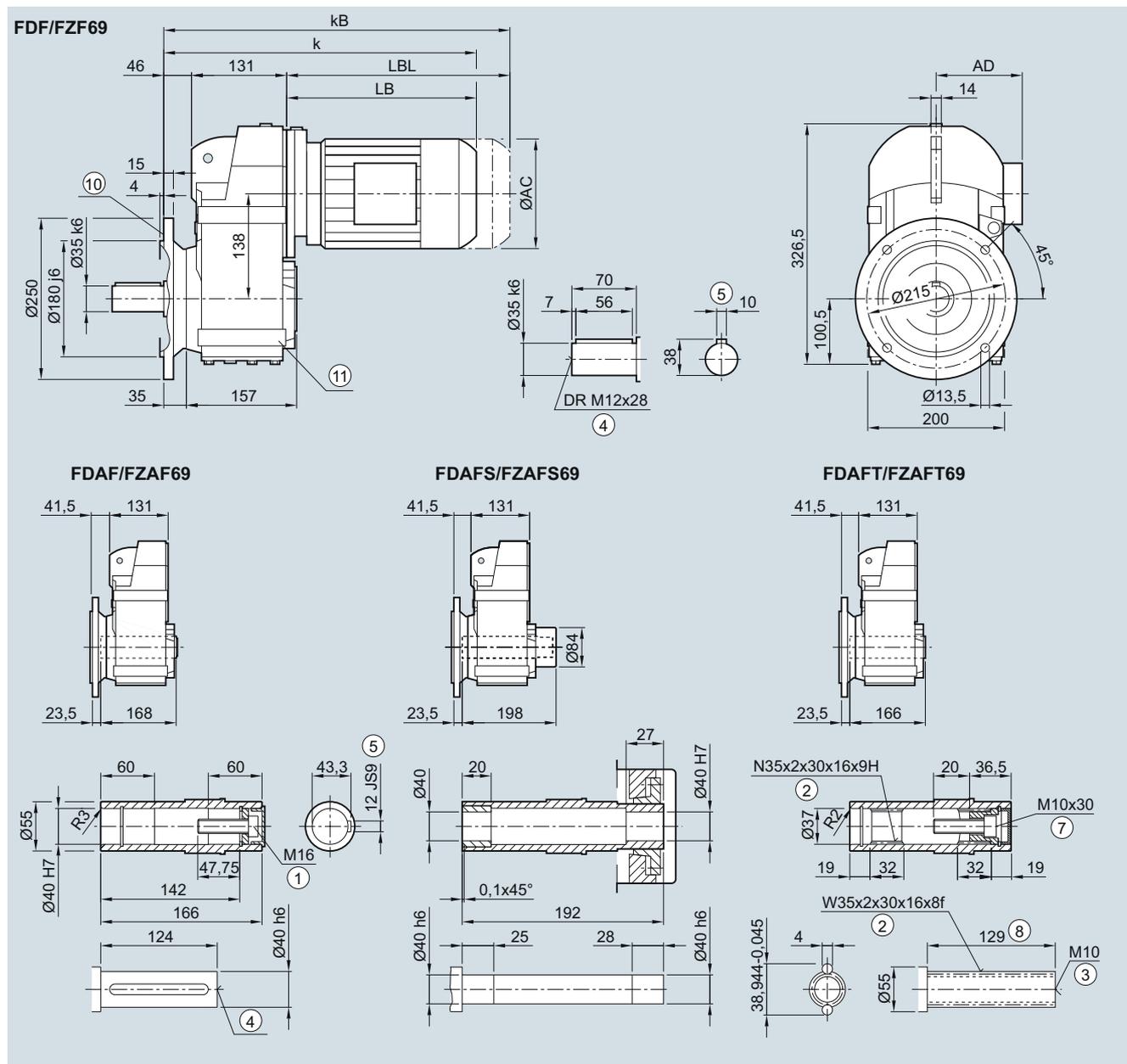
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.69 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	361.5	387.5	393.5	412.5	457.5	492.5	519.0	559.0	575.5	610.5	585.5	620.0	638.5	688.5
kB	406.0	432.0	448.5	467.5	517.5	552.5	589.0	629.0	654.0	689.0	658.5	693.0	743.0	793.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

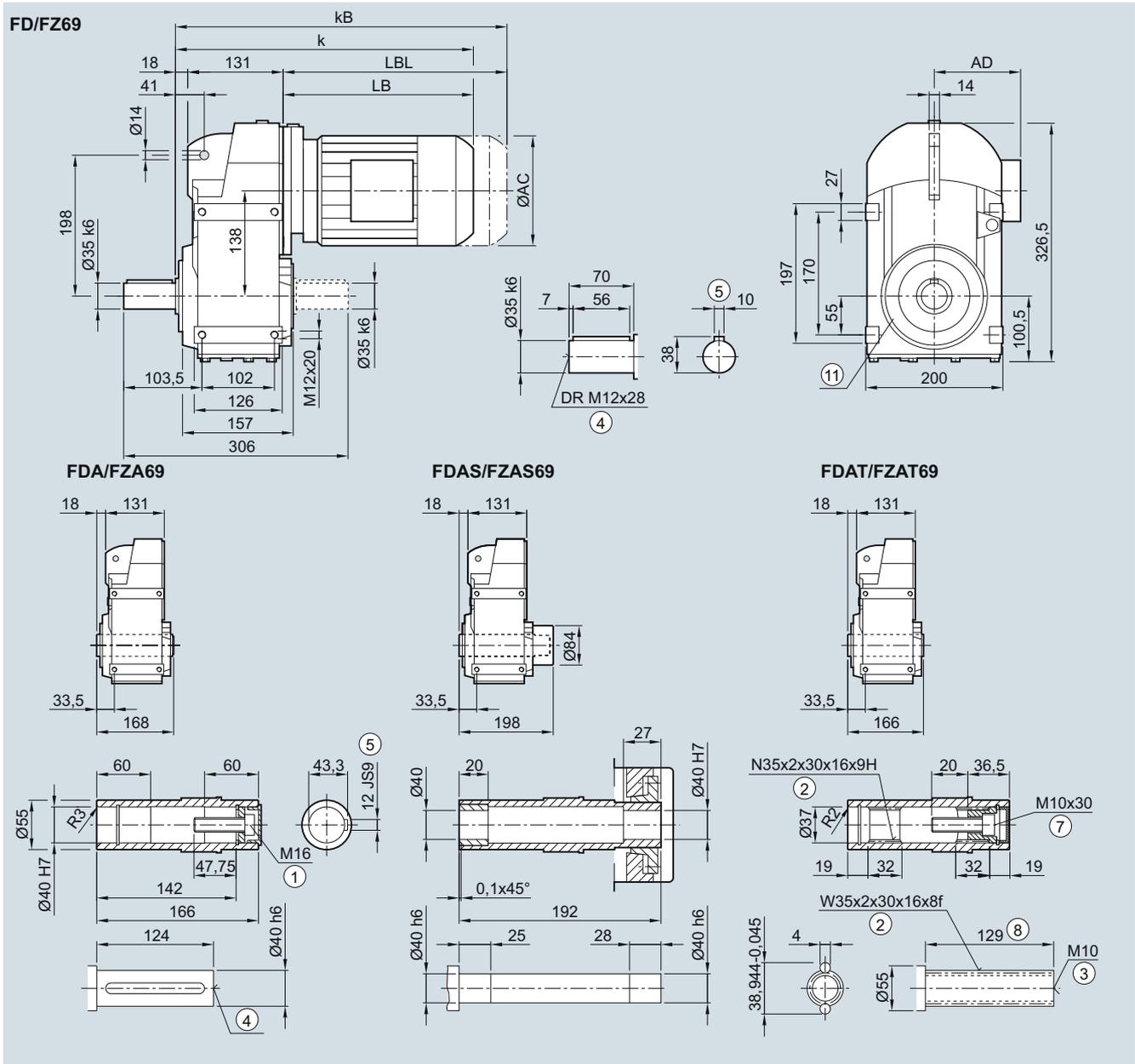
① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. ²⁾ FDAFS/FZAFS not possible

FD./FZ..69 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112 ²⁾	112Z ²⁾	132 ²⁾	132Z ²⁾
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	333.5	359.5	365.5	384.5	429.5	464.5	491.0	531.0	547.5	582.5	557.5	592.0	610.5	660.5
KB	378.0	404.0	420.5	439.5	489.5	524.5	561.0	601.0	626.0	661.0	630.5	665.0	715.0	765.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

2) FDAS/FZAS not possible

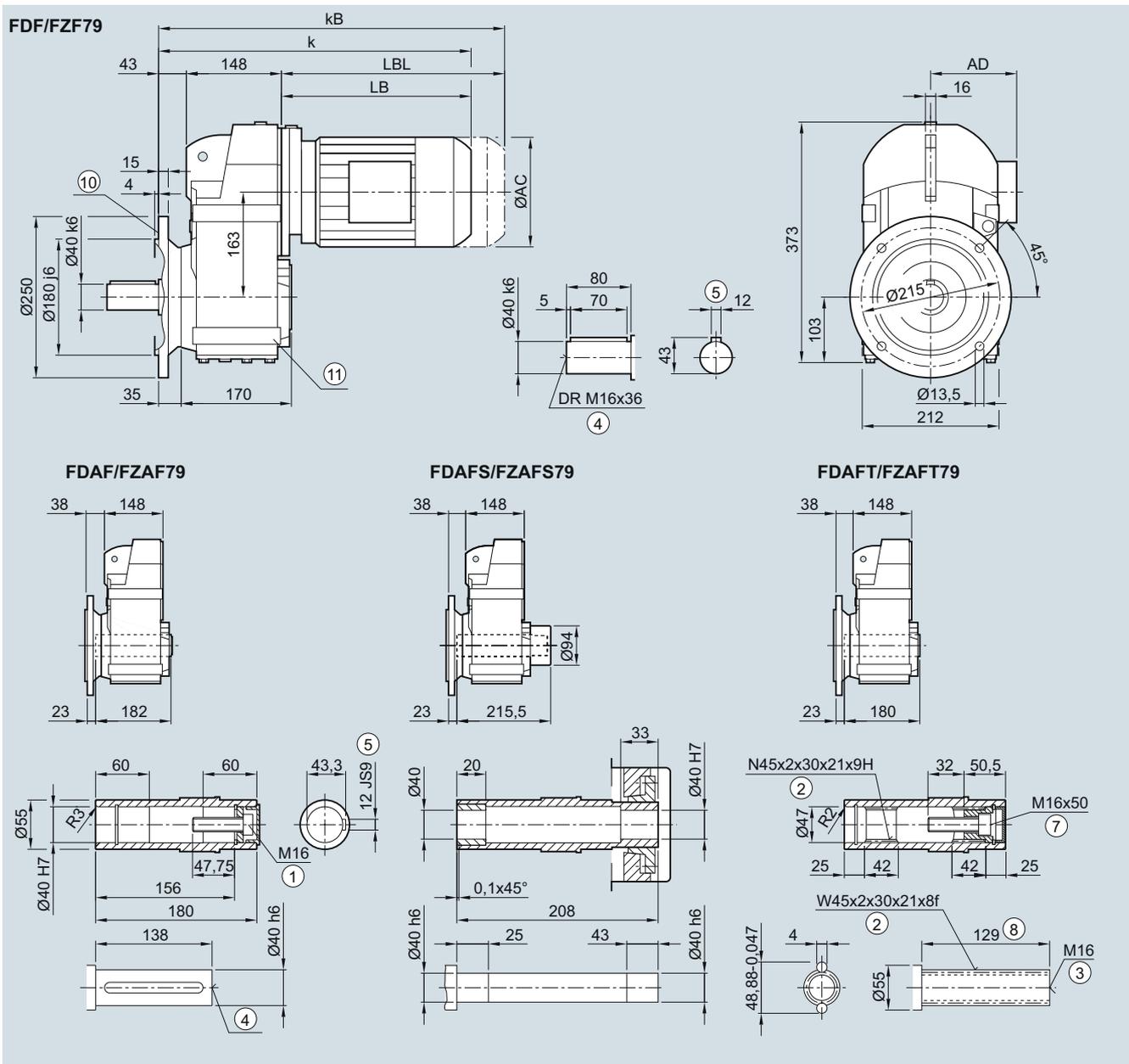
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F79 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE															
	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160 ²⁾	160Z ²⁾		
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0		
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0		
k	405.5	424.5	465.5	500.5	527.0	567.0	583.5	618.5	593.5	618.5	646.5	696.5	728.5	788.5		
kB	460.5	479.5	525.5	560.5	597.0	637.0	662.0	697.0	666.5	691.5	751.0	801.0	844.5	904.5		
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5		
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5		

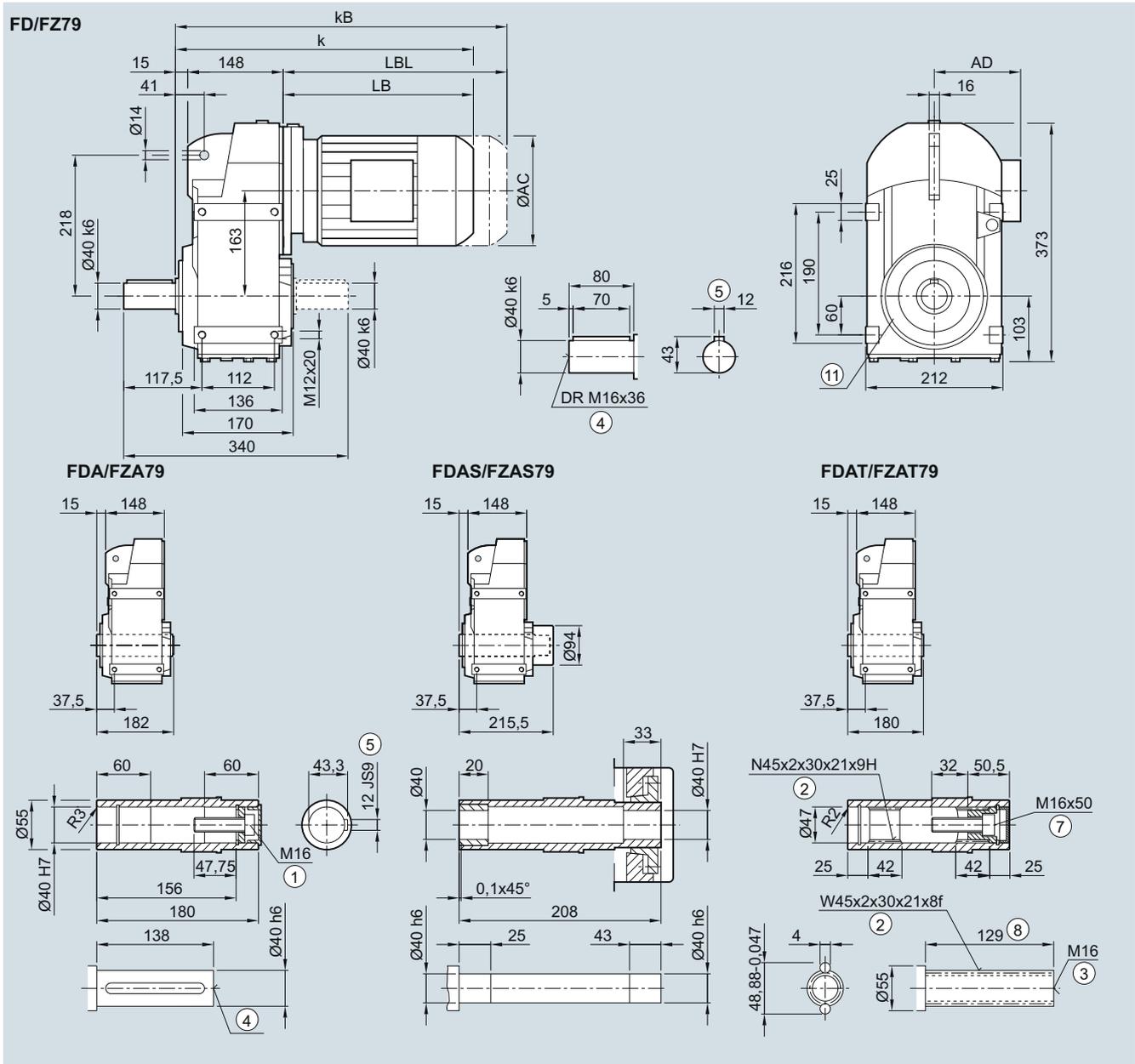
① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. ²⁾ FADAFS/FZAFS not possible

FD../FZ..79 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030



Motor	LE	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160 ²⁾	160Z ²⁾
AC		138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾		134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k		377.5	396.5	437.5	472.5	499.0	539.0	555.5	590.5	565.5	590.5	618.5	668.5	700.5	760.5
kB		432.5	451.5	497.5	532.5	569.0	609.0	634.0	669.0	638.5	663.5	723.0	773.0	816.5	876.5
LB		214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL		269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

2) FDAS/FZAS not possible

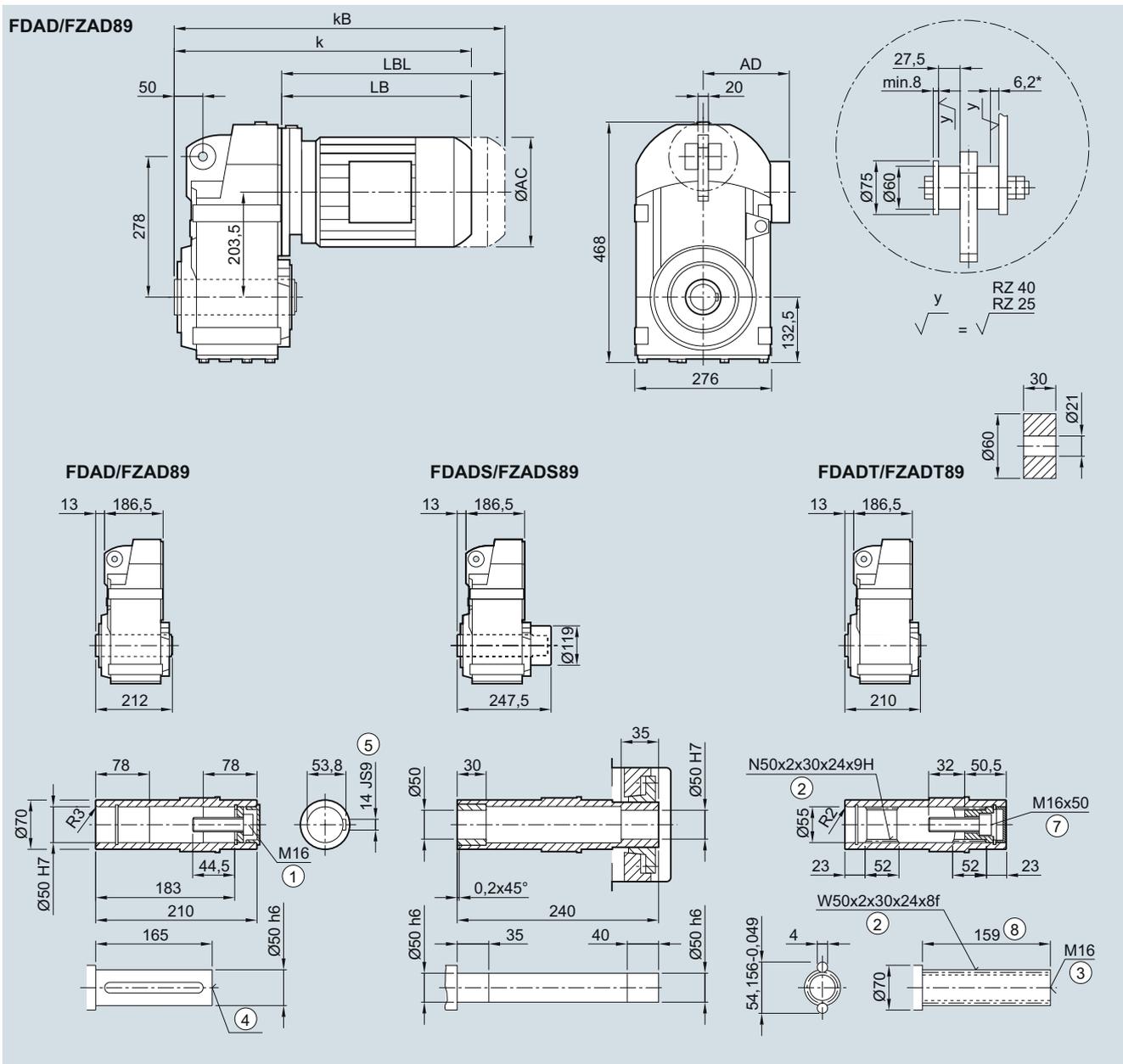
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.89 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030

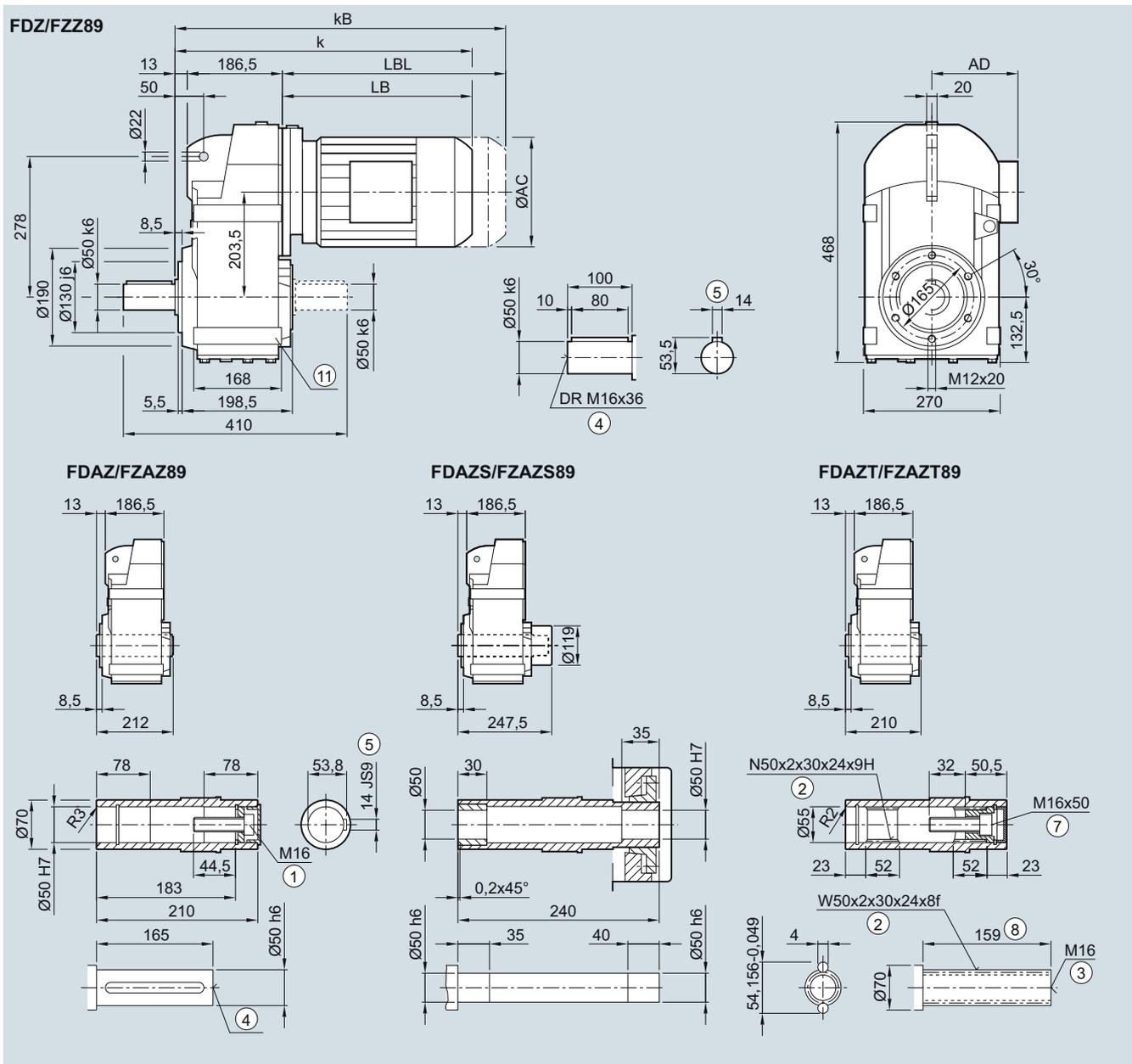


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180 ²⁾	180Z ²⁾
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.0	496.0	522.5	562.5	575.0	610.0	585.0	610.0	638.0	688.0	720.0	780.0	793.0	823.0
KB	521.0	556.0	592.5	632.5	653.5	688.5	658.0	683.0	742.5	792.5	836.0	896.0	922.0	952.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions ²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible * Spring compression at max. torque
 see page 8/48.

FD.Z./FZ.Z.89 gearbox in a housing flange design

FZ030, FAZ030, FAZS030, FAZT030



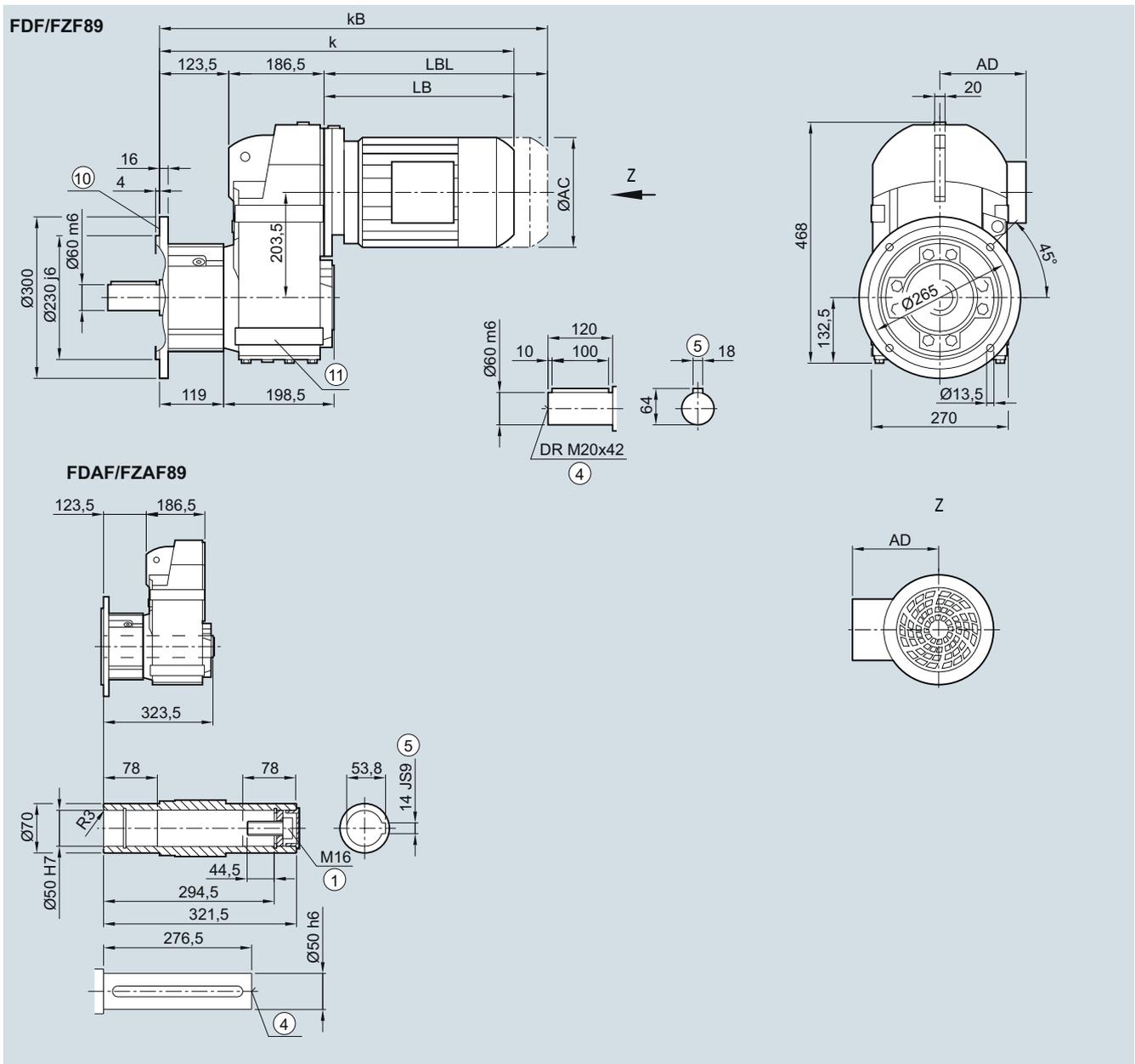
Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180 ²⁾	180Z ²⁾
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.0	496.0	522.5	562.5	575.0	610.0	585.0	610.0	638.0	688.0	720.0	780.0	793.0	823.0
kB	521.0	556.0	592.5	632.5	653.5	688.5	658.0	683.0	742.5	792.5	836.0	896.0	922.0	952.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

⑧ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

FD.F./FZ.F.89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)
FF040, FAF040


4

Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	571.5	606.5	633.0	673.0	685.5	720.5	695.5	720.5	748.5	798.5	830.5	890.5	903.5	933.5
kB	631.5	666.5	703.0	743.0	764.0	799.0	768.5	793.5	853.0	903.0	946.5	1 006.5	1 033.0	1 062.5
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑥ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑦ For inner contour, see page 4/128

⑧ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

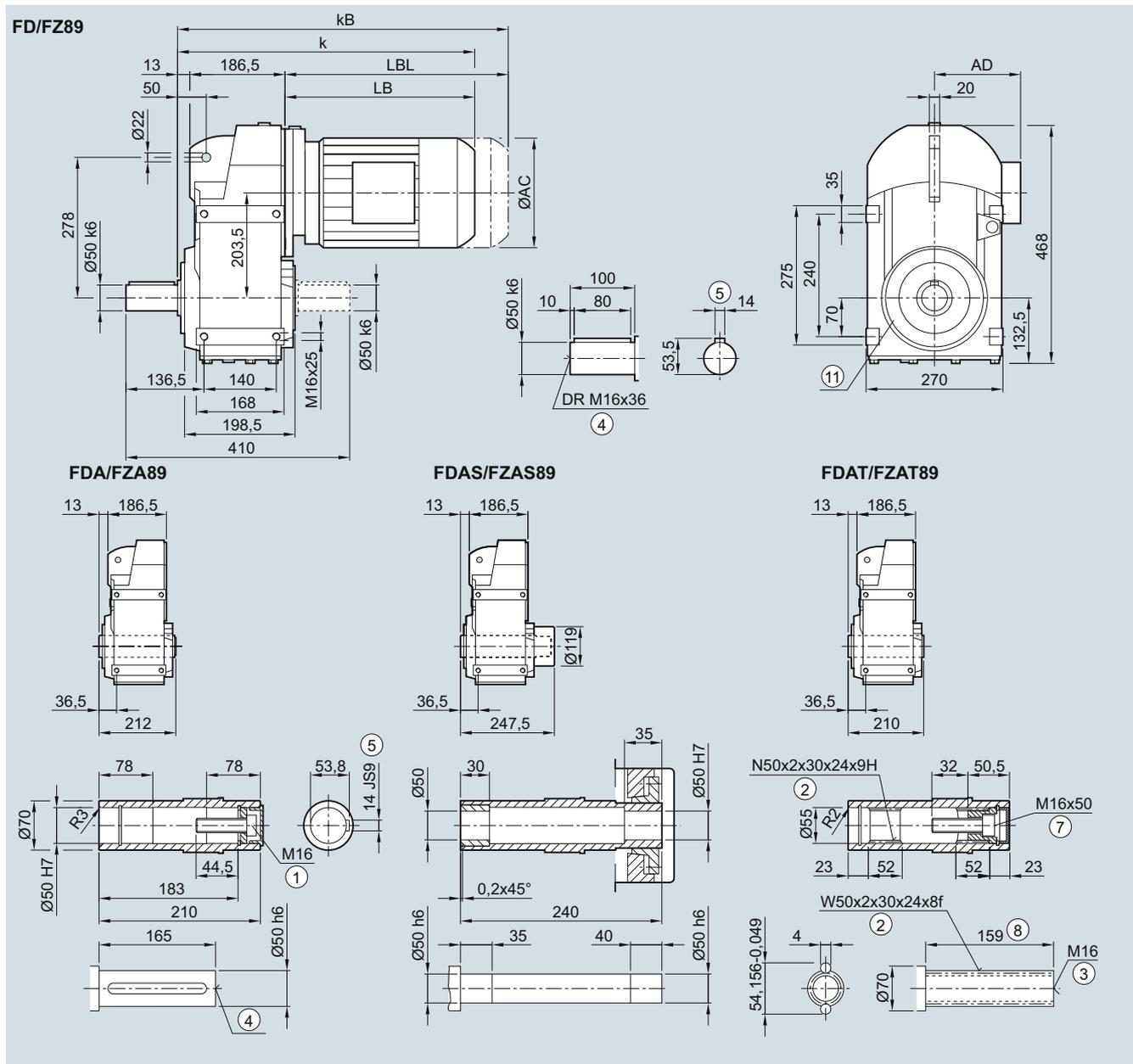
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD../FZ..89 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030



Motor	LE												LES	
	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180 ²⁾	180Z ²⁾
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	461.0	496.0	522.5	562.5	575.0	610.0	585.0	610.0	638.0	688.0	720.0	780.0	793.0	823.0
kB	521.0	556.0	592.5	632.5	653.5	688.5	658.0	683.0	742.5	792.5	836.0	896.0	922.0	952.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

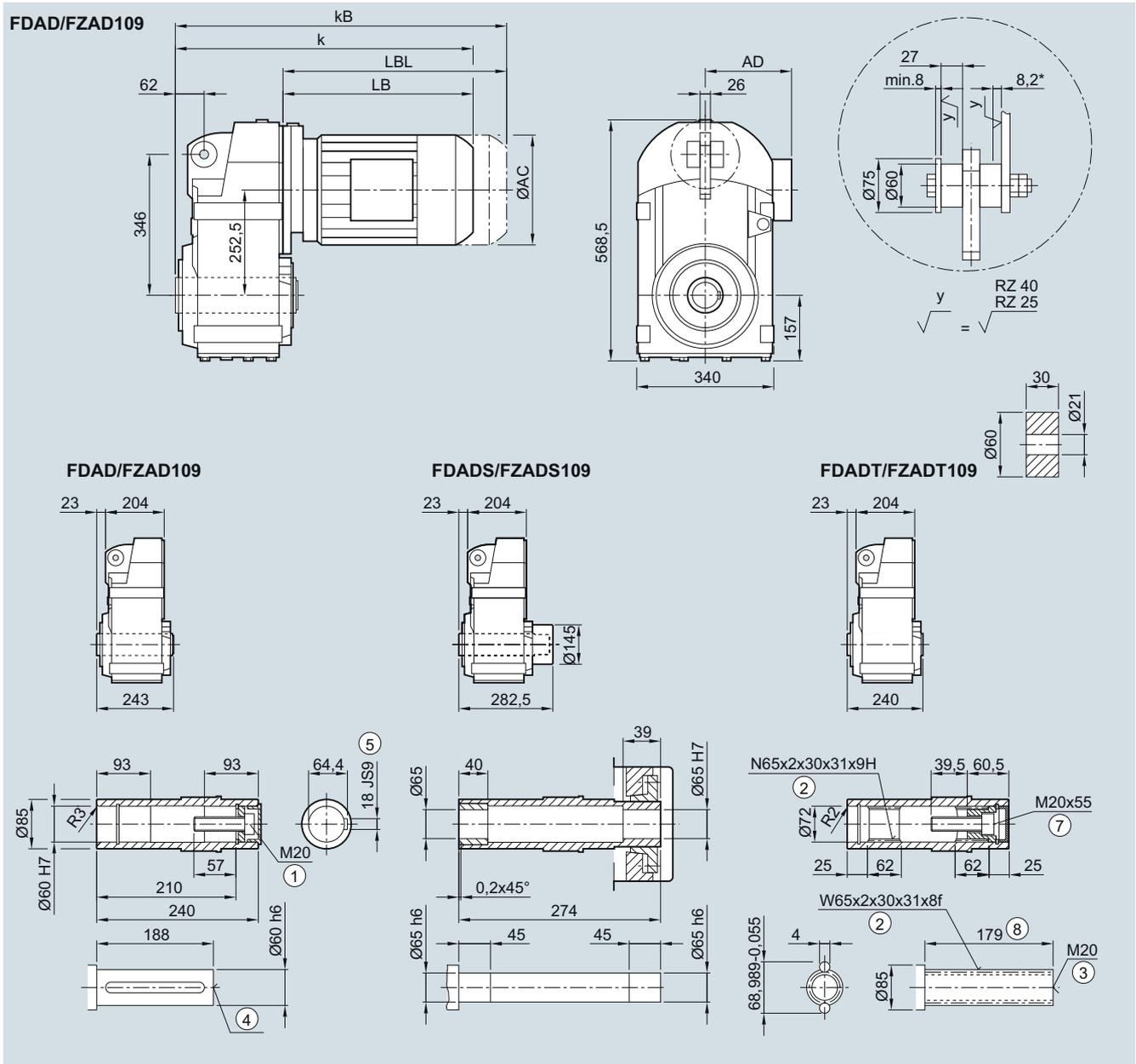
⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

FDAD./FZAD.109 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225 ²⁾	225Y ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	543.0	583.0	593.5	628.5	603.5	628.5	656.5	706.5	738.5	798.5	811.5	841.5	879.5	904.5	925.0	985.0
kB	613.0	653.0	672.0	707.0	676.5	701.5	761.0	811.0	854.5	914.5	940.5	970.5	1 026.5	1 051.5	1 153.0	1 213.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

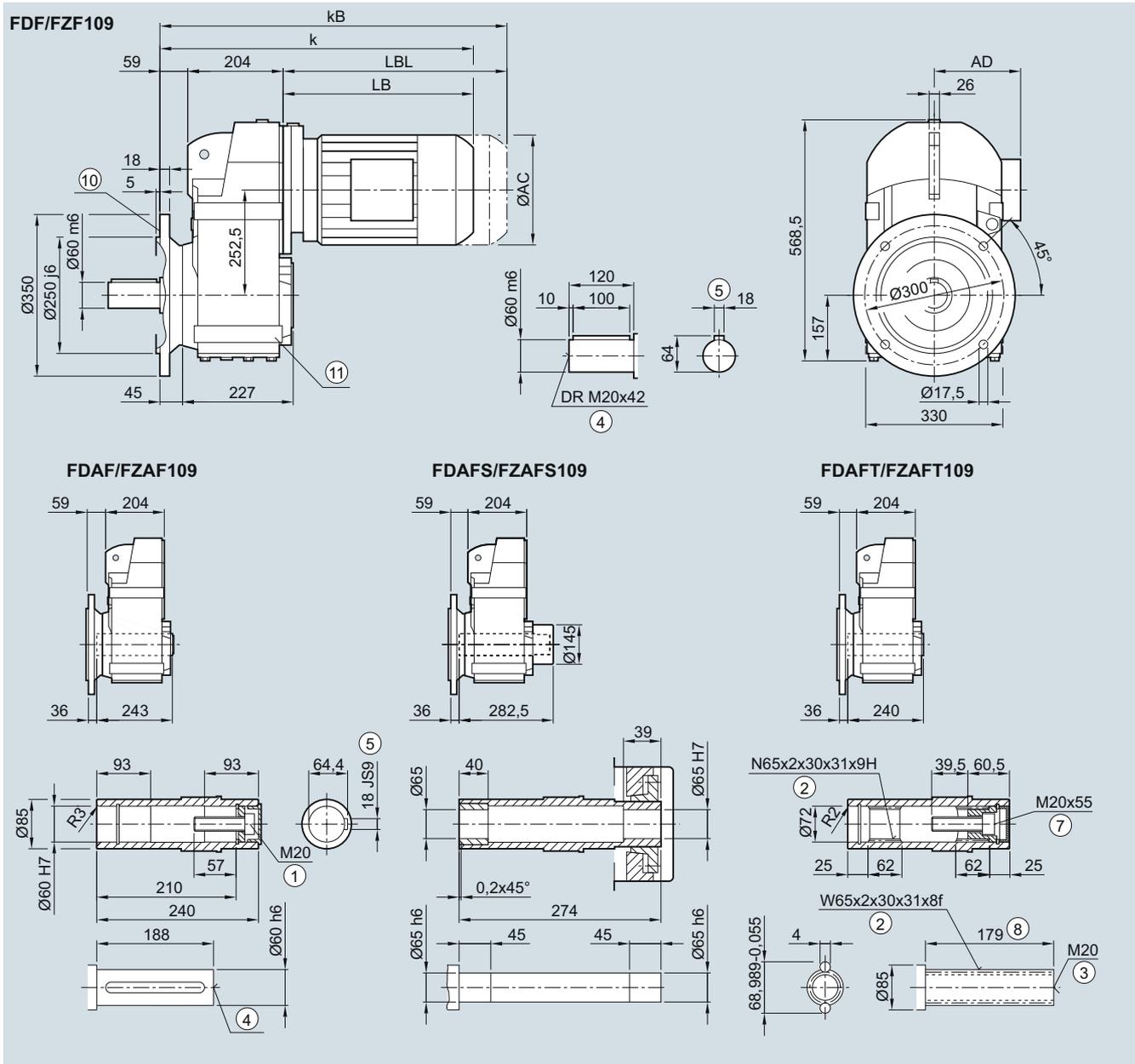
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

* Spring compression at max. torque

FD.F/FZ.F.109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE										LES					
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225 ²⁾	225Y ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	579.0	619.0	629.5	664.5	639.5	664.5	692.5	742.5	774.5	834.5	847.5	877.5	915.5	940.5	961.0	1 021.0
kB	649.0	689.0	708.0	743.0	712.5	737.5	797.0	847.0	890.5	950.5	976.5	1 006.5	1 062.5	1 087.5	1 189.0	1 249.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

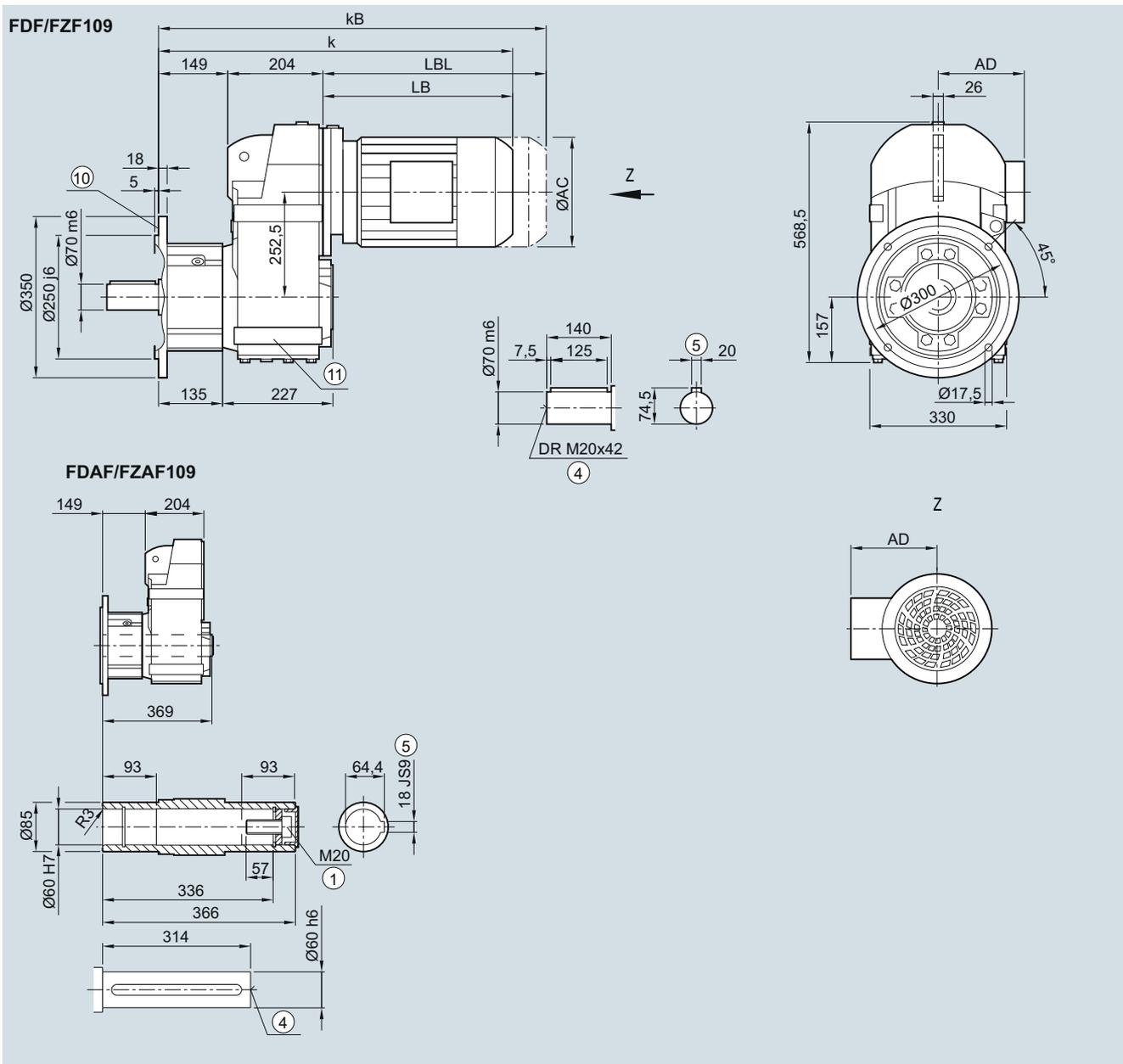
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

FF040, FAF040



Motor	LE							LES								
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	669.0	709.0	719.5	754.5	729.5	754.5	782.5	832.5	864.5	924.5	937.5	967.5	1 005.5	1 030.5	1 051.0	1 111.0
kB	739.0	779.0	798.0	833.0	802.5	827.5	887.0	937.0	980.5	1 040.5	1 066.5	1 096.5	1 152.5	1 177.5	1 279.0	1 339.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

⑩ ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

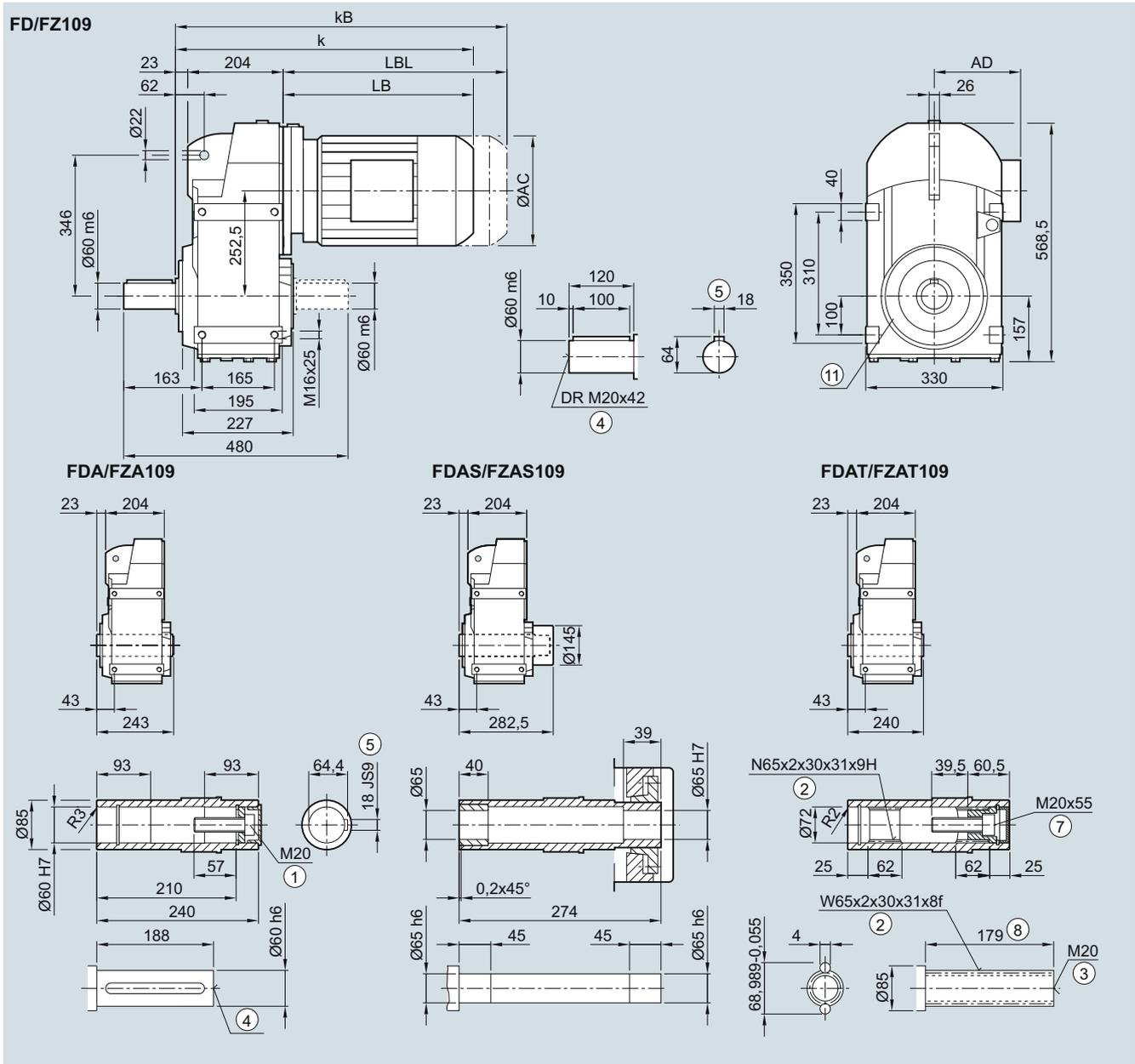
⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑨ For inner contour, see page 4/128

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FD./FZ.109 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030



Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225 ²⁾	225Y ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	543.0	583.0	593.5	628.5	603.5	628.5	656.5	706.5	738.5	798.5	811.5	841.5	879.5	904.5	925.0	985.0
kB	613.0	653.0	672.0	707.0	676.5	701.5	761.0	811.0	854.5	914.5	940.5	970.5	1 026.5	1 051.5	1 153.0	1 213.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

2) FDAS/FZAS not possible

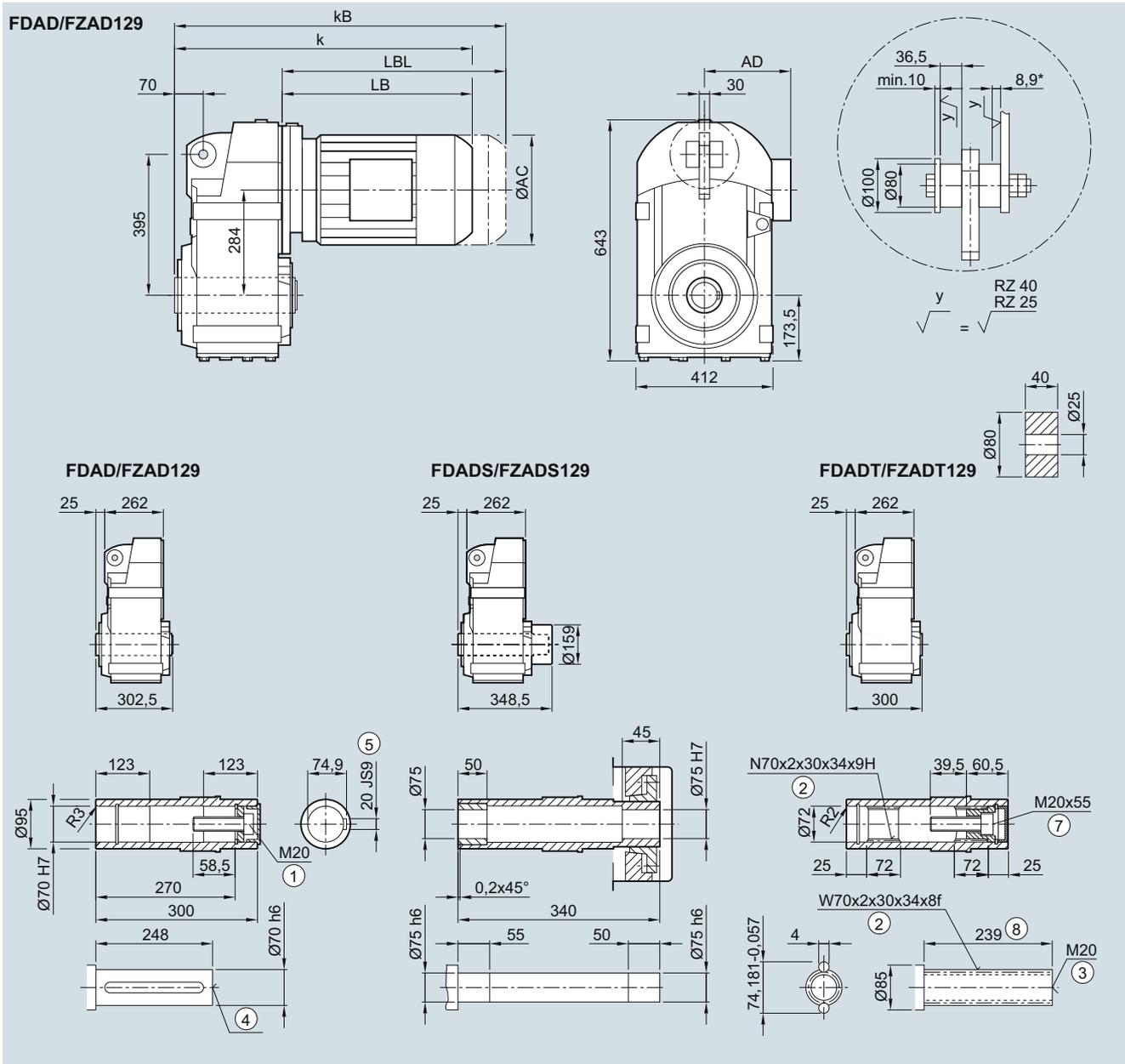
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FDAD./FZAD.129 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250 ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	596.0	636.0	644.5	679.5	654.5	679.5	705.5	755.5	787.5	847.5	860.5	890.5	928.5	953.5	974.0	1 034.0	1 085.5
kB	666.0	706.0	723.0	758.0	727.5	752.5	810.0	860.0	903.5	963.5	989.5	1 019.5	1 075.5	1 100.5	1 202.0	1 262.0	1 310.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

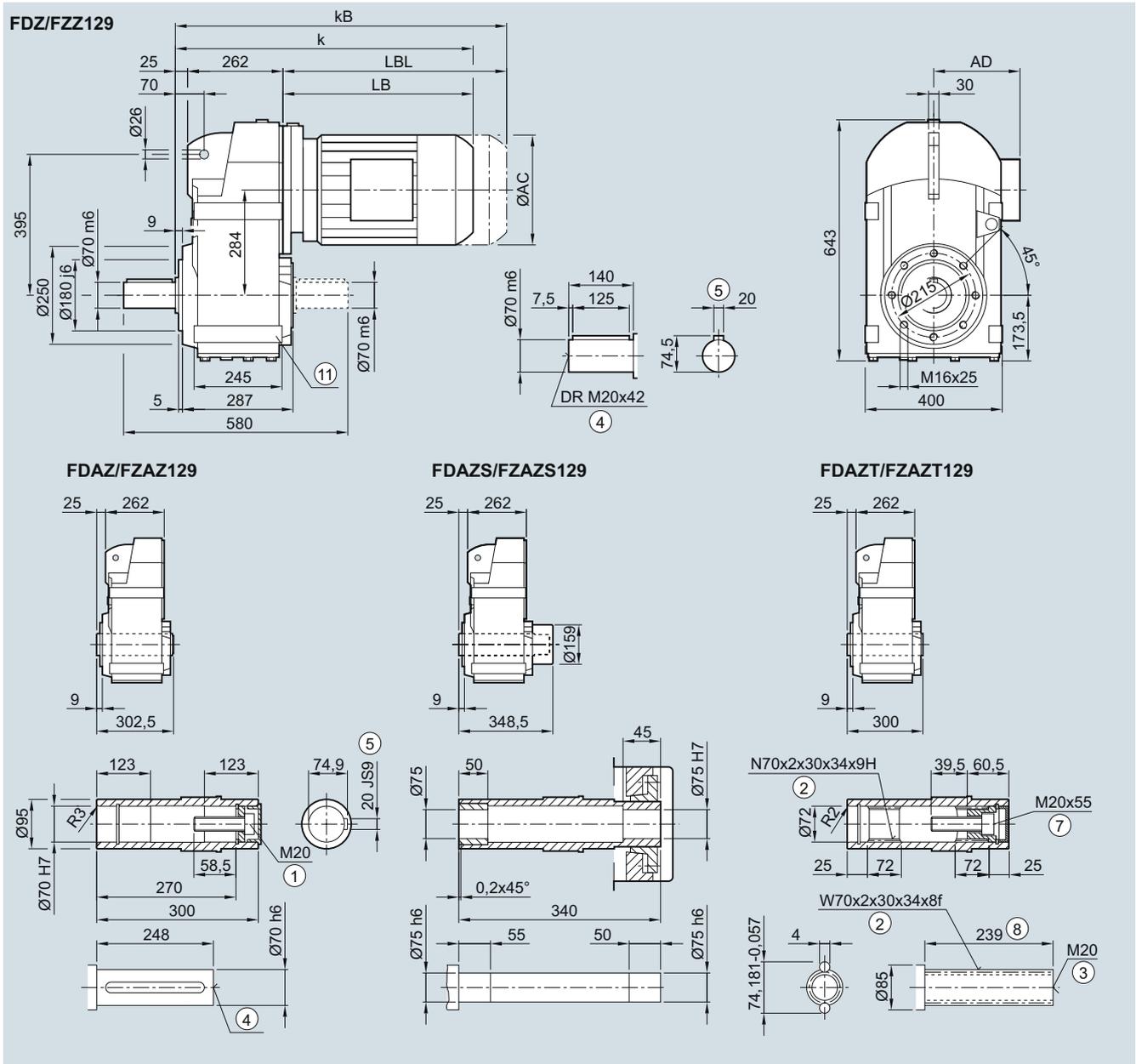
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

* Spring compression at max. torque

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

FD.Z./FZ.Z.129 gearbox in a housing flange design

FZ030, FAZ030, FAZS030, FAZT030



Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250 ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	596.0	636.0	644.5	679.5	654.5	679.5	705.5	755.5	787.5	847.5	860.5	890.5	928.5	953.5	974.0	1 034.0	1 085.5
kB	666.0	706.0	723.0	758.0	727.5	752.5	810.0	860.0	903.5	963.5	989.5	1 019.5	1 075.5	1 100.5	1 202.0	1 262.0	1 310.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑧ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

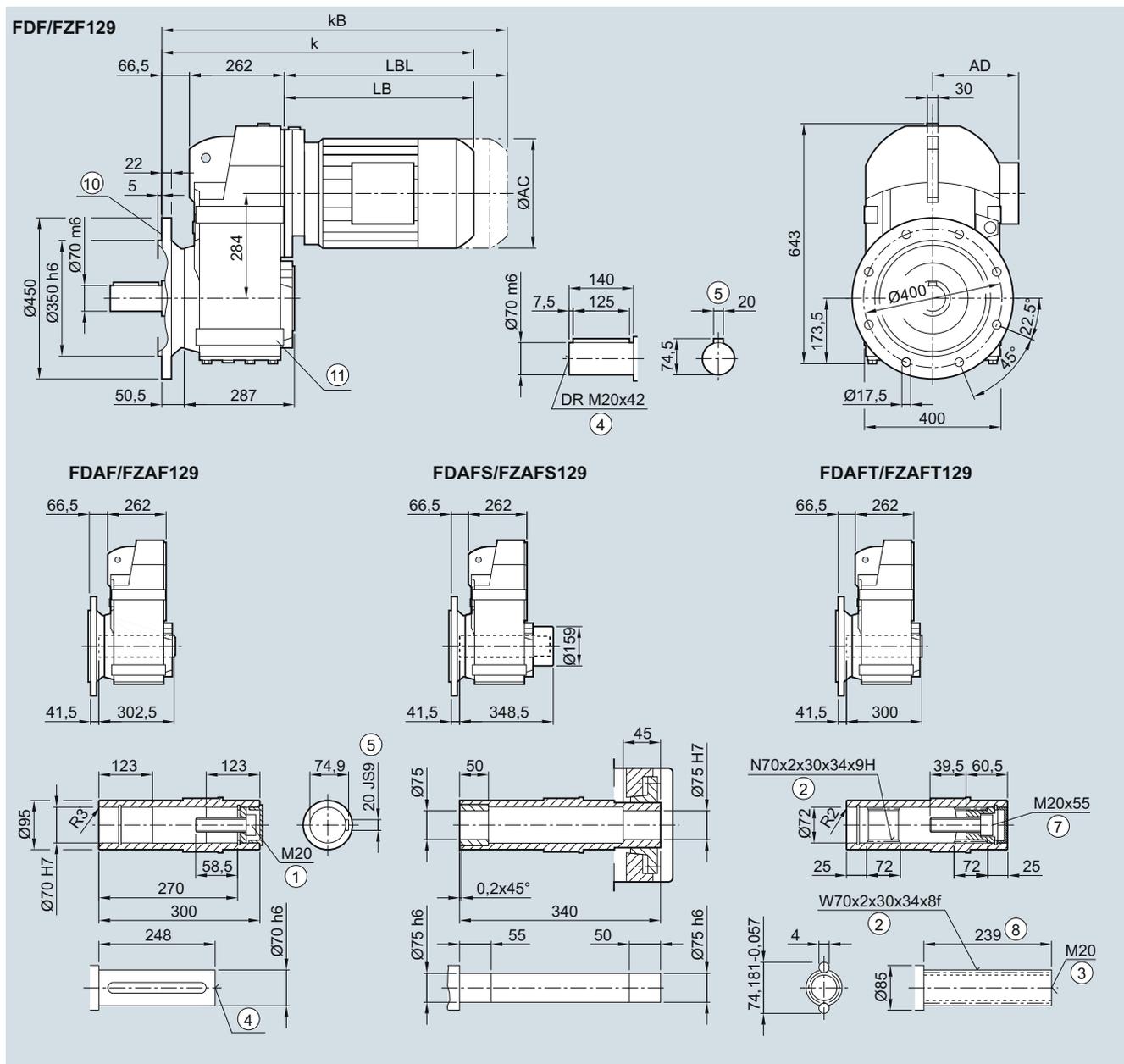
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250 ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	637.5	677.5	686.0	721.0	696.0	721.0	747.0	797.0	829.0	889.0	902.0	932.0	970.0	995.0	1 015.0	1 075.0	1 127.0
kB	707.5	747.5	764.5	799.5	769.0	794.0	851.5	901.5	945.0	1 005.0	1 031.0	1 061.0	1 117.0	1 142.0	1 243.5	1 303.5	1 352.0
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

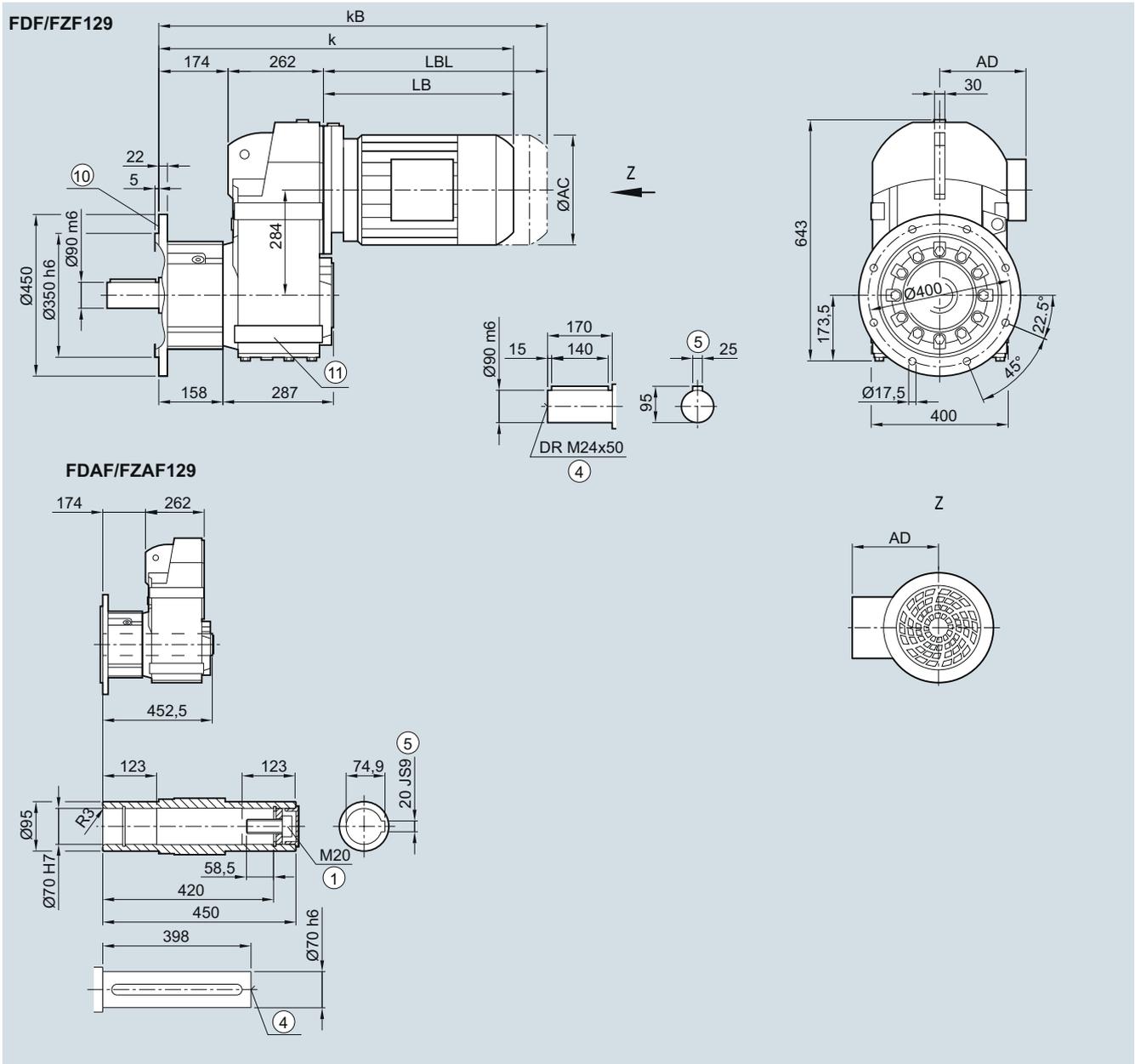
⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

²⁾ FDAS/FZAS not possible

FD.F/FZ.F.129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

FF040, FAF040



4

Motor	LES																
	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	745.0	751.0	793.5	828.5	803.5	828.5	854.5	904.5	936.5	996.5	1 009.5	1 039.5	1 077.5	1 102.5	1 123.0	1 183.0	1 234.5
kB	815.0	855.0	872.0	907.0	876.5	901.5	959.0	1 009.0	1 052.5	1 112.5	1 138.5	1 168.5	1 224.5	1 249.5	1 351.0	1 411.0	1 459.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

⑩ ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑧ For inner contour, see page 4/128

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

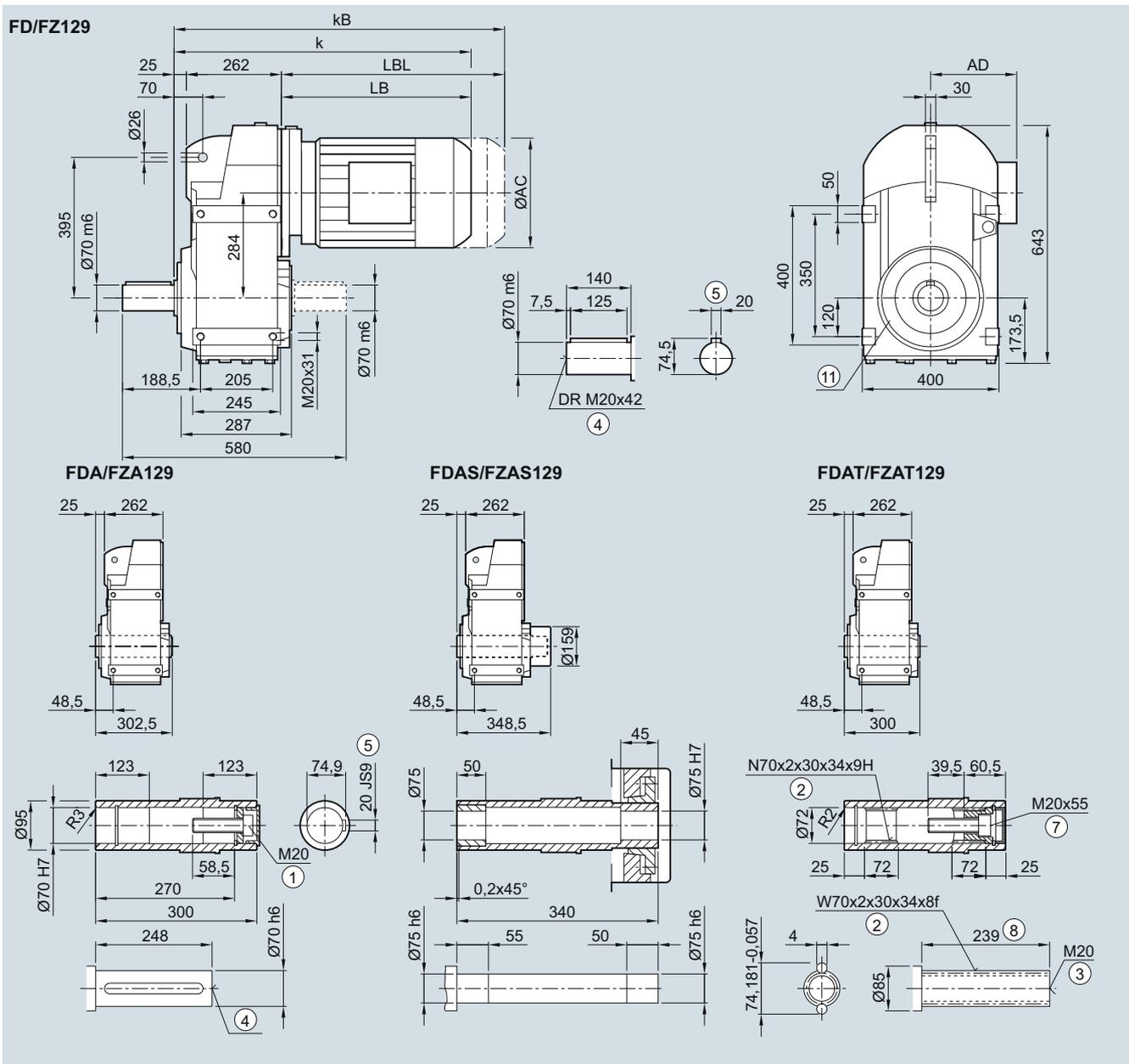
Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD../FZ..129 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030

4



Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250 ²⁾
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	596.0	636.0	644.5	679.5	654.5	679.5	705.5	755.5	787.5	847.5	860.5	890.5	928.5	953.5	974.0	1 034.0	1 085.5
kB	666.0	706.0	723.0	758.0	727.5	752.5	810.0	860.0	903.5	963.5	989.5	1 019.5	1 075.5	1 100.5	1 202.0	1 262.0	1 310.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

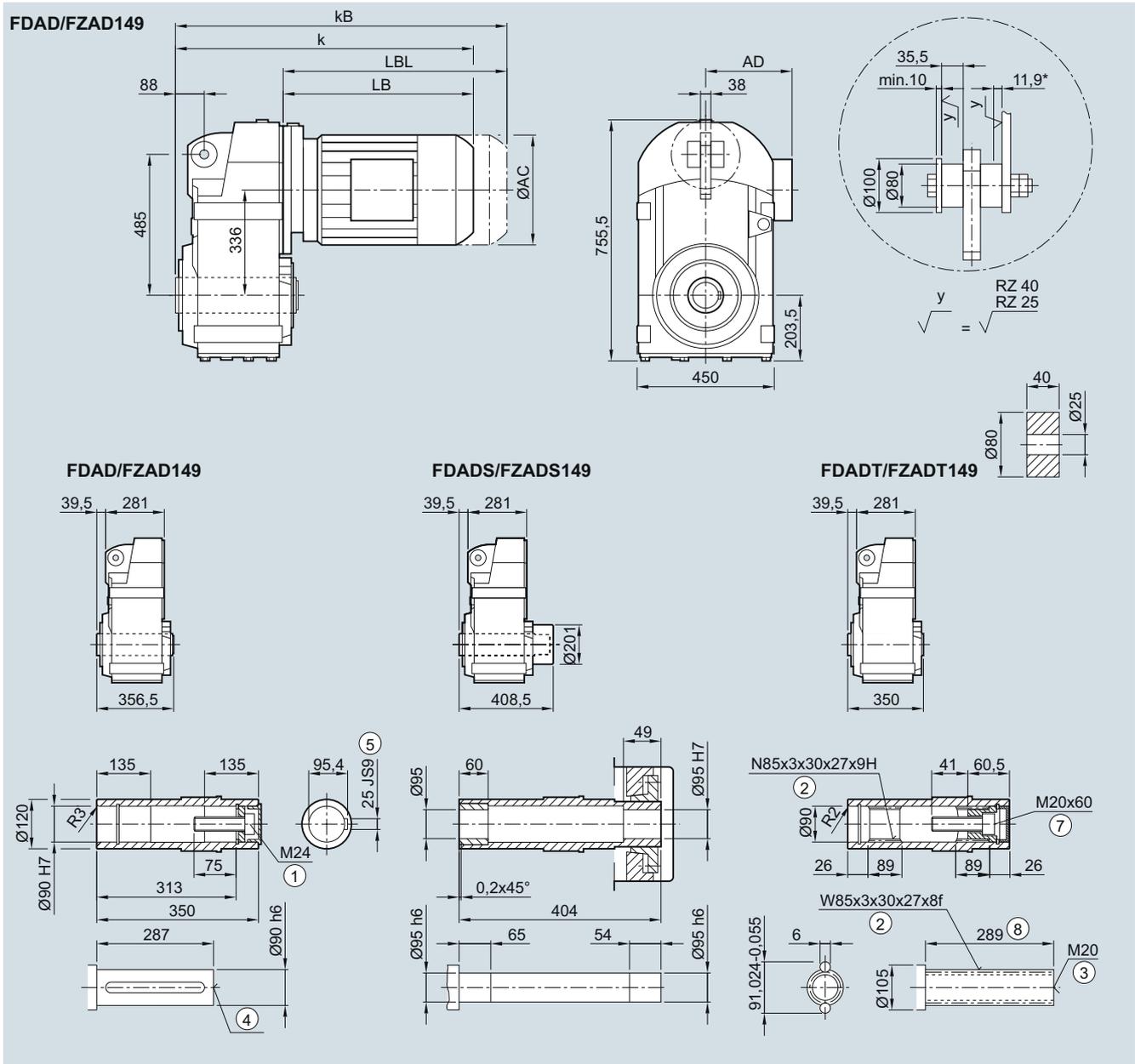
⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

2) FDAS/FZAS not possible

FDAD./FZAD.149 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030

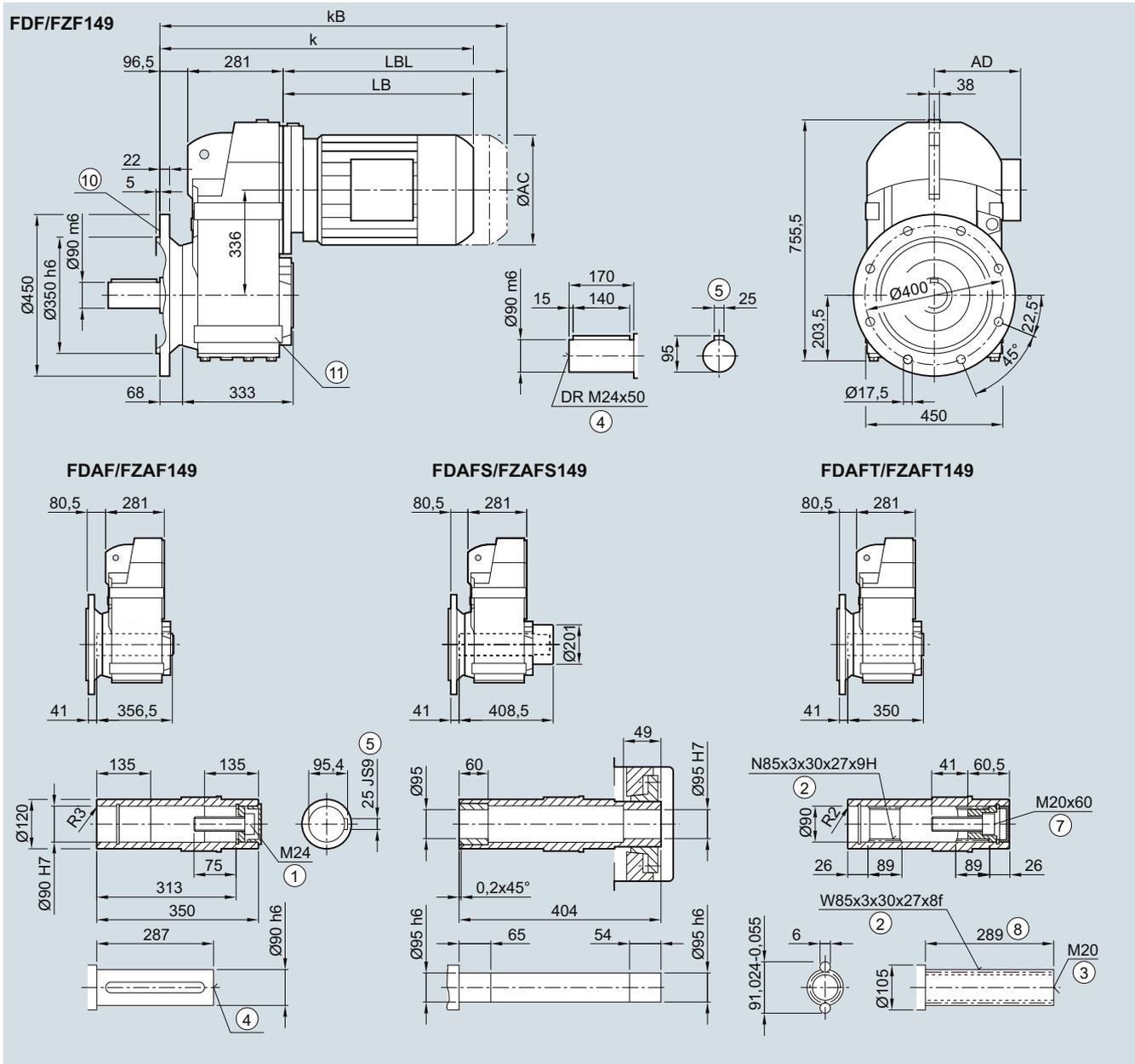


Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	676.5	711.5	686.5	711.5	732.5	782.5	814.5	874.5	887.5	917.5	955.5	980.5	1 000.5	1 060.5	1 112.0
kB	755.0	790.0	759.5	784.5	837.0	887.0	930.5	990.5	1 016.5	1 046.5	1 102.5	1 127.5	1 229.0	1 289.0	1 337.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48. * Spring compression at max. torque

FD.F/FZ.F.149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE					LES					LE				
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	734.0	769.0	744.0	769.0	790.0	840.0	872.0	932.0	945.0	975.0	1 013.0	1 038.0	1 058.5	1 118.5	1 170.0
kB	812.5	847.5	817.0	842.0	894.5	944.5	988.0	1 048.0	1 074.0	1 104.0	1 160.0	1 185.0	1 286.5	1 346.5	1 395.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

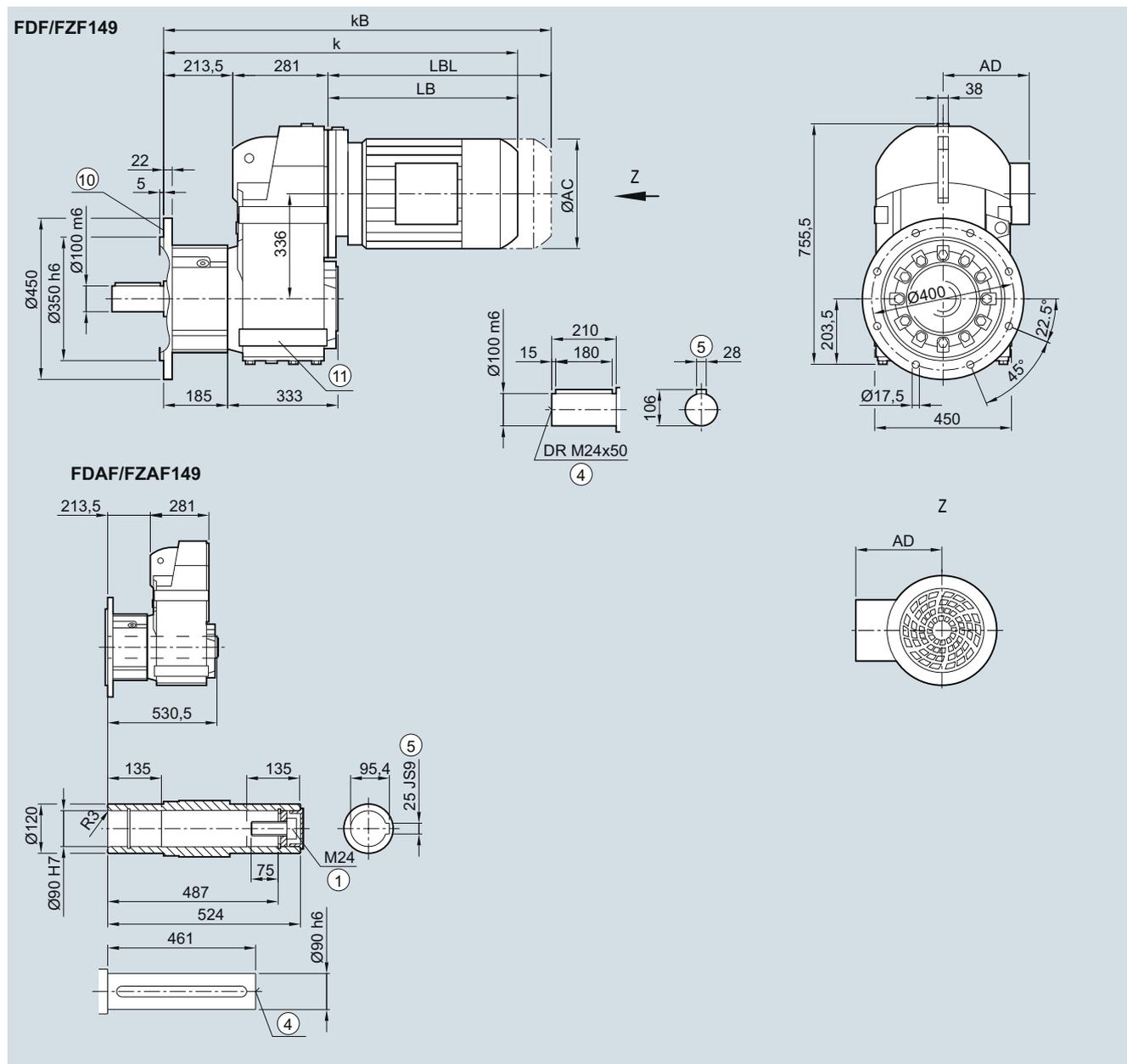
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

FF040, FAF040



Motor	LE								LES							
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5	
k	851.0	886.0	861.0	886.0	907.0	957.0	989.0	1 049.0	1 062.0	1 092.0	1 130.0	1 155.0	1 175.5	1 235.5	1 287.0	
kB	929.5	964.5	934.0	959.0	1 011.5	1 061.5	1 105.0	1 165.0	1 191.0	1 221.0	1 277.0	1 302.0	1 403.5	1 463.5	1 512.0	
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0	
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0	

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

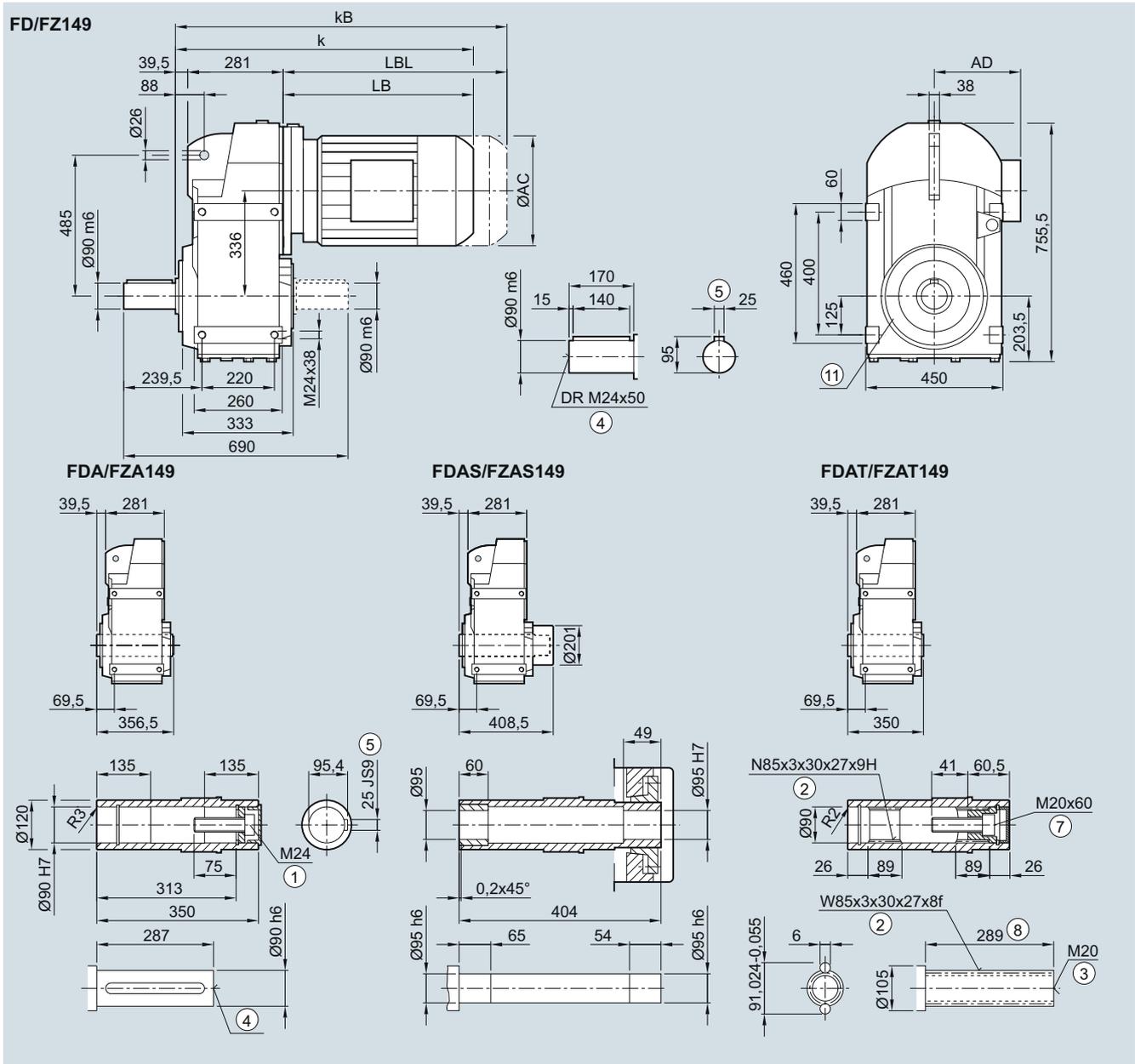
⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FD./FZ..149 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030

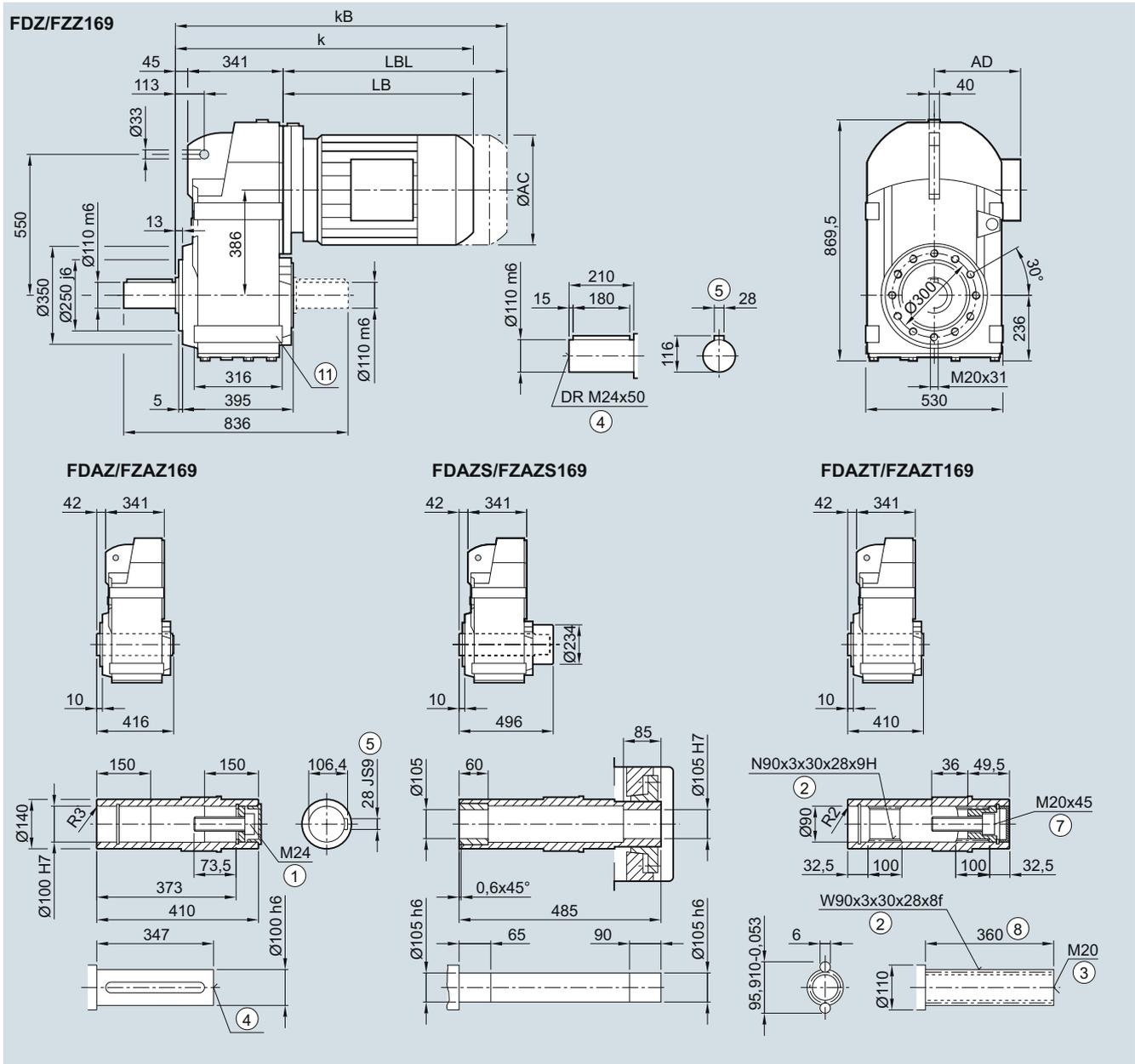


Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	676.5	711.5	686.5	711.5	732.5	782.5	814.5	874.5	887.5	917.5	955.5	980.5	1 000.5	1 060.5	1 112.0
kB	755.0	790.0	759.5	784.5	837.0	887.0	930.5	990.5	1 016.5	1 046.5	1 102.5	1 127.5	1 229.0	1 289.0	1 337.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FD.Z./FZ.Z.169 gearbox in a housing flange design

FZ030, FAZ030, FAZS030, FAZT030



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	739.5	764.5	785.0	835.0	867.0	927.0	939.5	969.5	1 007.5	1 032.5	1 052.5	1 112.0	1 159.5
kB	812.5	837.5	889.5	939.5	983.0	1 043.0	1 068.5	1 098.5	1 154.5	1 179.5	1 280.0	1 340.0	1 384.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.0	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design ⑩ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

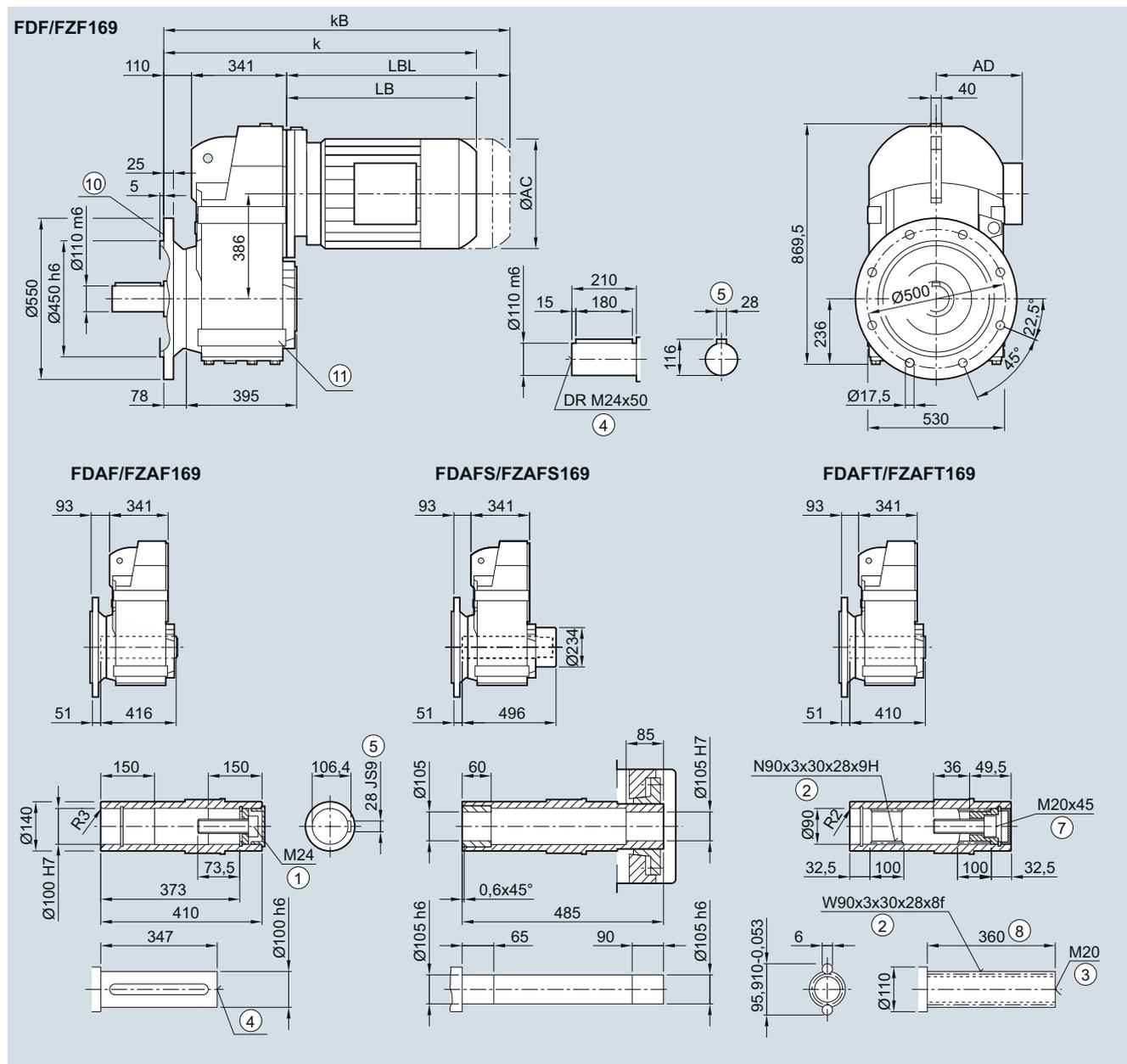
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.F/FZ.F.169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	804.5	829.5	850.0	900.0	932.0	992.0	1 004.5	1 034.5	1 072.5	1 097.5	1 117.0	1 177.0	1 224.5
kB	877.5	902.5	954.5	1 004.5	1 048.0	1 108.0	1 133.5	1 163.5	1 219.5	1 244.5	1 345.0	1 405.0	1 449.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder + 1 mm

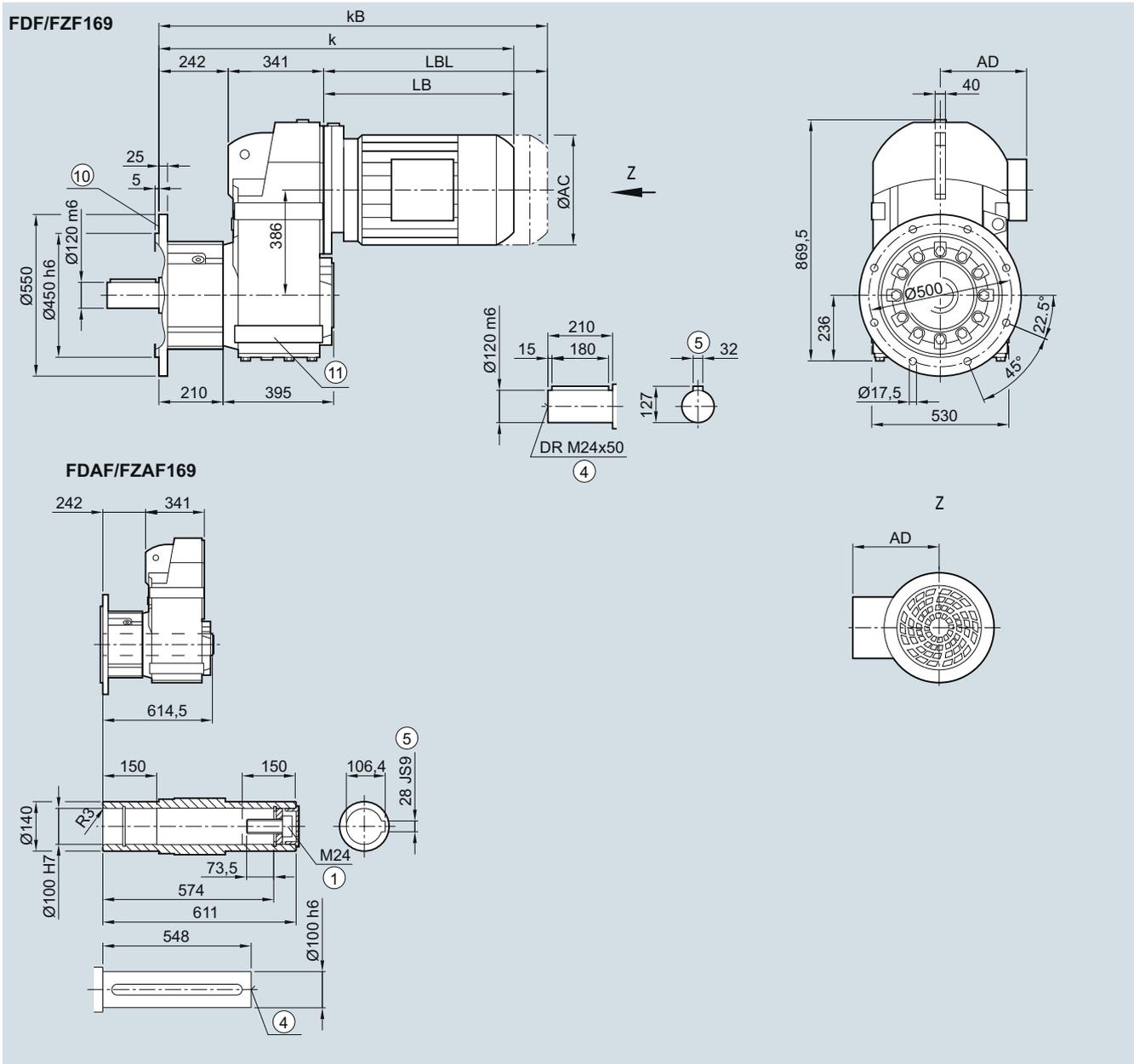
⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FD.F/FZ.F.169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

FF040, FAF040



4

Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	936.5	961.5	982.0	1 032.0	1 064.0	1 124.0	1 136.5	1 166.5	1 204.5	1 129.5	1 249.0	1 309.0	1 356.5
kB	1 009.5	1 034.5	1 086.5	1 136.5	1 180.0	1 240.0	1 265.5	1 295.5	1 351.5	1 376.5	1 477.0	1 537.0	1 581.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑪ For inner contour, see page 4/128

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

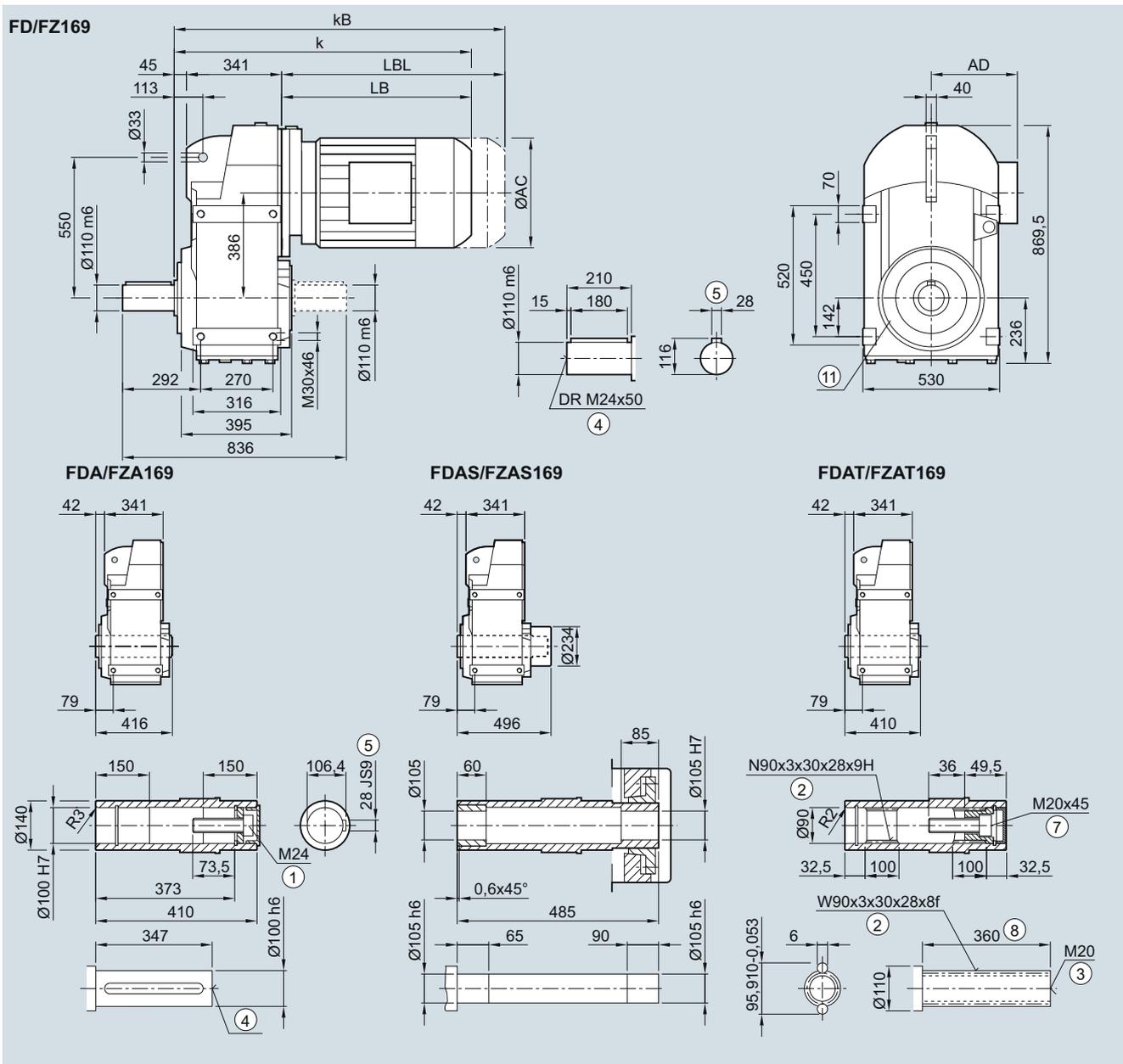
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD../FZ..169 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030

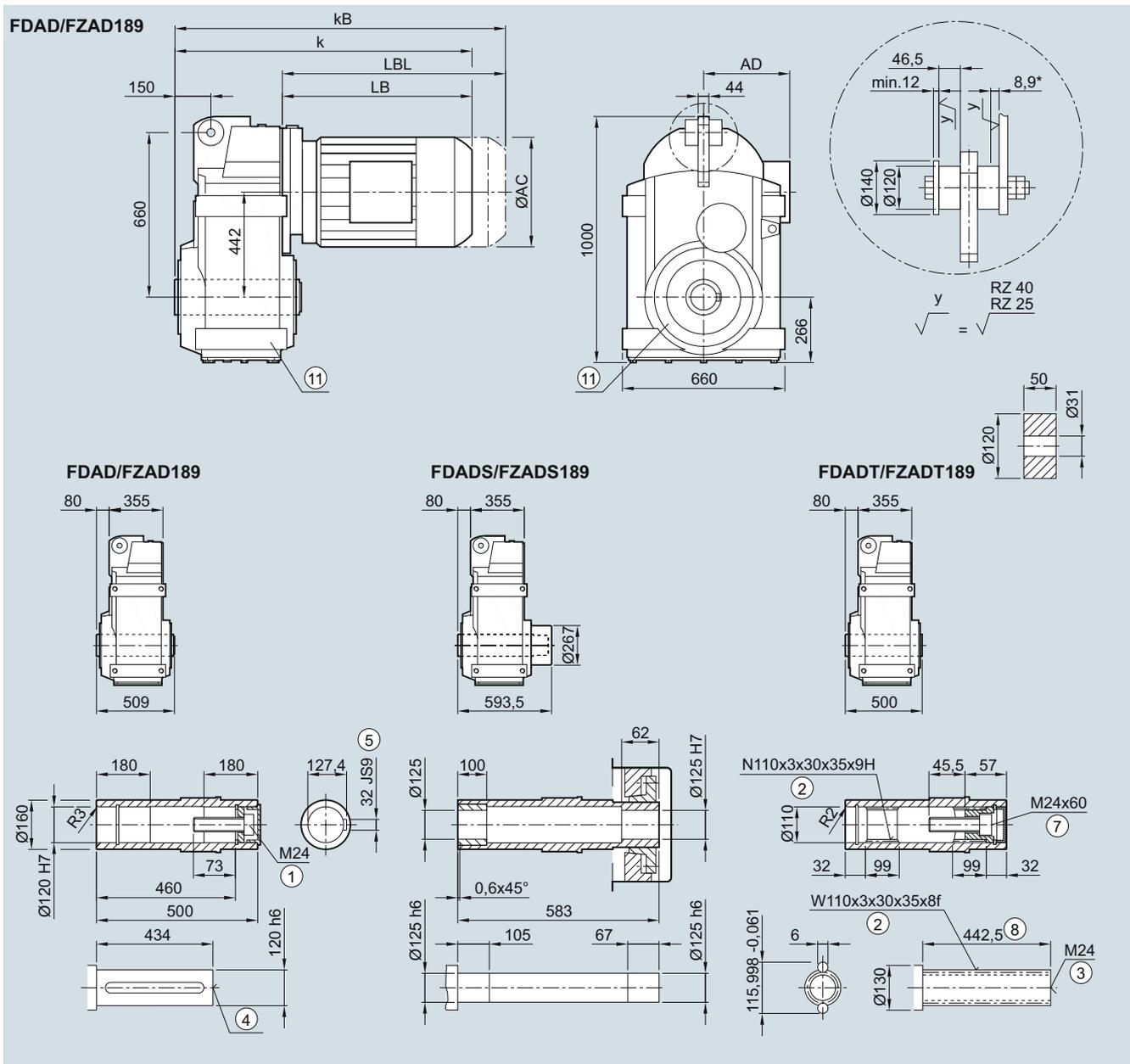


Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.0
k	739.5	764.5	785.0	835.0	867.0	927.0	939.5	969.5	1 007.5	1 032.5	1 052.5	1 112.0	1 159.5
kB	812.5	837.5	889.5	939.5	983.0	1 043.0	1 068.5	1 098.5	1 154.5	1 179.5	1 280.0	1 340.0	1 384.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.0	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FDAD./FZAD.189 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

FAD030, FADS030, FADT030



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	788.5	813.5	834.0	884.0	916.0	976.0	988.5	1 018.5	1 056.5	1 081.5	1 101.0	1 161.0	1 208.5
kB	861.5	886.5	938.5	988.5	1 032.0	1 092.0	1 117.5	1 147.5	1 203.5	1 228.5	1 329.0	1 389.0	1 433.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

* Spring compression at max. torque

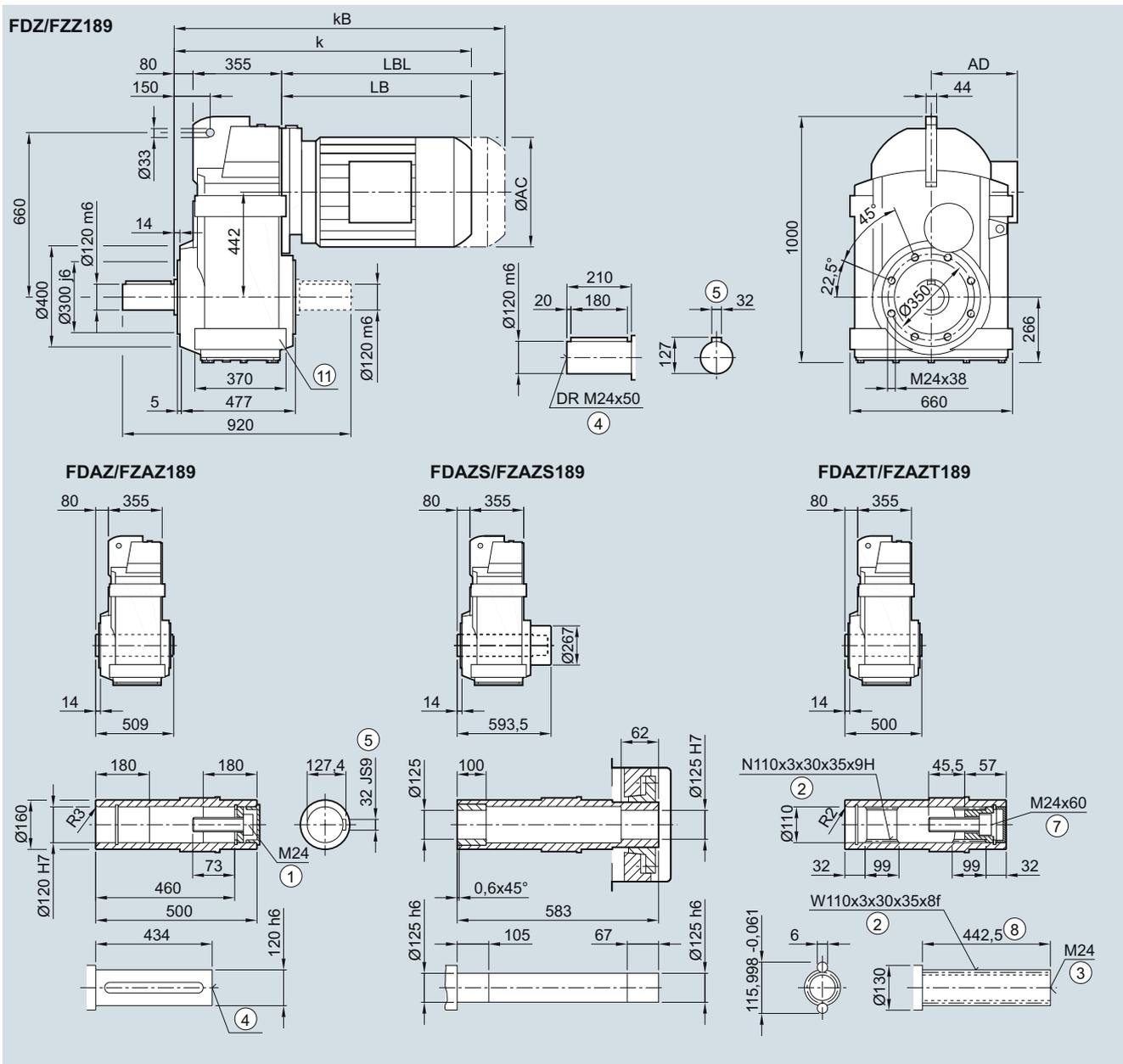
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD.Z./FZ.Z.189 gearbox in a housing flange design

FZ030, FAZ030, FAZS030, FAZT030

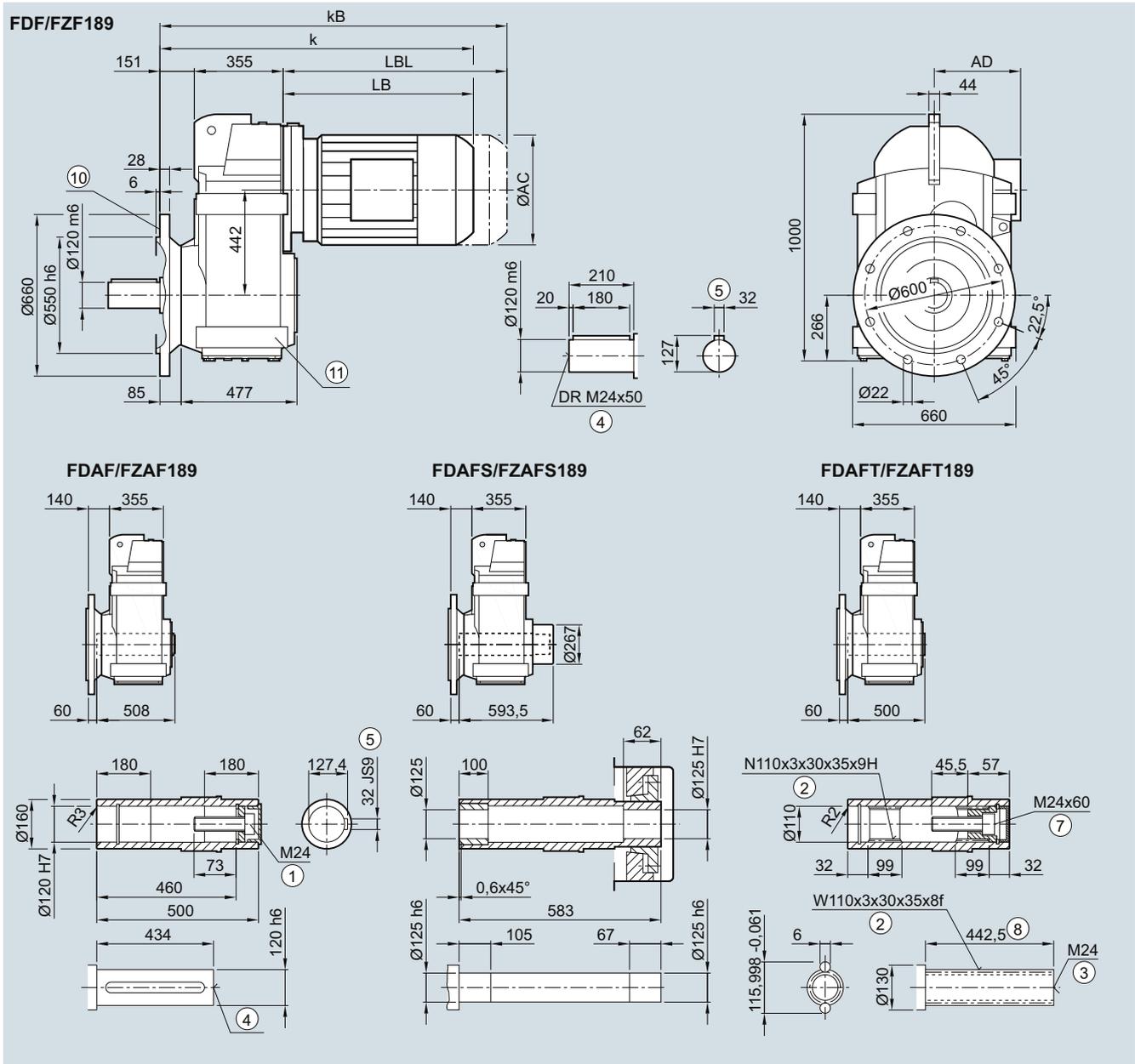


Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	788.5	813.5	834.0	884.0	916.0	976.0	988.5	1 018.5	1 056.5	1 081.5	1 101.0	1 161.0	1 208.5
kB	861.5	886.5	938.5	988.5	1 032.0	1 092.0	1 117.5	1 147.5	1 203.5	1 228.5	1 329.0	1 389.0	1 433.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design ①) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

FD.F/FZ.F.189 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

FF030, FAF030, FAFS030, FAFT030



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	859.5	884.5	905.0	955.0	987.0	1 047.0	1 059.5	1 089.5	1 127.5	1 152.5	1 172.0	1 232.0	1 279.5
kB	932.5	957.5	1 009.5	1 059.5	1 103.0	1 163.0	1 188.5	1 218.5	1 274.5	1 299.5	1 400.0	1 460.0	1 504.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 4/128 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

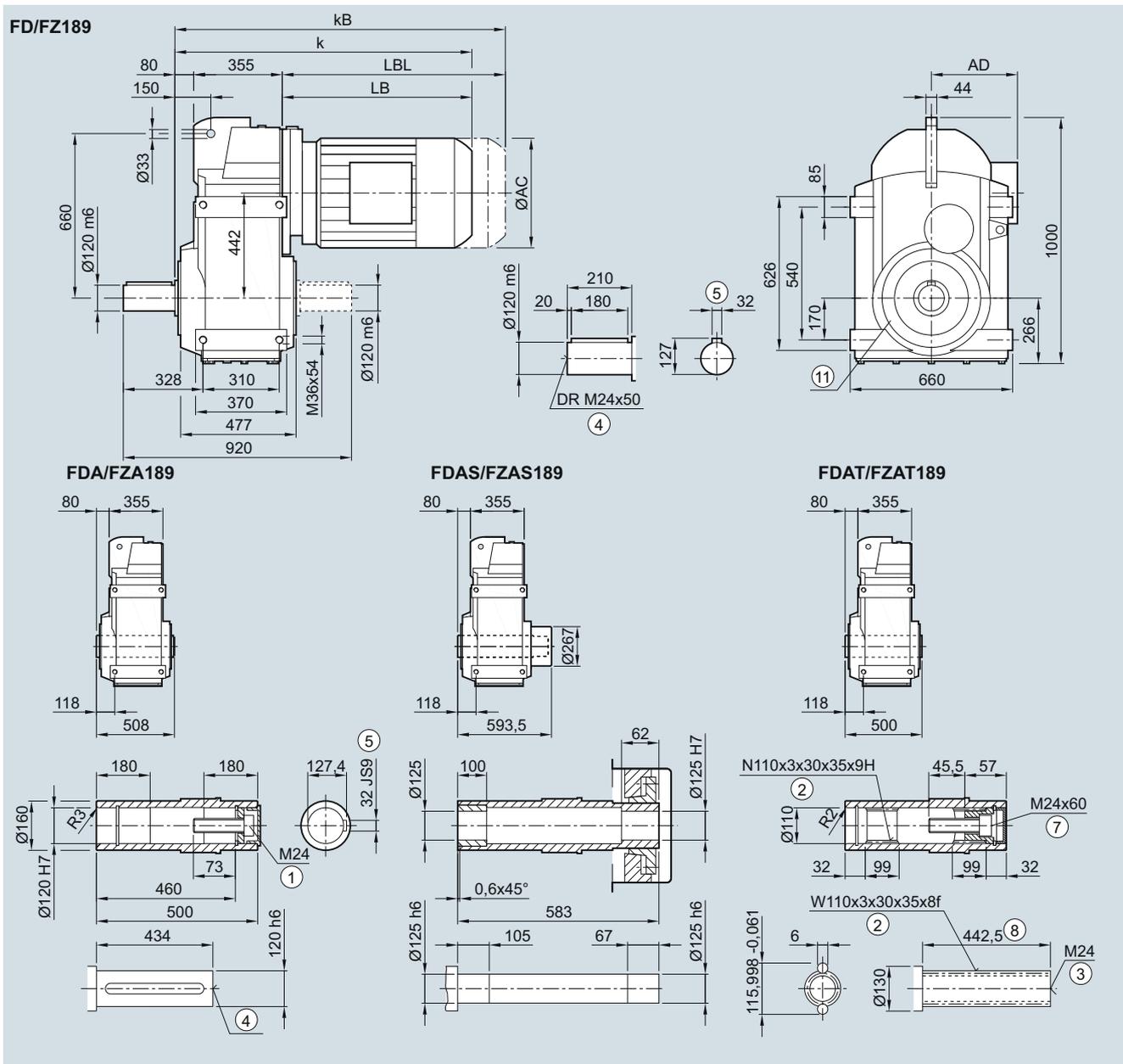
Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

FD../FZ..189 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

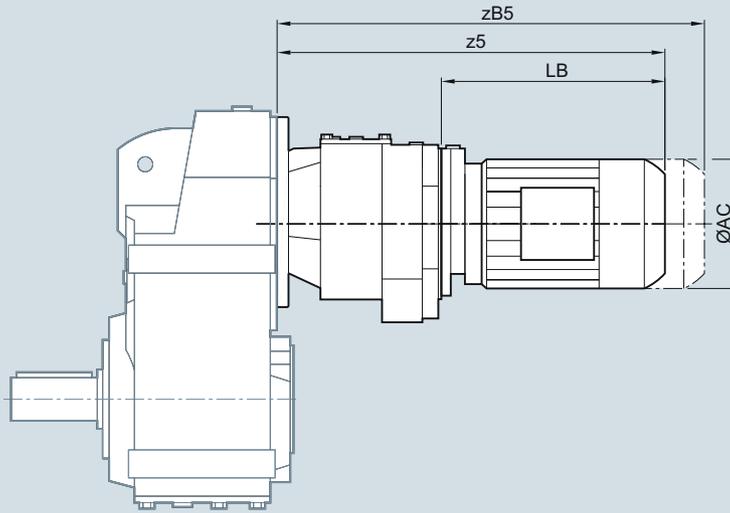
F030, FA030, FAS030, FAT030

4



Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	788.5	813.5	834.0	884.0	916.0	976.0	988.5	1 018.5	1 056.5	1 081.5	1 101.0	1 161.0	1 208.5
kB	861.5	886.5	938.5	988.5	1 032.0	1 092.0	1 117.5	1 147.5	1 203.5	1 228.5	1 329.0	1 389.0	1 433.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

Parallel shaft tandem geared motors


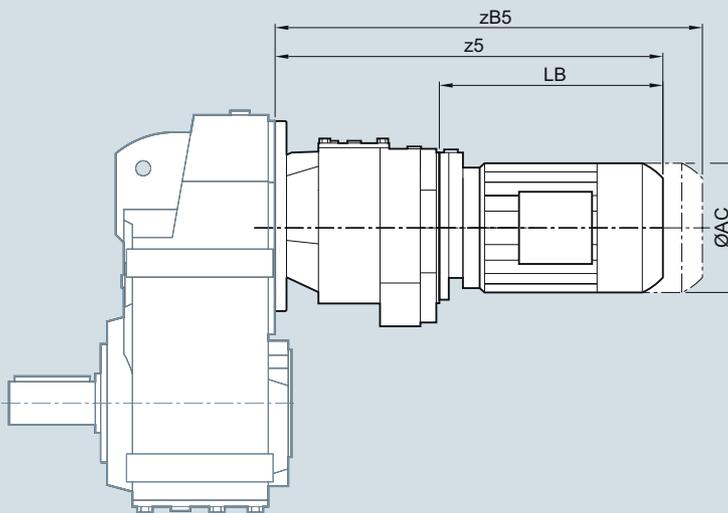
4

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
FD../FZ..29-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
FD../FZ..39-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	363.0	418.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	382.0	437.0	203.5
FD../FZ..49-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
FD../FZ..69-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
FD../FZ..79-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	373.5	418.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	399.5	444.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	405.5	460.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	424.5	479.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	469.5	529.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	504.5	564.5	325.0
FD../FZ..89-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	356.5	401.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	382.5	427.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	388.5	443.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	407.5	462.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	452.5	512.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	487.5	547.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	514.0	584.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	554.0	624.0	391.5

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
FD..109-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	347.5	392.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	373.5	418.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	379.5	434.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	398.5	453.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	443.5	503.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	478.5	538.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	505.0	575.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	545.0	615.0	391.5
	LE100	198.0	561.5	640.0	408.0
	LE100Z	198.0	596.5	675.0	443.0
FD..129-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	376.5	421.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	402.5	447.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	408.5	463.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	427.5	482.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	472.5	532.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	507.5	567.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	534.0	604.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	574.0	644.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	590.5	669.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	625.5	704.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	600.5	673.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	635.0	708.0	443.0

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Parallel shaft geared motors

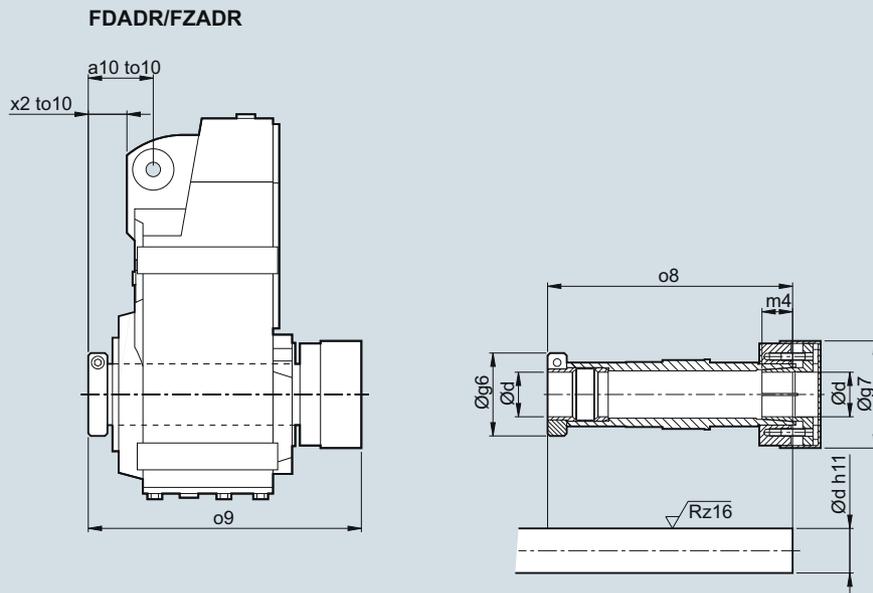
Dimensions**Parallel shaft tandem geared motors**

4

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
FD..149-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	366.0	410.5	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	392.0	436.5	210.5
	LE71	138.8	398.0	453.0	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	417.0	472.0	235.5
	LE80	156.3	462.0	522.0	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	497.0	557.0	315.5
	LE90	173.8	523.5	593.5	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	563.5	633.5	382.0
	LE100	198.0	580.0	658.5	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	615.0	693.5	433.5
	LE112	222.0	590.0	663.0	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	624.5	697.5	443.0
	LE132	264.0	643.0	747.5	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	693.0	797.5	511.5
FD..169-D/Z69	LE63	117.8	391.5	436.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	417.5	462.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	423.5	478.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	442.5	497.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	487.5	547.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	522.5	582.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	549.0	619.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	589.0	659.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	605.5	684.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	640.5	719.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	615.5	688.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	650.0	723.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	668.5	773.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	718.5	823.0	511.5

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
FD..189-D/Z69	LE63	117.8	391.5	436.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	417.5	462.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	423.5	478.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	442.5	497.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	487.5	547.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	522.5	582.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	549.0	619.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	589.0	659.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	605.5	684.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	640.5	719.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	615.5	688.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	650.0	723.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	668.5	773.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	718.5	823.0	511.5

SIMOLOC assembly system



Note mounting tolerance to10 when positioning the torque arm.

d	g6	g7	m4	o8	o9	a10	to10	x2
FDADR/FZADR29								
25	58.5	56	18.5	140.5	161	40.0	+2.1	23.5
20							+0.6	
1"								
0.75"								
FDADR/FZADR39								
30	62.0	76	22	160.5	181	46.5	+2.2	29.5
25							+0.7	
1.25"								
1.1875"								
1"								
FDADR/FZADR49								
35	65.0	84	24	192.0	214	47.0	+2.6	24.5
30							+0.8	
1.375"								
1.4375"								
1.25"								
1.1875"								
FDADR/FZADR 69								
40	79.5	94	30	217.5	240	59.5	+2.5	37.0
35							+0.7	
1.5"								
1.625"								
1.4375"								
1.375"								
FDADR/FZADR79								
40	79.5	94	30	232.0	259	60.0	+3.2	34.0
35							+1.4	
1.5"								
1.625"								
1.4375"								
1.375"								
FDADR/FZADR89								
50	89.0	114	32	264.0	295	69.0	+3.4	32.0
40							+1.5	
2"								
1.9375"								
1.75"								
1.625"								

SIMOGEAR geared motors

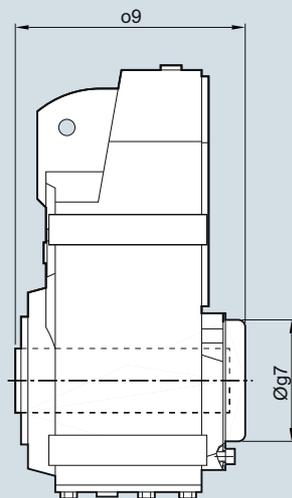
Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

Protective covers

Protective cover for hollow shaft

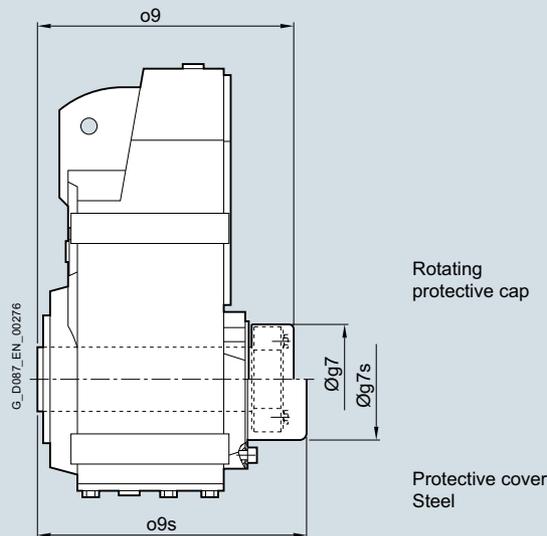
F.A, F.AF, F.AZ, F.AD



Gearbox type	F.A..29	F.A..39	F.A..49	F.A..69	F.A..79	F.A..89	F.A..109	F.A..129	F.A..149	F.A..169	F.A..189
Protective cover											
g7	67.0	82.5	80.0	99.0	99.0	137.0	187.0	187.0	218.0	257.5	309.5
o9	120.5	134.0	177.0	179.0	192.5	232.5	281.5	348.0	425.0	520.0	623.5

Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk

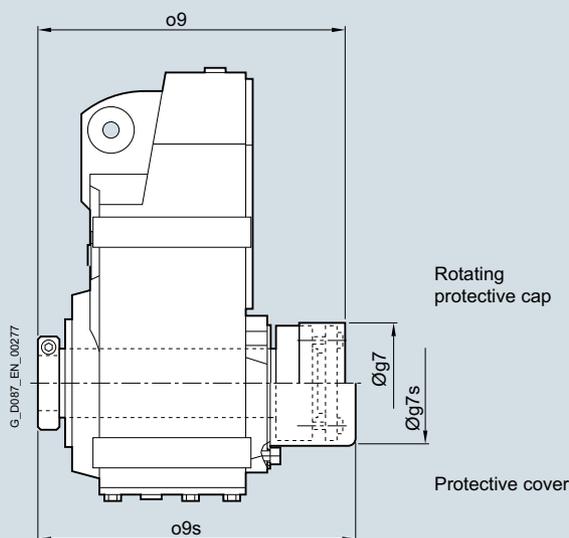
F.AS, F.AFS, F.AZS, F.ADS



Gearbox type	F.A..29	F.A..39	F.A..49	F.A..69	F.A..79	F.A..89	F.A..109	F.A..129	F.A..149	F.A..169	F.A..189
Rotating protective cap with shrink disk version											
max. motor frame size that can be mounted	80	90	100	100	132	160	200	225	250	250	250
g7	57.0	76.0	84.0	84.0	94.0	119.0	145.0	159.0	201.0	234.0	267.0
o9	132.5	149.5	182.0	198.0	215.5	247.5	282.5	348.5	408.5	496.0	593.5
Protective cover											
max. motor frame size that can be mounted	80	80	100	100	112	132	200	225	250	250	250
g7s	58.0	82.5	86.0	99.0	99.0	137.0	187.0	187.0	218.0	257.5	309.5
o9s	135.5	170.0	198.0	210.0	223.5	284.5	308.5	375.0	425.0	520.0	623.5

Protective covers
Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system

F.ADR



Gearbox type	F.ADR29	F.ADR39	F.ADR49	F.ADR69	F.ADR79	F.ADR89
Rotating protective cap						
max. motor frame size that can be mounted	80	90	100	100	132	160
g7	56.0	76.0	84.0	94.0	94.0	114.0
o9	161.0	181.0	214.0	240.0	259.0	295.0
Protective cover						
max. motor frame size that can be mounted	80	80	100	100	112	132
g7s	58.0	82.5	86.0	99.0	99.0	137.0
o9s	164.0	184.0	219.0	249.5	263.5	303.5

SIMOGEAR geared motors

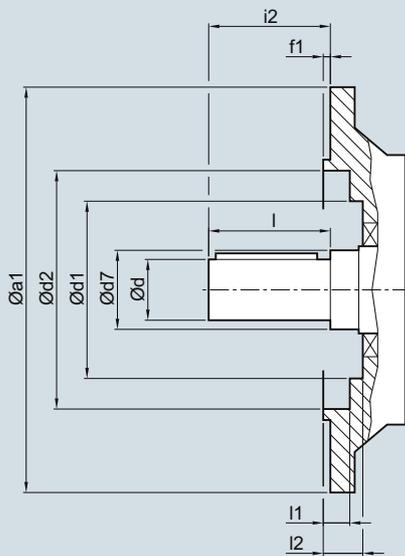
Parallel shaft geared motors

Dimensions

Inner contour of the flange-mounted design

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the solid shaft design

DFD/FZF



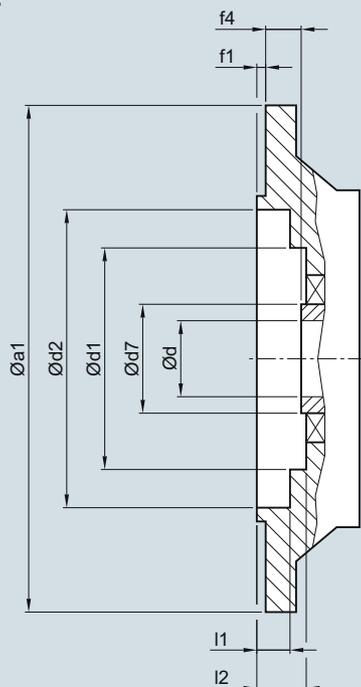
Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	i2	l	l1	l2
DFD/FZF29	120	25	40	-	70	3.0	40	40	24.0	-
	160	25	40	70	101	3.5	40	40	8.5	24.5
DFD/FZF39	160	25	30	-	100	3.5	50	50	5.0	-
		35	45	80	102	3.5	46	70	2.0	29.5
DFD/FZF49	200	30	35	-	118	3.5	60	60	5.5	-
		40	50	90	120	3.5	55	80	4.0	30.5
DFD/FZF69	250	35	45	-	165	4.0	70	70	6.5	-
DFD/FZF79	250	40	55	-	165	4.0	80	80	6.5	-
		50	55	104	165	4.0	77	100	2.0	29.5
DFD/FZF89	300	50	55	-	165	4.0	100	100	8.0	-
DFD/FZF109	350	60	65	-	235	5.0	120	120	9.0	-
		80	85	184	210	5.0	134	170	13.0	45.0
DFD/FZF129	450	70	75	-	336	5.0	140	140	9.0	-
		90	95	184	336	5.0	128.5	170	16.5	48.5
DFD/FZF149	450	90	100	-	336	5.0	170	170	10.0	-
		100	120	214	330	5.0	169	210	10.5	50.0
DFD/FZF169	550	110	120	-	427	5.0	210	210	10.0	-
		120	140	254	426	5.0	162	210	14.5	56.0
DFD/FZF189	660	120	160	-	517	6.0	210	210	11.0	-
		140	160	306	518	6.0	190	250	6.0	62.0

With VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

DFD/FZF89	300	60	70	143	218	4.0	120	120	1.5	8
DFD/FZF109	350	70	85	190	234	5.0	140	140	2.0	4
DFD/FZF129	450	90	95	-	336	5.0	170	170	16.5	-
DFD/FZF149	450	100	120	225	336	5.0	210	210	10.5	11
DFD/FZF169	550	120	140	-	426	5.0	210	210	19.5	-

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the hollow shaft design

FDAF /FZAF

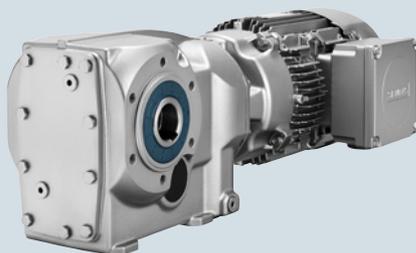


Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	f4	l1	l2
FADF /FZAF 29	120	25	40	-	70	3.0	20.0	24.0	-
	160	25	40	70	101	3.5	20.0	8.5	24.5
FADF /FZAF 39	160	25	45	80	102	3.5	24.0	2.0	29.5
		30							
FADF /FZAF 49	200	30	50	90	120	3.5	25.0	4.0	30.5
		35							
FADF /FZAF 69	250	40	55	104	165	4.0	23.5	2.0	29.5
FADF /FZAF 79	250	40	55	104	165	4.0	23.0	2.0	29.5
FADF /FZAF 89	300	50	70	135	215	4.0	37.0	2.0	44.5
FADF /FZAF 109	350	60	85	184	210	5.0	36.0	13.0	45.0
		70	90						
FADF /FZAF 129	450	70	95	184	336	5.0	41.5	16.5	48.5
FADF /FZAF 149	450	80	120	214	330	5.0	41.0	10.5	50.0
		90							
FADF /FZAF 169	550	100	140	254	426	5.0	56.0	14.5	56.0
		110							
FADF /FZAF 189	660	120	160	306	518	6.0	66.0	6.0	62.0

With VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

FADF /FZAF 89	300	50	70	143	218	4.0	0	1.5	8
FADF /FZAF 109	350	60	85	190	234	5.0	0	2.0	4
FADF /FZAF 129	450	70	95	-	336	5.0	0	16.5	-
FADF /FZAF 149	450	90	120	225	330	5.0	0	10.5	11
FADF /FZAF 169	550	100	140	-	426	5.0	0	14.5	-

Bevel geared motors



5/2	Orientation
5/3 5/3	Geared motors up to 55 kW Selection and ordering data
5/49 5/49	Transmission ratios and torques Selection and ordering data
5/63 5/63	Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds Selection and ordering data
5/73 5/73	Dimensions Dimensional drawing overview
5/75	Bevel geared motors B..19
5/79	Bevel geared motors B..29
5/83	Bevel geared motors B..39
5/87	Bevel geared motors B..49
5/91	Bevel geared motors K..39
5/95	Bevel geared motors K..49
5/99	Bevel geared motors K..69
5/103	Bevel geared motors K..79
5/107	Bevel geared motors K..89
5/112	Bevel geared motors K..109
5/117	Bevel geared motors K..129
5/122	Bevel geared motors K..149
5/127	Bevel geared motors K..169
5/132	Bevel geared motors K..189
5/136	Bevel tandem geared motors
5/138	SIMOLOC assembly system
	<u>Protective covers</u>
5/140	Protective cover for hollow shaft
5/140	Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk
5/141	Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system
5/142	Inner contour of the flange design

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Orientation

SIMOGEAR bevel geared motor B

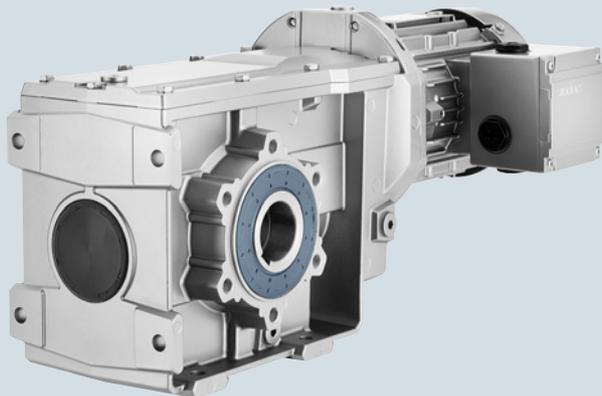


Fig. 5/1 Bevel geared motor B

Gearbox designation	Number of frame sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i	P_1 kW
B19 ... B49 (2-stage)	4	50... 450	3.5 ... 59	7.5

SIMOGEAR bevel geared motor K

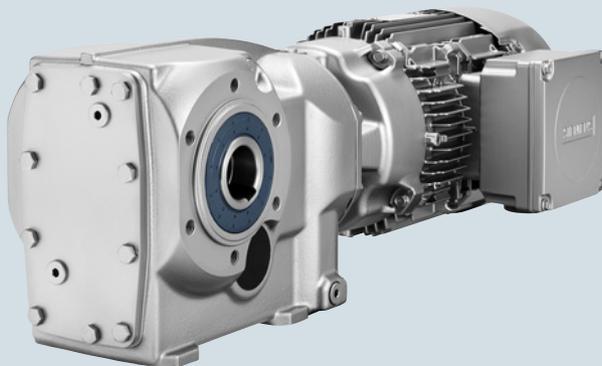


Fig. 5/2 Bevel geared motor K

Gearbox designation	Number of frame sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i	P_1 kW
K39 ... K189 (3-stage)	10	150 ... 19 500	5.17 ... 244	55
K.39-D/Z19 ... K189-DZ69 (5-stage and 6-stage)	10	220 ... 19 500	170 ... 14 900	7.5

SIMOGEAR bevel geared motors are available in the following versions:

Transmission stages

- 2-stage or 3-stage bevel geared motors
- 5-stage or 6-stage bevel geared motors for very low output speeds

Versions

- Shaft-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design with or without VLplus reinforced bearing systems
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design

Mounting

- Hollow shaft design with feather key
- Hollow shaft design with splined shaft
- Hollow shaft design with shrink disk
- Hollow shaft design with SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key

For 2-stage bevel gearboxes B, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	K.39-LE63MEB6							
	5.7	151	157.32	6 330	1.5	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	6.4	134	139.54	6 400	1.6	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	7.4	116	121.07	6 460	1.9	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	8.1	106	110.06	6 500	2.1	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	B.29-LE63MEB6							
	19	45	46.85	4 200	2.4	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B2	
	22	40	41.56	4 200	2.8	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	35	36.06	4 200	3.2	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ X1	
	27	32	32.78	4 200	3.5	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	B.29-LE63MCA4							
	30	29	46.85	4 200	3.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	34	25	41.56	4 200	4.3	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	39	22	36.06	4 200	5	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	43	20	32.78	4 200	5.5	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	50	17	28.11	4 200	6.4	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	55	16	25.56	4 200	7.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	63	14	22.41	4 200	8.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	70	12	20.00	4 200	9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	79	11	17.82	4 200	10	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	10	16.45	4 200	11	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	98	8.8	14.40	4 200	12	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	112	7.7	12.63	4 200	14	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	B.19-LE63MEB6							
	21	40	42.10	1 910	1.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A2	
	24	36	37.28	1 910	1.4	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ X1	
	28	31	32.39	1 910	1.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	30	28	29.44	1 910	1.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ V1	
	B.19-LE63MCA4							
	33	26	42.10	1 910	1.9	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	38	23	37.28	1 910	2.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	44	20	32.39	1 910	2.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	48	18	29.44	1 910	2.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	56	15	25.06	1 910	3.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	62	14	22.78	1 910	3.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	71	12	19.86	1 910	4.1	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	79	11	17.78	1 910	4.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	89	9.6	15.79	1 910	5.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	97	8.9	14.57	1 910	5.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ P1	
	111	7.7	12.66	1 910	6.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N1	
	128	6.7	11.00	1 910	7.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	142	6.1	9.93	1 910	8.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	151	5.7	9.35	1 910	8.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	173	5.0	8.15	1 910	9.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	179	4.8	7.87	1 910	7.9	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	202	4.3	6.99	1 910	8.9	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	219	3.9	6.45	1 910	9.9	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	251	3.4	5.61	1 910	11	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	B.19-LE63MCA4							
	290	3	4.87	1 910	12	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	320	2.7	4.40	1 910	13	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	341	2.5	4.14	1 910	13	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B1	
	391	2.2	3.61	1 910	14	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A1	
0.12	K.49-LE63ZMH6							
	4.4	260	200.25	8 670	1.6	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	4.9	230	178.06	8 760	1.8	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	5.6	205	156.34	8 830	2.1	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	K.39-LE63ZMH6							
	5.6	205	157.32	6 130	1.1	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	6.3	183	139.54	6 210	1.2	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	7.2	159	121.07	6 300	1.4	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	8	144	110.06	6 360	1.5	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.39-LE63MCB4							
	8.6	133	157.32	6 400	1.7	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	9.7	118	139.54	6 460	1.9	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	11	102	121.07	6 520	2.2	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	B.29-LE63ZMH6							
	19	61	46.85	4 200	1.8	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	21	54	41.56	4 200	2.0	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	24	47	36.06	4 200	2.3	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	27	43	32.78	4 200	2.6	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	B.29-LE63MCB4							
	29	40	46.85	4 200	2.8	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	33	35	41.56	4 200	3.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	38	30	36.06	4 200	3.6	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	41	28	32.78	4 200	4.0	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	48	24	28.11	4 200	4.6	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	
53	22	25.56	4 200	5.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1		
61	19	22.41	4 200	5.8	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1		
68	17	20.00	4 200	6.5	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1		
76	15	17.82	4 200	7.3	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1		
83	14	16.45	4 200	7.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1		
94	12	14.40	4 200	9.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1		
108	11	12.63	4 200	10	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1		
119	9.7	11.46	4 200	11	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1		
126	9.1	10.78	4 200	12	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1		
143	8.0	9.51	4 200	14	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1		
173	6.6	7.84	4 140	11	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1		
184	6.2	7.38	4 060	12	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1		
209	5.5	6.51	3 900	14	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1		
B.19-LE63ZMH6								
21	55	42.10	1 910	0.91	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ A2		
23	49	37.28	1 910	1.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ X1		
27	42	32.39	1 910	1.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ W1		
30	39	29.44	1 910	1.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ V1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.12	B.19-LE63MCB4							
	32	36	42.10	1 910	1.4	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	36	31	37.28	1 910	1.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	42	27	32.39	1 910	1.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	46	25	29.44	1 910	2.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	54	21	25.06	1 910	2.4	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	19	22.78	1 910	2.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	68	17	19.86	1 910	3.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	76	15	17.78	1 910	3.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	13	15.79	1 910	3.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	93	12	14.57	1 910	4.1	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	11	12.66	1 910	4.7	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	124	9.3	11.00	1 910	5.4	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	137	8.4	9.93	1 910	6.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	145	7.9	9.35	1 910	6.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	6.9	8.15	1 910	6.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	173	6.6	7.87	1 910	5.7	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	195	5.9	6.99	1 910	6.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	211	5.4	6.45	1 910	7.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	242	4.7	5.61	1 910	7.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
279	4.1	4.87	1 910	8.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1		
309	3.7	4.40	1 910	9.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1		
329	3.5	4.14	1 910	9.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1		
377	3.0	3.61	1 910	10	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.18	K.79-LE71MC6							
	3.3	525	244.25	14 400	1.6	35	2KJ3508 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	3.6	475	222.05	14 400	1.7	35	2KJ3508 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.2	405	188.85	14 400	2.0	35	2KJ3508 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	K.69-LE71MC6							
	4.1	420	196.59	11 200	1.4	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.5	380	178.72	11 300	1.6	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.3	325	152.00	11 500	1.8	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	5.8	295	138.18	11 500	2.0	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ E2	P01
	K.49-LE71MC6							
	4.0	430	200.25	7 740	0.98	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	4.5	380	178.06	8 140	1.1	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	5.1	335	156.34	8 460	1.3	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.6	305	142.13	8 540	1.4	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.49-LE63MEB4							
	6.8	250	200.25	8 700	1.7	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.6	225	178.06	8 770	1.9	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H2	
	8.7	198	156.34	8 850	2.1	22	2KJ3505 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G2	
	K.39-LE71MC6							
	6.6	260	121.07	5 930	0.85	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	7.3	235	110.06	6 020	0.93	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.39-LE63MEB4							
	8.6	199	157.32	6 150	1.1	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J2	
	9.7	176	139.54	6 240	1.2	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H2	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18	K.39-LE63MEB4							
	11	153	121.07	6 330	1.4	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■■ G2	
	12	139	110.06	6 380	1.6	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■■ F2	
	14	119	94.39	6 450	1.8	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■■ E2	
	16	108	85.81	6 490	2.0	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■■ D2	
	18	95	75.24	6 530	2.3	15	2KJ3504 - ■ BD21 - ■■ C2	
	B.39-LE71MC6							
	14	121	56.36	6 980	2.1	15	2KJ3502 - ■ CB21 - ■■ A2	
	16	108	50.11	6 980	2.0	15	2KJ3502 - ■ CB21 - ■■ X1	
	B.29-LE71MC6							
	17	101	46.85	4 180	1.1	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CB21 - ■■ B2	
	19	89	41.56	4 200	1.2	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CB21 - ■■ A2	
	22	78	36.06	4 200	1.4	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CB21 - ■■ X1	
	24	70	32.78	4 200	1.6	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CB21 - ■■ W1	
	28	60	28.11	4 200	1.8	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CB21 - ■■ V1	
	B.29-LE63MEB4							
	29	59	46.85	4 200	1.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ B2	
	33	52	41.56	4 200	2.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ A2	
38	46	36.06	4 200	2.4	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ X1		
41	41	32.78	4 200	2.7	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ W1		
48	36	28.11	4 200	3.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ V1		
53	32	25.56	4 200	3.4	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ U1		
61	28	22.41	4 200	3.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ T1		
68	25	20.00	4 200	4.4	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ S1		
76	22	17.82	4 200	4.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ R1		
83	21	16.45	4 200	5.3	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ Q1		
94	18	14.40	4 200	6.0	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ P1		
108	16	12.63	4 200	6.9	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ N1		
119	14	11.46	4 200	7.6	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ M1		
126	14	10.78	4 200	8.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ L1		
143	12	9.51	4 200	9.2	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ K1		
165	10	8.25	4 180	10	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ J1		
173	9.9	7.84	4 100	7.6	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ H1		
184	9.3	7.38	4 030	8.0	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ G1		
209	8.2	6.51	3 870	9.1	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ F1		
241	7.1	5.65	3 700	10	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ E1		
268	6.4	5.07	3 580	12	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ D1		
285	6.0	4.78	3 510	12	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ C1		
323	5.3	4.21	3 370	14	9	2KJ3501 - ■ BD21 - ■■ B1		
B.19-LE63MEB4								
32	53	42.10	1 910	0.94	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ A2		
36	47	37.28	1 910	1.1	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ X1		
42	41	32.39	1 910	1.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ W1		
46	37	29.44	1 910	1.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ V1		
54	32	25.06	1 910	1.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ U1		
60	29	22.78	1 910	1.7	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ T1		
68	25	19.86	1 910	2.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ S1		
76	22	17.78	1 910	2.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■■ R1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18	B.19-LE63MEB4							
	86	20	15.79	1 910	2.5	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	93	18	14.57	1 910	2.7	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	16	12.66	1 910	3.1	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1	
	124	14	11.00	1 910	3.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1	
	137	13	9.93	1 910	4.0	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
	145	12	9.35	1 910	4.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	10	8.15	1 910	4.6	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	173	9.9	7.87	1 910	3.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	195	8.8	6.99	1 910	4.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	211	8.2	6.45	1 910	4.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	242	7.1	5.61	1 910	5.2	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	279	6.2	4.87	1 910	5.7	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	309	5.6	4.40	1 910	6.1	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
329	5.2	4.14	1 910	6.3	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1		
377	4.6	3.61	1 910	6.8	8	2KJ3500 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.25	K.79-LE71MG6							
	3.5	675	244.25	14 200	1.2	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	3.9	615	222.05	14 300	1.3	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.6	520	188.85	14 400	1.6	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.0	475	171.69	14 400	1.7	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.79-LE71MD4							
	5.6	425	244.25	14 400	1.9	35	2KJ3508 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.1	385	222.05	14 400	2.1	35	2KJ3508 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	K.69-LE71MG6							
	4.4	545	196.59	10 900	1.1	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.8	495	178.72	11 100	1.2	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.7	420	152.00	11 200	1.4	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	6.2	380	138.18	11 300	1.6	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	P01
	K.69-LE71MD4							
	6.9	340	196.59	11 400	1.7	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.6	310	178.72	11 500	1.9	30	2KJ3507 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	K.49-LE71MG6							
	4.8	490	178.06	7 270	0.85	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	5.5	430	156.34	7 740	0.97	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	6.1	395	142.13	8 020	1.1	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.49-LE71MD4							
	6.8	350	200.25	8 370	1.2	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.7	310	178.06	8 530	1.3	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	8.7	270	156.34	8 640	1.5	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	9.6	245	142.13	8 720	1.7	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F2	
	11	210	121.60	8 820	2.0	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E2	
	12	193	110.55	8 870	2.2	23	2KJ3505 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D2	
	K.39-LE71MD4							
	8.7	275	157.32	5 870	0.80	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	9.8	240	139.54	6 000	0.90	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
11	210	121.07	6 110	1.0	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G2		
12	193	110.06	6 180	1.1	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F2		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25	K.39-LE71MD4							
	14	165	94.39	6 280	1.3	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E2	
	16	150	85.81	6 340	1.5	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D2	
	18	132	75.24	6 400	1.7	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	20	117	67.16	6 460	1.9	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	23	105	59.85	6 500	2.1	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	97	55.25	6 530	2.3	16	2KJ3504 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	B.39-LE71MG6							
	15	156	56.36	6 980	1.6	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	17	139	50.11	6 980	1.5	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	20	122	44.00	6 980	2.0	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	22	111	40.00	6 980	2.1	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	B.39-LE71MD4							
	27	88	50.11	6 980	2.4	15	2KJ3502 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	B.29-LE71MG6							
	18	130	46.85	4 030	0.85	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2	
	21	115	41.56	4 110	0.95	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	24	100	36.06	4 190	1.1	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	26	91	32.78	4 200	1.2	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	B.29-LE71MD4							
	29	82	46.85	4 200	1.3	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	33	73	41.56	4 200	1.5	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	38	63	36.06	4 200	1.7	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	42	57	32.78	4 200	1.9	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	49	49	28.11	4 200	2.2	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	53	45	25.56	4 200	2.5	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1	
61	39	22.41	4 200	2.8	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1		
68	35	20.00	4 200	3.1	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1		
77	31	17.82	4 200	3.5	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1		
83	29	16.45	4 200	3.8	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1		
95	25	14.40	4 200	4.4	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1		
108	22	12.63	4 200	5.0	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1		
119	20	11.46	4 200	5.5	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1		
127	19	10.78	4 200	5.8	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1		
144	17	9.51	4 200	6.6	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1		
165	14	8.25	4 140	7.6	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1		
174	14	7.84	4 060	5.5	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1		
185	13	7.38	3 980	5.8	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1		
210	11	6.51	3 830	6.6	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1		
242	9.9	5.65	3 660	7.6	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1		
269	8.9	5.07	3 550	8.3	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1		
286	8.4	4.78	3 480	8.9	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1		
324	7.4	4.21	3 350	10	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1		
374	6.4	3.65	3 200	11	10	2KJ3501 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A1		
B.19-LE71MD4								
42	57	32.39	1 910	0.88	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1		
46	52	29.44	1 910	0.97	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1		
54	44	25.06	1 910	1.1	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25	B.19-LE71MD4							
	60	40	22.78	1 910	1.3	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	69	35	19.86	1 910	1.4	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	77	31	17.78	1 910	1.6	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	86	28	15.79	1 910	1.8	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	26	14.57	1 910	2.0	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	108	22	12.66	1 910	2.3	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	124	19	11.00	1 910	2.6	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
	137	17	9.93	1 910	2.9	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	146	16	9.35	1 910	3.1	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	14	8.15	1 910	3.3	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	173	14	7.87	1 910	2.8	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	195	12	6.99	1 910	3.1	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	212	11	6.45	1 910	3.5	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	243	9.8	5.61	1 910	3.8	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	280	8.5	4.87	1 910	4.1	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	310	7.7	4.40	1 910	4.4	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
330	7.2	4.14	1 910	4.6	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1		
378	6.3	3.61	1 910	4.9	9	2KJ3500 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.37	K.79-LE71MG4							
	5.5	635	244.25	14 300	1.3	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.1	580	222.05	14 400	1.4	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.1	490	188.85	14 400	1.7	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	
	7.9	445	171.69	14 400	1.8	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	
	8.8	400	153.18	14 400	2.0	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	
	K.69-LE71MG4							
	6.9	515	196.59	11 000	1.2	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.6	465	178.72	11 100	1.3	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.9	395	152.00	11 300	1.5	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.8	360	138.18	11 400	1.7	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	
	11	320	123.29	11 500	1.9	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	285	110.55	11 600	2.1	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2	
	K.49-LE71MG4							
	6.7	520	200.25	7 040	0.8	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.6	465	178.06	7 470	0.9	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	
	8.6	405	156.34	7 940	1.0	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	
9.5	370	142.13	8 210	1.1	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2		
11	315	121.60	8 510	1.3	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2		
12	285	110.55	8 600	1.5	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D2		
14	255	97.71	8 690	1.6	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2		
15	230	88.83	8 760	1.8	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2		
17	200	77.81	8 850	2.1	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2		
19	188	71.82	8 690	2.2	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1		
K.39-LE71MG4								
14	245	94.39	5 980	0.89	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2		
16	225	85.81	6 060	0.98	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D2		
18	197	75.24	6 160	1.1	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2		
20	176	67.16	6 240	1.3	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	K.39-LE71MG4							
	23	157	59.85	6 310	1.4	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	24	145	55.25	6 360	1.5	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	28	127	48.37	6 420	1.7	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	32	111	42.41	6 480	2.0	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	35	101	38.48	6 520	2.2	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
	37	95	36.21	6 530	2.3	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	42	84	31.92	6 490	2.6	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
0.55	B.39-LE71MG4							
	24	148	56.36	6 980	1.7	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	27	131	50.11	6 980	1.6	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	31	115	44.00	6 980	2.2	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	34	105	40.00	6 980	2.2	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	29	123	46.85	4 070	0.90	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2	
	32	109	41.56	4 140	1.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	37	94	36.06	4 200	1.2	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	41	86	32.78	4 200	1.3	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	48	74	28.11	4 200	1.5	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	53	67	25.56	4 200	1.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
	60	59	22.41	4 200	1.9	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	68	52	20.00	4 200	2.1	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	76	47	17.82	4 200	2.4	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	82	43	16.45	4 200	2.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	38	14.40	4 200	2.9	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	33	12.63	4 200	3.3	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	118	30	11.46	4 200	3.7	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	125	28	10.78	4 200	3.9	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	142	25	9.51	4 200	4.4	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	164	22	8.25	4 080	5.1	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	172	20	7.84	4 010	3.7	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	183	19	7.38	3 940	3.9	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
207	17	6.51	3 790	4.4	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1		
239	15	5.65	3 620	5.1	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1		
266	13	5.07	3 530	5.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1		
282	12	4.78	3 470	5.9	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1		
321	11	4.21	3 330	6.7	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1		
370	9.6	3.65	3 180	7.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.75	B.19-LE71MG4							
	59	60	22.78	1 910	0.84	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	68	52	19.86	1 910	0.96	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	76	46	17.78	1 910	1.1	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
	85	41	15.79	1 910	1.2	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	93	38	14.57	1 910	1.3	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
	107	33	12.66	1 910	1.5	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
	123	29	11.00	1 910	1.7	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
	136	26	9.93	1 910	1.9	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	144	24	9.35	1 910	2.0	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	166	21	8.15	1 910	2.2	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	B.19-LE71MG4							
	172	21	7.87	1 910	1.8	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	193	18	6.99	1 910	2.1	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	209	17	6.45	1 910	2.3	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	241	15	5.61	1 910	2.5	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
	277	13	4.87	1 910	2.7	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
	307	12	4.40	1 910	3.0	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
	326	11	4.14	1 910	3.0	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1	
	374	9.4	3.61	1 910	3.3	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A1	
0.55	K.89-LE80MB4							
	6.0	875	231.80	18 100	1.8	60	2KJ3510 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.6	795	210.72	18 100	2.0	60	2KJ3510 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J2	
	K.89-LE71ZMK4							
	5.9	890	231.80	18 100	1.8	58	2KJ3510 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.5	810	210.72	18 100	2.0	58	2KJ3510 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J2	
	K.79-LE71ZMK4							
	5.6	940	244.25	13 700	0.87	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.1	850	222.05	13 900	0.96	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.2	725	188.85	14 100	1.1	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.0	660	171.69	14 200	1.2	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F2	
	8.9	585	153.18	14 400	1.4	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E2	
	9.9	525	137.35	14 400	1.6	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D2	
	11	475	123.80	14 400	1.7	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2	
	12	440	114.28	14 400	1.9	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	13	400	104.32	14 400	2.0	37	2KJ3508 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	K.79-LE80MB4							
	5.7	925	244.25	13 700	0.89	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.2	840	222.05	13 900	0.97	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.3	715	188.85	14 100	1.1	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.1	650	171.69	14 300	1.3	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.0	580	153.18	14 400	1.4	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E2	
	10	520	137.35	14 400	1.6	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D2	
	11	470	123.80	14 400	1.7	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2	
	12	430	114.28	14 400	1.9	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	13	395	104.32	14 400	2.1	39	2KJ3508 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	K.69-LE80MB4							
	7.0	745	196.59	9 910	0.80	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.7	675	178.72	10 400	0.89	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G2	
	9.1	575	152.00	10 900	1.0	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F2	
10	520	138.18	11 000	1.1	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E2		
11	465	123.29	11 100	1.3	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D2		
13	415	110.55	11 200	1.4	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2		
14	375	99.64	11 300	1.6	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2		
15	345	91.98	11 400	1.7	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2		
16	315	83.96	11 500	1.9	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
20	260	69.67	11 600	2.3	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		
21	245	65.57	11 600	2.4	34	2KJ3507 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	K.69-LE71ZMK4							
	7.6	685	178.72	10 300	0.87	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G2	
	9.0	585	152.00	10 800	1.0	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.9	530	138.18	11 000	1.1	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E2	
	11	470	123.29	11 100	1.3	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	425	110.55	11 200	1.4	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2	
	14	380	99.64	11 300	1.6	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	15	350	91.98	11 400	1.7	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	16	320	83.96	11 500	1.9	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	20	265	69.67	11 600	2.2	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	21	250	65.57	11 600	2.4	32	2KJ3507 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	K.49-LE80MB4							
	11	460	121.60	7 510	0.91	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	415	110.55	7 860	1.0	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D2	
	14	370	97.71	8 210	1.1	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2	
	16	335	88.83	8 200	1.2	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	18	295	77.81	8 040	1.4	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	19	270	71.82	7 970	1.5	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	240	63.59	7 800	1.7	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	200	52.93	7 540	2.1	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	28	189	49.82	7 440	2.2	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1	
31	169	44.63	7 280	2.5	27	2KJ3505 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1		
K.49-LE71ZMK4								
11	465	121.60	7 470	0.90	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E2		
12	425	110.55	7 780	0.99	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D2		
14	375	97.71	8 170	1.1	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2		
15	340	88.83	8 210	1.2	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2		
18	295	77.81	8 090	1.4	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2		
19	275	71.82	7 980	1.5	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1		
21	245	63.59	7 810	1.7	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1		
26	200	52.93	7 580	2.1	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
27	192	49.82	7 460	2.2	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
31	172	44.63	7 290	2.4	25	2KJ3505 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
K.39-LE71ZMK4								
20	255	67.16	5 950	0.85	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2		
23	230	59.85	6 040	0.96	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2		
25	210	55.25	6 110	1.0	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1		
28	186	48.37	6 200	1.2	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1		
32	163	42.41	6 290	1.3	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
35	148	38.48	6 340	1.5	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
38	139	36.21	6 270	1.6	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
43	123	31.92	6 110	1.8	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
49	107	27.70	5 920	2.1	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
51	103	26.89	5 890	2.1	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
57	92	23.97	5 730	2.4	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
62	85	22.12	5 620	2.6	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
70	74	19.37	5 440	3.0	17	2KJ3504 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	K.39-LE80MB4							
	21	255	67.16	5 950	0.86	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	23	225	59.85	6 060	0.97	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	25	210	55.25	6 110	1.0	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	29	183	48.37	6 210	1.2	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	33	161	42.41	6 300	1.4	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	36	146	38.48	6 330	1.5	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	38	137	36.21	6 260	1.6	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1	
	43	121	31.92	6 090	1.8	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1	
	50	105	27.70	5 910	2.1	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1	
	52	102	26.89	5 870	2.2	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	58	91	23.97	5 710	2.4	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1	
63	84	22.12	5 600	2.6	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
72	74	19.37	5 420	3.0	20	2KJ3504 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
B.49-LE71ZMK4								
23	225	59.28	11 200	2.0	23	2KJ3503 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2		
25	205	53.89	11 000	2.2	23	2KJ3503 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2		
B.49-LE80MB4								
23	225	59.28	11 200	2.0	25	2KJ3503 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2		
26	200	53.89	10 900	2.2	25	2KJ3503 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2		
B.39-LE80MB4								
28	190	50.11	6 980	1.1	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
31	167	44.00	6 980	1.5	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		
35	152	40.00	6 980	1.5	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1		
40	130	34.22	6 980	1.9	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1		
45	118	31.11	6 980	2.1	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1		
50	104	27.50	6 980	2.4	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
55	95	25.00	6 980	2.6	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
63	83	21.90	6 980	3.0	19	2KJ3502 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
B.39-LE71ZMK4								
24	215	56.36	6 980	1.2	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2		
27	193	50.11	6 980	1.1	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1		
31	169	44.00	6 980	1.5	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1		
34	154	40.00	6 980	1.5	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
40	132	34.22	6 980	1.9	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
44	120	31.11	6 980	2.1	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
50	106	27.50	6 980	2.4	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
55	96	25.00	6 980	2.6	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
62	84	21.90	6 980	3.0	17	2KJ3502 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
B.29-LE71ZMK4								
42	126	32.78	4 050	0.87	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1		
49	108	28.11	4 150	1.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
53	98	25.56	4 200	1.1	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
61	86	22.41	4 200	1.3	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
68	77	20.00	4 200	1.4	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1		
77	69	17.82	4 200	1.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
83	63	16.45	4 200	1.7	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
95	55	14.40	4 200	2.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55								
B.29-LE71ZMK4								
108	49	12.63	4 200	2.3	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
119	44	11.46	4 200	2.5	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
127	42	10.78	4 200	2.7	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
144	37	9.51	4 140	3.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
165	32	8.25	3 980	3.5	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
174	30	7.84	3 890	2.5	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
185	28	7.38	3 830	2.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
210	25	6.51	3 690	3.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1		
242	22	5.65	3 540	3.4	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1		
269	20	5.07	3 450	3.8	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1		
286	18	4.78	3 400	4.0	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1		
324	16	4.21	3 270	4.6	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B1		
374	14	3.65	3 130	5.2	12	2KJ3501 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A1		
B.29-LE80MB4								
38	137	36.06	4 000	0.80	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
42	124	32.78	4 060	0.88	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		
49	107	28.11	4 150	1.0	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1		
54	97	25.56	4 200	1.1	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1		
62	85	22.41	4 200	1.3	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1		
69	76	20.00	4 200	1.5	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
78	68	17.82	4 200	1.6	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
84	62	16.45	4 200	1.8	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
96	55	14.40	4 200	2.0	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
110	48	12.63	4 200	2.3	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
121	44	11.46	4 200	2.5	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
128	41	10.78	4 200	2.7	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1		
146	36	9.51	4 120	3.0	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
168	31	8.25	3 960	3.5	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
177	30	7.84	3 870	2.5	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		
188	28	7.38	3 810	2.7	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1		
213	25	6.51	3 670	3.0	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1		
245	21	5.65	3 530	3.5	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1		
273	19	5.07	3 450	3.8	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1		
290	18	4.78	3 380	4.1	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1		
329	16	4.21	3 250	4.6	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1		
379	14	3.65	3 110	5.3	14	2KJ3501 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A1		
B.19-LE80MB4								
88	60	15.79	1 910	0.83	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
95	55	14.57	1 910	0.90	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
109	48	12.66	1 910	1.0	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
126	42	11.00	1 910	1.2	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1		
139	38	9.93	1 910	1.3	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1		
148	36	9.35	1 910	1.4	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1		
170	31	8.15	1 910	1.5	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1		
176	30	7.87	1 910	1.3	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1		
198	26	6.99	1 910	1.4	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1		
215	24	6.45	1 910	1.6	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	B.19-LE80MB4							
	247	21	5.61	1 910	1.7	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	284	18	4.87	1 910	1.9	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	315	17	4.40	1 910	2.0	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	335	16	4.14	1 910	2.1	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1	
	384	14	3.61	1 910	2.3	12	2KJ3500 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.19-LE71ZMK4							
	86	61	15.79	1 910	0.82	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	94	56	14.57	1 910	0.89	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
	108	49	12.66	1 910	1.0	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1	
	124	42	11.00	1 910	1.2	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1	
	137	38	9.93	1 910	1.3	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1	
	146	36	9.35	1 910	1.4	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	31	8.15	1 910	1.5	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1	
	173	30	7.87	1 910	1.3	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1	
	195	27	6.99	1 910	1.4	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1	
	212	25	6.45	1 910	1.6	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1	
	243	22	5.61	1 910	1.7	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1	
	280	19	4.87	1 910	1.9	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1	
	310	17	4.40	1 910	2.0	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1	
330	16	4.14	1 910	2.1	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B1		
378	14	3.61	1 910	2.2	10	2KJ3500 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.75	K.109-LE90SQ6P							
	4.4	1 640	216.65	24 500	1.8	101	2KJ3511 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.8	1 480	195.60	24 500	2.0	101	2KJ3511 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	K.89-LE90SQ6P							
	4.1	1 750	231.80	18 100	0.91	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	4.5	1 590	210.72	18 100	1.0	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	5.0	1 430	189.01	18 100	1.1	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	5.6	1 280	169.94	18 100	1.2	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	K.89-LE80ZMQ4P							
	6.3	1 140	231.80	18 100	1.4	62	2KJ3510 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.9	1 040	210.72	18 100	1.5	62	2KJ3510 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.7	930	189.01	18 100	1.7	62	2KJ3510 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H2	
	8.5	835	169.94	18 100	1.9	62	2KJ3510 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G2	
	9.4	755	153.70	18 100	2.1	62	2KJ3510 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F2	
	K.79-LE80ZMQ4P							
	7.7	930	188.85	13 700	0.88	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.4	845	171.69	13 900	0.97	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.5	755	153.18	14 100	1.1	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E2	
	11	675	137.35	14 200	1.2	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	610	123.80	14 300	1.3	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	565	114.28	14 400	1.5	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B2	
	14	515	104.32	14 400	1.6	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2	
	17	425	86.56	14 400	1.9	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	18	400	81.47	14 400	2.0	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	19	380	76.94	14 400	2.2	41	2KJ3508 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75								
K.69-LE80ZMQ4P								
	9.5	750	152.00	9 880	0.80	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ F2	
	10	680	138.18	10 300	0.88	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ E2	
	12	605	123.29	10 800	0.99	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ D2	
	13	545	110.55	10 900	1.1	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ C2	
	15	490	99.64	11 100	1.2	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ B2	
	16	450	91.98	11 200	1.3	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ A2	
	17	415	83.96	11 200	1.4	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ X1	
	21	340	69.67	11 100	1.7	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ W1	
	22	320	65.57	11 000	1.9	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ V1	
	23	305	61.93	10 800	2.0	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ U1	
	28	260	52.69	10 500	2.3	36	2KJ3507 - ■ DF23 - ■ T1	
K.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
	15	480	97.71	7 250	0.87	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ C2	
	16	435	88.83	7 260	0.96	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ B2	
	19	380	77.81	7 230	1.1	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ A2	
	20	355	71.82	7 150	1.2	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ X1	
	23	310	63.59	7 110	1.3	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ W1	
	27	260	52.93	6 930	1.6	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ V1	
	29	245	49.82	6 870	1.7	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ U1	
	32	220	44.63	6 750	1.9	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ T1	
	38	188	38.00	6 560	2.2	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ S1	
	45	161	32.57	6 360	2.6	29	2KJ3505 - ■ DF23 - ■ R1	
K.39-LE80ZMQ4P								
	26	270	55.25	5 890	0.81	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ X1	
	30	235	48.37	6 000	0.92	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ W1	
	34	205	42.41	5 930	1.1	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ V1	
	38	190	38.48	5 810	1.2	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ U1	
	40	179	36.21	5 760	1.2	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ T1	
	45	158	31.92	5 650	1.4	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ S1	
	52	137	27.70	5 510	1.6	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ R1	
	54	133	26.89	5 480	1.7	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ Q1	
	60	118	23.97	5 370	1.9	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ P1	
	66	109	22.12	5 280	2.0	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ N1	
	75	96	19.37	5 120	2.3	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ M1	
	85	84	16.98	4 970	2.6	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ L1	
	94	76	15.41	4 860	2.9	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ K1	
	100	72	14.50	4 790	3.1	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ J1	
	113	63	12.78	4 650	3.5	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ H1	
	144	50	10.04	4 290	3.7	22	2KJ3504 - ■ DF23 - ■ F1	
B.49-LE90SQ6P								
	16	445	59.28	11 200	1.0	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EC23 - ■ C2	
	18	405	53.89	11 200	1.1	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EC23 - ■ B2	
	21	345	45.83	10 900	1.3	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EC23 - ■ A2	
B.49-LE80ZMQ4P								
	24	290	59.28	10 500	1.5	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ C2	
	27	265	53.89	10 300	1.7	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ B2	
	32	225	45.83	9 980	2.0	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ A2	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75	B.49-LE80ZMQ4P							
	35	205	41.67	9 760	2.2	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	39	184	37.18	9 480	2.5	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	44	165	33.33	9 220	2.7	27	2KJ3503 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	B.39-LE80ZMQ4P							
	29	245	50.11	6 980	0.85	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	33	215	44.00	6 980	1.2	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	36	198	40.00	6 980	1.2	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	42	169	34.22	6 980	1.5	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	47	154	31.11	6 980	1.6	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
	53	136	27.50	6 980	1.8	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	58	123	25.00	6 980	2.0	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	66	108	21.90	6 980	2.3	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	72	100	20.21	6 980	2.5	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
	81	88	17.90	6 980	2.8	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	97	74	14.90	6 980	3.4	21	2KJ3502 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	B.29-LE80ZMQ4P							
	57	126	25.56	4 050	0.87	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	65	111	22.41	4 130	0.99	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
	72	99	20.00	4 190	1.1	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	81	88	17.82	4 200	1.2	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	88	81	16.45	4 200	1.4	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	101	71	14.40	4 200	1.5	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
	115	62	12.63	4 200	1.8	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	127	57	11.46	4 140	1.9	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	135	53	10.78	4 090	2.1	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
	152	47	9.51	3 950	2.3	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	176	41	8.25	3 810	2.7	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	185	39	7.84	3 720	1.9	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	196	36	7.38	3 660	2.1	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	223	32	6.51	3 540	2.3	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	257	28	5.65	3 400	2.7	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	286	25	5.07	3 340	3.0	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	303	24	4.78	3 270	3.1	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	
	344	21	4.21	3 160	3.6	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	397	18	3.65	3 030	4.0	16	2KJ3501 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.19-LE80ZMQ4P							
	115	62	12.66	1 910	0.80	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	132	54	11.00	1 910	0.92	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
	146	49	9.93	1 910	1.0	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1	
	155	46	9.35	1 910	1.1	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1	
	178	40	8.15	1 910	1.2	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1	
	184	39	7.87	1 910	0.98	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1	
	207	34	6.99	1 910	1.1	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1	
	225	32	6.45	1 910	1.2	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1	
	258	28	5.61	1 910	1.3	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1	
	298	24	4.87	1 910	1.5	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1	
	330	22	4.40	1 910	1.6	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75	B.19-LE80ZMQ4P							
	350	20	4.14	1 910	1.6	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1	
	402	18	3.61	1 910	1.7	14	2KJ3500 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1	
1.1	K.129-LE90ZLR6P							
	4.2	2 520	228.30	39 400	1.7	154	2KJ3512 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	4.5	2 330	210.74	39 600	1.9	154	2KJ3512 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	K.109-LE90ZLR6P							
	4.4	2 390	216.65	24 500	1.2	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	4.9	2 160	195.60	24 500	1.3	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.4	1 960	177.43	24 500	1.5	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	5.8	1 810	163.78	24 500	1.6	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E2	P01
	6.4	1 640	148.88	24 500	1.8	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D2	P01
	K.109-LE90SM4P							
	6.6	1 580	216.65	24 500	1.8	101	2KJ3511 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.4	1 420	195.60	24 500	2.0	101	2KJ3511 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G2	
	K.89-LE90ZLR6P							
	5.6	1 870	169.94	18 100	0.85	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	K.89-LE90SM4P							
	6.2	1 690	231.80	18 100	0.95	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.8	1 530	210.72	18 100	1.0	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.6	1 370	189.01	18 100	1.2	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H2	
	8.5	1 240	169.94	18 100	1.3	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G2	
	9.4	1 120	153.70	18 100	1.4	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F2	
	10	1 030	141.88	18 100	1.5	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E2	
	11	945	129.96	18 100	1.7	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D2	
	13	795	109.04	18 100	2.0	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C2	
	14	745	102.63	18 100	2.1	64	2KJ3510 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	K.79-LE90SM4P							
	10	1 000	137.35	13 600	0.82	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	900	123.80	13 800	0.91	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	830	114.28	13 900	0.98	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	14	760	104.32	14 000	1.1	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	17	630	86.56	14 300	1.3	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	18	590	81.47	14 400	1.4	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	19	560	76.94	14 400	1.5	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	22	475	65.47	14 400	1.7	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	26	405	56.08	14 400	2.0	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	29	360	49.31	14 400	2.3	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	35	300	41.60	14 400	2.6	42	2KJ3508 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	K.69-LE90SM4P							
	14	725	99.64	10 000	0.83	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	16	670	91.98	10 100	0.89	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	17	610	83.96	10 100	0.98	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	21	505	69.67	10 000	1.2	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	22	475	65.57	9 950	1.3	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	23	450	61.93	9 880	1.3	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	27	380	52.69	9 690	1.6	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	32	325	45.14	9 460	1.8	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1								
K.69-LE90SM4P								
	36	290	39.69	9 220	2.1	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	43	240	33.48	8 950	2.4	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	49	210	29.18	8 690	2.6	37	2KJ3507 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
K.49-LE90SM4P								
	20	520	71.82	5 890	0.80	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	23	460	63.59	5 960	0.91	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	27	385	52.93	5 980	1.1	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	29	360	49.82	5 990	1.2	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	32	325	44.63	5 950	1.3	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	38	275	38.00	5 900	1.5	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	235	32.57	5 800	1.8	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	51	205	28.05	5 670	2.1	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	55	192	26.30	5 610	2.2	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	62	170	23.28	5 500	2.5	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	74	141	19.38	5 320	3.0	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	133	18.24	5 260	3.2	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	148	71	9.75	4 520	3.9	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	157	67	9.18	4 450	4.0	30	2KJ3505 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
K.39-LE90SM4P								
	40	260	36.21	5 050	0.83	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	45	230	31.92	5 010	0.94	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	52	200	27.70	4 960	1.1	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	54	196	26.89	4 930	1.1	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	60	175	23.97	4 860	1.3	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	65	161	22.12	4 820	1.4	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	74	141	19.37	4 730	1.6	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	85	124	16.98	4 630	1.8	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	93	112	15.41	4 550	2.0	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
	99	106	14.50	4 490	2.1	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1	
	113	93	12.78	4 390	2.4	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	130	81	11.09	4 250	2.7	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1	
	143	73	10.04	4 060	2.5	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1	
	163	64	8.81	3 950	2.8	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1	
	180	58	7.99	3 860	3.0	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1	
	191	55	7.52	3 800	3.1	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1	
	217	48	6.63	3 700	3.3	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1	
	250	42	5.75	3 570	3.6	24	2KJ3504 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1	
B.49-LE90ZLR6P								
	21	505	45.83	9 860	0.89	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2	
B.49-LE90SM4P								
	24	430	59.28	9 670	1.0	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C2	
	27	390	53.89	9 550	1.1	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	31	330	45.83	9 310	1.3	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	35	300	41.67	9 150	1.5	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	39	270	37.18	8 930	1.7	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	43	240	33.33	8 750	1.9	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	48	215	30.05	8 560	2.1	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1	B.49-LE90SM4P							
	52	200	27.74	8 400	2.2	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	57	185	25.32	8 210	2.4	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	69	153	21.01	7 850	2.9	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	73	144	19.77	7 730	3.1	28	2KJ3503 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	B.39-LE90SM4P							
	42	250	34.22	6 980	1.0	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	46	225	31.11	6 980	1.1	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	52	200	27.50	6 980	1.2	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	58	182	25.00	6 980	1.4	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	66	160	21.90	6 980	1.6	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	71	147	20.21	6 980	1.7	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	80	131	17.90	6 980	1.9	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	97	109	14.90	6 790	2.3	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1	
	103	102	14.02	6 690	2.4	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1	
	115	92	12.56	6 500	2.7	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1	
135	78	10.69	6 230	3.1	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
157	67	9.17	5 970	3.4	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
183	58	7.89	5 720	3.8	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
218	48	6.60	5 480	4.2	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
232	45	6.21	5 380	4.4	23	2KJ3502 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
B.29-LE90SM4P								
81	130	17.82	4 030	0.85	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		
88	120	16.45	4 080	0.92	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1		
100	105	14.40	4 080	1.0	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
114	92	12.63	3 980	1.2	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
126	84	11.46	3 900	1.3	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
134	79	10.78	3 860	1.4	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
151	69	9.51	3 760	1.6	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
175	60	8.25	3 640	1.8	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
184	57	7.84	3 540	1.3	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
195	54	7.38	3 490	1.4	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
221	48	6.51	3 380	1.6	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
255	41	5.65	3 280	1.8	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
284	37	5.07	3 240	2.0	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1		
301	35	4.78	3 180	2.1	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1		
342	31	4.21	3 080	2.4	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1		
395	27	3.65	2 960	2.7	18	2KJ3501 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1		
1.5	K.129-LE100LLB6P							
	4.2	3 370	228.30	38 600	1.3	167	2KJ3512 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ J2 P01	
	4.6	3 110	210.74	38 900	1.4	167	2KJ3512 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ H2 P01	
	5.0	2 860	194.04	39 100	1.5	167	2KJ3512 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ G2 P01	
	5.9	2 440	165.47	39 500	1.8	167	2KJ3512 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ F2 P01	
	K.129-LE90ZLR4P							
	6.3	2 260	228.30	39 700	1.9	154	2KJ3512 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.9	2 080	210.74	39 900	2.1	154	2KJ3512 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H2	
	K.109-LE100LLB6P							
	4.5	3 190	216.65	24 500	0.91	116	2KJ3511 - ■ FM23 - ■ ■ H2 P01	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5	K.109-LE100LLB6P							
	5.0	2 880	195.60	24 500	1.0	116	2KJ3511 - ■ FM23 - ■■ G2	P01
	5.5	2 620	177.43	24 500	1.1	116	2KJ3511 - ■ FM23 - ■■ F2	P01
	5.9	2 410	163.78	24 500	1.2	116	2KJ3511 - ■ FM23 - ■■ E2	P01
	K.109-LE90ZLR4P							
	6.7	2 140	216.65	24 500	1.4	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■■ H2	
	7.4	1 930	195.60	24 500	1.5	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■■ G2	
	8.1	1 750	177.43	24 500	1.6	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■■ F2	
	8.8	1 620	163.78	24 500	1.8	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■■ E2	
	9.7	1 470	148.88	24 500	2.0	104	2KJ3511 - ■ EM23 - ■■ D2	
	K.89-LE90ZLR4P							
	7.6	1 870	189.01	18 100	0.85	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ H2	
	8.5	1 680	169.94	18 100	0.95	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ G2	
	9.4	1 520	153.70	18 100	1.1	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ F2	
	10	1 400	141.88	18 100	1.1	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ E2	
	11	1 280	129.96	18 100	1.2	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ D2	
	13	1 080	109.04	18 100	1.5	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ C2	
	14	1 010	102.63	18 100	1.6	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ B2	
	15	930	94.16	18 100	1.7	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ A2	
	18	815	82.25	18 100	2.0	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ X1	
	20	730	73.64	18 100	2.2	67	2KJ3510 - ■ EM23 - ■■ W1	
	K.79-LE90ZLR4P							
	17	855	86.56	13 900	0.96	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ X1	
	18	805	81.47	14 000	1.0	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ W1	
	19	760	76.94	14 000	1.1	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ V1	
	22	645	65.47	14 300	1.3	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ U1	
	26	555	56.08	14 400	1.5	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ T1	
	29	485	49.31	14 400	1.7	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ S1	
	35	410	41.60	14 400	1.9	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ R1	
	40	355	36.26	14 400	2.1	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ Q1	
	44	325	32.78	14 400	2.5	45	2KJ3508 - ■ EM23 - ■■ P1	
	K.69-LE90ZLR4P							
	21	690	69.67	8 680	0.87	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ W1	
	22	650	65.57	8 690	0.92	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ V1	
	23	610	61.93	8 720	0.98	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ U1	
	27	520	52.69	8 680	1.1	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ T1	
	32	445	45.14	8 590	1.3	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ S1	
	36	390	39.69	8 490	1.5	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ R1	
	43	330	33.48	8 300	1.7	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ Q1	
	50	285	29.18	8 140	1.9	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ P1	
	55	255	26.05	7 980	2.3	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ N1	
	59	240	24.52	7 890	2.4	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ M1	
	62	225	23.15	7 810	2.5	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ L1	
	73	195	19.70	7 530	2.8	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ K1	
	86	167	16.88	7 280	3.2	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ J1	
	97	147	14.84	7 070	3.5	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ H1	
	155	93	9.34	6 130	4.0	40	2KJ3507 - ■ EM23 - ■■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5	K.49-LE90ZLR4P							
	27	525	52.93	4 880	0.80	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	29	490	49.82	4 970	0.85	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	32	440	44.63	5 040	0.95	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	38	375	38.00	5 110	1.1	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	44	320	32.57	5 130	1.3	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	52	275	28.05	5 110	1.5	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	55	260	26.30	5 080	1.6	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	62	230	23.28	5 030	1.8	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	75	192	19.38	4 920	2.2	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	79	181	18.24	4 880	2.3	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	88	162	16.34	4 800	2.6	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	104	138	13.91	4 670	3.0	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	121	118	11.93	4 540	3.6	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	148	97	9.75	4 290	2.8	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	157	91	9.18	4 240	3.0	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	176	82	8.22	4 140	3.1	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	206	69	7.00	3 990	3.5	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	241	60	6.00	3 840	3.8	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
279	51	5.17	3 700	4.1	33	2KJ3505 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
	K.39-LE90ZLR4P							
	52	275	27.70	4 270	0.80	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	54	265	26.89	4 290	0.83	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	60	235	23.97	4 310	0.93	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	65	215	22.12	4 320	1.0	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	75	192	19.37	4 260	1.1	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	85	168	16.98	4 220	1.3	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
	94	153	15.41	4 170	1.4	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1	
	100	144	14.50	4 140	1.5	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1	
	113	127	12.78	4 070	1.7	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	130	110	11.09	3 980	2.0	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	144	100	10.04	3 770	1.8	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1	
	164	87	8.81	3 700	2.1	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1	
	181	79	7.99	3 640	2.2	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1	
	192	74	7.52	3 600	2.3	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1	
	218	66	6.63	3 500	2.4	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1	
	251	57	5.75	3 400	2.6	27	2KJ3504 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.49-LE90ZLR4P							
	27	530	53.89	8 600	0.84	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B2	
	32	450	45.83	8 500	0.99	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2	
	35	410	41.67	8 400	1.1	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1	
	39	365	37.18	8 290	1.2	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1	
	43	330	33.33	8 140	1.4	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1	
	48	295	30.05	8 020	1.5	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1	
	52	275	27.74	7 890	1.6	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	57	250	25.32	7 760	1.8	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	69	205	21.01	7 490	2.2	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	73	196	19.77	7 380	2.3	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.5	B.49-LE90ZLR4P							
	77	185	18.67	7 290	2.4	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	91	158	15.89	7 020	2.9	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	106	135	13.61	6 770	3.3	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	174	82	8.29	6 010	4.0	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1	
	185	77	7.80	5 910	4.3	31	2KJ3503 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1	
	B.39-LE90ZLR4P							
	46	305	31.11	6 980	0.81	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1	
	53	270	27.50	6 980	0.92	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1	
	58	245	25.00	6 980	1.0	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1	
	66	215	21.90	6 980	1.2	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	71	200	20.21	6 890	1.2	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
	81	177	17.90	6 730	1.4	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
	97	148	14.90	6 480	1.7	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1	
	103	139	14.02	6 390	1.8	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1	
115	125	12.56	6 230	2.0	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
135	106	10.69	6 000	2.3	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
158	91	9.17	5 780	2.5	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1		
183	78	7.89	5 560	2.8	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1		
219	65	6.60	5 350	3.1	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
233	62	6.21	5 260	3.2	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
260	55	5.56	5 100	3.6	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
305	47	4.74	4 870	4.3	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
356	40	4.06	4 660	5.0	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
413	35	3.50	4 450	5.5	26	2KJ3502 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.29-LE90ZLR4P								
114	125	12.63	3 670	0.88	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
126	114	11.46	3 620	0.97	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
134	107	10.78	3 590	1.0	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1		
152	94	9.51	3 520	1.2	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
175	82	8.25	3 430	1.3	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
184	78	7.84	3 320	0.96	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1		
196	73	7.38	3 290	1.0	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1		
222	64	6.51	3 220	1.2	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
256	56	5.65	3 120	1.3	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
285	50	5.07	3 120	1.5	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
302	47	4.78	3 070	1.6	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
343	42	4.21	2 970	1.8	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
396	36	3.65	2 870	2.0	21	2KJ3501 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
2.2	K.149-LE112ZMKB6P							
	4.1	5 130	237.03	65 000	1.6	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J2 P01	
	4.8	4 390	202.86	65 000	1.8	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H2 P01	
	5.1	4 130	190.92	65 000	1.9	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G2 P01	
	5.4	3 870	178.97	65 000	2.1	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F2 P01	
	K.129-LE112ZMKB6P							
	4.2	4 940	228.30	37 100	0.89	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J2 P01	
	4.6	4 560	210.74	37 400	0.96	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H2 P01	
	5.0	4 200	194.04	37 800	1.0	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G2 P01	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2	K.129-LE112ZMKB6P							
	5.9	3 580	165.47	38 400	1.2	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
K.129-LE100ZLSA4P								
	6.4	3 270	228.30	38 700	1.3	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.0	3 020	210.74	38 900	1.5	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.5	2 780	194.04	39 200	1.6	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.9	2 370	165.47	39 600	1.9	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.4	2 230	155.74	39 700	2.0	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E2	
	10	2 070	144.53	39 900	2.1	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D2	
K.109-LE112ZMKB6P								
	5.9	3 540	163.78	24 500	0.82	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E2	P01
K.109-LE100ZLSA4P								
	6.8	3 100	216.65	24 500	0.93	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.5	2 800	195.60	24 500	1.0	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.3	2 540	177.43	24 500	1.1	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F2	
	8.9	2 340	163.78	24 500	1.2	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E2	
	9.8	2 130	148.88	24 500	1.4	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	1 700	118.65	24 500	1.7	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B2	
	12	1 800	126.07	24 500	1.6	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	1 570	109.57	24 500	1.8	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A2	
	15	1 390	97.49	24 500	2.1	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ X1	
	17	1 240	86.59	24 500	2.3	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	
K.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	11	1 860	129.96	18 100	0.86	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D2	
	13	1 560	109.04	18 100	1.0	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C2	
	14	1 470	102.63	18 100	1.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B2	
	16	1 350	94.16	18 100	1.2	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A2	
	18	1 180	82.25	18 100	1.4	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ X1	
	20	1 050	73.64	18 100	1.5	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1	
	23	920	64.39	18 100	1.7	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	790	55.27	18 100	2.0	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	30	700	48.85	18 100	2.3	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	35	595	41.54	18 100	2.6	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
K.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	22	935	65.47	13 700	0.87	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	26	800	56.08	14 000	1.0	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	30	705	49.31	14 200	1.2	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	35	595	41.60	14 400	1.3	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	40	520	36.26	14 400	1.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	45	470	32.78	14 400	1.7	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	54	390	27.20	14 400	2.1	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	57	365	25.60	14 400	2.1	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	61	345	24.17	14 400	2.2	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	71	295	20.57	14 400	2.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	83	250	17.62	14 400	2.8	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	95	220	15.49	14 400	3.1	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	112	187	13.07	14 400	3.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	139	151	10.51	14 400	3.0	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
K.79-LE100ZLSA4P								
	163	129	9.01	13 800	3.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	185	114	7.92	13 300	4.0	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
K.69-LE100ZLSA4P								
	32	645	45.14	7 110	0.93	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	37	565	39.69	7 190	1.1	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	44	480	33.48	7 180	1.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	50	415	29.18	7 170	1.3	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	56	370	26.05	7 110	1.6	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	60	350	24.52	7 060	1.7	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	63	330	23.15	7 020	1.8	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	74	280	19.70	6 890	2.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	87	240	16.88	6 720	2.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	99	210	14.84	6 580	2.4	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	117	180	12.52	6 350	2.7	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	134	156	10.91	6 180	3.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	157	134	9.34	5 730	2.8	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	183	115	8.01	5 550	3.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	208	101	7.04	5 400	3.6	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	247	85	5.94	5 190	4.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	283	74	5.18	5 020	4.4	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
	45	465	32.57	3 970	0.90	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	52	400	28.05	4 110	1.0	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	56	375	26.30	4 150	1.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	63	330	23.28	4 220	1.3	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	76	275	19.38	4 240	1.5	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	80	260	18.24	4 230	1.6	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	90	230	16.34	4 240	1.8	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	105	199	13.91	4 170	2.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	123	171	11.93	4 100	2.5	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	143	147	10.27	4 020	2.8	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	150	140	9.75	3 910	2.0	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	160	132	9.18	3 880	2.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	178	118	8.22	3 810	2.2	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	209	100	7.00	3 710	2.4	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	
	244	86	6.00	3 600	2.6	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	283	74	5.17	3 490	2.8	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
	86	240	16.98	3 540	0.90	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	95	220	15.41	3 540	1.0	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	101	205	14.50	3 570	1.1	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	115	183	12.78	3 540	1.2	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	132	159	11.09	3 520	1.4	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	146	144	10.04	3 290	1.3	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
	166	126	8.81	3 270	1.4	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1	
	183	115	7.99	3 240	1.5	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1	
	195	108	7.52	3 220	1.6	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2								
K.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
221	95	6.63	3 180	1.7	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
255	82	5.75	3 120	1.8	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
39	530	37.18	7 140	0.84	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1		
44	475	33.33	7 130	0.94	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1		
49	430	30.05	7 080	1.0	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1		
53	395	27.74	7 050	1.1	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1		
58	360	25.32	6 990	1.2	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1		
70	300	21.01	6 820	1.5	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1		
74	280	19.77	6 780	1.6	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1		
78	265	18.67	6 720	1.7	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1		
92	225	15.89	6 540	2.0	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1		
108	195	13.61	6 330	2.3	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1		
122	172	11.97	6 170	2.6	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1		
145	145	10.10	5 940	3.1	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
166	126	8.80	5 760	3.6	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
177	119	8.29	5 770	2.8	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1		
188	112	7.80	5 680	3.0	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
199	106	7.37	5 590	3.1	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
234	90	6.27	5 360	3.7	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
273	77	5.37	5 140	4.3	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
310	68	4.72	4 960	4.9	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
B.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
67	310	21.90	6 230	0.80	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1		
72	290	20.21	6 160	0.86	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1		
82	255	17.90	6 090	0.97	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1		
98	210	14.90	5 960	1.2	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1		
104	200	14.02	5 890	1.2	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1		
117	180	12.56	5 780	1.4	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
137	153	10.69	5 610	1.6	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
160	132	9.17	5 430	1.7	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1		
186	113	7.89	5 260	1.9	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
222	95	6.60	5 120	2.1	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
236	89	6.21	5 050	2.2	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
263	80	5.56	4 900	2.5	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
309	68	4.74	4 700	2.9	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
361	58	4.06	4 510	3.4	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
419	50	3.50	4 330	3.8	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.29-LE100ZLSA4P								
154	136	9.51	3 110	0.81	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
178	118	8.25	3 080	0.93	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
225	93	6.51	2 900	0.80	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
259	81	5.65	2 850	0.93	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
289	73	5.07	2 900	1.0	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
306	69	4.78	2 860	1.1	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
348	60	4.21	2 800	1.2	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
401	52	3.65	2 720	1.4	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
3	K.169-LE132SH6P							
	4.4	6 560	223.30	70 000	2.0	446	2KJ3514 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.149-LE132SH6P							
	4.1	6 960	237.03	65 000	1.1	276	2KJ3513 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	4.8	5 960	202.86	65 000	1.3	276	2KJ3513 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ H2	P01
	5.1	5 610	190.92	65 000	1.4	276	2KJ3513 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ G2	P01
	5.4	5 250	178.97	65 000	1.5	276	2KJ3513 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.149-LE100ZLSB4P							
	6.2	4 650	237.03	65 000	1.7	253	2KJ3513 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.2	3 980	202.86	65 000	2.0	253	2KJ3513 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.6	3 740	190.92	65 000	2.1	253	2KJ3513 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G2	
	K.129-LE132SH6P							
	5.9	4 860	165.47	37 100	0.90	193	2KJ3512 - ■ HF23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.129-LE100ZLSB4P							
	6.4	4 480	228.30	37 500	0.98	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.9	4 130	210.74	37 900	1.1	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.5	3 800	194.04	38 200	1.2	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.8	3 240	165.47	38 700	1.4	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F2	
9.4	3 050	155.74	38 900	1.4	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E2		
10	2 830	144.53	39 100	1.6	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D2		
11	2 500	127.77	39 400	1.8	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C2		
13	2 230	114.06	39 700	2.0	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B2		
14	2 010	102.64	39 900	2.2	170	2KJ3512 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A2		
K.109-LE100ZLSB4P								
8.2	3 480	177.43	24 500	0.83	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F2		
8.9	3 210	163.78	24 500	0.90	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E2		
9.8	2 920	148.88	24 500	0.99	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D2		
12	2 320	118.65	24 500	1.2	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B2		
12	2 470	126.07	24 500	1.2	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C2		
13	2 150	109.57	24 500	1.3	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A2		
15	1 910	97.49	24 500	1.5	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ X1		
17	1 690	86.59	24 500	1.7	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1		
19	1 520	77.51	24 500	1.9	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1		
22	1 300	66.26	24 500	2.2	119	2KJ3511 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1		
K.89-LE100ZLSB4P								
16	1 840	94.16	18 100	0.87	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A2		
18	1 610	82.25	18 100	0.99	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ X1		
20	1 440	73.64	18 100	1.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1		
23	1 260	64.39	18 100	1.3	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1		
26	1 080	55.27	18 100	1.5	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1		
30	955	48.85	18 100	1.7	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1		
35	815	41.54	18 100	1.9	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1		
37	770	39.29	18 100	2.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1		
44	645	32.96	18 100	2.5	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
47	605	31.03	18 100	2.6	84	2KJ3510 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
K.79-LE100ZLSB4P								
30	965	49.31	13 600	0.85	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1		
35	815	41.60	13 900	0.98	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
3	K.79-LE100ZLSB4P								
	40	710	36.26	14 100	1.1	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1		
	45	640	32.78	14 300	1.3	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
	54	530	27.20	14 400	1.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
	57	500	25.60	14 400	1.6	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
	60	470	24.17	14 400	1.6	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
	71	400	20.57	14 400	1.8	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	83	345	17.62	14 400	2.1	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	94	300	15.49	14 400	2.3	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	112	255	13.07	14 400	2.6	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	128	220	11.39	14 400	2.9	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	139	205	10.51	14 000	2.2	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	162	177	9.01	13 500	2.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	184	155	7.92	13 100	2.9	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	219	131	6.68	12 500	3.5	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	251	114	5.82	12 100	3.8	63	2KJ3508 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
		K.69-LE100ZLSB4P							
		44	655	33.48	5 940	0.88	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
		50	570	29.18	6 070	0.97	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
		56	510	26.05	6 120	1.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
		60	480	24.52	6 140	1.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
63		450	23.15	6 180	1.3	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
74		385	19.70	6 150	1.4	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
86		330	16.88	6 090	1.6	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
98		290	14.84	6 020	1.8	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
117		245	12.52	5 900	2.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
134		210	10.91	5 800	2.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
156		183	9.34	5 300	2.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
182		157	8.01	5 180	2.3	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
207		138	7.04	5 070	2.6	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
246		117	5.94	4 910	3.0	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
282		102	5.18	4 780	3.2	57	2KJ3507 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
		K.49-LE100ZLSB4P							
	56	515	26.30	3 060	0.81	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1		
	63	455	23.28	3 250	0.92	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
	75	380	19.38	3 430	1.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
	80	355	18.24	3 500	1.2	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
	89	320	16.34	3 550	1.3	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
	105	270	13.91	3 620	1.5	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
	122	230	11.93	3 640	1.8	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
	142	200	10.27	3 610	2.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
	150	191	9.75	3 490	1.4	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	159	180	9.18	3 480	1.5	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	178	161	8.22	3 460	1.6	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	209	137	7.00	3 410	1.7	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	243	118	6.00	3 340	1.9	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	282	101	5.17	3 270	2.1	51	2KJ3505 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
3	K.39-LE100ZLSB4P							
	114	250	12.78	2 940	0.88	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
	132	215	11.09	3 020	1.0	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1	
	145	197	10.04	2 740	0.93	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
	166	173	8.81	2 780	1.1	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1	
	183	157	7.99	2 810	1.1	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
	194	148	7.52	2 810	1.2	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1	
	220	130	6.63	2 820	1.2	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1	
	254	113	5.75	2 800	1.3	41	2KJ3504 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.49-LE100ZLSB4P							
	53	540	27.74	6 090	0.83	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
	58	495	25.32	6 100	0.91	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
	69	410	21.01	6 100	1.1	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
	74	385	19.77	6 090	1.2	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	78	365	18.67	6 060	1.2	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	92	310	15.89	5 980	1.4	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
	107	265	13.61	5 880	1.7	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
	122	235	11.97	5 750	1.9	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
	145	198	10.10	5 600	2.3	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
	166	173	8.80	5 450	2.6	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
	176	163	8.29	5 510	2.0	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1	
	187	153	7.80	5 440	2.2	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1	
	198	145	7.37	5 370	2.3	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1	
	233	123	6.27	5 170	2.7	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1	
	272	105	5.37	4 980	3.1	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1	
309	93	4.72	4 820	3.6	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
367	78	3.98	4 610	4.2	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
421	68	3.47	4 440	4.8	48	2KJ3503 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.39-LE100ZLSB4P								
98	290	14.90	5 350	0.86	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
104	275	14.02	5 320	0.91	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
116	245	12.56	5 280	1.0	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
137	210	10.69	5 180	1.1	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
159	180	9.17	5 070	1.3	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
185	155	7.89	4 950	1.4	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
221	130	6.60	4 880	1.5	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
235	122	6.21	4 820	1.6	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
263	109	5.56	4 710	1.8	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
308	93	4.74	4 530	2.2	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
360	80	4.06	4 370	2.5	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
417	69	3.50	4 200	2.8	41	2KJ3502 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.29-LE100ZLSB4P								
347	83	4.21	2 600	0.9	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
400	72	3.65	2 540	1.0	36	2KJ3501 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
4	K.169-LE132MJ6P							
	4.4	8 740	223.30	70 000	1.5	451	2KJ3514 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ F2 P01	
	4.7	8 160	208.35	70 000	1.6	451	2KJ3514 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ E2 P01	
5.3	7 250	185.23	70 000	1.8	451	2KJ3514 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ D2 P01		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	K.169-LE132MJ6P							
	5.9	6 510	166.31	70 000	2.0	451	2KJ3514 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ C2	P01
	K.149-LE132MJ6P							
	4.1	9 280	237.03	65 000	0.86	281	2KJ3513 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ J2	
	4.8	7 940	202.86	65 000	1.0	281	2KJ3513 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ H2	
	5.1	7 480	190.92	65 000	1.1	281	2KJ3513 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ G2	
	5.4	7 010	178.97	65 000	1.1	281	2KJ3513 - ■ HK23 - ■ ■ F2	
	K.149-LE112ZMKB4P							
	6.2	6 200	237.03	65 000	1.3	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.2	5 300	202.86	65 000	1.5	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.6	4 990	190.92	65 000	1.6	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.2	4 680	178.97	65 000	1.7	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.2	4 150	158.65	65 000	1.9	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E2	
	10	3 680	140.93	65 000	2.2	254	2KJ3513 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D2	
	K.129-LE112ZMKB4P							
	6.9	5 510	210.74	36 500	0.80	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.5	5 070	194.04	36 900	0.87	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.8	4 320	165.47	37 700	1.0	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.4	4 070	155.74	37 900	1.1	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E2	
10	3 780	144.53	38 200	1.2	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D2		
11	3 340	127.77	38 600	1.3	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C2		
13	2 980	114.06	39 000	1.5	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B2		
14	2 680	102.64	39 300	1.6	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A2		
16	2 330	89.09	39 600	1.9	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
18	2 090	80.12	39 900	2.1	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
21	1 830	70.03	40 000	2.4	170	2KJ3512 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
K.109-LE112ZMKB4P								
12	3 100	118.65	24 500	0.93	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B2		
12	3 290	126.07	24 500	0.88	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C2		
13	2 860	109.57	24 500	1.0	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A2		
15	2 550	97.49	24 500	1.1	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
17	2 260	86.59	24 500	1.3	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
19	2 020	77.51	24 500	1.4	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
22	1 730	66.26	24 500	1.7	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
25	1 540	59.17	24 500	1.9	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
28	1 360	52.29	24 500	2.1	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
32	1 200	45.89	24 500	2.4	120	2KJ3511 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
K.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
20	1 920	73.64	18 100	0.83	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
23	1 680	64.39	18 100	0.95	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
26	1 440	55.27	18 100	1.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
30	1 270	48.85	18 100	1.3	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
35	1 080	41.54	18 100	1.4	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
37	1 020	39.29	18 100	1.6	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
44	860	32.96	18 100	1.9	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
47	810	31.03	18 100	2.0	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
51	745	28.46	18 100	2.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
59	650	24.86	18 100	2.5	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	K.89-LE112ZMKB4P							
	66	580	22.26	18 100	2.7	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	75	505	19.46	18 100	3.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	139	275	10.51	18 100	3.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	162	235	9.02	18 100	3.4	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	183	205	7.97	18 000	3.7	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	215	177	6.78	17 300	4.1	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	251	152	5.81	16 600	4.4	84	2KJ3510 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	K.79-LE112ZMKB4P							
	40	945	36.26	13 700	0.81	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	45	855	32.78	13 900	0.96	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	54	710	27.20	14 100	1.1	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	57	670	25.60	14 200	1.2	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	60	630	24.17	14 300	1.2	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	71	535	20.57	14 400	1.4	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	83	460	17.62	14 400	1.6	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	94	405	15.49	14 400	1.7	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	112	340	13.07	14 400	1.9	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	128	295	11.39	14 000	2.2	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	139	275	10.51	13 600	1.6	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	162	235	9.01	13 200	1.9	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	205	7.92	12 800	2.2	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	219	175	6.68	12 300	2.6	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	251	152	5.82	11 900	2.8	64	2KJ3508 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	K.69-LE112ZMKB4P							
	56	680	26.05	4 910	0.88	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	60	640	24.52	5 000	0.93	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
63	605	23.15	5 070	0.97	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
74	515	19.70	5 220	1.1	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
86	440	16.88	5 310	1.2	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
98	385	14.84	5 350	1.3	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
117	325	12.52	5 330	1.5	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
134	285	10.91	5 270	1.6	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
156	240	9.34	4 790	1.5	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
182	210	8.01	4 710	1.7	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
207	184	7.04	4 660	2.0	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
246	155	5.94	4 570	2.2	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
282	136	5.18	4 480	2.4	58	2KJ3507 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
K.49-LE112ZMKB4P								
75	505	19.38	2 460	0.83	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
80	475	18.24	2 560	0.88	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
89	425	16.34	2 730	0.98	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
105	360	13.91	2 920	1.2	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
122	310	11.93	3 020	1.3	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
142	265	10.27	3 110	1.5	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
150	255	9.75	2 960	1.1	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
159	240	9.18	2 980	1.1	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
178	215	8.22	3 010	1.2	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
4	K.49-LE112ZMKB4P							
	209	183	7.00	3 030	1.3	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	243	157	6.00	3 020	1.4	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	282	135	5.17	2 990	1.6	52	2KJ3505 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	K.39-LE112ZMKB4P							
	183	205	7.99	2 300	0.84	45	2KJ3504 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	194	197	7.52	2 300	0.87	45	2KJ3504 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	220	173	6.63	2 370	0.93	45	2KJ3504 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	254	150	5.75	2 420	1.0	45	2KJ3504 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.49-LE112ZMKB4P							
	69	550	21.01	5 170	0.82	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	74	515	19.77	5 230	0.87	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
78	485	18.67	5 260	0.92	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
92	415	15.89	5 280	1.1	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
107	355	13.61	5 280	1.3	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
122	310	11.97	5 250	1.4	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
145	260	10.10	5 180	1.7	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
166	230	8.80	5 070	2.0	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
176	215	8.29	5 210	1.5	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
187	200	7.80	5 170	1.6	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
198	193	7.37	5 090	1.7	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
233	164	6.27	4 930	2.0	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
272	141	5.37	4 770	2.3	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
309	123	4.72	4 640	2.7	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
367	104	3.98	4 460	3.2	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
421	91	3.47	4 310	3.6	49	2KJ3503 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
B.39-LE112ZMKB4P								
137	280	10.69	4 640	0.86	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
159	240	9.17	4 600	0.96	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
185	205	7.89	4 560	1.1	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
221	173	6.60	4 580	1.2	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
235	162	6.21	4 550	1.2	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
263	145	5.56	4 460	1.4	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
308	124	4.74	4 320	1.6	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
360	106	4.06	4 180	1.9	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
417	92	3.50	4 040	2.1	44	2KJ3502 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
5.5	K.189-LE132ZMS6P							
	4.9	10 700	199.51	104 000	1.8	683	2KJ3515 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1 P01	
	5.5	9 610	178.49	104 000	2.0	683	2KJ3515 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1 P01	
	K.169-LE132ZMS6P							
	4.4	12 000	223.30	70 000	1.1	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F2 P01	
	4.7	11 200	208.35	70 000	1.2	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E2 P01	
	5.3	9 970	185.23	70 000	1.3	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D2 P01	
	5.9	8 950	166.31	70 000	1.5	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C2 P01	
	K.169-LE132ZST4P							
	6.6	7 970	223.30	70 000	1.6	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F2	
	7.1	7 440	208.35	70 000	1.7	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E2	
	7.9	6 610	185.23	70 000	2.0	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D2	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5	K.149-LE132ZMS6P							
	5.4	9 640	178.97	65 000	0.83	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F2	P01
	K.149-LE132ZST4P							
	6.2	8 460	237.03	65 000	0.94	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J2	
	7.2	7 240	202.86	65 000	1.1	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.7	6 820	190.92	65 000	1.2	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.2	6 390	178.97	65 000	1.3	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.3	5 660	158.65	65 000	1.4	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E2	
	10	5 030	140.93	65 000	1.6	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	4 540	127.16	65 000	1.8	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	4 020	112.68	65 000	2.0	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B2	
	15	3 560	99.79	65 000	2.2	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A2	
	K.129-LE132ZST4P							
	10	5 160	144.53	36 900	0.85	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	4 560	127.77	37 400	0.96	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C2	
13	4 070	114.06	37 900	1.1	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B2		
14	3 660	102.64	38 300	1.2	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A2		
17	3 180	89.09	38 800	1.4	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
18	2 860	80.12	39 100	1.5	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
21	2 500	70.03	39 400	1.8	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
24	2 230	62.49	39 700	2.0	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
27	1 960	55.05	40 000	2.2	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
K.109-LE132ZST4P								
15	3 480	97.49	24 500	0.83	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ X1		
17	3 090	86.59	24 500	0.94	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ W1		
19	2 770	77.51	24 500	1.0	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ V1		
22	2 360	66.26	24 500	1.2	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
25	2 110	59.17	24 500	1.4	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
28	1 860	52.29	24 500	1.6	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
32	1 640	45.89	24 500	1.8	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
37	1 420	39.95	24 500	2.0	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
43	1 220	34.15	24 500	2.2	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
50	1 040	29.23	24 500	2.5	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
59	890	24.98	24 500	2.7	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
66	795	22.31	24 500	3.0	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
141	370	10.45	21 400	3.4	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
160	325	9.17	20 700	3.9	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
K.89-LE132ZST4P								
27	1 970	55.27	18 100	0.81	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
30	1 740	48.85	18 100	0.92	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
35	1 480	41.54	18 100	1.1	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
37	1 400	39.29	18 100	1.1	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
45	1 170	32.96	18 100	1.4	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
47	1 100	31.03	18 100	1.4	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
52	1 010	28.46	18 100	1.6	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
59	885	24.86	18 100	1.8	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
66	795	22.26	18 100	2.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
76	695	19.46	18 100	2.2	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5								
K.89-LE132ZST4P								
	88	595	16.71	18 100	2.5	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	100	525	14.77	18 100	2.7	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	117	445	12.56	18 100	3.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	137	380	10.76	18 100	3.3	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	375	10.51	18 100	2.3	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	163	320	9.02	18 000	2.5	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	285	7.97	17 500	2.7	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	217	240	6.78	16 900	3.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	253	205	5.81	16 200	3.3	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.79-LE132ZST4P								
	54	970	27.20	13 600	0.82	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	57	915	25.60	13 700	0.86	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	61	860	24.17	13 800	0.89	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	71	735	20.57	14 100	1.0	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	83	630	17.62	14 200	1.1	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	95	550	15.49	14 000	1.3	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	112	465	13.07	13 600	1.4	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	129	405	11.39	13 300	1.6	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	375	10.51	13 000	1.2	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	163	320	9.01	12 600	1.4	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	186	280	7.92	12 300	1.6	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	220	235	6.68	11 900	1.9	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	253	205	5.82	11 500	2.1	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.69-LE132ZST4P								
	87	600	16.88	4 150	0.88	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	99	530	14.84	4 290	0.97	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	117	445	12.52	4 450	1.1	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	135	390	10.91	4 500	1.2	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	157	330	9.34	3 970	1.1	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	184	285	8.01	4 020	1.3	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	209	250	7.04	4 060	1.5	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	247	210	5.94	4 070	1.6	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	284	185	5.18	4 030	1.8	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.49-LE132ZST4P								
	106	495	13.91	1 850	0.85	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	123	425	11.93	2 110	0.99	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	143	365	10.27	2 320	1.1	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	160	325	9.18	2 260	0.82	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	179	290	8.22	2 380	0.87	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	210	250	7.00	2 460	0.96	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	245	210	6.00	2 560	1.0	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
	284	185	5.17	2 560	1.1	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1	
B.49-LE132ZST4P								
	108	485	13.61	4 390	0.93	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	123	425	11.97	4 470	1.1	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	146	360	10.10	4 500	1.2	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	310	8.80	4 530	1.4	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
5.5	B.49-LE132ZST4P							
	177	295	8.29	4 720	1.1	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	188	275	7.80	4 710	1.2	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	199	260	7.37	4 680	1.3	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	234	220	6.27	4 590	1.5	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	274	192	5.37	4 460	1.7	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	311	169	4.72	4 360	2.0	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	369	142	3.98	4 220	2.3	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1	
424	124	3.47	4 100	2.6	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
7.5	K.189-LE132ZMS4P							
	7.4	9 720	199.51	104 000	2.0	683	2KJ3515 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1	
	6.6	10 800	223.30	70 000	1.2	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F2	
	7.1	10 100	208.35	70 000	1.3	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E2	
	7.9	9 020	185.23	70 000	1.4	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D2	
	8.8	8 100	166.31	70 000	1.6	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C2	
	9.8	7 330	150.55	70 000	1.8	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B2	
	11	6 440	132.24	70 000	2.0	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A2	
	12	5 830	119.83	70 000	2.2	453	2KJ3514 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1	
	K.149-LE132ZMS4P							
	7.2	9 880	202.86	65 000	0.81	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.7	9 300	190.92	65 000	0.86	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G2	
8.2	8 720	178.97	65 000	0.92	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F2		
9.3	7 730	158.65	65 000	1.0	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E2		
10	6 860	140.93	65 000	1.2	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D2		
12	6 190	127.16	65 000	1.3	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C2		
13	5 490	112.68	65 000	1.5	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B2		
15	4 860	99.79	64 000	1.6	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A2		
17	4 320	88.81	62 900	1.8	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1		
18	3 870	79.59	61 700	2.1	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1		
21	3 430	70.56	60 400	2.3	283	2KJ3513 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1		
K.129-LE132ZMS4P								
14	5 000	102.64	37 000	0.88	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A2		
17	4 340	89.09	37 700	1.0	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ X1		
18	3 900	80.12	38 100	1.1	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ W1		
21	3 410	70.03	38 600	1.3	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ V1		
24	3 040	62.49	38 900	1.4	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1		
27	2 680	55.05	39 300	1.6	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1		
30	2 350	48.24	39 200	1.9	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1		
35	2 040	42.04	38 300	2.1	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1		
38	1 870	38.37	37 700	2.4	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1		
45	1 600	33.03	36 700	2.7	200	2KJ3512 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1		
K.109-LE132ZMS4P								
22	3 220	66.26	24 500	0.90	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ U1		
25	2 880	59.17	24 500	1.0	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ T1		
28	2 540	52.29	24 500	1.1	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ S1		
32	2 230	45.89	24 500	1.3	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1		
37	1 940	39.95	24 500	1.4	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1		
43	1 660	34.15	24 500	1.6	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5								
K.109-LE132ZMS4P								
	50	1 420	29.23	24 500	1.8	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	59	1 210	24.98	24 500	2.0	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	1 080	22.31	24 500	2.2	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	75	960	19.71	24 200	2.5	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	85	840	17.30	23 600	2.8	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	98	730	15.06	22 900	3.1	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	114	625	12.87	22 100	3.5	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	141	505	10.45	20 800	2.5	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	160	445	9.17	20 200	2.8	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	385	7.99	19 500	3.3	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	215	330	6.83	18 800	3.9	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	252	285	5.84	18 100	4.6	151	2KJ3511 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.89-LE132ZMS4P								
	37	1 910	39.29	18 100	0.84	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ R1	
	45	1 600	32.96	18 100	1.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	47	1 510	31.03	18 100	1.1	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
	52	1 380	28.46	18 100	1.2	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	59	1 210	24.86	18 100	1.3	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	1 080	22.26	18 100	1.5	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1	
	76	945	19.46	18 100	1.6	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	88	810	16.71	18 100	1.8	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	100	720	14.77	18 100	2.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	117	610	12.56	18 100	2.2	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	137	520	10.76	18 100	2.4	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	510	10.51	17 900	1.7	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	163	435	9.02	17 400	1.8	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	385	7.97	16 900	2.0	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	217	330	6.78	16 400	2.2	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	253	280	5.81	15 800	2.4	115	2KJ3510 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.79-LE132ZMS4P								
	83	855	17.62	12 900	0.83	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	95	755	15.49	12 800	0.92	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	112	635	13.07	12 700	1.0	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	129	555	11.39	12 500	1.2	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	510	10.51	12 100	0.87	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	163	435	9.01	11 900	1.0	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	186	385	7.92	11 600	1.2	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	220	325	6.68	11 300	1.4	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	253	280	5.82	11 100	1.5	94	2KJ3508 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
K.69-LE132ZMS4P								
	117	610	12.52	3 280	0.80	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	135	530	10.91	3 510	0.88	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	157	455	9.34	2 850	0.81	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	184	390	8.01	3 080	0.94	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	209	340	7.04	3 250	1.1	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	247	285	5.94	3 400	1.2	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	284	250	5.18	3 440	1.3	88	2KJ3507 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
7.5	K.49-LE132ZMS4P							
	143	500	10.27	1 260	0.83	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	284	250	5.17	2 020	0.83	82	2KJ3505 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
	B.49-LE132ZMS4P							
	146	490	10.10	3 640	0.91	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1	
	167	425	8.80	3 760	1.0	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1	
	177	400	8.29	4 100	0.82	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1	
	188	380	7.80	4 090	0.87	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1	
	199	355	7.37	4 120	0.92	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1	
	234	305	6.27	4 090	1.1	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1	
	274	260	5.37	4 060	1.3	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
	311	230	4.72	4 000	1.4	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
	369	194	3.98	3 920	1.7	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
	424	169	3.47	3 840	1.9	79	2KJ3503 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	
	9.2	K.189-LE160MPA4P						
7.4		11 800	199.51	104 000	1.6	700	2KJ3515 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
8.3		10 500	178.49	104 000	1.8	700	2KJ3515 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
9.2		9 550	160.98	104 000	2.0	700	2KJ3515 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
K.169-LE160MPA4P								
6.6		13 200	223.30	70 000	0.98	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F2	
7.1		12 300	208.35	70 000	1.1	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E2	
8.0		10 900	185.23	70 000	1.2	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D2	
8.9		9 870	166.31	70 000	1.3	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C2	
9.8		8 930	150.55	70 000	1.5	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B2	
11		7 850	132.24	70 000	1.7	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A2	
12		7 110	119.83	70 000	1.8	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
14		6 330	106.72	70 000	2.1	469	2KJ3514 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
K.149-LE160MPA4P								
9.3		9 410	158.65	62 700	0.85	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E2	
11		8 360	140.93	62 600	0.96	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D2	
12		7 540	127.16	62 200	1.1	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C2	
13		6 680	112.68	61 700	1.2	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B2	
15		5 920	99.79	60 900	1.4	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A2	
17		5 270	88.81	60 100	1.5	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
19		4 720	79.59	59 200	1.7	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
21		4 180	70.56	58 100	1.9	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
24		3 690	62.28	56 900	2.2	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
27		3 250	54.76	55 600	2.5	301	2KJ3513 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
K.129-LE160MPA4P								
17		5 280	89.09	36 700	0.83	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ X1	
18		4 750	80.12	37 300	0.93	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ W1	
21		4 150	70.03	37 800	1.1	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ V1	
24		3 710	62.49	38 300	1.2	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ U1	
27		3 260	55.05	37 900	1.3	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
31	2 860	48.24	37 400	1.5	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1		
35	2 490	42.04	36 700	1.8	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1		
39	2 270	38.37	36 200	1.9	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
45	1 960	33.03	35 400	2.2	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
9.2	K.129-LE160MPA4P							
	47	1 870	31.55	35 100	2.3	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	54	1 630	27.58	34 300	2.7	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	60	1 460	24.61	33 500	3.0	218	2KJ3512 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	K.109-LE160MPA4P							
	25	3 510	59.17	24 500	0.83	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ T1	
	28	3 100	52.29	24 500	0.93	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ S1	
	32	2 720	45.89	24 500	1.1	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ R1	
	37	2 370	39.95	24 500	1.2	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	43	2 020	34.15	24 500	1.3	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	51	1 730	29.23	24 500	1.5	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	59	1 480	24.98	24 200	1.6	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	1 320	22.31	23 800	1.8	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	75	1 170	19.71	23 300	2.0	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	86	1 020	17.30	22 800	2.3	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
98	890	15.06	22 200	2.6	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1		
115	760	12.87	21 600	2.9	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1		
134	650	11.02	20 900	3.2	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1		
142	620	10.45	20 300	2.0	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1		
161	540	9.17	19 700	2.3	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1		
185	470	7.99	19 100	2.7	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1		
217	405	6.83	18 400	3.2	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1		
253	345	5.84	17 800	3.7	170	2KJ3511 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1		
	K.89-LE160MPA4P							
	45	1 950	32.96	18 100	0.82	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	48	1 840	31.03	18 100	0.87	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ P1	
	52	1 690	28.46	18 100	0.95	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ N1	
	60	1 470	24.86	18 100	1.1	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	1 320	22.26	18 100	1.2	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ L1	
	76	1 150	19.46	18 100	1.4	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ K1	
	89	990	16.71	18 100	1.5	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	100	875	14.77	18 100	1.6	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ H1	
	118	745	12.56	18 100	1.8	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ G1	
	138	635	10.76	18 000	2.0	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ F1	
	141	620	10.51	17 200	1.4	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ E1	
	164	535	9.02	16 800	1.5	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ D1	
	186	470	7.97	16 400	1.6	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ C1	
	218	400	6.78	15 900	1.8	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ B1	
255	345	5.81	15 400	2.0	133	2KJ3510 - ■ JQ23 - ■ ■ A1		
11	K.189-LE160MPB4P							
	7.4	14 200	199.51	104 000	1.3	692	2KJ3515 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1	
	8.3	12 700	178.49	104 000	1.5	692	2KJ3515 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1	
	9.2	11 400	160.98	104 000	1.7	692	2KJ3515 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1	
	10	10 100	142.28	104 000	1.9	692	2KJ3515 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1	
	11	9 260	130.05	104 000	2.1	692	2KJ3515 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1	
	K.169-LE160MPB4P							
	6.6	15 900	223.30	70 000	0.82	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F2	
	7.1	14 800	208.35	70 000	0.88	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E2	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
11	K.169-LE160MPB4P							
	8.0	13 100	185.23	70 000	0.99	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D2	
	8.9	11 800	166.31	70 000	1.1	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C2	
	9.8	10 700	150.55	70 000	1.2	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B2	
	11	9 410	132.24	70 000	1.4	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A2	
	12	8 530	119.83	70 000	1.5	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ X1	
	14	7 600	106.72	70 000	1.7	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1	
	15	6 820	95.83	70 000	1.9	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1	
	17	6 090	85.51	70 000	2.1	461	2KJ3514 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1	
	K.149-LE160MPB4P							
	10	10 000	140.93	58 100	0.80	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D2	
	12	9 050	127.16	58 100	0.88	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	8 020	112.68	58 000	1.0	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B2	
	15	7 100	99.79	57 700	1.1	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A2	
	17	6 320	88.81	57 200	1.3	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ X1	
	19	5 660	79.59	56 600	1.4	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ W1	
	21	5 020	70.56	55 900	1.6	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1	
24	4 430	62.28	54 900	1.8	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1		
27	3 900	54.76	53 900	2.1	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1		
30	3 530	49.60	53 000	2.3	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1		
34	3 070	43.18	51 700	2.6	293	2KJ3513 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1		
K.129-LE160MPB4P								
21	4 980	70.03	35 800	0.88	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ V1		
24	4 450	62.49	35 800	0.99	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ U1		
27	3 920	55.05	35 700	1.1	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ T1		
31	3 430	48.24	35 500	1.3	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ S1		
35	2 990	42.04	35 100	1.5	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1		
38	2 730	38.37	34 700	1.6	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1		
45	2 350	33.03	34 100	1.9	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1		
47	2 240	31.55	33 900	2.0	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1		
53	1 960	27.58	33 200	2.2	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1		
60	1 750	24.61	32 600	2.5	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1		
68	1 540	21.68	31 800	2.8	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1		
78	1 350	19.00	31 100	3.1	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1		
89	1 170	16.56	30 200	3.4	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1		
125	840	11.80	28 000	3.4	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1		
143	735	10.34	27 200	3.9	210	2KJ3512 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1		
K.109-LE160MPB4P								
32	3 260	45.89	23 500	0.89	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ R1		
37	2 840	39.95	23 600	0.99	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ Q1		
43	2 430	34.15	23 600	1.1	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ P1		
50	2 080	29.23	23 400	1.3	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ N1		
59	1 770	24.98	23 200	1.3	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1		
66	1 580	22.31	22 900	1.5	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1		
75	1 400	19.71	22 500	1.7	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1		
85	1 230	17.30	22 100	1.9	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1		
98	1 070	15.06	21 600	2.2	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1		
115	915	12.87	21 000	2.4	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
11	K.109-LE160MPB4P								
	134	785	11.02	20 400	2.7	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1		
	141	740	10.45	19 800	1.7	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1		
	161	650	9.17	19 300	1.9	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1		
	185	565	7.99	18 800	2.2	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1		
	216	485	6.83	18 100	2.7	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1		
	253	415	5.84	17 500	3.1	162	2KJ3511 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1		
	K.89-LE160MPB4P								
	59	1 770	24.86	18 100	0.90	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ M1		
	66	1 580	22.26	18 100	1.0	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ L1		
	76	1 380	19.46	18 100	1.1	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ K1		
	88	1 190	16.71	18 100	1.2	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ J1		
	100	1 050	14.77	18 100	1.3	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ H1		
	117	895	12.56	17 800	1.5	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ G1		
	137	765	10.76	17 400	1.6	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ F1		
	140	745	10.51	16 500	1.1	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ E1		
	164	640	9.02	16 200	1.2	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ D1		
	185	565	7.97	15 900	1.4	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ C1		
	218	480	6.78	15 500	1.5	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ B1		
	254	410	5.81	15 100	1.6	125	2KJ3510 - ■ JR23 - ■ ■ A1		
	15	K.189-LE160ZLL4P							
		7.4	19 300	199.51	104 000	0.99	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1	
		8.3	17 300	178.49	104 000	1.1	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1	
		9.2	15 600	160.98	104 000	1.2	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1	
		10	13 800	142.28	104 000	1.4	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
		11	12 600	130.05	104 000	1.5	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
13		11 300	117.00	104 000	1.7	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1		
14		10 100	104.56	104 000	1.9	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1		
16		9 180	94.55	104 000	2.1	717	2KJ3515 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1		
K.169-LE160ZLL4P									
8.9		16 100	166.31	70 000	0.80	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C2		
9.8		14 600	150.55	70 000	0.89	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B2		
11		12 800	132.24	70 000	1.0	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A2		
12		11 600	119.83	70 000	1.1	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ X1		
14		10 300	106.72	70 000	1.3	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1		
15		9 300	95.83	70 000	1.4	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1		
17		8 300	85.51	70 000	1.6	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1		
19		7 400	76.23	70 000	1.8	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1		
22		6 560	67.61	70 000	2.0	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1		
24		6 020	62.07	70 000	2.2	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1		
27		5 310	54.68	70 000	2.4	486	2KJ3514 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1		
K.149-LE160ZLL4P									
15		9 690	99.79	50 500	0.83	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A2		
17		8 620	88.81	50 800	0.93	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ X1		
19		7 730	79.59	50 800	1.0	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ W1		
21		6 850	70.56	50 700	1.2	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ V1		
24		6 040	62.28	50 400	1.3	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ U1		
27		5 310	54.76	49 900	1.5	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15	K.149-LE160ZLL4P							
	30	4 810	49.60	49 400	1.7	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	34	4 190	43.18	48 600	1.9	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	3 430	35.40	47 200	2.3	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	46	3 140	32.33	46 500	2.5	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1	
	51	2 780	28.66	45 500	2.7	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1	
	58	2 450	25.30	44 500	3.0	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1	
	104	1 370	14.15	39 100	3.0	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	119	1 200	12.44	38 000	3.3	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	131	1 090	11.26	37 100	3.6	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	150	950	9.81	35 800	4.0	318	2KJ3513 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	K.129-LE160ZLL4P							
	27	5 340	55.05	30 800	0.82	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ T1	
	31	4 680	48.24	31 200	0.94	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ S1	
	35	4 080	42.04	31 300	1.1	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ R1	
38	3 720	38.37	31 300	1.2	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ Q1		
45	3 200	33.03	31 200	1.4	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1		
47	3 060	31.55	31 100	1.4	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1		
53	2 670	27.58	30 800	1.6	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1		
60	2 390	24.61	30 400	1.8	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1		
68	2 100	21.68	29 900	2.0	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1		
78	1 840	19.00	29 400	2.2	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1		
89	1 600	16.56	28 800	2.5	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1		
98	1 460	15.11	28 300	2.7	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1		
113	1 260	13.01	27 500	3.0	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
125	1 140	11.80	27 000	2.5	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
143	1 000	10.34	26 300	2.8	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1		
164	875	9.01	25 500	3.2	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1		
179	795	8.22	25 000	3.4	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1		
208	685	7.08	24 200	3.7	235	2KJ3512 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1		
K.109-LE160ZLL4P								
43	3 310	34.15	20 300	0.82	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ P1		
50	2 830	29.23	20 600	0.92	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ N1		
59	2 420	24.98	20 700	0.98	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ M1		
66	2 160	22.31	20 700	1.1	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ L1		
75	1 910	19.71	20 600	1.2	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1		
85	1 680	17.30	20 400	1.4	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1		
98	1 460	15.06	20 100	1.6	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1		
115	1 250	12.87	19 700	1.8	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1		
134	1 070	11.02	19 300	2.0	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1		
141	1 010	10.45	18 600	1.2	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1		
161	890	9.17	18 300	1.4	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1		
185	775	7.99	17 800	1.6	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1		
216	660	6.83	17 400	2.0	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1		
253	565	5.84	16 900	2.3	187	2KJ3511 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1		
K.89-LE160ZLL4P								
76	1 890	19.46	16 300	0.83	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ K1		
88	1 620	16.71	16 400	0.91	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ J1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
15	K.89-LE160ZLL4P							
	100	1 430	14.77	16 400	0.99	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ H1	
	117	1 220	12.56	16 300	1.1	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ G1	
	137	1 040	10.76	16 100	1.2	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	1 020	10.51	15 000	0.83	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ E1	
	164	875	9.02	14 900	0.91	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ D1	
	185	770	7.97	14 700	0.99	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ C1	
	218	655	6.78	14 500	1.1	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ B1	
	254	560	5.81	14 200	1.2	150	2KJ3510 - ■ JU23 - ■ ■ A1	
18.5	K.189-LES180MQ4P							
	11	15 600	130.05	104 000	1.2	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ S1	
	13	14 000	117.00	104 000	1.4	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ R1	
	14	12 500	104.56	104 000	1.6	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	16	11 300	94.55	104 000	1.7	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1	
	18	10 000	83.44	104 000	1.9	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1	
	20	8 930	74.35	104 000	2.2	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1	
	22	8 090	67.36	104 000	2.4	794	2KJ3515 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
	K.169-LES180MQ4P							
	12	14 400	119.83	70 000	0.90	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ X1	
	14	12 800	106.72	70 000	1.0	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ W1	
	15	11 500	95.83	70 000	1.1	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ V1	
	17	10 200	85.51	70 000	1.3	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ U1	
	19	9 160	76.23	70 000	1.4	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ T1	
	22	8 120	67.61	70 000	1.6	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ S1	
	24	7 460	62.07	70 000	1.7	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ R1	
	27	6 570	54.68	70 000	2.0	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	33	5 390	44.86	70 000	2.4	565	2KJ3514 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1	
	K.149-LES180MQ4P							
	18	9 560	79.59	45 800	0.84	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ W1	
	21	8 480	70.56	46 300	0.94	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ V1	
	24	7 480	62.28	46 500	1.1	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ U1	
27	6 580	54.76	46 400	1.2	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ T1		
30	5 960	49.60	46 300	1.3	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ S1		
34	5 190	43.18	45 900	1.5	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ R1		
42	4 250	35.40	45 000	1.8	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1		
45	3 880	32.33	44 500	2.0	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1		
51	3 440	28.66	43 800	2.2	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1		
58	3 040	25.30	42 900	2.4	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1		
66	2 670	22.25	42 000	2.7	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		
73	2 420	20.15	41 200	2.9	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1		
84	2 100	17.54	40 200	3.3	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
104	1 700	14.15	38 200	2.4	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
118	1 490	12.44	37 200	2.7	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
131	1 350	11.26	36 300	2.9	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
150	1 170	9.81	35 200	3.3	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
183	965	8.04	33 600	3.8	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
216	820	6.82	32 300	4.4	394	2KJ3513 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
18.5	K.129-LES180MQ4P								
	35	5 050	42.04	28 100	0.87	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ R1		
	38	4 610	38.37	28 300	0.95	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ Q1		
	45	3 970	33.03	28 600	1.1	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ P1		
	47	3 790	31.55	28 600	1.2	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ N1		
	53	3 310	27.58	28 600	1.3	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ M1		
	60	2 950	24.61	28 500	1.5	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1		
	68	2 600	21.68	28 300	1.6	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1		
	77	2 280	19.00	27 900	1.8	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
	89	1 990	16.56	27 500	2.0	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		
	97	1 810	15.11	27 100	2.2	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
	113	1 560	13.01	26 500	2.4	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
	125	1 410	11.80	26 100	2.0	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
	142	1 240	10.34	25 500	2.3	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
	163	1 080	9.01	24 800	2.5	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
	179	985	8.22	24 400	2.7	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
	208	850	7.08	23 600	3.0	312	2KJ3512 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
		K.109-LES180MQ4P							
		66	2 680	22.31	18 800	0.89	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ L1	
		75	2 360	19.71	18 900	1.0	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ K1	
85		2 070	17.30	18 900	1.2	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ J1		
98		1 810	15.06	18 800	1.3	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ H1		
114		1 540	12.87	18 700	1.4	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ G1		
133		1 320	11.02	18 400	1.6	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ F1		
141		1 250	10.45	17 600	1.0	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ E1		
160		1 100	9.17	17 400	1.2	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ D1		
184		960	7.99	17 100	1.3	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ C1		
215		820	6.83	16 700	1.6	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ B1		
252		700	5.84	16 300	1.9	263	2KJ3511 - ■ KL33 - ■ ■ A1		
22		K.189-LES180ZLN4P							
		11	18 500	130.05	104 000	1.0	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ S1	
	13	16 700	117.00	104 000	1.2	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ R1		
	14	14 900	104.56	104 000	1.3	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1		
	16	13 500	94.55	104 000	1.4	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1		
	18	11 900	83.44	104 000	1.6	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1		
	20	10 600	74.35	104 000	1.8	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1		
	22	9 620	67.36	104 000	2.0	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1		
	24	8 650	60.58	104 000	2.3	799	2KJ3515 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1		
		K.169-LES180ZLN4P							
		14	15 200	106.72	70 000	0.85	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ W1	
		15	13 600	95.83	70 000	0.95	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ V1	
		17	12 200	85.51	70 000	1.1	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ U1	
		19	10 800	76.23	70 000	1.2	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ T1	
		22	9 660	67.61	70 000	1.3	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ S1	
		24	8 870	62.07	70 000	1.5	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ R1	
		27	7 810	54.68	70 000	1.7	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
		33	6 410	44.86	70 000	2.0	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
37		5 620	39.33	69 200	2.3	570	2KJ3514 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
22								
K.149-LES180ZLN4P								
	24	8 900	62.28	42 500	0.90	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ U1	
	27	7 820	54.76	43 000	1.0	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ T1	
	30	7 080	49.60	43 100	1.1	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ S1	
	34	6 170	43.18	43 100	1.3	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	5 060	35.40	42 700	1.6	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	45	4 620	32.33	42 400	1.7	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	51	4 090	28.66	41 900	1.9	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	58	3 610	25.30	41 300	2.1	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	3 180	22.25	40 600	2.3	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	73	2 880	20.15	40 000	2.5	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	84	2 500	17.54	39 100	2.7	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	102	2 050	14.38	37 700	3.2	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	104	2 020	14.15	37 200	2.0	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	118	1 770	12.44	36 300	2.3	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	131	1 600	11.26	35 600	2.5	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	150	1 400	9.81	34 600	2.7	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	183	1 140	8.04	33 100	3.2	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	216	975	6.82	31 800	3.7	399	2KJ3513 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
K.129-LES180ZLN4P								
	38	5 480	38.37	25 400	0.80	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	45	4 720	33.03	26 000	0.93	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	47	4 500	31.55	26 200	0.98	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	53	3 940	27.58	26 500	1.1	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	60	3 510	24.61	26 600	1.3	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	68	3 090	21.68	26 600	1.4	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	77	2 710	19.00	26 400	1.5	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	89	2 360	16.56	26 200	1.7	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	97	2 160	15.11	25 900	1.8	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	113	1 850	13.01	25 500	2.0	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	125	1 680	11.80	25 200	1.7	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	142	1 470	10.34	24 700	1.9	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	163	1 280	9.01	24 100	2.1	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	179	1 170	8.22	23 800	2.3	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	208	1 010	7.08	23 100	2.5	317	2KJ3512 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	
K.109-LES180ZLN4P								
	75	2 810	19.71	17 200	0.84	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	85	2 470	17.30	17 400	0.97	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	98	2 150	15.06	17 500	1.1	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	114	1 830	12.87	17 600	1.2	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ G1	
	133	1 570	11.02	17 400	1.3	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	141	1 490	10.45	16 600	0.84	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	160	1 310	9.17	16 500	0.97	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	1 140	7.99	16 300	1.1	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	215	975	6.83	16 000	1.3	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	252	835	5.84	15 700	1.6	268	2KJ3511 - ■ KN33 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
30	K.189-LES200ZLU4P							
	13	22 800	117.00	104 000	0.86	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ R1	
	14	20 300	104.56	104 000	0.96	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	16	18 400	94.55	104 000	1.1	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	18	16 200	83.44	104 000	1.2	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	20	14 400	74.35	104 000	1.3	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	22	13 100	67.36	104 000	1.5	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	24	11 800	60.58	104 000	1.7	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	29	9 810	50.34	104 000	2.0	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	33	8 720	44.76	104 000	2.2	875	2KJ3515 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1	
	K.169-LES200ZLU4P							
	19	14 800	76.23	65 900	0.88	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ T1	
	22	13 100	67.61	66 300	0.99	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ S1	
	24	12 000	62.07	66 400	1.1	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ R1	
	27	10 600	54.68	66 200	1.2	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	33	8 740	44.86	65 300	1.5	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	37	7 660	39.33	64 500	1.7	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	48	5 990	30.75	62 500	2.2	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	50	5 730	29.43	62 100	2.3	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	54	5 260	27.02	61 300	2.5	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
	62	4 630	23.80	60 000	2.8	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1	
	120	2 370	12.20	51 100	2.8	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	147	1 950	10.01	49 000	3.3	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	167	1 710	8.78	47 600	3.7	645	2KJ3514 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	K.149-LES200ZLU4P							
	30	9 660	49.60	35 900	0.83	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ S1	
	34	8 410	43.18	36 900	0.95	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	6 890	35.40	37 600	1.1	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	45	6 300	32.33	37 700	1.2	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ P1	
	51	5 580	28.66	37 800	1.4	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ N1	
	58	4 930	25.30	37 600	1.5	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	4 330	22.25	37 400	1.7	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1	
	73	3 920	20.15	37 100	1.8	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1	
84	3 410	17.54	36 500	2.0	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1		
102	2 800	14.38	35 600	2.4	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1		
104	2 750	14.15	35 100	1.5	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1		
118	2 420	12.44	34 400	1.7	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1		
131	2 190	11.26	33 900	1.8	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1		
150	1 910	9.81	33 100	2.0	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1		
183	1 560	8.04	31 800	2.4	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1		
216	1 320	6.82	30 800	2.7	474	2KJ3513 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1		
K.129-LES200ZLU4P								
53	5 370	27.58	21 600	0.82	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ M1		
60	4 790	24.61	22 200	0.92	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ L1		
68	4 220	21.68	22 700	1.0	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ K1		
77	3 700	19.00	23 100	1.1	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ J1		
89	3 220	16.56	23 300	1.2	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ H1		
97	2 940	15.11	23 300	1.3	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ G1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
30								
K.129-LES200ZLU4P								
	113	2 530	13.01	23 200	1.5	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ F1	
	125	2 300	11.80	23 100	1.2	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ E1	
	142	2 010	10.34	22 800	1.4	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ D1	
	163	1 750	9.01	22 500	1.6	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ C1	
	179	1 600	8.22	22 300	1.7	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ B1	
	208	1 380	7.08	21 800	1.8	393	2KJ3512 - ■ LN33 - ■ ■ A1	
37								
K.189-LES225SD4P								
	16	22 600	94.55	104 000	0.86	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ P1	
	18	19 900	83.44	104 000	0.98	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ N1	
	20	17 700	74.35	104 000	1.1	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ M1	
	22	16 100	67.36	104 000	1.2	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ L1	
	24	14 400	60.58	104 000	1.3	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
	29	12 000	50.34	104 000	1.6	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
	33	10 700	44.76	104 000	1.8	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ H1	
	41	8 520	35.67	104 000	2.3	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
	52	6 780	28.39	104 000	2.9	917	2KJ3515 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
K.169-LES225SD4P								
	22	16 100	67.61	59 200	0.80	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ S1	
	24	14 800	62.07	59 800	0.88	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ R1	
	27	13 000	54.68	60 400	0.99	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	33	10 700	44.86	60 600	1.2	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ P1	
	38	9 400	39.33	60 300	1.4	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ N1	
	48	7 350	30.75	59 200	1.8	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ M1	
	50	7 030	29.43	58 900	1.8	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ L1	
	55	6 460	27.02	58 400	2.0	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
	62	5 690	23.80	57 400	2.3	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
	76	4 660	19.53	55 700	2.7	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ H1	
	86	4 090	17.12	54 500	3.0	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
	121	2 910	12.20	49 500	2.3	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
	148	2 390	10.01	47 600	2.7	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
	168	2 090	8.78	46 400	3.0	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
	215	1 640	6.86	43 900	3.7	690	2KJ3514 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	
K.149-LES225SD4P								
	42	8 460	35.40	33 100	0.93	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	46	7 720	32.33	33 700	1.0	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ P1	
	52	6 850	28.66	34 100	1.1	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ N1	
	58	6 040	25.30	34 400	1.2	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ M1	
	66	5 310	22.25	34 500	1.4	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ L1	
	73	4 810	20.15	34 500	1.5	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
	84	4 190	17.54	34 300	1.6	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
	103	3 430	14.38	33 700	1.9	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ H1	
	104	3 380	14.15	33 200	1.2	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
	119	2 970	12.44	32 700	1.4	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
	131	2 690	11.26	32 300	1.5	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
	151	2 340	9.81	31 700	1.6	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
	184	1 920	8.04	30 700	1.9	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
	217	1 630	6.82	29 800	2.2	518	2KJ3513 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
37	K.129-LES225SD4P							
	68	5 180	21.68	19 400	0.82	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ K1	
	78	4 540	19.00	20 100	0.91	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ J1	
	89	3 950	16.56	20 700	1.0	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ H1	
	98	3 610	15.11	20 900	1.1	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ G1	
	114	3 110	13.01	21 200	1.2	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ F1	
	125	2 820	11.80	21 200	1.0	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ E1	
	143	2 470	10.34	21 200	1.2	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ D1	
	164	2 150	9.01	21 100	1.3	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ C1	
	180	1 960	8.22	21 000	1.4	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ B1	
209	1 690	7.08	20 700	1.5	435	2KJ3512 - ■ MF33 - ■ ■ A1		
45	K.189-LES225YMF4P							
	18	24 200	83.44	104 000	0.80	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ N1	
	20	21 600	74.35	104 000	0.90	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1	
	22	19 500	67.36	104 000	1.0	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1	
	24	17 600	60.58	104 000	1.1	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1	
	29	14 600	50.34	104 000	1.3	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
	33	13 000	44.76	104 000	1.5	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1	
	41	10 300	35.67	104 000	1.9	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1	
	52	8 250	28.39	103 900	2.4	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1	
	58	7 370	25.37	101 700	2.6	962	2KJ3515 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
	K.169-LES225YMF4P							
	27	15 800	54.68	53 900	0.82	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ Q1	
	33	13 000	44.86	55 200	1.0	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ P1	
	38	11 400	39.33	55 600	1.1	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ N1	
	48	8 940	30.75	55 500	1.5	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1	
	50	8 550	29.43	55 400	1.5	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1	
	55	7 850	27.02	55 100	1.7	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1	
	62	6 920	23.80	54 600	1.9	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1	
76	5 670	19.53	53 400	2.2	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
86	4 970	17.12	52 400	2.5	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
110	3 890	13.39	50 400	3.1	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
121	3 540	12.20	47 700	1.9	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
148	2 910	10.01	46 100	2.2	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		
168	2 550	8.78	45 100	2.5	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1		
215	1 990	6.86	42 900	3.1	735	2KJ3514 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1		
K.149-LES225YMF4P								
46	9 400	32.33	29 000	0.83	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ P1		
52	8 330	28.66	30 000	0.92	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ N1		
58	7 350	25.30	30 800	1.0	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ M1		
66	6 470	22.25	31 300	1.1	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ L1		
73	5 850	20.15	31 600	1.2	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ K1		
84	5 100	17.54	31 700	1.4	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ J1		
103	4 180	14.38	31 600	1.6	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1		
104	4 110	14.15	31 000	1.0	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1		
119	3 610	12.44	30 800	1.1	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1		
131	3 270	11.26	30 600	1.2	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1		
151	2 850	9.81	30 200	1.3	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/44

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Geared motors up to 55 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
45	K.149-LES225YMF4P							
	184	2 330	8.04	29 500	1.6	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
	217	1 980	6.82	28 800	1.8	563	2KJ3513 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
	K.129-LES225YMF4P							
	89	4 810	16.56	17 800	0.83	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ H1	
	98	4 390	15.11	18 300	0.9	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ G1	
	114	3 780	13.01	18 900	1	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ F1	
	125	3 430	11.80	19 100	0.82	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ E1	
	143	3 000	10.34	19 400	0.95	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ D1	
	164	2 620	9.01	19 500	1.1	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ C1	
	180	2 390	8.22	19 500	1.1	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ B1	
	209	2 050	7.08	19 500	1.2	480	2KJ3512 - ■ MT33 - ■ ■ A1	
	55	K.189-LES250MD4P						
22		23 800	67.36	104 000	0.82	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
24		21 400	60.58	104 000	0.91	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1	
29		17 800	50.34	104 000	1.1	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
33		15 800	44.76	104 000	1.2	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
42		12 600	35.67	103 400	1.5	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1	
52		10 000	28.39	100 200	1.9	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1	
58		8 990	25.37	98 300	2.2	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1	
70		7 470	21.09	95 100	2.6	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
79		6 640	18.75	93 000	2.9	1 066	2KJ3515 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
K.169-LES250MD4P								
33		15 800	44.86	48 600	0.82	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ P1	
38		13 900	39.33	49 700	0.93	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ N1	
48		10 800	30.75	51 100	1.2	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ M1	
50		10 400	29.43	51 000	1.2	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
55		9 570	27.02	51 100	1.4	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1	
62		8 430	23.80	51 000	1.5	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
76		6 920	19.53	50 400	1.8	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
87		6 060	17.12	49 800	2.0	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1	
111		4 740	13.39	48 400	2.5	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1	
121		4 320	12.20	45 400	1.6	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1	
148		3 540	10.01	44 300	1.8	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1	
169		3 110	8.78	43 400	2.0	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1	
216		2 430	6.86	41 600	2.5	837	2KJ3514 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1	
K.149-LES250MD4P								
59		8 960	25.30	26 200	0.83	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ M1	
67		7 880	22.25	27 300	0.91	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ L1	
74		7 140	20.15	27 900	0.99	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ K1	
84		6 210	17.54	28 600	1.1	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ J1	
103		5 090	14.38	29 100	1.3	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ H1	
105	5 010	14.15	28 300	0.83	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ G1		
119	4 400	12.44	28 500	0.91	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ F1		
132	3 990	11.26	28 500	0.99	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ E1		
151	3 470	9.81	28 400	1.1	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ D1		
184	2 850	8.04	28 000	1.3	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ C1		
217	2 410	6.82	27 500	1.5	664	2KJ3513 - ■ NM33 - ■ ■ B1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/44

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	$\phi^{1)}$	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
B.19																	
42.10	34	50	3 880	13.0	0.02	3410/81	✓	✓									2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
37.28	39	50	3 700	13.5	0.03	671/18	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
32.39	45	50	3 510	13.6	0.04	583/18	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
29.44	49	50	3 380	13.6	0.04	265/9	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
25.06	58	50	3 170	13.7	0.06	451/18	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
22.78	64	50	3 050	13.7	0.08	205/9	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
19.86	73	50	2 890	13.9	0.09	715/36	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
17.78	82	50	2 770	14.0	0.12	160/9	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
15.79	92	50	2 640	14.1	0.14	1705/108	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
14.57	100	50	2 550	14.1	0.17	1705/117	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
12.66	115	50	2 410	14.4	0.19	1595/126	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
11.00	132	50	2 270	14.1	0.19	11/1	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
9.93	146	50	2 190	14.2	0.25	715/72	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
9.35	155	50	2 160	14.2	0.29	1430/153	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8.15	178	47	2 110	14.6	0.33	220/27	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
7.87	184	38	2 160	21.4	0.14	1472/187	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
6.99	207	38	2 100	21.7	0.17	713/102	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.45	225	39	2 060	21.6	0.20	1426/221	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
5.61	258	37	1 990	22.3	0.22	667/119	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
4.87	298	35	1 930	21.6	0.24	414/85	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.40	330	34	1 880	22.0	0.32	299/68	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.14	350	33	1 850	22.0	0.37	1196/289	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.61	402	31	1 780	22.8	0.43	184/51	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3500 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	$\phi^{1)}$	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
B.29																	
46.85	31	110	4 130	10.6	0.04	1265/27	✓	✓									2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
41.56	35	110	4 130	11.0	0.05	374/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
36.06	40	110	4 130	11.1	0.06	649/18	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
32.78	44	110	4 130	11.1	0.07	295/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
28.11	52	110	4 130	11.2	0.09	253/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
25.56	57	110	4 130	11.2	0.11	230/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
22.41	65	110	4 130	11.4	0.13	605/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
20.00	72	110	4 130	11.4	0.16	20/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
17.82	81	110	4 130	11.5	0.19	1925/108	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
16.45	88	110	4 130	11.5	0.23	1925/117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
14.40	101	110	4 020	11.7	0.28	605/42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
12.63	115	110	3 800	12.0	0.27	341/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
11.46	127	110	3 650	12.1	0.38	275/24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
10.78	135	110	3 560	12.1	0.44	550/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
9.51	152	110	3 370	11.8	0.50	770/81	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8.25	176	110	3 160	12.0	0.67	33/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
7.84	185	75	3 350	16.5	0.41	345/44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.38	196	75	3 260	16.5	0.48	1380/187	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.51	223	75	3 100	16.1	0.54	644/99	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
5.65	257	75	2 920	16.3	0.73	621/110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.07	286	74	2 900	18.9	0.60	345/68	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.78	303	74	2 830	18.9	0.70	1380/289	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.21	344	74	2 680	18.2	0.82	644/153	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.65	397	73	2 550	18.6	1.10	621/170	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3501 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
B.39																	
56.36	26	250	6 980	8.5	0.06	4565/81	✓	✓									2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
50.11	29	210	6 980	8.8	0.08	451/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
44.00	33	250	6 980	8.9	0.09	44/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
40.00	36	230	6 980	8.9	0.11	40/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
34.22	42	250	6 980	8.9	0.13	308/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
31.11	47	250	6 980	8.9	0.16	280/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
27.50	53	250	6 980	9.0	0.20	55/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
25.00	58	250	6 980	9.0	0.26	25/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
21.90	66	250	6 720	9.2	0.30	2365/108	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
20.21	72	250	6 490	9.2	0.36	2365/117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
17.90	81	250	6 160	9.3	0.43	2255/126	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
14.90	97	250	5 680	9.5	0.58	715/48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
14.02	103	250	5 520	9.5	0.67	715/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
12.56	115	250	5 260	9.6	0.75	2035/162	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
10.69	136	240	4 960	9.8	0.98	385/36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
9.17	158	230	4 690	10.1	1.29	55/6			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.89	184	220	4 550	10.3	1.66	1705/216			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6.60	220	200	4 590	15.1	0.94	897/136	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.21	233	200	4 550	15.1	1.08	1794/289	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.56	261	200	4 460	15.5	1.26	851/153	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.74	306	200	4 330	16.0	1.69	161/34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4.06	357	200	4 190	16.5	2.30	69/17			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.50	414	192	4 050	17.1	3.00	713/204			✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3502 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
B.49																	
59.28	24	450	9 510	8.3	0.19	1067/18	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
53.89	27	450	9 120	8.3	0.23	485/9	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
45.83	32	450	8 480	8.3	0.28	275/6	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
41.67	35	450	8 120	8.3	0.34	125/3	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
37.18	39	450	7 710	8.4	0.40	4015/108	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
33.33	44	450	7 320	8.4	0.48	100/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
30.05	48	450	6 970	8.4	0.56	3245/108	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
27.74	52	450	6 710	8.4	0.67	3245/117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
25.32	57	450	6 420	8.5	0.80	1595/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
21.01	69	450	5 850	8.6	1.03	3025/144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
19.77	73	450	5 670	8.6	1.18	3025/153	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
18.67	78	450	5 510	8.6	1.34	3025/162	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
15.89	91	450	5 060	8.7	1.66	143/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
13.61	107	450	4 660	8.9	2.10	245/18			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
11.97	121	450	4 340	9.0	2.50	2585/216			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
10.10	144	450	3 930	9.2	3.30	2090/207			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8.80	165	450	3 620	9.7	4.40	44/5			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
8.29	175	330	4 540	14.1	1.52	2255/272	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7.80	186	330	4 410	14.1	1.74	2255/289	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
7.37	197	330	4 290	14.1	1.97	2255/306	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6.27	231	330	3 970	14.4	2.50	533/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5.37	270	330	3 700	14.8	3.30	2009/374			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4.72	307	330	3 690	15.1	4.10	1927/408			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3.98	364	330	3 660	15.6	5.40	1558/391			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3.47	418	325	3 610	17.0	7.20	1476/425			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3503 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.	
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180
K.39																
157.32	9.2	220	6 080	7.3	0.04	3933/25	✓	✓								2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
139.54	10	220	6 080	7.4	0.05	17442/125	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
121.07	12	220	6 080	7.4	0.06	30267/250	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
110.06	13	220	6 080	7.4	0.07	30267/275	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
94.39	15	220	6 080	7.4	0.09	11799/125	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
85.81	17	220	6 080	7.4	0.11	23598/275	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
75.24	19	220	6 080	7.5	0.12	1881/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
67.16	22	220	6 080	7.5	0.15	18468/275	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
59.85	24	220	6 080	7.5	0.18	1197/20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
55.25	26	220	6 080	7.5	0.22	3591/65	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
48.37	30	220	6 080	7.6	0.26	16929/350	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
42.41	34	220	5 790	7.7	0.24	5301/125	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
38.47	38	220	5 540	7.7	0.34	1539/40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
36.21	40	220	5 390	7.7	0.40	3078/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
31.92	45	220	5 080	7.6	0.44	798/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
27.70	52	220	4 760	7.7	0.60	13851/500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
26.89	54	220	4 690	9.2	0.26	6804/253	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
23.97	60	220	4 440	9.3	0.32	2205/92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
22.12	66	220	4 270	9.3	0.38	6615/299	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
19.37	75	220	4 000	9.4	0.47	891/46	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
16.98	85	220	3 740	9.6	0.51	1953/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
15.41	94	220	3 560	9.7	0.67	2835/184	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
14.50	100	220	3 450	9.7	0.78	5670/391	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
12.78	113	220	3 220	9.7	0.92	294/23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
11.09	131	220	2 990	9.8	1.24	5103/460	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
10.04	144	184	2 880	14.7	0.55	231/23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
8.81	165	183	2 790	15.1	0.62	3038/345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
7.99	181	175	2 810	15.3	0.80	735/92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.52	193	171	2 810	15.3	0.92	2940/391	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.63	219	161	2 820	15.3	1.11	1372/207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.75	252	150	2 810	15.4	1.49	1323/230	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3504 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
K.49																	
200.25	7.2	420	7 820	6.7	0.06	12616/63	✓	✓									2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
178.06	8.1	420	7 820	6.8	0.07	6232/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
156.34	9.3	420	7 820	6.8	0.08	5472/35	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
142.13	10	420	7 820	6.8	0.10	10944/77	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
121.60	12	420	7 820	6.8	0.12	608/5	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
110.55	13	420	7 820	6.8	0.14	1216/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
97.71	15	420	7 710	6.8	0.17	684/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
88.83	16	420	7 370	6.8	0.22	6840/77	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
77.81	19	420	6 910	6.9	0.25	1634/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
71.82	20	420	6 640	6.9	0.30	6536/91	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
63.59	23	420	6 250	6.9	0.37	3116/49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.93	27	420	5 680	7.0	0.50	741/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.82	29	420	5 500	7.0	0.58	5928/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
44.63	32	420	5 190	7.0	0.65	2812/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
38.00	38	420	4 740	7.1	0.84	38/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
32.57	45	420	4 340	7.1	1.11	228/7			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
28.05	52	420	3 970	7.2	1.43	589/21			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
26.30	55	420	3 820	8.6	0.52	55040/2093	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
23.28	62	420	3 540	8.7	0.65	26240/1127	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
19.38	75	420	3 130	8.8	0.90	3120/161	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
18.24	79	420	3 000	8.8	1.03	49920/2737	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
16.34	89	420	2 780	9.0	1.21	23680/1449	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
13.91	104	420	2 880	9.1	1.62	320/23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
11.93	122	420	3 000	9.3	2.20	1920/161			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
10.27	141	415	3 080	9.5	2.90	4960/483			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
9.75	149	275	2 960	14.2	1.03	39/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.18	158	270	2 980	14.2	1.19	156/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
8.22	176	255	3 010	14.5	1.40	74/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.00	207	240	3 030	14.8	1.88	7/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.00	242	225	3 020	15.2	2.50	6/1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.17	280	210	2 990	15.4	3.30	31/6			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3505 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
K.69																	
196.59	7.4	600	10 800	6.4	0.17	14744/75	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
178.72	8.1	600	10 800	6.4	0.20	29488/165	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
152.00	9.5	600	10 800	6.4	0.25	152/1	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
138.18	10	600	10 800	6.4	0.30	1520/11	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
123.29	12	600	10 800	6.4	0.35	5548/45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
110.55	13	600	10 800	6.4	0.42	1216/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
99.64	15	600	10 800	6.4	0.49	4484/45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
91.98	16	600	10 600	6.4	0.58	17936/195	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
83.96	17	600	10 100	6.4	0.69	8816/105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
69.67	21	600	9 300	6.5	0.87	209/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
65.57	22	600	9 030	6.5	1.01	3344/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
61.93	23	600	8 770	6.5	1.15	1672/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
52.69	28	600	8 090	6.5	1.40	3952/75	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
45.14	32	600	7 470	6.5	1.70	7448/165			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
39.69	37	600	6 980	6.5	2.10	1786/45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
33.48	43	580	6 500	6.5	2.60	11552/345			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
29.18	50	555	6 200	6.5	3.50	3648/125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
26.05	56	600	5 500	7.8	1.25	3751/144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
24.52	59	595	5 340	7.8	1.44	3751/153	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
23.15	63	585	5 230	7.8	1.63	3751/162	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
19.70	74	555	4 950	8.0	2.10	4433/225	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
16.88	86	530	4 680	8.0	2.60	1519/90			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.84	98	515	4 430	8.0	3.30	16027/1080			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.52	116	490	4 170	8.0	4.30	12958/1035			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
10.91	133	470	3 960	8.0	5.70	1364/125			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.34	155	370	3 640	13.0	2.40	3224/345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
8.01	181	365	3 330	13.0	3.10	6076/759			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.04	206	365	3 210	13.0	3.90	1457/207			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
5.94	244	345	3 350	13.0	5.10	9424/1587			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.18	280	330	3 420	13.0	6.80	2976/575			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3507 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
K.79																	
244.25	5.9	820	13 900	5.7	0.17	175861/720	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
222.05	6.5	820	13 900	5.7	0.20	175861/792	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
188.85	7.7	820	13 900	5.7	0.25	9065/48	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
171.69	8.4	820	13 900	5.7	0.31	45325/264	✓	✓	✓	✓							2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
153.18	9.5	820	13 900	5.8	0.35	132349/864	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
137.35	11	820	13 900	5.8	0.42	9065/66	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
123.80	12	820	13 900	5.8	0.50	106967/864	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
114.28	13	820	13 900	5.8	0.59	106967/936	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
104.32	14	820	13 900	5.8	0.70	7511/72	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
86.56	17	820	13 900	5.8	0.89	99715/1152	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
81.47	18	820	13 900	5.8	1.02	99715/1224	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
76.94	19	820	13 900	5.8	1.16	99715/1296	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
65.47	22	820	13 900	5.9	1.42	23569/360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
56.08	26	820	13 900	5.9	1.73	88837/1584			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
49.31	29	820	13 900	5.9	2.10	85211/1728			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
41.60	35	800	14 000	6.0	2.70	34447/828			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
36.26	40	770	14 000	6.1	3.60	1813/50			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
32.78	44	820	13 900	7.2	0.94	6293/192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
27.20	53	800	14 000	7.3	1.23	83545/3072	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
25.60	57	785	14 000	7.3	1.41	83545/3264	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
24.17	60	770	14 000	7.3	1.60	83545/3456	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
20.57	70	740	14 100	7.4	2.00	19747/960	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17.62	82	715	13 800	7.5	2.60	74431/4224			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.49	94	695	13 300	7.6	3.20	71393/4608			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
13.07	111	665	12 600	7.8	4.20	28861/2208			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.39	127	645	12 000	8.3	5.50	4557/400			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
10.51	138	445	12 600	10.4	2.30	1209/115	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.01	161	450	11 900	10.6	3.00	4557/506			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.92	183	450	11 300	10.8	3.70	1457/184			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.68	217	455	10 900	11.1	4.90	3534/529			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.82	249	430	10 700	12.1	6.60	3348/575			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3508 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
K.89																	
231.80	6.3	1 600	18 100	5.6	0.42	10199/44	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
210.72	6.9	1 600	18 100	5.6	0.51	50995/242	✓	✓	✓								2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
189.01	7.7	1 600	18 100	5.6	0.71	149695/792	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
169.94	8.5	1 600	18 100	5.6	0.80	41125/242	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
153.70	9.4	1 600	18 100	5.6	0.88	60865/396	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
141.88	10	1 600	18 100	5.6	1.05	60865/429	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
129.96	11	1 600	18 100	5.6	1.37	17155/132	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
109.04	13	1 600	18 100	5.6	1.45	57575/528	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
102.63	14	1 600	18 100	5.6	1.66	57575/561	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
94.16	15	1 600	18 100	5.6	1.81	27965/297	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
82.25	18	1 600	18 100	5.6	2.60	329/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
73.64	20	1 600	18 100	5.6	3.20	106925/1452		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
64.39	23	1 600	18 100	5.6	3.70	50995/792		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
55.27	26	1 600	18 100	5.6	4.10	27965/506		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
48.85	30	1 600	18 100	5.6	5.20	16121/330		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
41.54	35	1 570	18 100	5.6	6.60	8225/198				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
39.29	37	1 600	18 100	7.0	1.86	11315/288	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.96	44	1 600	18 100	7.0	2.10	37975/1152	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
31.03	47	1 600	18 100	7.0	2.40	37975/1224	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
28.46	51	1 600	18 100	7.0	2.70	18445/648	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
24.86	58	1 600	18 100	7.1	3.80	2387/96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
22.26	65	1 600	18 100	7.1	4.70	70525/3168		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
19.46	75	1 560	17 900	7.1	5.70	33635/1728		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
16.71	87	1 480	17 200	7.1	6.80	18445/1104		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.77	98	1 420	16 600	7.1	8.60	10633/720		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.56	115	1 330	16 300	7.1	11.00	5425/432				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
10.76	135	1 250	16 100	7.1	15.00	775/72				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
10.51	138	845	16 100	10.8	6.40	6727/640		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.02	161	800	15 400	10.8	7.70	33201/3680		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.97	182	770	14 800	10.8	9.80	31899/4000		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.78	214	720	14 500	10.8	13.00	217/32				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.81	250	675	14 200	10.8	17.00	93/16				✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3510 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
K.109																	
216.65	6.7	2 900	24 500	5.6	1.27	107242/495		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
195.60	7.4	2 900	24 500	5.6	1.37	118336/605		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
177.43	8.2	2 900	24 500	5.6	1.61	35131/198		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
163.78	8.9	2 900	24 500	5.6	1.9	70262/429		✓	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
148.88	9.7	2 900	24 500	5.6	2.2	57319/385		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
126.07	12	2 900	24 500	5.6	2.6	5547/44		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
118.65	12	2 900	24 500	5.6	2.6	22188/187		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
109.57	13	2 900	24 500	5.6	4.1	14792/135		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
97.49	15	2 900	24 500	5.6	5.0	53621/550		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
86.59	17	2 900	24 500	5.7	6.0	31433/363		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
77.51	19	2 900	24 500	5.7	5.9	153467/1980		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
66.26	22	2 900	24 500	5.7	6.8	251464/3795		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
59.17	25	2 900	24 500	5.8	8.6	7396/125		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
52.29	28	2 900	24 500	5.8	9.7	25886/495				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
45.89	32	2 900	24 500	5.8	14	159014/3465				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
39.95	36	2 820	23 900	5.8	17	151618/3795				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
34.15	42	2 710	22 700	5.8	21	118336/3465				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
29.23	50	2 620	21 500	5.8	27	7396/253				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
24.98	58	2 380	21 000	6.9	9.9	163744/6555		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
22.31	65	2 380	20 000	7.1	13	52976/2375		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
19.71	74	2 380	18 900	7.1	15	16856/855				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17.30	84	2 400	17 800	7.1	20	14792/855				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.06	96	2 310	17 500	7.1	25	98728/6555				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.87	113	2 200	17 500	7.1	33	11008/855				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.02	132	2 100	17 400	7.2	43	4816/437				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
10.45	139	1 260	17 600	10.8	17	784/75				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.17	158	1 270	16 700	10.8	23	688/75				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
7.99	181	1 280	16 300	10.8	29	4592/575				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
6.83	212	1 300	16 000	10.8	38	512/75				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
5.84	248	1 300	15 700	11.0	49	672/115				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3511 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.		
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180	200
K.129																	
228.30	6.4	4 400	37 600	6.3	3.3	30821/135				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
210.74	6.9	4 400	37 600	6.3	3.9	123284/585				✓	✓	✓					2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
194.04	7.5	4 400	37 600	6.3	4.5	8732/45				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
165.47	8.8	4 400	37 600	6.3	5.6	5957/36				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
155.74	9.3	4 400	37 600	6.3	6.4	23828/153				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
144.53	10	4 400	37 600	6.3	7.0	58534/405				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
127.77	11	4 400	37 600	6.3	8.4	9583/75				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
114.06	13	4 400	37 600	6.3	10	56462/495				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
102.64	14	4 400	37 600	6.3	12	27713/270				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
89.09	16	4 400	37 600	6.3	14	92204/1035				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
80.12	18	4 400	37 600	6.3	17	30044/375				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
70.03	21	4 400	37 600	6.3	19	18907/270				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
62.49	23	4 400	36 200	6.4	23	2812/45				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
55.05	26	4 400	34 300	6.4	27	11396/207				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
48.24	30	4 400	32 400	6.4	33	6512/135				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
42.04	34	4 400	30 500	6.4	39	14504/345				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
38.37	38	4 400	29 200	6.9	45	1036/27				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
33.03	44	4 400	27 300	7.0	55	11396/345					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
31.55	46	4 400	26 700	7.0	23	3944/125				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
27.58	53	4 400	25 000	7.0	27	1241/45				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
24.61	59	4 400	23 700	7.1	33	2584/105				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.68	67	4 270	22 700	7.1	40	1496/69				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
19.00	76	4 140	21 700	7.1	50	5984/315				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
16.56	88	4 020	20 600	7.2	62	1904/115				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15.11	96	3 940	20 000	7.2	72	136/9				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
13.01	111	3 810	19 000	7.2	91	1496/115					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
11.80	123	2 830	21 400	9.5	46	119680/10143				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
10.34	140	2 850	20 100	9.6	57	95744/9261				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
9.01	161	2 760	19 500	9.7	71	4352/483				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
8.22	176	2 680	19 500	9.8	83	10880/1323				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
7.08	205	2 530	19 500	9.9	107	23936/3381					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3512 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
K.149																	
237.03	6.1	8 000	65 000	5.3	7.1	83433/352			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2	
202.86	7.1	8 000	65 000	5.3	9.0	285621/1408			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2	
190.92	7.6	8 000	65 000	5.3	10	285621/1496			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2	
178.97	8.1	8 000	65 000	5.3	11	188993/1056			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
158.65	9.1	8 000	65 000	5.3	14	558453/3520			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
140.93	10	8 000	64 100	5.3	16	17052/121			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
127.16	11	8 000	61 400	5.3	19	89523/704			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
112.68	13	8 000	58 400	5.3	23	456141/4048			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
99.79	15	8 000	55 600	5.4	26	439089/4400			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
88.81	16	8 000	52 900	5.4	31	1421/16				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
79.59	18	8 000	50 400	5.4	37	14007/176				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
70.56	21	8 000	47 900	5.4	43	285621/4048				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
62.28	23	8 000	45 300	5.4	52	5481/88				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
54.76	26	8 000	42 700	5.4	63	55419/1012				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
49.60	29	8 000	40 800	5.4	70	8729/176				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
43.18	34	8 000	38 200	5.4	85	174783/4048					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
35.40	41	7 850	35 100	5.5	110	80997/2288					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
32.33	45	7 760	33 900	6.1	49	12673/392				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
28.66	51	7 630	32 200	6.1	59	36917/1288				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
25.30	57	7 420	30 900	6.1	73	4959/196				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
22.25	65	7 210	29 500	6.2	89	7163/322				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
20.15	72	7 070	28 400	6.2	103	23693/1176				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
17.54	83	6 890	28 500	6.3	128	22591/1288					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
14.38	101	6 660	29 000	6.3	174	10469/728					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
14.15	102	4 140	31 100	8.0	79	17328/1225				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12.44	117	4 030	29 800	8.0	97	150176/12075				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
11.26	129	3 950	28 800	8.1	113	124184/11025				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9.81	148	3 850	28 400	8.2	141	118408/12075					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8.04	180	3 720	28 000	8.3	194	54872/6825					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
6.82	213	3 630	27 500	8.4	266	89528/13125					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3513 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size										Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	
K.169																	
223.30	6.5	13 000	70 000	5.2	18	273319/1224				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
208.35	7.0	13 000	70 000	5.2	20	135013/648				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
185.23	7.8	13 000	70 000	5.2	24	29637/160				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
166.31	8.7	13 000	70 000	5.2	28	16465/99				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
150.55	9.6	13 000	70 000	5.2	33	260147/1728				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
132.24	11	13 000	70 000	5.2	40	437969/3312				✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
119.83	12	13 000	70 000	5.2	47	431383/3600				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
106.72	14	13 000	70 000	5.2	54	23051/216				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
95.83	15	13 000	70 000	5.2	65	36223/378				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
85.51	17	13 000	70 000	5.2	75	141599/1656				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
76.23	19	13 000	70 000	5.2	88	16465/216				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
67.61	21	13 000	66 900	5.3	103	55981/828				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
62.07	23	13 000	64 500	5.3	114	62567/1008				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
54.68	27	13 000	60 900	5.3	134	181115/3312					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
44.86	32	13 000	55 700	5.3	180	55981/1248					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
39.33	37	13 000	52 300	5.3	198	141599/3600					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
30.75	47	13 000	46 500	5.4	309	42809/1392					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
29.43	49	13 000	45 500	5.8	133	25721/874			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
27.02	54	13 000	43 500	5.9	151	1513/56			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
23.80	61	13 000	40 800	5.9	181	83215/3496					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
19.53	74	12 700	40 000	6.0	249	77163/3952					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
17.12	85	12 400	40 800	6.0	288	65059/3800					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
13.39	108	11 900	41 300	6.2	457	59007/4408					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
12.20	119	6 760	38 700	8.1	202	143990/11799					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
10.01	145	6 530	37 800	8.3	280	22253/2223					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8.78	165	6 360	37 800	8.3	328	112574/12825					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
6.86	211	6 130	37 300	8.8	523	34034/4959					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3514 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.	
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160		180
K.189																
199.51	7.3	19 100	104 000	4.8	37	186543/935					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
178.49	8.1	19 500	104 000	4.8	43	367164/2057					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
160.98	9	19 500	104 000	4.8	50	60207/374					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
142.28	10	19 500	104 000	4.8	62	611940/4301					✓	✓	✓			2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
130.05	11	19 500	104 000	4.8	73	55272/425					✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
117.00	12	19 500	104 000	4.8	86	43757/374					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
104.56	14	19 500	104 000	4.8	100	19552/187					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
94.55	15	19 500	104 000	4.8	119	406644/4301					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
83.44	17	19 500	104 000	4.8	140	15604/187					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
74.35	20	19 500	104 000	4.8	164	319788/4301					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
67.36	22	19 500	104 000	4.8	182	12596/187					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
60.58	24	19 500	104 000	4.8	220	23688/391						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
50.34	29	19 500	104 000	4.8	273	122388/2431						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
44.76	32	19 500	99 100	4.8	334	209244/4675						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
35.67	41	19 500	89 900	4.9	455	193452/5423						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
28.39	51	19 500	81 300	5.0	586	153972/5423							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
25.37	57	19 500	77 300	5.3	335	11088/437						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
21.09	69	19 500	70 900	5.4	439	5208/247						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
18.75	77	19 500	67 000	5.4	545	8904/475						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
14.94	97	19 500	60 000	5.6	786	8232/551						✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
11.89	122	19 500	61 300	5.7	1 109	6552/551							✓	✓	✓	2KJ3515 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.39-D19															
6 699	0.22	220	6 080	-	0.11	167640192/25025	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
5 949	0.24	220	6 080	-	0.13	13533453/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
5 491	0.26	220	6 080	-	0.16	162401436/29575	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
4 770	0.30	220	6 080	-	0.17	75961962/15925	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
4 145	0.35	220	6 080	-	0.18	47148804/11375	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
3 742	0.39	220	6 080	-	0.22	1309689/350	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
3 522	0.41	220	6 080	-	0.26	10477512/2975	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
3 070	0.47	220	6 080	-	0.29	6985008/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3521 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.39-Z19															
3 001	0.48	220	6 080	-	0.02	975384/325	✓	✓						2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
2 657	0.55	220	6 080	-	0.03	4318434/1625	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
2 309	0.63	220	6 080	-	0.04	3752082/1625	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
2 099	0.69	220	6 080	-	0.05	7504164/3575	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
1 786	0.81	220	6 080	-	0.07	2902554/162	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
1 624	0.89	220	6 080	-	0.08	5805108/3575	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
1 416	1.0	220	6 080	-	0.09	35397/25	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
1 267	1.1	220	6 080	-	0.12	4530816/3575	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
1 125	1.3	220	6 080	-	0.15	365769/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
1 039	1.4	220	6 080	-	0.18	4389228/4225	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
902	1.6	220	6 080	-	0.20	2053026/2275	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
784	1.8	220	6 080	-	0.21	1274292/1625	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
708	2.0	220	6 080	-	0.27	35397/50	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
666	2.2	220	6 080	-	0.32	283176/425	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
581	2.5	220	6 080	-	0.36	188784/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
536	2.7	220	6 080	-	0.19	243846/455	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
466	3.1	220	6 080	-	0.22	114057/245	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
405	3.6	220	6 080	-	0.23	70794/175	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
365	4.0	220	6 080	-	0.29	51129/140	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
343.72	4.2	220	6 080	-	0.35	204516/595	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
329.29	4.4	220	6 080	-	0.32	699732/2125	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
287.07	5.1	220	6 080	-	0.37	466488/1625	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
264.86	5.5	220	6 080	-	0.19	602547/2275	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
230.07	6.3	220	6 080	-	0.22	563673/2450	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
199.92	7.3	220	6 080	-	0.23	174933/875	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
180.49	8.0	220	6 080	-	0.30	252681/1400	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
169.87	8.5	220	6 080	-	0.35	505362/2975	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3520 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾ °	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex} -	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.49-D19															
9 641	0.15	420	7 820	-	0.08	67488/7	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
8 630	0.17	420	7 820	-	0.11	8638464/1001	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
7 663	0.19	420	7 820	-	0.13	697376/91	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
7 074	0.20	420	7 820	-	0.16	8368512/1183	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
6 145	0.24	420	7 820	-	0.17	3914304/637	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
5 340	0.27	420	7 820	-	0.18	2429568/455	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
4 821	0.30	420	7 820	-	0.22	33744/7	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
4 537	0.32	420	7 820	-	0.26	539904/119	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
3 955	0.37	420	7 820	-	0.29	359936/91	✓	✓						2KJ3523 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.49-Z19															
3 866	0.38	420	7 820	-	0.02	150784/39	✓	✓						2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2	
3 424	0.42	420	7 820	-	0.03	222528/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
2 975	0.49	420	7 820	-	0.04	193344/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
2 704	0.54	420	7 820	-	0.05	386688/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
2 301	0.63	420	7 820	-	0.07	149568/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
2 092	0.69	420	7 820	-	0.08	299136/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
1 824	0.79	420	7 820	-	0.09	1824/1	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
1 633	0.89	420	7 820	-	0.12	233472/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
1 450	1.0	420	7 820	-	0.15	18848/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
1 338	1.1	420	7 820	-	0.18	226176/169	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
1 163	1.2	420	7 820	-	0.20	105792/91	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
1 010	1.4	420	7 820	-	0.21	65664/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
912	1.6	420	7 820	-	0.27	912/1	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
858	1.7	420	7 820	-	0.32	14592/17	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
748	1.9	420	7 820	-	0.36	9728/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
690	2.1	420	7 820	-	0.19	188480/273	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
600	2.4	420	7 820	-	0.22	88160/147	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
521	2.8	420	7 820	-	0.23	3648/7	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
470	3.1	420	7 820	-	0.30	9880/21	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
443	3.3	420	7 820	-	0.35	158080/357	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
437	3.3	420	7 820	-	0.27	24453/56	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
411	3.5	420	7 820	-	0.32	48906/119	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
358	4.1	420	7 820	-	0.37	2508/7	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
330.56	4.4	420	7 820	-	0.20	32395/98	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
287.15	5.0	420	7 820	-	0.23	393965/1372	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
249.52	5.8	420	7 820	-	0.24	24453/98	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
225.26	6.4	420	7 820	-	0.31	176605/784	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
212.01	6.8	420	7 820	-	0.37	176605/833	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3522 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.69-D19															
9 641	0.15	600	10 800	-	0.08	67488/7	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
8 630	0.17	600	10 800	-	0.11	8638464/1001	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7 663	0.19	600	10 800	-	0.13	697376/91	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
7 074	0.20	600	10 800	-	0.16	8368512/1183	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
6 145	0.24	600	10 800	-	0.17	3914304/637	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
5 340	0.27	600	10 800	-	0.18	2429568/455	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4 821	0.30	600	10 800	-	0.22	33744/7	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4 537	0.32	600	10 800	-	0.26	539904/119	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3 955	0.37	600	10 800	-	0.29	359936/91	✓	✓							2KJ3525 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
K.69-Z19															
3 866	0.38	600	10 800	-	0.02	150784/39	✓	✓							2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
3 424	0.42	600	10 800	-	0.03	222528/65	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
2 975	0.49	600	10 800	-	0.04	193344/65	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
2 704	0.54	600	10 800	-	0.05	386688/143	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
2 301	0.63	600	10 800	-	0.07	149568/65	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
2 092	0.69	600	10 800	-	0.08	299136/143	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
1 824	0.79	600	10 800	-	0.10	1824/1	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
1 633	0.89	600	10 800	-	0.13	233472/143	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
1 450	1.0	600	10 800	-	0.15	18848/13	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
1 338	1.1	600	10 800	-	0.18	226176/169	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
1 163	1.2	600	10 800	-	0.21	105792/91	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 010	1.4	600	10 800	-	0.21	65664/65	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
912	1.6	600	10 800	-	0.27	912/1	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
858	1.7	600	10 800	-	0.32	14592/17	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
748	1.9	600	10 800	-	0.37	9728/13	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
690	2.1	600	10 800	-	0.20	188480/273	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
600	2.4	600	10 800	-	0.23	88160/147	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
521	2.8	600	10 800	-	0.24	3648/7	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
470	3.1	600	10 800	-	0.31	9880/21	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
443	3.3	600	10 800	-	0.37	158080/357	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
419	3.5	600	10 800	-	0.38	147136/351	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
387	3.7	600	10 800	-	0.22	2850760/7371	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
335.96	4.3	600	10 800	-	0.25	1333420/3969	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
291.94	5.0	600	10 800	-	0.27	18392/63	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
263.55	5.5	600	10 800	-	0.35	149435/567	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
248.05	5.8	600	10 800	-	0.41	2390960/9639	✓	✓	✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
216.25	6.7	600	10 800	-	0.48	367840/1701			✓						2KJ3524 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.79-D19															
9 522	0.15	820	13 900	-	0.13	1485365/156	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
8 789	0.16	820	13 900	-	0.16	1485365/169	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
7 635	0.19	820	13 900	-	0.17	198505/26	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
6 634	0.22	820	13 900	-	0.18	86247/13	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
5 989	0.24	820	13 900	-	0.22	47915/8	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
5 637	0.26	820	13 900	-	0.26	95830/17	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
4 914	0.30	820	13 900	-	0.29	191660/39	✓	✓						2KJ3527 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.79-Z19															
4 804	0.30	820	13 900	-	0.02	562030/117	✓	✓						2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
4 254	0.34	820	13 900	-	0.03	110593/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
3 696	0.39	820	13 900	-	0.04	96089/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
3 360	0.43	820	13 900	-	0.05	480445/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
2 859	0.51	820	13 900	-	0.07	74333/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
2 599	0.56	820	13 900	-	0.08	371665/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
2 266	0.64	820	13 900	-	0.10	9065/4	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
2 029	0.71	820	13 900	-	0.13	290080/143	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
1 801	0.81	820	13 900	-	0.15	281015/156	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
1 663	0.87	820	13 900	-	0.18	281015/169	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
1 444	1.0	820	13 900	-	0.21	37555/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 255	1.2	820	13 900	-	0.21	16317/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 133	1.3	820	13 900	-	0.27	9065/8	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 066	1.4	820	13 900	-	0.32	18130/17	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
930	1.6	820	13 900	-	0.37	36260/39	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
858	1.7	820	13 900	-	0.20	200725/234	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
745	1.9	820	13 900	-	0.23	26825/36	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
648	2.2	820	13 900	-	0.24	1295/2	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
585	2.5	820	13 900	-	0.31	84175/144	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
550	2.6	820	13 900	-	0.37	84175/153	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
521	2.8	820	13 900	-	0.38	1096865/2106	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
481	3.0	820	13 900	-	0.22	24287725/50544	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
417	3.5	820	13 900	-	0.25	3245825/7776	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
363	4.0	820	13 900	-	0.27	156695/432	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
327.46	4.4	820	13 900	-	0.35	10185175/31104	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
308.19	4.7	820	13 900	-	0.41	10185175/33048	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
268.68	5.4	820	13 900	-	0.48	783475/2916			✓					2KJ3526 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.89-D39															
9 761	0.15	1 600	18 100	-	0.17	1577036825/161568	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3530 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9 010	0.16	1 600	18 100	-	0.21	121310525/13464	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3530 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
7 888	0.18	1 600	18 100	-	0.25	6436885/816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3530 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
6 916	0.21	1 600	18 100	-	0.23	279360809/40392	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3530 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 275	0.23	1 600	18 100	-	0.33	225290975/35904	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3530 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.89-Z39															
6 101	0.24	1 600	18 100	-	0.06	86972795/14256	✓	✓						2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
5 425	0.27	1 600	18 100	-	0.07	8592493/1584	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
4 763	0.30	1 600	18 100	-	0.08	209573/44	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
4 330	0.33	1 600	18 100	-	0.10	1047865/242	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
3 705	0.39	1 600	18 100	-	0.12	1467011/396	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
3 368	0.43	1 600	18 100	-	0.14	7335055/2178	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
2 977	0.49	1 600	18 100	-	0.17	1047865/352	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
2 706	0.54	1 600	18 100	-	0.22	5239325/1936	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
2 370	0.61	1 600	18 100	-	0.26	45058195/19008	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
2 188	0.66	1 600	18 100	-	0.31	3466015/1584	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
1 937	0.75	1 600	18 100	-	0.36	6137495/3168	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 612	0.90	1 600	18 100	-	0.48	13622245/8448	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 518	0.96	1 600	18 100	-	0.56	13622245/8976	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 360	1.1	1 600	18 100	-	0.61	38771005/28512	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 158	1.3	1 600	18 100	-	0.79	7335055/6336	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
992	1.5	1 600	18 100	-	1.04	1047865/1056			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
854	1.7	1 600	18 100	-	1.32	32483815/38016			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
705	2.1	1 600	18 100	-	0.61	45656975/64768	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
663	2.2	1 600	18 100	-	0.70	45656975/68816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
594	2.4	1 600	18 100	-	0.79	129946775/218592	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
506	2.9	1 600	18 100	-	1.04	24584525/48576	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
476	3.0	1 600	18 100	-	0.65	84791525/178112	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
448	3.2	1 600	18 100	-	0.75	84791525/189244	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
401	3.6	1 600	18 100	-	0.85	241329725/601128	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
341.78	4.2	1 600	18 100	-	1.12	45656975/133584	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
292.96	4.9	1 600	18 100	-	1.48	6522425/22264			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
252.27	5.7	1 600	18 100	-	1.92	202195175/801504			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3528 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.109-D39															
13 352	0.11	2 900	24 500	-	0.12	57881096/4335	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
11 918	0.12	2 900	24 500	-	0.15	2083719456/174845	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 621	0.14	2 900	24 500	-	0.17	101291918/9537	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9 804	0.15	2 900	24 500	-	0.21	31166744/3179	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 583	0.17	2 900	24 500	-	0.25	12403092/1445	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 526	0.19	2 900	24 500	-	0.23	1794313976/238425	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 828	0.21	2 900	24 500	-	0.33	21705411/3179	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3532 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.109-Z39															
6 638	0.22	2 900	24 500	-	0.06	55861988/8415	✓	✓						2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
5 903	0.25	2 900	24 500	-	0.07	27594476/4675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2	
5 183	0.28	2 900	24 500	-	0.08	24229296/4675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2	
4 712	0.31	2 900	24 500	-	0.10	48458592/10285	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2	
4 031	0.36	2 900	24 500	-	0.12	18845008/4675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
3 665	0.40	2 900	24 500	-	0.14	37690016/10285	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
3 239	0.45	2 900	24 500	-	0.17	3028662/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
2 945	0.49	2 900	24 500	-	0.23	6057324/2057	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
2 579	0.56	2 900	24 500	-	0.26	7235137/2805	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
2 381	0.61	2 900	24 500	-	0.31	2226196/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
2 108	0.69	2 900	24 500	-	0.36	1971034/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
1 755	0.83	2 900	24 500	-	0.48	6562101/3740	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 651	0.88	2 900	24 500	-	0.57	26248404/15895	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 480	0.98	2 900	24 500	-	0.62	12451166/8415	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 260	1.2	2 900	24 500	-	0.80	1177813/935	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 080	1.3	2 900	24 500	-	1.05	1009554/935			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
930	1.6	2 900	24 500	-	1.34	5216029/5610			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
767	1.9	2 900	24 500	-	0.63	13196313/17204	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
722	2.0	2 900	24 500	-	0.73	52785252/73117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
647	2.2	2 900	24 500	-	0.83	8346386/12903	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
551	2.6	2 900	24 500	-	1.09	2368569/4301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
519	2.8	2 900	24 500	-	1.40	88672493/170775			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
428	3.4	2 900	24 500	-	0.73	24926369/58190	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
403	3.6	2 900	24 500	-	0.84	11730056/29095	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
361	4.0	2 900	24 500	-	0.97	283777124/785565	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
307.54	4.7	2 900	24 500	-	1.28	26843782/87285	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
263.61	5.5	2 900	24 500	-	1.70	7669652/29095			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
227	6.4	2 900	24 500	-	2.20	59439803/261855			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3531 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.129-D39															
14 490	0.10	4 400	40 000	-	0.09	2494142287/172125	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
13 173	0.11	4 400	40 000	-	0.10	4988284574/378675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
11 550	0.13	4 400	40 000	-	0.12	1192850659/103275	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 309	0.14	4 400	40 000	-	0.15	433763876/42075	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9 188	0.16	4 400	40 000	-	0.18	759086783/82620	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 481	0.17	4 400	40 000	-	0.21	58391291/6885	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 425	0.20	4 400	40 000	-	0.25	170407237/22950	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 510	0.22	4 400	40 000	-	0.23	3361670039/516375	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3534 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.129-Z39															
5 743	0.25	4 400	37 600	-	0.06	209316289/36450	✓	✓						2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
5 106	0.28	4 400	37 600	-	0.07	103397203/20250	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
4 483	0.32	4 400	37 600	-	0.09	5043766/1125	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
4 076	0.36	4 400	37 600	-	0.11	10087532/2475	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 487	0.42	4 400	37 600	-	0.13	35306362/10125	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
3 170	0.46	4 400	37 600	-	0.15	70612724/22275	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 802	0.52	4 400	37 600	-	0.18	2521883/900	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 547	0.57	4 400	37 600	-	0.24	2521883/990	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 231	0.65	4 400	37 600	-	0.28	108440969/48600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 060	0.70	4 400	37 600	-	0.33	8341613/4050	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 824	0.79	4 400	37 600	-	0.39	14771029/8100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 518	0.96	4 400	37 600	-	0.53	32784479/21600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 429	1.0	4 400	37 600	-	0.61	32784479/22950	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 280	1.1	4 400	37 600	-	0.68	93309671/72900	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
1 090	1.3	4 400	37 600	-	0.88	17653181/16200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
934	1.6	4 400	37 600	-	1.16	2521883/2700			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
804	1.8	4 400	37 600	-	1.48	78178373/97200			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
664	2.2	4 400	37 600	-	0.85	21976409/33120	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
625	2.3	4 400	37 600	-	0.98	21976409/35190	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
560	2.6	4 400	37 600	-	1.13	62548241/111780	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
476	3.0	4 400	37 600	-	1.51	11833451/24840	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
408	3.6	4 400	37 600	-	2.00	1690493/4140			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
352	4.1	4 400	37 600	-	2.60	52405283/149040			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3533 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

i	n ₂ rpm	T _{2N} Nm	F _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	J _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	R _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.149-D49															
13 575	0.11	8 000	65 000	-	0.12	23891273/1760	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
12 341	0.12	8 000	65 000	-	0.14	23891273/1936	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
10 908	0.13	8 000	65 000	-	0.17	30717351/2816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
9 917	0.15	8 000	65 000	-	0.22	153586755/15488	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
8 686	0.17	8 000	65 000	-	0.26	146760677/16896	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
8 018	0.18	8 000	65 000	-	0.31	146760677/18304	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
7 099	0.20	8 000	65 000	-	0.37	19990657/2816	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
5 909	0.25	8 000	65 000	-	0.50	133108521/22528	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
5 561	0.26	8 000	65 000	-	0.59	7829913/1408	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
4 983	0.29	8 000	65 000	-	0.66	126282443/25344	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
4 242	0.34	8 000	65 000	-	0.86	23891273/5632	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3536 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.149-Z49															
4 149	0.35	8 000	65 000	-	0.18	58423197/14080	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
3 772	0.38	8 000	65 000	-	0.22	58423197/15488	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
3 208	0.45	8 000	65 000	-	0.28	9034515/2816	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
2 917	0.5	8 000	65 000	-	0.34	45172575/15488	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
2 602	0.56	8 000	65 000	-	0.39	14655991/5632	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
2 333	0.62	8 000	65 000	-	0.47	9034515/3872	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
2 103	0.69	8 000	65 000	-	0.55	11845253/5632	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
1 941	0.75	8 000	65 000	-	0.66	35535759/18304	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
1 772	0.82	8 000	65 000	-	0.78	2495247/1408	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
1 470	0.99	8 000	65 000	-	1.00	3011505/2048	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 384	1.0	8 000	65 000	-	1.16	3011505/2176	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 307	1.1	8 000	65 000	-	1.31	1003835/768	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 112	1.3	8 000	65 000	-	1.62	7829913/7040	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
953	1.5	8 000	65 000	-	2.00	29512749/30976			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
838	1.7	8 000	65 000	-	2.50	9436049/11264			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
707	2.1	8 000	65 000	-	3.20	497553/704			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
616	2.4	8 000	65 000	-	4.20	5420709/8800			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
608	2.4	8 000	65 000	-	1.81	826413/1360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
574	2.5	8 000	65 000	-	2.00	275471/480	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
488	3.0	8 000	65 000	-	2.60	10743369/22000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
418	3.5	8 000	65 000	-	3.40	40494237/96800			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
368	3.9	8 000	65 000	-	4.30	12947137/35200			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
310.31	4.7	8 000	65 000	-	5.70	682689/2200			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
270.46	5.4	8 000	65 000	-	7.50	7437717/27500			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3535 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.169-D49															
14 931	0.10	13 000	70 000	-	0.22	315340973/21120	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
13 078	0.11	13 000	70 000	-	0.26	13559661839/1036800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12 072	0.12	13 000	70 000	-	0.31	13559661839/1123200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 689	0.14	13 000	70 000	-	0.38	12928979893/1209600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
8 896	0.16	13 000	70 000	-	0.51	4099432649/460800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 373	0.17	13 000	70 000	-	0.59	241143097/28800	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 502	0.19	13 000	70 000	-	0.66	11667616001/1555200	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 387	0.23	13 000	70 000	-	0.86	2207386811/345600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3538 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.169-Z49															
6 248	0.23	13 000	70 000	-	0.19	1799298493/288000	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
5 680	0.26	13 000	70 000	-	0.23	1799298493/316800	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
4 831	0.30	13 000	70 000	-	0.28	18549469/3840	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
4 391	0.33	13 000	70 000	-	0.34	18549469/4224	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
3 918	0.37	13 000	70 000	-	0.40	1354111237/345600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
3 513	0.41	13 000	70 000	-	0.48	18549469/5280	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 167	0.46	13 000	70 000	-	0.57	1094418671/345600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
2 923	0.50	13 000	70 000	-	0.67	1094418671/374400	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 668	0.54	13 000	70 000	-	0.80	537934601/201600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 214	0.65	13 000	70 000	-	1.03	204044159/92160	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 084	0.70	13 000	70 000	-	1.19	204044159/97920	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
1 968	0.74	13 000	70 000	-	1.35	204044159/103680	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 675	0.87	13 000	70 000	-	1.67	241143097/144000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 435	1.0	13 000	70 000	-	2.10	908923981/633600			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 261	1.1	13 000	70 000	-	2.60	871825043/691200			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 064	1.4	13 000	70 000	-	3.30	352439911/331200			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
927	1.6	13 000	70 000	-	4.40	18549469/20000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
915	1.6	13 000	70 000	-	1.98	279967567/306000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
864	1.7	13 000	70 000	-	2.20	279967567/324000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
735	2.0	13 000	70 000	-	2.90	330870761/450000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
630	2.3	13 000	70 000	-	3.80	1247128253/1980000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
554	2.6	13 000	70 000	-	4.70	1196225059/2160000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
467	3.1	13 000	70 000	-	6.30	483580343/1035000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
416	3.5	13 000	70 000	-	6.90	25840171/62100			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
363	4.0	13 000	70 000	-	9.10	1360009/3750			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3537 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

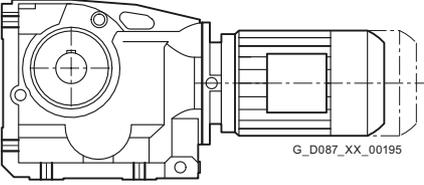
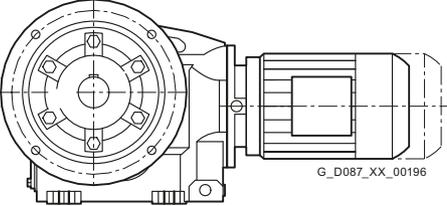
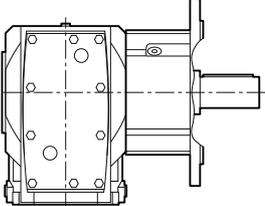
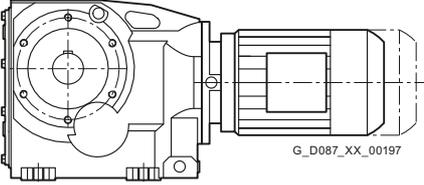
Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	φ ¹⁾	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size								Article No.
							63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	
K.189-D69															
13 345	0.11	19 500	104 000	-	0.26	840736/63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
12 318	0.12	19 500	104 000	-	0.32	258688/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
10 907	0.13	19 500	104 000	-	0.38	1603264/147	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
9 078	0.16	19 500	104 000	-	0.52	63544/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
8 544	0.17	19 500	104 000	-	0.61	1016704/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
7 655	0.19	19 500	104 000	-	0.67	1446848/189	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
6 517	0.22	19 500	104 000	-	0.89	19552/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3541 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
K.189-Z69															
6 375	0.23	19 500	104 000	-	0.21	3793088/595	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2	
5 795	0.25	19 500	104 000	-	0.26	7586176/1309	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2	
4 929	0.29	19 500	104 000	-	0.32	586560/119	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2	
4 481	0.32	19 500	104 000	-	0.39	5865600/1309	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1	
3 998	0.36	19 500	104 000	-	0.46	1427296/357	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1	
3 585	0.40	19 500	104 000	-	0.56	4692480/1309	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1	
3 231	0.45	19 500	104 000	-	0.66	1153568/357	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1	
2 983	0.49	19 500	104 000	-	0.78	354944/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1	
2 723	0.53	19 500	104 000	-	0.93	2268032/833	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1	
2 259	0.64	19 500	104 000	-	1.23	268840/119	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1	
2 126	0.68	19 500	104 000	-	1.41	4301440/2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1	
2 008	0.72	19 500	104 000	-	1.59	2150720/1071	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1	
1 709	0.85	19 500	104 000	-	2.0	1016704/595	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1	
1 464	0.99	19 500	104 000	-	2.5	273728/187			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
1 287	1.1	19 500	104 000	-	3.2	459472/357			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
1 086	1.3	19 500	104 000	-	4.1	2971904/2737			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
946	1.5	19 500	104 000	-	5.5	2815488/2975			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
889	1.6	19 500	104 000	-	3.1	3128320/3519	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
756	1.9	19 500	104 000	-	4.0	16267264/21505	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
648	2.2	19 500	104 000	-	5.3	30657536/47311			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
570	2.5	19 500	104 000	-	6.7	7351552/12903			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
481	3.0	19 500	104 000	-	9.1	47550464/98923			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
419	3.5	19 500	104 000	-	12	45047808/107525			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
384	3.8	19 500	104 000	-	11	37948928/98923			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
334.36	4.3	19 500	104 000	-	14	35951616/107525			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3540 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	

1) Only in conjunction with reduced-backlash version

Dimensional drawing overview

 Information about dimensional drawings can be found in chapter [Introduction on page 1/22](#)

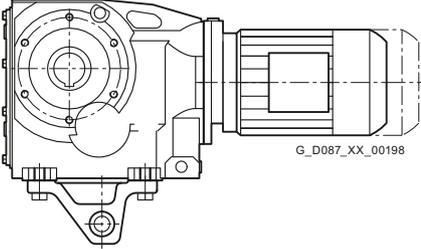
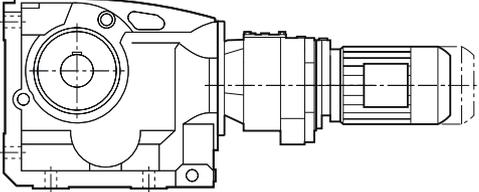
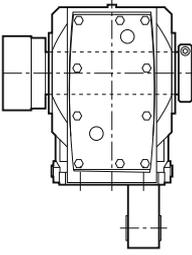
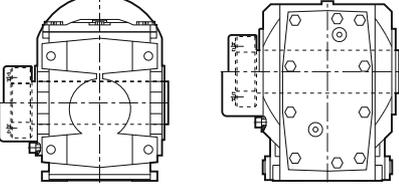
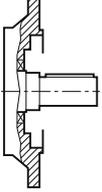
Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Bevel geared motors B and K		
<i>Foot-mounted design</i>		
	B..19	5/75
	B..29	5/79
	B..39	5/83
	B..49	5/87
	K..39	5/91
	K..49	5/95
	K..69	5/99
	K..79	5/103
	K..89	5/107
	K..109	5/112
	K..129	5/117
	K..149	5/122
	K..169	5/127
	K..189	5/132
<i>Flange-mounted design</i>		
	B.F.19	5/76
	B.F.29	5/80
	B.F.39	5/84
	B.F.49	5/88
	K.F.39	5/92
	K.F.49	5/96
	K.F.69	5/100
	K.F.79	5/104
	K.F.89	5/108
	K.F.109	5/113
	K.F.129	5/118
	K.F.149	5/123
	K.F.169	5/128
	K.F.189	5/133
<i>Flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system</i>		
	K.F.89	5/109
	K.F.109	5/114
	K.F.129	5/119
	K.F.149	5/124
	K.F.169	5/129
<i>Housing flange design</i>		
	B.Z.19	5/77
	B.Z.29	5/81
	B.Z.39	5/85
	B.Z.49	5/89
	K.Z.39	5/93
	K.Z.49	5/97
	K.Z.69	5/101
	K.Z.79	5/105
	K.Z.89	5/110
	K.Z.109	5/115
	K.Z.129	5/120
	K.Z.149	5/125
	K.Z.169	5/130
	K.Z.189	5/134

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

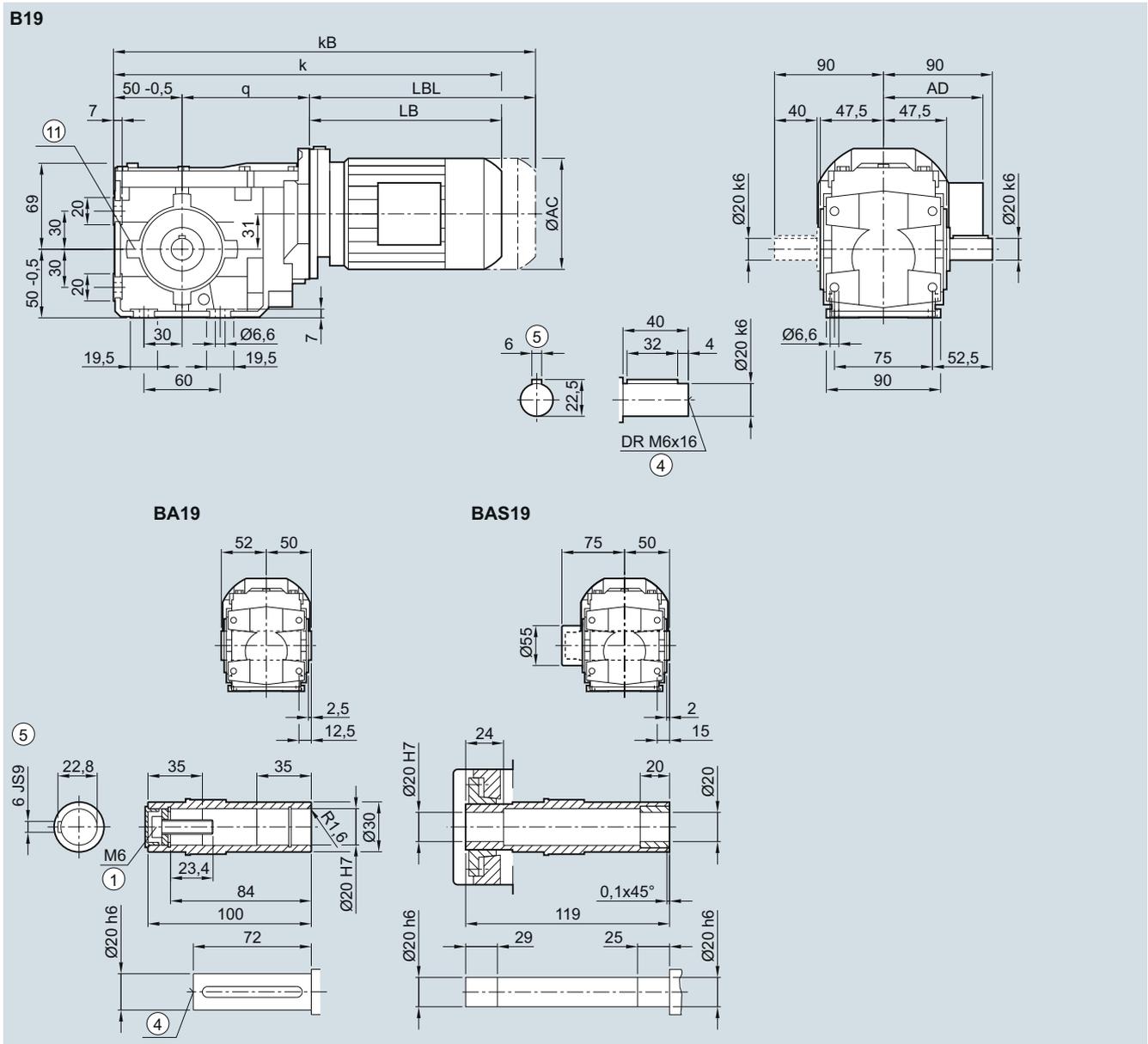
Dimensions

Dimensional drawing overview

Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Bevel geared motors B and K		
<i>Shaft-mounted design</i>		
 <p>G_D087_XX_00198</p>	BAD.19	5/78
	BAD.29	5/82
	BAD.39	5/86
	BAD.49	5/90
	KAD.39	5/94
	KAD.49	5/98
	KAD.69	5/102
	KAD.79	5/106
	KAD.89	5/111
	KAD.109	5/116
	KAD.129	5/121
	KAD.149	5/126
	KAD.169	5/131
KAD.189	5/135	
Bevel tandem geared motors		
	K.39-D/Z19 ... K.189-D/Z69	5/136
Additional versions and options		
<i>SIMOLOC assembly system</i>		
	BADR29 ... BADR49 KADR39 ... K..R89	5/138 ... 5/139
Protective covers		
	BA.19 ... KA.189	5/140 ... 5/141
Inner contour of the flange design		
	BF19 ... KF189 BAF19 ... KAF189	5/142

B..19 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

B030, BA030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z
q	133.0	133.0	141.0	141.0	149.5	149.5
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2
k	343.5	369.5	375.5	394.5	439.5	474.5
kB	388.0	414.0	430.5	449.5	499.5	534.5
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑥ Use bores only for housing flange design

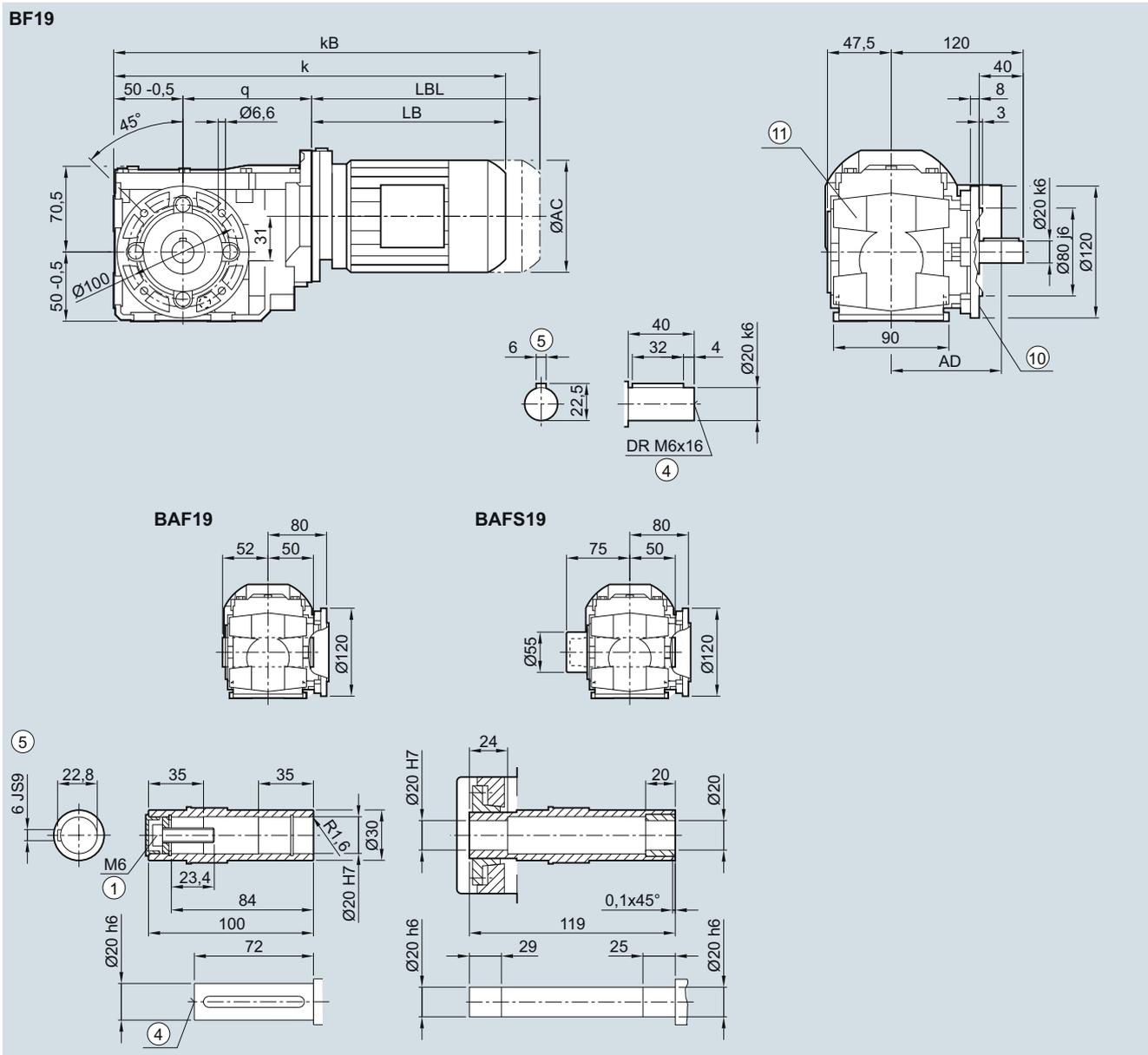
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

B.F.19 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

BF030, BAF030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z
q	133.0	133.0	141.0	141.0	149.5	149.5
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2
k	343.5	369.5	375.5	394.5	439.5	474.5
kB	388.0	414.0	430.5	449.5	499.5	534.5
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

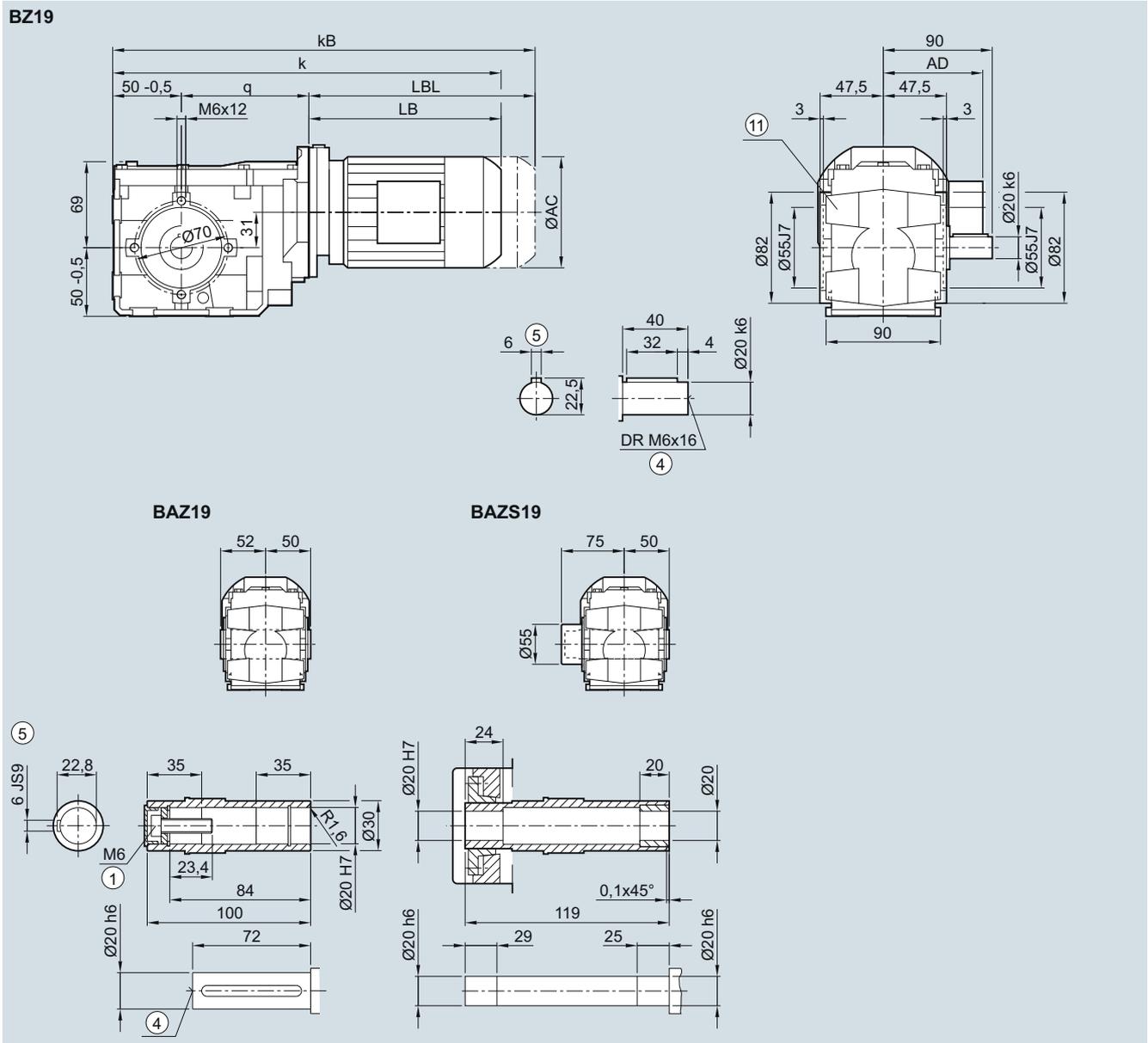
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B.Z.19 gearbox in a housing flange design

BZ030, BAZ030



5

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z
q	133.0	133.0	141.0	141.0	149.5	149.5
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2
k	343.5	369.5	375.5	394.5	439.5	474.5
kB	388.0	414.0	430.5	449.5	499.5	534.5
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

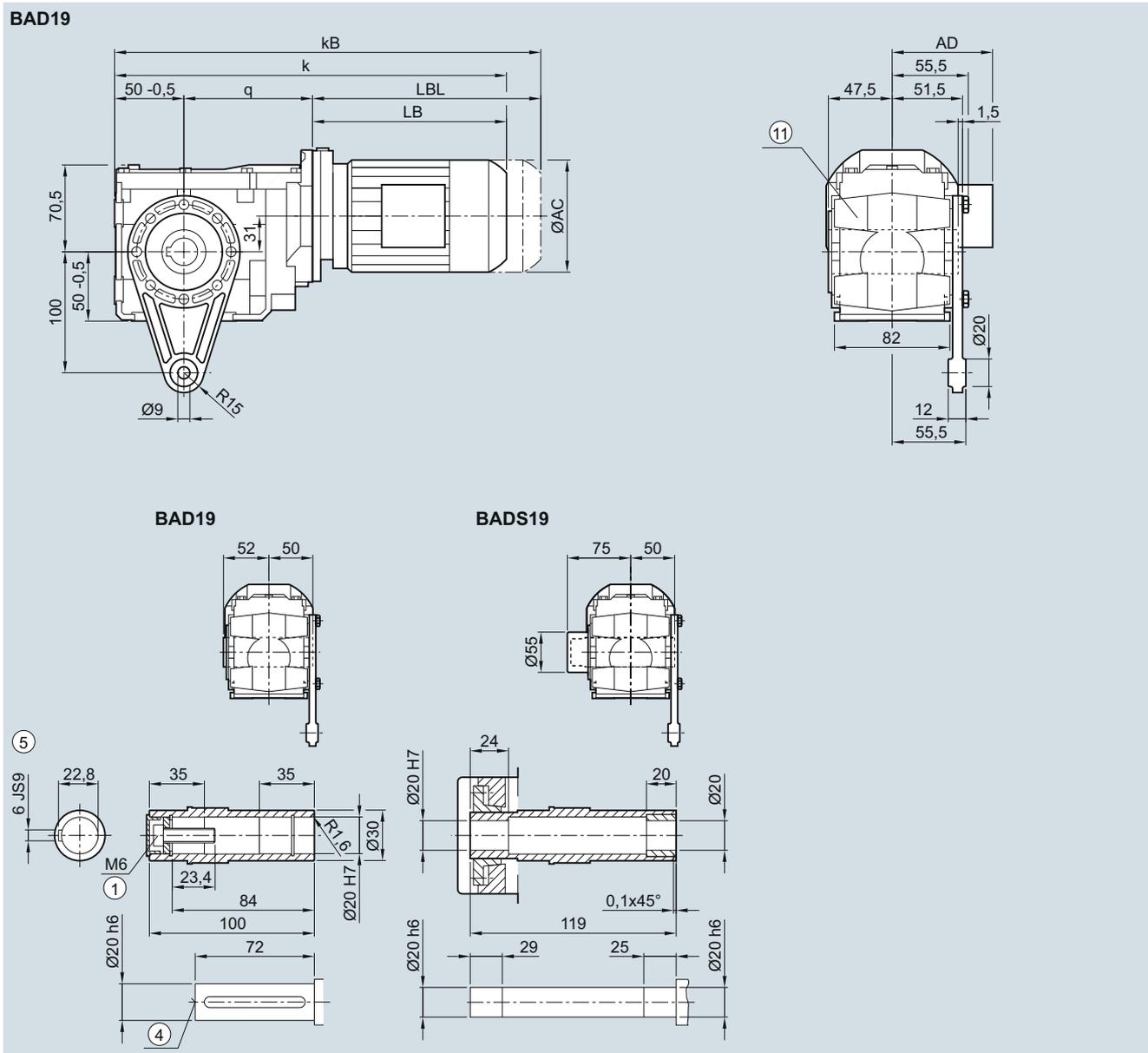
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

BAD.19 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

BAD030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z
q	133.0	133.0	141.0	141.0	149.5	149.5
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2
k	343.5	369.5	375.5	394.5	439.5	474.5
kB	388.0	414.0	430.5	449.5	499.5	534.5
LB	160.5	186.5	184.5	203.5	240.0	275.0
LBL	205.0	231.0	239.5	258.5	300.0	335.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

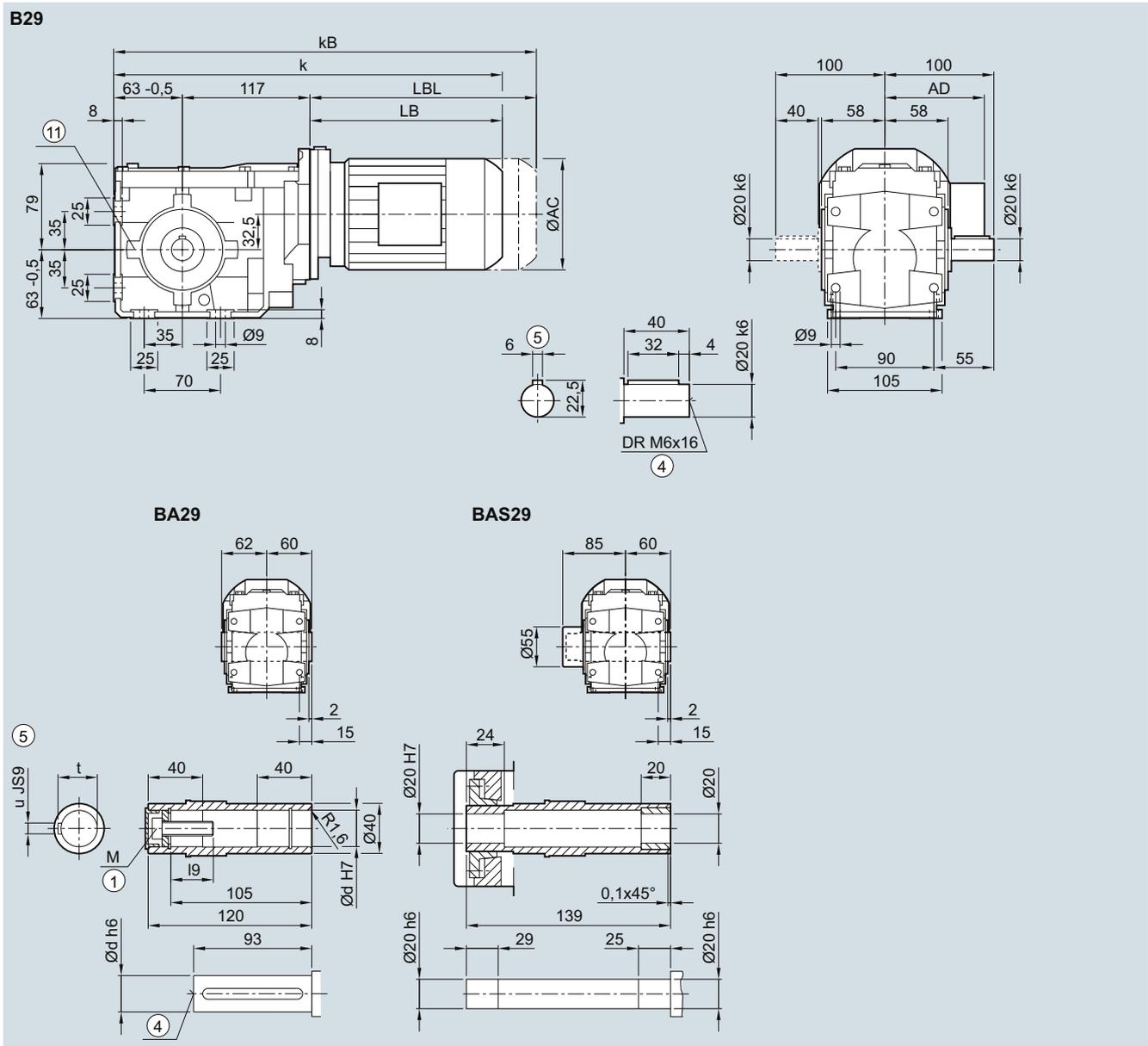
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B..29 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

B030, BA030, BAS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	20	23.4	M6	22.8	6
	25	27.6	M10	28.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	374.0	400.0	406.0	425.0	470.0	505.0	531.5	571.5	588.0	623.0
kB	418.5	444.5	461.0	480.0	530.0	565.0	601.5	641.5	666.5	701.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑥ Use bores only for housing flange design

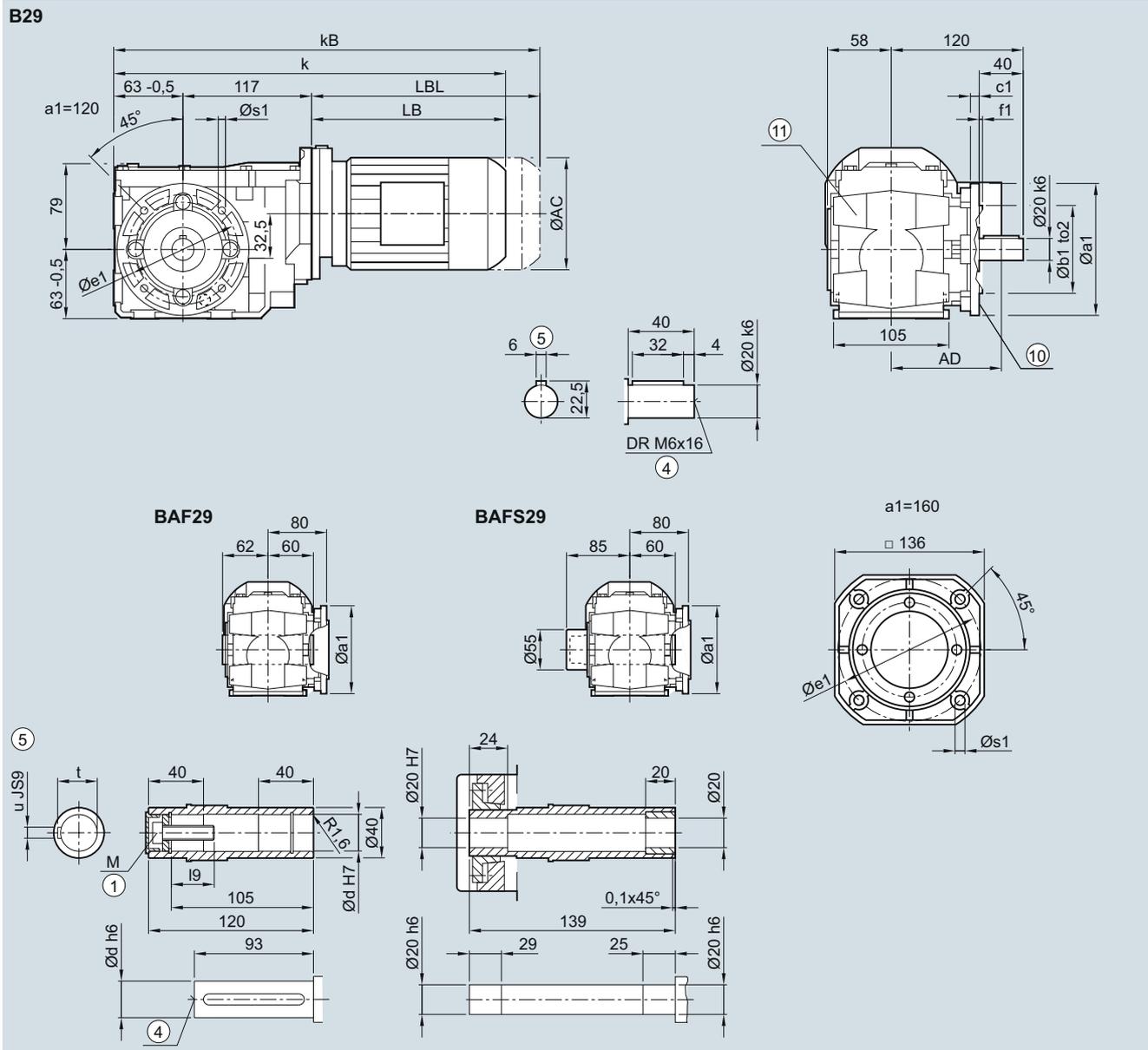
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

B.F.29 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

BF030, BAF030, BAFS030



Flange	a1	b1	c1	f1	e1	s1	to2			
	120	80	8	3.0	100	6.6	j6			
	160	110	9	3.5	130	9.0	j6			
Shaft	d	I9	M	t	u					
	20	23.4	M6	22.8	6					
	25	27.6	M10	28.3	8					
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	374.0	400.0	406.0	425.0	470.0	505.0	531.5	571.5	588.0	623.0
kB	418.5	444.5	461.0	480.0	530.0	565.0	601.5	641.5	666.5	701.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

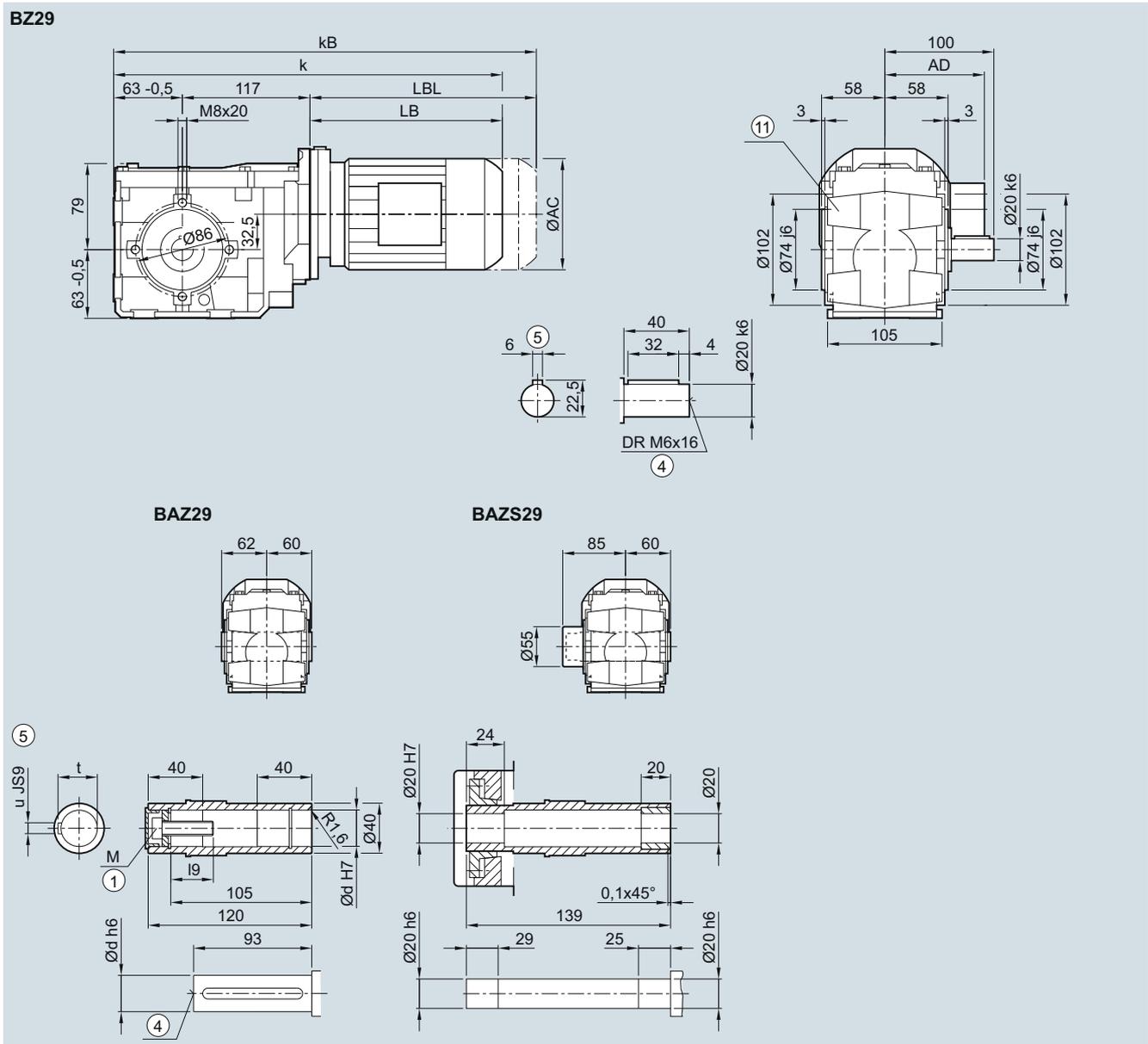
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B.Z.29 gearbox in a housing flange design

BZ030, BAZ030, BAZS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	20	23.4	M6	22.8	6
	25	27.6	M10	28.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	374.0	400.0	406.0	425.0	470.0	505.0	531.5	571.5	588.0	623.0
kB	418.5	444.5	461.0	480.0	530.0	565.0	601.5	641.5	666.5	701.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

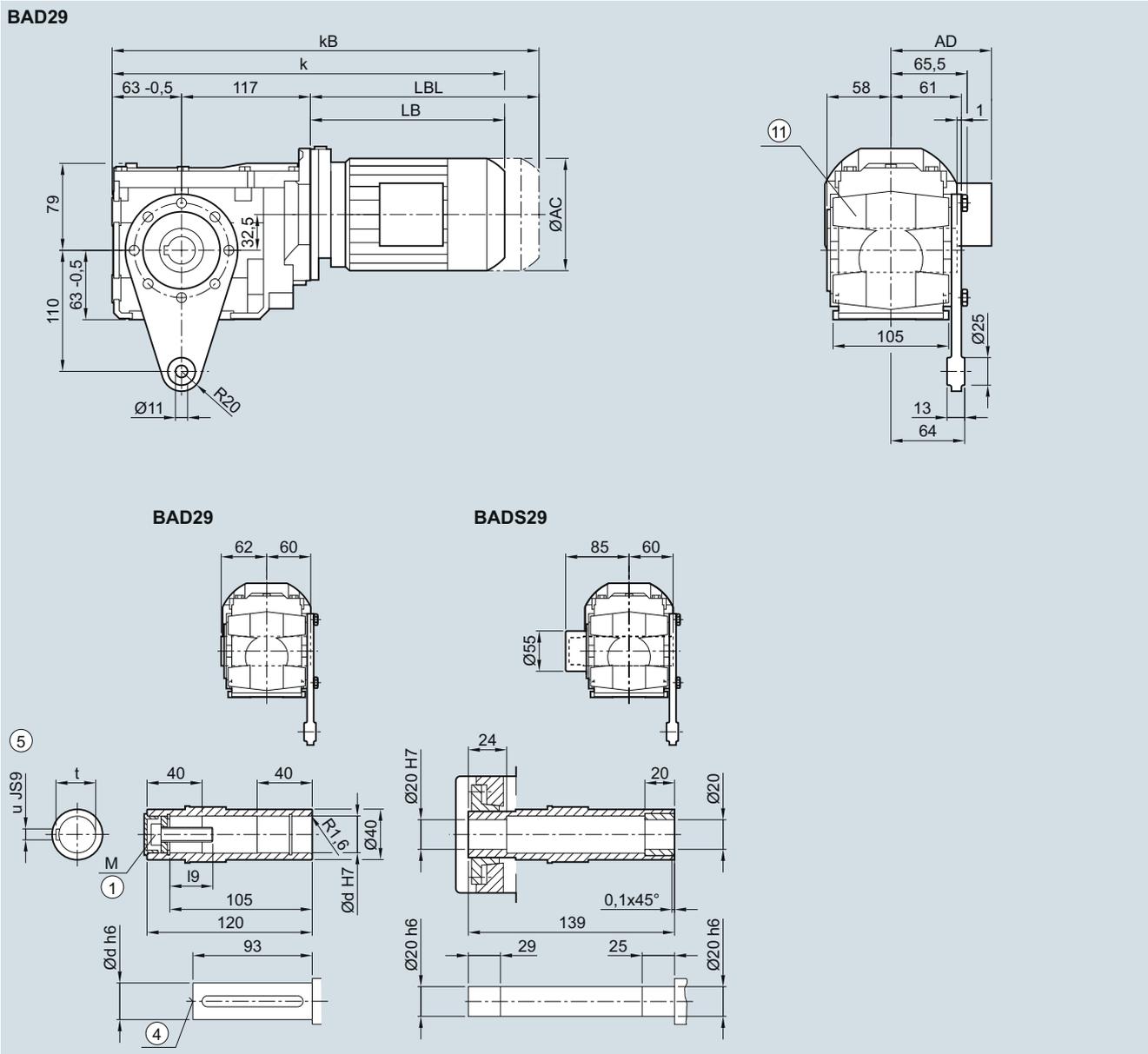
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

BAD.29 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

BAD030, BADS030



Shaft	d	I9	M	t	u
	20	23.4	M6	22.8	6
	25	27.6	M10	28.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	374.0	400.0	406.0	425.0	470.0	505.0	531.5	571.5	588.0	623.0
kB	418.5	444.5	461.0	480.0	530.0	565.0	601.5	641.5	666.5	701.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

SIMOGEAR geared motors

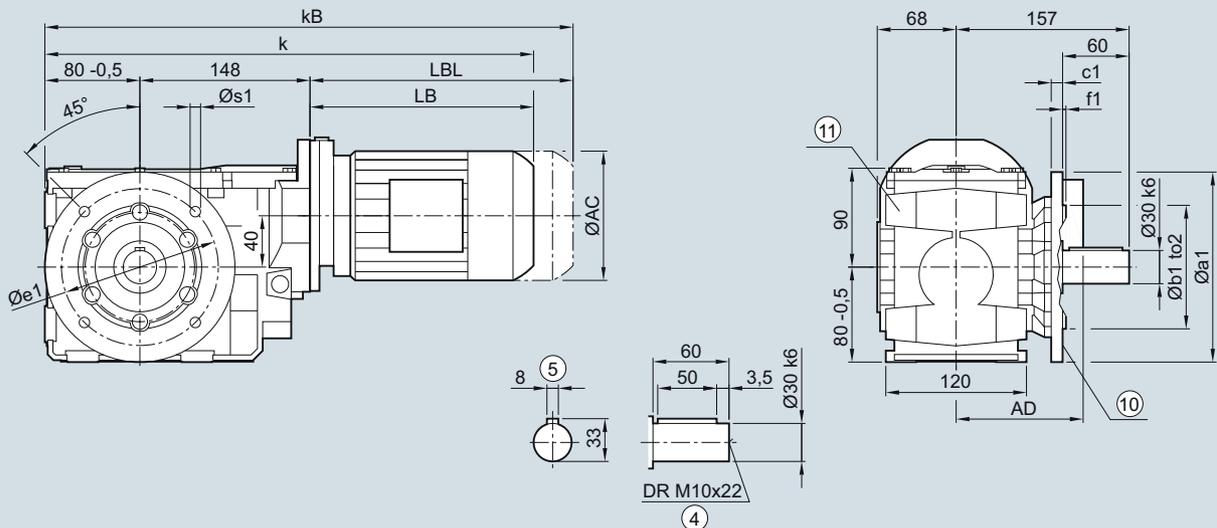
Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

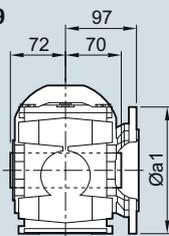
B.F.39 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

BF030, BAF030, BAFS030

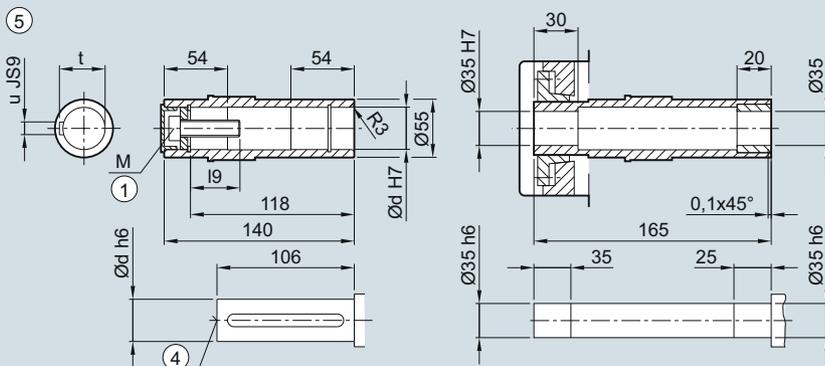
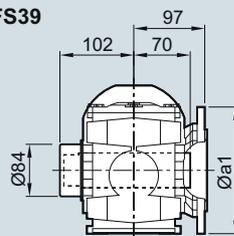
BF39



BAF39



BAFS39



Flange	a1	b1	c1	f1	e1	s	to2					
	160	110	10	3.5	130	9	j6					
	200	130	12	3.5	165	11	j6					
Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u							
	30	32.6	M10	33.3	8							
	35	37	M12	38.3	10							
	40	47.75	M16	43.3	12							
Motor	LE	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	422.0	448.0	454.0	473.0	518.0	553.0	579.5	619.5	636.0	671.0	646.0	671.0
kB	466.5	492.5	509.0	528.0	578.0	613.0	649.5	689.5	714.5	749.5	719.0	744.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

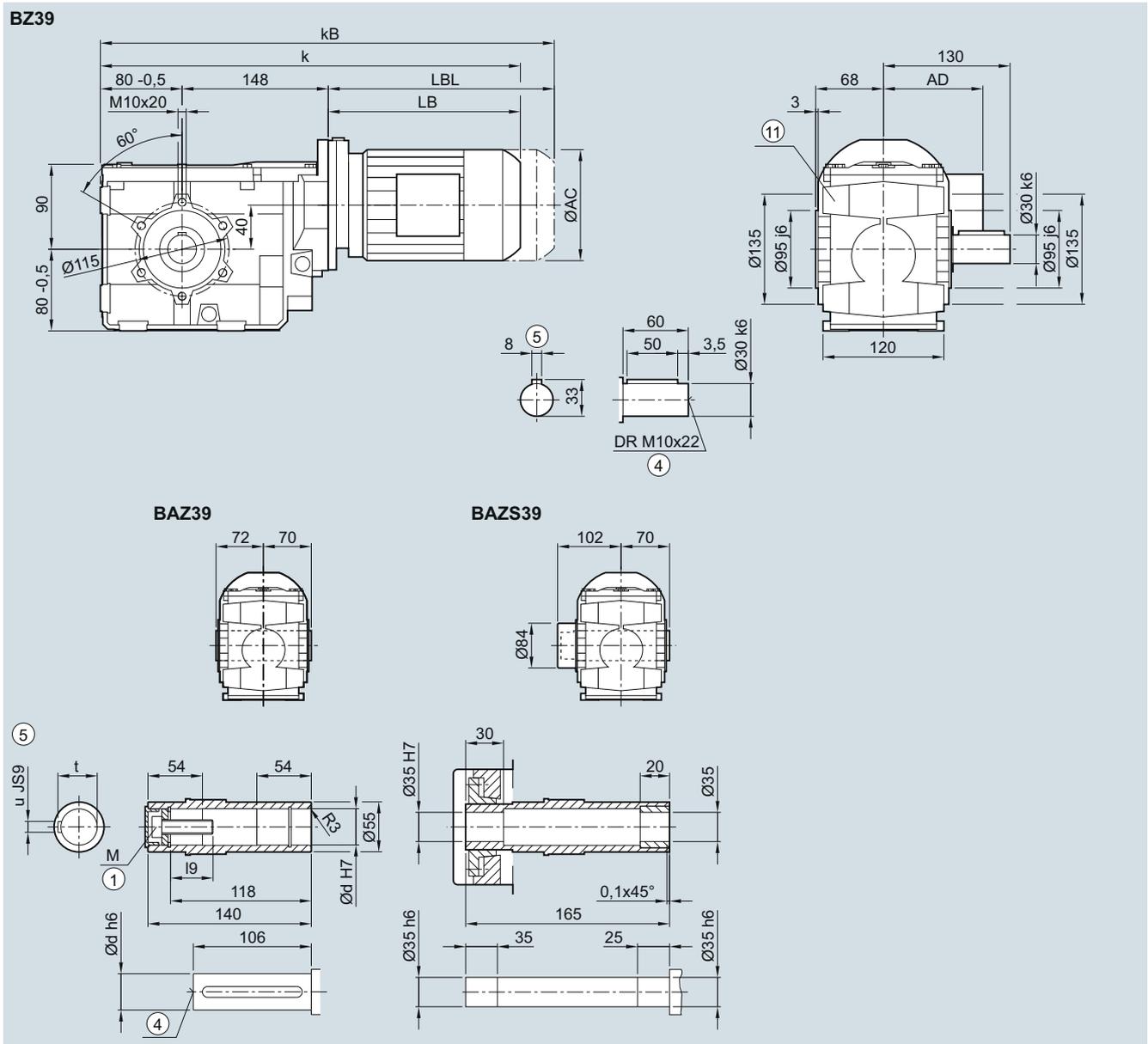
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B.Z.39 gearbox in a housing flange design

BZ030, BAZ030, BAZS030



Shaft	d	I9	M	t	u
	30	32.6	M10	33.3	8
	35	37	M12	38.3	10
	40	47.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	422.0	448.0	454.0	473.0	518.0	553.0	579.5	619.5	636.0	671.0	646.0	671.0
kB	466.5	492.5	509.0	528.0	578.0	613.0	649.5	689.5	714.5	749.5	719.0	744.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

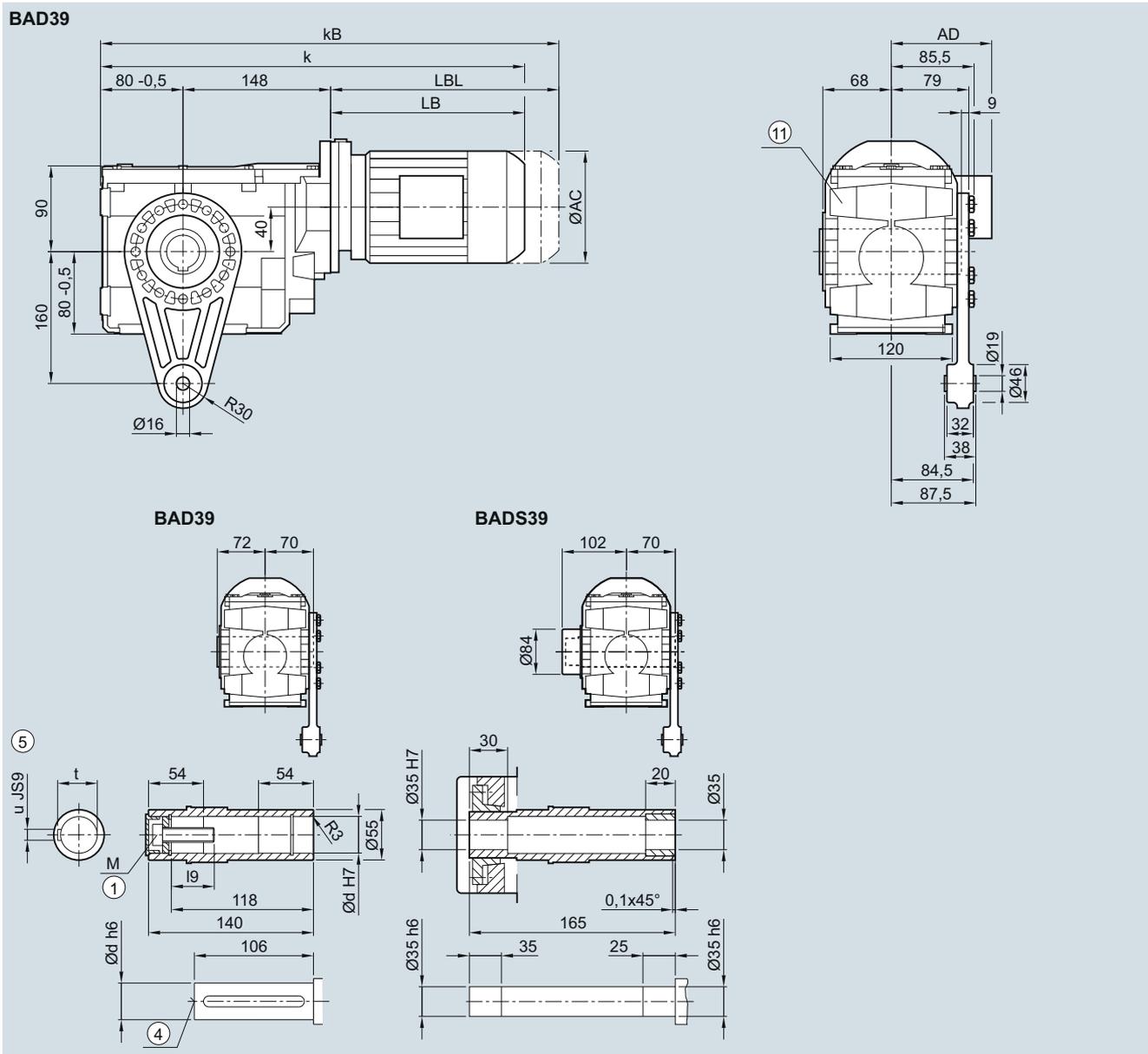
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

BAD.39 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

BAD030, BADS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	30	32.6	M10	33.3	8
	35	37	M12	38.3	10
	40	47.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	422.0	448.0	454.0	473.0	518.0	553.0	579.5	619.5	636.0	671.0	646.0	671.0
kB	466.5	492.5	509.0	528.0	578.0	613.0	649.5	689.5	714.5	749.5	719.0	744.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

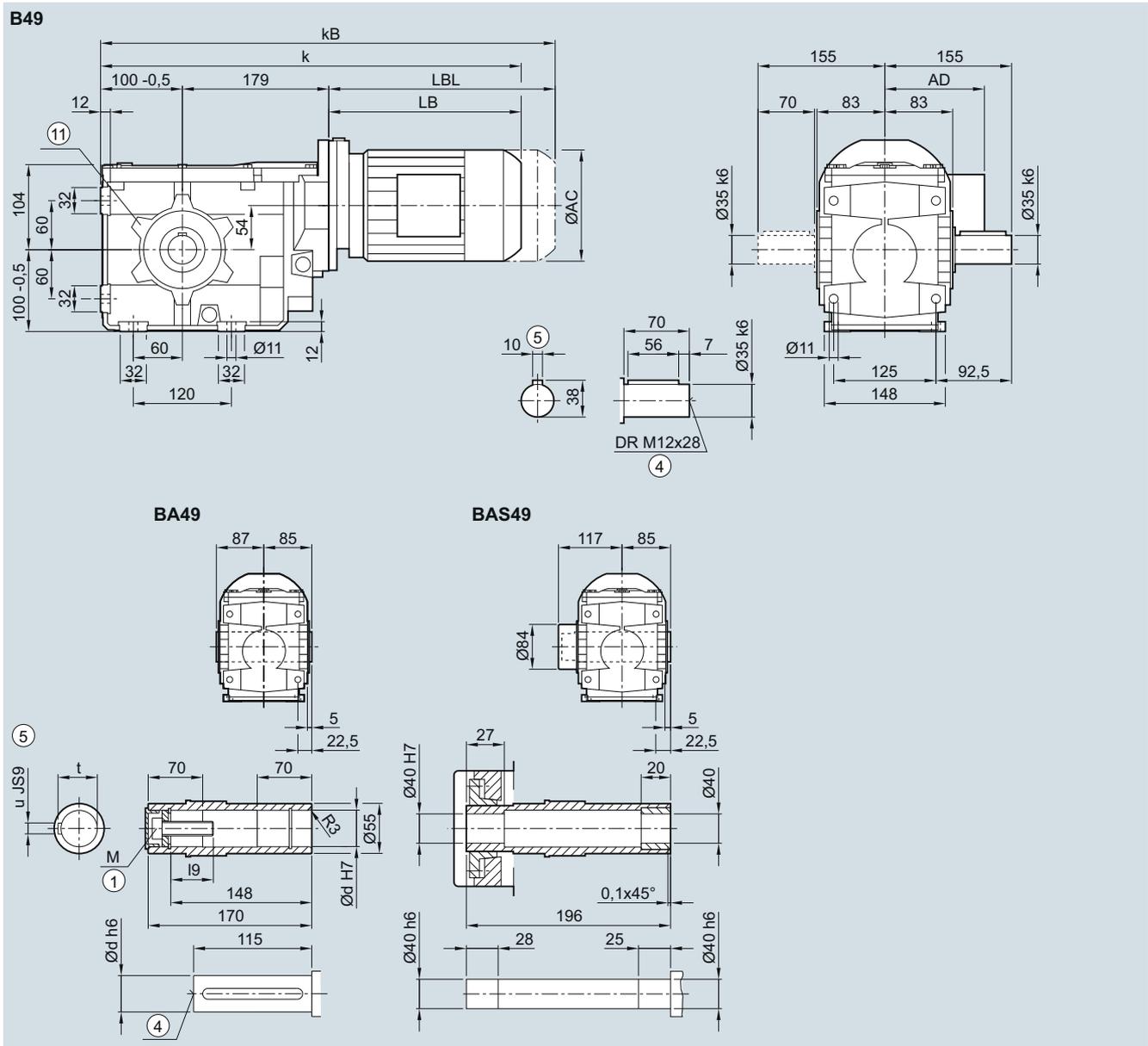
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B..49 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

B030, BA030, BAS030



Shaft	d	I9	M	t	u
	35	57	M12	38.3	10
	40	67.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	463.5	489.5	495.5	514.5	559.5	594.5	621.0	661.0	677.5	712.5	687.5	722.0	740.5	790.5
kB	508.0	534.0	550.5	569.5	619.5	654.5	691.0	731.0	756.0	791.0	760.5	795.0	845.0	895.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑥ Use bores only for housing flange design

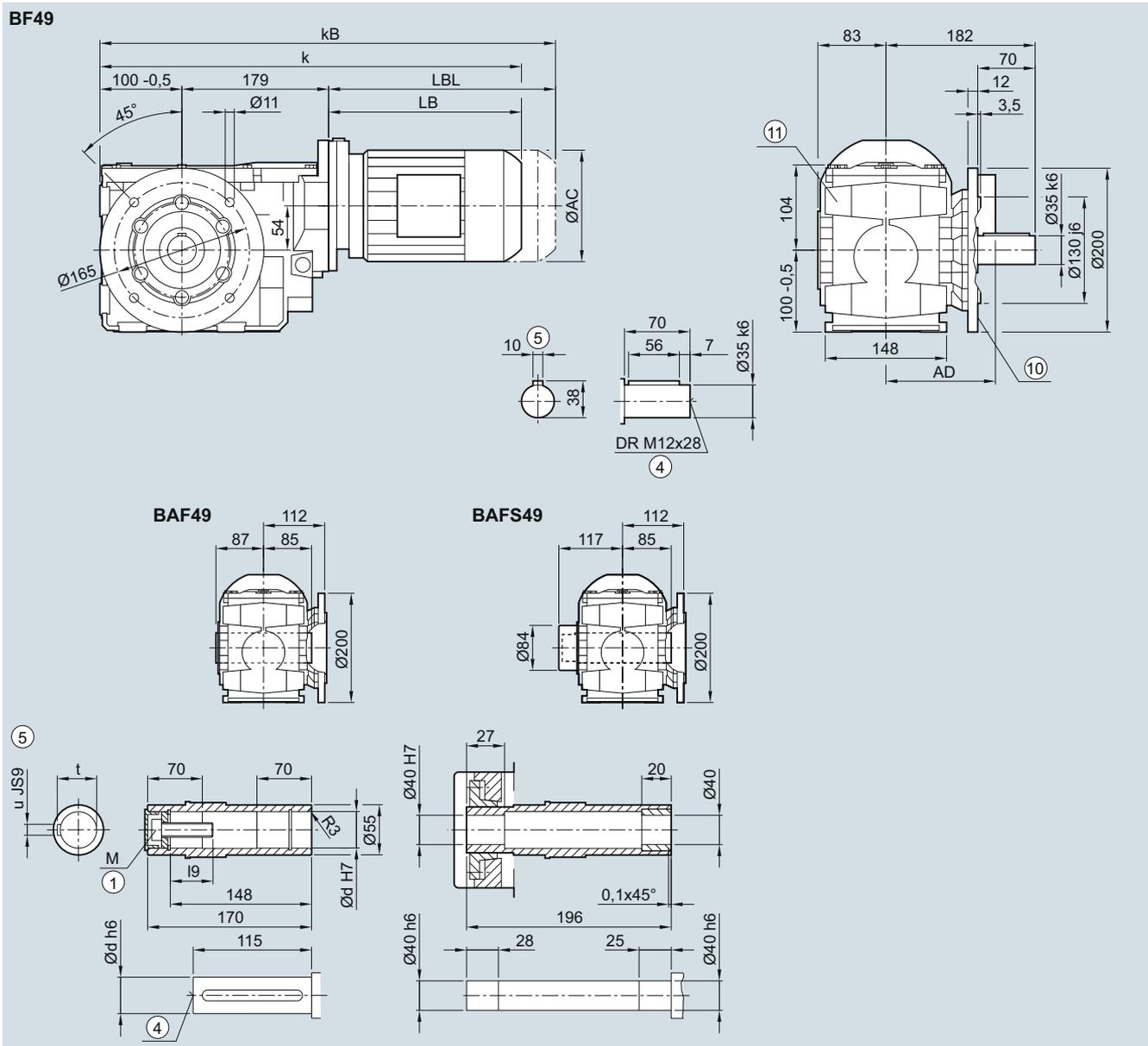
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

B.F.49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

BF030, BAF030, BAFS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	35	57	M12	38.3	10
	40	67.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	463.5	489.5	495.5	514.5	559.5	594.5	621.0	661.0	677.5	712.5	687.5	722.0	740.5	790.5
kB	508.0	534.0	550.5	569.5	619.5	654.5	691.0	731.0	756.0	791.0	760.5	795.0	845.0	895.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

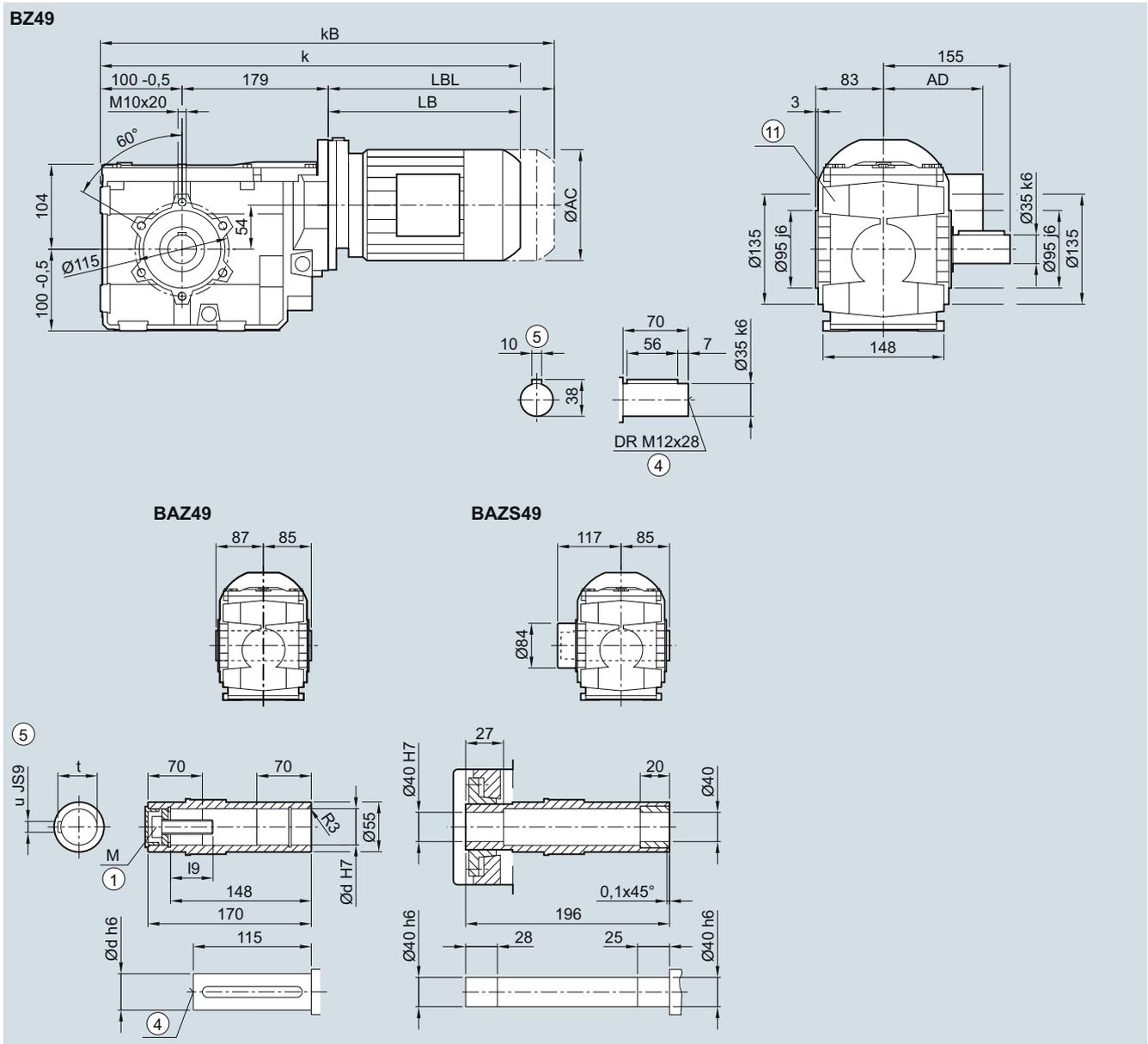
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

B.Z.49 gearbox in a housing flange design

BZ030, BAZ030, BAZS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	35	57	M12	38.3	10
	40	67.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	463.5	489.5	495.5	514.5	559.5	594.5	621.0	661.0	677.5	712.5	687.5	722.0	740.5	790.5
kB	508.0	534.0	550.5	569.5	619.5	654.5	691.0	731.0	756.0	791.0	760.5	795.0	845.0	895.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

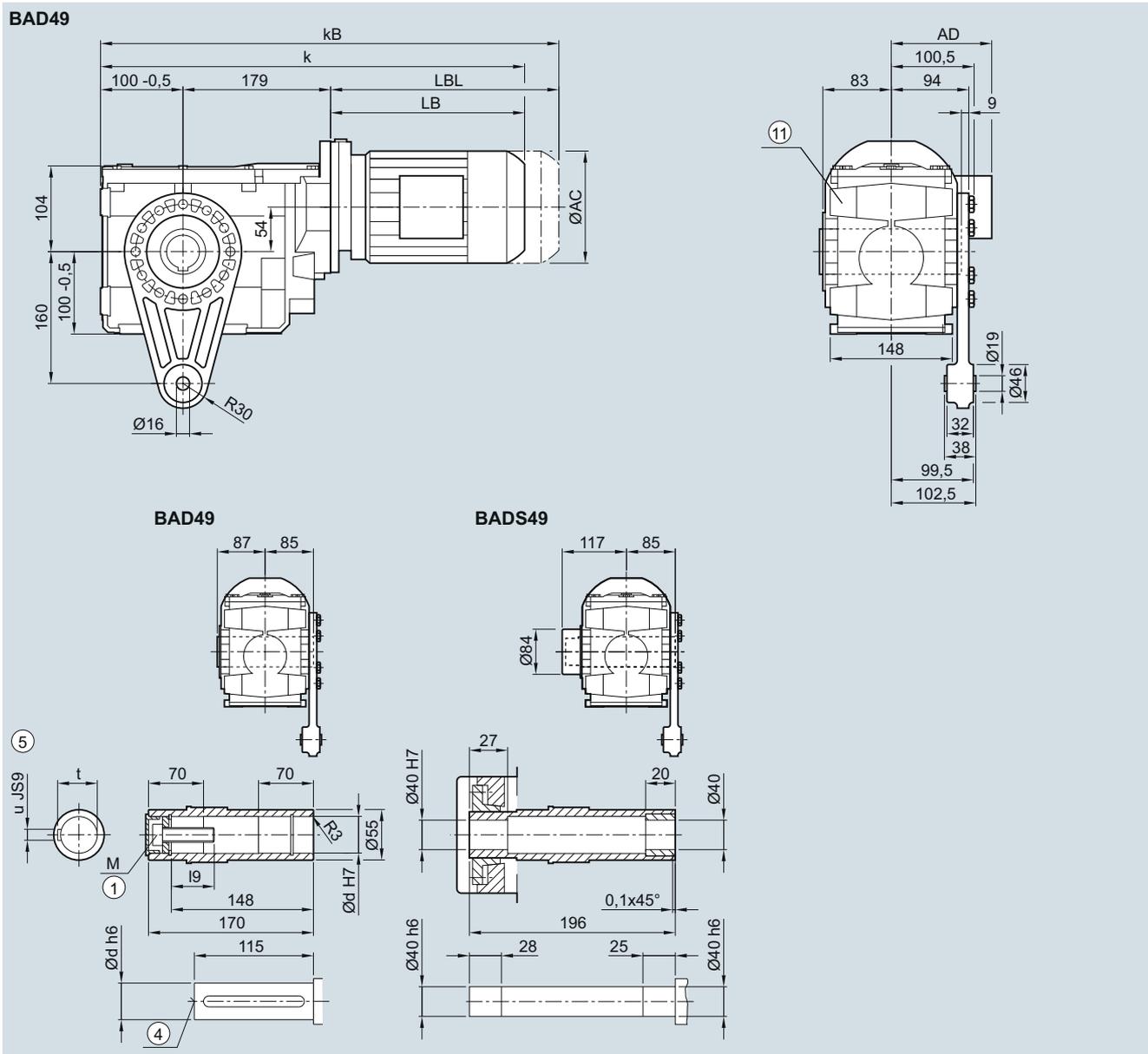
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

BAD.49 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

BAD030, BADS030



Shaft	d	l9	M	t	u
	35	57	M12	38.3	10
	40	67.75	M16	43.3	12

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	463.5	489.5	495.5	514.5	559.5	594.5	621.0	661.0	677.5	712.5	687.5	722.0	740.5	790.5
kB	508.0	534.0	550.5	569.5	619.5	654.5	691.0	731.0	756.0	791.0	760.5	795.0	845.0	895.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

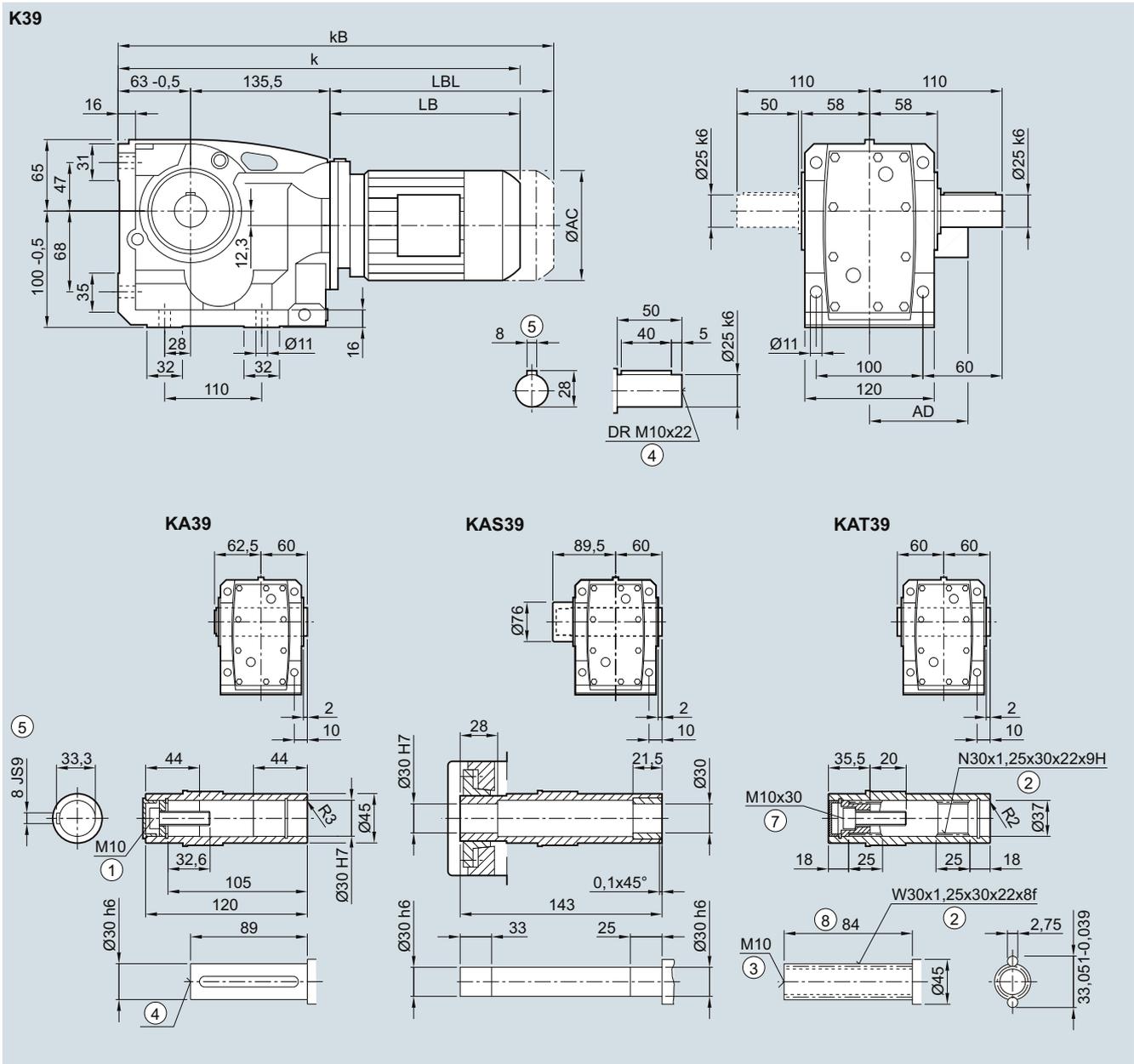
⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

K..39 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	392.0	418.0	424.0	443.0	488.0	523.0	549.5	589.5	606.0	641.0	616.0	641.0
kB	436.5	462.5	479.0	498.0	548.0	583.0	619.5	659.5	684.5	719.5	689.0	714.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

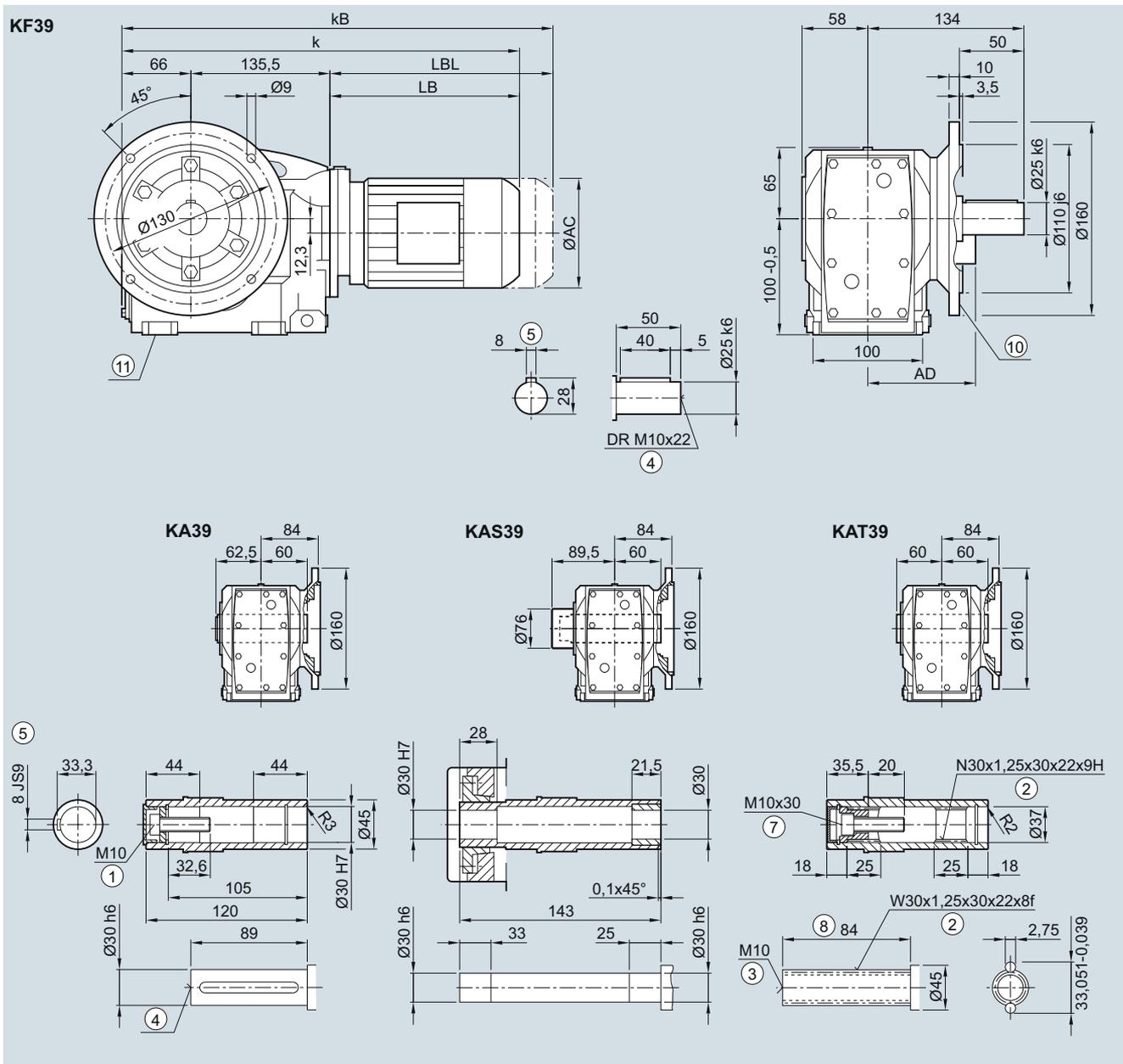
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.39 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



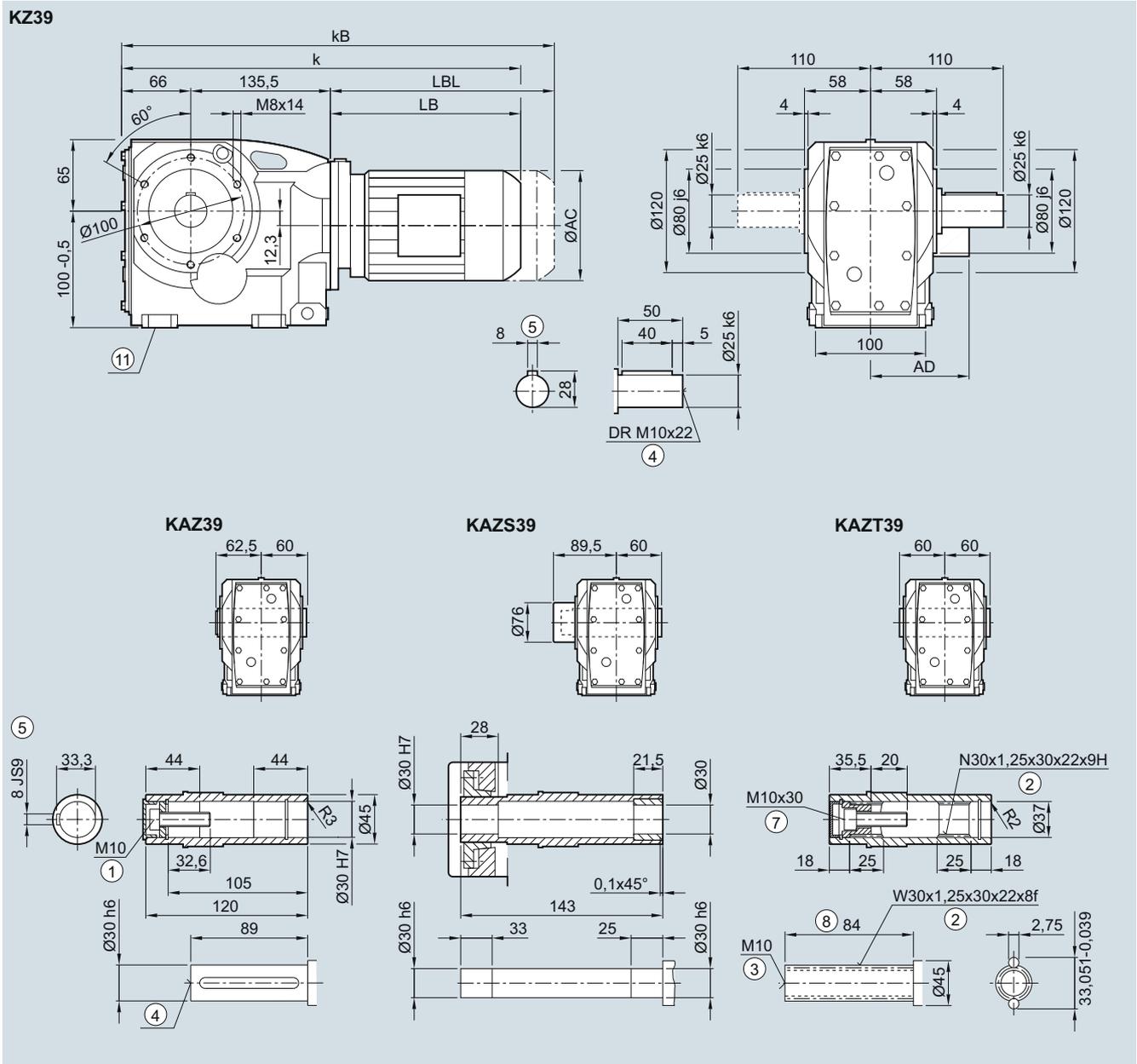
Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	395.0	421.0	427.0	446.0	491.0	526.0	552.5	592.5	609.0	644.0	619.0	644.0
kB	439.5	465.5	482.0	501.0	551.0	586.0	622.5	662.5	687.5	722.5	692.0	717.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.39 gearbox in a housing flange design
KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	395.0	421.0	427.0	446.0	491.0	526.0	552.5	592.5	609.0	644.0	619.0	644.0
kB	439.5	465.5	482.0	501.0	551.0	586.0	622.5	662.5	687.5	722.5	692.0	717.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

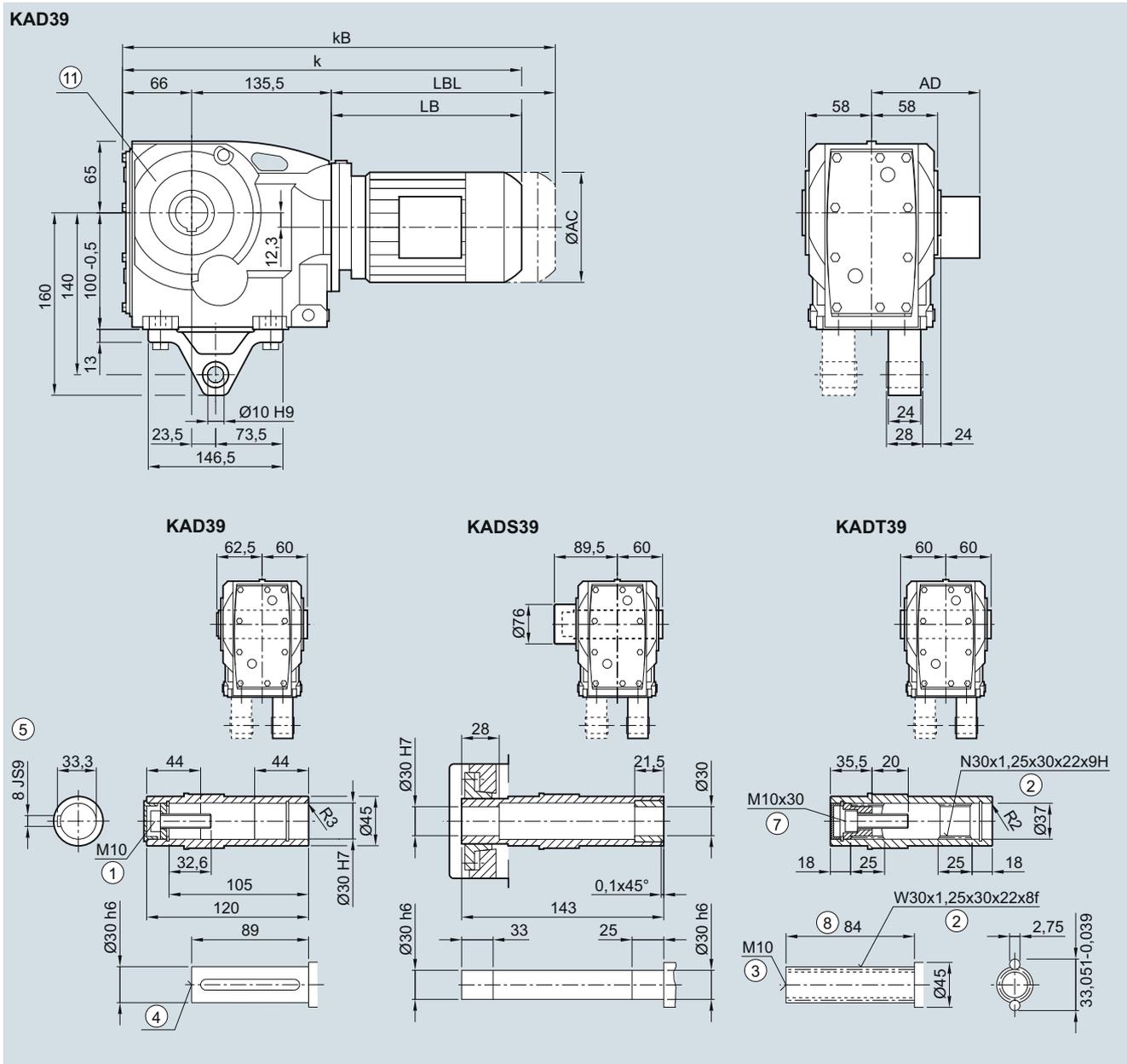
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

KAD.39 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD031, KADS031, KADT031

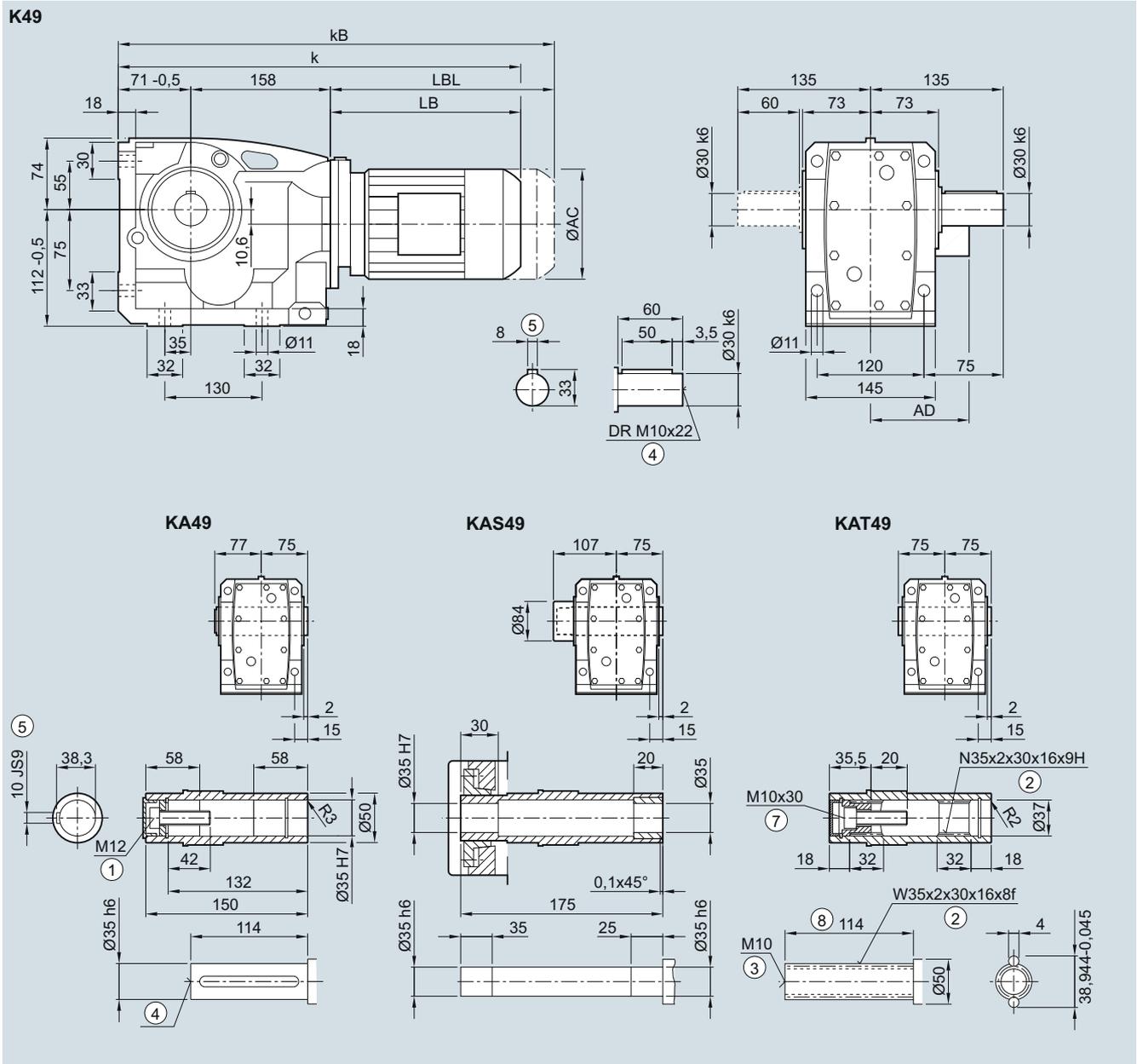


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	395.0	421.0	427.0	446.0	491.0	526.0	552.5	592.5	609.0	644.0	619.0	644.0
kB	439.5	465.5	482.0	501.0	551.0	586.0	622.5	662.5	687.5	722.5	692.0	717.0
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0	418.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5	491.0	516.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..49 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	413.5	439.5	445.5	464.5	509.5	544.5	571.0	611.0	627.5	662.5	637.5	672.0	690.5	740.5
kB	458.0	484.0	500.5	519.5	569.5	604.5	641.0	681.0	706.0	741.0	710.5	745.0	795.0	845.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

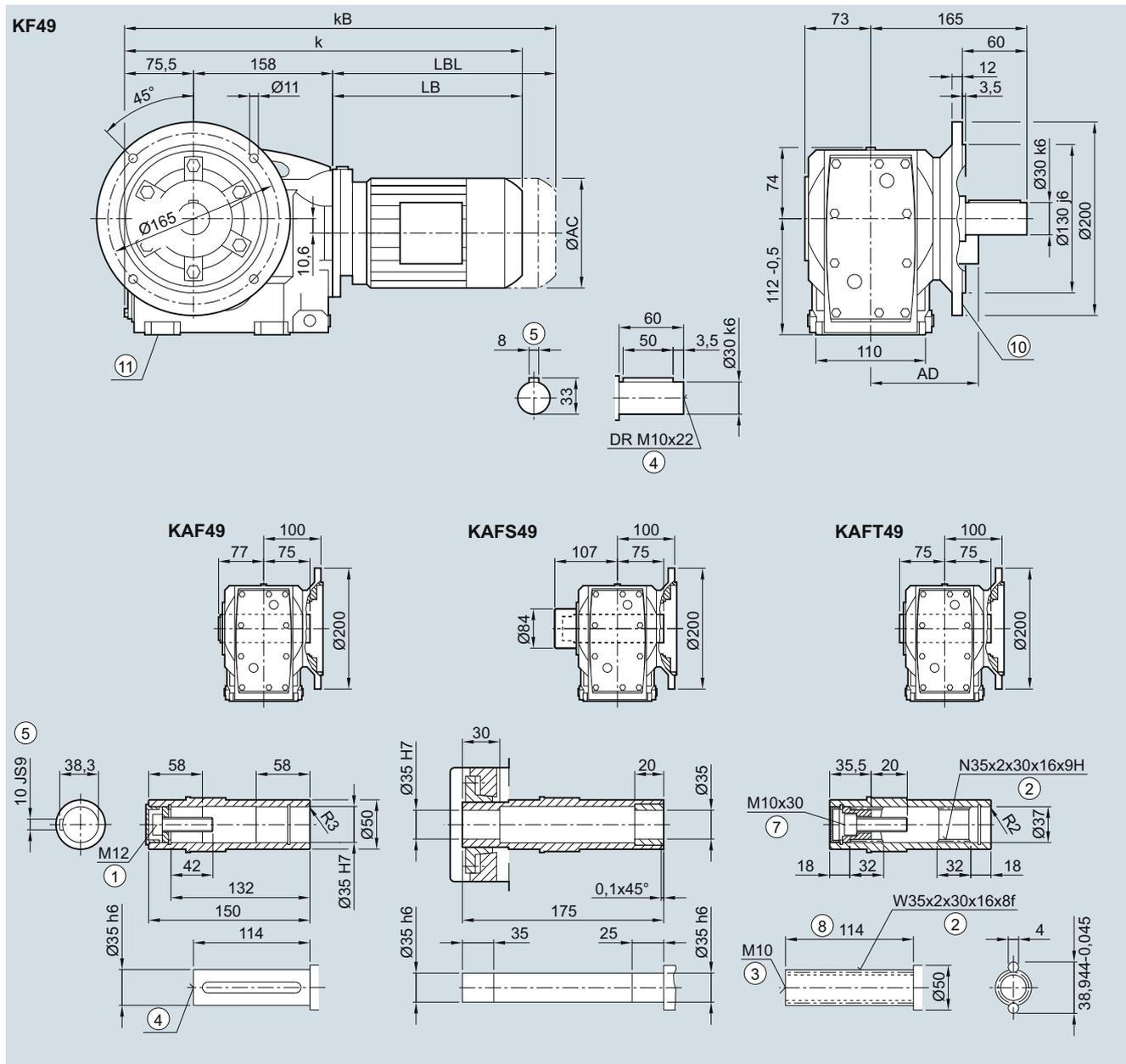
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	418.0	444.0	450.0	469.0	514.0	549.0	575.5	615.5	632.0	667.0	642.0	676.5	695.0	745.0
kB	462.5	488.5	505.0	524.0	574.0	609.0	645.5	685.5	710.5	745.5	715.0	749.5	799.5	849.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

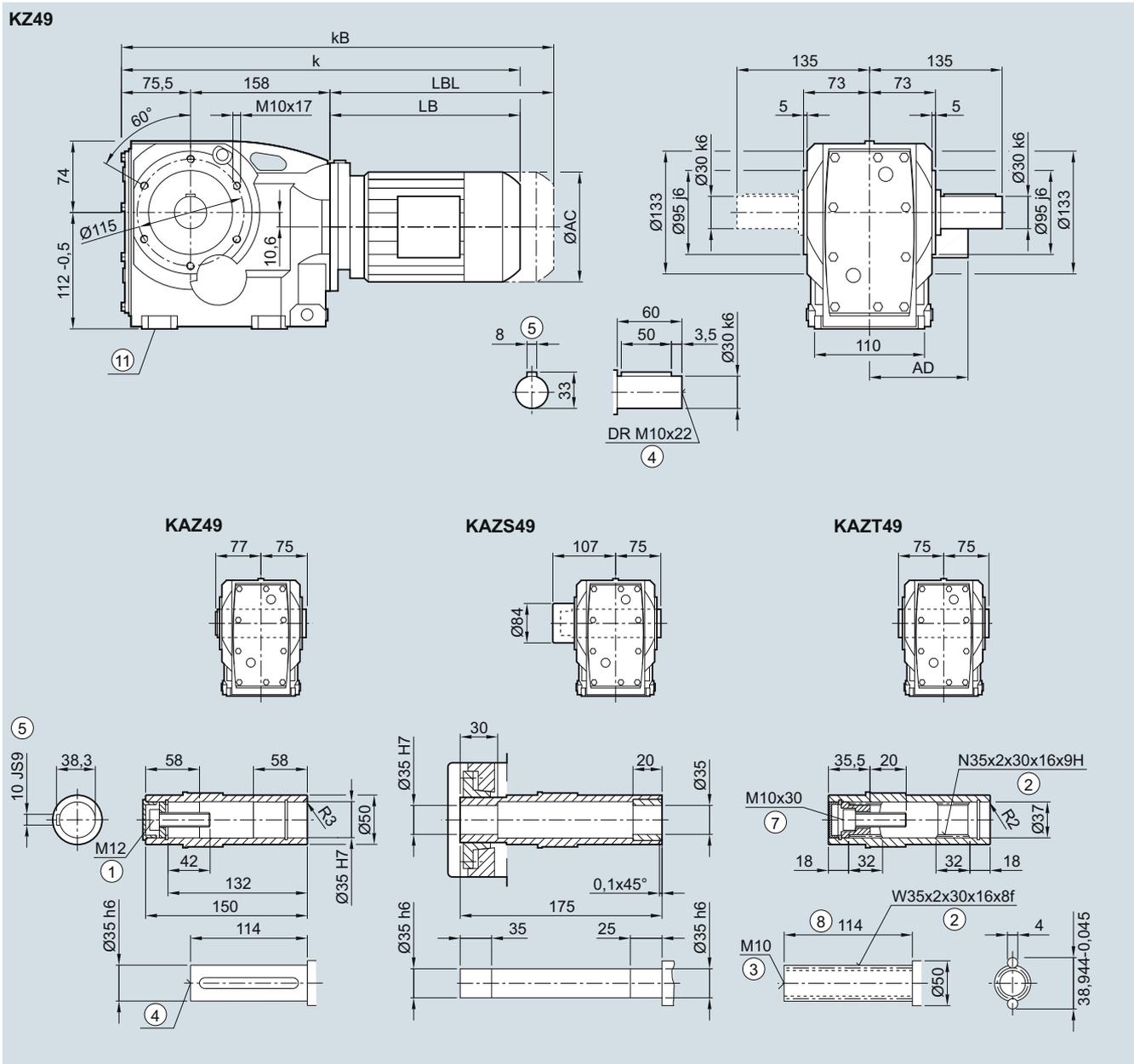
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.49 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030

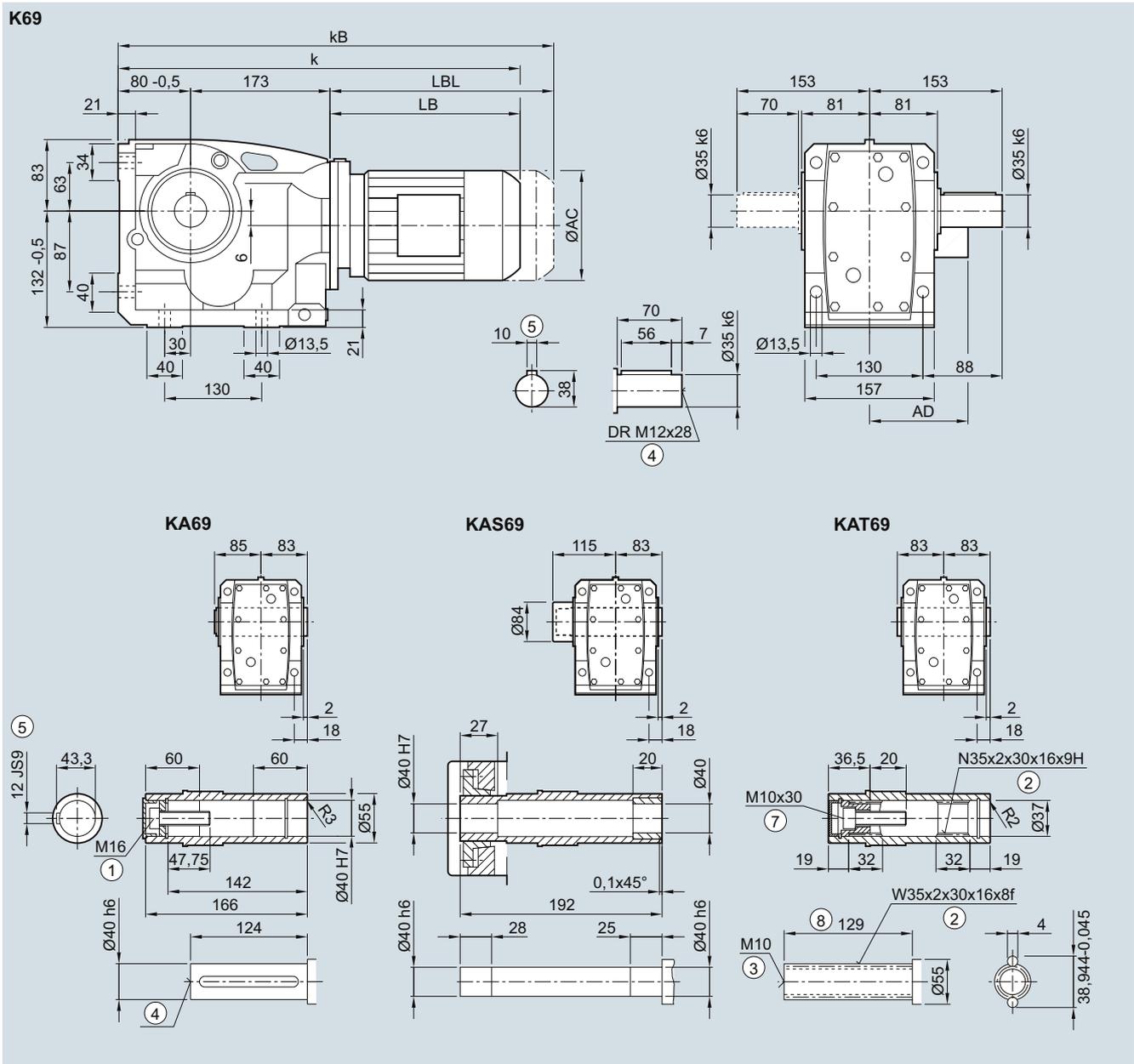


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	418.0	444.0	450.0	469.0	514.0	549.0	575.5	615.5	632.0	667.0	642.0	676.5	695.0	745.0
kB	462.5	488.5	505.0	524.0	574.0	609.0	645.5	685.5	710.5	745.5	715.0	749.5	799.5	849.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..69 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	437.5	463.5	469.5	488.5	533.5	568.5	595.0	635.0	651.5	686.5	661.5	696.0	714.5	764.5
kB	482.0	508.0	524.5	543.5	593.5	628.5	665.0	705.0	730.0	765.0	734.5	769.0	819.0	869.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

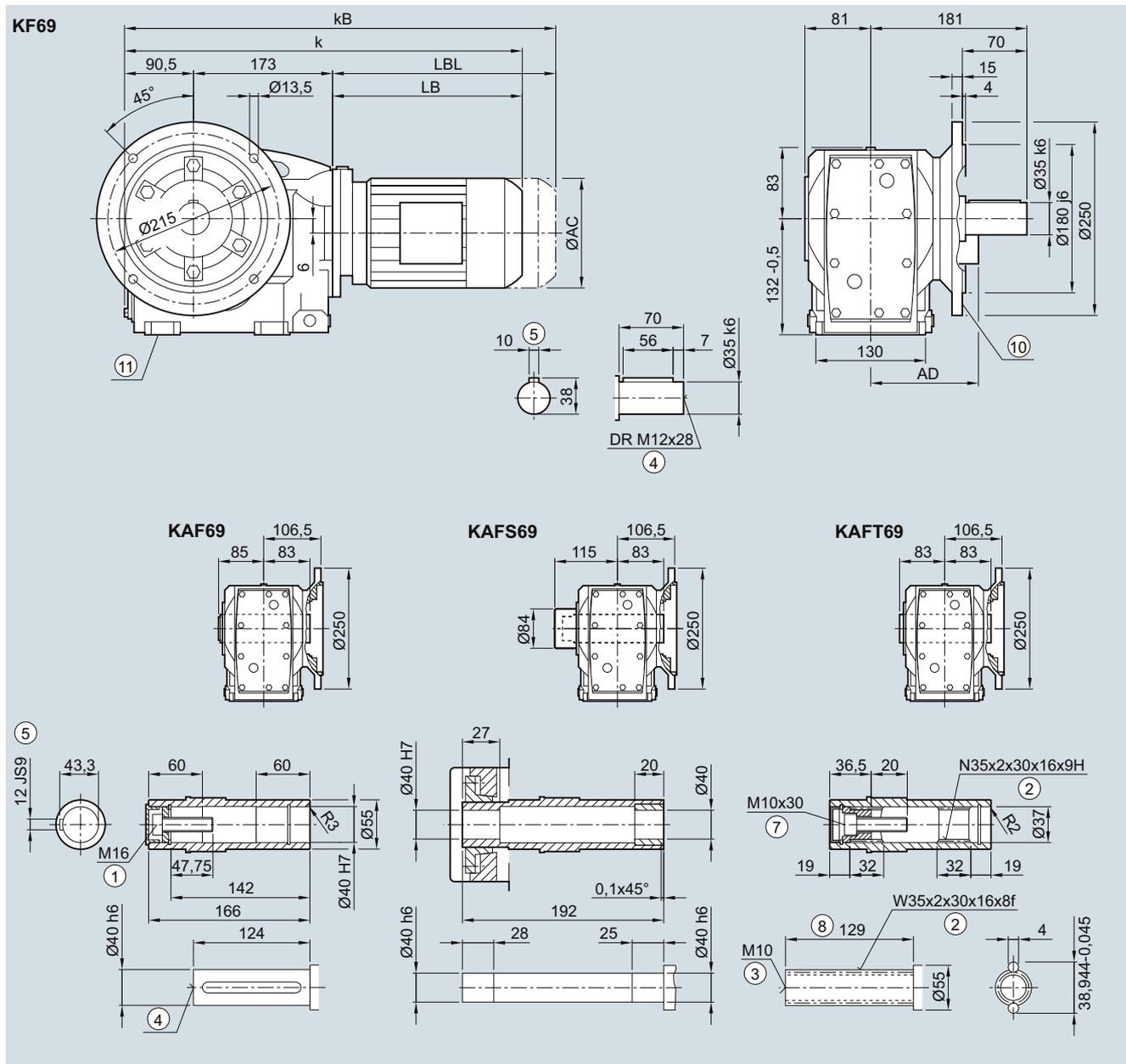
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.69 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	448.0	474.0	480.0	499.0	544.0	579.0	605.5	645.5	662.0	697.0	672.0	706.5	725.0	775.0
kB	492.5	518.5	535.0	554.0	604.0	639.0	675.5	715.5	740.5	775.5	745.0	779.5	829.5	879.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

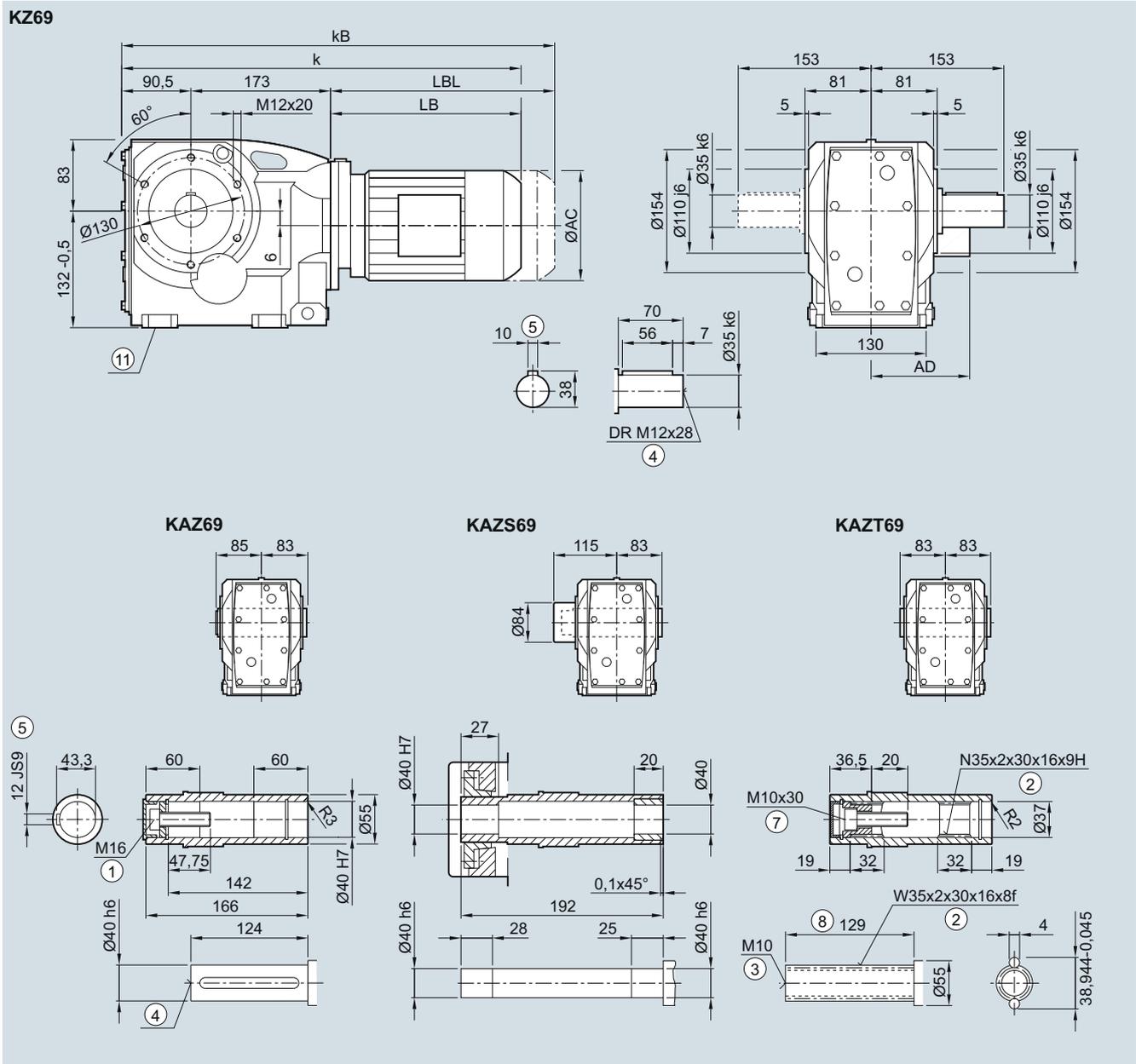
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.69 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



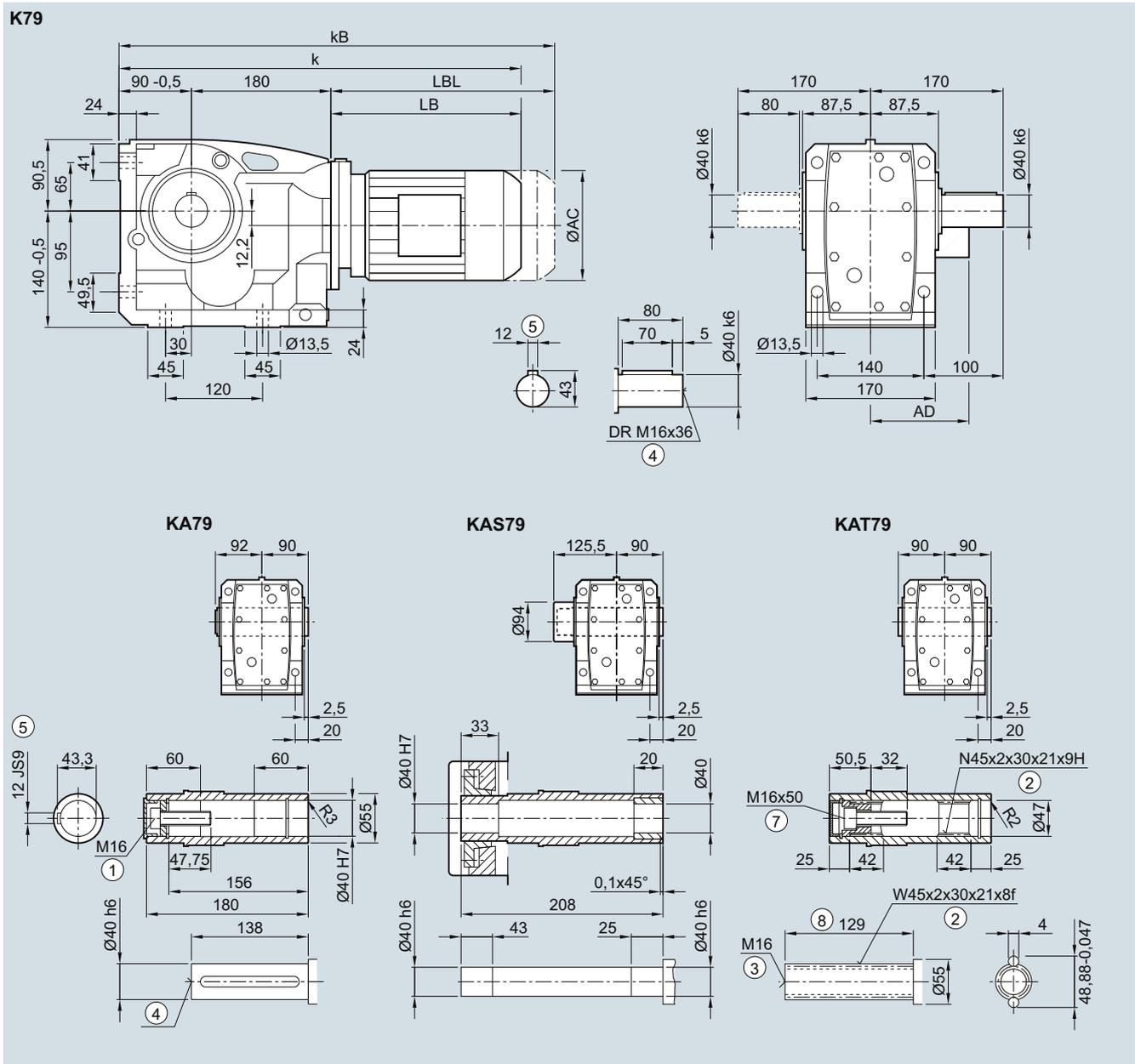
5

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	448.0	474.0	480.0	499.0	544.0	579.0	605.5	645.5	662.0	697.0	672.0	706.5	725.0	775.0
kB	492.5	518.5	535.0	554.0	604.0	639.0	675.5	715.5	740.5	775.5	745.0	779.5	829.5	879.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..79 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	454.5	480.5	486.5	505.5	550.5	585.5	612.0	652.0	668.5	703.5	678.5	713.0	731.5	781.5
kB	499.0	525.0	541.5	560.5	610.5	645.5	682.0	722.0	747.0	782.0	751.5	786.0	836.0	886.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

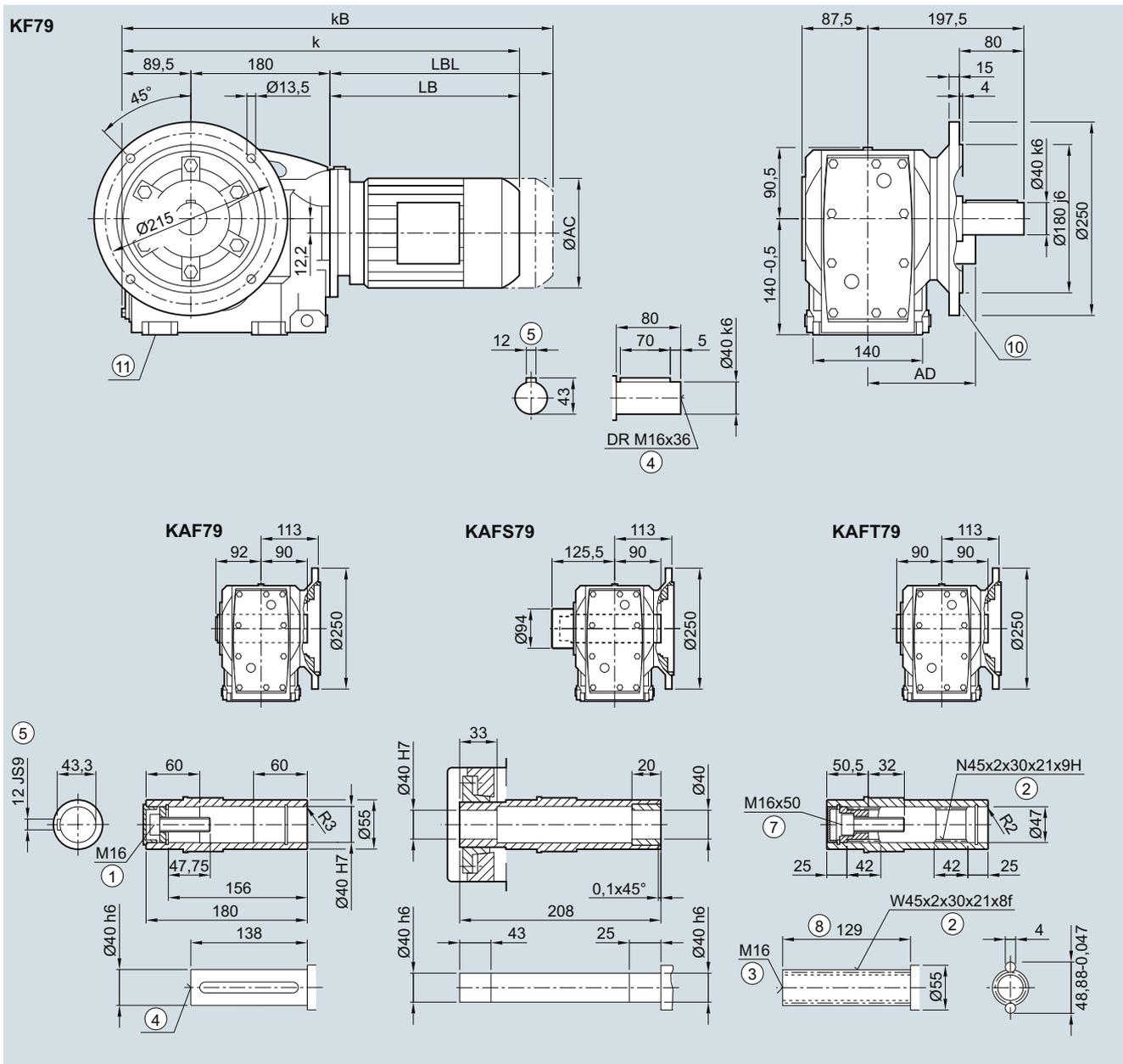
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.79 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	454.0	480.0	486.0	505.0	550.0	585.0	611.5	651.5	668.0	703.0	678.5	712.5	731.0	781.0
kB	498.5	524.5	541.0	560.0	610.0	645.0	681.5	721.5	746.5	781.5	751.0	785.5	835.5	885.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

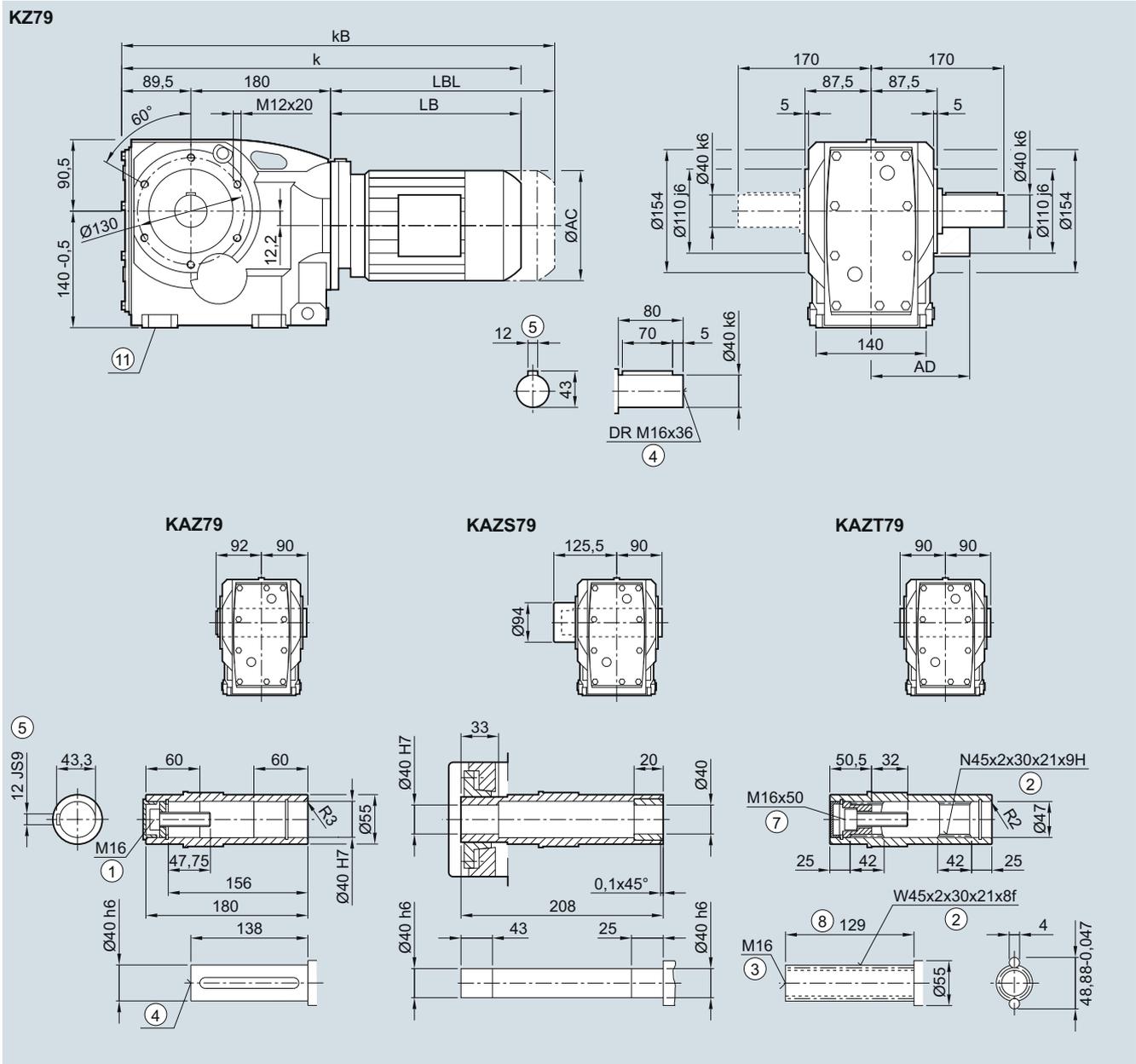
⑨ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.79 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	454.0	480.0	486.0	505.0	550.0	585.0	611.5	651.5	668.0	703.0	678.5	712.5	731.0	781.0
kB	498.5	524.5	541.0	560.0	610.0	645.0	681.5	721.5	746.5	781.5	751.0	785.5	835.5	885.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

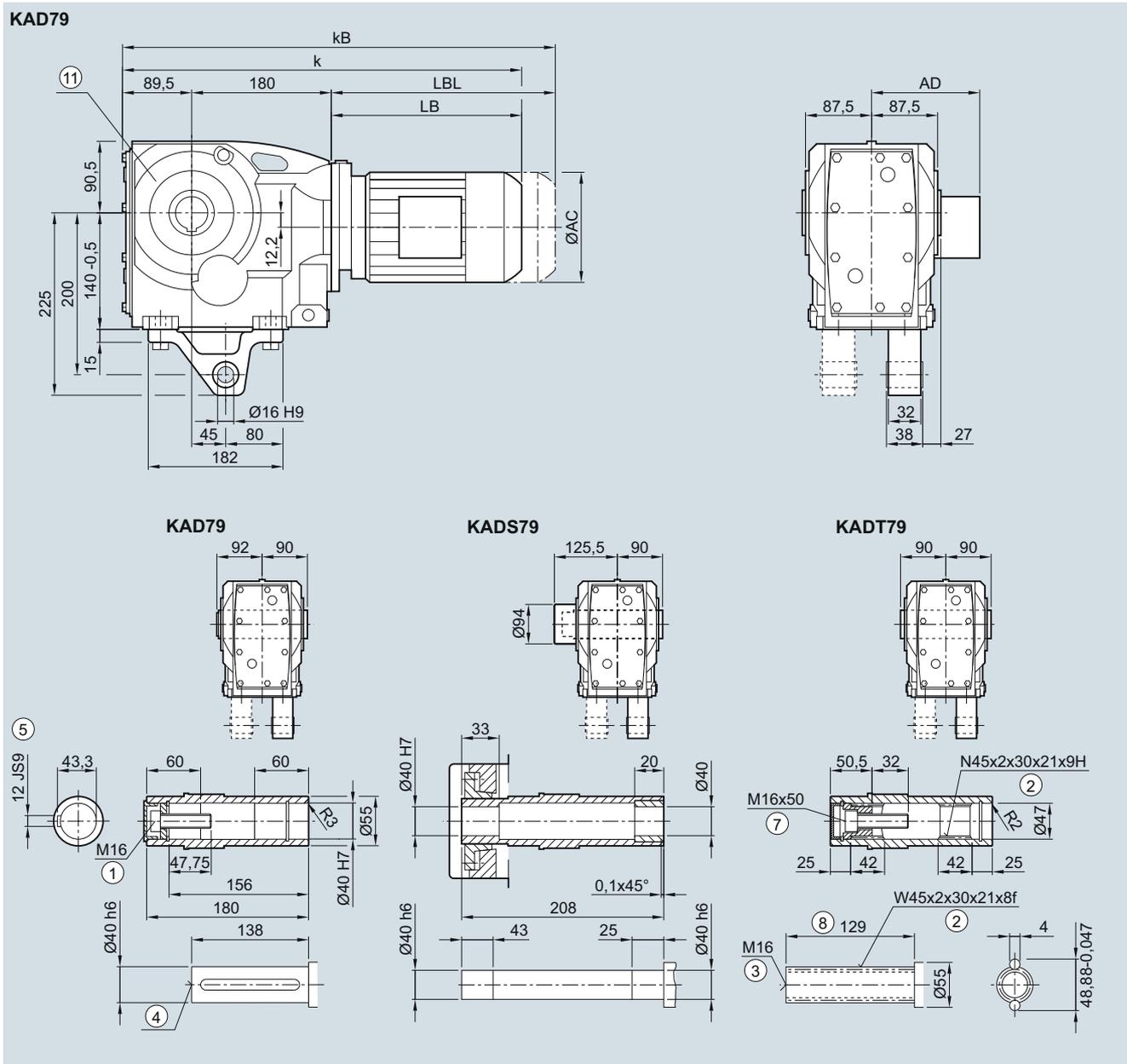
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

KAD.79 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD030, KADS030, KADT030

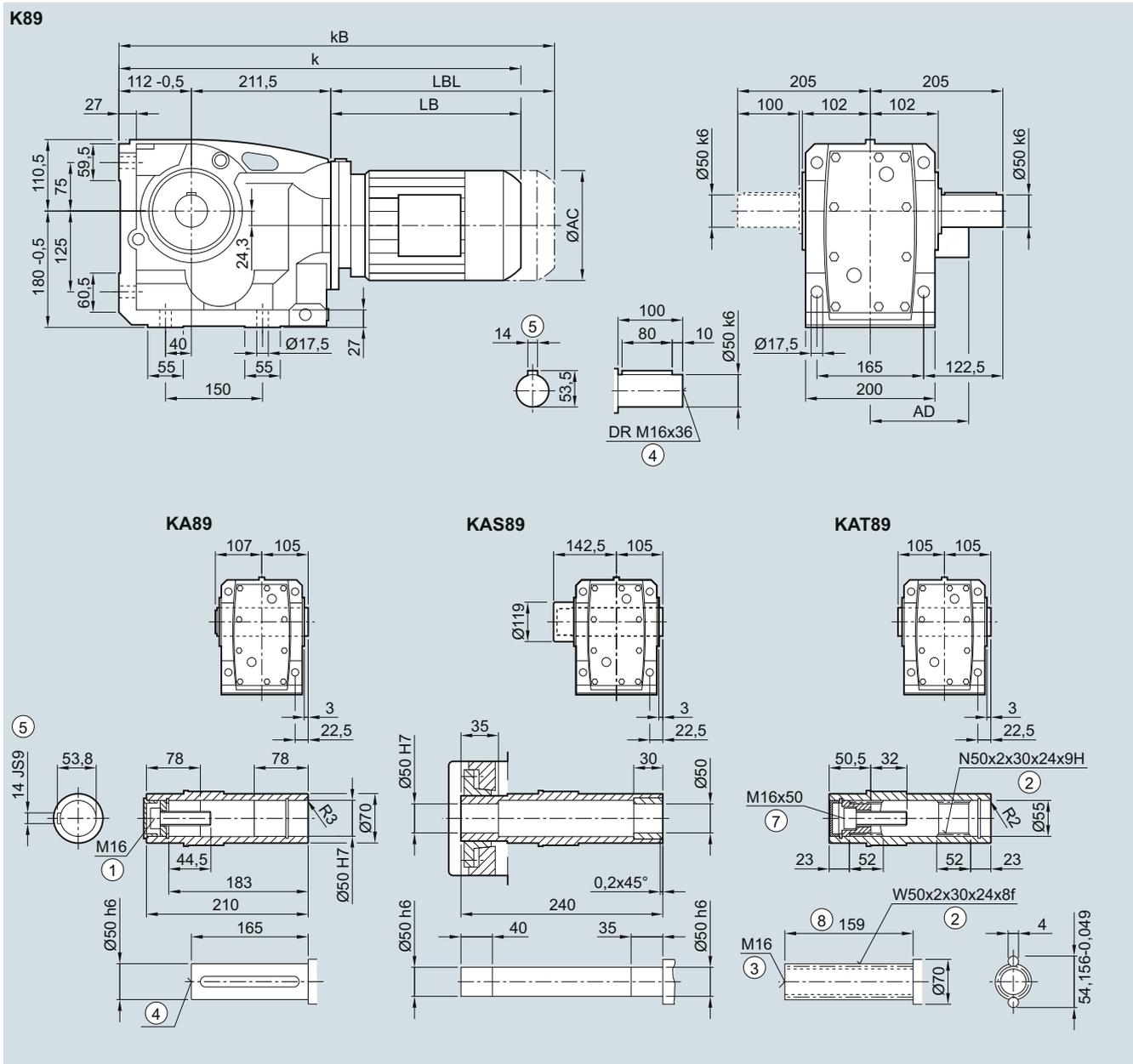


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	454.0	480.0	486.0	505.0	550.0	585.0	611.5	651.5	668.0	703.0	678.5	712.5	731.0	781.0
kB	498.5	524.5	541.0	560.0	610.0	645.0	681.5	721.5	746.5	781.5	751.0	785.5	835.5	885.5
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0	566.0	616.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑧ Use bores only for housing flange design ⑨ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..89 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	538.0	557.0	598.0	633.0	659.5	699.5	716.0	751.0	726.0	751.0	779.0	829.0	861.0	921.0
kB	593.0	612.0	658.0	693.0	729.5	769.5	794.5	829.5	799.0	824.0	883.5	933.5	977.0	1 037.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

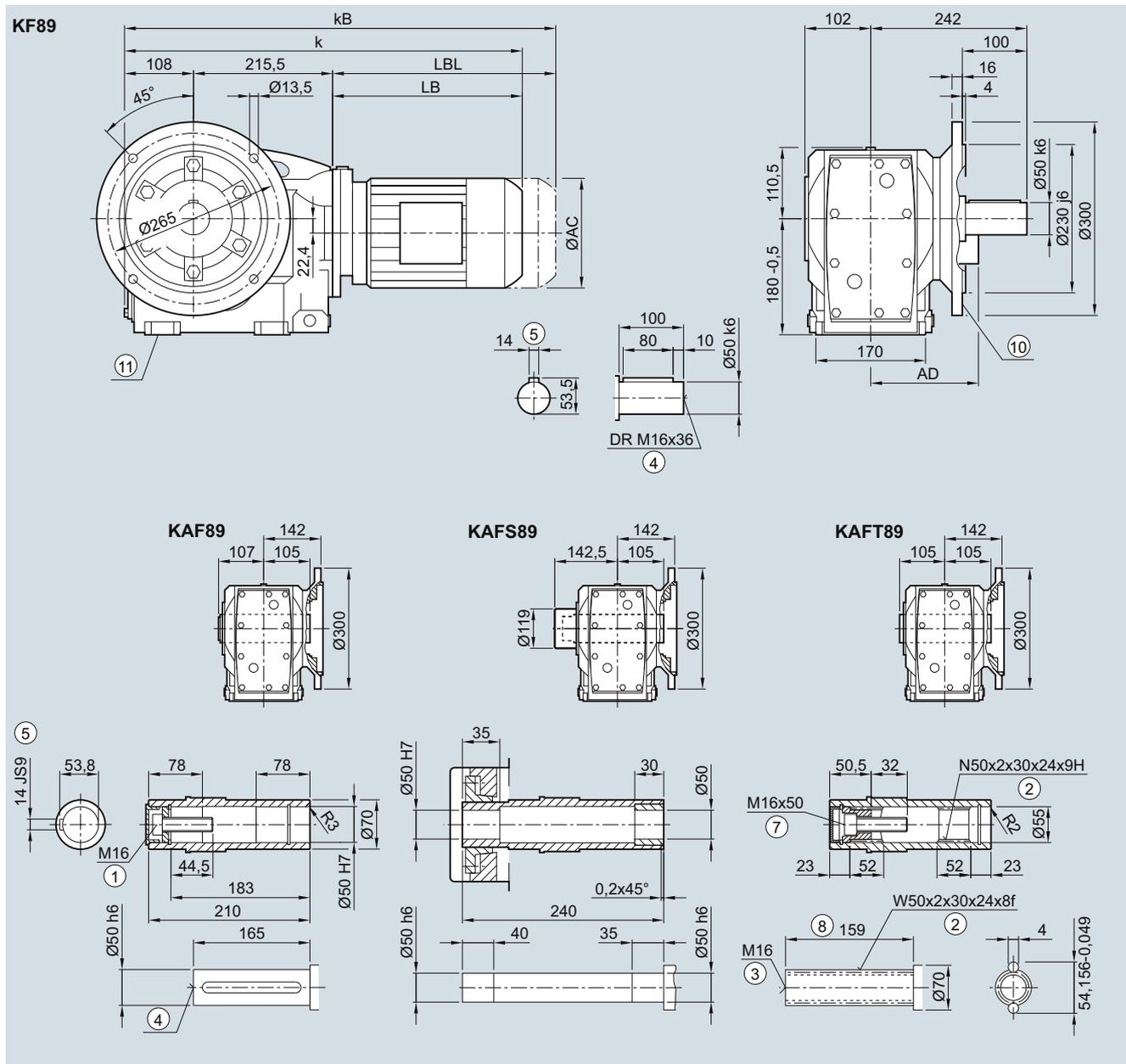
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	538.0	557.0	598.0	633.0	659.5	699.5	716.0	751.0	726.0	751.0	779.0	829.0	861.0	921.0
kB	593.0	612.0	658.0	693.0	729.5	769.5	794.5	829.5	799.0	824.0	883.5	933.5	977.0	1 037.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

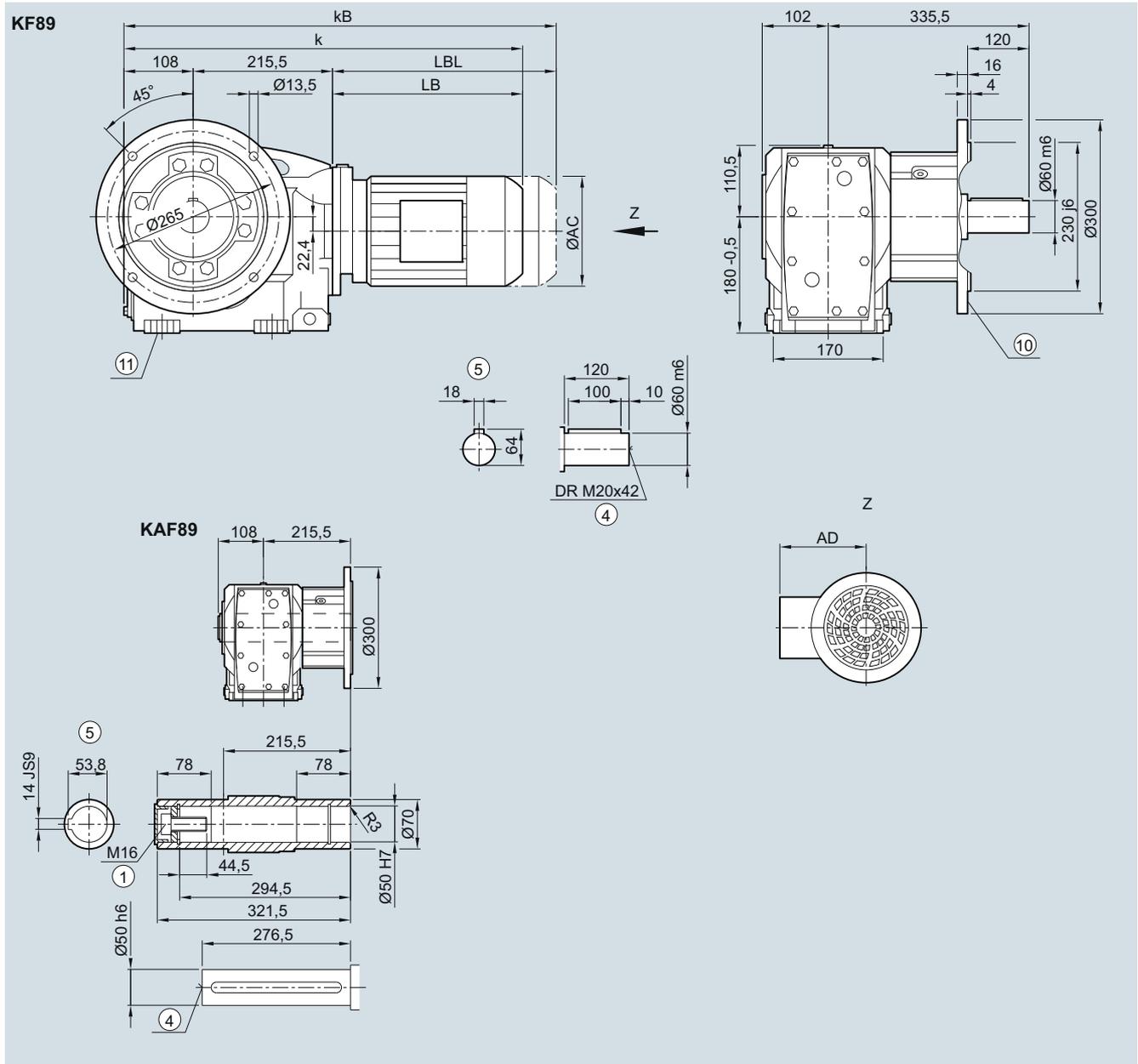
⑨ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.F.89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF040, KAF040



5

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	538.0	557.0	598.0	633.0	659.5	699.5	716.0	751.0	726.0	751.0	779.0	829.0	861.0	921.0
kB	593.0	612.0	658.0	693.0	729.5	769.5	794.5	829.5	799.0	824.0	883.5	933.5	977.0	1 037.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 ⑦ For inner contour, see page 5/142 ⑧ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

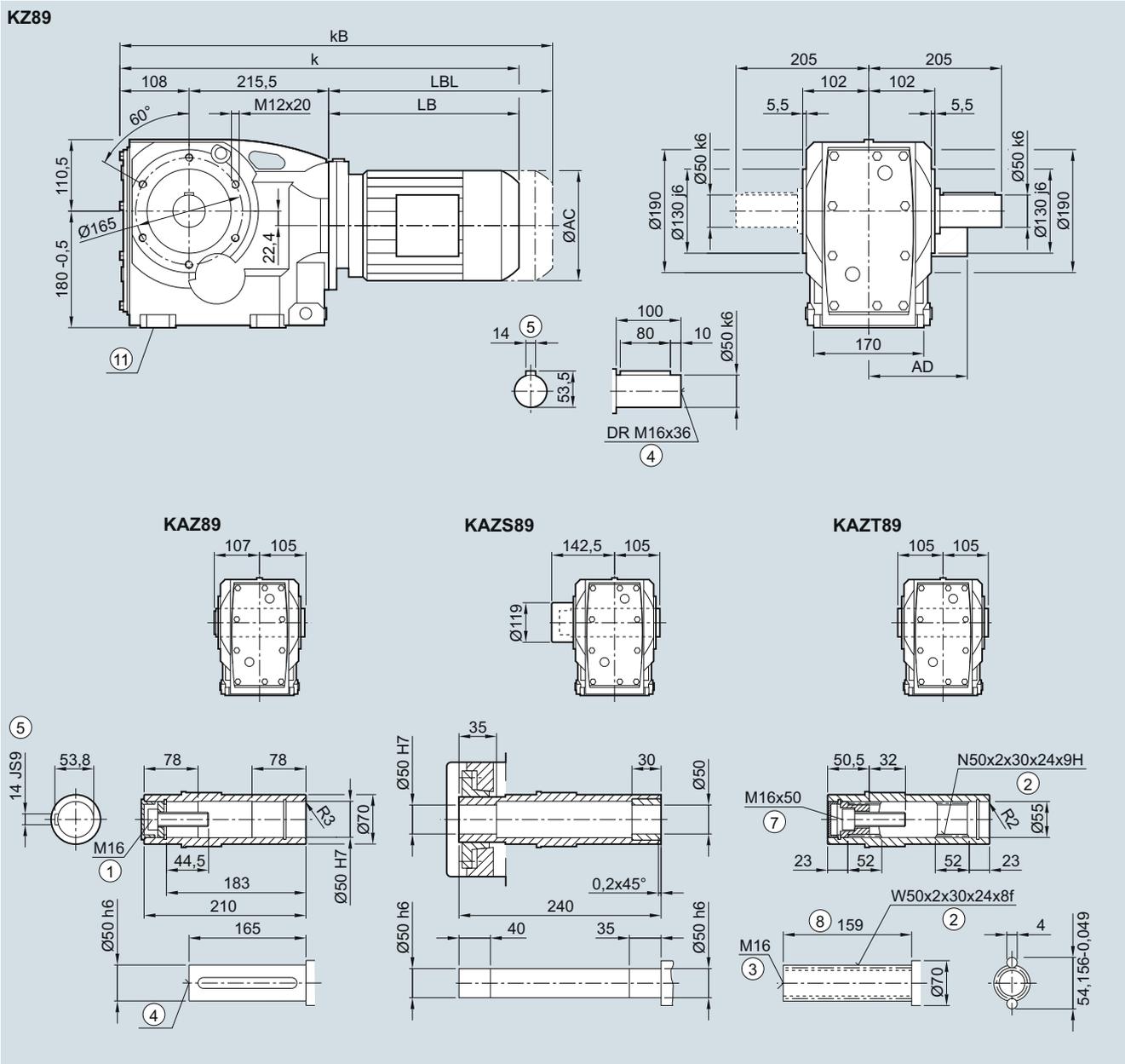
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.Z.89 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



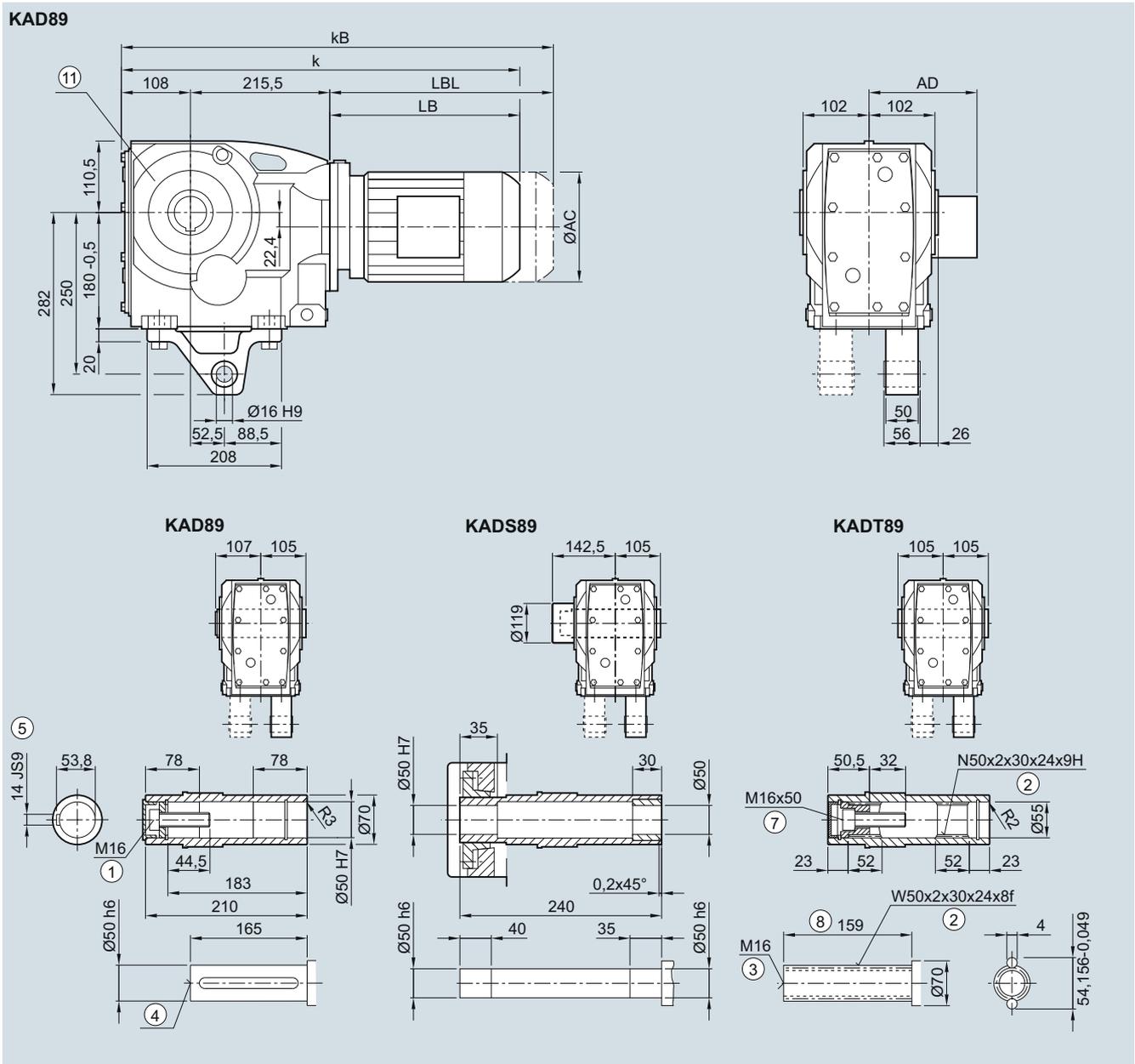
Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	538.0	557.0	598.0	633.0	659.5	699.5	716.0	751.0	726.0	751.0	779.0	829.0	861.0	921.0
kB	593.0	612.0	658.0	693.0	729.5	769.5	794.5	829.5	799.0	824.0	883.5	933.5	977.0	1 037.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

5

KAD.89 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD031, KADS031, KADT031



5

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0
k	538.0	557.0	598.0	633.0	659.5	699.5	716.0	751.0	726.0	751.0	779.0	829.0	861.0	921.0
kB	593.0	612.0	658.0	693.0	729.5	769.5	794.5	829.5	799.0	824.0	883.5	933.5	977.0	1 037.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5	537.5	597.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0	653.5	713.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

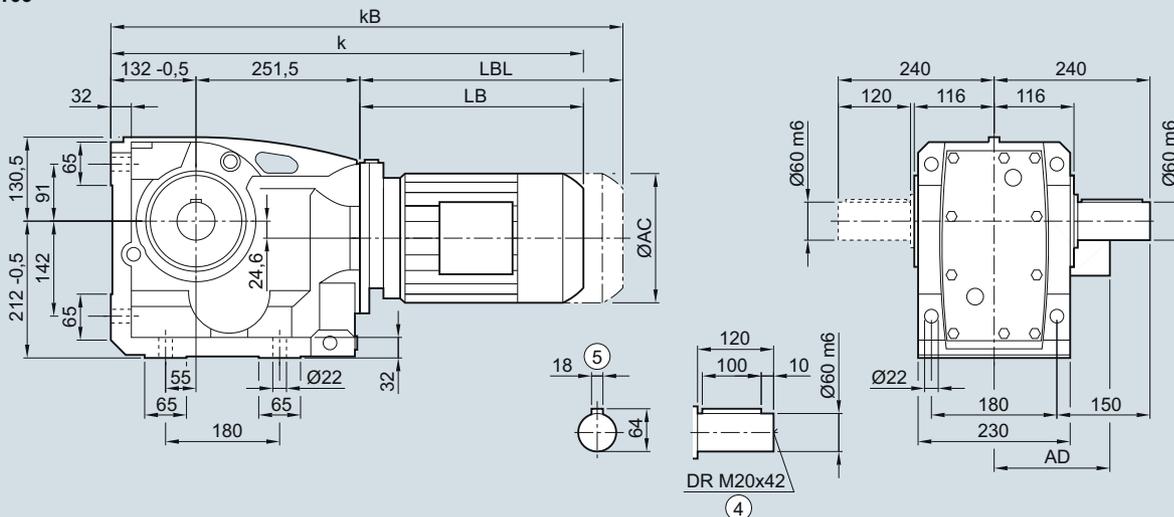
Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K..109 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030

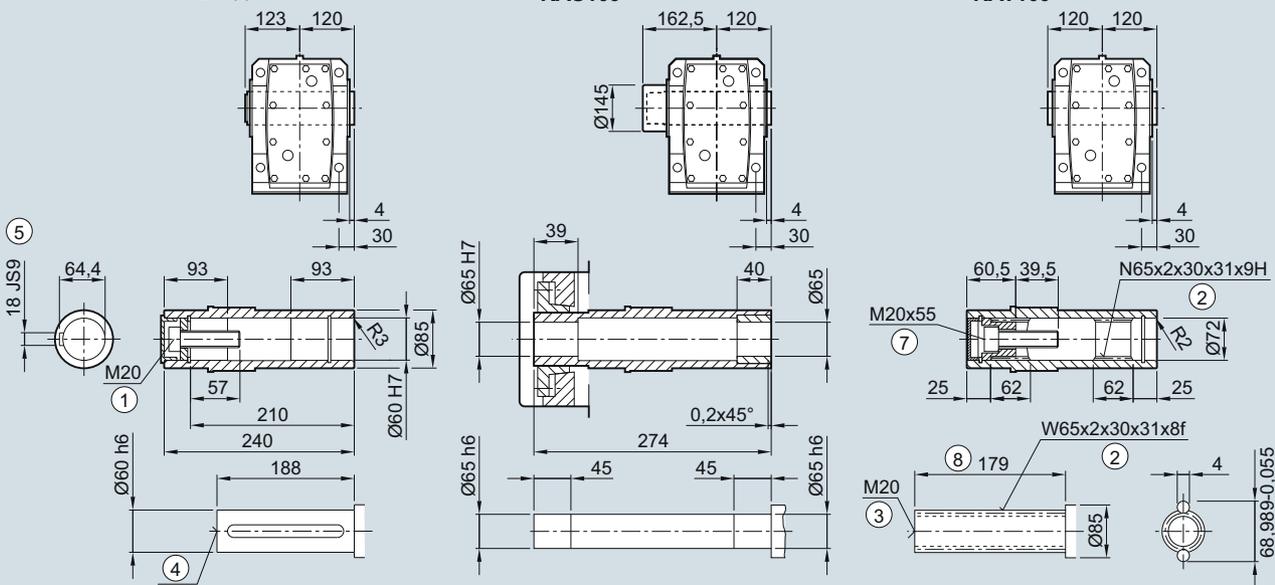
K109



KA109

KAS109

KAT109



Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	645.0	680.0	706.5	746.5	759.0	794.0	769.0	794.0	822.0	872.0	904.0	964.0	977.0	1 007.0
kB	705.0	740.0	776.5	816.5	837.5	872.5	842.0	867.0	926.5	976.5	1 020.0	1 080.0	1 106.0	1 136.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

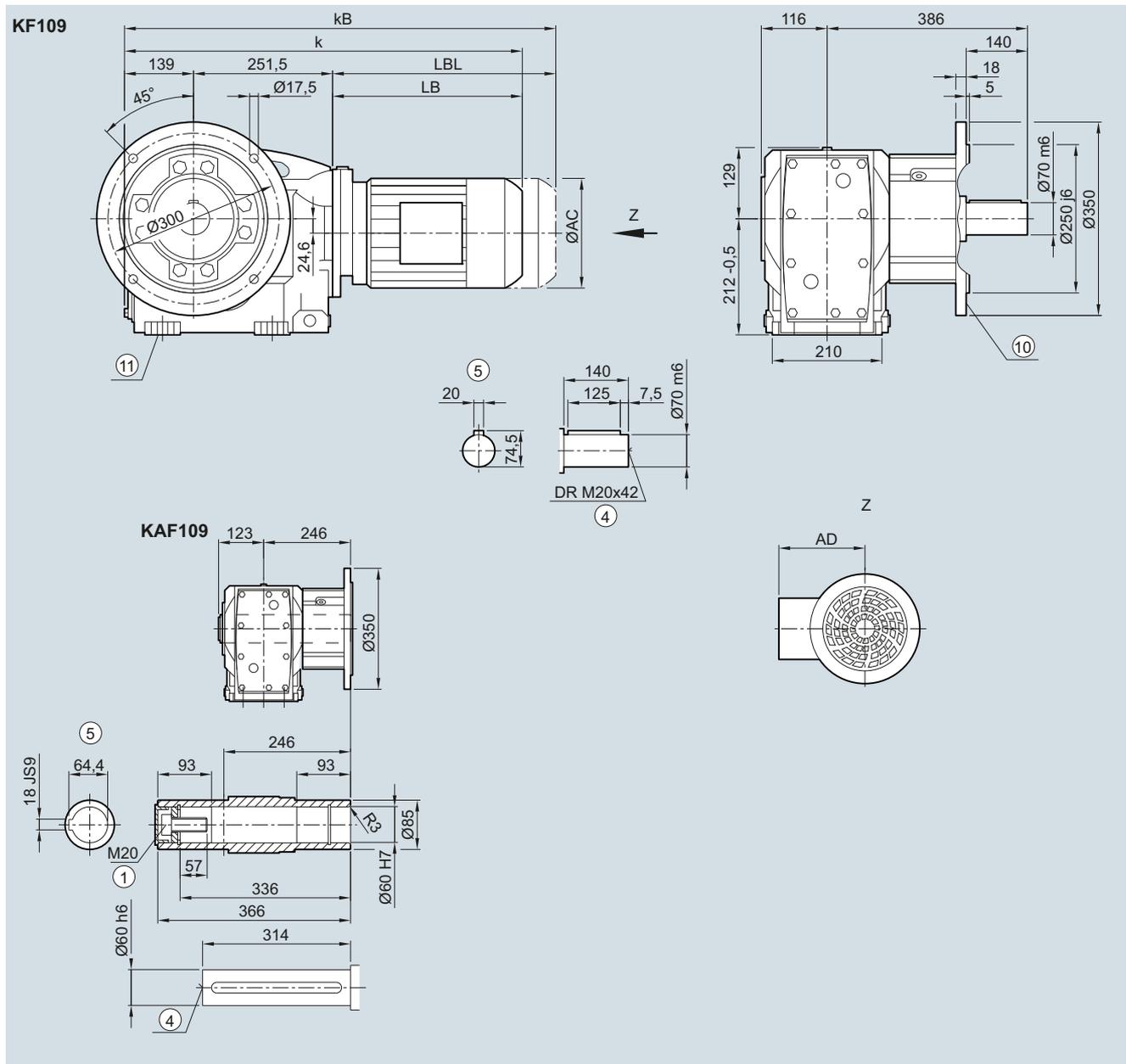
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.109 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF040, KAF040



Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	652.0	687.0	713.5	753.5	766.0	801.0	776.0	801.0	829.0	879.0	911.0	971.0	984.0	1 014.0
kB	712.0	747.0	783.5	823.5	844.5	879.5	849.0	874.0	933.5	983.5	1 027.0	1 087.0	1 113.0	1 143.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

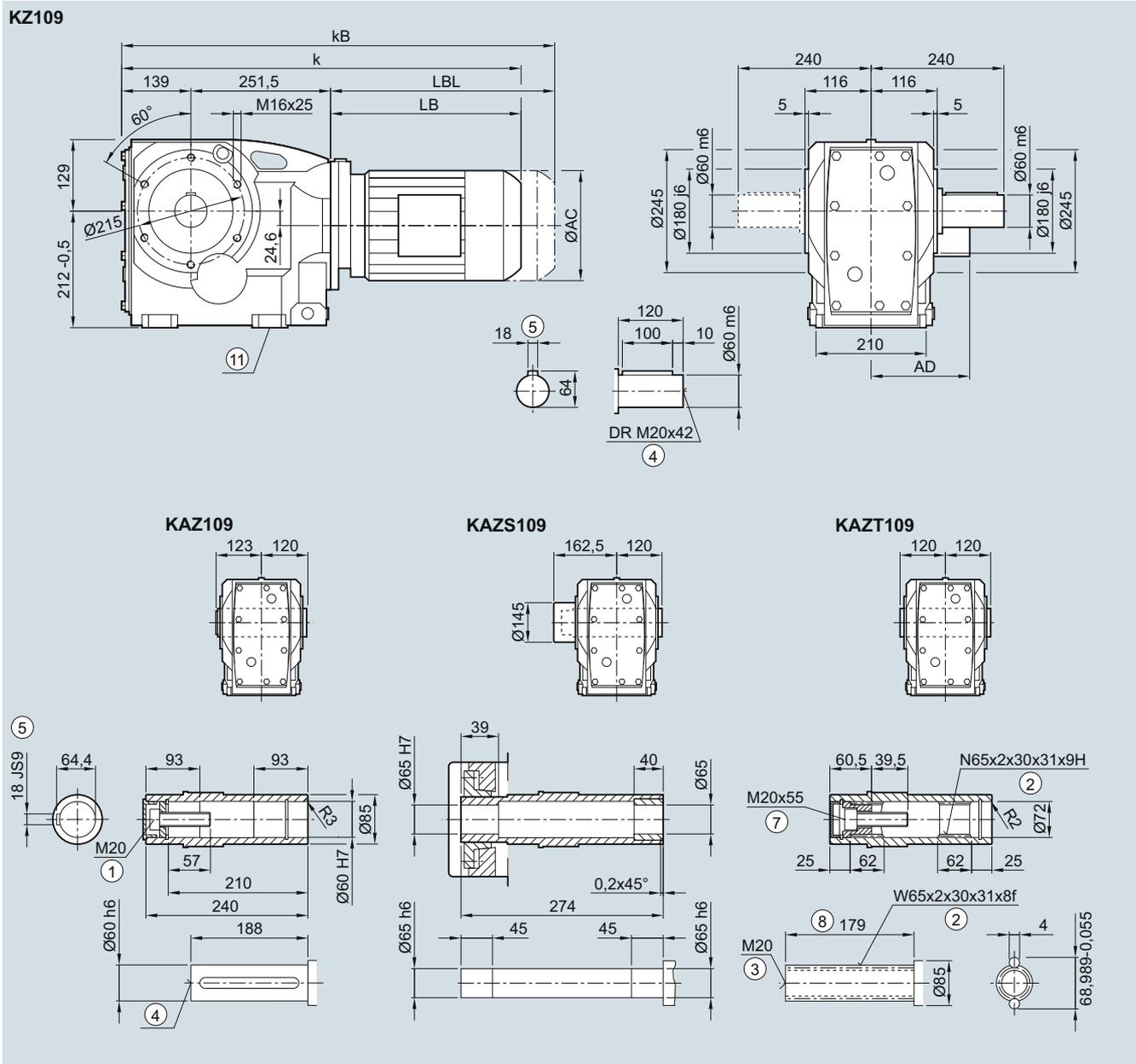
⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑪ For inner contour, see page 5/142

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.109 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



5

Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	652.0	687.0	713.5	753.5	766.0	801.0	776.0	801.0	829.0	879.0	911.0	971.0	984.0	1 014.0
kB	712.0	747.0	783.5	823.5	844.5	879.5	849.0	874.0	933.5	983.5	1 027.0	1 087.0	1 113.0	1 143.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

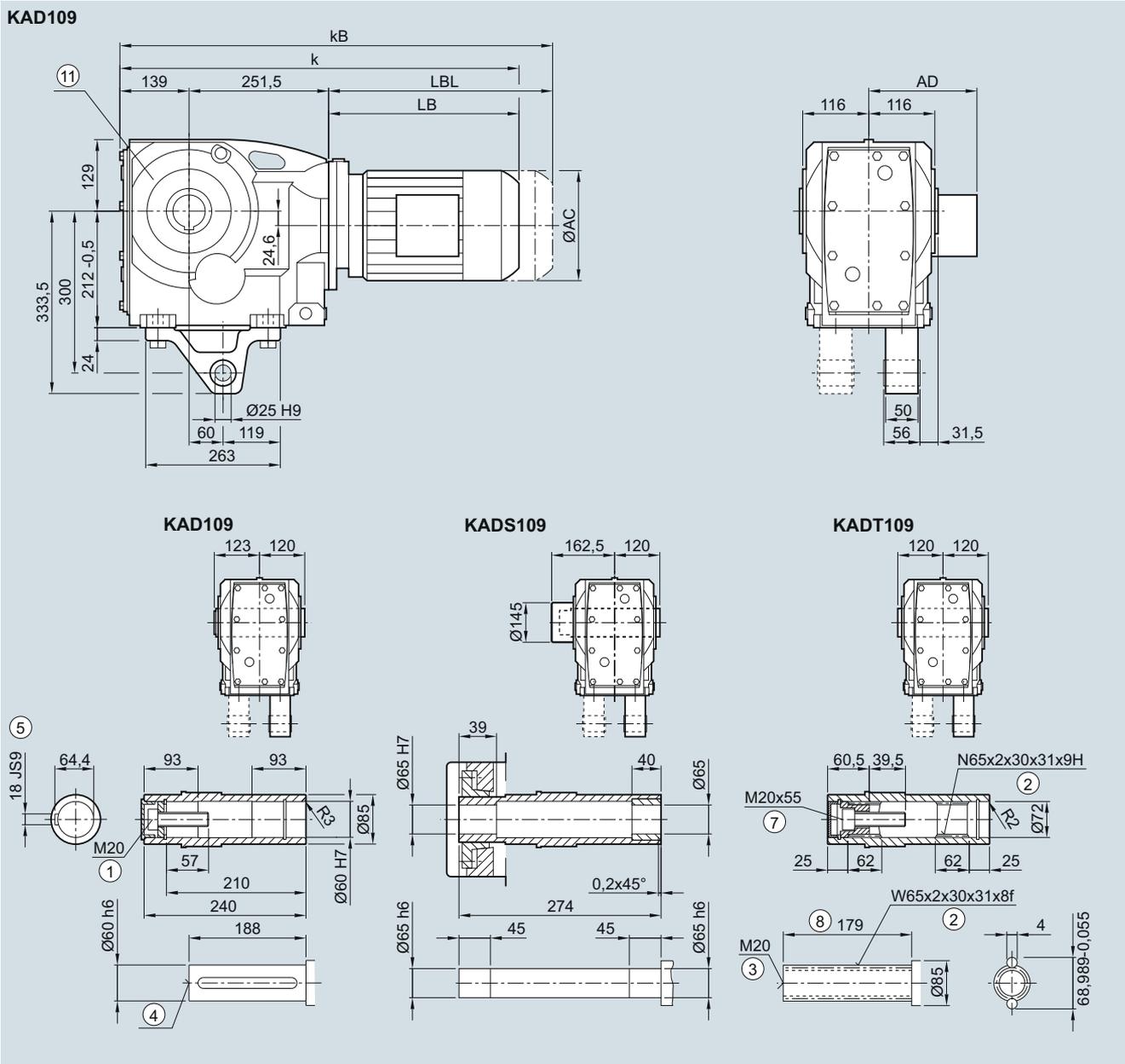
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

KAD.109 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD030, KADS030, KADT030

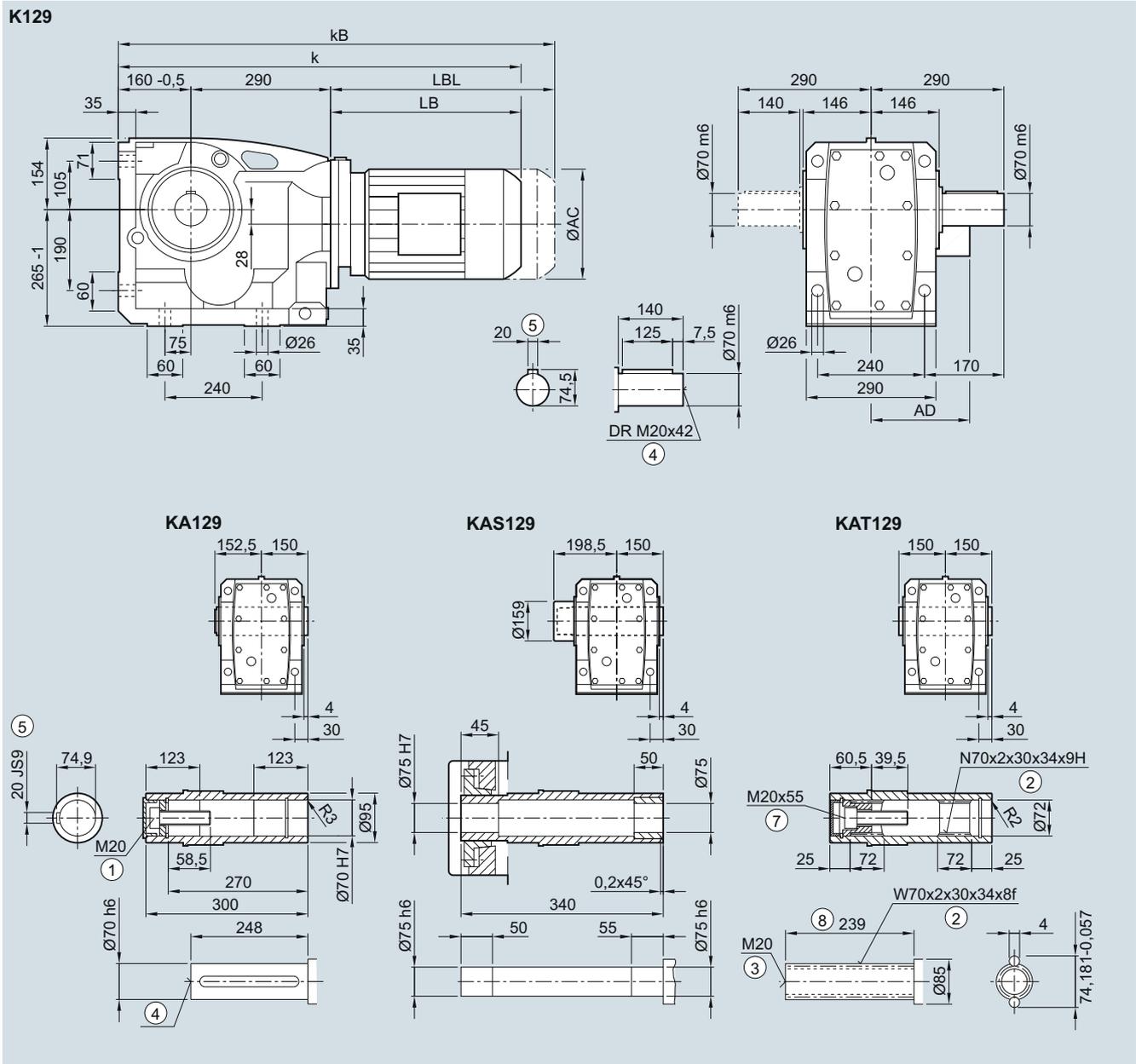


Motor	LE 80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z
AC	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5
AD ¹⁾	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0
k	652.0	687.0	713.5	753.5	766.0	801.0	776.0	801.0	829.0	879.0	911.0	971.0	984.0	1 014.0
kB	712.0	747.0	783.5	823.5	844.5	879.5	849.0	874.0	933.5	983.5	1 027.0	1 087.0	1 113.0	1 143.0
LB	261.5	296.5	323.0	363.0	375.5	410.5	385.5	410.5	438.5	488.5	520.5	580.5	593.5	623.5
LBL	321.5	356.5	393.0	433.0	454.0	489.0	458.5	483.5	543.0	593.0	636.5	696.5	722.5	752.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design ⑩ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..129 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030

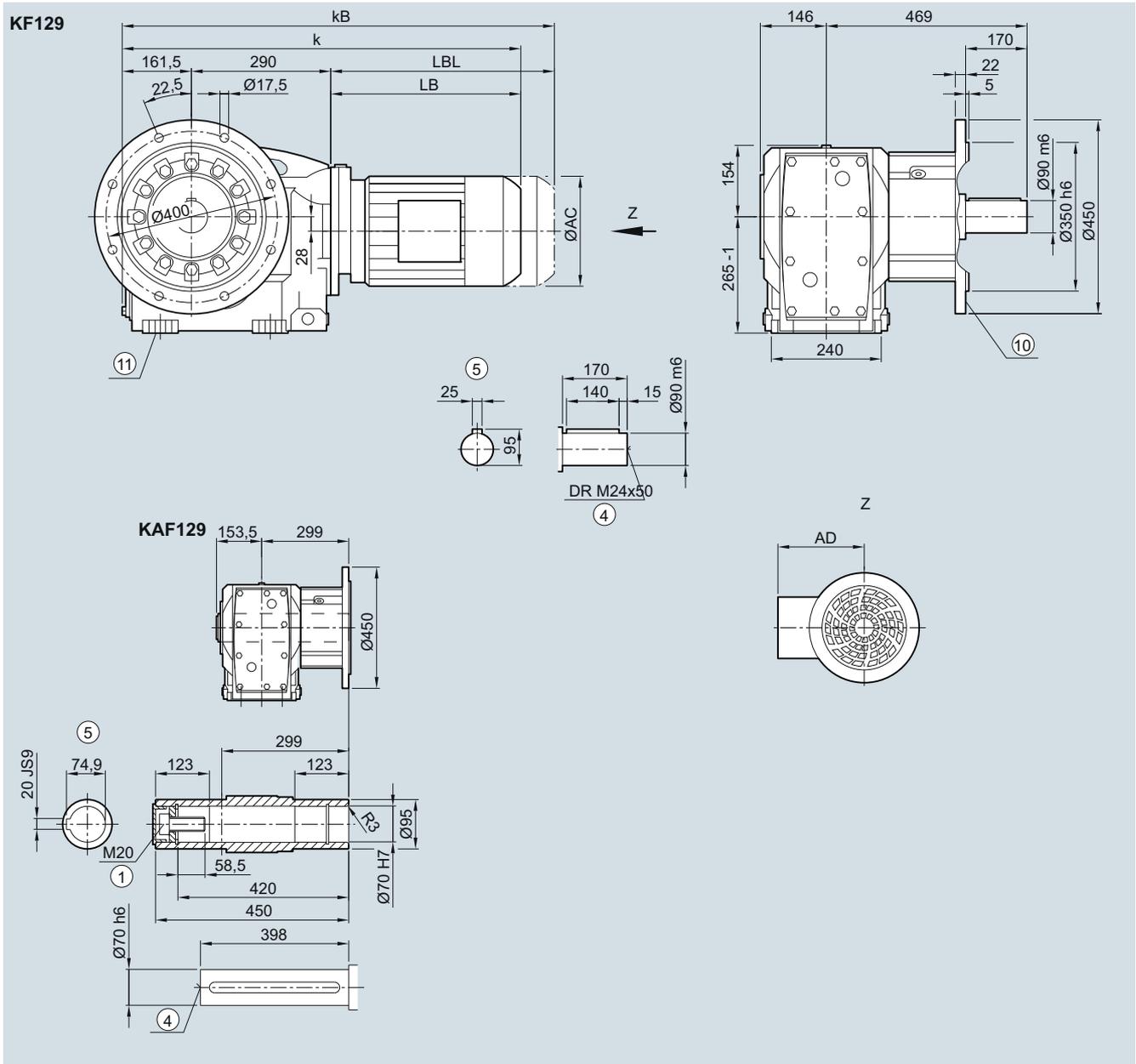


Motor	LE										LES					
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	766.0	806.0	816.5	851.5	826.5	851.5	879.5	929.5	961.5	1 021.5	1 034.5	1 064.5	1 102.5	1 127.5	1 148.0	1 208.0
kB	836.0	876.0	895.0	930.0	899.5	924.5	984.0	1 034.0	1 077.5	1 137.5	1 163.5	1 193.5	1 249.5	1 274.5	1 376.0	1 436.0
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926	986

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑥ ISO 4762 ⑦ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.F.129 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF040, KAF040



5

Motor	LE							LES								
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	767.5	807.5	818.0	853.0	828.0	853.0	881.0	931.0	963.0	1 023.0	1 036.0	1 066.0	1 104.0	1 129.0	1 149.5	1 209.5
kB	837.5	877.5	896.5	931.5	901.0	926.0	985.5	1 035.5	1 079.0	1 139.0	1 165.0	1 195.0	1 251.0	1 276.0	1 377.5	1 437.5
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1
 ⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

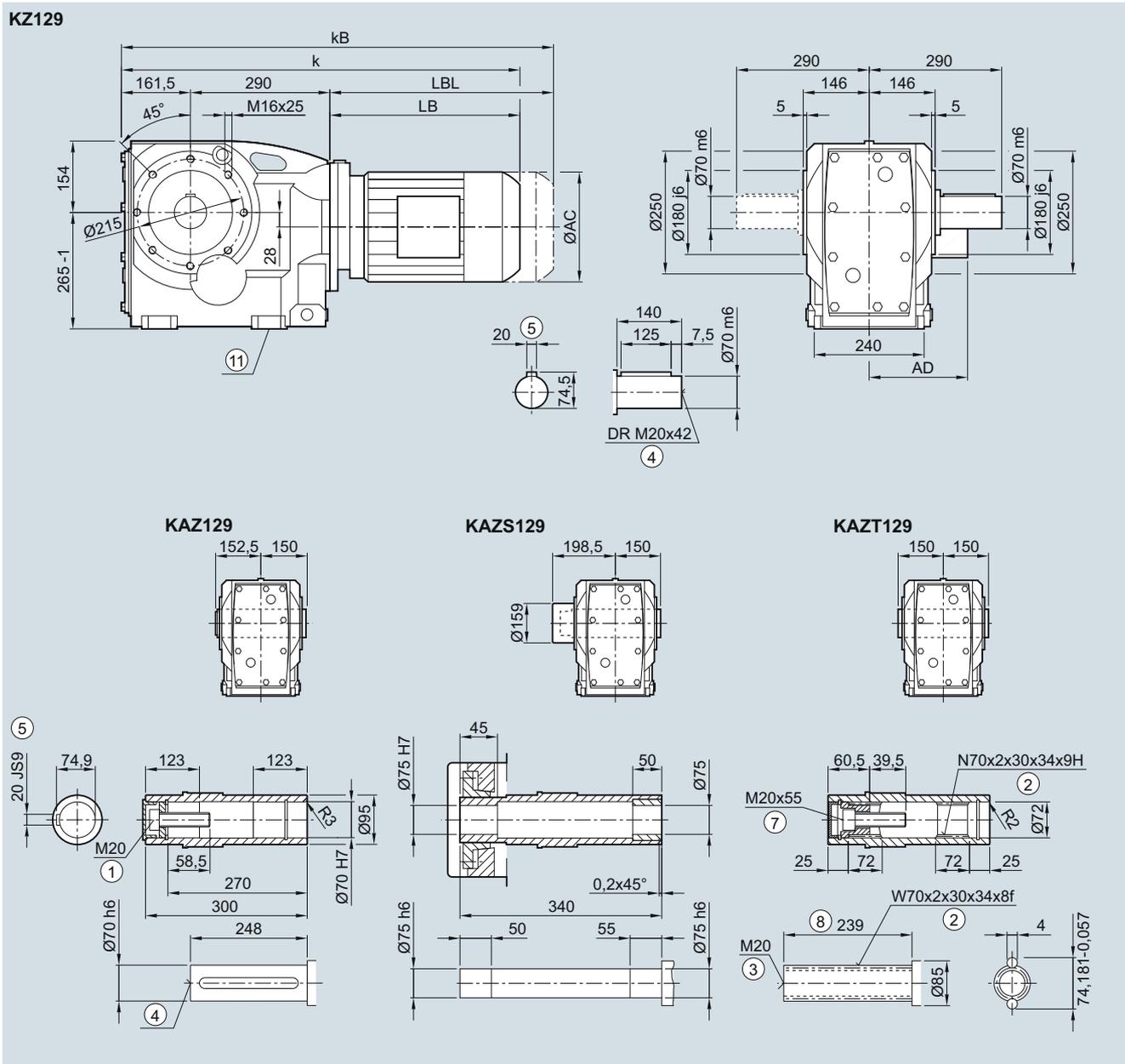
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.Z.129 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030

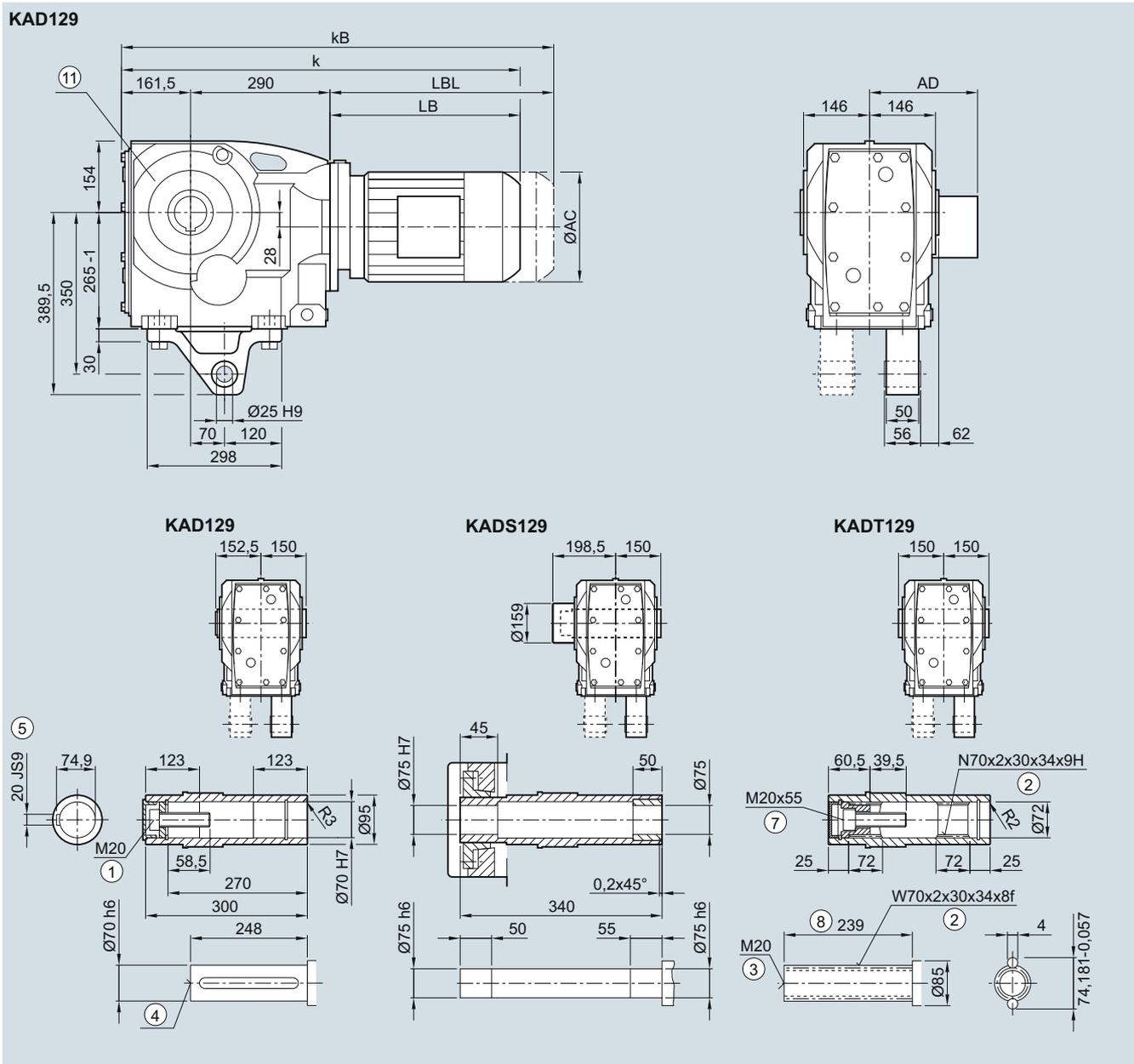


Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	767.5	807.5	818.0	853.0	828.0	853.0	881.0	931.0	963.0	1 023.0	1 036.0	1 066.0	1 104.0	1 129.0	1 149.5	1 209.5
kB	837.5	877.5	896.5	931.5	901.0	926.0	985.5	1 035.5	1 079.0	1 139.0	1 165.0	1 195.0	1 251.0	1 276.0	1 377.5	1 437.5
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design ⑩ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

KAD.129 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD030, KADS030, KADT030



Motor	LE 90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0
k	767.5	807.5	818.0	853.0	828.0	853.0	881.0	931.0	963.0	1 023.0	1 036.0	1 066.0	1 104.0	1 129.0	1 149.5	1 209.5
kB	837.5	877.5	896.5	931.5	901.0	926.0	985.5	1 035.5	1 079.0	1 139.0	1 165.0	1 195.0	1 251.0	1 276.0	1 377.5	1 437.5
LB	316.0	356.0	366.5	401.5	376.5	401.5	429.5	479.5	511.5	571.5	584.5	614.5	652.5	677.5	698.0	758.0
LBL	386.0	426.0	445.0	480.0	449.5	474.5	534.0	584.0	627.5	687.5	713.5	743.5	799.5	824.5	926.0	986.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for housing flange design ⑩ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

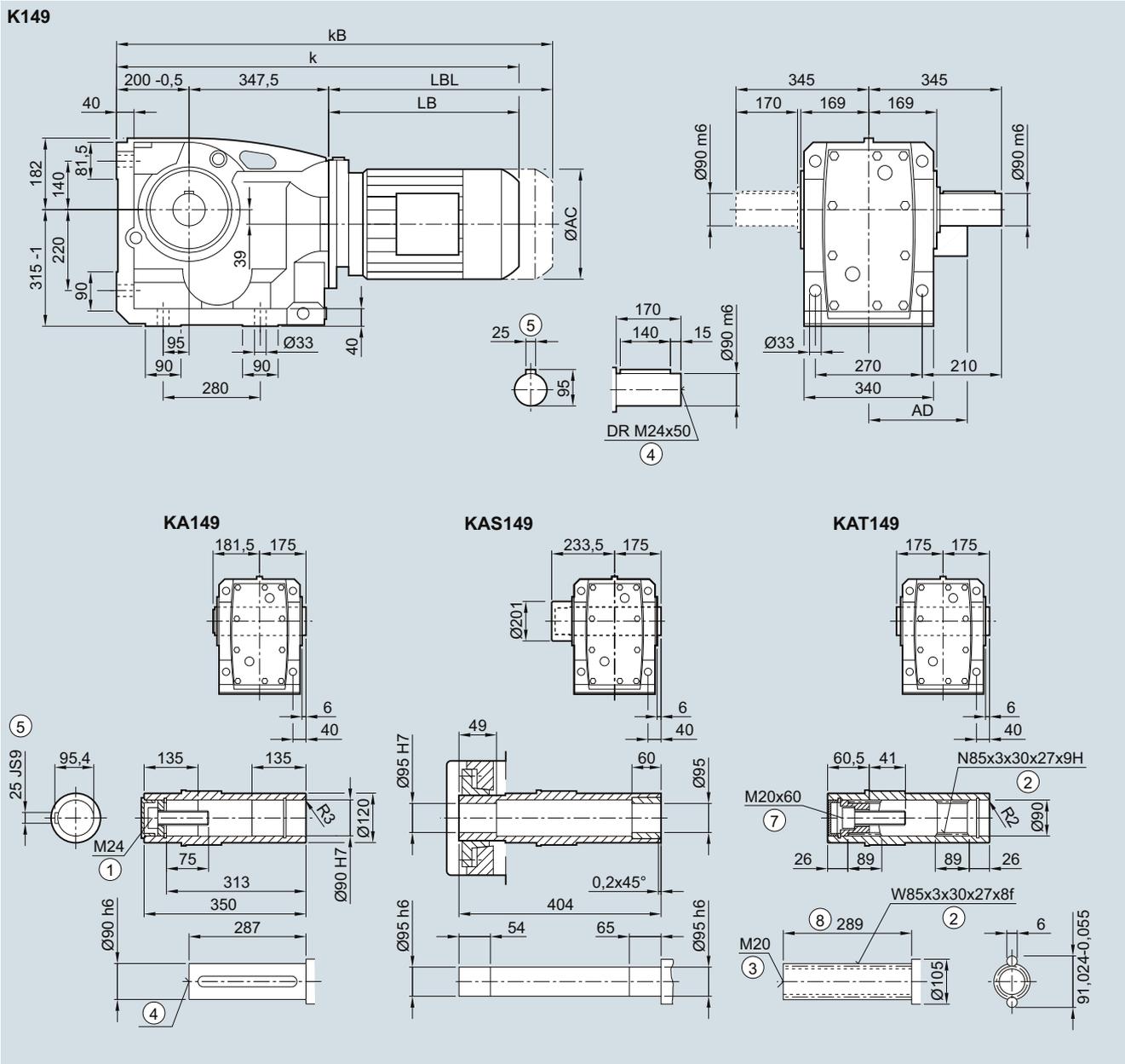
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K..149 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



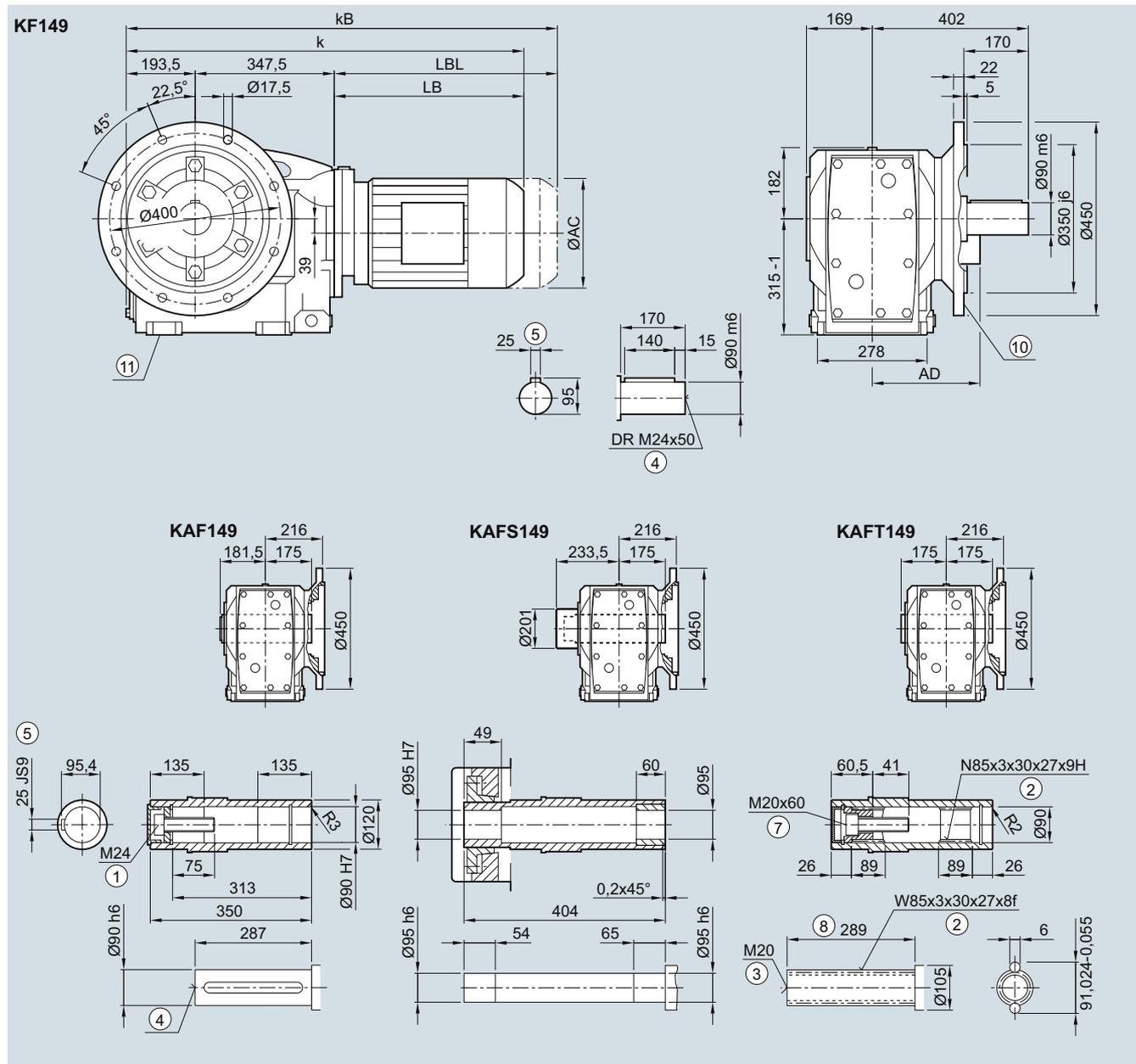
Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	856.5	896.5	905.0	940.0	915.0	940.0	966.0	1 016.0	1 048.0	1 108.0	1 121.0	1 151.0	1 189.0	1 214.0	1 234.5	1 294.5	1 346.0
kB	926.5	966.5	983.5	1 018.5	988.0	1 013.0	1 070.5	1 120.5	1 164.0	1 224.0	1 250.0	1 280.0	1 336.0	1 361.0	1 462.5	1 522.5	1 571.0
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.F.149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE		LES														
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	850.0	890.0	898.5	933.5	908.5	933.5	959.5	1 009.5	1 041.5	1 101.5	1 114.5	1 144.5	1 182.5	1 207.5	1 228.0	1 288.0	1 339.5
kB	920.0	960.0	977.0	1 012.0	981.5	1 006.5	1 064.0	1 114.0	1 157.5	1 217.5	1 243.5	1 273.5	1 329.5	1 354.5	1 456.0	1 516.0	1 564.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142 ⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

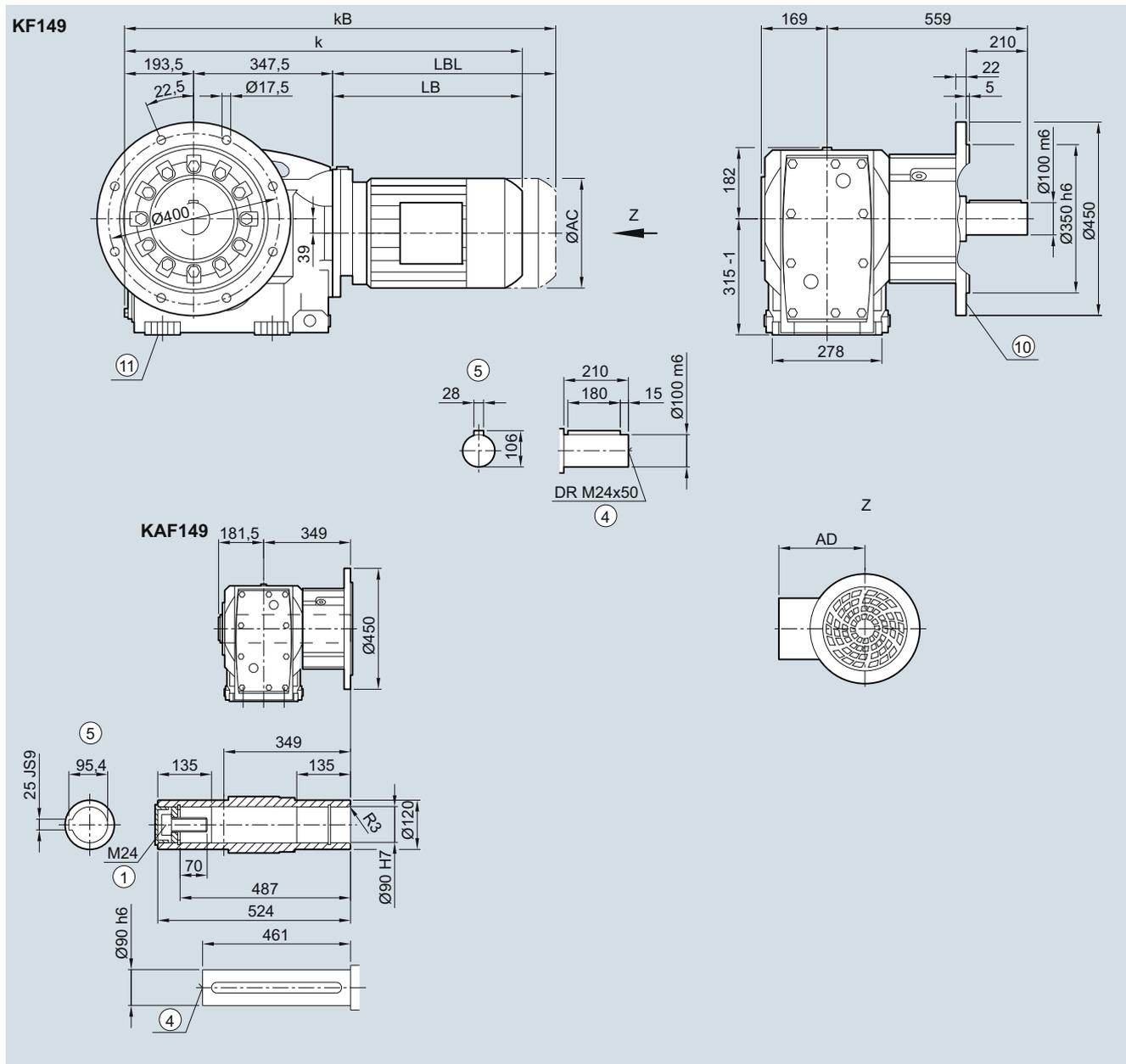
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.149 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF040, KAF040



Motor	LE										LES						
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	850.0	890.0	898.5	933.5	908.5	933.5	959.5	1 009.5	1 041.5	1 101.5	1 114.5	1 144.5	1 182.5	1 207.5	1 228.0	1 288.0	1 339.5
kB	920.0	960.0	977.0	1 012.0	981.5	1 006.5	1 064.0	1 114.0	1 157.5	1 217.5	1 243.5	1 273.5	1 329.5	1 354.5	1 456.0	1 516.0	1 564.5
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

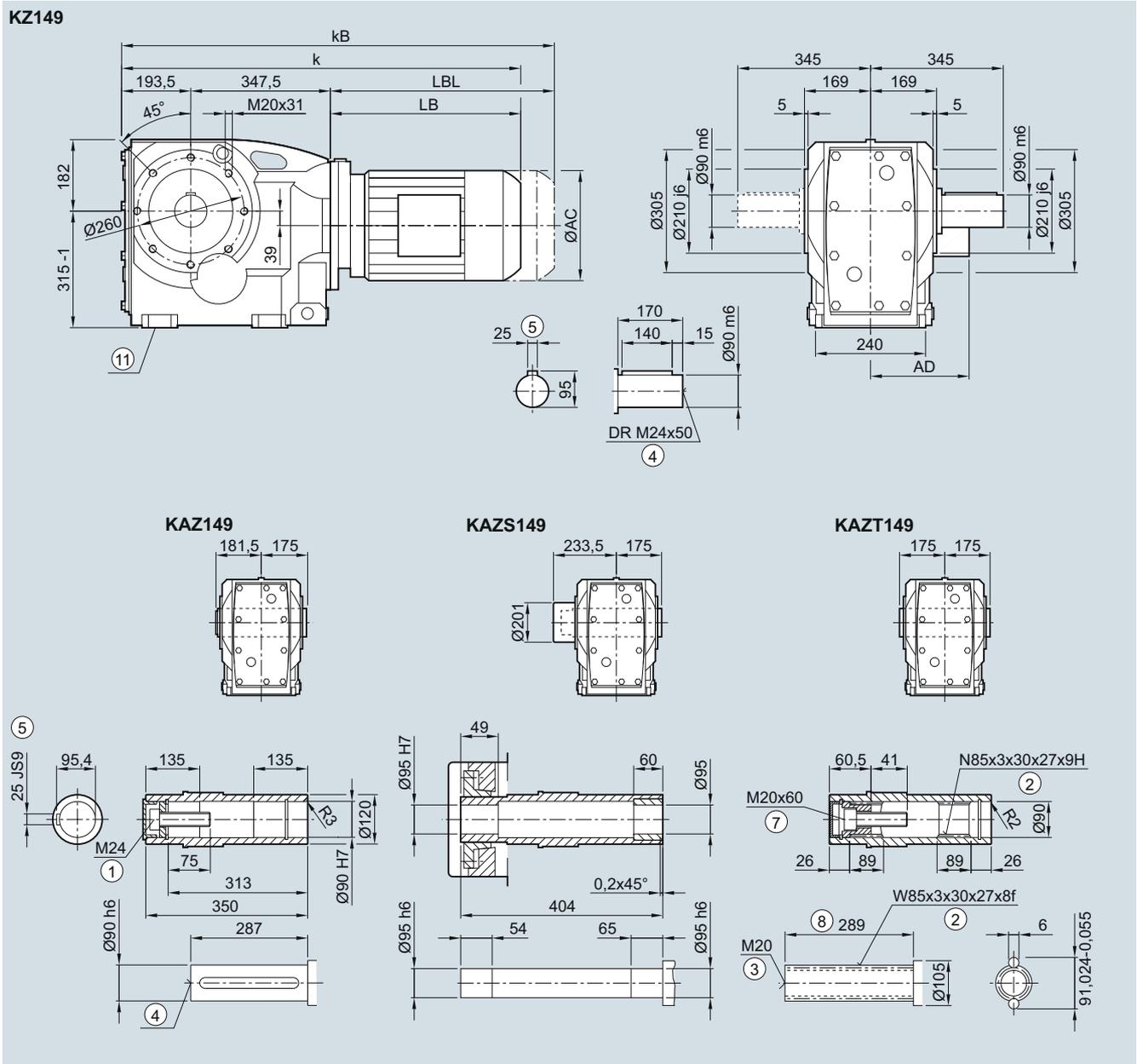
⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

⑪ For inner contour, see page 5/142

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.Z.149 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



Motor	LE										LES							
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5	
k	850.0	890.0	898.5	933.5	908.5	933.5	959.5	1 009.5	1 041.5	1 101.5	1 114.5	1 144.5	1 182.5	1 207.5	1 228.0	1 288.0	1 339.5	
kB	920.0	960.0	977.0	1 012.0	981.5	1 006.5	1 064.0	1 114.0	1 157.5	1 217.5	1 243.5	1 273.5	1 329.5	1 354.5	1 456.0	1 516.0	1 564.5	
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5	
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5	

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

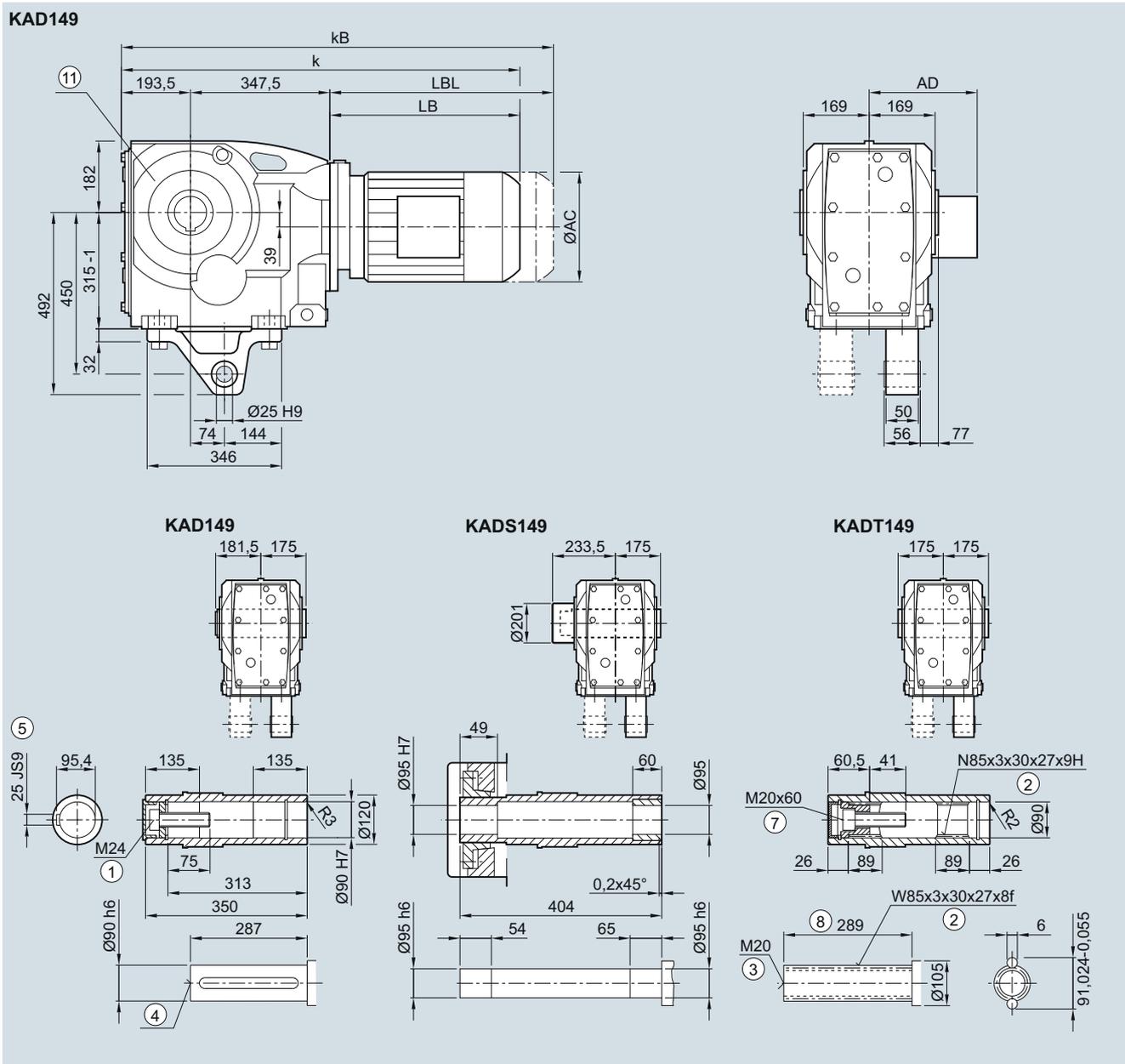
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

KAD.149 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD031, KADS031, KADT031



Motor	LE									LES								
	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5	
k	850.0	890.0	898.5	933.5	908.5	933.5	959.5	1 009.5	1 041.5	1 101.5	1 114.5	1 144.5	1 182.5	1 207.5	1 228.0	1 288.0	1 339.5	
kB	920.0	960.0	977.0	1 012.0	981.5	1 006.5	1 064.0	1 114.0	1 157.5	1 217.5	1 243.5	1 273.5	1 329.5	1 354.5	1 456.0	1 516.0	1 564.5	
LB	309.0	349.0	357.5	392.5	367.5	392.5	418.5	468.5	500.5	560.5	573.5	603.5	641.5	666.5	687.0	747.0	798.5	
LBL	379.0	419.0	436.0	471.0	440.5	465.5	523.0	573.0	616.5	676.5	702.5	732.5	788.5	813.5	915.0	975.0	1 023.5	

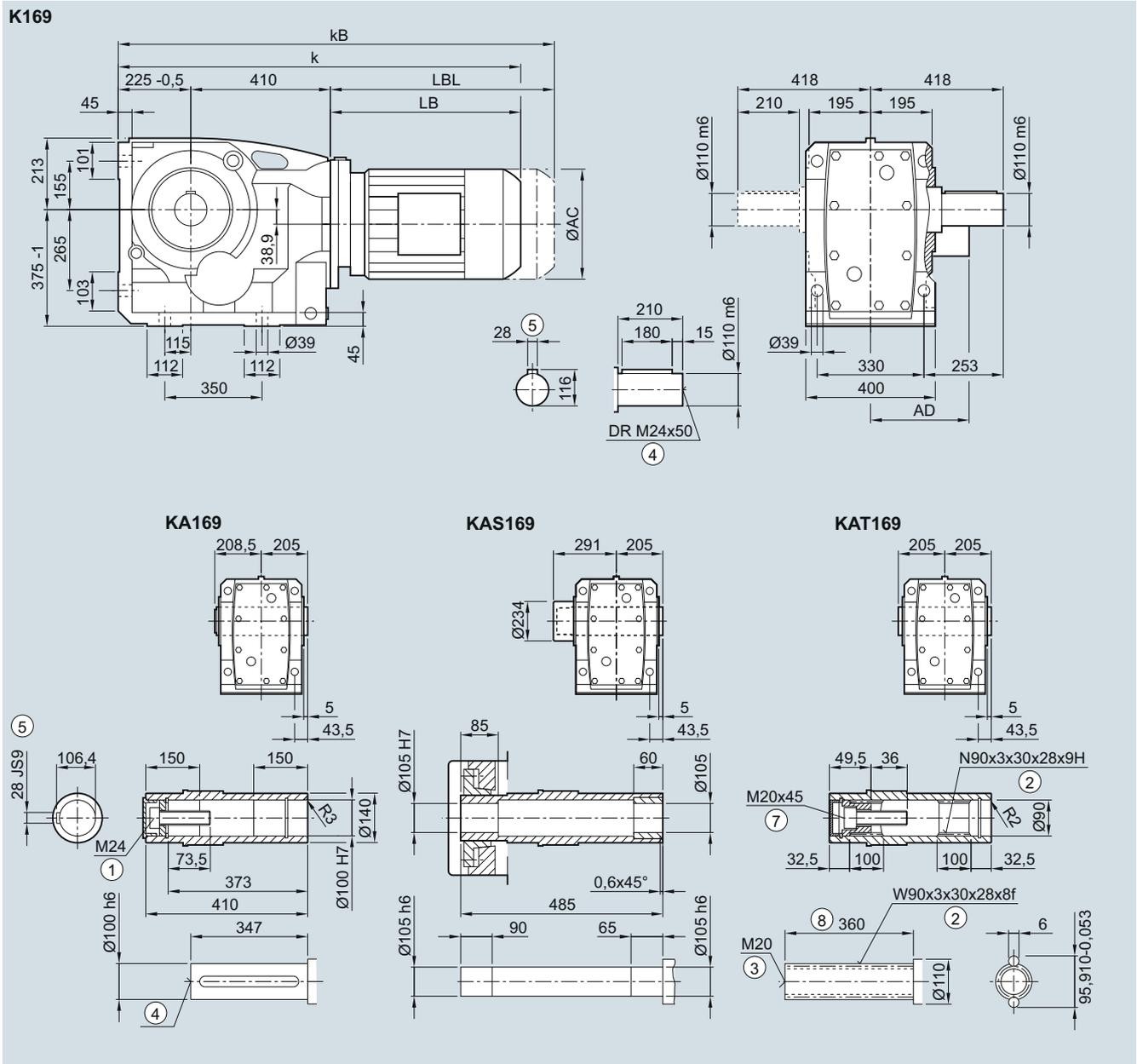
① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K..169 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	991.0	1 026.0	1 001.0	1 026.0	1 047.0	1 097.0	1 129.0	1 189.0	1 202.0	1 232.0	1 270.0	1 295.0	1 315.5	1 375.5	1 427.0
kB	1 069.5	1 104.5	1 074.0	1 099.0	1 151.5	1 201.5	1 245.0	1 305.0	1 331.0	1 361.0	1 417.0	1 442.0	1 543.5	1 603.5	1 652.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

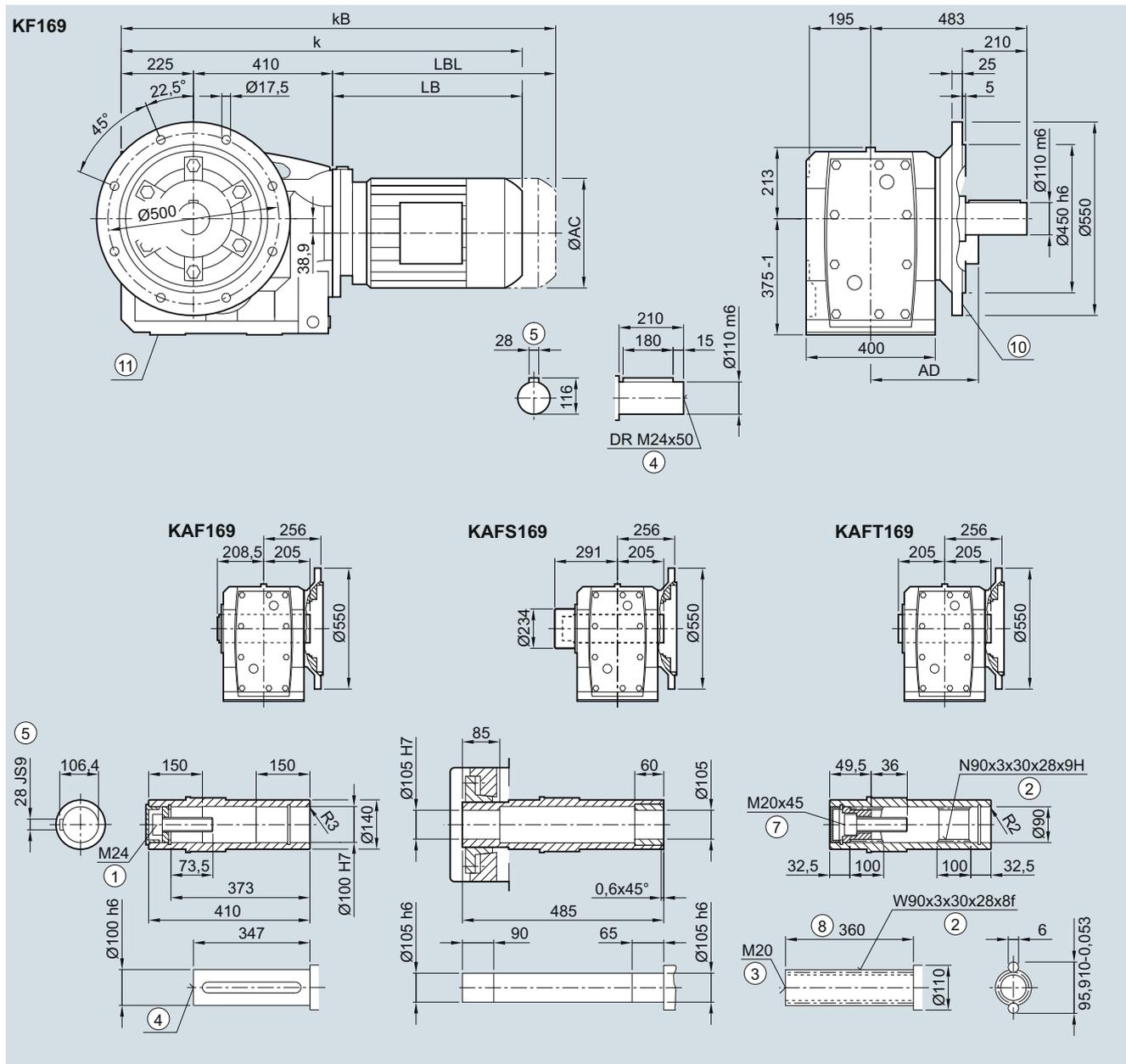
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.F.169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE				LES										
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	991.0	1 026.0	1 001.0	1 026.0	1 047.0	1 097.0	1 129.0	1 189.0	1 202.0	1 232.0	1 270.0	1 295.0	1 315.5	1 375.5	1 427.0
kB	1 069.5	1 104.5	1 074.0	1 099.0	1 151.5	1 201.5	1 245.0	1 305.0	1 331.0	1 361.0	1 417.0	1 442.0	1 543.5	1 603.5	1 652.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

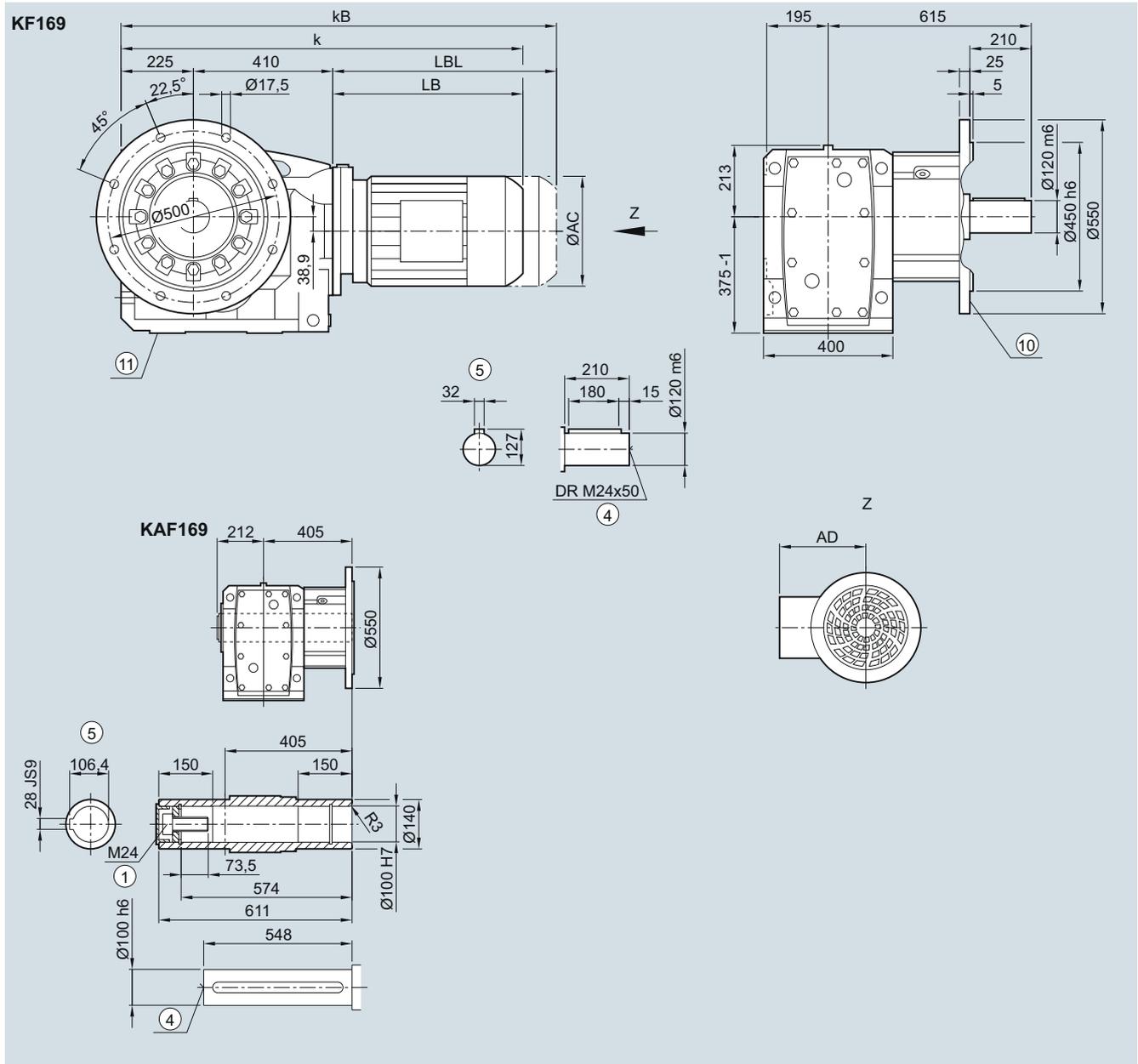
⑩ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.F.169 gearbox in a flange-mounted design with VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF040, KAF040



5

Motor	LE								LES						
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	991.0	1 026.0	1 001.0	1 026.0	1 047.0	1 097.0	1 129.0	1 189.0	1 202.0	1 232.0	1 270.0	1 295.0	1 315.5	1 375.5	1 427.0
kB	1 069.5	1 104.5	1 074.0	1 099.0	1 151.5	1 201.5	1 245.0	1 305.0	1 331.0	1 361.0	1 417.0	1 442.0	1 543.5	1 603.5	1 652.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 ⑧ For inner contour, see page 5/142 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

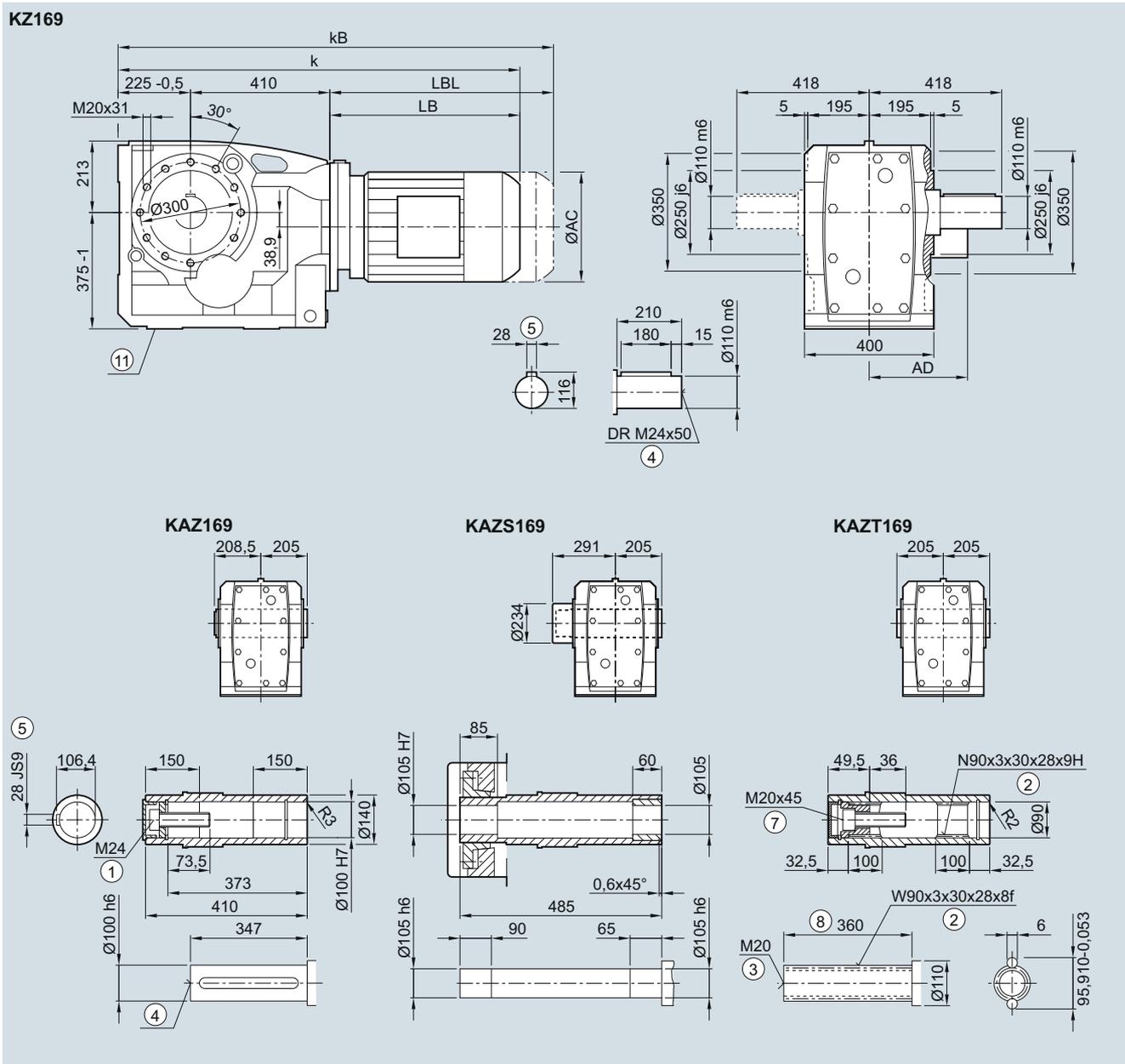
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.Z.169 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030

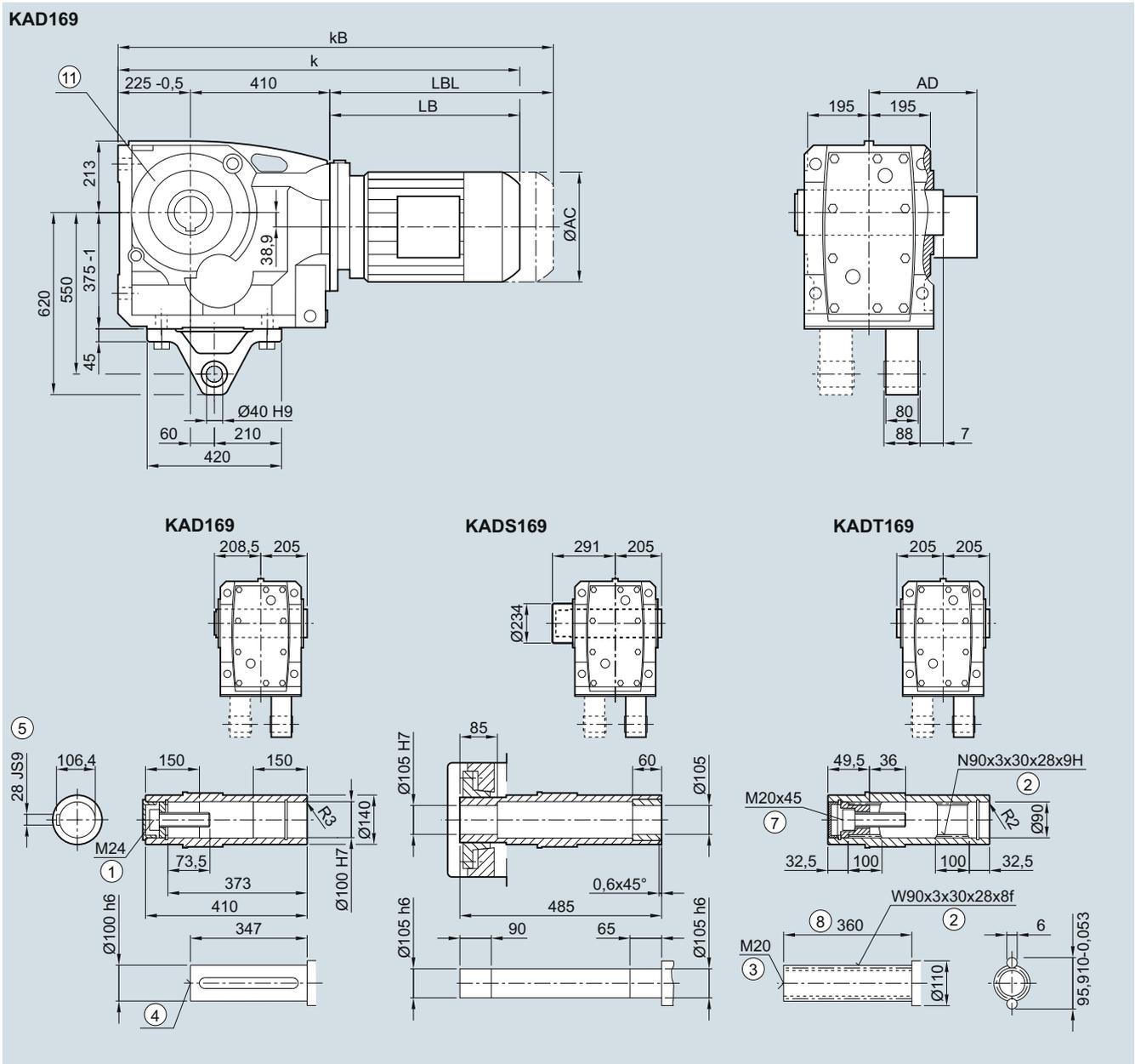


Motor	LE 100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	991.0	1 026.0	1 001.0	1 026.0	1 047.0	1 097.0	1 129.0	1 189.0	1 202.0	1 232.0	1 270.0	1 295.0	1 315.5	1 375.5	1 427.0
kB	1 069.5	1 104.5	1 074.0	1 099.0	1 151.5	1 201.5	1 245.0	1 305.0	1 331.0	1 361.0	1 417.0	1 442.0	1 543.5	1 603.5	1 652.0
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

KAD.169 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD031, KADS031, KADT031



Motor	LE								LES							
	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250	
AC	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0	
AD ¹⁾	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5	
k	991.0	1 026.0	1 001.0	1 026.0	1 047.0	1 097.0	1 129.0	1 189.0	1 202.0	1 232.0	1 270.0	1 295.0	1 315.5	1 375.5	1 427.0	
kB	1 069.5	1 104.5	1 074.0	1 099.0	1 151.5	1 201.5	1 245.0	1 305.0	1 331.0	1 361.0	1 417.0	1 442.0	1 543.5	1 603.5	1 652.0	
LB	356.0	391.0	366.0	391.0	412.0	462.0	494.0	554.0	567.0	597.0	635.0	660.0	680.5	740.5	792.0	
LBL	434.5	469.5	439.0	464.0	516.5	566.5	610.0	670.0	696.0	726.0	782.0	807.0	908.5	968.5	1 017.0	

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

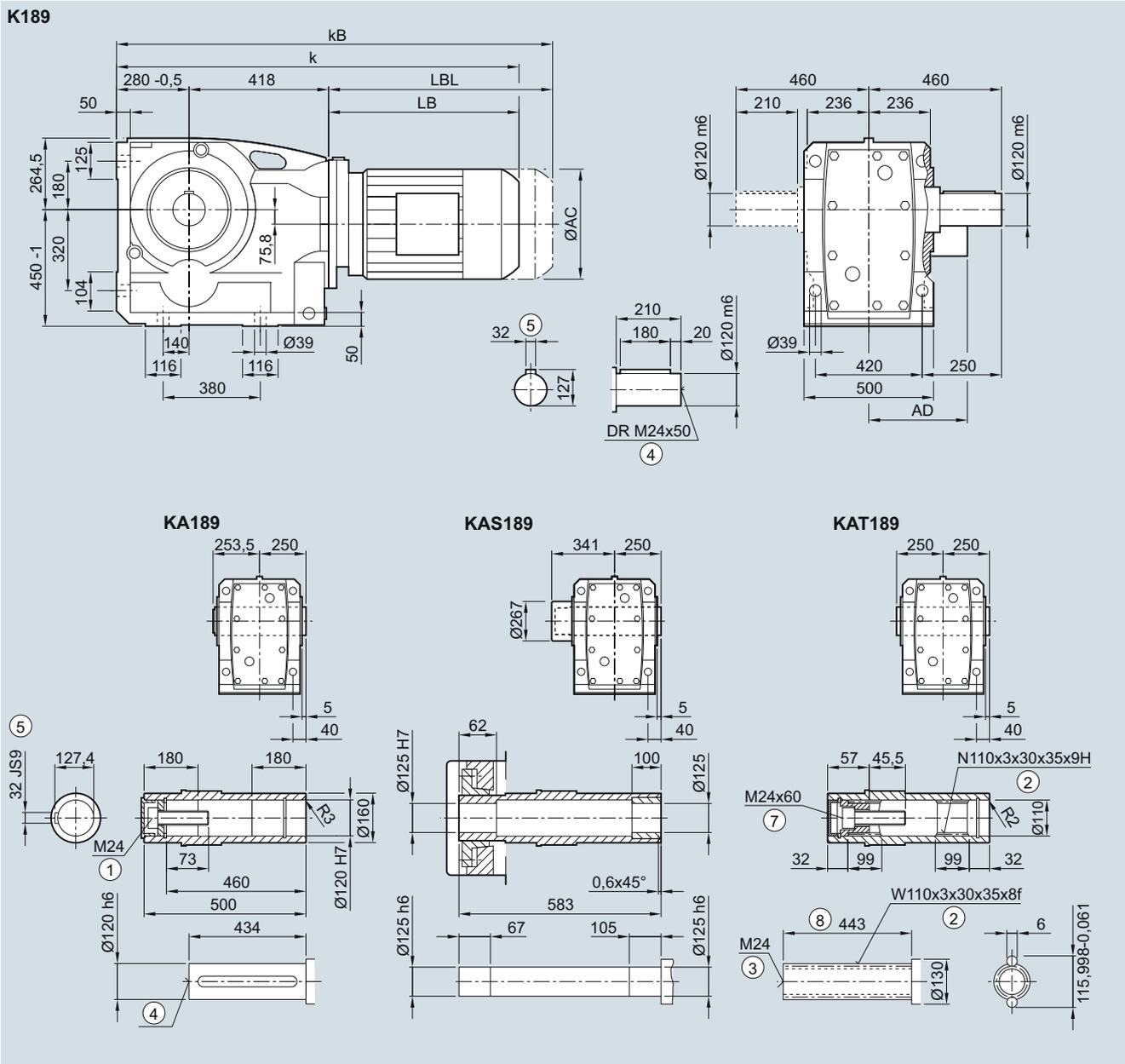
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K..189 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

K030, KA030, KAS030, KAT030



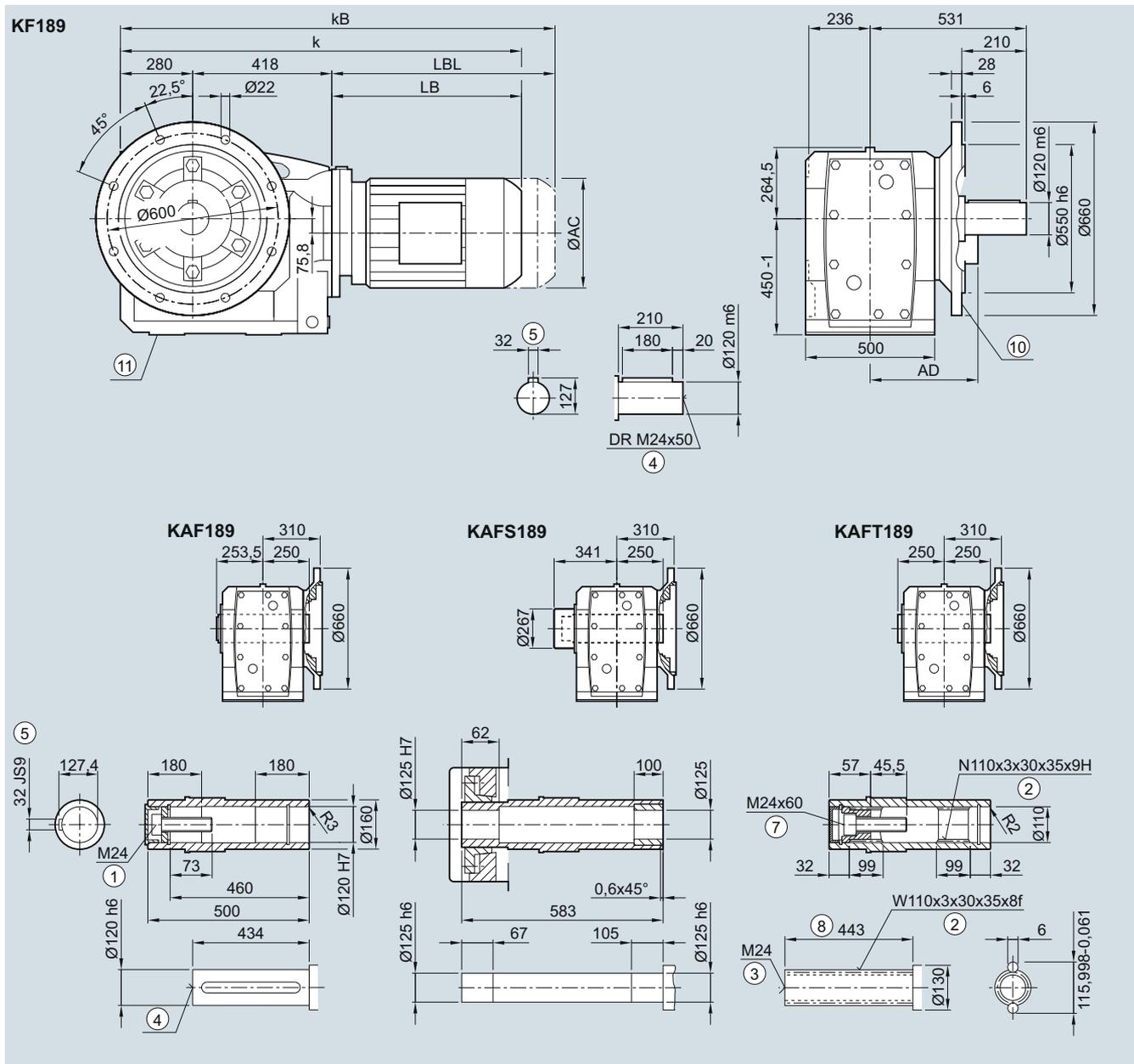
Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	1 051.5	1 076.5	1 097.0	1 147.0	1 179.0	1 239.0	1 251.5	1 281.5	1 319.5	1 344.5	1 364.0	1 424.0	1 471.5
kB	1 124.5	1 149.5	1 201.5	1 251.5	1 295.0	1 355.0	1 380.5	1 410.5	1 466.5	1 491.5	1 592.0	1 652.0	1 696.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

K.F.189 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

KF030, KAF030, KAFS030, KAFT030



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	1 051.5	1 076.5	1 097.0	1 147.0	1 179.0	1 239.0	1 251.5	1 281.5	1 319.5	1 344.5	1 364.0	1 424.0	1 471.5
kB	1 124.5	1 149.5	1 201.5	1 251.5	1 295.0	1 355.0	1 380.5	1 410.5	1 466.5	1 491.5	1 592.0	1 652.0	1 696.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑨ For inner contour, see page 5/142

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

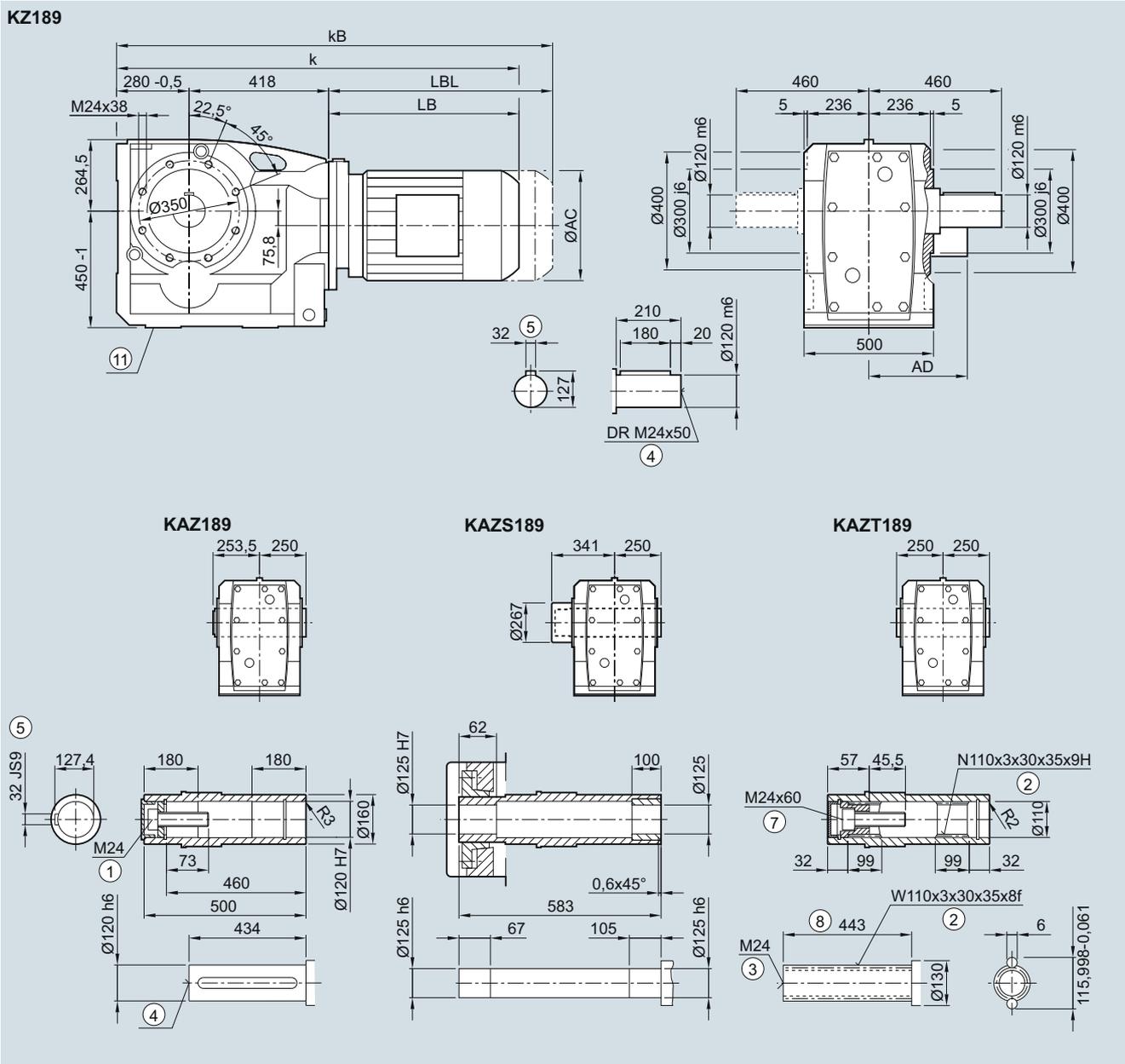
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

K.Z.189 gearbox in a housing flange design

KZ030, KAZ030, KAZS030, KAZT030



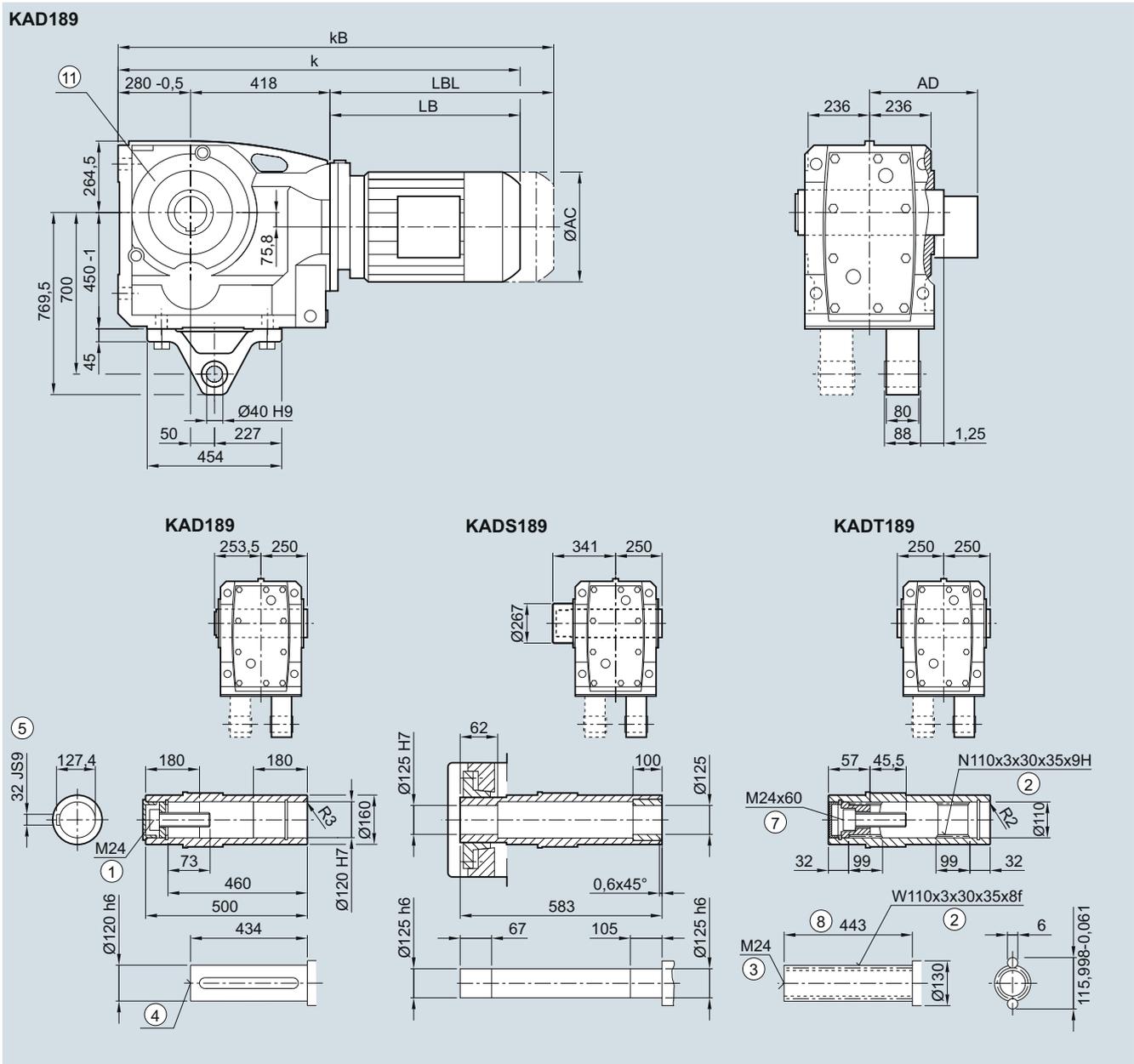
Motor	LE 112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	LES 180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	1 051.5	1 076.5	1 097.0	1 147.0	1 179.0	1 239.0	1 251.5	1 281.5	1 319.5	1 344.5	1 364.0	1 424.0	1 471.5
kB	1 124.5	1 149.5	1 201.5	1 251.5	1 295.0	1 355.0	1 380.5	1 410.5	1 466.5	1 491.5	1 592.0	1 652.0	1 696.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm
 ⑨ Use bores only for foot-mounted design
 1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

5

KAD.189 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

KAD031, KADS031, KADT031



Motor	LE				LES								
	112	112Z	132	132Z	160	160Z	180	180Z	200	200Z	225	225Y	250
AC	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0	318.0	318.0	352.5	352.5	392.5	392.5	439.0	439.0	487.0
AD ¹⁾	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0	241.0	241.0	292.0	292.0	315.0	315.0	382.0	382.0	457.5
k	1 051.5	1 076.5	1 097.0	1 147.0	1 179.0	1 239.0	1 251.5	1 281.5	1 319.5	1 344.5	1 364.0	1 424.0	1 471.5
kB	1 124.5	1 149.5	1 201.5	1 251.5	1 295.0	1 355.0	1 380.5	1 410.5	1 466.5	1 491.5	1 592.0	1 652.0	1 696.5
LB	353.5	378.5	399.0	449.0	481.0	541.0	553.5	583.5	621.5	646.5	666.0	726.0	773.5
LBL	426.5	451.5	503.5	553.5	597.0	657.0	682.5	712.5	768.5	793.5	894.0	954.0	998.5

① ISO 4014 ② DIN 5480 ③ DIN 332-D ④ DIN 332 ⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1 ⑦ ISO 4762 ⑧ Without locating shoulder +1 mm

⑩ Use bores only for housing flange design

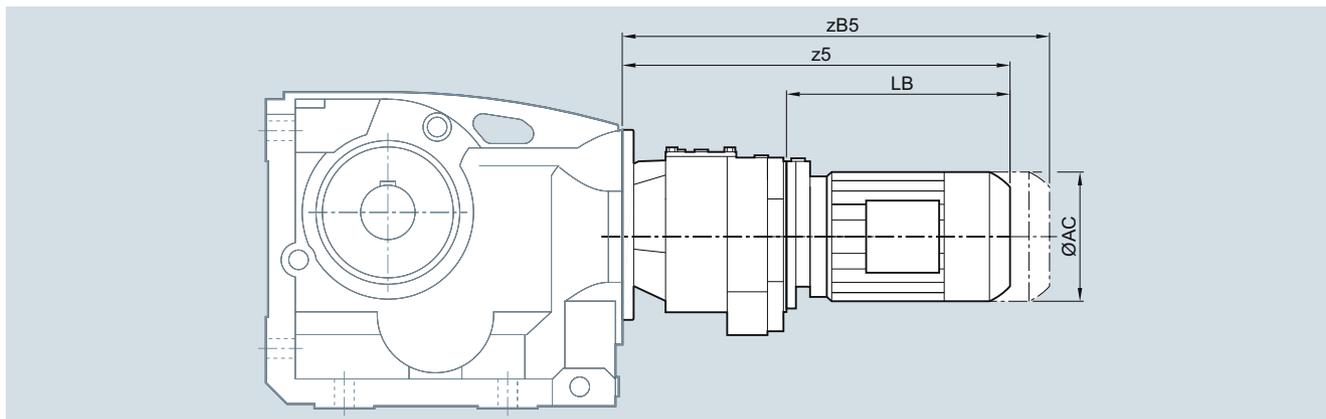
1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

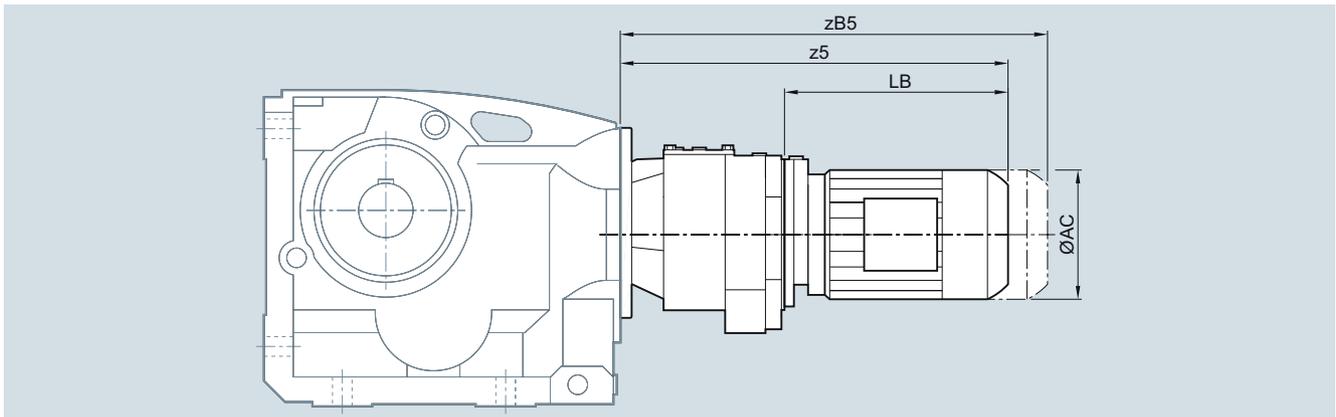
Dimensions

Bevel tandem geared motors



Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
K.39-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	363.0	418.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	382.0	437.0	203.5
K.49-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
K.69-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
K.79-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
K.89-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	373.5	418.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	399.5	444.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	405.5	460.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	424.5	479.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	469.5	529.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	504.5	564.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	531.0	601.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	571.0	641.0	391.5
	LE100	198.0	587.5	666.0	408.0
	LE100Z	198.0	622.5	701.0	443.0

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
K.109-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	356.5	401.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	382.5	427.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	388.5	443.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	407.5	462.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	452.5	512.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	487.5	547.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	514.0	584.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	554.0	624.0	391.5
	LE100	198.0	570.5	649.0	408.0
	LE100Z	198.0	605.5	684.0	443.0
	LE112	222.0	580.5	653.5	418.0
LE112Z	222.0	605.5	678.5	443.0	
K.129-D/Z39	LE63	117.8	347.5	392.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	373.5	418.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	379.5	434.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	398.5	453.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	443.5	503.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	478.5	538.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	505.0	575.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	545.0	615.0	391.5
	LE100	198.0	561.5	640.0	408.0
	LE100Z	198.0	596.5	675.0	443.0
	LE112	222.0	571.5	644.5	418.0
LE112Z	222.0	596.5	669.5	443.0	
K.149-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	376.5	421.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	402.5	447.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	408.5	463.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	427.5	482.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	472.5	532.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	507.5	567.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	534.0	604.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	574.0	644.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	590.5	669.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	625.5	704.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	600.5	673.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	635.0	708.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	653.5	758.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	703.5	808.0	511.5

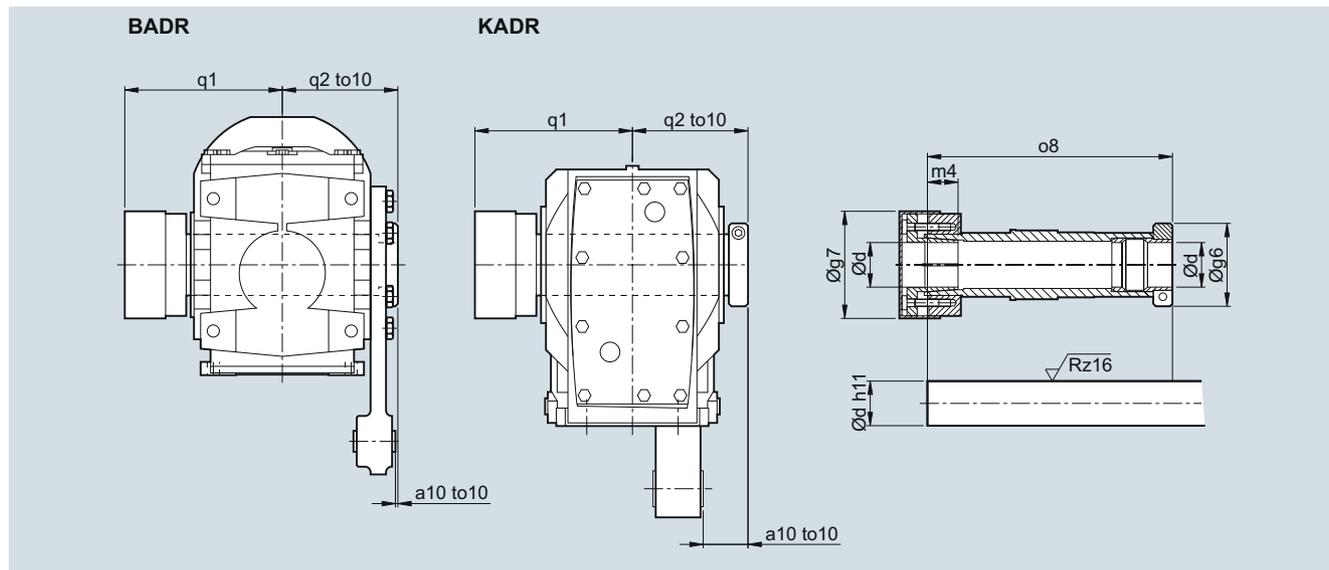
Bevel tandem geared motors


5

Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
K.169-D/Z49	LE63	117.8	366.0	410.5	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	392.0	436.5	210.5
	LE71	138.8	398.0	453.0	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	417.5	472.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	462.0	522.0	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	497.0	557.0	315.5
	LE90	173.8	523.5	593.5	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	563.5	633.5	382.0
	LE100	198.0	580.0	658.5	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	615.0	693.5	433.5
	LE112	222.0	590.0	663.0	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	624.5	697.5	443.0
	LE132	264.0	643.0	747.5	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	693.0	797.5	511.5
K.189-D/Z69	LE63	117.8	391.5	436.0	184.5
	LE63Z	117.8	417.5	462.0	210.5
	LE71	138.8	423.5	478.5	216.5
	LE71Z	138.8	442.5	497.5	235.5
	LE80	156.3	487.5	547.5	280.5
	LE80Z	156.3	522.5	582.5	315.5
	LE90	173.8	549	619.0	342.0
	LE90Z	173.8	589	659.0	382.0
	LE100	198.0	605.5	684.0	398.5
	LE100Z	198.0	640.5	719.0	433.5
	LE112	222.0	615.5	688.5	408.5
	LE112Z	222.0	650	723.0	443.0
	LE132	264.0	668.5	773.0	461.5
	LE132Z	264.0	718.5	823.0	511.5

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions**SIMOLOC assembly system**

Note mounting tolerance to10 when positioning the torque arm.

d	g6	g7	m4	o8	q1	q2	a10	to10
BADR29								
20	58.5	56	18.5	151	102	75	11	+2.1
1"								+0.6
0.75"								
BADR39								
30	62.0	76	22	180.5	116	85	2.5	+2.2
25								+0.7
1.25"								
1.1875"								
1"								
BADR49								
35	65.0	84	24	210.0	134	100	-2.5	+2.6
30								+0.8
1.375"								
1.4375"								
1.25"								
1.1875"								
40	79.5	94	30	220	140	104	1.5	
1.625"								
KADR39								
30	62.0	76	22	160.5	106	75	39	+2.2
25								+0.7
1.25"								
1.1875"								
1"								
KADR49								
35	65.0	84	24	192.0	124	90	41	+2.6
30								+0.8
1.375"								
1.4375"								
1.25"								
1.1875"								

SIMOLOC assembly system

d	g6	g7	m4	o8	q1	q2	a10	to10
KADR69								
40	79.5	94	30	217.5	138	102	39	+2.5
35								+0.7
1.5"								
1.625"								
1.4375"								
1.375"								
KADR79								
40	79.5	94	30	232.0	150	109	46	+3.2
35								+1.4
1.5"								
1.625"								
1.4375"								
1.375"								
KADR89								
50	89.0	114	32	264.0	171	124	45	+3.4
40								+1.5
2"								
1.9375"								
1.75"								
1.625"								

SIMOGEAR geared motors

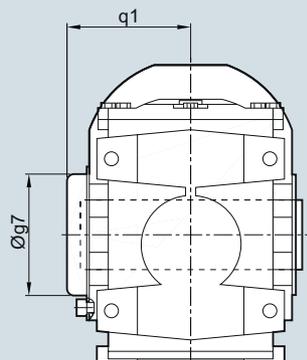
Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

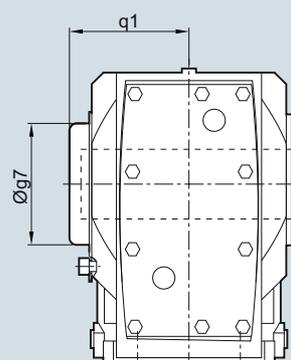
Protective covers

Protective cover for hollow shaft

BA, BAF, BAZ, BAD



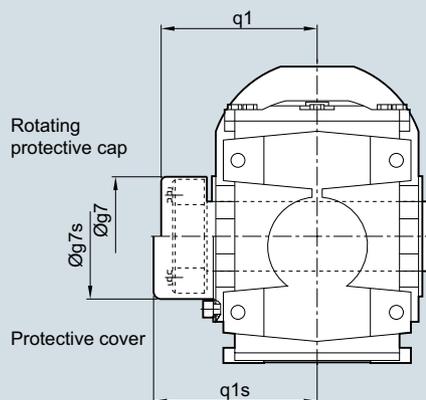
KA¹⁾, KAF, KAZ, KAD



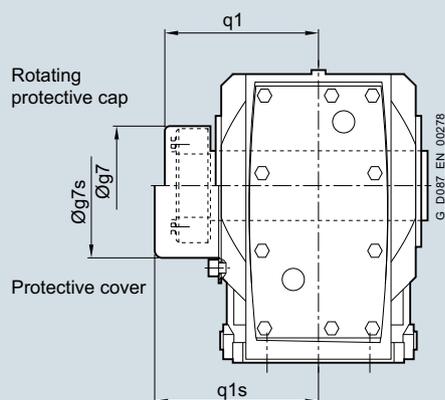
Gearbox type	BA.19	BA.29	BA.39	BA.49	KA.39	KA.49	KA.69	KA.79	KA.89	KA.109	KA.129	KA.149	KA.169	KA.189
Protective cover														
g7	82.0	67.0	80.0	80.0	82.5	80.0	99.0	99.0	137.0	187.0	187.0	218.0	257.5	309.5
q1	57.5	76.0	96.0	111.0	73.0	105.0	95.0	101.5	124.5	168.0	198.0	250.0	313.0	373.5

Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk

BAS, BAFS, BAZS, BADS

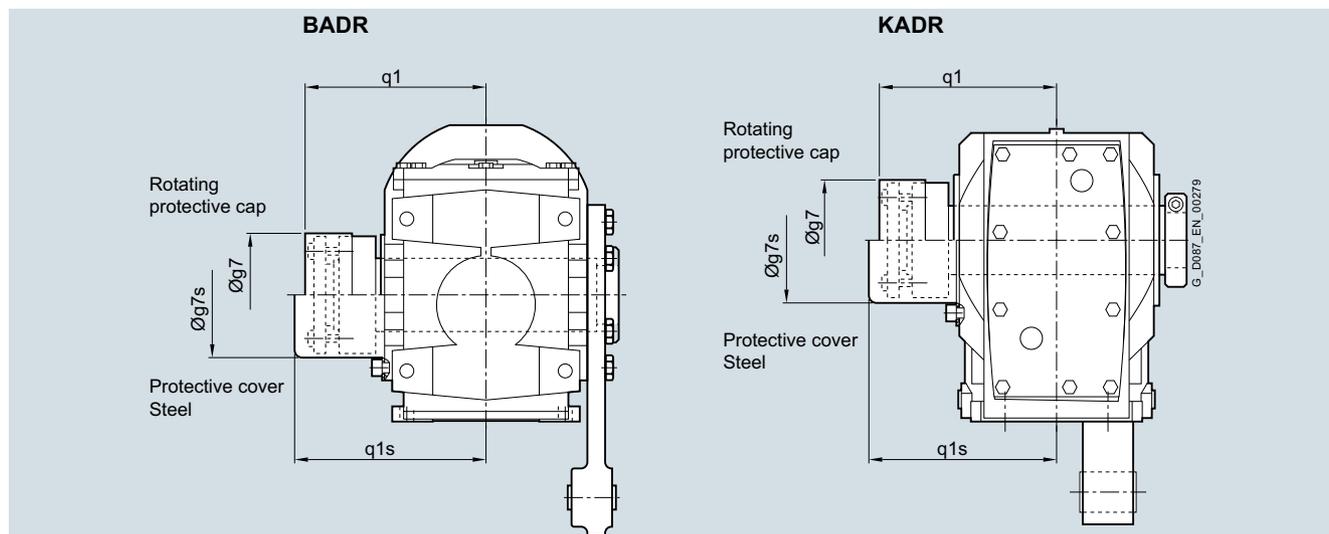


KAS¹⁾, KAFS, KAZS, KADS



Gearbox type	BA..29	BA..39	BA..49	KA..39	KA..49	KA..69	KA..79	KA..89	KA..109	KA..129	KA..149	KA..169	KA..189
Rotating protective cap with shrink disk version													
g7	55	84	84	76.0	84	84	94.0	119.0	142.0	159.0	201.0	234.0	267.0
q1	85	102	117	89.5	107	115	125.5	142.5	162.5	198.5	233.5	291.0	343.5
Protective cover													
g7s	58	86	86	82.5	86	99	99.0	137.0	187.0	187.0	218.0	257.5	309.5
q1s	91	119	134	109.0	122	126	132.5	176.5	195.0	225.0	250.0	313.0	373.5

¹⁾ KA/KAS version valid only for gearbox sizes 169 and 189

Protective covers
Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system


Gearbox type	BADR29	BADR39	BADR49	KADR39	KADR49	KADR69	KADR79	KADR89
Rotating protective cap								
g7	56	76	84 (94)	76	84	94	94	114
q1	102	116	134 (140)	106	124	138	150	171
Protective cover								
g7s	58	86.0	86 (99)	82.5	86	99	99	137
q1s	102	119.0	138 (143)	109	126	145	151.5	176.5

() Dimension in brackets for hollow shaft d=40 and d=1.625"

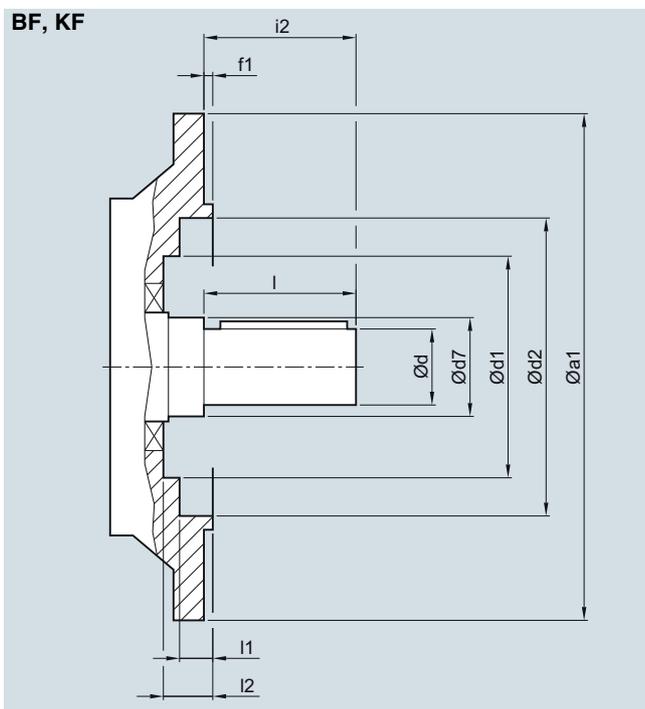
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Bevel geared motors

Dimensions

Inner contour of the flange design

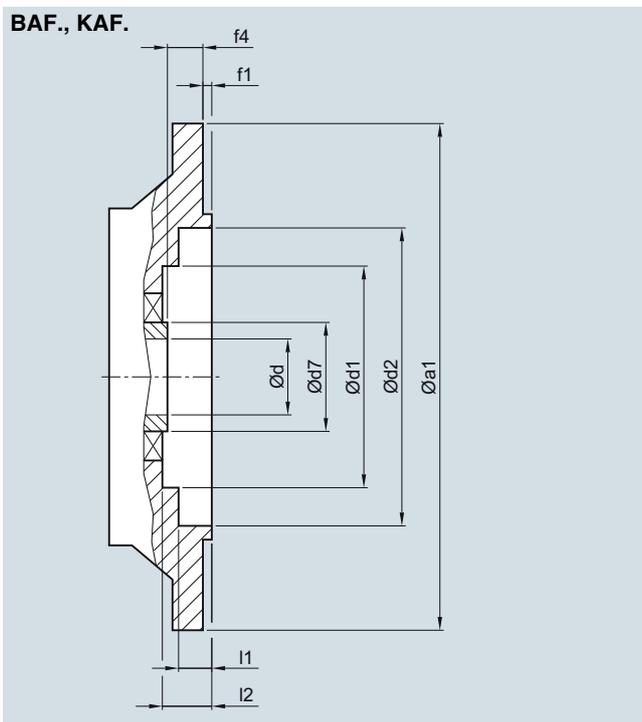
Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the solid shaft design



Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	i2	l	l1	l2
BF19	120	20	30	60	68	3.0	40	40	23.5	29.5
BF29	120	20	40	-	70	3.0	40	40	24.0	-
	160	20	40	70	101	3.5	40	40	8.5	24.5
BF39	160	30	55	93	100	3.5	60	60	11.0	31.5
	200	30	55	93	119	3.5	60	60	16.0	31.5
BF49	200	35	55	93	119	3.5	70	70	16.0	31.5
KF39	160	25	30	-	100	3.5	50	50	5.0	-
		35	45	80	102	3.5	46	70	2.0	29.5
KF49	200	30	35	-	118	3.5	60	60	5.5	-
		40	50	90	120	3.5	55	80	4.0	30.5
KF69	250	35	45	-	165	4.0	70	70	6.5	-
KF79	250	40	55	-	165	4.0	80	80	6.5	-
		50	55	104	165	4.0	77	100	2.0	29.5
KF89	300	50	55	-	165	4.0	100	100	8.0	-
KF109	350	60	65	-	235	5.0	120	120	9.0	-
		80	85	184	210	5.0	134	170	13.0	45.0
KF129	450	70	75	-	336	5.0	140	140	9.0	-
		90	95	184	336	5.0	128.5	170	16.5	48.5
KF149	450	90	100	-	336	5.0	170	170	10.0	-
		100	120	214	330	5.0	169	210	10.5	50.0
KF169	550	110	120	-	427	5.0	210	210	10.0	-
		120	140	254	426	5.0	162	210	14.5	56.0
KF189	660	120	160	-	517	6.0	210	210	11.0	-
		140	160	306	518	6.0	190	250	6.0	62.0

With VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)

KF89	300	60	70	143	218	4.0	120	120	1.5	8
KF109	350	70	85	190	234	5.0	140	140	2.0	4
KF129	450	90	95	-	336	5.0	170	170	16.5	-
KF149	450	100	120	225	336	5.0	210	210	10.5	11
KF169	550	120	140	-	426	5.0	210	210	19.5	-

Inner contour of the flange design
Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the hollow shaft design


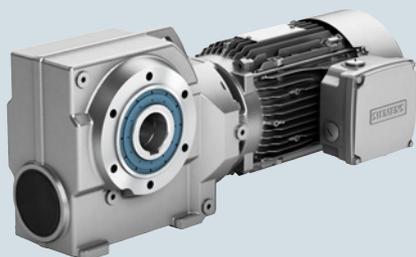
Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	f4	l1	l2
BAF.19	120	20	30	60	68	3.0	30.0	23.5	29.5
BAF.29	120	20	40	-	70	3.0	20.0	24.0	-
		25							
BAF.39	160	20	40	70	101	3.5	20.0	8.5	24.5
		25							
		30	55	93	100	3.5	27.0	11.0	31.5
BAF.39	200	30	55	93	119	3.5	27.0	16.0	31.5
		35							
		40							
BAF.49	200	35	55	93	119	3.5	27.0	16.0	31.5
		40							
KAF.39	160	25	45	80	102	3.5	24.0	2.0	29.5
		30							
KAF.49	200	30	50	90	120	3.5	25.0	4.0	30.5
		35							
KAF.69	250	40	55	104	165	4.0	23.5	2.0	29.5
KAF.79	250	40	55	104	165	4.0	23.0	2.0	29.5
KAF.89	300	50	70	135	215	4.0	37.0	2.0	44.5
KAF.109	350	60	85	184	210	5.0	36.0	13.0	45.0
		70	90						
KAF.129	450	70	95	184	336	5.0	41.5	16.5	48.5
KAF.149	450	80	120	214	330	5.0	41.0	40.0	50.0
		90							
KAF.169	550	100	140	254	426	5.0	56.0	14.5	56.0
		110							
KAF.189	660	120	160	306	518	6.0	66.0	6.0	62.0
With VLplus reinforced bearing system (G30)									
KAF.89	300	50	70	143	218	4.0	0	1.5	8
KAF.109	350	60	85	190	234	5.0	0	2.0	4
KAF.129	450	70	95	-	336	5.0	0	16.5	-
KAF.149	450	90	120	225	330	5.0	0	10.5	11
KAF.169	550	100	140	-	426	5.0	0	14.5	-

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Notes

5

Helical worm geared motors



6/2	Orientation
6/3	Geared motors up to 7.5 kW
6/3	Selection and ordering data
6/19	Transmission ratios and torques
6/19	Selection and ordering data
6/24	Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds
6/24	Selection and ordering data
6/29	Efficiencies
6/29	Selection and ordering data
6/39	Dimensions
6/39	Dimensional drawing overview
6/41	Helical worm geared motors C..29
6/45	Helical worm geared motors C..39
6/49	Helical worm geared motors C..49
6/53	Helical worm geared motors C..69
6/57	Helical worm geared motors C..89
6/61	Helical worm tandem geared motors
6/62	SIMOLOC assembly system
	<u>Protective covers</u>
6/63	Protective cover for hollow shaft
6/63	Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk
6/63	Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system
6/64	Inner contour of the flange design

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Orientation

SIMOGEAR helical worm geared motors C

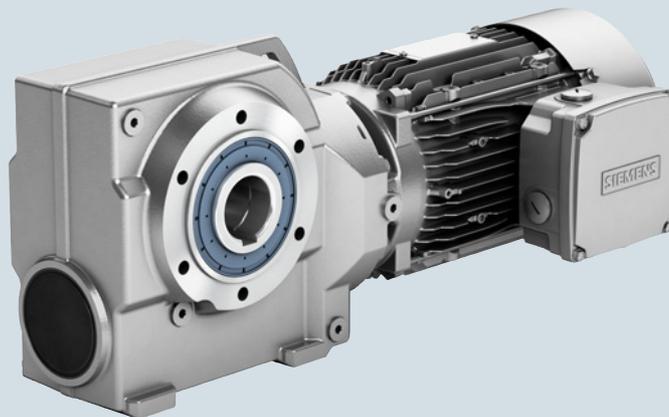


Fig. 6/1 Helical worm gearbox C

6

Gearbox designation	Number of sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
C29 ... C89 (2-stage)	5	82 ... 1 450	6.48 ... 363	7.5
C.29-D/Z19 ... C.89-D/Z39 (4-stage or 5-stage)	5	80 ... 1 310	270 ... 19 000	7.5

SIMOGEAR helical worm geared motors are available in the following versions:

Transmission stages

- 2-stage helical worm geared motors
- 4-stage or 5-stage helical worm geared motors for very low output speeds

Designs

- Shaft-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design

Mounting

- Hollow shaft design with feather key
- Hollow shaft design with shrink disk
- Hollow shaft design with SIMOLOC assembly system
- Solid shaft design with and without feather key (at one end or both ends)

For helical worm gearboxes, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	C.49-LE63MEB6							
	3.0	176	299.00	8 730	2.0	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N2	P01
	C.39-LE63MEB6							
	3.0	167	299.00	6 270	1.1	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N2	P01
	3.4	152	265.20	6 330	1.2	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	3.9	136	230.10	6 390	1.4	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	4.3	126	209.18	6 430	1.5	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.39-LE63MCA4							
	4.7	117	299.00	6 460	1.6	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ N2	
	5.3	106	265.20	6 500	1.8	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M2	
	6.1	95	230.10	6 540	2.0	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L2	
	C.29-LE63MEB6							
	4.3	125	209.18	4 050	0.86	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	5.0	110	179.40	4 130	0.97	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	C.29-LE63MCA4							
	5.3	105	265.20	4 150	1.0	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ M2	
	6.1	94	230.10	4 210	1.2	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.7	87	209.18	4 240	1.3	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.9	76	179.40	4 300	1.4	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.6	71	163.09	4 330	1.6	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ H2	
	9.9	63	143.00	4 370	1.7	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	57	127.64	4 400	1.9	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ F2	
	12	51	113.75	4 430	2.1	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	48	105.00	4 440	2.3	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	42	91.93	4 470	2.6	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	37	80.60	4 500	3.0	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	34	73.12	4 500	3.3	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	32	68.82	4 500	3.5	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ X1	
	23	28	60.67	4 500	3.9	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ W1	
	27	24	52.65	4 500	4.5	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ V1	
	28	27	49.87	4 500	3.8	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ U1	
	33	23	43.27	4 500	4.4	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ T1	
36	21	39.33	4 500	4.8	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ S1		
43	18	32.64	4 500	5.0	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
0.12	C.49-LE63ZMH6							
	2.9	235	299.00	8 730	1.4	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ N2	P01
	3.3	215	265.20	8 730	1.6	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	3.8	194	230.10	8 730	1.8	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	4.2	180	209.18	8 730	1.9	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.39-LE63ZMH6							
	2.9	225	299.00	6 060	0.83	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ N2	P01
	3.3	205	265.20	6 130	0.92	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	3.8	185	230.10	6 210	1.0	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	4.2	171	209.18	6 260	1.1	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.39-LE63MCB4							
	4.5	161	299.00	6 300	1.2	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N2	
	5.1	146	265.20	6 350	1.3	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ M2	
	5.9	130	230.10	6 410	1.5	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	120	209.18	6 450	1.6	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.6	105	179.40	6 500	1.8	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J2	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.12	C.39-LE63MCB4							
	8.3	97	163.09	6 530	2.0	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	C.29-LE63MCB4							
	5.9	129	230.10	4 030	0.84	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	119	209.18	4 080	0.92	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.6	105	179.40	4 150	1.0	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.3	97	163.09	4 190	1.1	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	9.5	86	143.00	4 250	1.3	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	78	127.64	4 290	1.4	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F2	
	12	71	113.75	4 330	1.6	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	66	105.00	4 350	1.7	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	58	91.93	4 390	1.9	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	51	80.60	4 430	2.2	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	46	73.12	4 450	2.4	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	44	68.82	4 460	2.5	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	39	60.67	4 490	2.8	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	34	52.65	4 500	3.3	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	37	49.87	4 500	2.8	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	31	32	43.27	4 500	3.2	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	35	29	39.33	4 500	3.5	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	40	25	33.73	4 500	4.1	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ R1	
42	25	32.64	4 500	3.7	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ Q1		
48	22	28.32	4 500	4.2	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ P1		
53	20	25.75	4 500	4.6	8	2KJ3601 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ N1		
0.18	C.69-LE71MC6							
	2.2	475	360.00	11 100	1.4	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	2.5	430	319.80	11 200	1.6	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	2.8	390	280.80	11 300	1.7	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	3.1	360	255.27	11 400	1.9	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	C.49-LE71MC6							
	2.7	380	299.00	8 330	0.90	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ N2	P01
	3.0	350	265.20	8 410	0.99	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	3.5	310	230.10	8 530	1.1	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	3.8	290	209.18	8 590	1.2	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.49-LE63MEB4							
	4.5	250	299.00	8 700	1.4	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N2	
	5.1	225	265.20	8 730	1.5	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M2	
	5.9	200	230.10	8 730	1.7	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	187	209.18	8 730	1.9	20	2KJ3603 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K2	
	C.39-LE63MEB4							
	5.1	215	265.20	6 100	0.88	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M2	
	5.9	195	230.10	6 170	0.99	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	180	209.18	6 230	1.1	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.6	158	179.40	6 310	1.2	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.3	145	163.09	6 360	1.3	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H2	
9.5	129	143.00	6 420	1.5	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G2		
11	116	127.64	6 460	1.7	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F2		
12	104	113.75	6 510	1.9	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E2		
13	96	105.00	6 540	2.0	14	2KJ3602 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D2		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18	C.29-LE63MEB4							
	9.5	130	143.00	4 030	0.85	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	118	127.64	4 090	0.94	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F2	
	12	106	113.75	4 150	1.0	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	98	105.00	4 190	1.1	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	87	91.93	4 240	1.3	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	77	80.60	4 290	1.4	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	70	73.12	4 330	1.6	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	66	68.82	4 350	1.7	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	58	60.67	4 390	1.9	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	50	52.65	4 430	2.2	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	55	49.87	4 410	1.9	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ U1	
	31	48	43.27	4 440	2.1	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ T1	
	35	44	39.33	4 460	2.3	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ S1	
	40	38	33.73	4 490	2.7	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	37	32.64	4 500	2.4	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	48	32	28.32	4 500	2.8	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ P1	
53	29	25.75	4 500	3.1	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ N1		
62	25	22.08	4 500	3.6	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1		
68	23	20.07	4 500	3.9	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1		
77	20	17.60	4 500	4.5	9	2KJ3601 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1		
0.25	C.69-LE71MG6							
	2.4	625	360.00	10 700	1.1	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	2.7	565	319.80	10 900	1.2	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	3.1	510	280.80	11 000	1.3	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	3.4	470	255.27	11 100	1.4	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	P01
	C.69-LE71MD4							
	3.8	430	360.00	11 200	1.6	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.3	390	319.80	11 300	1.7	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L2	
	4.9	345	280.80	11 400	1.9	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K2	
	5.3	315	255.27	11 500	2.1	30	2KJ3604 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	C.49-LE71MG6							
	3.7	410	230.10	8 240	0.85	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	4.1	380	209.18	8 330	0.92	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.49-LE71MD4							
	4.6	350	299.00	8 410	1.0	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N2	
	5.1	315	265.20	8 510	1.1	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M2	
	5.9	280	230.10	8 610	1.2	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	255	209.18	8 690	1.4	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.6	225	179.40	8 730	1.6	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.4	205	163.09	8 730	1.7	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	9.5	183	143.00	8 730	1.9	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	163	127.64	8 630	2.2	21	2KJ3603 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F2	
	C.39-LE71MD4							
	7.6	215	179.40	6 100	0.88	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.4	200	163.09	6 150	0.96	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H2	
	9.5	178	143.00	6 230	1.1	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	160	127.64	6 300	1.2	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F2	
12	143	113.75	6 360	1.4	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E2		
13	133	105.00	6 400	1.5	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D2		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.25	C.39-LE71MD4							
	15	117	91.93	6 460	1.7	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	102	80.60	6 520	1.9	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	93	73.12	6 550	2.1	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	88	68.82	6 570	2.2	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	77	60.67	6 610	2.4	15	2KJ3602 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	C.29-LE71MD4							
	13	136	105.00	4 000	0.81	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	120	91.93	4 080	0.91	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	106	80.60	4 150	1.0	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	96	73.12	4 200	1.1	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	91	68.82	4 220	1.2	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	80	60.67	4 280	1.4	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	70	52.65	4 330	1.6	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	76	49.87	4 300	1.3	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ U1	
	32	67	43.27	4 350	1.5	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ T1	
	35	61	39.33	4 380	1.7	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ S1	
	40	53	33.73	4 420	2.0	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	51	32.64	4 430	1.8	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	48	45	28.32	4 460	2.0	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ P1	
	53	41	25.75	4 480	2.2	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ N1	
	62	35	22.08	4 500	2.6	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	
68	32	20.07	4 500	2.8	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1		
78	28	17.60	4 500	3.3	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1		
87	25	15.71	4 500	3.7	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1		
98	22	14.00	4 500	4.1	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1		
106	21	12.92	4 500	4.5	10	2KJ3601 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1		
0.37	C.69-LE71MG4							
	3.8	645	360.00	10 700	1.0	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.2	580	319.80	10 800	1.2	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L2	
	4.8	520	280.80	11 000	1.3	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K2	
	5.3	475	255.27	11 100	1.4	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.2	415	218.40	11 200	1.6	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	
	6.8	380	198.55	11 300	1.8	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	
	7.7	335	175.50	11 400	2.0	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	
	8.5	305	159.55	11 500	2.1	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	
	C.49-LE71MG4							
	5.9	420	230.10	8 210	0.83	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L2	
	6.5	385	209.18	8 310	0.92	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K2	
	7.5	335	179.40	8 460	1.1	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J2	
	8.3	305	163.09	8 530	1.1	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H2	
	9.4	270	143.00	8 320	1.3	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G2	
	11	245	127.64	8 110	1.5	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	
	12	215	113.75	7 940	1.6	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	200	105.00	7 800	1.8	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	178	91.93	7 550	2.0	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	156	80.60	7 320	2.1	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2	
	18	141	73.12	7 160	2.3	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	133	68.82	7 050	2.3	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	C.39-LE71MG4							
	11	240	127.64	6 000	0.81	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F2	
	12	210	113.75	6 110	0.91	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E2	
	13	199	105.00	6 150	0.98	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D2	
	15	174	91.93	6 250	1.1	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C2	
	17	153	80.60	6 330	1.3	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B2	
	18	139	73.12	6 380	1.4	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	131	68.82	6 410	1.5	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	116	60.67	6 460	1.6	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	100	52.65	6 520	1.7	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	116	49.87	6 460	1.7	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
	31	100	43.27	6 520	2.0	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
	34	91	39.33	6 560	2.2	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
	40	78	33.73	6 610	2.6	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
		C.29-LE71MG4						
20		136	68.82	4 000	0.81	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ X1	
22		120	60.67	4 080	0.92	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ W1	
26		104	52.65	4 160	1.1	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ V1	
27		114	49.87	4 110	0.9	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ U1	
31		100	43.27	4 180	1.0	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ T1	
34		91	39.33	4 220	1.1	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ S1	
40		79	33.73	4 280	1.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ R1	
41		76	32.64	4 300	1.2	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ Q1	
48		67	28.32	4 350	1.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ P1	
52		61	25.75	4 380	1.5	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ N1	
61		52	22.08	4 420	1.7	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	
67		48	20.07	4 440	1.9	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
77		42	17.60	4 470	2.2	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
86		38	15.71	4 490	2.4	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
96		34	14.00	4 500	2.8	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
104		31	12.92	4 460	3.0	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
119		27	11.31	4 300	3.4	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
136		24	9.92	4 140	4.0	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
150	22	9.00	4 030	4.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1		
159	20	8.47	3 970	4.5	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1		
181	18	7.47	3 820	4.9	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ B1		
0.55	C.89-LE80MB4							
	3.8	985	363.00	16 300	1.5	53	2KJ3605 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N2	
	4.2	900	329.73	16 300	1.6	53	2KJ3605 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.7	810	295.75	16 300	1.8	53	2KJ3605 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L2	
	5.2	735	265.91	16 300	2.0	53	2KJ3605 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K2	
	C.89-LE71ZMK4							
	3.8	1 000	363.00	16 300	1.4	51	2KJ3605 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N2	
	4.1	915	329.73	16 300	1.6	51	2KJ3605 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.6	825	295.75	16 300	1.8	51	2KJ3605 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L2	
	5.1	745	265.91	16 300	1.9	51	2KJ3605 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K2	
	5.7	675	240.50	16 300	2.1	51	2KJ3605 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J2	
	C.69-LE80MB4							
4.3	845	319.80	10 200	0.80	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L2		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	C.69-LE80MB4							
	4.9	755	280.80	10 400	0.89	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K2	
	5.4	690	255.27	10 600	0.97	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.3	600	218.40	10 800	1.1	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.0	550	198.55	10 900	1.2	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G2	
	7.9	490	175.50	11 000	1.4	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F2	
	8.7	445	159.55	11 200	1.5	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E2	
	9.9	390	139.75	11 300	1.5	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D2	
	11	360	129.00	11 400	1.6	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2	
	12	320	114.21	11 300	1.7	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2	
14	335	102.50	10 500	2.0	34	2KJ3604 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2		
C.69-LE71ZMK4								
4.9	765	280.80	10 400	0.88	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K2		
5.3	700	255.27	10 600	0.96	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J2		
6.2	610	218.40	10 800	1.1	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H2		
6.9	555	198.55	10 900	1.2	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G2		
7.8	495	175.50	11 000	1.4	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F2		
8.6	450	159.55	11 100	1.4	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E2		
9.8	395	139.75	11 300	1.5	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D2		
11	365	129.00	11 300	1.6	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2		
12	325	114.21	11 400	1.7	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2		
13	335	102.50	10 600	2.0	31	2KJ3604 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2		
C.49-LE71ZMK4								
9.5	400	143.00	7 400	0.88	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G2		
11	360	127.64	7 290	0.99	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F2		
12	320	113.75	7 200	1.1	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E2		
13	295	105.00	7 120	1.2	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D2		
15	260	91.93	6 960	1.4	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C2		
17	225	80.60	6 820	1.5	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2		
19	205	73.12	6 690	1.5	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2		
20	196	68.82	6 590	1.6	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1		
22	172	60.67	6 430	1.7	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1		
26	149	52.65	6 230	1.8	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1		
27	171	49.87	5 670	1.9	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1		
32	149	43.27	5 520	2.4	22	2KJ3603 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1		
C.49-LE80MB4								
9.7	395	143.00	7 380	0.90	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G2		
11	355	127.64	7 280	1.0	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F2		
12	315	113.75	7 190	1.1	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E2		
13	290	105.00	7 110	1.2	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D2		
15	255	91.93	6 950	1.4	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C2		
17	225	80.60	6 780	1.5	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2		
19	205	73.12	6 650	1.6	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2		
20	193	68.82	6 570	1.6	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
23	170	60.67	6 400	1.7	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		
26	147	52.65	6 210	1.8	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1		
28	168	49.87	5 660	1.9	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1		
32	147	43.27	5 510	2.4	25	2KJ3603 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	C.39-LE71ZMK4							
	17	225	80.60	6 060	0.86	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B2	
	19	200	73.12	6 150	0.95	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A2	
	20	193	68.82	6 180	1.0	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ X1	
	22	170	60.67	6 260	1.1	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ W1	
	26	147	52.65	6 350	1.2	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ V1	
	27	170	49.87	6 260	1.2	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ U1	
	32	148	43.27	6 340	1.3	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ T1	
	35	134	39.33	6 400	1.5	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ S1	
	40	115	33.73	6 470	1.7	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1	
	42	114	32.64	6 470	1.9	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1	
	48	100	28.32	6 360	2.4	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1	
	53	90	25.75	6 240	2.6	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1	
	62	78	22.08	6 010	3.0	16	2KJ3602 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1	
	C.39-LE80MB4							
17	220	80.60	6 080	0.87	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B2		
19	200	73.12	6 150	0.96	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A2		
20	190	68.82	6 190	1.0	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ X1		
23	168	60.67	6 270	1.1	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ W1		
26	145	52.65	6 360	1.2	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ V1		
28	168	49.87	6 270	1.2	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ U1		
32	146	43.27	6 350	1.4	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ T1		
35	132	39.33	6 400	1.5	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ S1		
41	113	33.73	6 480	1.8	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
42	113	32.64	6 480	1.9	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
49	98	28.32	6 340	2.4	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
54	89	25.75	6 210	2.6	19	2KJ3602 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		
	C.29-LE71ZMK4							
40	116	33.73	4 100	0.90	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ R1		
42	113	32.64	4 110	0.80	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ Q1		
48	98	28.32	4 190	0.92	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ P1		
53	90	25.75	4 230	1.0	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ N1		
62	77	22.08	4 290	1.2	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ M1		
68	70	20.07	4 330	1.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ L1		
78	62	17.60	4 370	1.5	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ K1		
87	55	15.71	4 410	1.7	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ J1		
98	49	14.00	4 310	1.9	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ H1		
106	46	12.92	4 220	2.0	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ G1		
121	40	11.31	4 100	2.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ F1		
138	35	9.92	3 970	2.7	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ E1		
152	32	9.00	3 870	2.9	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ D1		
161	30	8.47	3 810	3.1	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ C1		
183	26	7.47	3 690	3.3	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ B1		
211	23	6.48	3 550	3.7	11	2KJ3601 - ■ CF21 - ■ ■ A1		
	C.29-LE80MB4							
41	114	33.73	4 110	0.91	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ R1		
42	111	32.64	4 120	0.81	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ Q1		
49	97	28.32	4 190	0.93	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ P1		
54	88	25.75	4 240	1.0	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ N1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.55	C.29-LE80MB4							
	63	76	22.08	4 300	1.2	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ M1	
	69	70	20.07	4 330	1.3	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ L1	
	79	61	17.60	4 380	1.5	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ K1	
	88	54	15.71	4 410	1.7	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ J1	
	99	49	14.00	4 290	1.9	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ H1	
	107	45	12.92	4 210	2.1	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ G1	
	122	39	11.31	4 090	2.4	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ F1	
	140	34	9.92	3 960	2.7	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ E1	
	154	31	9.00	3 860	3.0	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ D1	
	164	29	8.47	3 810	3.1	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ C1	
	185	26	7.47	3 670	3.3	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ B1	
214	22	6.48	3 540	3.7	13	2KJ3601 - ■ DB21 - ■ ■ A1		
0.75	C.89-LE90SQ6P							
	2.9	1 730	329.73	15 800	0.84	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ M2	P01
	3.2	1 570	295.75	16 000	0.92	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ L2	P01
	3.6	1 430	265.91	16 300	1.0	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EC23 - ■ ■ K2	P01
	C.89-LE80ZMQ4P							
	4.0	1 290	363.00	16 300	1.1	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N2	
	4.4	1 170	329.73	16 300	1.2	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.9	1 060	295.75	16 300	1.4	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L2	
	5.5	960	265.91	16 300	1.5	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.0	870	240.50	16 300	1.7	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.5	805	222.00	16 300	1.8	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.1	735	203.36	16 300	2.0	55	2KJ3605 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G2	
	C.69-LE80ZMQ4P							
	6.6	785	218.40	10 400	0.86	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.3	720	198.55	10 500	0.94	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.3	640	175.50	10 700	1.0	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.1	580	159.55	10 800	1.1	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E2	
	10	510	139.75	11 000	1.2	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D2	
	11	470	129.00	10 800	1.2	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	415	114.21	10 600	1.3	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B2	
	14	435	102.50	9 790	1.5	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2	
	16	385	90.00	9 560	1.8	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1	
	18	350	81.82	9 400	1.9	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	21	300	70.00	9 120	2.2	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	23	270	63.64	8 960	2.3	36	2KJ3604 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	C.49-LE80ZMQ4P							
	13	410	113.75	6 400	0.86	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E2	
	14	380	105.00	6 360	0.93	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D2	
	16	335	91.93	6 280	1.0	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C2	
	18	290	80.60	6 220	1.1	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B2	
20	265	73.12	6 130	1.2	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A2		
21	250	68.82	6 070	1.2	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ X1		
24	220	60.67	5 950	1.3	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1		
28	192	52.65	5 800	1.4	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1		
29	220	49.87	5 110	1.5	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1		
34	191	43.27	5 040	1.8	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.75	C.49-LE80ZMQ4P							
	37	174	39.33	4 970	2.3	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	43	149	33.73	4 860	2.5	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	47	136	30.67	4 780	2.8	27	2KJ3603 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	C.39-LE80ZMQ4P							
	24	215	60.67	6 100	0.84	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ W1	
	28	189	52.65	6 190	0.90	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ V1	
	29	215	49.87	6 100	0.91	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ U1	
	34	190	43.27	6 190	1.0	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ T1	
	37	172	39.33	6 260	1.2	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ S1	
	43	148	33.73	6 270	1.4	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ R1	
	44	147	32.64	6 040	1.5	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	51	128	28.32	5 900	1.8	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ P1	
	56	116	25.75	5 800	2.0	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ N1	
	66	100	22.08	5 630	2.4	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1	
72	91	20.07	5 520	2.6	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1		
82	80	17.60	5 360	2.8	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1		
92	71	15.71	5 230	3.0	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1		
104	63	14.00	5 090	3.2	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1		
112	58	12.92	4 990	3.4	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1		
128	51	11.31	4 830	3.7	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1		
146	45	9.92	4 660	4.0	21	2KJ3602 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1		
C.29-LE80ZMQ4P								
66	99	22.08	4 180	0.92	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ M1		
72	91	20.07	4 220	1.0	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ L1		
82	80	17.60	4 150	1.2	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ K1		
92	71	15.71	4 080	1.3	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ J1		
104	63	14.00	4 010	1.5	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ H1		
112	58	12.92	3 950	1.6	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ G1		
128	51	11.31	3 840	1.8	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ F1		
146	45	9.92	3 730	2.1	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ E1		
161	41	9.00	3 650	2.2	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ D1		
171	38	8.47	3 610	2.3	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ C1		
194	34	7.47	3 500	2.5	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ B1		
224	29	6.48	3 380	2.8	15	2KJ3601 - ■ DF23 - ■ ■ A1		
1.1	C.89-LE90SM4P							
	4.4	1 740	329.73	15 800	0.83	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M2	
	4.9	1 560	295.75	16 100	0.92	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L2	
	5.4	1 410	265.91	16 300	1.0	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K2	
	6.0	1 280	240.50	16 300	1.1	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J2	
	6.5	1 180	222.00	16 300	1.2	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H2	
	7.1	1 090	203.36	16 300	1.3	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G2	
	8.4	915	170.62	16 300	1.5	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F2	
	9.0	860	160.59	16 300	1.5	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E2	
	9.8	790	147.33	16 300	1.6	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D2	
	11	690	128.70	16 300	1.7	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C2	
	12	615	115.23	16 300	1.8	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	14	540	100.75	16 300	2.0	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
17	460	86.48	16 300	2.1	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
1.1	C.89-LE90SM4P							
	19	410	76.44	16 300	2.3	58	2KJ3605 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	C.69-LE90SM4P							
	11	695	129.00	9 720	0.82	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C2	
	13	615	114.21	9 620	0.87	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B2	
	14	645	102.50	8 550	1.0	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
	16	565	90.00	8 500	1.2	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1	
	18	515	81.82	8 430	1.3	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1	
	21	440	70.00	8 300	1.5	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1	
	23	405	63.64	8 170	1.6	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1	
	26	355	56.25	8 040	1.7	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1	
	28	325	51.14	7 910	1.8	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1	
	32	285	44.79	7 720	1.9	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1	
	35	260	41.35	7 620	2.0	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	39	230	36.61	7 440	2.1	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1	
	48	198	30.00	6 930	2.8	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1	
	91	106	15.88	5 890	3.4	36	2KJ3604 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1	
	C.49-LE90SM4P							
	20	390	73.12	5 300	0.80	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A2	
21	370	68.82	5 280	0.82	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ X1		
24	325	60.67	5 260	0.87	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ W1		
27	280	52.65	5 220	0.95	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ V1		
29	320	49.87	4 280	0.99	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ U1		
33	280	43.27	4 300	1.2	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ T1		
37	255	39.33	4 300	1.6	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ S1		
43	220	33.73	4 270	1.7	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		
47	200	30.67	4 250	1.9	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1		
54	176	26.89	4 200	2.1	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
60	157	24.00	4 150	2.2	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
67	140	21.39	4 090	2.4	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
73	129	19.74	4 040	2.5	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
83	113	17.29	3 950	2.7	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
95	99	15.16	3 860	2.9	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
105	90	13.75	3 790	3.1	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
111	84	12.94	3 750	3.2	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
126	74	11.41	3 650	3.4	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
145	65	9.90	3 520	3.8	27	2KJ3603 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
C.39-LE90SM4P								
43	215	33.73	5 610	0.92	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ R1		
44	215	32.64	5 300	0.99	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ Q1		
51	189	28.32	5 230	1.2	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ P1		
56	171	25.75	5 200	1.4	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ N1		
65	147	22.08	5 110	1.6	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ M1		
72	134	20.07	5 050	1.8	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ L1		
82	118	17.60	4 950	1.9	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ K1		
92	105	15.71	4 860	2.1	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
103	93	14.00	4 770	2.2	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
111	86	12.92	4 690	2.3	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
127	76	11.31	4 560	2.5	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
1.1	C.39-LE90SM4P								
	145	66	9.92	4 440	2.7	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
	160	60	9.00	4 340	2.9	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1		
	170	56	8.47	4 280	3.0	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1		
	193	50	7.47	4 150	3.3	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1		
	222	43	6.48	4 010	3.6	23	2KJ3602 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1		
	C.29-LE90SM4P								
	92	105	15.71	3 600	0.88	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ J1		
	103	94	14.00	3 570	0.99	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ H1		
	111	86	12.92	3 560	1.1	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ G1		
	127	76	11.31	3 490	1.2	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ F1		
	145	66	9.92	3 440	1.4	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ E1		
	160	60	9.00	3 390	1.5	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ D1		
	170	57	8.47	3 340	1.6	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ C1		
	193	50	7.47	3 270	1.7	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ B1		
	222	43	6.48	3 190	1.9	17	2KJ3601 - ■ EK23 - ■ ■ A1		
	1.5	C.89-LE90ZLR4P							
		6.0	1 740	240.50	15 800	0.83	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J2	
		6.5	1 610	222.00	16 000	0.90	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H2	
7.1		1 480	203.36	16 200	0.98	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G2		
8.5		1 240	170.62	16 300	1.1	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F2		
9.0		1 170	160.59	16 300	1.1	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E2		
9.8		1 070	147.33	16 300	1.2	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D2		
11		935	128.70	16 300	1.3	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C2		
13		840	115.23	16 300	1.3	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B2		
14		735	100.75	16 300	1.4	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A2		
17		630	86.48	16 200	1.6	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1		
19		555	76.44	15 800	1.7	61	2KJ3605 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1		
C.69-LE90ZLR4P									
16		770	90.00	7 250	0.87	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ X1		
18		700	81.82	7 300	0.96	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ W1		
21		600	70.00	7 320	1.1	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ V1		
23		550	63.64	7 280	1.2	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ U1		
26		485	56.25	7 250	1.3	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1		
28		440	51.14	7 200	1.3	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1		
32		385	44.79	7 110	1.4	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1		
35		355	41.35	7 040	1.5	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1		
39		315	36.61	6 920	1.6	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1		
48		265	30.00	6 470	2.0	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
55		235	26.28	6 320	2.2	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
60		215	24.26	6 240	2.3	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1		
67		193	21.48	6 080	2.5	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
81		160	17.88	5 870	2.7	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
91	144	15.88	5 600	2.5	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1			
103	128	14.06	5 450	2.8	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1			
124	106	11.70	5 230	3.4	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1			
131	100	11.01	5 160	3.6	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1			
146	90	9.87	5 020	4.0	39	2KJ3604 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1			

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
1.5	C.49-LE90ZLR4P								
	33	380	43.27	3 450	0.91	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ T1		
	37	345	39.33	3 530	1.1	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ S1		
	43	295	33.73	3 640	1.3	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ R1		
	47	270	30.67	3 650	1.4	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ Q1		
	54	235	26.89	3 700	1.5	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1		
	60	210	24.00	3 690	1.6	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1		
	68	190	21.39	3 660	1.7	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
	73	175	19.74	3 650	1.8	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1		
	84	153	17.29	3 610	2.0	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
	95	135	15.16	3 550	2.1	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
	105	122	13.75	3 510	2.3	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1		
	112	115	12.94	3 480	2.4	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1		
	127	101	11.41	3 410	2.5	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
	146	88	9.90	3 330	2.8	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
	161	82	9.00	3 180	3.1	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
	171	77	8.47	3 150	3.3	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
	193	68	7.47	3 070	3.6	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
	223	59	6.48	2 980	3.9	30	2KJ3603 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
		C.39-LE90ZLR4P							
		51	255	28.32	4 480	0.92	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ P1	
		56	230	25.75	4 530	1.0	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ N1	
65		200	22.08	4 510	1.2	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ M1		
72		182	20.07	4 500	1.3	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ L1		
82		160	17.60	4 470	1.4	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ K1		
92		142	15.71	4 440	1.5	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ J1		
103		127	14.00	4 380	1.6	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ H1		
112		117	12.92	4 340	1.7	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ G1		
128		103	11.31	4 250	1.9	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
146		90	9.92	4 160	2.0	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
161		82	9.00	4 090	2.1	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
171		77	8.47	4 040	2.2	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
193		68	7.47	3 940	2.4	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
223		59	6.48	3 820	2.6	26	2KJ3602 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
	C.29-LE90ZLR4P								
	128	103	11.31	3 100	0.91	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ F1		
	146	90	9.92	3 090	1.0	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ E1		
	161	82	9.00	3 060	1.1	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ D1		
	171	77	8.47	3 050	1.2	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ C1		
	193	68	7.47	3 010	1.3	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ B1		
	223	59	6.48	2 950	1.4	20	2KJ3601 - ■ EM23 - ■ ■ A1		
2.2	C.89-LE100ZLSA4P								
	9.9	1 550	147.33	15 800	0.82	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D2		
	11	1 350	128.70	15 700	0.87	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C2		
	13	1 210	115.23	15 500	0.92	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B2		
	15	1 060	100.75	15 200	0.99	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A2		
	17	910	86.48	14 900	1.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ X1		
	19	805	76.44	14 600	1.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ W1		
	23	680	65.00	14 200	1.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ V1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2	C.89-LE100ZLSA4P							
	26	720	55.61	12 500	2.0	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ U1	
	29	645	50.00	12 300	2.2	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	32	585	45.22	12 100	2.4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	35	540	41.74	11 900	2.5	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	38	495	38.24	11 700	2.6	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	C.69-LE100ZLSA4P							
	26	700	56.25	5 900	0.87	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ T1	
	29	640	51.14	5 940	0.90	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ S1	
	33	560	44.79	6 000	0.97	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ R1	
	35	515	41.35	6 030	1.0	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	40	455	36.61	6 030	1.1	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1	
	49	385	30.00	5 630	1.4	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1	
	56	340	26.28	5 570	1.5	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1	
	60	315	24.26	5 540	1.6	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1	
	68	275	21.48	5 500	1.7	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1	
	82	230	17.88	5 370	1.9	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1	
	92	205	15.88	5 110	1.7	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1	
	104	185	14.06	4 990	1.9	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1	
	125	154	11.70	4 850	2.3	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1	
133	145	11.01	4 790	2.5	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
148	130	9.87	4 700	2.8	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
174	110	8.40	4 550	3.3	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
203	95	7.20	4 390	3.8	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
236	82	6.20	4 240	4.3	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
C.49-LE100ZLSA4P								
54	345	26.89	2 740	1.0	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ P1		
61	305	24.00	2 870	1.1	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ N1		
68	275	21.39	2 920	1.2	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ M1		
74	250	19.74	2 990	1.2	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ L1		
85	220	17.29	3 020	1.4	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
97	195	15.16	3 020	1.5	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
107	177	13.75	3 030	1.6	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1		
113	166	12.94	3 030	1.6	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
128	146	11.41	3 010	1.7	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
148	127	9.90	2 980	1.9	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
163	118	9.00	2 830	2.2	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
173	111	8.47	2 810	2.3	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		
196	98	7.47	2 770	2.4	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1		
226	85	6.48	2 730	2.7	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1		
C.39-LE100ZLSA4P								
83	230	17.60	3 660	0.97	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ K1		
93	205	15.71	3 700	1.0	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ J1		
105	184	14.00	3 710	1.1	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ H1		
113	170	12.92	3 720	1.2	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ G1		
130	148	11.31	3 720	1.3	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ F1		
148	130	9.92	3 690	1.4	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ E1		
163	118	9.00	3 660	1.5	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ D1		
173	111	8.47	3 640	1.5	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ C1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
2.2	C.39-LE100ZLSA4P							
	196	98	7.47	3 580	1.7	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ B1	
	226	85	6.48	3 510	1.8	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FN23 - ■ ■ A1	
3	C.89-LE100ZLSB4P							
	19	1 100	76.44	13 300	0.84	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ W1	
	22	935	65.00	13 100	0.92	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ V1	
	26	985	55.61	11 100	1.5	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ U1	
	29	885	50.00	11 000	1.6	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ T1	
	32	800	45.22	11 000	1.7	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ S1	
	35	740	41.74	10 900	1.8	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ R1	
	38	675	38.24	10 800	1.9	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ Q1	
	46	570	32.08	10 500	2.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	48	535	30.20	10 400	2.2	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
	53	490	27.70	10 300	2.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
	58	455	25.03	9 830	2.4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
	70	380	21.00	9 560	2.8	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
	74	360	19.76	9 450	3.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
	C.69-LE100ZLSB4P							
	40	625	36.61	5 010	0.80	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ P1	
	49	530	30.00	4 660	1.0	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1	
	56	465	26.28	4 740	1.1	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1	
	60	430	24.26	4 770	1.1	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1	
	68	380	21.48	4 800	1.2	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1	
	82	315	17.88	4 800	1.4	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1	
92	285	15.88	4 520	1.3	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
104	250	14.06	4 510	1.4	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
125	210	11.70	4 430	1.7	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
133	198	11.01	4 400	1.8	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
148	178	9.87	4 340	2	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
174	151	8.40	4 250	2.4	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
203	130	7.20	4 140	2.8	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
235	112	6.20	4 020	3.1	57	2KJ3604 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
C.49-LE100ZLSB4P								
61	420	24.00	1 920	0.82	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ N1		
68	375	21.39	2 080	0.88	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ M1		
74	345	19.74	2 190	0.91	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ L1		
84	300	17.29	2 350	0.99	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ K1		
96	265	15.16	2 440	1.1	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ J1		
106	240	13.75	2 500	1.1	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
113	225	12.94	2 530	1.2	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		
128	200	11.41	2 560	1.3	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
147	174	9.90	2 590	1.4	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
162	162	9.00	2 420	1.6	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
172	152	8.47	2 440	1.7	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
195	134	7.47	2 440	1.8	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
225	116	6.48	2 440	2.0	48	2KJ3603 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
C.39-LE100ZLSB4P								
104	250	14.00	2 980	0.82	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ H1		
113	230	12.92	3 050	0.86	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ G1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
3	C.39-LE100ZLSB4P								
	129	200	11.31	3 150	0.93	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ F1		
	147	178	9.92	3 160	1.0	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ E1		
	162	162	9.00	3 180	1.1	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ D1		
	172	152	8.47	3 190	1.1	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ C1		
	195	134	7.47	3 190	1.2	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ B1		
	225	116	6.48	3 170	1.3	40	2KJ3602 - ■ FP23 - ■ ■ A1		
4	C.89-LE112ZMKB4P								
	26	1 310	55.61	9 370	1.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ U1		
	29	1 180	50.00	9 500	1.2	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ T1		
	32	1 070	45.22	9 560	1.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ S1		
	35	990	41.74	9 590	1.4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ R1		
	38	905	38.24	9 610	1.4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
	46	760	32.08	9 560	1.6	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
	48	715	30.20	9 530	1.7	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
	53	655	27.70	9 470	1.7	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
	58	605	25.03	8 940	1.8	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
	70	510	21.00	8 790	2.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
	74	480	19.76	8 730	2.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
	81	440	18.13	8 640	2.5	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
	92	385	15.84	8 470	2.9	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
	103	340	14.18	8 350	3.1	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
	118	300	12.40	8 130	3.4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
	137	255	10.64	7 910	3.7	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
	155	225	9.41	7 710	4	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
	182	194	8.00	7 420	4.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
	213	167	6.86	7 150	4.3	77	2KJ3605 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
		C.69-LE112ZMKB4P							
		56	620	26.28	3 700	0.83	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ M1	
		60	570	24.26	3 830	0.86	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ L1	
		68	505	21.48	3 960	0.93	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ K1	
		82	420	17.88	4 100	1.0	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
92		380	15.88	3 800	0.94	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
104		335	14.06	3 880	1.1	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
125		280	11.70	3 910	1.3	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
133		260	11.01	3 940	1.4	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
148		235	9.87	3 910	1.5	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
174		200	8.40	3 880	1.8	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
203		173	7.20	3 810	2.1	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
235		149	6.20	3 740	2.3	58	2KJ3604 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
		C.49-LE112ZMKB4P							
		96	355	15.16	1 600	0.80	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ J1	
	106	320	13.75	1 820	0.85	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
	113	300	12.94	1 900	0.89	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
	128	265	11.41	2 010	0.95	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
	147	230	9.90	2 110	1.0	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
	162	215	9.00	1 580	1.2	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
	172	200	8.47	1 760	1.3	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
	195	179	7.47	1 940	1.3	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
	225	155	6.48	2 080	1.5	49	2KJ3603 - ■ GJ23 - ■ ■ A1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 7.5 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	F_{R2} N	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles	
5.5	C.89-LE132ZST4P								
	38	1 230	38.24	7 840	1.0	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ Q1		
	46	1 030	32.08	8 090	1.2	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ P1		
	49	975	30.20	8 110	1.2	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ N1		
	53	895	27.70	8 160	1.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ M1		
	59	830	25.03	7 570	1.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ L1		
	70	695	21.00	7 660	1.5	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ K1		
	74	655	19.76	7 670	1.7	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ J1		
	81	600	18.13	7 670	1.8	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ H1		
	93	525	15.84	7 620	2.1	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ G1		
	104	470	14.18	7 560	2.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1		
	119	410	12.40	7 460	2.5	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1		
	138	350	10.64	7 320	2.7	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1		
	156	310	9.41	7 180	2.9	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
	184	265	8.00	6 970	3.1	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
	214	225	6.86	6 780	3.1	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
		C.69-LE132ZST4P							
		126	380	11.70	3 020	0.94	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ F1	
		134	360	11.01	3 160	1.0	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ E1	
		149	320	9.87	3 260	1.1	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ D1	
175		275	8.40	3 310	1.3	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ C1		
204		235	7.20	3 340	1.5	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ B1		
237		200	6.20	3 350	1.7	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HJ23 - ■ ■ A1		
7.5		C.89-LE132ZMS4P							
		46	1 410	32.08	6 070	0.86	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ P1	
		49	1 330	30.20	6 220	0.89	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ N1	
	53	1 220	27.70	6 430	0.92	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ M1		
	59	1 130	25.03	4 900	0.96	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ L1		
	70	950	21.00	6 040	1.1	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ K1		
	74	890	19.76	6 270	1.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ J1		
	81	820	18.13	6 360	1.4	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ H1		
	93	715	15.84	6 490	1.5	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ G1		
	104	640	14.18	6 540	1.7	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ F1		
	119	560	12.40	6 570	1.8	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ E1		
	138	480	10.64	6 550	2.0	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1		
	156	425	9.41	6 500	2.2	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1		
	184	360	8.00	6 410	2.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1		
	214	310	6.86	6 280	2.3	108	2KJ3605 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1		
		C.69-LE132ZMS4P							
		149	440	9.87	1 400	0.82	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ D1	
		175	375	8.40	1 990	0.96	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ C1	
		204	320	7.20	2 470	1.1	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ B1	
		237	275	6.20	2 790	1.3	88	2KJ3604 - ■ HL23 - ■ ■ A1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

→ page 10/46

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

→ page 11/2

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/37

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.29													
265.20	5.5	108	4 140	0.05	1326/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	6.3	108	4 140	0.05	2301/10	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	6.9	109	4 130	0.07	2301/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	8.1	110	4 130	0.08	897/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	8.9	110	4 130	0.10	1794/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	10	110	4 130	0.11	143/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	11	110	4 130	0.14	1404/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	13	110	4 130	0.16	455/4	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	14	110	4 130	0.20	105/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	16	110	4 130	0.22	1287/14	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	18	110	4 130	0.22	403/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	20	110	4 130	0.28	585/8	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	21	110	4 130	0.33	1170/17	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	24	110	4 130	0.36	182/3	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	28	110	4 130	0.48	1053/20	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	29	102	4 170	0.05	748/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	34	103	4 160	0.06	649/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	37	103	4 160	0.07	118/3	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	43	104	4 160	0.09	506/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	44	90	4 230	0.05	816/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	51	90	4 230	0.06	708/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	56	91	4 220	0.07	1416/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	66	91	4 220	0.09	552/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	72	92	4 200	0.11	1104/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	82	92	3 970	0.13	88/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	92	92	3 770	0.15	864/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	104	93	3 560	0.18	14/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	112	93	3 430	0.22	168/13	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	128	94	3 210	0.25	396/35	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	146	94	3 020	0.26	248/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	161	91	2 960	0.33	9/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	171	90	2 950	0.38	144/17	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	194	86	2 920	0.43	112/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	224	82	2 880	0.57	162/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.39													
299.00	4.8	192	6 180	0.04	299/1	✓	✓						2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	5.5	192	6 180	0.05	1326/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	6.3	193	6 180	0.06	2301/10	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	6.9	193	6 180	0.07	2301/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	8.1	193	6 180	0.09	897/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	8.9	193	6 180	0.11	1794/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	10	194	6 170	0.13	143/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	11	194	6 170	0.16	1404/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	13	194	6 170	0.19	455/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	14	194	6 170	0.23	105/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	16	194	6 170	0.27	1287/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	18	194	6 170	0.26	403/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	20	194	6 170	0.36	585/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	21	194	6 170	0.43	1170/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	24	183	6 210	0.47	182/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	28	170	6 260	0.64	1053/20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	29	198	6 160	0.06	748/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	34	199	6 150	0.07	649/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	37	200	6 140	0.08	118/3	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	43	200	5 730	0.11	506/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	44	215	5 260	0.07	816/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	51	235	4 680	0.08	708/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	56	235	4 450	0.10	1416/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	66	235	4 100	0.13	552/25	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	72	235	3 890	0.16	1104/55	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	82	225	3 720	0.19	88/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	92	215	3 600	0.23	864/55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	104	205	3 490	0.28	14/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	112	199	3 400	0.34	168/13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	128	189	3 270	0.41	396/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	146	181	3 130	0.44	248/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	161	174	3 040	0.59	9/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	171	170	3 030	0.68	144/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	194	163	3 050	0.81	112/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	224	154	3 050	1.08	162/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.49													
299.00	4.8	350	8 410	0.04	299/1	✓	✓						2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	5.5	350	8 410	0.05	1326/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	6.3	355	8 400	0.07	2301/10	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	6.9	355	8 400	0.08	2301/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	8.1	355	8 260	0.10	897/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	8.9	355	7 920	0.13	1794/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	10	355	7 480	0.15	143/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	11	355	7 110	0.18	1404/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	13	355	6 760	0.22	455/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	14	355	6 510	0.26	105/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	16	350	6 160	0.32	1287/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	18	330	5 930	0.32	403/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	20	315	5 770	0.44	585/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	21	305	5 680	0.51	1170/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	24	285	5 500	0.58	182/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	28	265	5 290	0.78	1053/20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	29	320	4 250	0.08	748/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	34	350	3 680	0.10	649/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	37	400	3 050	0.12	118/3	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	43	375	2 940	0.15	506/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ R1
30.67	47	385	2 660	0.19	92/3	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
26.89	54	360	2 620	0.23	242/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ P1
24.00	60	345	2 540	0.28	24/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21.39	68	330	2 460	0.34	385/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ M1
19.74	73	315	2 450	0.41	770/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.29	84	300	2 350	0.51	121/7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.16	96	285	2 270	0.56	682/45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.75	105	275	2 200	0.73	55/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.94	112	270	2 160	0.85	220/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.41	127	255	2 100	1.02	308/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.90	146	245	1 990	1.36	99/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	161	255	1 140	1.03	9/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	171	255	1 290	1.18	144/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	194	240	1 580	1.45	112/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	224	230	1 850	1.93	162/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3603 - ■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.69													
360.00	4.0	675	10 600	0.07	1079/3	✓	✓						2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
319.80	4.5	675	10 600	0.09	1599/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
280.80	5.2	675	10 600	0.11	1404/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
255.27	5.7	675	10 600	0.13	2808/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
218.40	6.6	675	10 600	0.16	1092/5	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
198.55	7.3	675	10 600	0.19	2184/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
175.50	8.3	665	10 600	0.23	351/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
159.55	9.1	640	10 700	0.30	1755/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
139.75	10	590	10 500	0.35	559/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
129.00	11	565	10 300	0.42	129/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
114.21	13	535	9 990	0.52	1599/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
102.50	14	675	8 310	0.10	205/2	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
90.00	16	675	7 790	0.12	90/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
81.82	18	675	7 410	0.15	900/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
70.00	21	660	6 920	0.18	70/1	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
63.64	23	640	6 700	0.22	700/11	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
56.25	26	610	6 460	0.27	225/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
51.14	28	580	6 320	0.34	1125/22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
44.79	32	545	6 110	0.41	1075/24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
41.35	35	525	5 980	0.49	1075/26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
36.61	40	500	5 770	0.61	1025/28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.00	48	545	4 560	0.46	30/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
26.28	55	515	4 410	0.56	473/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
24.26	60	500	4 300	0.67	946/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.48	68	475	4 160	0.83	451/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17.88	81	440	3 960	1.17	143/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.88	91	360	3 950	0.88	1032/65	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14.06	103	355	3 730	1.11	492/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.70	124	360	3 310	1.56	117/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
11.01	132	360	3 180	1.79	936/85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.87	147	360	2 890	2.10	148/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.40	173	360	3 110	2.90	42/5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.20	201	360	3 170	3.90	36/5			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.20	234	355	3 190	5.20	31/5			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.89													
363.00	4	1 450	16 200	0.47	3627/10	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
329.73	4.4	1 450	16 200	0.57	3627/11	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
295.75	4.9	1 450	16 200	0.78	1183/4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
265.91	5.5	1 450	16 200	0.89	2925/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
240.50	6	1 450	16 200	1.00	481/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
222.00	6.5	1 450	16 200	1.18	222/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
203.36	7.1	1 450	16 200	1.52	2847/14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
170.62	8.5	1 360	16 300	1.67	1365/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
160.59	9	1 330	16 300	1.91	2730/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
147.33	9.8	1 280	16 300	2.10	442/3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
128.70	11	1 190	16 300	3.00	1287/10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
115.23	13	1 120	15 900	3.70	2535/22		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
100.75	14	1 050	15 300	4.40	403/4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
86.48	17	985	14 600	4.90	1989/23		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
76.44	19	930	14 100	6.30	1911/25		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
65.00	22	865	13 400	8.10	65/1				✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
55.61	26	1 450	8 630	0.89	1001/18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
50.00	29	1 430	8 160	1.02	50/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
45.22	32	1 380	7 910	1.15	407/9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
41.74	35	1 340	7 720	1.35	1628/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
38.24	38	1 300	7 510	1.73	803/21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
32.08	45	1 220	7 110	1.97	385/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.20	48	1 200	6 950	2.20	1540/51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
27.70	52	1 140	6 890	2.50	748/27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
25.03	58	1 090	5 490	2.10	876/35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.00	69	1 070	4 480	2.50	21/1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
19.76	73	1 120	3 400	2.80	336/17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
18.13	80	1 110	3 180	3.20	272/15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15.84	92	1 110	4 150	4.40	396/25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
14.18	102	1 070	4 810	5.40	156/11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
12.40	117	1 010	5 490	6.60	62/5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
10.64	136	960	5 620	8.00	1224/115		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
9.41	154	915	5 680	10.00	1176/125		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
8.00	181	840	5 710	14.00	8/1				✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.86	211	720	5 690	18.00	48/7				✓	✓	✓		2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds**Selection and ordering data**

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex} -	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.29-D19													
9 219	0.16	80	4 280	0.02	37750064/4095	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
8 163	0.18	80	4 280	0.03	18570596/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
7 092	0.20	81	4 270	0.04	16135108/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
6 448	0.22	81	4 270	0.04	2933656/455	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5 487	0.26	82	4 270	0.06	12481876/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4 988	0.29	82	4 270	0.07	2269432/455	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4 349	0.33	83	4 260	0.08	152218/35	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3 893	0.37	84	4 260	0.11	1771264/455	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3 457	0.42	84	4 260	0.13	4718758/1365	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3 191	0.45	84	4 260	0.16	18875032/5915	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2 772	0.52	85	4 250	0.17	8828644/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2 409	0.60	86	4 250	0.18	5479848/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
2 175	0.67	86	4 250	0.22	76109/35	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
2 047	0.71	86	4 250	0.26	71632/35	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1 784	0.81	87	4 240	0.29	2435488/1365	✓	✓						2KJ3621 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
C.29-Z19													
1 744	0.83	87	4 240	0.02	1020272/585	✓	✓						2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 544	0.94	87	4 240	0.03	501908/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 342	1.1	88	4 240	0.04	436084/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 220	1.2	88	4 240	0.05	79288/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 038	1.4	89	4 230	0.07	337348/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
944	1.5	90	4 230	0.08	61336/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
823	1.8	90	4 230	0.09	4114/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
736	2.0	91	4 220	0.12	47872/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
654	2.2	91	4 220	0.15	127534/195	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
604	2.4	91	4 220	0.18	510136/845	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
524	2.8	92	4 220	0.20	238612/455	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
456	3.2	93	4 210	0.21	148104/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
411	3.5	93	4 210	0.27	2057/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
387	3.7	93	4 210	0.32	1936/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
337.56	4.3	94	4 210	0.36	65824/195	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
311.44	4.7	94	4 210	0.19	255068/819	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
270.54	5.4	95	4 200	0.22	119306/441	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3620 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	F_{R2} N	J_G 10^{-4} kgm ²	R_{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.39-D19													
11 553	0.13	160	6 300	0.06	150183/13	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
10 502	0.14	160	6 300	0.07	136530/13	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
9 219	0.16	156	6 320	0.02	37750064/4095	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
8 163	0.18	157	6 310	0.03	18570596/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
7 092	0.20	157	6 310	0.04	16135108/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
6 448	0.22	158	6 310	0.04	2933656/455	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
5 487	0.26	159	6 300	0.06	12481876/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
4 988	0.29	159	6 300	0.07	2269432/455	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
4 349	0.33	160	6 300	0.08	152218/35	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
3 893	0.37	161	6 300	0.11	1771264/455	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
3 457	0.42	161	6 300	0.13	4718758/1365	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
3 191	0.45	162	6 290	0.16	18875032/5915	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
2 772	0.52	163	6 290	0.17	8828644/3185	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
2 409	0.60	165	6 280	0.18	5479848/2275	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
2 175	0.67	166	6 280	0.22	76109/35	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
2 047	0.71	167	6 270	0.26	71632/35	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
1 784	0.81	169	6 270	0.29	2435488/1365	✓	✓						2KJ3623 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
C.39-Z19													
1 744	0.83	169	6 270	0.02	1020272/585	✓	✓						2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 544	0.94	171	6 260	0.03	501908/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 342	1.1	173	6 250	0.04	436084/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 220	1.2	173	6 250	0.05	79288/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 038	1.4	175	6 240	0.07	337348/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
944	1.5	175	6 240	0.08	61336/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
823	1.8	176	6 240	0.09	4114/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
736	2.0	177	6 240	0.12	47872/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
654	2.2	178	6 230	0.15	127534/195	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
604	2.4	179	6 230	0.18	510136/845	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
524	2.8	180	6 230	0.20	238612/455	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
456	3.2	181	6 220	0.21	148104/325	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
411	3.5	182	6 220	0.27	2057/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
387	3.7	182	6 220	0.32	1936/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
337.56	4.3	183	6 210	0.36	65824/195	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
311.44	4.7	184	6 210	0.19	255068/819	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
270.54	5.4	185	6 210	0.22	119306/441	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3622 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.49-D19													
11 463	0.13	270	8 640	0.04	2006103/175	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
10 421	0.14	270	8 640	0.04	364746/35	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
8 868	0.16	270	8 640	0.06	1551891/175	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
8 062	0.18	270	8 640	0.07	282162/35	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
7 029	0.21	275	8 630	0.08	492063/70	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
6 292	0.23	275	8 630	0.11	220224/35	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
5 588	0.26	275	8 630	0.13	391127/70	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
5 158	0.28	275	8 630	0.16	2346762/455	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
4 480	0.32	280	8 610	0.17	1097679/245	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
3 893	0.37	280	8 730	0.18	681318/175	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
3 515	0.41	280	8 610	0.22	492063/140	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3 308	0.44	285	8 600	0.26	1968252/595	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
2 884	0.50	285	8 600	0.29	100936/35	✓	✓						2KJ3625 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
C.49-Z19													
2 819	0.51	285	8 600	0.02	42284/15	✓	✓						2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
2 496	0.58	290	8 590	0.03	62403/25	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
2 169	0.67	295	8 570	0.04	54219/25	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
1 972	0.74	295	8 570	0.05	9858/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
1 678	0.86	305	8 540	0.07	41943/25	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 525	0.95	305	8 540	0.08	7626/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 330	1.1	315	8 510	0.10	13299/10	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 190	1.2	320	8 500	0.13	5952/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 057	1.4	325	8 480	0.15	10571/10	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
976	1.5	330	8 470	0.18	63426/65	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
848	1.7	340	8 440	0.21	29667/35	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
737	2.0	340	8 440	0.21	18414/25	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
665	2.2	340	8 440	0.27	13299/20	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
626	2.3	345	8 430	0.32	53196/85	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
546	2.7	345	8 430	0.37	2728/5	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
503	2.9	345	8 430	0.20	10571/21	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
437	3.3	345	8 430	0.23	128557/294	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
380	3.8	350	8 410	0.24	13299/35	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
343.03	4.2	350	8 410	0.31	57629/168	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
322.85	4.5	350	8 410	0.36	115258/357	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3624 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.69-D19													
18 949	0.08	495	11 000	0.02	5172970/273	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
16 779	0.09	495	11 000	0.03	3053721/182	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
14 578	0.10	495	11 000	0.04	2653233/182	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
13 253	0.11	495	11 000	0.04	1206015/91	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
11 277	0.13	500	11 000	0.06	2052501/182	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
10 252	0.14	500	11 000	0.07	932955/91	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
8 939	0.16	500	11 000	0.08	250305/28	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
8 002	0.18	500	12 200	0.11	728160/91	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
7 106	0.20	500	11 000	0.13	2586485/364	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
6 559	0.22	500	11 000	0.16	7759455/1183	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
5 698	0.25	500	11 000	0.17	7258845/1274	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
4 951	0.29	505	11 000	0.18	450549/91	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4 470	0.32	505	11 000	0.22	250305/56	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
4 207	0.34	505	11 000	0.26	500610/119	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3 667	0.40	505	11 000	0.29	333740/91	✓	✓						2KJ3627 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
C.69-Z19													
3 585	0.40	505	11 000	0.02	139810/39	✓	✓						2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
3 174	0.46	510	11 000	0.03	82533/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
2 758	0.53	510	11 000	0.04	71709/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
2 507	0.58	515	11 000	0.05	32595/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
2 134	0.68	515	11 000	0.07	55473/26	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
1 940	0.75	520	11 000	0.08	25215/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 691	0.86	520	11 000	0.09	6765/4	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 514	0.96	525	11 000	0.12	19680/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 344	1.1	530	11 000	0.15	69905/52	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 241	1.2	530	11 000	0.18	209715/169	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 078	1.3	535	10 900	0.20	196185/182	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
937	1.5	540	10 900	0.21	12177/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
846	1.7	545	10 900	0.27	6765/8	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
796	1.8	550	10 900	0.32	13530/17	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
694	2.1	555	10 900	0.36	9020/13	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
640	2.3	560	10 900	0.19	349525/546	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
556	2.6	570	10 900	0.22	326975/588	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
483	3.0	580	10 800	0.23	6765/14	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
436	3.3	585	10 800	0.29	146575/336	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
411	3.5	590	10 800	0.35	146575/357	✓	✓	✓					2KJ3626 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques for very low speeds

Selection and ordering data

<i>i</i>	<i>n</i> ₂ rpm	<i>T</i> _{2N} Nm	<i>F</i> _{R2} N	<i>J</i> _G 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ² -	<i>R</i> _{ex}	Motor frame size							Article No.
						63	71	80	90	100	112	132	
C.89-D39													
18 243	0.08	850	16 300	0.05	93039401/5100	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
16 585	0.09	855	16 300	0.07	93039401/5610	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
14 223	0.10	860	16 300	0.08	36269597/2550	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
13 085	0.11	1 100	16 300	0.03	90088999/6885	✓	✓						2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
11 606	0.12	1 100	16 300	0.05	7833826/675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
10 070	0.14	1 100	16 300	0.05	231097867/22950	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
9 154	0.16	1 100	16 300	0.07	21008897/2295	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
7 851	0.18	1 100	16 300	0.08	90088999/11475	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
7 137	0.20	1 100	16 300	0.10	16379818/2295	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
6 258	0.23	1 110	16 300	0.12	43086043/6885	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
5 586	0.26	1 110	16 300	0.15	1424332/255	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
4 978	0.29	1 110	16 300	0.17	27418391/5508	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
4 595	0.32	1 110	16 300	0.21	2109107/459	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
4 023	0.36	1 110	16 300	0.25	6155149/1530	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
3 527	0.41	1 120	16 300	0.23	121424303/34425	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
3 200	0.45	1 120	16 300	0.33	3916913/1224	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3630 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
C.89-Z39													
3 111	0.47	1 120	16 300	0.06	7560553/2430	✓	✓						2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
2 766	0.52	1 120	16 300	0.07	3734731/1350	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
2 429	0.60	1 130	16 300	0.08	182182/75	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
2 208	0.66	1 130	16 300	0.10	33124/15	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
1 889	0.77	1 140	16 300	0.12	1275274/675	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
1 718	0.84	1 150	16 300	0.14	231868/135	✓	✓	✓	✓				2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
1 518	0.96	1 150	16 300	0.17	91091/60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
1 380	1.1	1 160	16 300	0.22	8281/6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
1 209	1.2	1 170	16 300	0.26	3916913/3240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
1 116	1.3	1 170	16 300	0.31	303301/270	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
988	1.5	1 180	16 300	0.36	533533/540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
822	1.8	1 200	16 300	0.48	1184183/1440	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
774	1.9	1 210	16 300	0.56	1184183/1530	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
693	2.1	1 220	16 300	0.61	3370367/4860	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
590	2.5	1 230	16 300	0.79	637637/1080	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
506	2.9	1 260	16 300	1.03	91091/180			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
436	3.3	1 280	16 300	1.31	2823821/6480			✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
360	4.0	1 310	16 300	0.59	793793/2208	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		2KJ3628 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 2\,800 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 1\,400 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 900 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.29													
265.20	10.6	110	0.17	73	5.3	108	0.09	65	3.4	106	0.06	59	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	12.2	110	0.19	74	6.1	108	0.10	67	3.9	106	0.07	61	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	13.4	110	0.21	75	6.7	109	0.11	68	4.3	107	0.08	62	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	15.6	110	0.24	76	7.8	109	0.13	70	5.0	107	0.09	64	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	17.2	110	0.26	76	8.6	110	0.14	71	5.5	108	0.10	65	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	19.6	110	0.30	76	9.8	110	0.16	72	6.3	108	0.11	67	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	22	110	0.33	76	11.0	110	0.17	73	7.1	109	0.12	68	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	25	110	0.38	76	12.3	110	0.19	74	7.9	109	0.13	70	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	27	110	0.41	76	13.3	110	0.21	74	8.6	110	0.14	70	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	30	110	0.46	76	15.2	110	0.23	75	9.8	110	0.16	72	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	35	105	0.51	76	17.4	110	0.27	75	11.2	110	0.18	73	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	38	101	0.53	76	19.1	110	0.29	75	12.3	110	0.19	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	41	99	0.56	76	20	110	0.31	75	13.1	110	0.21	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	46	95	0.61	75	23	110	0.35	76	14.8	110	0.23	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	53	90	0.67	75	27	110	0.41	76	17.1	110	0.26	75	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	56	105	0.69	90	28	102	0.34	87	18	100	0.22	84	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	65	106	0.80	90	32	103	0.39	88	21	101	0.26	86	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	71	106	0.88	90	36	103	0.44	89	23	101	0.28	86	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	83	107	1.00	90	42	104	0.51	89	27	102	0.33	87	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	86	92	0.91	92	43	90	0.45	90	28	88	0.30	87	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	99	93	1.10	92	49	90	0.51	90	32	89	0.34	88	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	109	93	1.20	92	54	90	0.57	91	35	89	0.37	89	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	127	94	1.40	92	63	91	0.66	91	41	89	0.43	89	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	140	94	1.50	92	70	91	0.74	91	45	90	0.47	90	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	159	93	1.7*	92	80	92	0.85	92	51	90	0.54	90	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	178	89	1.8*	92	89	92	0.95	92	57	91	0.60	91	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	200	86	2.0*	92	100	93	1.10	92	64	91	0.67	91	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	217	83	2.1*	92	108	93	1.20	92	70	91	0.74	91	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	248	79	2.3*	92	124	94	1.30	92	80	92	0.85	91	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	282	74	2.4*	91	141	94	1.50	92	91	92	0.97	91	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	311	71	2.6*	92	156	90	1.6*	92	100	93	1.10	92	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	331	70	2.7*	91	165	88	1.7*	92	106	93	1.10	92	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	375	66	2.8*	91	187	83	1.8*	92	120	93	1.30	92	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	432	62	3.1*	91	216	78	1.9*	92	139	91	1.40	92	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 1.5 \text{ kW}$

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Efficiencies

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 700 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 100 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.29													
265.20	2.6	104	<0.06	57	1.9	103	<0.06	54	0.38	95	<0.06	47	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	3	105	0.06	58	2.2	104	<0.06	55	0.43	96	<0.06	48	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	3.3	105	0.06	59	2.4	104	<0.06	56	0.48	97	<0.06	48	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	3.9	106	0.07	61	2.8	105	<0.06	57	0.56	97	<0.06	48	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	4.3	107	0.08	62	3.1	105	0.06	58	0.61	98	<0.06	48	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	4.9	107	0.09	64	3.5	106	0.07	59	0.70	98	<0.06	48	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	5.5	108	0.10	65	3.9	106	0.07	61	0.78	99	<0.06	49	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
117.75	6.2	108	0.11	66	4.4	107	0.08	62	0.88	99	<0.06	49	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	6.7	109	0.11	67	4.8	107	0.09	63	0.95	100	<0.06	49	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	7.6	109	0.13	69	5.4	108	0.09	65	1.1	100	<0.06	50	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	8.7	110	0.14	70	6.2	108	0.11	66	1.2	101	<0.06	50	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	9.6	110	0.16	71	6.8	109	0.12	67	1.4	101	<0.06	51	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	10.2	110	0.16	72	7.3	109	0.12	68	1.5	102	<0.06	51	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	11.5	110	0.18	73	8.2	110	0.14	70	1.6	102	<0.06	52	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	13.3	110	0.21	74	9.5	110	0.15	71	1.9	103	<0.06	53	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	14.0	99	0.18	83	10.0	98	0.13	80	2.0	91	<0.06	73	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	16.2	100	0.20	84	11.6	98	0.15	81	2.3	91	<0.06	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	17.8	100	0.22	84	12.7	99	0.16	82	2.5	92	<0.06	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	21	101	0.26	85	14.8	99	0.19	83	3.0	92	<0.06	74	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	21	87	0.22	86	15.3	86	0.17	84	3.1	80	<0.06	77	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	25	88	0.27	87	17.7	86	0.19	84	3.5	80	<0.06	78	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	27	88	0.29	87	19.4	87	0.21	85	3.9	81	<0.06	78	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	32	89	0.34	88	23	87	0.25	86	4.5	81	<0.06	78	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	35	89	0.37	89	25	88	0.27	87	5.0	82	<0.06	79	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	40	89	0.42	89	28	88	0.30	87	5.7	82	0.06	79	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	45	90	0.47	90	32	89	0.34	88	6.4	83	0.07	79	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	50	90	0.53	90	36	89	0.38	89	7.1	83	0.08	80	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	54	90	0.57	90	39	89	0.41	89	7.7	83	0.08	80	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	62	91	0.65	91	44	90	0.46	90	8.8	84	0.10	81	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	71	91	0.75	91	50	90	0.53	90	10.1	84	0.11	81	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	78	92	0.82	91	56	91	0.59	91	11.1	85	0.12	82	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	83	92	0.88	91	59	91	0.62	91	11.8	85	0.13	82	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	94	93	1.00	92	67	91	0.71	91	13.4	85	0.15	83	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	108	93	1.20	92	77	92	0.81	91	15.4	86	0.17	84	2KJ3601 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 2\,800 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 1\,400 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 900 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.39													
299.00	9.4	194	0.27	71	4.7	192	0.15	64	3.0	189	0.10	58	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	10.6	194	0.30	72	5.3	192	0.16	66	3.4	190	0.11	60	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	12.2	194	0.34	73	6.1	193	0.18	68	3.9	191	0.13	62	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	13.4	194	0.38	73	6.7	193	0.20	68	4.3	191	0.14	63	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	15.6	194	0.44	73	7.8	193	0.23	70	5.0	192	0.16	65	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	17.2	194	0.48	73	8.6	193	0.25	71	5.5	192	0.17	66	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	19.6	194	0.55	73	9.8	194	0.28	71	6.3	193	0.19	68	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	22	194	0.61	73	11	194	0.31	72	7.1	193	0.21	69	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	25	181	0.66	73	12.3	194	0.35	72	7.9	193	0.23	70	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	27	175	0.68	73	13.3	194	0.37	72	8.6	193	0.25	70	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	30	165	0.72	72	15.2	194	0.43	72	9.8	194	0.28	71	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	35	157	0.80	72	17.4	194	0.49	73	11.2	194	0.32	72	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	38	150	0.84	72	19.1	189	0.52	73	12.3	194	0.35	72	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	41	147	0.88	72	20	185	0.53	73	13.1	194	0.37	72	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	46	139	0.94	72	23	175	0.58	73	14.8	194	0.41	73	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	53	131	1.00	72	27	166	0.65	73	17.1	192	0.47	73	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	56	195	1.30	89	28	198	0.66	89	18	194	0.41	89	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	65	196	1.50	89	32	199	0.75	89	21	196	0.49	89	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	71	196	1.60	89	36	200	0.85	89	23	196	0.53	89	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	83	196	1.90	89	42	200	1.00	89	27	197	0.63	89	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	86	200	2.00	91	43	210	1.00	91	28	205	0.68	90	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	99	200	2.30	91	49	225	1.30	91	32	225	0.84	90	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	109	200	2.50	91	54	235	1.50	91	35	230	0.95	90	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	127	198	2.90	91	63	235	1.70	91	41	230	1.10	91	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	140	188	3.00	91	70	235	1.90	91	45	235	1.20	91	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	159	180	3.3*	91	80	225	2.10	92	51	235	1.40	91	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	178	172	3.5*	91	89	215	2.20	91	57	235	1.60	91	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	200	164	3.8*	91	100	205	2.40	91	64	235	1.70	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	217	159	4.0*	91	108	200	2.50	92	70	230	1.90	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	248	152	4.3*	91	124	192	2.70	91	80	220	2.00	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	282	145	4.7*	91	141	183	3.00	91	91	210	2.20	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	311	137	4.9*	91	156	177	3.2*	91	100	205	2.30	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	331	129	4.9*	91	165	173	3.3*	91	106	200	2.40	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	375	114	4.9*	91	187	166	3.6*	91	120	192	2.60	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	432	99	4.9*	91	216	157	3.9*	91	139	182	2.90	92	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 3 \text{ kW}$

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Efficiencies

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 700 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 100 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.39													
299.00	2.3	187	0.08	55	1.7	184	0.06	52	0.33	170	<0.06	44	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	2.6	188	0.09	57	1.9	185	0.07	53	0.38	167	<0.06	44	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	3.0	189	0.10	58	2.2	186	0.08	54	0.43	164	<0.06	44	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	3.3	190	0.11	59	2.4	187	0.09	55	0.48	162	<0.06	44	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	3.9	191	0.13	62	2.8	188	0.10	57	0.56	160	<0.06	45	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	4.3	191	0.14	63	3.1	189	0.11	58	0.61	160	<0.06	45	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	4.9	192	0.15	64	3.5	190	0.12	60	0.70	160	<0.06	46	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	5.5	192	0.17	66	3.9	191	0.13	61	0.78	161	<0.06	46	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	6.2	193	0.19	67	4.4	191	0.14	63	0.88	162	<0.06	47	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	6.7	193	0.20	68	4.8	192	0.15	64	0.95	163	<0.06	47	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	7.6	193	0.22	69	5.4	192	0.17	66	1.1	166	<0.06	48	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	8.7	193	0.25	70	6.2	193	0.19	67	1.2	168	<0.06	49	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	9.6	194	0.28	71	6.8	193	0.20	68	1.4	170	<0.06	49	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	10.2	194	0.29	71	7.3	193	0.21	69	1.5	172	<0.06	50	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	11.5	194	0.32	72	8.2	193	0.24	70	1.6	176	0.06	51	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	13.3	194	0.37	73	9.5	194	0.27	71	1.9	180	0.07	53	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	14.0	192	0.32	88	10.0	190	0.23	86	2.0	177	0.06	66	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	16.2	194	0.37	88	11.6	191	0.27	87	2.3	178	0.06	67	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	17.8	194	0.41	88	12.7	192	0.29	88	2.5	179	0.07	68	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	21	196	0.49	89	14.8	193	0.34	88	3.0	180	0.08	71	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
32.64	21	200	0.51	88	15.3	197	0.37	86	3.1	174	0.08	76	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
28.32	25	220	0.66	89	17.7	215	0.47	87	3.5	192	0.09	76	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
25.75	27	230	0.73	89	19.4	225	0.53	87	3.9	210	0.11	77	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
22.08	32	230	0.86	90	23	225	0.62	88	4.5	210	0.13	77	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
20.07	35	230	0.94	90	25	230	0.68	89	5.0	215	0.15	78	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.60	40	230	1.10	91	28	230	0.76	90	5.7	215	0.16	79	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.71	45	235	1.20	91	32	230	0.86	90	6.4	215	0.18	79	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
14.00	50	235	1.40	91	36	230	0.97	91	7.1	215	0.20	80	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.92	54	235	1.50	92	39	230	1.10	91	7.7	215	0.22	81	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.31	62	235	1.70	92	44	235	1.20	91	8.8	220	0.25	82	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.92	71	230	1.90	92	50	235	1.40	91	10.1	220	0.28	83	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	78	220	2.00	92	56	235	1.50	92	11.1	220	0.31	83	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	83	215	2.10	92	59	235	1.60	92	11.8	220	0.33	84	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	94	205	2.30	92	67	230	1.80	92	13.4	220	0.37	85	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	108	198	2.50	92	77	220	2.00	92	15.4	225	0.42	86	2KJ3602 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 2\,800 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 1\,400 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 900 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.49													
299.00	9.4	355	0.48	73	4.7	350	0.26	67	3.0	345	0.18	61	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	10.6	355	0.54	74	5.3	350	0.29	69	3.4	350	0.20	63	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	12.2	355	0.62	74	6.1	350	0.32	70	3.9	350	0.22	65	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	13.4	355	0.68	74	6.7	355	0.35	71	4.3	350	0.24	66	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	15.6	355	0.79	74	7.8	355	0.40	72	5.0	350	0.27	68	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	17.2	340	0.84	74	8.6	355	0.44	73	5.5	350	0.30	69	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	19.6	315	0.89	74	9.8	355	0.50	73	6.3	355	0.33	70	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	22	300	0.95	73	11.0	355	0.56	73	7.1	355	0.37	71	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	25	285	1.00	73	12.3	355	0.62	74	7.9	355	0.41	72	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	27	275	1.10	73	13.3	350	0.66	74	8.6	355	0.44	72	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	30	260	1.10	73	15.2	330	0.72	74	9.8	355	0.50	73	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	35	250	1.30	73	17.4	315	0.78	74	11.2	355	0.57	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	38	240	1.30	73	19.1	300	0.82	74	12.3	345	0.61	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	41	230	1.40	73	20	295	0.84	74	13.1	340	0.63	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	46	220	1.50	73	23	280	0.92	74	14.8	320	0.68	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	53	210	1.60	73	27	265	1.00	74	17.1	305	0.74	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	56	310	2.10	90	28	310	1.00	89	18	305	0.66	87	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	65	340	2.60	90	32	340	1.30	89	21	335	0.85	88	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	71	335	2.80	89	36	395	1.70	89	23	395	1.10	88	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	83	315	3.10	89	42	365	1.80	90	27	365	1.20	89	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
30.67	91	300	3.20	89	46	380	2.10	89	29	400	1.40	89	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
26.89	104	285	3.50	89	52	360	2.20	90	33	400	1.50	89	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
24.00	117	275	3.80	89	58	345	2.40	90	38	400	1.80	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21.39	131	260	4.1*	89	65	330	2.50	90	42	385	1.90	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
19.74	142	255	4.3*	89	71	320	2.70	90	46	370	2.00	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.29	162	240	4.6*	89	81	305	2.90	90	52	355	2.20	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.16	185	230	5.1*	89	92	290	3.20	90	59	335	2.30	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.75	204	220	5.4*	89	102	280	3.40	90	65	325	2.50	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.94	216	210	5.3*	89	108	275	3.50	90	70	315	2.60	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.41	245	185	5.4*	89	123	260	3.80	90	79	305	2.80	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.90	283	161	5.4*	89	141	250	4.1*	89	91	290	3.10	90	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	311	185	6.6*	91	156	260	4.6*	92	100	260	3.00	92	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	331	174	6.6*	91	165	260	4.9*	92	106	260	3.20	92	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	375	153	6.6*	91	187	250	5.3*	92	120	260	3.60	92	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	432	133	6.6*	91	216	235	5.8*	92	139	260	4.1*	92	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 4 \text{ kW}$

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Efficiencies

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 700 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 100 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.49													
299.00	2.3	340	0.14	58	1.7	315	0.10	54	0.33	260	<0.06	45	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
265.20	2.6	340	0.16	60	1.9	315	0.11	55	0.38	255	<0.06	45	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
230.10	3.0	345	0.18	61	2.2	320	0.13	57	0.43	255	<0.06	45	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
209.18	3.3	345	0.19	63	2.4	320	0.14	58	0.48	255	<0.06	45	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
179.40	3.9	350	0.22	65	2.8	330	0.16	60	0.56	255	<0.06	46	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
163.09	4.3	350	0.24	66	3.1	330	0.18	61	0.61	255	<0.06	46	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
143.00	4.9	350	0.27	68	3.5	340	0.20	63	0.70	255	<0.06	47	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
127.64	5.5	350	0.30	69	3.9	350	0.22	65	0.78	260	<0.06	47	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
113.75	6.2	355	0.33	70	4.4	350	0.25	66	0.88	260	<0.06	48	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
105.00	6.7	355	0.35	71	4.8	350	0.26	67	0.95	265	<0.06	49	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
91.93	7.6	355	0.39	72	5.4	350	0.29	69	1.1	270	0.06	50	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
80.60	8.7	355	0.45	73	6.2	355	0.33	70	1.2	275	0.07	51	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
73.12	9.6	355	0.49	73	6.8	355	0.36	71	1.4	280	0.08	52	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
68.82	10.2	355	0.52	73	7.3	355	0.38	72	1.5	280	0.08	52	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
60.67	11.5	350	0.57	74	8.2	355	0.42	73	1.6	285	0.09	54	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
52.65	13.3	330	0.63	74	9.5	355	0.48	73	1.9	295	0.11	55	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
49.87	14.0	295	0.51	86	10.0	285	0.37	83	2.0	245	0.07	71	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
43.27	16.2	330	0.65	87	11.6	320	0.47	84	2.3	275	0.09	71	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
39.33	17.8	390	0.83	87	12.7	375	0.60	85	2.5	320	0.12	72	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
33.73	21	360	0.91	88	14.8	355	0.64	86	3.0	300	0.13	73	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
30.67	23	395	1.10	88	16.3	385	0.77	87	3.3	330	0.16	73	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
26.89	26	395	1.20	89	18.6	390	0.87	88	3.7	330	0.17	74	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
24.00	29	395	1.40	89	21	390	0.99	88	4.2	335	0.20	75	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
21.39	33	395	1.50	89	23	395	1.10	89	4.7	340	0.22	76	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
19.74	35	400	1.60	90	25	395	1.20	89	5.1	340	0.24	77	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
17.29	40	385	1.80	90	29	395	1.30	89	5.8	345	0.27	78	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
15.16	46	365	2.00	90	33	390	1.50	90	6.6	345	0.30	79	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
13.75	51	355	2.10	90	36	390	1.60	90	7.3	345	0.33	80	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
12.94	54	345	2.20	90	39	385	1.80	90	7.7	350	0.35	80	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.41	61	330	2.40	90	44	370	1.90	90	8.8	355	0.40	82	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
9.90	71	315	2.60	90	51	350	2.10	90	10.1	360	0.46	83	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.00	78	260	2.30	92	56	255	1.70	91	11.1	235	0.33	84	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.47	83	260	2.50	92	59	260	1.80	91	11.8	240	0.35	84	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.47	94	260	2.80	92	67	260	2.00	92	13.4	240	0.40	85	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.48	108	260	3.20	92	77	260	2.30	92	15.4	245	0.46	87	2KJ3603 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 2\,800\text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 1\,400\text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 900\text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.69													
360.00	7.8	575	0.65	73	3.9	680	0.40	69	2.5	645	0.27	63	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
319.80	8.8	570	0.72	73	4.4	680	0.45	70	2.8	655	0.30	65	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
280.80	10.0	560	0.81	73	5.0	680	0.50	71	3.2	660	0.33	66	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
255.27	11.0	555	0.88	73	5.5	680	0.55	72	3.5	665	0.36	67	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
218.40	12.8	530	0.97	74	6.4	655	0.60	73	4.1	675	0.42	70	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
198.55	14.1	510	1.00	73	7.1	635	0.65	73	4.5	680	0.46	70	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
175.50	16.0	485	1.10	73	8.0	610	0.70	74	5.1	685	0.51	72	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
159.55	17.5	470	1.20	73	8.8	590	0.74	74	5.6	670	0.54	72	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
139.75	20	440	1.30	73	10.0	550	0.79	74	6.4	630	0.58	73	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
129.00	22	425	1.30	74	10.9	535	0.83	74	7.0	610	0.61	73	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
114.21	25	405	1.40	73	12.3	510	0.89	74	7.9	585	0.66	74	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
102.50	27	555	1.80	87	13.7	645	1.10	86	8.8	625	0.69	84	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
90.00	31	555	2.10	87	15.6	665	1.30	86	10.0	650	0.81	84	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
81.82	34	545	2.20	87	17.1	680	1.40	87	11.0	775	1.10	85	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
70.00	40	515	2.50	87	20	650	1.60	87	12.9	680	1.10	86	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
63.64	44	500	2.70	87	22	630	1.70	87	14.1	720	1.20	86	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
56.25	50	480	2.90	87	25	605	1.80	87	16.0	695	1.30	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
51.14	55	455	3.00	87	27	575	1.90	87	17.6	660	1.40	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
44.79	63	430	3.30	87	31	545	2.00	87	20	630	1.50	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
41.35	68	420	3.40	87	34	525	2.20	87	22	610	1.60	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
36.61	76	400	3.70	87	38	505	2.30	87	25	580	1.80	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.00	93	435	4.70	90	47	545	3.00	90	30	560	2.00	90	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
26.28	107	410	5.10	90	53	520	3.20	90	34	550	2.20	90	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
24.26	115	400	5.30	90	58	500	3.40	90	37	545	2.30	91	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.48	130	380	5.8*	90	65	480	3.60	90	42	540	2.60	91	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17.88	157	355	6.5*	90	78	450	4.10	90	50	520	3.00	91	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.88	176	365	7.3*	92	88	365	3.70	92	57	365	2.40	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14.06	199	360	8.2*	92	100	360	4.10	92	64	360	2.60	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.70	239	345	9.5*	92	120	365	5.00	92	77	365	3.20	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
11.01	254	325	9.5*	92	127	365	5.40	92	82	365	3.50	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.87	284	290	9.5*	92	142	365	6.0*	92	91	365	3.80	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.40	333	250	9.6*	91	167	370	7.1*	92	107	370	4.50	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.20	389	210	9.6*	91	194	365	8.2*	92	125	365	5.30	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.20	452	184	9.6*	91	226	365	9.4*	92	145	365	6.1*	92	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 5.5\text{ kW}$

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Efficiencies

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 700 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 100 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.69													
360.00	1.9	610	0.20	60	1.4	570	0.15	55	0.28	460	<0.06	45	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
319.80	2.2	620	0.23	61	1.6	575	0.17	57	0.31	460	<0.06	45	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
280.80	2.5	625	0.26	63	1.8	580	0.19	58	0.36	455	<0.06	45	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
255.27	2.7	635	0.28	64	2.0	590	0.21	59	0.39	455	<0.06	45	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
218.40	3.2	645	0.33	66	2.3	605	0.24	62	0.46	460	<0.06	46	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
198.55	3.5	650	0.35	68	2.5	610	0.25	63	0.50	455	<0.06	47	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
175.50	4.0	665	0.40	69	2.8	625	0.28	65	0.57	460	0.06	48	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
159.55	4.4	670	0.44	70	3.1	635	0.31	66	0.63	465	0.06	48	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
139.75	5.0	670	0.49	72	3.6	650	0.36	68	0.72	475	0.07	49	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
129.00	5.4	655	0.51	72	3.9	660	0.39	69	0.78	480	0.08	50	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
114.21	6.1	630	0.55	73	4.4	670	0.44	71	0.88	490	0.09	51	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
102.50	6.8	610	0.54	81	4.9	585	0.39	78	0.98	500	0.08	67	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
90.00	7.8	635	0.63	82	5.6	610	0.45	79	1.1	515	0.09	67	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
81.82	8.6	800	0.87	84	6.1	775	0.62	80	1.2	650	0.12	68	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
70.00	10.0	665	0.83	84	7.1	645	0.59	82	1.4	540	0.12	68	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
63.64	11.0	775	1.00	85	7.9	830	0.83	83	1.6	695	0.17	69	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
56.25	12.4	750	1.10	86	8.9	810	0.90	84	1.8	675	0.18	70	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
51.14	13.7	715	1.20	86	9.8	785	0.95	85	2.0	750	0.22	71	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
44.79	15.6	680	1.30	87	11.2	750	1.00	86	2.2	760	0.24	72	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
41.35	16.9	660	1.30	87	12.1	730	1.10	86	2.4	765	0.27	72	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
36.61	19.1	630	1.50	87	13.7	700	1.20	87	2.7	770	0.30	73	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.00	23	560	1.50	90	16.7	555	1.10	89	3.3	480	0.22	77	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
26.28	27	550	1.70	90	19	545	1.20	90	3.8	480	0.24	78	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
24.26	29	545	1.80	90	21	540	1.30	90	4.1	475	0.26	79	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.48	33	540	2.10	91	23	540	1.40	90	4.7	475	0.30	80	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
17.88	39	545	2.50	91	28	545	1.80	91	5.6	490	0.35	82	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
15.88	44	365	1.80	92	31	360	1.30	91	6.3	330	0.26	83	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
14.06	50	360	2.10	92	36	355	1.50	92	7.1	330	0.29	84	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
11.70	60	365	2.50	92	43	365	1.80	92	8.5	340	0.36	85	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
11.01	64	365	2.70	92	45	365	1.90	92	9.1	340	0.38	86	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
9.87	71	365	3.00	92	51	365	2.10	92	10.1	345	0.43	86	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
8.40	83	370	3.50	92	60	370	2.50	92	11.9	350	0.50	87	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
7.20	97	365	4.10	92	69	365	2.90	92	13.9	350	0.59	88	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.20	113	365	4.70	92	81	365	3.40	92	16.1	355	0.67	89	2KJ3604 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 2\,800\text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 1\,400\text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 900\text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.89													
363.00	7.7	1 180	1.30	73	3.9	1 460	0.83	72	2.5	1 430	0.55	68	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
329.73	8.5	1 180	1.40	73	4.2	1 460	0.89	72	2.7	1 440	0.59	69	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
295.75	9.5	1 170	1.60	73	4.7	1 460	0.99	73	3.0	1 460	0.66	70	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
265.91	10.5	1 170	1.80	73	5.3	1 460	1.10	73	3.4	1 470	0.74	71	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
240.50	11.6	1 160	1.90	73	5.8	1 450	1.20	73	3.7	1 480	0.80	72	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
222.00	12.6	1 120	2.00	73	6.3	1 410	1.30	73	4.1	1 490	0.89	72	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
203.36	13.8	1 090	2.20	73	6.9	1 370	1.40	73	4.4	1 500	0.95	73	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
170.62	16.4	1 030	2.40	73	8.2	1 300	1.50	73	5.3	1 490	1.10	73	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
160.59	17.4	1 010	2.50	73	8.7	1 270	1.60	73	5.6	1 460	1.20	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
147.33	19	980	2.70	73	9.5	1 230	1.70	74	6.1	1 430	1.20	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
128.70	22	915	2.90	73	10.9	1 150	1.80	73	7.0	1 340	1.30	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
115.23	24	875	3.00	73	12.1	1 100	1.90	74	7.8	1 280	1.40	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
100.75	28	830	3.30	73	13.9	1 040	2.10	74	8.9	1 210	1.50	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
86.48	32	780	3.60	73	16.2	980	2.30	73	10.4	1 140	1.70	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
76.44	37	740	4.00	73	18.3	935	2.40	73	11.8	1 080	1.80	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
65.00	43	695	4.30	73	22	875	2.80	73	13.8	1 010	2.00	74	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
55.61	50	1 150	6.70	90	25	1 450	4.20	91	16.2	1 550	2.90	90	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
50.00	56	1 130	7.40	90	28	1 430	4.60	90	18.0	1 560	3.30	90	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
45.22	62	1 100	7.90	90	31	1 380	5.00	91	19.9	1 560	3.60	90	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
41.74	67	1 070	8.30	90	34	1 350	5.30	91	22	1 560	4.00	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
38.24	73	1 040	8.80	90	37	1 310	5.60	91	24	1 520	4.20	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
32.08	87	985	10*	90	44	1 240	6.30	91	28	1 440	4.70	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.20	93	950	10.3*	90	46	1 200	6.40	91	30	1 390	4.80	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
27.70	101	920	10.8*	90	51	1 160	6.90	91	32	1 340	5.00	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
25.03	112	1 080	13.7*	93	56	1 090	6.90	93	36	1 090	4.50	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.00	133	1 000	15.1*	93	67	1 080	8.20	93	43	1 070	5.20	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
19.76	142	980	15.8*	93	71	1 120	9.00	93	46	1 120	5.80	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
18.13	154	950	16.6*	93	77	1 120	9.7*	93	50	1 120	6.30	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15.84	177	865	17.3*	93	88	1 140	11.3*	93	57	1 140	7.30	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
14.18	197	770	17.3*	92	99	1 090	12.2*	93	63	1 150	8.20	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
12.40	226	675	17.3*	93	113	1 040	13.3*	93	73	1 140	9.5*	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
10.64	263	580	17.3*	92	132	985	14.7*	93	85	1 140	10.9*	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
9.41	298	510	17.4*	92	149	940	15.9*	93	96	1 090	11.8*	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
8.00	350	435	17.4*	92	175	870	17.3*	93	112	1 030	13.1*	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.86	408	370	17.4*	92	204	745	17.3*	93	131	980	14.5*	93	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 9.2\text{ kW}$

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Efficiencies

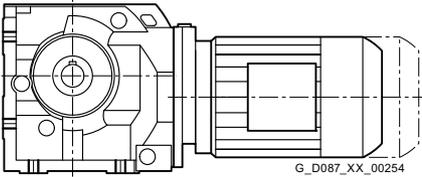
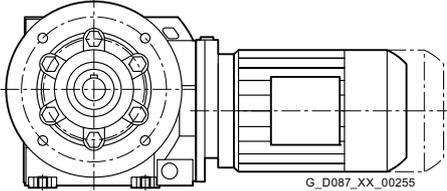
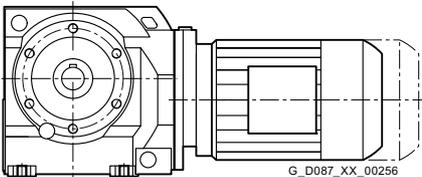
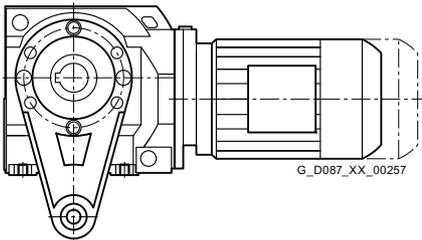
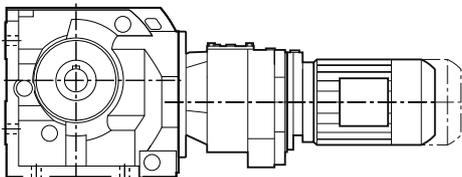
Selection and ordering data

i	$n_{\text{mot}} = 700 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 100 \text{ rpm}$				Article No.
	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	n_2 rpm	T_{2N} Nm	P_{mot} kW	η %	
C.89													
363.00	1.9	1 360	0.42	64	1.4	1 260	0.31	60	0.28	955	0.06	45	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N2
329.73	2.1	1 380	0.46	66	1.5	1 280	0.33	61	0.30	960	0.07	45	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M2
295.75	2.4	1 400	0.53	67	1.7	1 310	0.37	62	0.34	965	0.08	45	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L2
265.91	2.6	1 420	0.57	68	1.9	1 330	0.42	64	0.38	975	0.08	46	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K2
240.50	2.9	1 440	0.63	70	2.1	1 360	0.46	66	0.42	985	0.09	47	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J2
222.00	3.2	1 450	0.69	70	2.3	1 380	0.50	67	0.45	995	0.10	47	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H2
203.36	3.4	1 470	0.74	71	2.5	1 400	0.54	68	0.49	1 000	0.11	48	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G2
170.62	4.1	1 490	0.89	72	2.9	1 440	0.63	70	0.59	1 030	0.13	50	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F2
160.59	4.4	1 490	0.95	73	3.1	1 450	0.67	71	0.62	1 040	0.14	50	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E2
147.33	4.8	1 500	1.00	73	3.4	1 460	0.73	71	0.68	1 060	0.15	51	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D2
128.70	5.4	1 450	1.10	74	3.9	1 480	0.84	72	0.78	1 090	0.17	53	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C2
115.23	6.1	1 390	1.20	74	4.3	1 490	0.92	73	0.87	1 110	0.19	54	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B2
100.75	6.9	1 310	1.30	74	5.0	1 460	1.00	74	0.99	1 150	0.21	56	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A2
86.48	8.1	1 230	1.40	74	5.8	1 380	1.10	74	1.2	1 190	0.26	58	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ X1
76.44	9.2	1 170	1.50	74	6.5	1 310	1.20	74	1.3	1 220	0.28	60	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ W1
65.00	10.8	1 100	1.70	74	7.7	1 230	1.30	74	1.5	1 270	0.32	62	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ V1
55.61	12.6	1 540	2.30	90	9.0	1 510	1.60	88	1.8	1 290	0.33	75	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ U1
50.00	14.0	1 540	2.50	90	10.0	1 530	1.80	88	2.0	1 430	0.40	75	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ T1
45.22	15.5	1 550	2.80	90	11.1	1 530	2.00	89	2.2	1 430	0.43	76	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ S1
41.74	16.8	1 550	3.00	90	12.0	1 540	2.20	89	2.4	1 450	0.48	77	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ R1
38.24	18.3	1 560	3.30	90	13.1	1 540	2.40	90	2.6	1 450	0.51	77	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ Q1
32.08	22	1 560	4.00	91	15.6	1 550	2.80	90	3.1	1 390	0.57	79	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ P1
30.20	23	1 510	4.00	91	16.6	1 550	3.00	90	3.3	1 460	0.64	79	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ N1
27.70	25	1 460	4.20	91	18.1	1 560	3.30	91	3.6	1 470	0.69	80	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
25.03	28	1 090	3.50	93	20	1 080	2.50	92	4.0	990	0.50	84	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
21.00	33	1 070	4.00	93	24	1 070	2.90	92	4.8	985	0.59	85	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
19.76	35	1 120	4.50	93	25	1 120	3.20	92	5.1	1 030	0.65	85	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
18.13	39	1 110	4.90	93	28	1 110	3.50	92	5.5	1 030	0.70	85	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15.84	44	1 140	5.70	93	32	1 130	4.10	93	6.3	1 050	0.81	86	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
14.18	49	1 150	6.40	93	35	1 140	4.50	93	7.1	1 070	0.92	87	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
12.40	56	1 140	7.30	93	40	1 140	5.20	93	8.1	1 080	1.00	88	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
10.64	66	1 150	8.50	93	47	1 140	6.10	93	9.4	1 090	1.20	88	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
9.41	74	1 120	9.4*	93	53	1 120	6.70	93	10.6	1 070	1.30	89	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
8.00	88	1 120	11.2*	93	62	1 130	7.90	93	12.5	1 090	1.60	90	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
6.86	102	1 060	12.3*	93	73	1 110	9.20	93	14.6	1 090	1.80	91	2KJ3605 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1

* $P_{\text{mot max}} = 9.2 \text{ kW}$

Dimensional drawing overview

 Information about dimensional drawings can be found in chapter [Introduction on page 1/22](#).

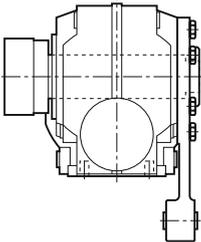
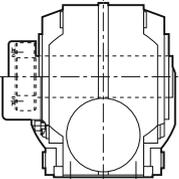
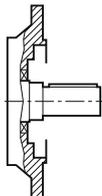
Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Foot-mounted design		
	C..29	6/41
	C..39	6/45
	C..49	6/49
	C..69	6/53
	C..89	6/57
Flange-mounted design		
	C.F.29	6/42
	C.F.39	6/46
	C.F.49	6/50
	C.F.69	6/54
	C.F.89	6/58
Housing flange design		
	C.Z.29	6/43
	C.Z.39	6/47
	C.Z.49	6/51
	C.Z.69	6/55
	C.Z.89	6/59
Shaft-mounted design		
	CAD.29	6/44
	CAD.39	6/48
	CAD.49	6/52
	CAD.69	6/56
	CAD.89	6/60
Helical worm tandem geared motors		
	C.29-D/Z19 ... C.89-D/Z39	6/61

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

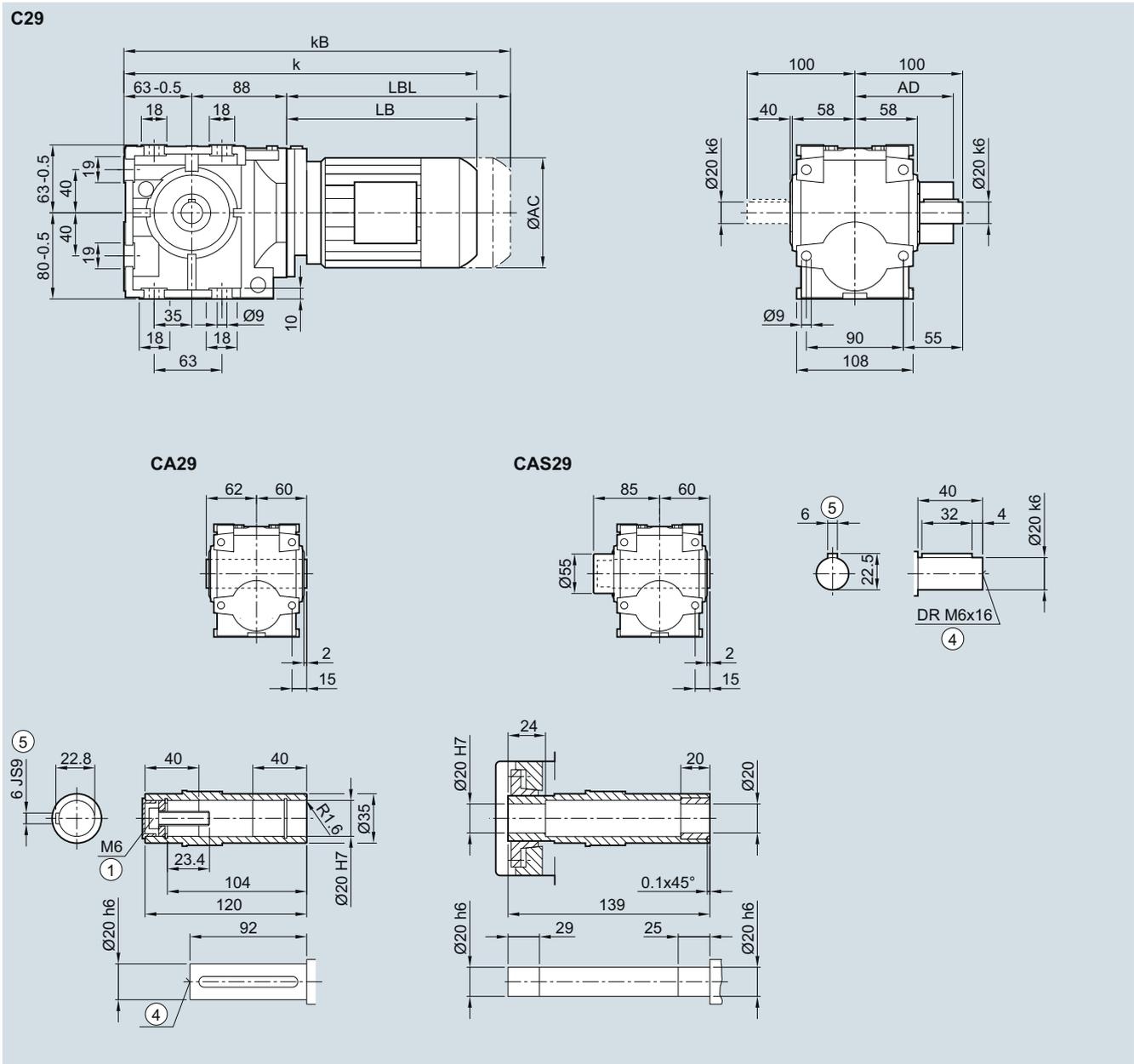
Dimensions

Dimensional drawing overview

Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Additional versions and options		
<i>SIMOLOC assembly system</i>		
	CADR.29 ... CADR.89	6/62
Protective covers		
	CA.29 ... CA.89 CA.S29 ... CA.S89 CADR29 ... CADR89	6/63
Inner contour of the flange design		
	CF29 ... CF89 CAF.29 ... CAF.89	6/64

C..29 gearbox in a foot-mounted design

C030, CA030, CAS030



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2
k	345.0	371.0	377.0	396.0	441.0	476.0	502.5	542.5
kB	389.5	415.5	432.0	451.0	501.0	536.0	572.5	612.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

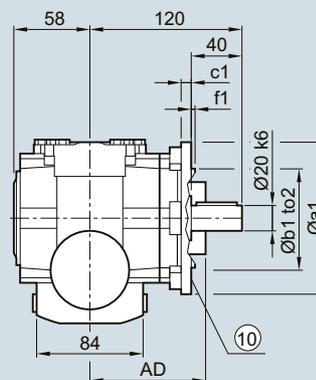
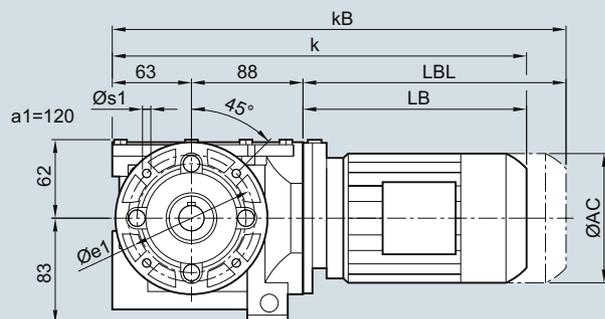
Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

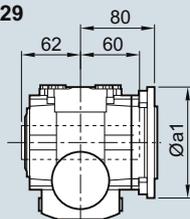
C.F.29 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

CF030, CAF030, CAFS030

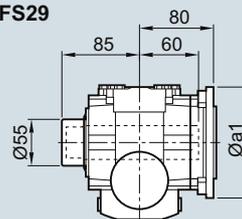
CF29



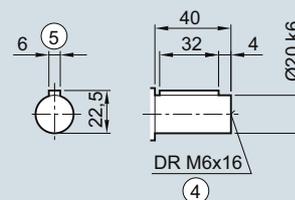
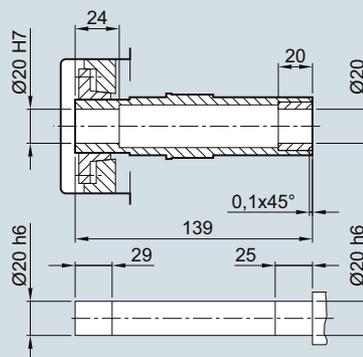
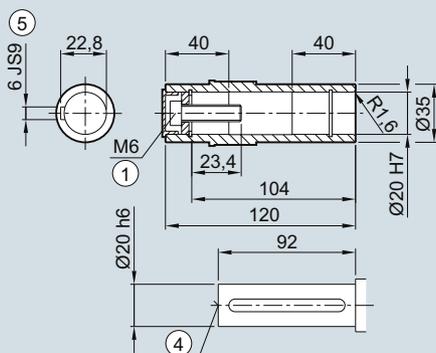
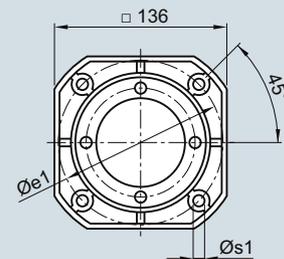
CAF29



CAFS29



a1=160



Flange	a1	b1	c1	f1	e1	s1	to2	
	120	80	8	3.0	100	6.6	j6	
	160	110	9	3.5	130	9.0	j6	
Motor	LE	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2
k	345.0	371.0	377.0	396.0	441.0	476.0	502.5	542.5
kB	389.5	415.5	432.0	451.0	501.0	536.0	572.5	612.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5

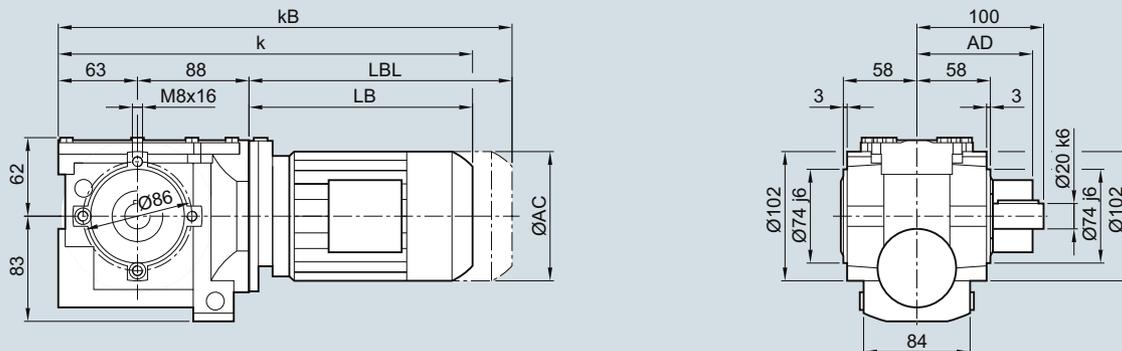
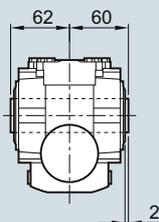
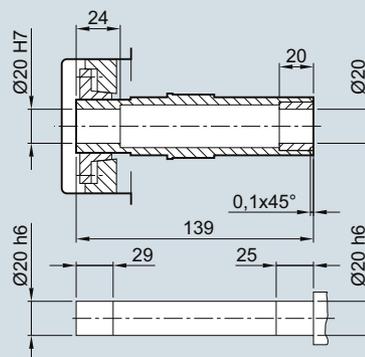
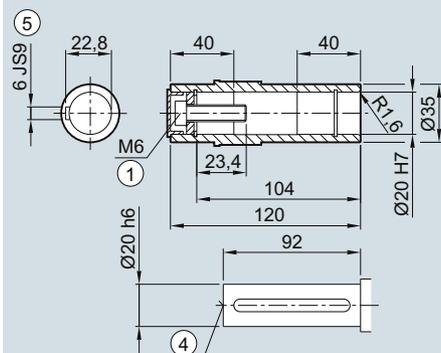
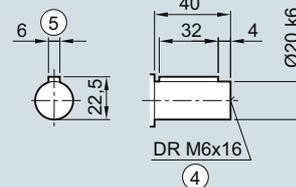
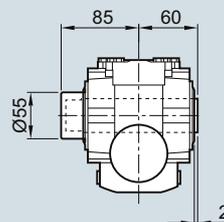
① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

⑩ For inner contour, see page 6/64.

C.Z.29 gearbox in a housing flange design
CZ030, CAZ030, CAZS030
CZ29

CAZ29

CAZS29


Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2
k	345.0	371.0	377.0	396.0	441.0	476.0	502.5	542.5
kB	389.5	415.5	432.0	451.0	501.0	536.0	572.5	612.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

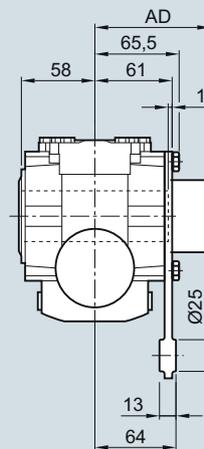
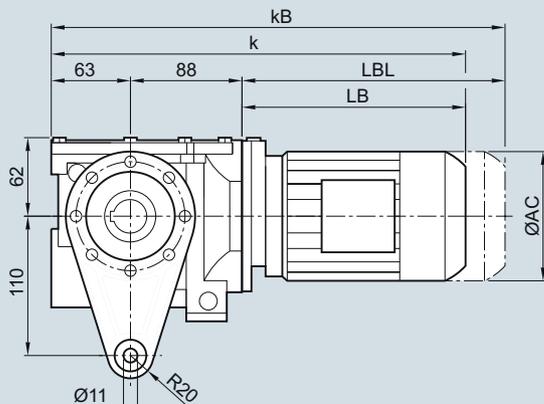
Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

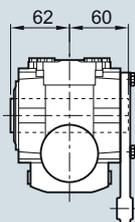
CAD.29 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

CAD030, CADS030

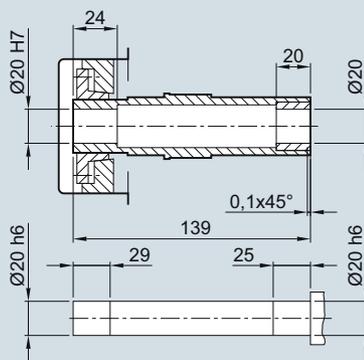
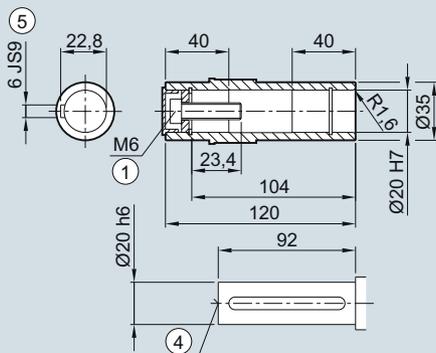
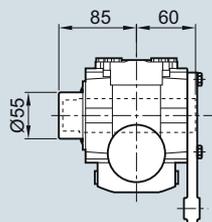
CAD29



CAD29



CADS29



Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2
k	345.0	371.0	377.0	396.0	441.0	476.0	502.5	542.5
kB	389.5	415.5	432.0	451.0	501.0	536.0	572.5	612.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

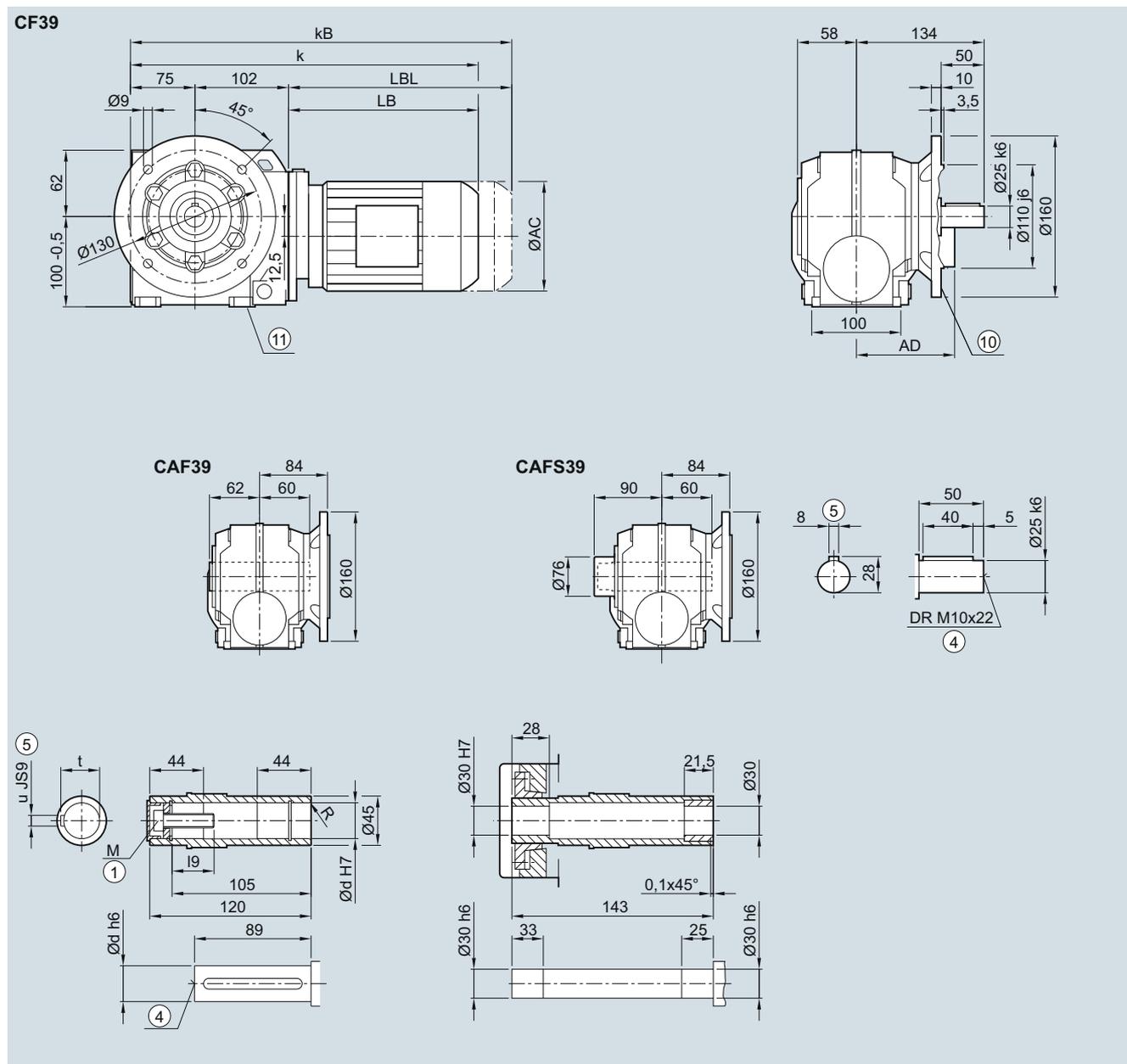
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

C.F.39 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

CF030, CAF030, CAFS030



Shaft	d	I9	M	R	t	u
	25	32.6	M10	1.6	28.3	8
	30	32.6	M10	3.0	33.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	371.0	397.0	403.0	422.0	467.0	502.0	528.5	568.5	585.0	620.0
k _B	415.5	441.5	458.0	477.0	527.0	562.0	598.5	638.5	663.5	698.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

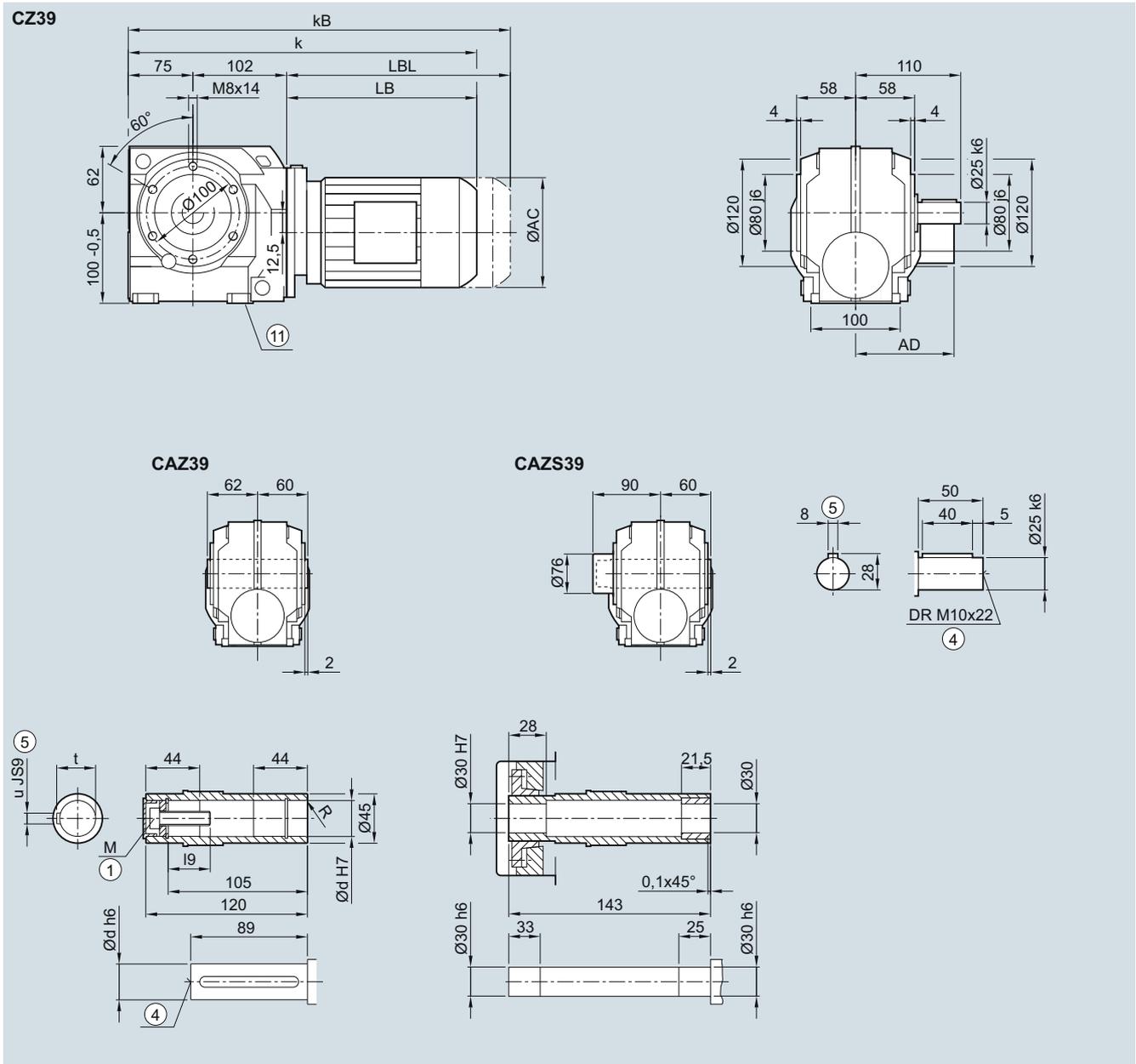
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 6/64

⑪ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

C.Z.39 gearbox in a housing flange design
CZ030, CAZ030, CAZS030


Shaft	d	I9	M	R	t	u
	25	32.6	M10	1.6	28.3	8
	30	32.6	M10	3.0	33.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	371.0	397.0	403.0	422.0	467.0	502.0	528.5	568.5	585.0	620.0
kB	415.5	441.5	458.0	477.0	527.0	562.0	598.5	638.5	663.5	698.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

① ISO 4014

② DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

④ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

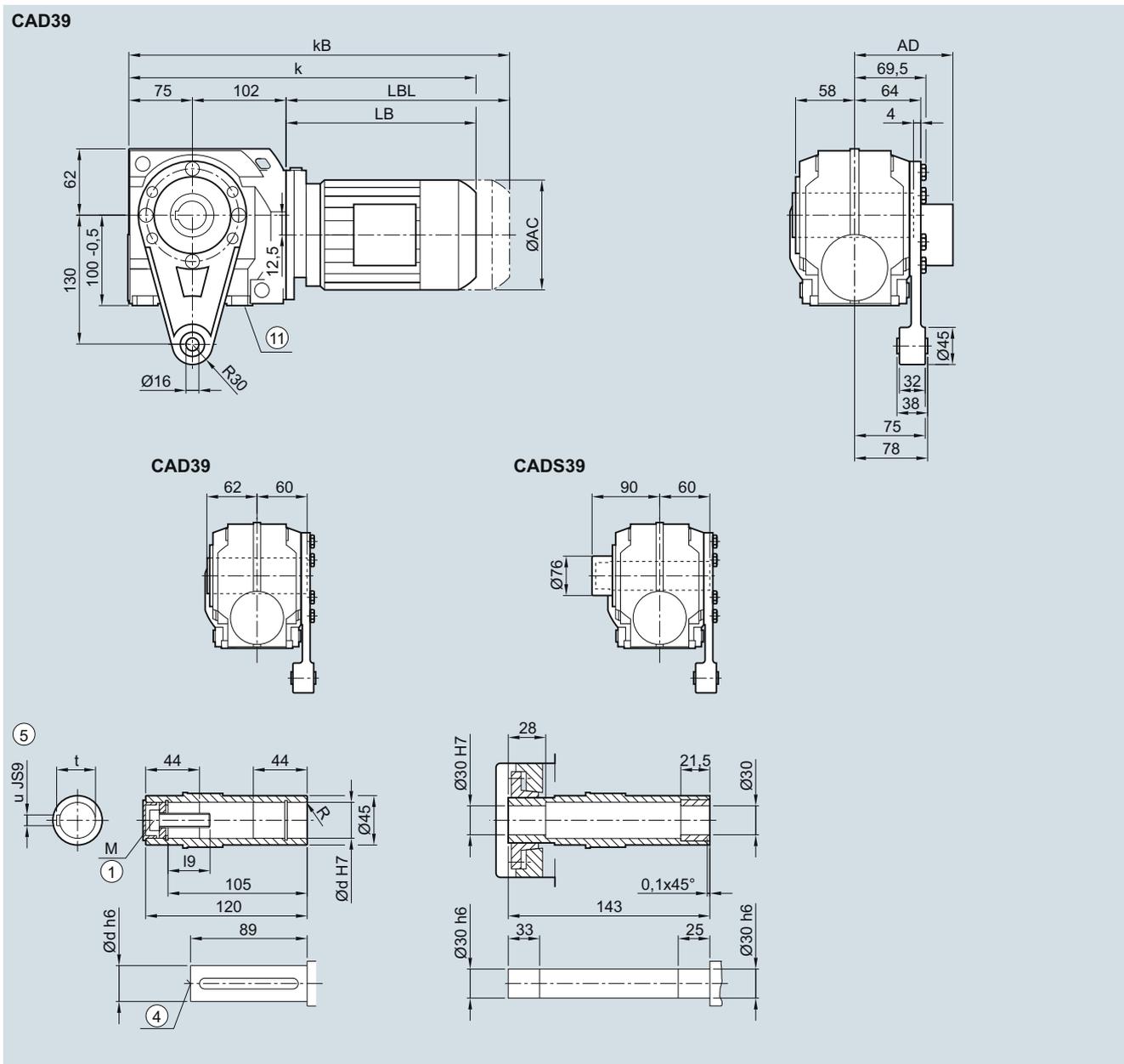
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

CAD.39 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

CAD030, CADS030



Shaft	d	I9	M	R	t	u
	25	32.6	M10	1.6	28.3	8
	30	32.6	M10	3.0	33.3	8

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5
k	371.0	397.0	403.0	422.0	467.0	502.0	528.5	568.5	585.0	620.0
kB	415.5	441.5	458.0	477.0	527.0	562.0	598.5	638.5	663.5	698.5
LB	194.0	220.0	226.0	245.0	290.0	325.0	351.5	391.5	408.0	443.0
LBL	238.5	264.5	281.0	300.0	350.0	385.0	421.5	461.5	486.5	521.5

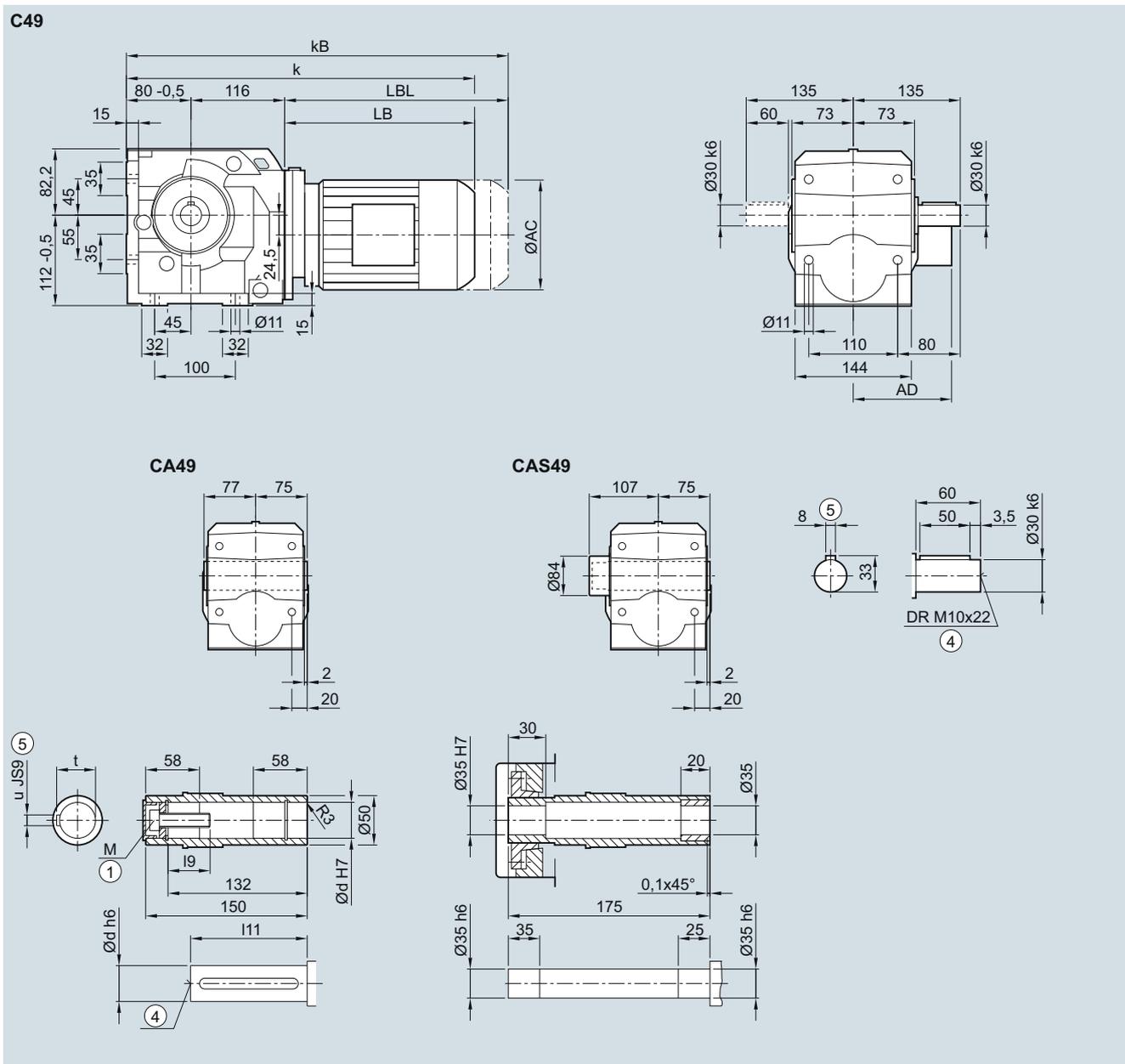
① ISO 4014

② DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

④ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

C..49 gearbox in a foot-mounted design
C030, CA030, CAS030


Shaft	d	I9	I11	M	t	u
	30	32.6	114	M10	33.3	8
	35	42	116	M12	38.3	10

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	380.5	406.5	412.5	431.5	476.5	511.5	538.0	578.0	594.5	629.5	604.5	639.0
kB	425.0	451.0	467.5	486.5	536.5	571.5	608.0	648.0	673.0	708.0	677.5	712.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

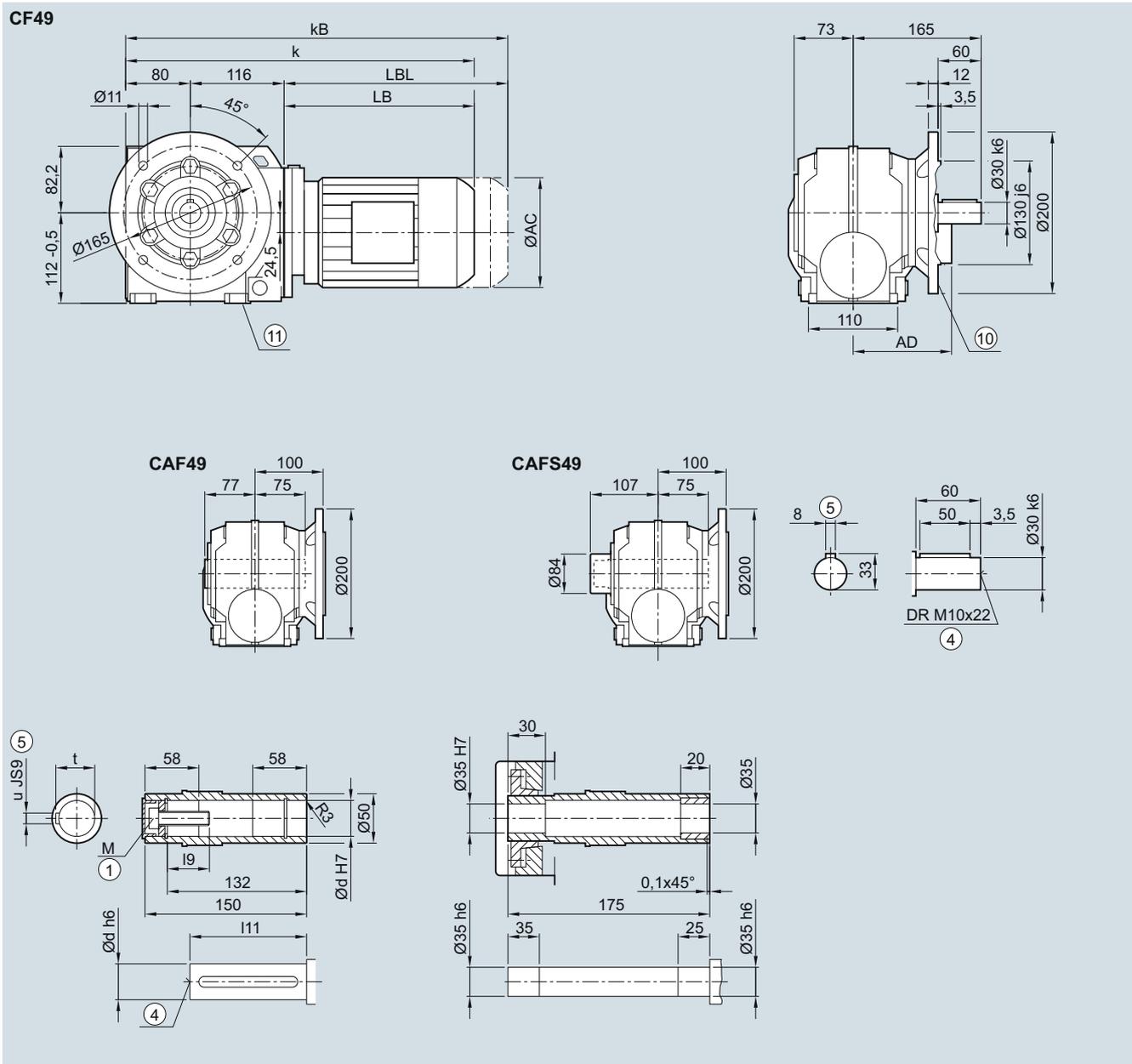
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

C.F.49 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

CF030, CAF030, CAFS030



Shaft	d	l9	l11	M	t	u
	30	32.6	114	M10	33.3	8
	35	42	116	M12	38.3	10

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	380.5	406.5	412.5	431.5	476.5	511.5	538.0	578.0	594.5	629.5	604.5	639.0
kB	425.0	451.0	467.5	486.5	536.5	571.5	608.0	648.0	673.0	708.0	677.5	712.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0

① ISO 4014

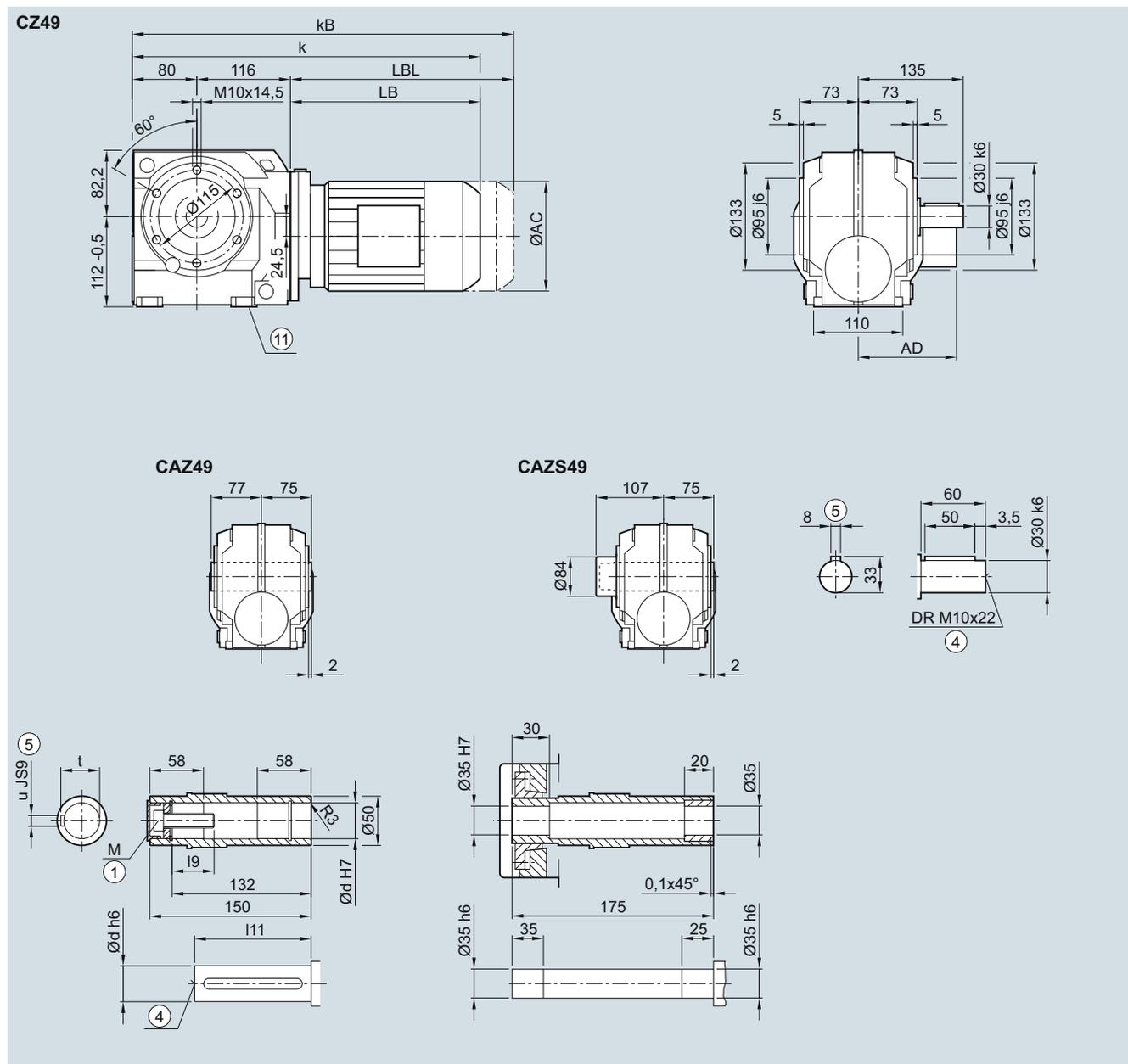
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 6/64

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

C.Z.49 gearbox in a housing flange design
CZ030, CAZ030, CAZS030


Shaft	d	I9	I11	M	t	u
	30	32,6	114	M10	33,3	8
	35	42	116	M12	38,3	10

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	380.5	406.5	412.5	431.5	476.5	511.5	538.0	578.0	594.5	629.5	604.5	639.0
k _B	425.0	451.0	467.5	486.5	536.5	571.5	608.0	648.0	673.0	708.0	677.5	712.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0

① ISO 4014

② DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

④ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

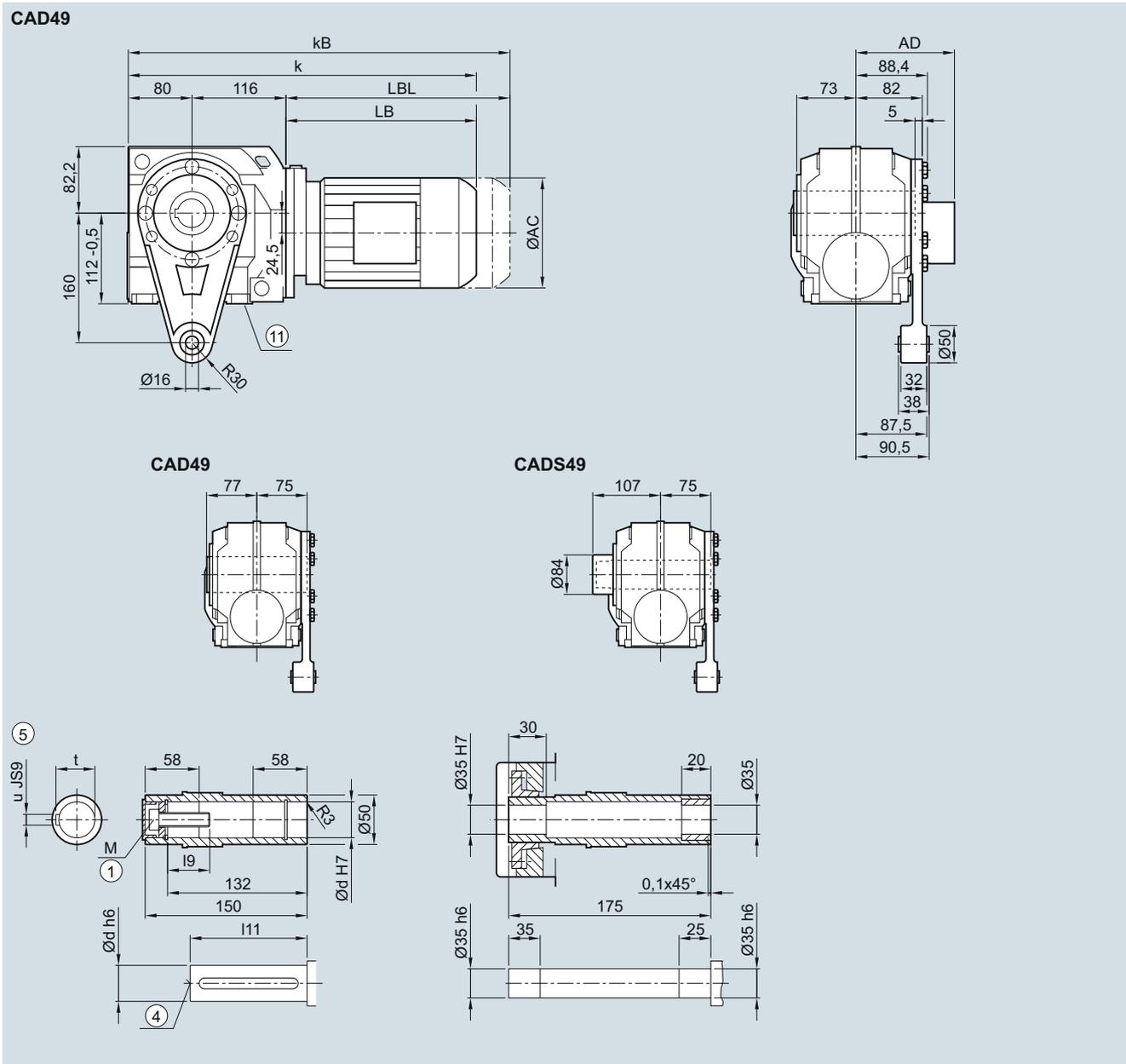
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

CAD.49 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

CAD030, CADS030



Shaft	d	I9	I11	M	t	u
	30	32.6	114	M10	33.3	8
	35	42	116	M12	38.3	10

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5
k	380.5	406.5	412.5	431.5	476.5	511.5	538.0	578.0	594.5	629.5	604.5	639.0
k _B	425.0	451.0	467.5	486.5	536.5	571.5	608.0	648.0	673.0	708.0	677.5	712.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443.0
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516.0

① ISO 4014

② DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

④ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

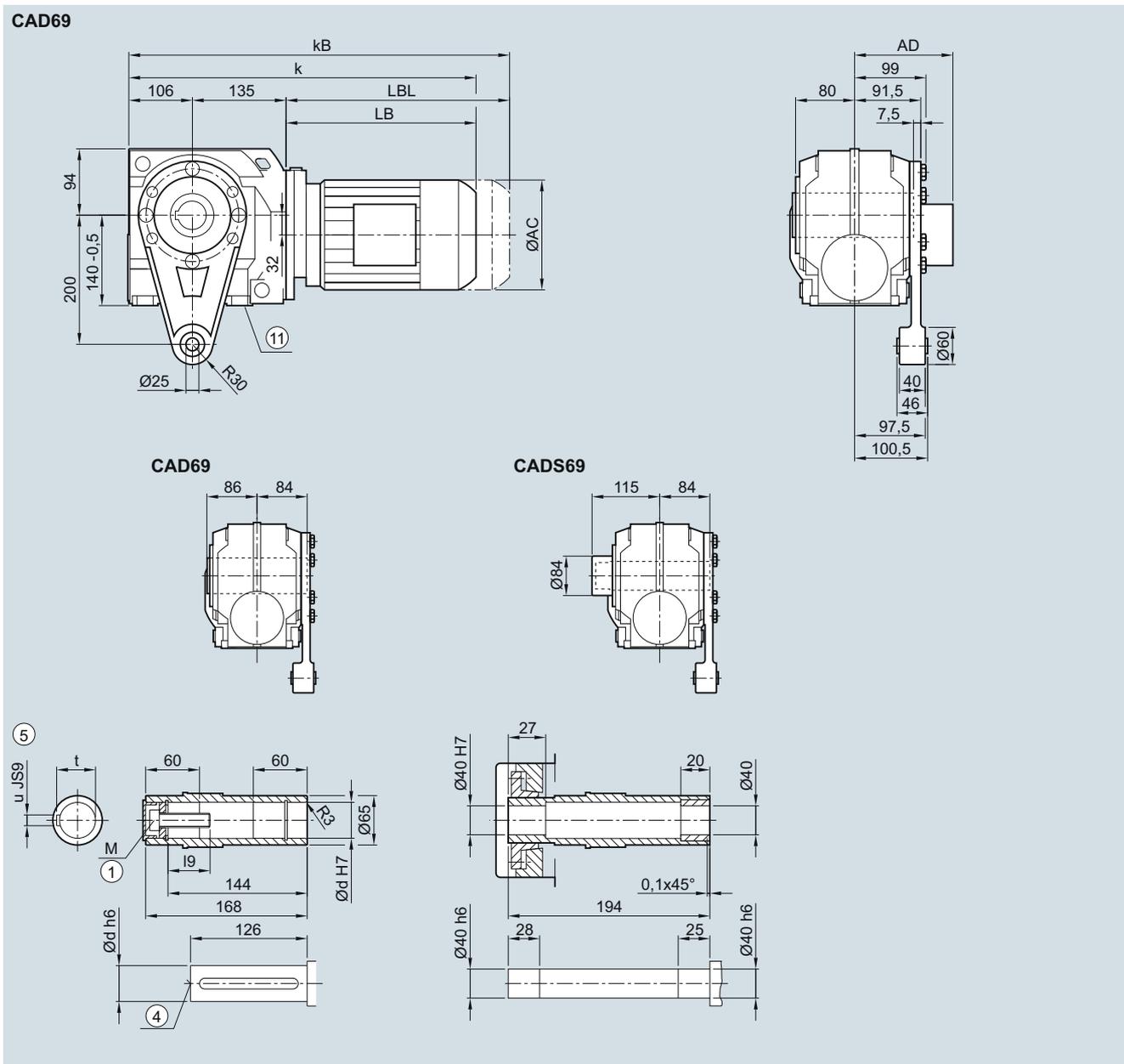
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

CAD.69 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

CAD030, CADS030



Shaft	d	i9	M	t	u
	40	47.75	M16	43.3	12
	45	48.75	M16	48.8	14

Motor	LE 63	63Z	71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	117.8	117.8	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	124.0	124.0	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	425.5	451.5	457.5	476.5	521.5	556.5	583.0	623.0	639.5	674.5	649.5	684	702.5	752.5
kB	470.0	496.0	512.5	531.5	581.5	616.5	653.0	693.0	718.0	753.0	722.5	757	807.0	857.0
LB	184.5	210.5	216.5	235.5	280.5	315.5	342.0	382.0	398.5	433.5	408.5	443	461.5	511.5
LBL	229.0	255.0	271.5	290.5	340.5	375.5	412.0	452.0	477.0	512.0	481.5	516	566.0	616.0

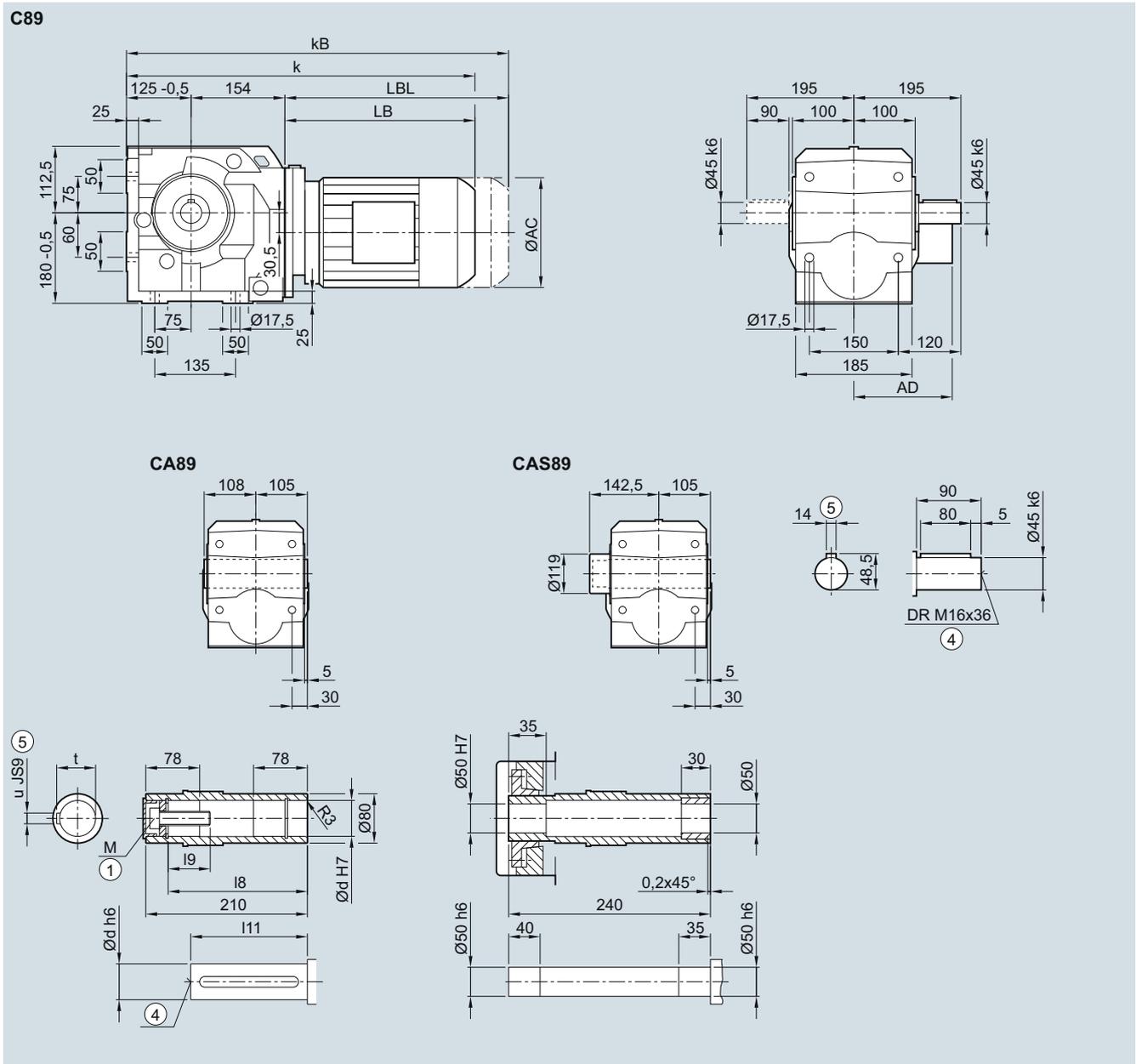
① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

C..89 gearbox in a foot-mounted design
C030, CA030, CAS030


Shaft	d	l8	l9	l11	M	t	u
	50	183	44.5	165	M16	53.8	14
	60	180	57	158	M20	64.4	18

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	493.5	512.5	553.5	588.5	615.0	655.0	671.5	706.5	681.5	706.5	734.5	784.5
kB	548.5	567.5	613.5	648.5	685.0	725.0	750.0	785.0	754.5	779.5	839.0	889.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

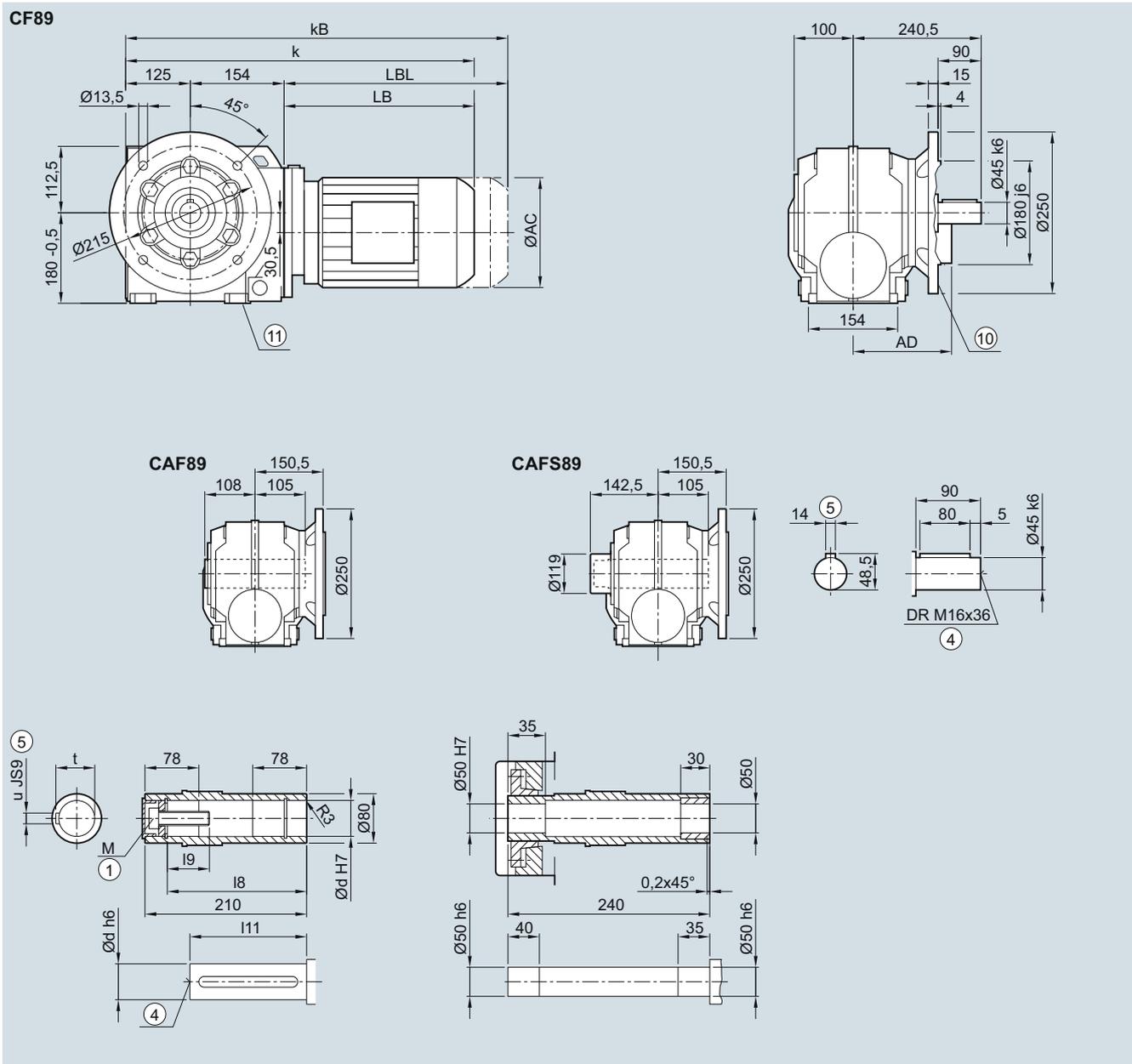
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

C.F.89 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

CF030, CAF030, CAFS030



Shaft	d	l8	l9	l11	M	t	u
	50	183	44.5	165	M16	53.8	14
	60	180	57	158	M20	64.4	18

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	493.5	512.5	553.5	588.5	615.0	655.0	671.5	706.5	681.5	706.5	734.5	784.5
kB	548.5	567.5	613.5	648.5	685.0	725.0	750.0	785.0	754.5	779.5	839.0	889.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0

① ISO 4014

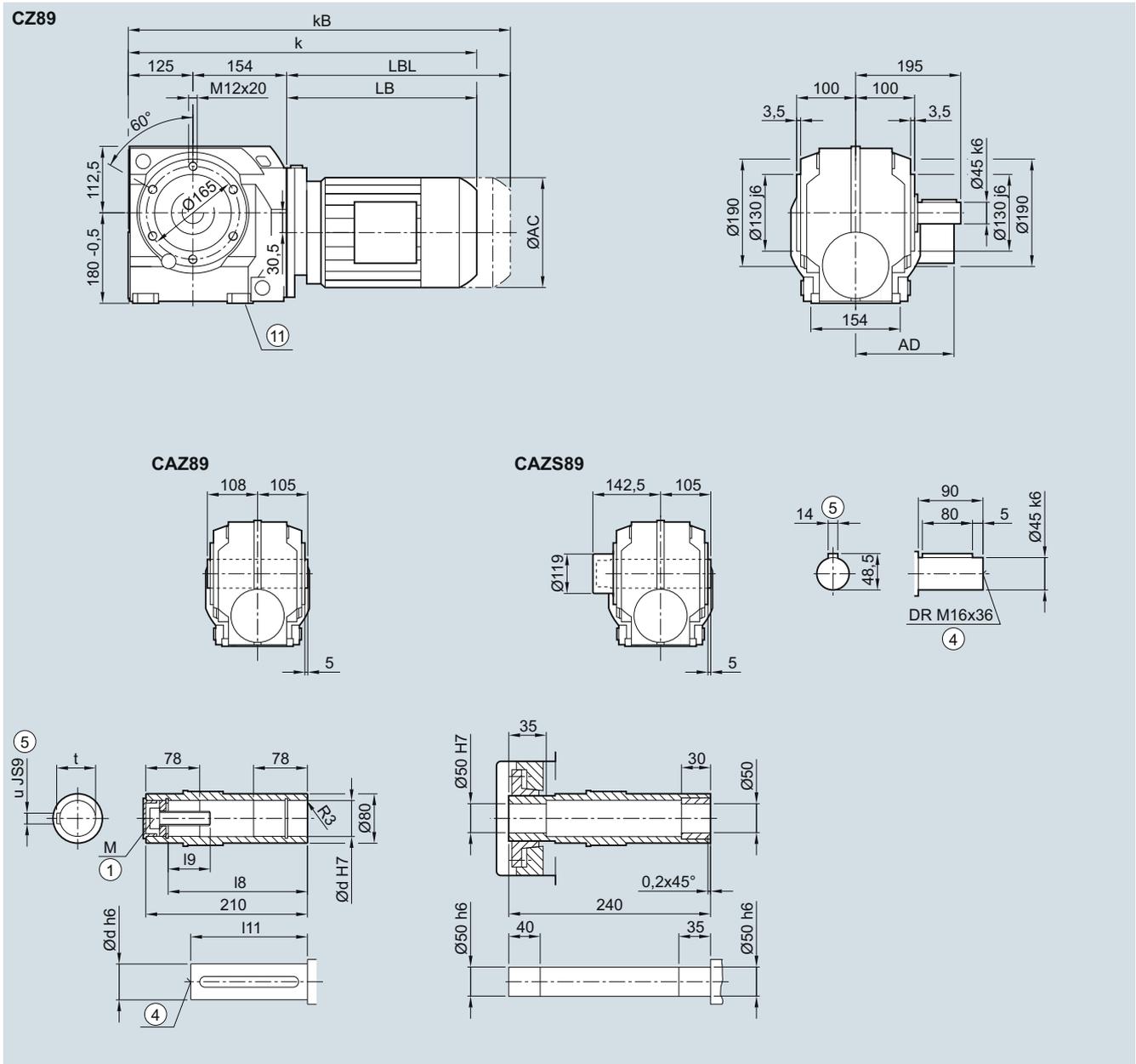
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ For inner contour, see page 6/64

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

C.Z.89 gearbox in a housing flange design
CZ030, CAZ030, CAZS030


Shaft	d	l8	l9	l11	M	t	u
	50	183	44.5	165	M16	53.8	14
	60	180	57	158	M20	64.4	18

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	493.5	512.5	553.5	588.5	615.0	655.0	671.5	706.5	681.5	706.5	734.5	784.5
kB	548.5	567.5	613.5	648.5	685.0	725.0	750.0	785.0	754.5	779.5	839.0	889.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0

① ISO 4014

② DIN 332

③ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

④ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

SIMOGEAR geared motors

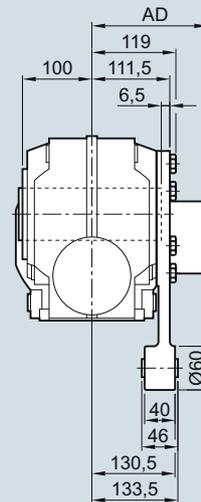
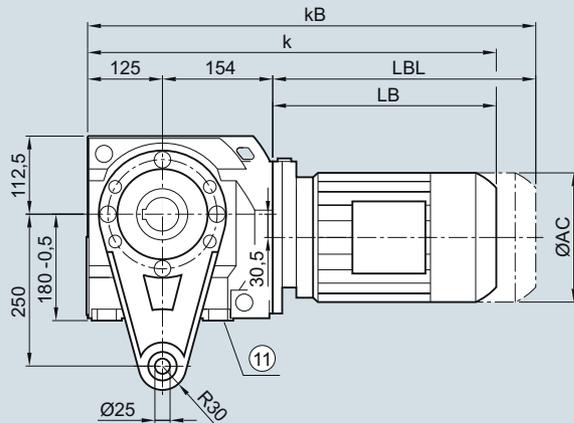
Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

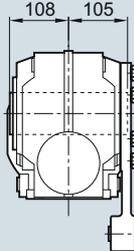
CAD.89 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

CAD030, CADS030

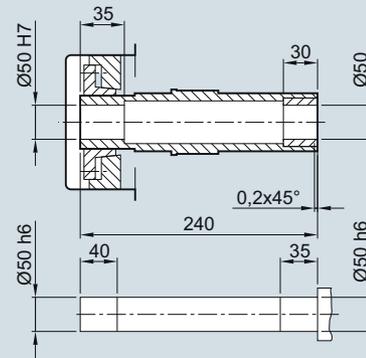
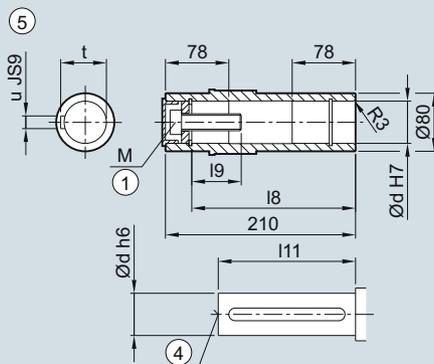
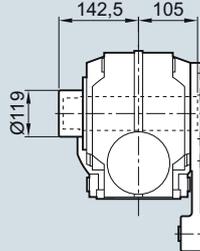
CAD89



CAD89



CADS89



Shaft	d	l8	l9	l11	M	t	u
	50	183	44.5	165	M16	53.8	14
	60	180	57	158	M20	64.4	18

Motor	LE 71	71Z	80	80Z	90	90Z	100	100Z	112	112Z	132	132Z
AC	138.8	138.8	156.3	156.3	173.8	173.8	198.0	198.0	222.0	222.0	264.0	264.0
AD ¹⁾	134.0	134.0	149.2	149.2	154.2	154.2	170.5	170.5	181.5	181.5	207.0	207.0
k	493.5	512.5	553.5	588.5	615.0	655.0	671.5	706.5	681.5	706.5	734.5	784.5
kB	548.5	567.5	613.5	648.5	685.0	725.0	750.0	785.0	754.5	779.5	839.0	889.0
LB	214.5	233.5	274.5	309.5	336.0	376.0	392.5	427.5	402.5	427.5	455.5	505.5
LBL	269.5	288.5	334.5	369.5	406.0	446.0	471.0	506.0	475.5	500.5	560.0	610.0

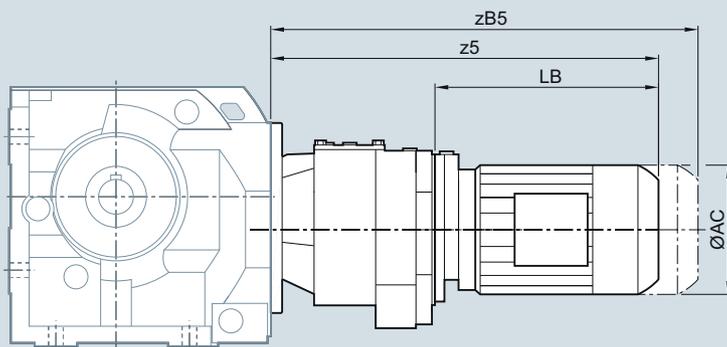
① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

⑩ Use bores only for foot-mounted design

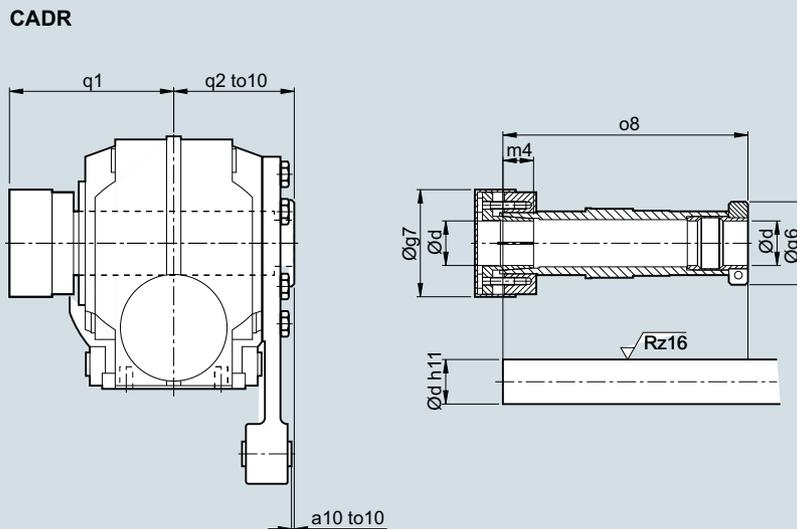
¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/48.

Helical worm tandem geared motors


Gearbox	Motor	AC	z5	zB5	LB
C.29-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
C.39-D/Z19	LE63	117.8	331.0	375.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	357.0	401.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	363.0	418.0	184.5
C.49-D/Z19	LE71Z	138.8	382.0	437.0	203.5
	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
C.69-D/Z19	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
	LE63	117.8	322.0	366.5	160.5
	LE63Z	117.8	348.0	392.5	186.5
	LE71	138.8	354.0	409.0	184.5
	LE71Z	138.8	373.0	428.0	203.5
C.89-D/Z39	LE80	156.3	410.0	470.0	240.0
	LE80Z	156.3	445.0	505.0	275.0
	LE63	117.8	373.5	418.0	194.0
	LE63Z	117.8	399.5	444.0	220.0
	LE71	138.8	405.5	460.5	226.0
	LE71Z	138.8	424.5	479.5	245.0
	LE80	156.3	469.5	529.5	290.0
	LE80Z	156.3	504.5	564.5	325.0
	LE90	173.8	531.0	601.0	351.5
	LE90Z	173.8	571.0	641.0	391.5

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

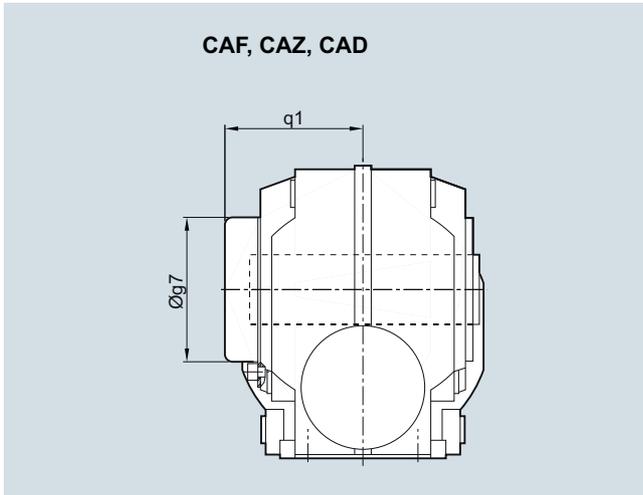
Dimensions**SIMOLOC assembly system**

Note mounting tolerance to10 when positioning the torque arm.

d	g6	g7	m4	o8	q1	q2	a10	to10
CADR.29								
20	58.5	56	18.5	151.0	102	75	11	+2.1
1"								+0.6
0.75"								
CADR39								
30	62.0	76	22	160.5	106	75	39	+2.2
25								+0.7
1.25"								
1.1875"								
1"								
CADR49								
35	65.0	84	24	192.0	124	90	35	+2.6
30								+0.8
1.4375"								
1.375"								
1.25"								
1.1875"								
CADR69								
40	79.5	94	30	217.5	138	102	39	+2.5
35								+0.7
1.5"								
1.4375"								
1.375"								
1.625"								
CADR89								
50	89.0	114	32	264.0	171	124	45	+3.4
40								+1.5
2"								
1.9375"								
1.75"								
1.625"								

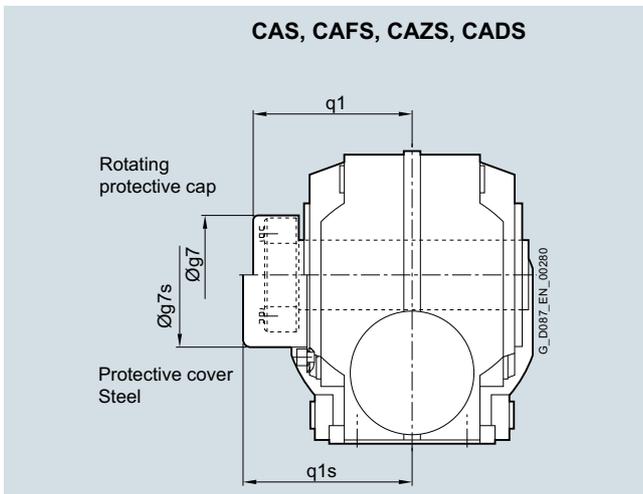
Protective covers

Protective cover for hollow shaft



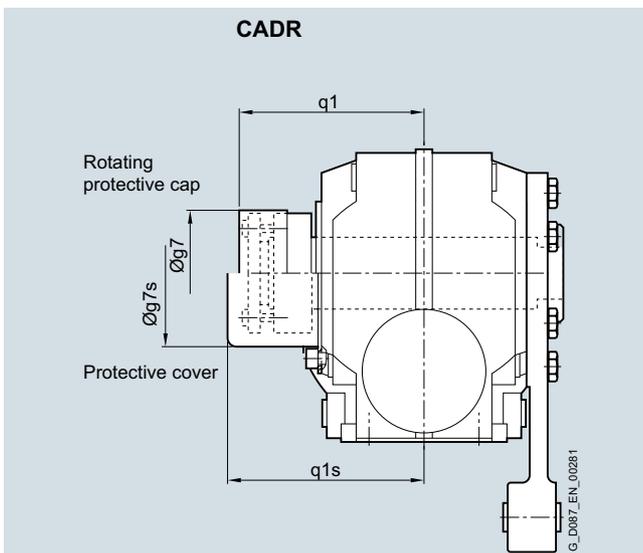
Gearbox type	CA.29	CA.39	CA.49	CA.69	CA.89
Protective cover					
g7	67.0	82.5	80.0	99.0	137.0
q1	76.0	73.0	99.0	95.5	124.5

Protective cover for hollow shaft with shrink disk



Gearbox type	CA.S29	CA.S39	CA.S49	CA.S69	CA.S89
Rotating protective cap with shrink disk version					
g7	55.0	76.0	84.0	84.0	94.0
q1	85.0	89.5	107.0	115.0	125.5
Protective cover					
g7s	58.0	82.5	86.0	99.0	137.0
q1s	91.0	109.0	122.0	126.5	176.5

Protective cover for hollow shaft with SIMOLOC assembly system



Gearbox type	CADR29	CADR39	CADR49	CADR69	CADR89
Rotating protective cap					
g7	56.0	76.0	84.0	94.0	114.0
q1	101.5	106.0	124.0	144.0	171.0
Protective cover					
g7s	58.0	82.5	86.0	99	137.0
q1s	102.0	109.0	126.0	145.5	176.5

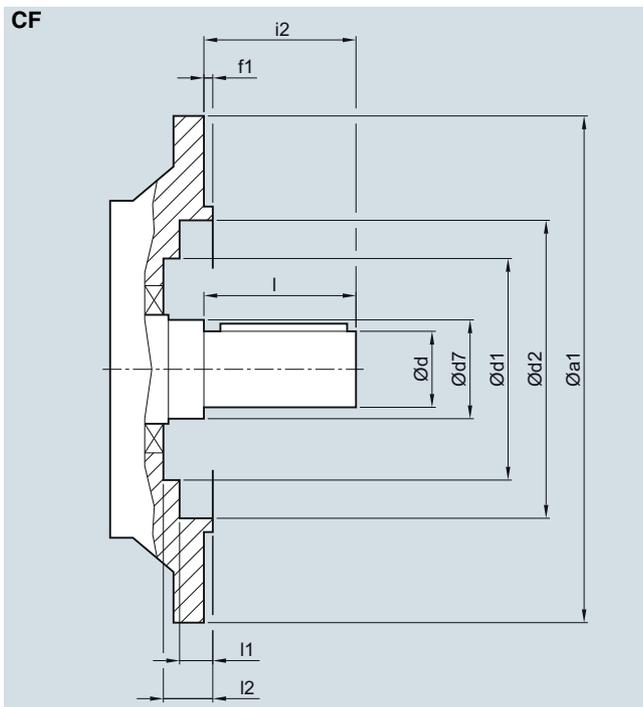
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Helical worm geared motors

Dimensions

Inner contour of the flange design

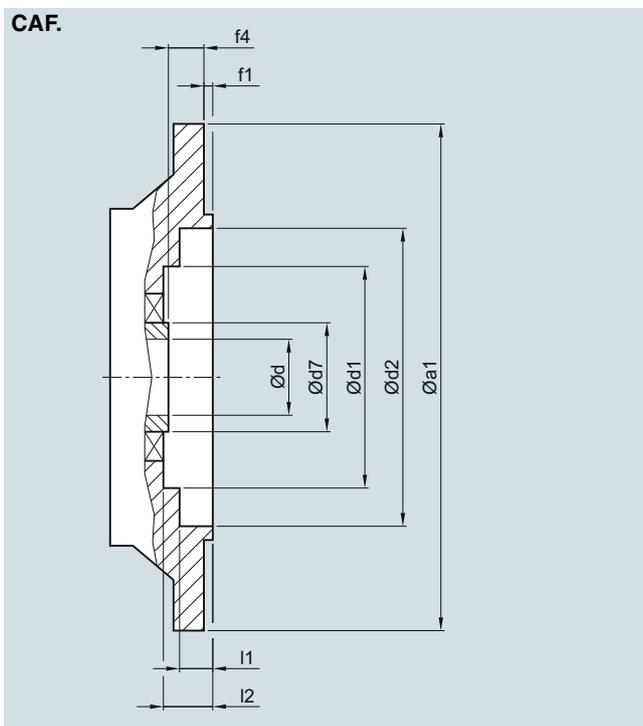
Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the solid shaft design



Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	i2	l	l1	l2
CF29	120	20	40	-	70	3.0	40	40	24.0	-
	160			70	101	3.5			8.5	24.5
CF39	160	25	30	-	100	3.5	50	50	5.0	-
CF49	200	30	35	-	118	3.5	60	60	5.5	-
CF69	200	35	45	105	120	4.0	70	70	4.5	48.0
CF89	250	45	70	134	165	4.0	90	90	6.5	53.0

6

Notes regarding the design of the customer's interface for the hollow shaft design



Gearbox type	a1	d	d7	d1	d2	f1	f4	l1	l2
CAF.29	120	20	35	-	70	3.0	23.0	24.0	-
	160			70	101	3.5		8.5	24.5
CAF.39	160	25	45	80	102	3.5	24.0	2.0	29.5
		30							
CAF.49	200	30	50	90	120	3.5	25.0	4.0	30.5
		35							
CAF.69	200	40	65	105	120	4.0	42.0	4.5	48.0
		45							
CAF.89	250	50	80	134	147	4	45.5	14.0	53.0
		60							

Worm geared motors



7/2	Orientation
7/3 7/3	Geared motors up to 0.37 kW Selection and ordering data
7/6 7/6	Transmission ratios and torques Selection and ordering data
7/8 7/8	General technical specifications Permissible radial force
7/8 7/8 7/9 7/13 7/17 7/21	Dimensions Dimensional drawing overview Worm geared motors S..09 Worm geared motors S..19 Worm geared motors S..29 Protective cover for hollow shaft

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Orientation

SIMOGEAR worm geared motors S

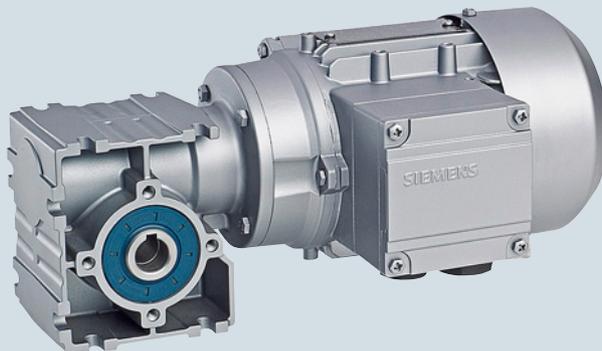


Fig. 7/1 Worm gearbox S

Gearbox designation	Number of sizes	Maximum output torque	Transmission ratio	Maximum motor power
		T_{2N} Nm	i -	P_1 kW
S09 ... S29 (1-stage)	3	33 ... 116	5.0 ... 100	0.55

SIMOGEAR worm geared motors are available in the following versions for mounting in any position:

Transmission stages

- 1-stage worm geared motors

Designs

- Shaft-mounted design
- Flange-mounted design
- Design with integrated housing flange
- Foot-mounted design

Mounting

- Hollow shaft design with feather key
- Hollow shaft design with plug-in shaft SE
- Solid shaft design with feather key (at one end or both ends)

For worm gearboxes, the torque arm is supplied loose to enable it to be mounted as required on site. The position of the torque arm can be freely selected.

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.09	S.29-LEI63MEB6						
	8.9	44	100	1.6	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A1	P01
	11	39	80	2.2	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	P01
	S.19-LEI63MEB6						
	11	38	80	0.94	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	P01
	15	32	60	1.5	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	P01
	S.09-LEI63MEB6						
	15	29	60	0.84	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	P01
	18	26	50	1.1	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	P01
	22	22	40	1.3	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	P01
0.12	S.29-LEI63ZMH6						
	8.8	60	100	1.2	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ A1	P01
	11	53	80	1.6	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ B1	P01
	S.29-LEI63MCB4						
	14	40	100	1.7	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ A1	
	17	35	80	2.3	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	23	30	60	2.7	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	26	50	3.0	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	23	40	3.5	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	18	30	4.1	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	16	25	4.7	8	2KJ3732 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	S.19-LEI63ZMH6						
	15	44	60	1.1	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ C1	P01
	S.19-LEI63MCB4						
	17	34	80	1.0	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	23	29	60	1.5	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	26	50	1.7	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	22	40	2.0	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	18	30	2.4	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	16	25	2.5	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	13	20	3.2	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	10	15	4.1	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	S.09-LEI63ZMH6						
	22	30	40	0.99	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BF21 - ■ ■ E1	P01
	S.09-LEI63MCB4						
	23	26	60	0.89	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	23	50	1.1	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	20	40	1.4	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	17	30	1.7	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	15	25	1.9	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ G1	
68	13	20	2.2	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ H1		
91	10	15	2.7	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ J1		
136	7.1	10	3.9	5	2KJ3730 - ■ BC21 - ■ ■ K1		
0.18	S.29-LEI71MC6						
	10	87	80	1.0	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ B1	P01
	13	73	60	1.3	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ C1	P01
	S.29-LEI63MEB4						
	14	60	100	1.2	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ A1	
	17	53	80	1.5	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ B1	
23	44	60	1.8	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1		

Article No. supplement

Shaft design	1, 5, 6, 7 or 9
Frequency and voltage	2 or 9
Gearbox mounting type	A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 0.37 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.18	S.29-LEI63MEB4						
	27	40	50	2.0	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	34	40	2.3	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	28	30	2.8	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	24	25	3.2	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	20	20	3.8	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	16	15	4.7	9	2KJ3732 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	S.19-LEI71MC6						
	16	64	50	0.83	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CB21 - ■ ■ D1	P01
	S.19-LEI63MEB4						
	23	44	60	1.0	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	39	50	1.1	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	34	40	1.3	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	27	30	1.6	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	24	25	1.7	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	20	20	2.2	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	16	15	2.7	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	136	11	10	3.8	6	2KJ3731 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	S.09-LEI63MEB4						
	34	30	40	0.91	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	25	30	1.1	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	22	25	1.3	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	19	20	1.5	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	15	15	1.8	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ J1	
	136	11	10	2.6	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ K1	
	194	7.8	7	3.5	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ L1	
272	5.7	5	4.5	6	2KJ3730 - ■ BD21 - ■ ■ M1		
0.25	S.29-LEI71MD4						
	17	74	80	1.1	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ B1	
	23	62	60	1.3	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	55	50	1.4	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	47	40	1.7	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	46	38	30	2.0	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	55	33	25	2.3	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	28	20	2.7	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	22	15	3.4	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	136	15	10	4.9	10	2KJ3732 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	S.19-LEI71MD4						
	27	54	50	0.83	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	47	40	0.95	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ E1	
	46	38	30	1.2	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ F1	
	55	33	25	1.2	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	28	20	1.6	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ H1	
	91	22	15	2.0	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ J1	
	136	15	10	2.8	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ K1	
	195	11	7	3.7	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ L1	
	273	8	5	4.8	7	2KJ3731 - ■ CC21 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design

1, 5, 6, 7 or 9

Frequency and voltage

2 or 9

Gearbox mounting type

A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Geared motors up to 0.37 kW

Selection and ordering data

P_{rated} kW	n_2 rpm	T_2 Nm	i -	f_B -	m kg	Article No. (Article No. supplement → below)	Order code No. of poles
0.37	S.29-LEI71MG4						
	22	92	60	0.88	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ C1	
	27	82	50	0.97	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ D1	
	34	70	40	1.1	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ E1	
	45	57	30	1.3	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ F1	
	54	49	25	1.5	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	42	20	1.8	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	90	33	15	2.3	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	135	23	10	3.3	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	193	17	7	4.5	11	2KJ3732 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	S.19-LEI71MG4						
	54	49	25	0.80	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ G1	
	68	42	20	1.0	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ H1	
	90	33	15	1.3	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ J1	
	135	23	10	1.9	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ K1	
	193	16	7	2.5	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ L1	
	270	12	5	3.3	9	2KJ3731 - ■ CE21 - ■ ■ M1	

Article No. supplement

Shaft design	1, 5, 6, 7 or 9
Frequency and voltage	2 or 9
Gearbox mounting type	A, D, F or H

→ page 10/46

→ page 11/2

→ page 10/37

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Transmission ratios and torques

Selection and ordering data

i	Lead angle of the worm γ_m	$n_{mot} = 2\,800$ rpm					$n_{mot} = 1\,400$ rpm				Motor frame size		Article No.
		n_2	T_{2N}	P_{mot}	η	n_2	T_{2N}	P_{mot}	η	63	71		
		rpm	Nm	kW	%	rpm	Nm	kW	%				
S.09													
80	2.1	35.0	18	0.14	48	17.5	19	0.07	47	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
60	2.7	46.7	22	0.20	55	23.3	24	0.11	52	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
50	3.2	56.0	21	0.21	58	28.0	27	0.14	56	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
40	3.8	70.0	21	0.24	63	35.0	28	0.17	61	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
30	4.6	93.3	20	0.29	68	46.7	28	0.20	67	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
25	5.2	112.0	20	0.33	72	56.0	27	0.23	70	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
20	7.4	140.0	21	0.40	77	70.0	27	0.26	75	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
15	9.2	186.7	20	0.48	81	93.3	27	0.33	80	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
10	14.0	280.0	20	0.68	86	140.0	27	0.47	85	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
7	19.0	400.0	19	0.89	89	200.0	26	0.62	88	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5	25.0	560.0	19	1.22	91	280.0	25	0.81	91	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
S.19													
80	3.5	35.0	33	0.22	55	17.5	35	0.12	54	✓		2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
60	3.5	46.7	33	0.26	61	23.3	44	0.18	59	✓		2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
50	4.0	56.0	33	0.30	64	28.0	44	0.20	63	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
40	4.5	70.0	31	0.33	68	35.0	43	0.24	67	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
30	5.5	93.3	31	0.42	73	46.7	41	0.28	72	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
25	6.5	112.0	31	0.48	76	56.0	41	0.32	75	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
20	9.5	140.0	31	0.56	81	70.0	41	0.38	80	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
15	11.0	186.7	30	0.70	84	93.3	41	0.48	84	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
10	17.0	280.0	30	1.00	88	140.0	40	0.67	88	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
7	17.0	400.0	29	1.33	91	200.0	39	0.91	90	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5	23.0	560.0	28	1.78	92	280.0	37	1.18	92	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	
S.29													
100	2.0	28.0	57	0.33	50	14.0	72	0.22	49	✓		2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1	
80	2.5	35.0	57	0.39	54	17.5	80	0.27	54	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1	
60	3.0	46.7	57	0.46	60	23.3	78	0.32	59	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1	
50	3.5	56.0	55	0.50	64	28.0	75	0.35	63	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1	
40	4.5	70.0	55	0.59	68	35.0	74	0.40	68	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1	
30	5.0	93.3	53	0.71	73	46.7	73	0.49	73	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1	
25	6.0	112.0	53	0.82	76	56.0	73	0.56	76	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1	
20	8.5	140.0	53	0.96	81	70.0	73	0.67	80	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1	
15	10.0	186.7	53	1.23	84	93.3	72	0.84	84	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1	
10	15.0	280.0	53	1.77	88	140.0	72	1.20	88	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1	
7	15.0	400.0	53	2.44	91	200.0	71	1.63	91	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1	
5	21.0	560.0	51	3.22	93	280.0	69	2.18	93	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1	

Selection and ordering data

i	Lead angle of the worm γ_m	$n_{\text{mot}} = 900 \text{ rpm}$				$n_{\text{mot}} = 500 \text{ rpm}$				Motor frame size		Article No.
		n_2	T_{2N}	P_{mot}	η	n_2	T_{2N}	P_{mot}	η	63	71	
		rpm	Nm	kW	%	rpm	Nm	kW	%			
S.09												
80	2.1	11.3	19	0.05	44	6.3	20	0.03	40	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
60	2.7	15.0	24	0.08	50	8.3	24	0.05	45	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
50	3.2	18.0	27	0.10	53	10.0	28	0.06	49	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
40	3.8	22.5	31	0.13	58	12.5	31	0.08	54	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
30	4.6	30.0	32	0.16	64	16.7	33	0.10	60	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
25	5.2	36.0	32	0.18	68	20.0	32	0.10	64	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
20	7.4	45.0	31	0.20	73	25.0	31	0.12	70	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15	9.2	60.0	33	0.27	78	33.3	33	0.15	75	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10	14.0	90.0	32	0.36	84	50.0	33	0.21	81	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
7	19.0	128.6	31	0.48	87	71.4	33	0.29	85	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
5	25.0	180.0	30	0.63	90	100.0	33	0.39	88	✓		2KJ3730 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
S.19												
80	3.5	11.3	35	0.08	51	6.3	36	0.05	47	✓		2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
60	3.5	15.0	49	0.14	57	8.3	51	0.09	52	✓		2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
50	4.0	18.0	51	0.16	61	10.0	59	0.11	56	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
40	4.5	22.5	51	0.18	65	12.5	64	0.14	61	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
30	5.5	30.0	50	0.22	70	16.7	63	0.17	66	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
25	6.5	36.0	49	0.25	74	20.0	62	0.19	70	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
20	9.5	45.0	50	0.30	78	25.0	62	0.22	75	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15	11.0	60.0	50	0.38	82	33.3	62	0.27	79	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10	17.0	90.0	49	0.53	87	50.0	61	0.38	85	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
7	17.0	128.6	47	0.70	90	71.4	58	0.49	88	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
5	23.0	180.0	44	0.91	91	100.0	56	0.65	90	✓	✓	2KJ3731 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1
S.29												
100	2.0	9.0	72	0.14	47	5.0	72	0.09	43	✓		2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ A1
80	2.5	11.3	92	0.21	52	6.3	93	0.13	48	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ B1
60	3.0	15.0	93	0.26	57	8.3	116	0.19	53	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ C1
50	3.5	18.0	90	0.28	61	10.0	115	0.21	57	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ D1
40	4.5	22.5	90	0.32	66	12.5	113	0.24	62	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ E1
30	5.0	30.0	86	0.38	72	16.7	110	0.28	68	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ F1
25	6.0	36.0	85	0.43	75	20.0	109	0.32	71	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ G1
20	8.5	45.0	85	0.51	79	25.0	109	0.38	76	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ H1
15	10.0	60.0	85	0.64	83	33.3	109	0.47	81	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ J1
10	15.0	90.0	85	0.92	87	50.0	109	0.66	86	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ K1
7	15.0	128.6	84	1.26	90	71.4	107	0.90	89	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ L1
5	21.0	180.0	82	1.68	92	100.0	105	1.21	91	✓	✓	2KJ3732 - ■■■■■■ - ■■ M1

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

General technical specifications

Permissible radial force F_{Rperm}

Radial force conversion for out of center force application point

If the force is not applied at the center of the shaft extension, the permissible radial force must be calculated using the following formula.

The lower value of F_{xperm1} (bearing service life) and F_{xperm2} (strength) is the permissible radial force. The calculation is applicable without axial force.

Permissible radial force according to the bearing service life

$$F_{xperm1} = F_{R2} \cdot \frac{y}{(z + x)}$$

Permissible radial force according to the shaft strength

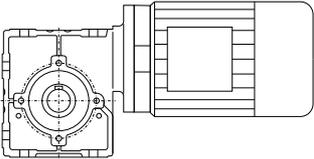
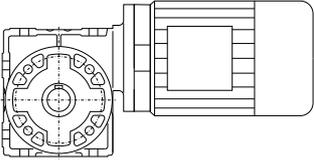
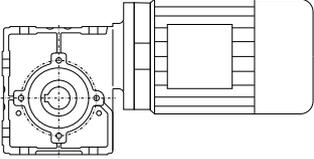
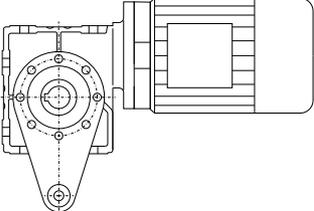
$$F_{xperm2} = \frac{a}{(b + x)}$$

Gearbox type	d mm	l mm	y mm	z mm	a kNmm	F_{Rperm} in N with $x = l/2$ for output speeds n_2 in rpm							
						≤ 16	≤ 25	≤ 40	≤ 63	≤ 100	≤ 160	≤ 250	≤ 400
S09	16	40	83.5	63.5	36	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 690	1 400	1 120
SF09			106.0	86.0		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 620	1 330	1 100	880
S19	20	40	98.0	78.0	76	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 200	2 650	2 180	1 780	1 420
SF19			128.0	108.0		3 200	3 120	2 920	2 450	2 030	1 670	1 360	1 090
S29	20	40	120.5	100.5	72	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 290	2 680	2 120
SF29			153.5	133.5		3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 150	2 580	2 110	1 660

Dimensions

Dimensional drawing overview

Information about dimensional drawings can be found in chapter [Introduction on page 1/22](#).

Design	Frame size	Dimensional drawing on page
Foot-mounted design		
	S.09	7/9
	S.19	7/13
	S.29	7/17
Flange-mounted design		
	S.F09	7/10
	S.F19	7/14
	S.F29	7/18
Housing flange design		
	S.Z09	7/11
	S.Z19	7/15
	S.Z29	7/19
Shaft-mounted design		
	SAD09	7/12
	SAD19	7/16
	SAD29	7/20

Additional versions and options

Protective cover for hollow shafts 7/21

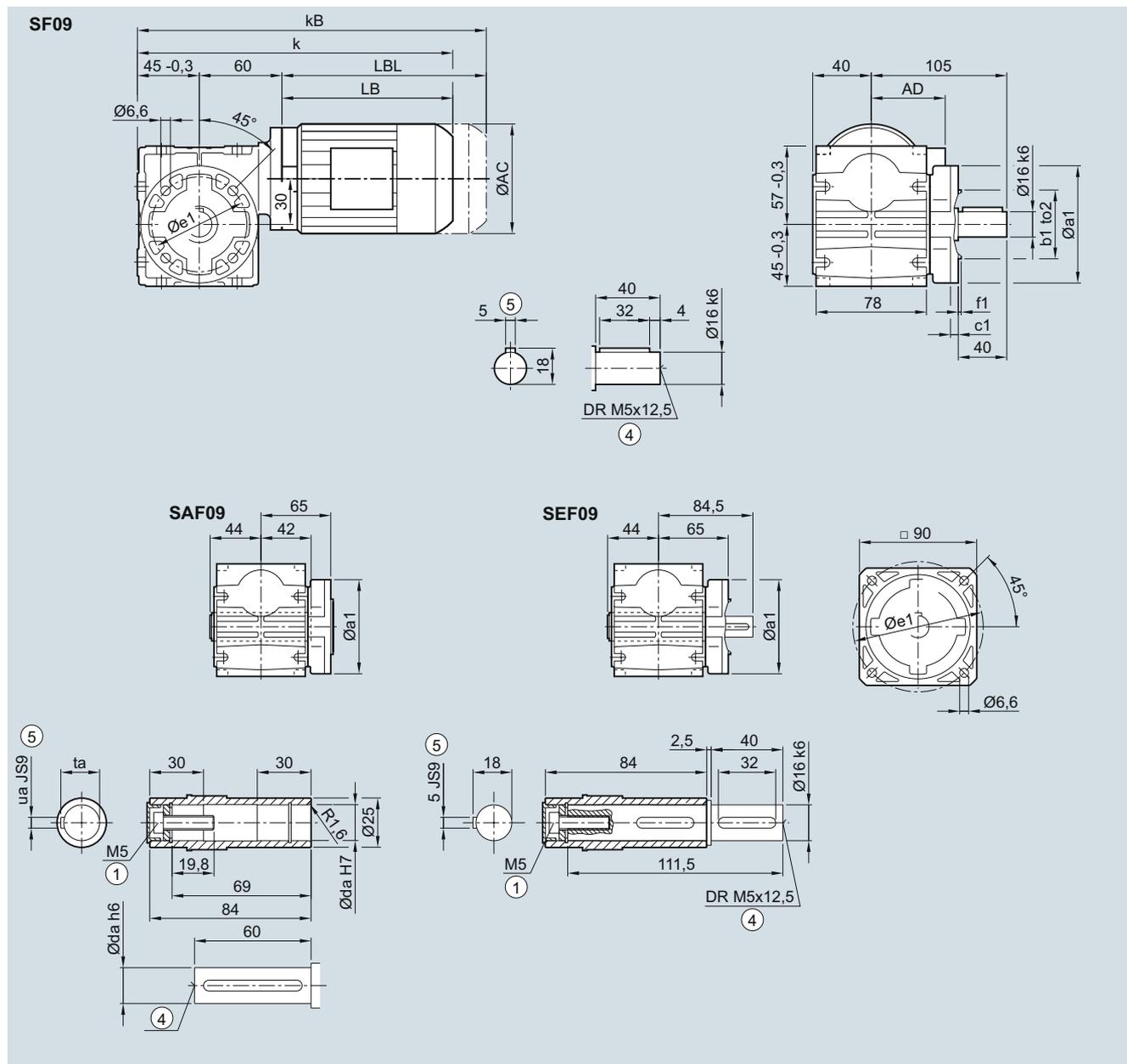
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

S.F09 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

SF031, SAF031, SEF031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta			
	14	5	16.3			
	16	5	18.3			
Flange	a1	e1	b ₁	to2	c1	f ₁
	80	65	50	j6	7	2.5
	120	100	80	j6	7	3.0
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL
LEI63	117.8	101	284.5	335.5	179.5	230.5
LEI63Z	117.8	101	310.5	361.5	205.5	256.5

① ISO 4014

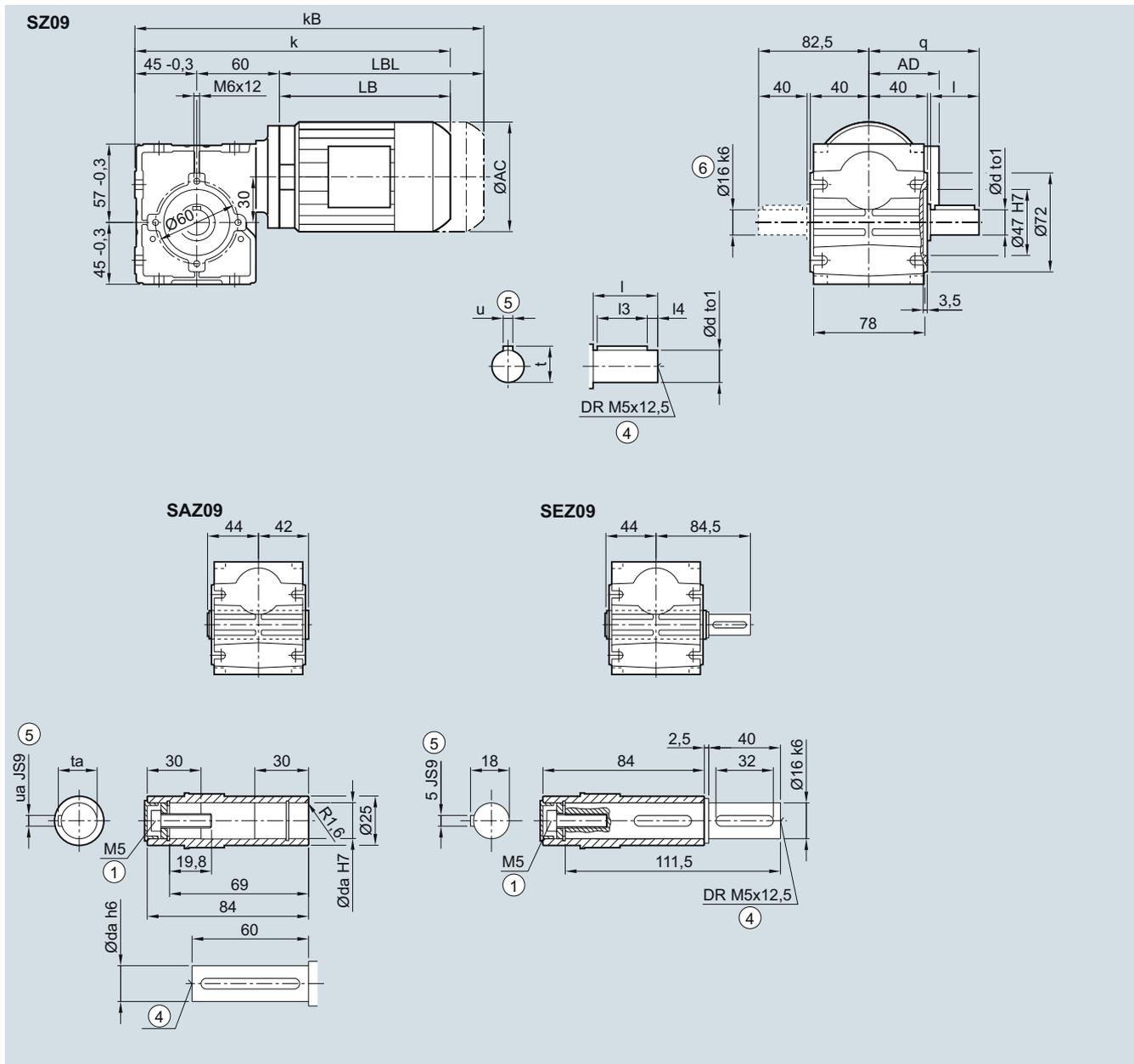
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

1) AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

S.Z09 gearbox in a housing flange design

SZ031, SAZ031, SEZ031



Solid shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	u	t	q	Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta
	14	k6	30	22	4	5	16	72.5		14	5	16.3
	16	k6	40	32	4	5	18	82.5		16	5	18.3
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL						
LEI63	117.8	101	284.5	335.5	179.5	230.5						
LEI63Z	117.8	101	310.5	361.5	205.5	256.5						

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

⑥ Solid shaft with 2nd shaft extension only d16

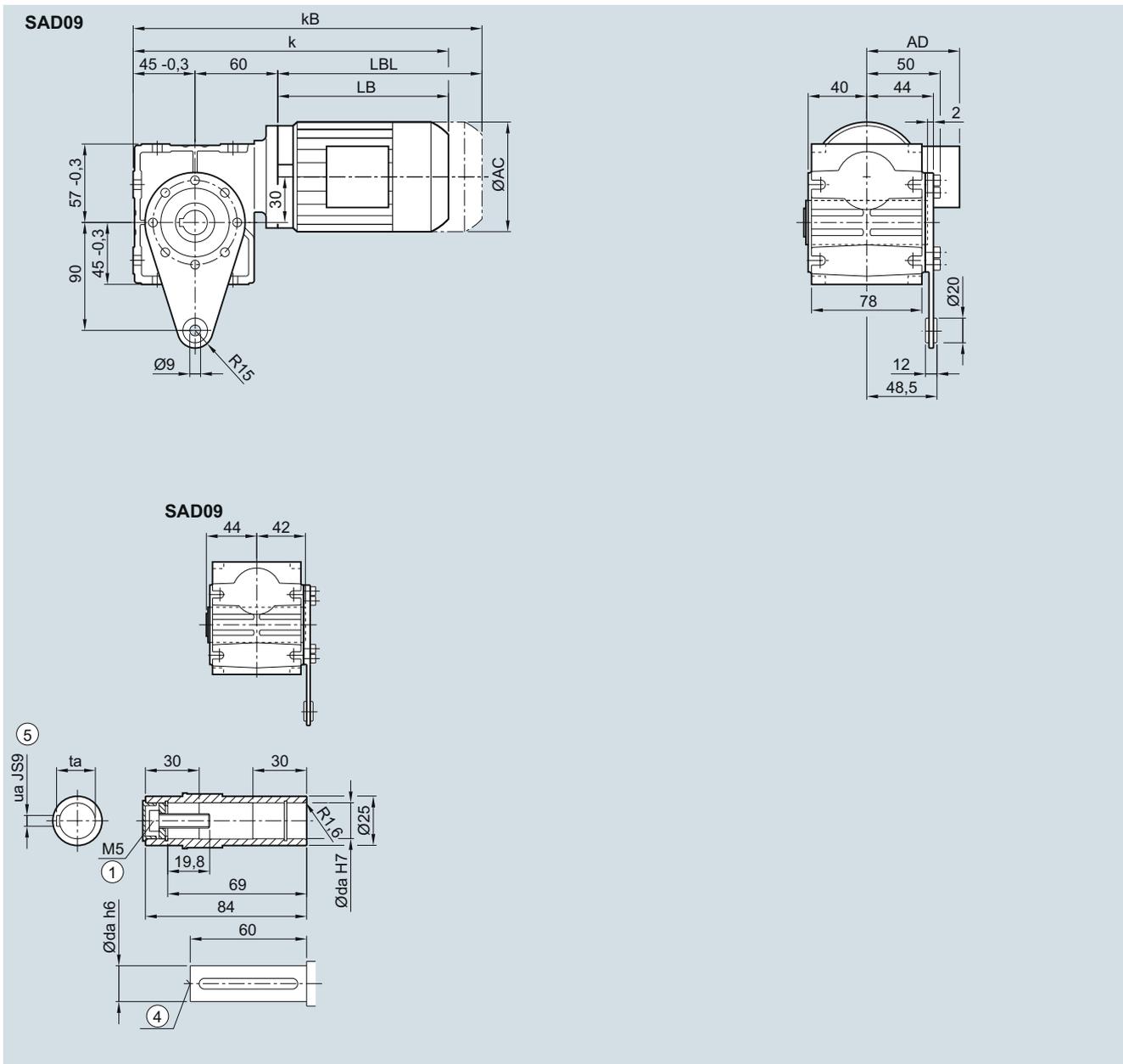
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

SAD09 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

SAD031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta
	14	5	16.3
	16	5	18.3

Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL
LEI63	117.8	101	284.5	335.5	179.5	230.5
LEI63Z	117.8	101	310.5	361.5	205.5	256.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

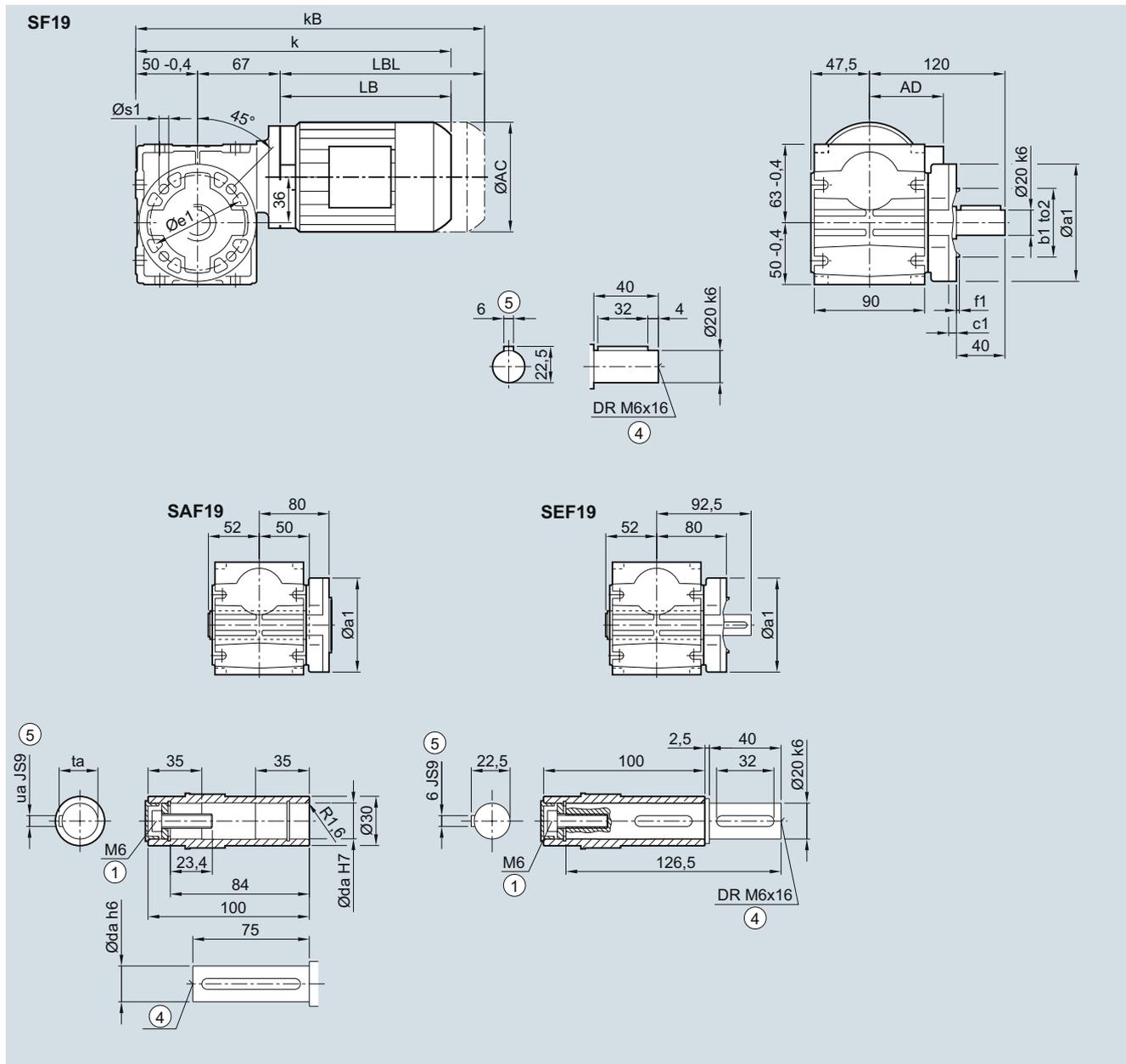
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

S.F19 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

SF031, SAF031, SEF031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta				
	18	6	20.8				
	20	6	22.8				
Flange	a1	e1	b1	to2	c1	f1	s1
	110	87	60	H8	8	4.0	9
	120	100	80	j6	8	3.0	6.6
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL	
LEI63	117.8	101	296.5	347.5	179.5	230.5	
LEI63Z	117.8	101	322.5	373.5	205.5	256.5	
LEI71	138.8	111	327.0	378.5	210	261.5	

① ISO 4014

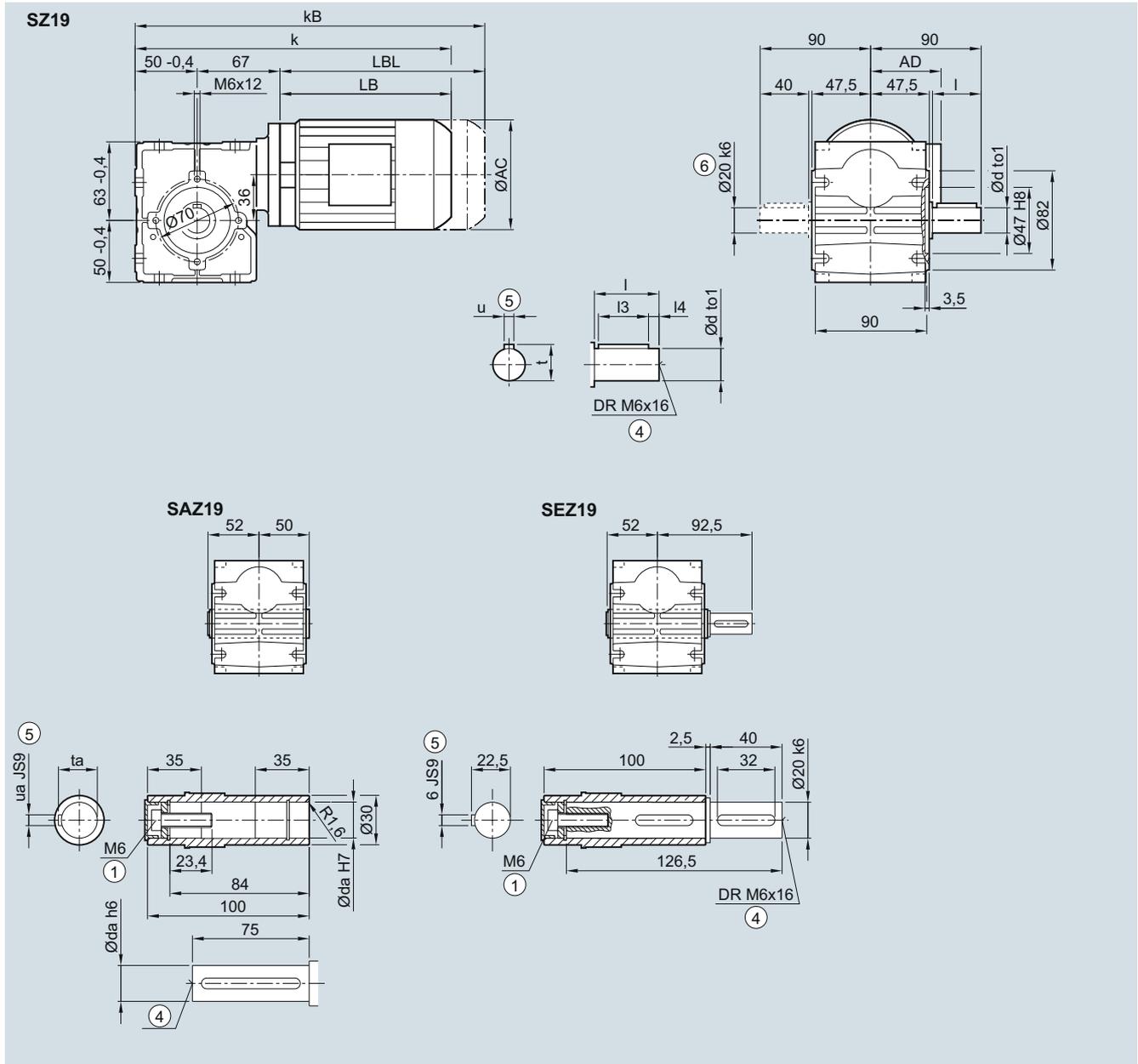
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

S.Z19 gearbox in a housing flange design

SZ031, SAZ031, SEZ031



Solid shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	u	t	Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta
	18	k6	40	31	4	6	20.5		18	6	20.8
	20	k6	40	32	4	6	22.5		20	6	22.8
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL					
LEI63	117.8	101	296.5	347.5	179.5	230.5					
LEI63Z	117.8	101	322.5	373.5	205.5	256.5					
LEI71	138.8	111	327.0	378.5	210	261.5					

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

⑥ Solid shaft with 2nd shaft extension only d20

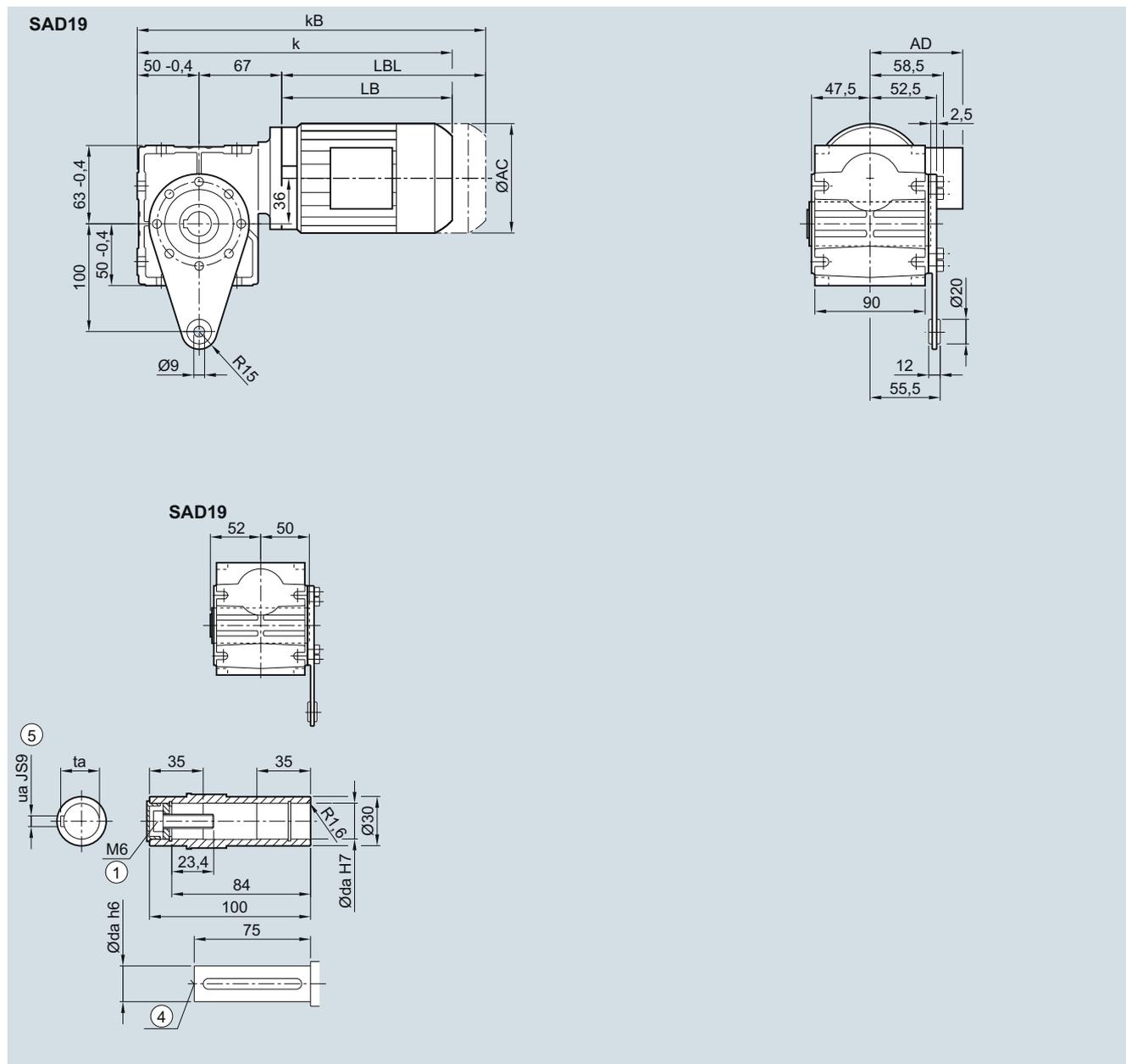
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

SAD19 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

SAD031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta
	18	6	20.8
	20	6	22.8

Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL
LEI63	117.8	101	296.5	347.5	179.5	230.5
LEI63Z	117.8	101	322.5	373.5	205.5	256.5
LEI71	139	111	327.0	378.5	210.0	261.5

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

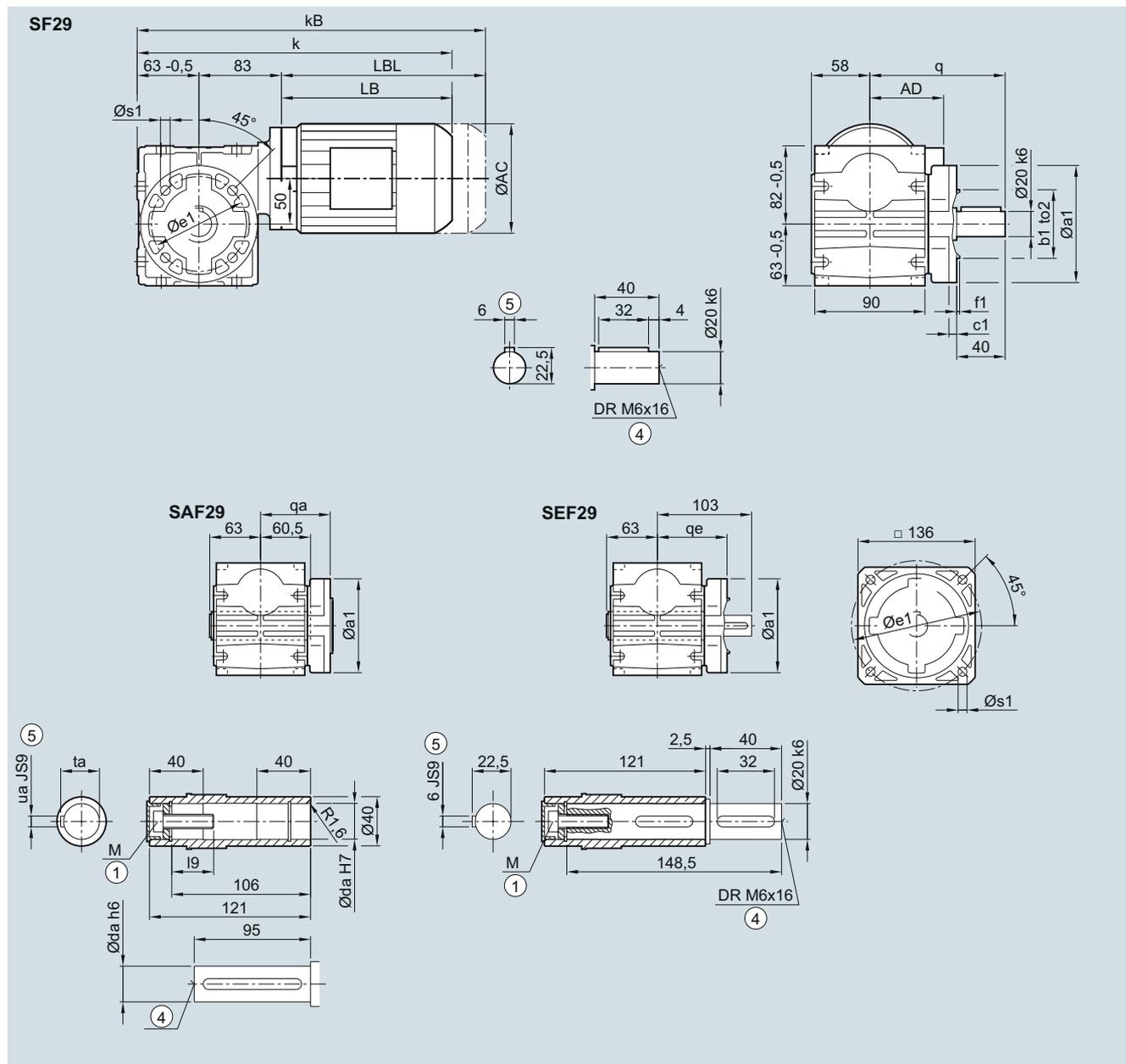
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

S.F29 gearbox in a flange-mounted design

SF031, SAF031, SEF031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta	I9	M				
	20	6	22.8	23.4	M6				
	25	8	28.3	32.6	M10				
Flange	a1	e1	b1	to2	c1	f1	s1	q	qa / qe
	120	100	80	j6	8	3.0	6.6	120	80
	160	130	110	j6	8	3.5	9.0	135	85
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL			
LEI63	117.8	101	325.5	376.5	179.5	230.5			
LEI63Z	117.8	101	351.5	402.5	205.5	256.5			
LEI71	138.8	111	356.5	407.5	210.5	261.5			

① ISO 4014

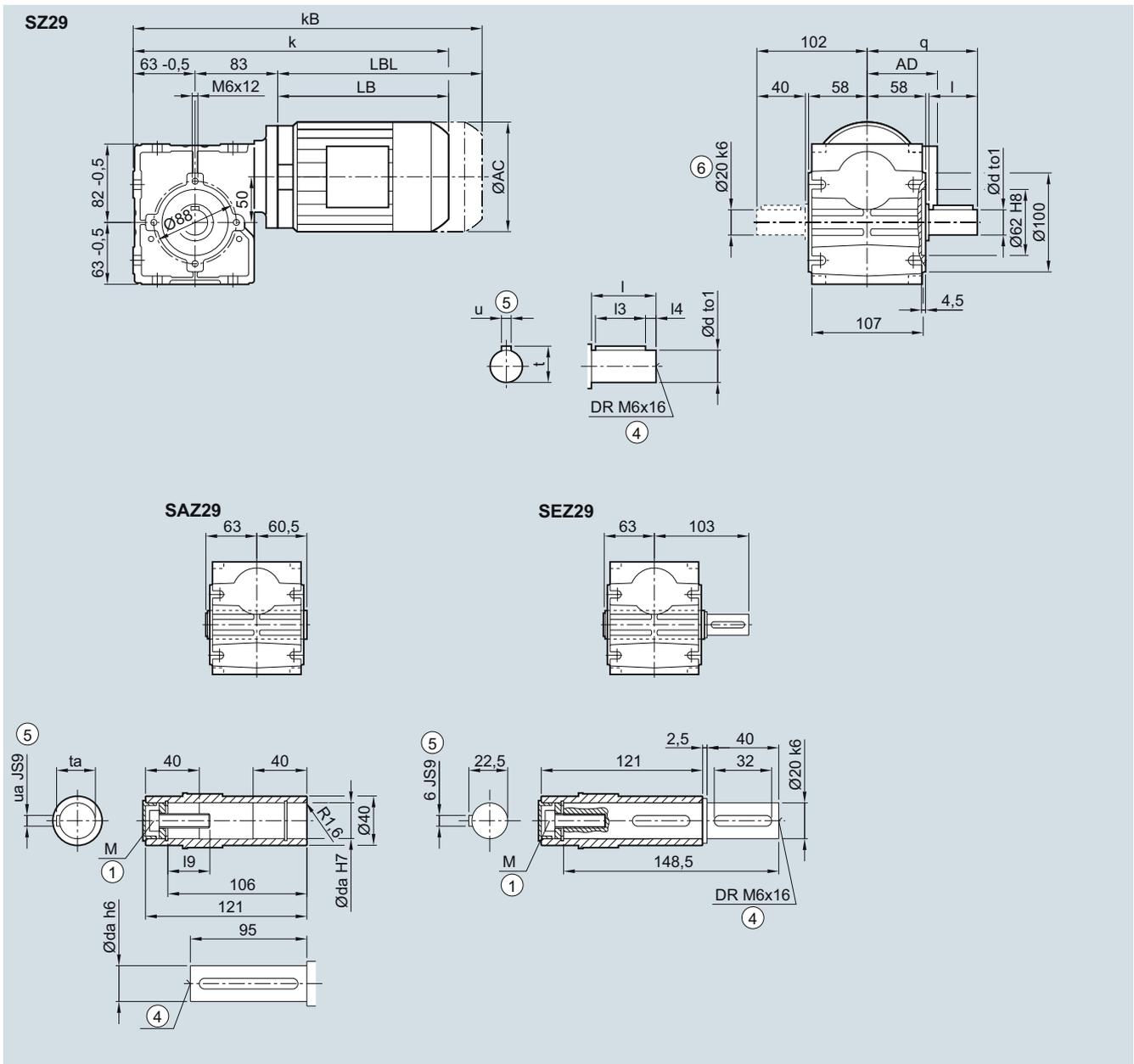
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

S.Z29 gearbox in a housing flange design

SZ031, SAZ031, SEZ031



Solid shaft	d	to1	l	l3	l4	u	t	q	Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta	l9	M
		20	k6	40	32	4	6	22.5		102		20	6	22.8
	25	k6	50	40	5	8	28.0	112		25	8	28.3	32.6	M10
Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾		k		kB		LB	LBL					
LEI63	117.8	101		325.5		376.5		179.5	230.5					
LEI63Z	117.8	101		351.5		402.5		205.5	256.5					
LEI71	138.8	111		356.5		407.5		210.5	261.5					

① ISO 4014

④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

⑥ Solid shaft with 2nd shaft extension only d20

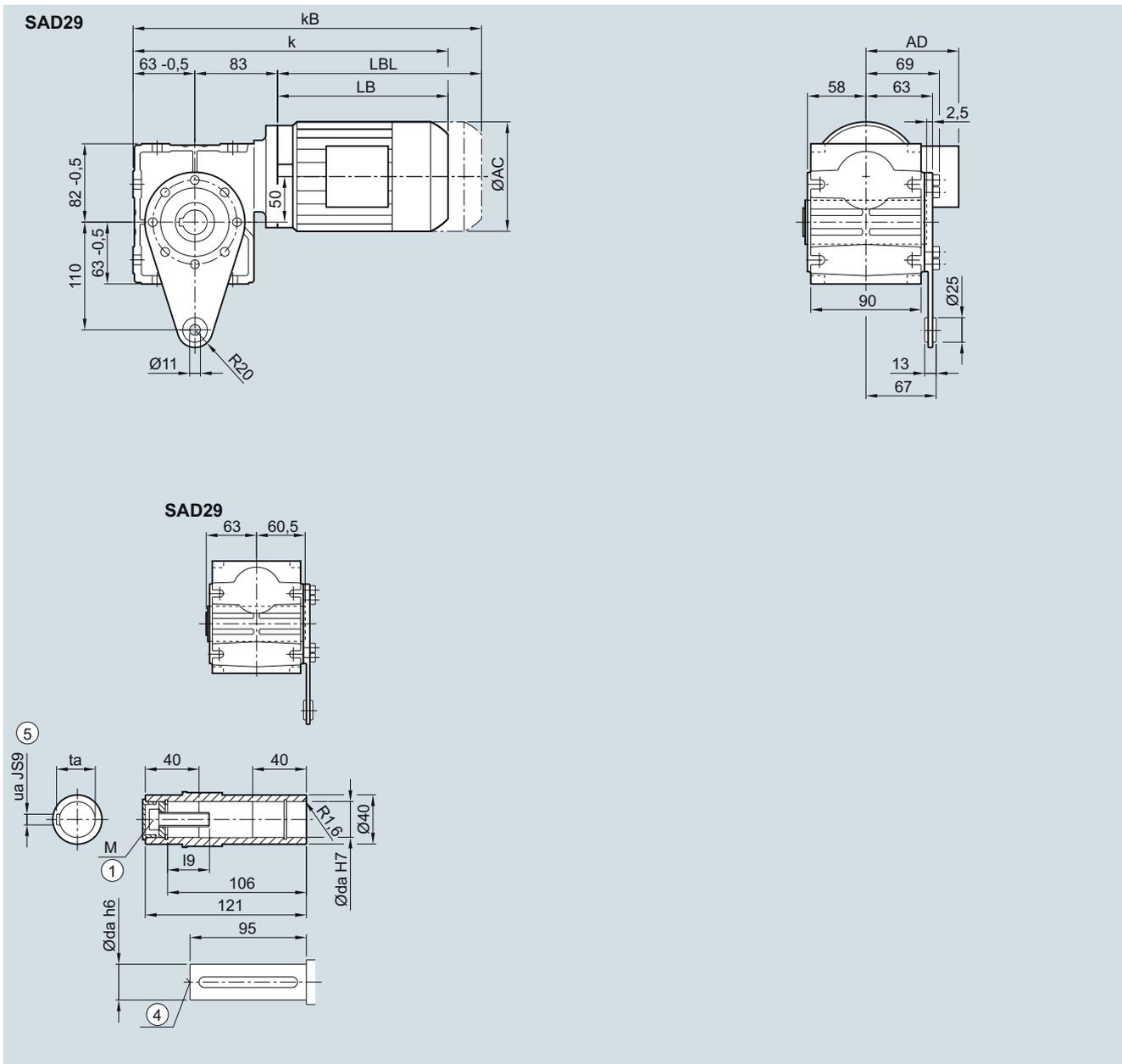
SIMOGEAR geared motors

Worm geared motors

Dimensions

SAD29 gearbox in a shaft-mounted design

SAD031



Hollow shaft	da	ua	ta	I9	M
	20	6	22.8	23.4	M6
	25	8	28.3	32.6	M10

Motor	AC	AD ¹⁾	k	kB	LB	LBL
LEI63	117.8	101	325.5	376.5	179.5	230.5
LEI63Z	117.8	101	351.5	402.5	205.5	256.5
LEI71	138.8	111	356.5	407.5	210.5	261.5

① ISO 4014

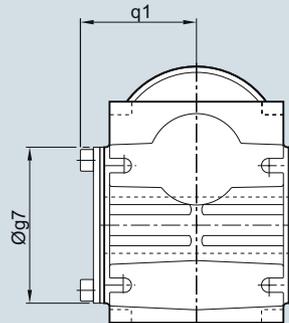
④ DIN 332

⑤ Feather key/keyway DIN 6885-1

¹⁾ AD depends on the motor options, for other dimensions, see page 8/54.

Protective cover for hollow shaft

SA, SAZ, SAF, SE, SEZ



Gearbox type	S.09	S.19	S.29
Protective cover			
g7	72	82	100
q1	51	59.5	70

SIMOGEAR geared motors

Notes

7



8/2	Orientation
8/2	MODULOG modular system
8/3	Technical specifications
8/5	Efficiency and power factor
8/5	EMC measures
8/6	Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1
	Selection and ordering data
8/6	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 50 Hz power
8/8	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power
8/10	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power
8/12	• 4/6/8-pole at 87 Hz power
8/14	Motors with High Efficiency IE2
	Selection and ordering data
8/14	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 50 Hz power
8/16	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power
8/18	• 4/2/6/8-pole at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power
8/12	• 4/6/8-pole at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9
8/22	Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3
	Selection and ordering data
8/22	• 4/2/6-pole at 50 Hz power
8/24	• 4/2/6-pole at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power
8/26	• 4/2/6-pole at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power
8/28	• 4/6-pole at 87 Hz power
8/30	Synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation
	Selection and ordering data
	<u>Line voltage 400 V / 480 V</u>
8/30	• 4-pole at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 87 Hz, 104 Hz power
8/32	VSD10 line motors for converter operation
	Selection and ordering data
	<u>Line voltage 400 V / 460 V</u>
8/32	• 4-pole at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 87 Hz power
	<u>Line voltage 500 V / 575 V</u>
8/34	• 4-pole at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 87 Hz power
	<u>Line voltage 690 V</u>
8/36	• 4-pole at 50 Hz, 87 Hz power
8/38	NEMA Premium Efficient motors MG1, Table 12-12
	Selection and ordering data
8/38	• 4/2/6-pole at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power
8/42	Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3
8/42	• 4/2/6-pole at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power
8/46	• 4/6-pole at 104 Hz power

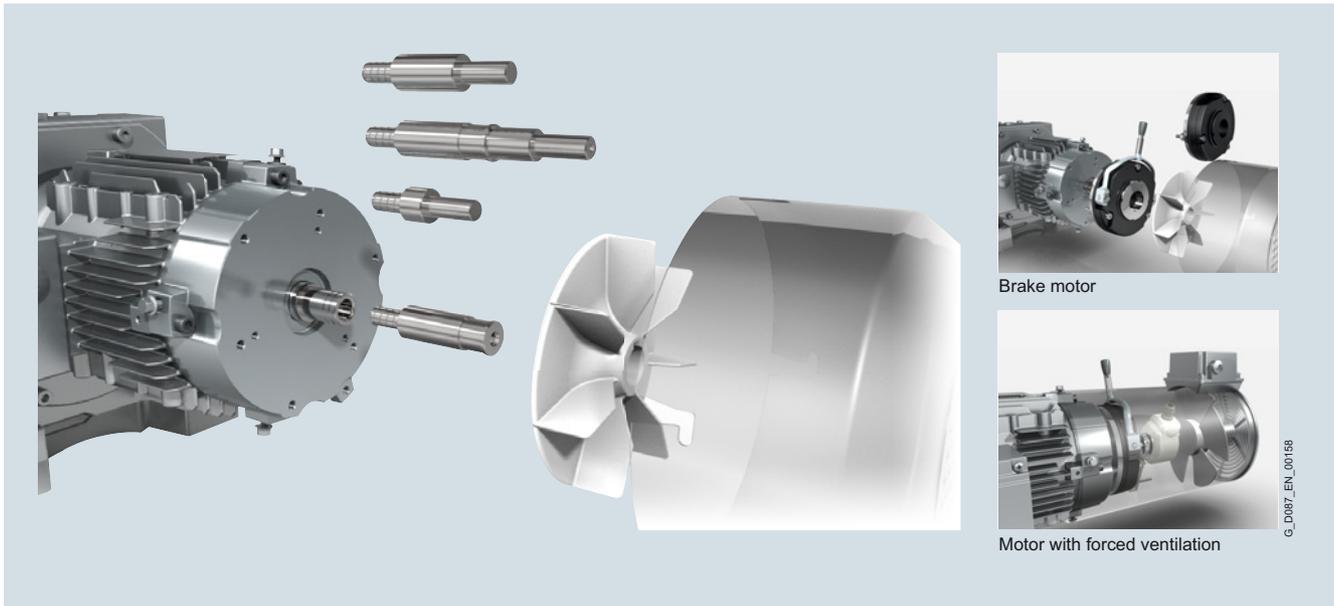
8/48	Dimensions
8/48	Motors
8/54	Motors for worm geared motors S
	<u>Additional lengths</u>
8/55	Second shaft extension, handwheel, and canopy
8/56	Encoder
8/57	Prepared for encoder mounting
8/58	Separately driven fan, encoder, and canopy
8/59	Application terminal box
8/60	HAN 10E motor plug
8/62	HAN K4/4 motor plug
8/64	HAN Q8 and HAN Q12 motor plugs

Motors

Orientation

MODULOG modular system

Overview



The MODULOG modular system has a range of benefits for machine and plant designers.

The name MODULOG stands for a clear and transparent **modular** motor system with an optimum **logistical** structure. It enables users to assemble powerful, durable, and extremely easy-to-service motors from just a few standard components to create a customized motor system for most applications.

At the heart of the system is a basic motor dimensioned for international line supply conditions with an individually configurable MODULOG modular system at the non-drive end (NDE) of the motor.

Functional expansions, such as brakes, backstops, rotary encoders, separately driven fan, canopy, etc., can be combined almost arbitrarily as "additional functional components".

Overview

The motors comply with all applicable international (IEC), European (EN, CENELEC), and national (DIN/VDE) standards:

Motor type	Three-phase induction motors with squirrel cage rotor
Connection types	You can establish the connection type that can be used from the product number suffixes in the selection and ordering data for the required motor.
Number of poles	2, 4, 6, 8
Rated speed (synchronous speed)	750 ... 3 600 rpm
Rated power (50 Hz)	0.09 ... 55 kW (4-pole)
Rated torque	0.85 ... 355 Nm (4-pole)
Stator winding insulation	Temperature class 155 (F) Utilization according to temperature class 130 (B) Optionally, temperature class 180 (H)
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60034-5 (EN 60034-5)	IP55 Optional IP65, IP56
Cooling acc. to IEC 60034-6 (EN 60034-6)	Self-cooled (IC 411) Optionally, force ventilated (IC 416)
Coolant temperature	-40 ... +60 °C
Site altitude (installation altitude)	Up to 1 000 m above sea level
Rated voltage	200 ... 690 V You can establish the voltage that can be used from the selection and ordering data for the required motor.
Rated frequency	50 Hz, 60 Hz, 87 Hz
Vibration severity acc. to IEC 60034-14 (EN 60034-14)	Vibration severity A
Balancing type	Half-key balancing
Sound pressure level, sound power level acc. to IEC 60034-9 (EN 60034-9)	You can establish the corresponding sound pressure level and sound power level from the selection and ordering data for the required motor.
Weight	You can establish the corresponding weight from the selection and ordering data for the required motor.
Rating plates	See "Rating plate" in chapter "General options"
Connection and terminal boxes	See "Connection, circuit, and terminal boxes" in chapter "Motor options"

Motors

Orientation

Technical specifications

Overview

The geared motors comply with all of the applicable IEC/EN standards.

IEC	EN	DIN/VDE	Title
IEC 60027-4	EN 60027-4	EN 60027-4	Formula symbols for electrical engineering Part 4: Rotating electrical machines
IEC 60034-1	EN 60034-1	EN 60034-1 (VDE 0530-1)	Rotating electrical machines: - Rating and performance
IEC 60034-2-1	EN 60034-2-1	EN 60034-2-1 (VDE 0530-2-1)	- Standard technique to determine the losses and efficiency based on testing (with the exception of machines for track and road vehicles) (IEC 60034-2-1:2007); German Edition EN 60034-2-1:2007
IEC 60034-5	EN 60034-5	EN 60034-5 (VDE 0530-5)	- Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines (IP code) – Classification
IEC 60034-6	EN 60034-6	EN 60034-6 (VDE 0530-6)	- Classification of cooling methods (IC Code)
IEC 60034-7	EN 60034-7	EN 60034-7 (VDE 0530-7)	- Classification of types of construction, mounting arrangements and terminal box position (IM code)
IEC 60034-8	EN 60034-8	EN 60034-8 (VDE 0530-8)	- Terminal markings and direction of rotation
IEC 60034-9	EN 60034-9	EN 60034-9 (VDE 0530-9)	- Noise limits
IEC 60034-11	EN 60034-11	EN 60034-11 (VDE 0530-11)	- Built-in thermal protection
IEC 60034-12	EN 60034-12	EN 60034-12 (VDE 0530-12)	- Starting behavior of three-phase squirrel cage induction motors, with the exception of pole-changing motors
IEC 60034-14	EN 60034-14	EN 60034-14 (VDE 0530-14)	- Mechanical vibration of certain machines with shaft heights 56 mm and higher
IEC 60034-30-1	EN 60034-30-1	EN 60034-30-1 (VDE 0530-30)	- International efficiency classes for rotating electrical machines (IE code)
IEC/TS 60034-17	-	-	- Converter-fed squirrel-cage induction motors – Application guide
IEC/TS 60034-25	-	DIN VDE 0530-25 (VDE 0530-25)	- Rotating electrical machines – Part 25: AC machines when used in power drive systems – Application guide
-	-	DIN ISO 10816	Vibration limits
IEC 60038	EN 60038	EN 60038 (VDE 0175-1)	IEC standard voltages
-	EN 50347	EN 50347	Three-phase induction motors for general applications with standardized dimensions and power ratings – frame sizes 56 up to 315 and flange sizes 65 up to 740
IEC 60085	EN 60085	EN 60085 (VDE 0301-1)	Electrical insulation, thermal evaluation + designation
IEC 60445	EN 60445	EN 60445 (VDE 0197)	Identification of equipment terminals, conductor terminations and conductors
IEC 60529	EN 60529	EN 60529 (VDE 0470-1)	Degrees of protection provided by the enclosure (IP code)
IEC 62444	EN 62444	EN 62444 (VDE 0619)	Cable glands for electrical installation
-	-	DIN 42925	Terminal box cable entries for three-phase squirrel-cage induction motors at rated voltages from 400 V to 690 V

Tolerances

According to EN 60034, the following tolerances are permitted: Motors which comply with EN 60034-1 must have a voltage tolerance of $\pm 5\%$ /frequency tolerance of $\pm 2\%$ (Zone A). If utilized, the admissible limit temperature of the temperature class may be exceeded by 10 K.

Description	Tolerance
Efficiency	$P_{\text{rated}} \leq 150 \text{ kW}$: - 0.15 (1 - η) $P_{\text{rated}} > 150 \text{ kW}$: - 0.1 (1 - η)
Power factor	$\frac{-(1 - \cos \varphi)}{6}$ (minimum 0.02/maximum 0.07)

Description	Tolerance
Slip at full load and operating temperature	$\pm 20\%$ of the setpoint slip for $P_{\text{rated}} \geq 1 \text{ kW}$ $\pm 30\%$ of the setpoint slip for $P_{\text{rated}} < 1 \text{ kW}$
Starting torque	-15 % and +25 %
Breakdown torque	-10 % without upper limit
Starting current	+20 % without lower limit
Moment of inertia	$\pm 10\%$

Efficiency and power factor

The efficiency η and power factor $\cos \varphi$ for each rated power are listed in the selection tables in the individual sections of this catalog.

Partial-load power factor $\cos \varphi$

4/4 of full load	1/4	1/2	3/4	5/4
0.92	0.70	0.86	0.90	0.92
0.91	0.65	0.85	0.89	0.91
0.90	0.63	0.83	0.88	0.90
0.89	0.61	0.80	0.86	0.89
0.88	0.57	0.78	0.85	0.88
0.87	0.53	0.76	0.84	0.87
0.86	0.51	0.75	0.83	0.86
0.85	0.49	0.73	0.81	0.86
0.84	0.47	0.71	0.80	0.85
0.83	0.45	0.69	0.79	0.84
0.82	0.43	0.67	0.77	0.83
0.81	0.41	0.66	0.76	0.82
0.80	0.40	0.65	0.75	0.81
0.79	0.38	0.63	0.74	0.80
0.78	0.36	0.61	0.72	0.80
0.77	0.34	0.59	0.71	0.79
0.76	0.32	0.58	0.70	0.78
0.75	0.30	0.56	0.69	0.78
0.74	0.29	0.55	0.68	0.77
0.73	0.28	0.54	0.67	0.77
0.72	0.27	0.52	0.63	0.76
0.71	0.26	0.50	0.62	0.76

For motors with Standard Efficiency (IE1), High Efficiency (IE2) and Premium Efficiency (IE3), the 3/4 load efficiency is also listed in the selection tables. The part-load values stated in the tables below are averages; precise values can be provided on request.

Partial-load efficiency η in %

4/4 of full load	1/4	1/2	3/4	5/4
97	93	96.0	97.0	96.5
96	92	95.0	96.0	95.5
95	90	93.5	95.0	94.5
94	89	92.5	94.0	93.5
93	88	91.5	93.0	92.5
92	87	91.0	92.0	91.5
91	86	90.0	91.0	90.0
90	85	89.0	90.0	89.0
89	84	88.0	89.0	88.0
88	80	87.0	88.0	87.0
87	79	86.0	87.0	86.0
86	78	85.0	86.0	85.0
85	76	84.0	85.0	83.5
84	74	83.0	84.0	82.5
83	72	82.0	83.0	81.5
82	70	81.0	82.0	80.5
81	68	80.0	81.0	79.5
80	66	79.0	80.0	78.5
79	64	77.0	79.5	77.5
78	62	75.5	78.5	76.5
77	60	74.0	77.5	75.0
76	58	73.0	76.0	74.0
75	56	72.0	75.0	73.0
74	55	71.0	74.0	72.0
73	54	70.0	73.0	71.0
72	53	68.0	72.0	70.0
71	52	67.0	71.0	69.0
70	51	66.0	70.0	68.0
69	50	65.0	69.0	67.0
68	49	64.0	67.5	66.0
67	48	62.0	66.5	65.0
66	47	61.0	65.0	64.0
65	46	60.0	64.0	63.0
64	45	59.0	63.0	62.0
63	44	57.0	62.0	61.0
62	43	56.0	60.5	60.5
61	42	55.0	59.5	59.5
60	41	54.0	58.5	58.5

EMC measures

SIMOGEAR geared motors are designed as components for installation in systems and machines. The manufacturer of the system or machine is responsible for complying with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU.

The motors, when correctly used in continuous operation connected to the line supply, fulfill basic EMC standards EN 50081 and EN 50082.

Motors

Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1

IE1

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MCA4	0.09	1 410	0.61	0.48	0.57	47.0	41.3	IE1	2.5	B	B	2	1	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.12	1 360	0.84	0.49	0.71	50.0	47.3	IE1	2.5	B	C	2	1	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.18	1 360	1.26	0.64	0.71	57.0	55.1	IE1	2.8	B	D	2	1	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.25	1 365	1.75	0.80	0.73	61.5	61.4	IE1	3.0	C	C	2	1	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.37	1 350	2.60	1.08	0.75	66.0	67.7	IE1	3.2	C	E	2	1	-
	LE71ZMK4	0.55	1 365	3.85	1.62	0.70	70.0	70.5	IE1	3.6	C	F	2	1	-
80	LE80MB4	0.55	1 385	3.80	1.44	0.79	70.0	70.7	IE1	3.7	D	B	2	1	-
2-pole, 3 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	0.18	2 805	0.61	0.62	0.79	52.8	50.1	IE1	3.4	B	C	2	1	P00
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	0.25	2 835	0.84	0.83	0.75	58.2	55.5	IE1	3.6	B	D	2	1	P00
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	0.37	2 755	1.28	1.06	0.79	63.9	64.5	IE1	3.4	C	B	2	1	P00
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	0.55	2 750	1.91	1.46	0.79	69.0	69.9	IE1	3.7	C	D	2	1	P00
6-pole, 1 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.09	895	0.96	0.48	0.63	42.7	38.5	-	2.0	B	D	2	1	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.12	875	1.30	0.69	0.66	38.3	34.8	IE1	2.1	B	F	2	1	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.18	875	1.96	0.85	0.67	45.5	44.4	IE1	2.0	C	B	2	1	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.25	860	2.80	0.98	0.71	52.1	52.8	IE1	2.2	C	E	2	1	P01
8-pole, 750 rpm at 50 Hz power															
71	LE71MC8	0.09	635	1.40	0.53	0.63	39.0	35.7	-	1.8	C	B	2	1	P02
	LE71MG8	0.12	625	1.83	0.82	0.68	31.0	30.5	IE1	2.0	C	E	2	1	P02
100	LE100LA8	0.75	705	10.0	2.85	0.62	61.2	58.1	IE1	3.0	F	B	2	1	P02
	LE100LK8	1.1	690	15.0	3.90	0.61	66.5	65.9	IE1	3.2	F	P	2	1	P02
112	LE112MG8	1.5	700	20.0	4.65	0.66	70.2	71.2	IE1	3.5	G	J	2	1	P02
132	LE132SL8	2.2	715	29.0	6.50	0.66	74.2	74.1	IE1	3.9	H	G	2	1	P02
	LE132MJ8	3	715	40.0	8.30	0.68	77.0	77.4	IE1	3.9	H	K	2	1	P02
160	LE160MD8	4	720	53.0	10.9	0.67	79.2	79.2	IE1	4.1	J	F	2	1	P02
	LE160ML8	5.5	720	73.0	14.3	0.68	81.4	81.9	IE1	4.0	J	H	2	1	P02
	LE160LN8	7.5	715	100.0	18.9	0.69	83.1	83.7	IE1	3.8	J	L	2	1	P02

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{ptA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code
										Data position				
											9th	10th	11th	12th
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MCA4	2.4	2.9	2.60	54	61	20 000	2.9	4	B	B	2	1	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	1.6	1.8	1.76	48	55	20 000	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	1.9	2.1	2.09	55	62	15 000	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	1.8	2.0	2.00	49	60	10 000	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	2.0	2.0	2.20	54	65	10 000	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	-
	LE71ZMK4	2.5	2.5	2.80	59	66	9 000	9.5	7	C	F	2	1	-
80	LE80MB4	2.1	2.2	2.30	56	63	9 000	28.4	9	D	B	2	1	-
2-pole, 3 000 rpm at 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	1.7	2.2	1.90	55	62	7 000	1.8	4	B	C	2	1	P00
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	1.9	2.6	2.09	56	63	7 000	2.2	4	B	D	2	1	P00
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	2.2	2.2	2.40	56	67	7 000	2.2	5	C	B	2	1	P00
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	2.2	2.2	2.40	62	73	7 000	2.9	6	C	D	2	1	P00
6-pole, 1 000 rpm at 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	1.8	1.9	2.00	56	62	15 000	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	1.9	2.0	2.10	49	56	15 000	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	1.9	2.0	2.10	47	58	15 000	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	2.0	2.0	2.20	51	62	15 000	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P01
8-pole, 750 rpm at 50 Hz power														
71	LE71MC8	1.8	2.0	2.00	49	56	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P02
	LE71MG8	1.7	1.7	1.90	49	56	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P02
100	LE100LA8	1.9	2.2	2.10	60	72	O. R.	56	17	F	B	2	1	P02
	LE100LK8	2.0	2.3	2.20	64	72	O. R.	78	22	F	P	2	1	P02
112	LE112MG8	1.9	2.1	2.10	67	78	O. R.	94	29	G	J	2	1	P02
132	LE132SL8	1.7	2.4	1.90	63	75	O. R.	190	37	H	G	2	1	P02
	LE132MJ8	1.8	2.2	2.00	63	75	O. R.	240	44	H	K	2	1	P02
160	LE160MD8	1.6	2.3	1.80	63	75	O. R.	440	60	J	F	2	1	P02
	LE160ML8	1.6	2.2	1.80	63	75	O. R.	560	72	J	H	2	1	P02
	LE160LN8	1.7	2.2	1.90	63	75	O. R.	770	91	J	L	2	1	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1

IE1

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MCA4	0.09	1 720	0.61	0.40	0.53	53.1	47.0	-	3.0	B	B	2	1	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.12	1 685	0.68	0.36	0.66	62.0	58.1	-	2.9	B	C	2	1	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.18	1 685	1.02	0.52	0.66	66.0	63.2	-	3.3	B	D	2	1	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.25	1 675	1.43	0.65	0.71	68.0	67.2	-	3.5	C	C	2	1	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.37	1 660	2.15	0.91	0.73	70.0	70.6	-	4.0	C	E	2	1	-
	LE71ZMK4	0.55	1 680	3.15	1.35	0.69	74.0	73.7	-	4.3	C	F	2	1	-
80	LE80MB4	0.55	1 695	3.10	1.21	0.77	74.0	74.0	-	4.5	D	B	2	1	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	0.18	3 425	0.50	0.47	0.77	62.0	59.2	-	4.0	B	C	2	1	P00
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	0.25	3 455	0.69	0.67	0.73	64.0	61.6	-	4.4	B	D	2	1	P00
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	0.37	3 385	1.04	0.86	0.77	70.0	69.6	-	4.7	C	B	2	1	P00
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	0.55	3 380	1.55	1.21	0.79	72.0	72.1	-	4.4	C	D	2	1	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.09	1 115	0.77	0.43	0.56	46.4	41.6	-	2.3	B	D	2	1	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.12	1 100	1.00	0.52	0.61	48.0	42.7	-	2.4	B	F	2	1	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.18	1 095	1.57	0.68	0.63	52.5	50.4	-	2.4	C	B	2	1	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.25	1 085	2.20	0.80	0.68	57.5	57.4	-	2.6	C	E	2	1	P01
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
71	LE71MC8	0.09	790	1.10	0.42	0.59	45.0	40.1	-	2.0	C	B	2	1	P02
	LE71MG8	0.12	800	1.43	0.69	0.61	36.0	34.5	-	2.3	C	E	2	1	P02
100	LE100LA8	0.75	855	8.40	2.39	0.61	64.0	O. R.	-	5.0	F	B	2	1	P02
	LE100LK8	1.1	850	12.0	3.11	0.60	73.5	72.8	-	3.8	F	P	2	1	P02
112	LE112MG8	1.5	855	17.0	3.83	0.64	77.0	77.7	-	3.9	G	J	2	1	P02
132	LE132SL8	2.2	865	24.0	5.40	0.66	78.0	O. R.	-	4.4	H	G	2	1	P02
	LE132MJ8	3	865	33.0	6.90	0.68	80.0	O. R.	-	3.9	H	K	2	1	P02
160	LE160MD8	4	875	44.0	9.40	0.67	80.0	80.1	-	4.6	J	F	2	1	P02
	LE160ML8	5.5	870	60.0	11.6	0.71	84.0	O. R.	-	4.8	J	H	2	1	P02
	LE160LN8	7.5	870	82.0	15.8	0.70	85.0	O. R.	-	4.8	J	L	2	1	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1

IE1

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MCA4	0.11	1 705	0.62	0.46	0.57	52.7	47.6	IE1	2.8	B	B	2	1	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.14	1 670	0.80	0.42	0.68	62.0	58.4	IE1	2.8	B	C	2	1	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.21	1 670	1.20	0.59	0.68	66.0	63.7	IE1	3.2	B	D	2	1	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.29	1 665	1.66	0.75	0.71	68.0	67.8	IE1	3.4	C	C	2	1	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.43	1 650	2.50	1.03	0.75	70.0	71.3	IE1	3.6	C	E	2	1	-
	LE71ZMK4	0.63	1 670	3.60	1.53	0.70	74.0	74.0	IE1	4.1	C	F	2	1	-
80	LE80MB4	0.63	1 685	3.55	1.37	0.78	74.0	74.2	IE1	4.3	D	B	2	1	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	0.21	3 405	0.59	0.55	0.78	62.0	59.7	IE1	3.9	B	C	2	1	P00
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	0.29	3 440	0.81	0.77	0.74	64.0	61.7	IE1	4.2	B	D	2	1	P00
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	0.43	3 355	1.22	0.98	0.79	70.0	70.6	IE1	4.0	C	B	2	1	P00
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	0.63	3 350	1.80	1.39	0.79	72.0	72.6	IE1	4.2	C	D	2	1	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.11	1 095	0.96	0.49	0.60	46.6	42.6	-	2.2	B	D	2	1	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.14	1 085	1.20	0.57	0.64	48.0	43.4	IE1	2.3	B	F	2	1	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.21	1 075	1.87	0.77	0.65	52.5	51.3	IE1	2.3	C	B	2	1	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.29	1 070	2.60	0.90	0.70	57.5	58.1	IE1	2.5	C	E	2	1	P01
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
71	LE71MC8	0.11	790	1.30	0.52	0.59	45.0	40.9	-	2.0	C	B	2	1	P02
	LE71MG8	0.14	785	1.70	0.76	0.64	36.0	35.0	IE1	2.2	C	E	2	1	P02
100	LE100LA8	0.86	855	9.60	2.75	0.61	64.0	61.4	IE1	3.3	F	B	2	1	P02
	LE100LK8	1.27	845	14.0	3.55	0.61	73.5	73.4	IE1	3.6	F	P	2	1	P02
112	LE112MG8	1.75	845	20.0	4.30	0.66	77.0	78.0	IE1	3.8	G	J	2	1	P02
132	LE132SL8	2.55	865	28.0	6.20	0.66	78.0	78.0	IE1	3.4	H	G	2	1	P02
	LE132MJ8	3.45	865	38.0	8.00	0.68	80.0	80.3	IE1	4.6	H	K	2	1	P02
160	LE160MD8	4.55	875	50.0	10.7	0.67	80.0	80.2	IE1	4.4	J	F	2	1	P02
	LE160ML8	6.30	870	69.0	13.3	0.71	84.0	84.4	IE1	4.2	J	H	2	1	P02
	LE160LN8	8.60	865	95.0	18.1	0.70	85.0	85.5	IE1	4.3	J	L	2	1	P02

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pfA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code
										Data position				
					dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg	9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
63	LE63MCA4	2.5	3.1	2.80	55	62	15 000	2.9	4	B	B	2	1	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	1.7	2.2	1.87	54	61	15 000	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	2.1	2.3	2.31	60	67	12 000	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	1.8	2.0	2.0	51	62	8 000	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	2.1	2.1	2.3	50	61	8 000	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	-
	LE71ZMK4	2.7	2.6	3.0	61	68	7 000	9.5	7	C	F	2	1	-
80	LE80MB4	2.3	2.5	2.5	58	65	7 000	28.4	9	D	B	2	1	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	1.9	2.5	2.1	59	66	5 000	1.8	4	B	C	2	1	P00
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	2.1	2.8	2.31	62	69	5 000	2.2	4	B	D	2	1	P00
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	2.3	2.4	2.5	61	72	5 000	2.2	5	C	B	2	1	P00
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	2.4	2.4	2.6	65	76	5 000	2.9	6	C	D	2	1	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	1.8	2.0	2.0	57	64	10 500	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	2.1	2.4	2.3	55	62	10 500	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	2.0	2.1	2.2	47	58	10 500	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	2.0	2.1	2.2	53	64	10 500	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P01
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
71	LE71MC8	1.9	2.0	2.1	54	61	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P02
	LE71MG8	1.8	1.9	2.0	53	60	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P02
100	LE100LA8	1.7	2.3	1.9	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	56	17	F	B	2	1	P02
	LE100LK8	2.1	2.4	2.3	68	75	O. R.	78	22	F	P	2	1	P02
112	LE112MG8	1.8	2.2	2.0	74	81	O. R.	94	29	G	J	2	1	P02
132	LE132SL8	1.6	2.2	1.8	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	190	37	H	G	2	1	P02
	LE132MJ8	1.7	2.3	1.9	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	240	44	H	K	2	1	P02
160	LE160MD8	1.6	2.3	1.8	72	79	O. R.	440	60	J	F	2	1	P02
	LE160ML8	1.6	2.2	1.8	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	560	72	J	H	2	1	P02
	LE160LN8	1.7	2.1	1.9	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	770	91	J	L	2	1	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1

IE1

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}	n_{rated}	T_{rated}	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η 4/4 load	$T_{\text{Bk}}/T_{\text{rated}}$	Article No.				Order code	
		kW	rpm	Nm	A				-	%	-	9th	10th	11th
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power														
63	LE63MCA4	0.16	2 530	0.60	0.81	0.51	53.6	2.9	B	B	2	1	P91	-
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.19	2 385	0.76	0.77	0.55	61.9	1.9	B	C	2	1	P91	-
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.29	2 385	1.17	1.04	0.56	67.3	2.3	B	D	2	1	P91	-
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.44	2 495	1.68	1.44	0.64	69.0	2.1	C	C	2	1	P91	-
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.64	2 480	2.45	1.80	0.68	75.4	2.1	C	E	2	1	P91	-
	LE71ZMK4	0.96	2 490	3.70	2.75	0.64	78.4	2.6	C	F	2	1	P91	-
80	LE80MB4	0.96	2 510	3.65	2.40	0.75	76.3	2.3	D	B	2	1	P91	-
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power														
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.14	1 665	0.80	0.84	0.47	48.7	2.0	B	D	2	1	P91	P01
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.21	1 650	1.22	1.15	0.53	49.4	2.1	B	F	2	1	P91	P01
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.31	1 640	1.81	1.30	0.56	61.7	2.1	C	B	2	1	P91	P01
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.44	1 625	2.60	1.47	0.62	69.8	2.1	C	E	2	1	P91	P01
8-pole, 1 305 rpm at 87 Hz power														
71	LE71MC8	0.15	1 115	1.30	0.86	0.47	48.6	2.1	C	B	2	1	P92	P02
	LE71MG8	0.19	1 095	1.60	0.95	0.50	59.0	1.8	C	E	2	1	P92	P02
100	LE100LA8	1.3	1 265	10.0	5.10	0.55	67.4	2.2	F	B	2	1	P92	P02
	LE100LK8	1.7	1 210	14.0	6.90	0.51	73.4	2.4	F	P	2	1	P92	P02
112	LE112MG8	2.3	1 230	18.0	6.90	0.55	78.6	2.3	G	J	2	1	P92	P02
132	LE132SL8	3.8	1 275	28.0	10.9	0.62	81.9	2.5	H	G	2	1	P92	P02
	LE132MJ8	5.0	1 270	38.0	14.0	0.63	82.4	2.3	H	K	2	1	P92	P02
160	LE160MD8	6.3	1 265	48.0	17.2	0.58	81.2	2.5	J	F	2	1	P92	P02
	LE160ML8	9.5	1 275	71.0	25.5	0.65	82.7	2.3	J	H	2	1	P92	P02
	LE160LN8	13.0	1 275	97.0	34.0	0.67	85.2	2.4	J	L	2	1	P92	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code		
		dB (A)	dB (A)	10^{-4} kgm^2	kg	Data position				Power	Number of poles	
						9th	10th	11th	12th			
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power												
63	LE63MCA4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	4	B	B	2	1	P91	-	
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	P91	-	
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P91	-	
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	P91	-	
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	P91	-	
	LE71ZMK4	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	7	C	F	2	1	P91	-	
80	LE80MB4	O. R.	O. R.	28.4	9	D	B	2	1	P91	-	
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power												
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P91	P01	
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P91	P01	
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P91	P01	
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P91	P01	
8-pole, 1 305 rpm at 87 Hz power												
71	LE71MC8	O. R.	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P92	P02	
	LE71MG8	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P92	P02	
100	LE100LA8	O. R.	O. R.	56	17	F	B	2	1	P92	P02	
	LE100LK8	O. R.	O. R.	78	22	F	P	2	1	P92	P02	
112	LE112MG8	O. R.	O. R.	94	29	G	J	2	1	P92	P02	
132	LE132SL8	O. R.	O. R.	190	37	H	G	2	1	P92	P02	
	LE132MJ8	O. R.	O. R.	240	44	H	K	2	1	P92	P02	
160	LE160MD8	O. R.	O. R.	440	60	J	F	2	1	P92	P02	
	LE160ML8	O. R.	O. R.	560	72	J	H	2	1	P92	P02	
	LE160LN8	O. R.	O. R.	770	91	J	L	2	1	P92	P02	

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with High Efficiency IE2

IE2

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.12	1 390	0.82	0.44	0.66	59.1	56.4	IE2	3.1	B	C	2	2	-
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.18	1 385	1.24	0.62	0.65	64.7	62.4	IE2	3.3	B	D	2	2	-
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.25	1 395	1.71	0.76	0.69	68.5	68.4	IE2	3.7	C	C	2	2	-
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.37	1 380	2.55	1.02	0.72	72.7	73.2	IE2	3.8	C	E	2	2	-
80	LE80MD4E	0.55	1 440	3.65	1.39	0.74	77.1	76.8	IE2	5.3	D	C	2	2	-
	LE80MH4E	0.75	1 440	4.95	1.79	0.76	79.6	79.9	IE2	5.6	D	E	2	2	-
90	LE90SG4E	1.1	1 425	7.40	2.50	0.78	81.4	81.8	IE2	5.6	E	K	2	2	-
	LE90LH4E	1.5	1 435	10.0	3.30	0.79	82.8	83.5	IE2	6.4	E	M	2	2	-
100	LE100LE4E	2.2	1 455	14.4	4.65	0.81	84.3	85.1	IE2	6.9	F	L	2	2	-
	LE100LK4E	3	1 455	19.7	6.20	0.82	85.5	86.4	IE2	6.9	F	M	2	2	-
112	LE112ME4E	4	1 460	26.0	8.20	0.81	86.6	87.3	IE2	7.1	G	H	2	2	-
132	LE132SF4E	5.5	1 465	36.0	11.3	0.80	87.7	88.4	IE2	6.9	H	G	2	2	-
	LE132MF4E	7.5	1 465	49.0	14.7	0.83	88.7	89.8	IE2	6.9	H	J	2	2	-
	LE132ZMM4E	9.2	1 455	60.0	17.9	0.83	89.3	90.4	IE2	7.1	H	V	2	2	-
160	LE160MF4E	11	1 470	71.0	21.0	0.85	89.8	91.0	IE2	6.7	J	P	2	2	-
	LE160LD4E	15	1 475	97.0	28.0	0.85	90.6	91.2	IE2	7.3	J	U	2	2	-
180	LES180MM4E	18.5	1 465	121.0	35.0	0.84	91.2	92.0	IE2	7.2	K	L	3	2	-
	LES180ZLJ4E	22	1 465	143.0	41.5	0.84	91.6	92.2	IE2	7.3	K	N	3	2	-
200	LES200LN4E	30	1 470	195.0	56.0	0.84	92.3	92.9	IE2	6.7	L	M	3	2	-
225	LES225SD4E	37	1 470	240.0	65.0	0.88	92.7	93.5	IE2	6.6	M	F	3	2	-
	LES225YMF4E	45	1 475	291.0	80.0	0.87	93.1	93.8	IE2	6.9	M	T	3	2	-
250	LES250MD4E	55	1 480	355.0	100.0	0.85	93.5	93.9	IE2	6.8	N	M	3	2	-
2-pole, 3 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	0.18	2 850	0.60	0.55	0.78	60.4	59.4	IE2	4.5	B	C	2	2	P00
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.25	2 835	0.84	0.69	0.81	64.8	63.5	IE2	4.1	B	D	2	2	P00
71	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	0.37	2 770	1.28	0.95	0.81	69.5	70.5	IE2	4.1	C	B	2	2	P00
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.55	2 780	1.89	1.34	0.80	74.1	75.2	IE2	4.6	C	D	2	2	P00
6-pole, 1 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.18	875	1.96	0.68	0.68	56.6	56.9	IE2	2.5	C	C	2	2	P01
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.25	870	2.75	0.84	0.70	61.6	62.7	IE2	2.6	C	E	2	2	P01
8-pole, 750 rpm at 50 Hz power															
71	LE71ZMK8E	0.12	640	1.79	0.66	0.66	39.8	39.3	IE2	1.8	C	E	2	2	P02
180	LES180LE8E	11	720	146.0	26.0	0.70	86.9	88.0	IE2	4.9	K	M	3	2	P02
200	LES200LP8E	15	718	199.0	32.5	0.76	88.0	89.5	IE2	5.4	L	N	3	2	P02
225	LES225SD8E	18	730	242.0	38.5	0.78	89.0	89.9	IE2	5.4	M	F	3	2	P02
	LES225MD8E	22	730	288.0	44.0	0.80	90.3	91.3	IE2	5.5	M	G	3	2	P02
250	LES250MD8E	30	732	391.0	59.0	0.80	91.3	92.2	IE2	5.6	N	D	3	2	P02

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with High Efficiency IE2

IE2

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.12	1 710	0.67	0.39	0.60	64.0	60.3	IE2	3.7	B	C	2	2	-
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.18	1 710	1.01	0.56	0.59	68.0	64.4	IE2	3.9	B	D	2	2	-
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.25	1 715	1.39	0.70	0.64	70.0	68.5	IE2	4.4	C	C	2	2	-
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.37	1 705	2.05	0.96	0.67	72.0	71.2	IE2	4.4	C	E	2	2	-
80	LE80MD4E	0.55	1 750	3.00	1.29	0.71	75.5	74.6	IE2	6.4	D	C	2	2	-
	LE80MH4E	0.75	1 750	4.10	1.68	0.72	78.0	77.4	IE2	6.8	D	E	2	2	-
90	LE90SG4E	1.1	1 740	6.00	2.20	0.74	84.0	83.7	IE2	7.0	E	K	2	2	-
	LE90LH4E	1.5	1 745	8.20	3.00	0.75	84.0	84.0	IE2	7.5	E	M	2	2	-
100	LE100LE4E	2.2	1 760	11.9	4.05	0.78	87.5	88.3	IE2	8.1	F	L	2	2	-
	LE100LK4E	3	1 765	16.2	5.40	0.79	87.5	87.5	IE2	8.3	F	M	2	2	-
112	LE112ME4E	3.7	1 770	20.0	6.90	0.77	87.5	87.2	IE2	8.7	G	H	2	2	-
132	LE132SF4E	5.5	1 770	29.5	9.90	0.78	89.5	89.6	IE2	8.0	H	G	2	2	-
	LE132MF4E	7.5	1 770	40.5	12.8	0.82	89.5	90.0	IE2	8.0	H	J	2	2	-
	LE132ZMM4E	9.2	1 760	50.0	15.7	0.82	89.5	89.9	IE2	8.1	H	V	2	2	-
160	LE160MF4E	11	1 775	59.0	18.1	0.84	91.0	91.2	IE2	7.7	J	P	2	2	-
	LE160LD4E	15	1 780	80.0	24.5	0.84	91.0	91.1	IE2	8.5	J	U	2	2	-
180	LES180MM4E	18.5	1 770	100.0	30.5	0.83	92.4	92.6	IE2	7.7	K	L	3	2	-
	LES180ZLJ4E	22	1 770	119.0	36.0	0.83	92.4	92.5	IE2	8.4	K	N	3	2	-
200	LES200LN4E	30	1 778	161.0	48.0	0.84	93.0	93.1	IE2	8.2	L	M	3	2	-
225	LES225SD4E	37	1 778	199.0	57.0	0.87	93.0	93.2	IE2	7.2	M	F	3	2	-
	LES225YMF4E	45	1 778	242.0	70.0	0.86	93.6	93.8	IE2	7.6	M	T	3	2	-
250	LES250MD4E	55	1 785	294.0	87.0	0.84	94.1	94.1	IE2	7.3	N	M	3	2	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	0.18	3 475	0.49	0.49	0.72	64.0	60.8	IE2	5.3	B	C	2	2	P00
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.25	3 465	0.69	0.61	0.76	68.0	65.2	IE2	5.2	B	D	2	2	P00
71	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	0.37	3 410	1.04	0.84	0.77	72.0	71.4	IE2	5.1	C	B	2	2	P00
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.55	3 420	1.54	1.23	0.76	74.0	73.4	IE2	5.4	C	D	2	2	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.18	1 105	1.56	0.67	0.61	55.0	53.6	IE2	2.7	C	C	2	2	P01
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.25	1 100	2.40	0.82	0.64	59.5	58.9	IE2	3.0	C	E	2	2	P01
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
71	LE71ZMK8E	0.12	815	1.41	0.66	0.57	40.0	38.0	IE2	2.1	C	E	2	2	P02
180	LES180LE8E	11	875	120.0	22.5	0.69	88.5	89.1	IE2	5.6	K	M	3	2	P02
200	LES200LP8E	15	875	164.0	28.5	0.74	89.5	90.3	IE2	6.3	L	N	3	2	P02
225	LES225SD8E	18.5	885	200.0	34.5	0.75	89.5	89.7	IE2	6.3	M	F	3	2	P02
	LES225MD8E	22	885	237.0	39.0	0.78	91.0	91.3	IE2	6.4	M	G	3	2	P02
250	LES250MD8E	30	885	324.0	52.0	0.79	91.0	91.3	IE2	6.4	N	D	3	2	P02

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pfa}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
										Data position					
											9th	10th	11th	12th	Number of poles
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	2.9	3.2	3.2	O. R.	O. R.	6 600	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	-	
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	3.3	3.4	3.6	O. R.	O. R.	7 200	4.5	4	B	D	2	2	-	
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	2.8	3.1	3.1	O. R.	O. R.	20 700	7.6	4	C	C	2	2	-	
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	2.8	2.8	3.1	O. R.	O. R.	18 000	9.5	4	C	E	2	2	-	
80	LE80MD4E	2.7	3.8	3.0	O. R.	O. R.	7 000	17	9.3	D	C	2	2	-	
	LE80MH4E	2.5	3.8	2.8	O. R.	O. R.	7 000	21	10	D	E	2	2	-	
90	LE90SG4E	2.7	3.6	3.0	O. R.	O. R.	8 000	28	12	E	K	2	2	-	
	LE90LH4E	2.9	4.0	3.2	O. R.	O. R.	8 000	36	15	E	M	2	2	-	
100	LE100LE4E	2.5	3.9	2.8	O. R.	O. R.	5 000	86	20	F	L	2	2	-	
	LE100LK4E	2.4	3.7	2.6	O. R.	O. R.	5 000	110	24	F	M	2	2	-	
112	LE112ME4E	3.0	4.0	3.3	O. R.	O. R.	5 000	140	24	G	H	2	2	-	
132	LE132SF4E	2.6	3.3	2.9	O. R.	O. R.	3 000	220	35	H	G	2	2	-	
	LE132MF4E	2.7	3.4	3.0	O. R.	O. R.	3 000	280	42	H	J	2	2	-	
	LE132ZMM4E	2.5	3.6	2.8	O. R.	O. R.	1 600	340	O. R.	H	V	2	2	-	
160	LE160MF4E	2.5	3.2	2.8	O. R.	O. R.	2 000	550	61	J	P	2	2	-	
	LE160LD4E	2.6	3.4	2.9	O. R.	O. R.	2 000	710	73	J	U	2	2	-	
180	LES180MM4E	2.8	3.9	3.1	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 200	151	K	L	3	2	-	
	LES180ZLJ4E	3.0	3.9	3.3	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 300	156	K	N	3	2	-	
200	LES200LN4E	3.2	3.7	3.5	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2 000	211	L	M	3	2	-	
225	LES225SD4E	2.7	3.3	3.0	69	82	O. R.	4 200	280	M	F	3	2	-	
	LES225YMF4E	3.0	3.5	3.3	69	83	O. R.	4 600	305	M	T	3	2	-	
250	LES250MD4E	3.1	3.3	3.4	69	83	O. R.	7 500	385	N	M	3	2	-	
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	2.7	3.6	3	O. R.	O. R.	2 175	2.2	4	B	C	2	2	P00	
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	2.4	3.1	2.6	O. R.	O. R.	3 000	2.6	5	B	D	2	2	P00	
71	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	2.9	3.0	3.2	O. R.	O. R.	12 000	3.5	6	C	B	2	2	P00	
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	3.4	3.4	3.7	O. R.	O. R.	12 000	4.5	7	C	D	2	2	P00	
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	2.9	2.9	3.2	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	8	6	C	C	2	2	P01	
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	2.7	2.7	3.0	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P01	
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
71	LE71ZMK8E	2.3	2.4	2.5	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P02	
180	LES180LE8E	2.6	2.9	2.9	71	78	O. R.	1 950	155	K	M	3	2	P02	
200	LES200LP8E	2.8	3.3	3.1	59	66	O. R.	3 440	220	L	N	3	2	P02	
225	LES225SD8E	2.5	3.1	2.8	60	73	O. R.	4 300	250	M	F	3	2	P02	
	LES225MD8E	2.5	3.0	2.8	61	74	O. R.	5 000	270	M	G	3	2	P02	
250	LES250MD8E	2.7	3.0	3.0	61	75	O. R.	8 600	370	N	D	3	2	P02	

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with High Efficiency IE2

IE2

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.14	1 685	0.79	0.42	0.66	64.0	61.4	IE2	3.5	B	C	2	2	-
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.21	1 685	1.19	0.60	0.65	68.0	65.8	IE2	3.8	B	D	2	2	-
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.29	1 695	1.63	0.75	0.69	70.0	69.7	IE2	4.1	C	C	2	2	-
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.43	1 680	2.45	1.04	0.72	72.0	72.4	IE2	4.0	C	E	2	2	-
80	LE80MD4E	0.63	1 735	3.45	1.42	0.74	75.5	75.8	IE2	5.7	D	C	2	2	-
	LE80MH4E	0.86	1 740	4.70	1.82	0.76	78.0	78.5	IE2	6.2	D	E	2	2	-
90	LE90SG4E	1.27	1 725	7.00	2.45	0.78	84.0	84.7	IE2	6.1	E	K	2	2	-
	LE90LH4E	1.75	1 730	9.70	3.30	0.79	84.0	85.0	IE2	6.7	E	M	2	2	-
100	LE100LE4E	2.55	1 755	13.9	4.45	0.82	87.5	87.9	IE2	7.3	F	L	2	2	-
	LE100LK4E	3.45	1 755	18.8	6.00	0.82	87.5	88.2	IE2	7.5	F	M	2	2	-
112	LE112ME4E	4.55	1 760	24.5	8.00	0.82	87.5	88.0	IE2	7.5	G	H	2	2	-
132	LE132SF4E	6.3	1 765	34.0	10.9	0.81	89.5	90.0	IE2	7.3	H	G	2	2	-
	LE132MF4E	8.6	1 765	46.5	14.5	0.83	89.5	90.0	IE2	7.1	H	J	2	2	-
	LE132ZMM4E	10.6	1 755	58.0	17.4	0.84	91.0	92.0	IE2	7.2	H	V	2	2	-
160	LE160MF4E	12.6	1 770	68.0	20.5	0.85	91.0	91.7	IE2	7.0	J	P	2	2	-
	LE160LD4E	17.3	1 775	93.0	27.5	0.86	92.4	92.9	IE2	7.7	J	U	2	2	-
180	LES180MM4E	21.3	1 765	115.0	34.0	0.85	92.4	93.0	IE2	6.8	K	L	3	2	-
	LES180ZLJ4E	25.3	1 765	137.0	40.5	0.85	92.4	92.9	IE2	7.5	K	N	3	2	-
200	LES200LN4E	34.5	1 770	186.0	55.0	0.85	93.0	93.5	IE2	7.2	L	M	3	2	-
225	LES225SD4E	42.5	1 770	229.0	65.0	0.88	93.6	94.2	IE2	6.6	M	F	3	2	-
	LES225YMF4E	52.0	1 775	280.0	80.0	0.87	94.1	94.7	IE2	6.8	M	T	3	2	-
250	LES250MD4E	63.0	1 780	338.0	99.0	0.85	94.1	94.4	IE2	6.6	N	M	3	2	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	0.21	3 450	0.58	0.53	0.78	64.0	62.0	IE2	4.9	B	C	2	2	P00
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.29	3 435	0.81	0.66	0.81	68.0	66.1	IE2	4.8	B	D	2	2	P00
71	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	0.43	3 370	1.22	0.93	0.81	72.0	72.5	IE2	4.6	C	B	2	2	P00
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.63	3 380	1.78	1.34	0.80	74.0	74.4	IE2	5.1	C	D	2	2	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.21	1 075	1.87	0.72	0.67	55.0	54.9	IE2	2.5	C	C	2	2	P01
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.29	1 070	2.60	0.87	0.70	59.5	60.1	IE2	2.8	C	E	2	2	P01
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
71	LE71ZMK8E	0.14	795	1.68	0.69	0.64	40.0	39.0	IE2	2.1	C	E	2	2	P02
180	LES180LE8E	13.2	865	146.0	25.5	0.73	88.5	90.1	IE1	4.9	K	M	3	2	P02
200	LES200LP8E	18.0	865	199.0	32.5	0.78	89.5	91.1	IE2	5.4	L	N	3	2	P02
225	LES225SD8E	22.0	880	239.0	38.5	0.79	90.2	91.2	IE1	5.6	M	F	3	2	P02
	LES225MD8E	26.5	880	288.0	45.0	0.81	91.0	91.9	IE2	5.4	M	G	3	2	P02
250	LES250MD8E	36.0	880	391.0	60.0	0.82	91.7	92.5	IE2	5.4	N	D	3	2	P02

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pfA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
										Data position					
											9th	10th	11th	12th	Number of poles
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	2.4	2.7	2.6	54	61	6 060	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	-	
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	2.8	2.9	3.1	62	69	7 200	4.5	4	B	D	2	2	-	
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	2.4	2.6	2.6	53	64	20 700	7.6	4	C	C	2	2	-	
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	2.4	2.4	2.6	53	64	18 000	9.5	4	C	E	2	2	-	
80	LE80MD4E	2.4	3.3	2.6	55	66	7 000	17	9.3	D	C	2	2	-	
	LE80MH4E	2.2	3.3	2.4	55	66	7 000	21	10	D	E	2	2	-	
90	LE90SG4E	2.3	3.0	2.5	58	70	8 000	28	12	E	K	2	2	-	
	LE90LH4E	2.5	3.4	2.8	58	70	8 000	36	15	E	M	2	2	-	
100	LE100LE4E	2.1	3.3	2.3	62	74	5 000	86	20	F	L	2	2	-	
	LE100LK4E	2.0	3.1	2.2	62	74	5 000	110	24	F	M	2	2	-	
112	LE112ME4E	2.4	3.2	2.6	62	74	5 000	140	24	G	H	2	2	-	
132	LE132SF4E	2.3	2.9	2.5	68	80	3 000	220	35	H	G	2	2	-	
	LE132MF4E	2.3	2.9	2.5	68	80	3 000	280	42	H	J	2	2	-	
	LE132ZMM4E	2.2	3.1	2.4	68	80	1 600	340	O. R.	H	V	2	2	-	
160	LE160MF4E	2.2	2.8	2.4	69	81	2 000	550	61	J	P	2	2	-	
	LE160LD4E	2.3	2.9	2.5	69	81	2 000	710	73	J	U	2	2	-	
180	LES180MM4E	2.5	3.4	2.8	64	77	O. R.	1 200	151	K	L	3	2	-	
	LES180ZLJ4E	2.6	3.4	2.9	72	79	O. R.	1 300	156	K	N	3	2	-	
200	LES200LN4E	2.7	3.2	3.0	72	79	O. R.	2 000	211	L	M	3	2	-	
225	LES225SD4E	2.3	2.9	2.5	69	82	O. R.	4 200	280	M	F	3	2	-	
	LES225YMF4E	2.5	3.1	2.8	69	83	O. R.	4 600	305	M	T	3	2	-	
250	LES250MD4E	2.8	2.9	3.1	69	83	O. R.	7 500	385	N	M	3	2	-	
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	2.3	3.1	2.5	60	67	2 175	2.2	4	B	C	2	2	P00	
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	2.0	2.7	2.2	57	64	3 000	2.6	5	B	D	2	2	P00	
71	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	2.5	2.5	2.8	63	74	12 000	3.5	6	C	B	2	2	P00	
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	2.9	2.9	3.2	63	74	12 000	4.5	7	C	D	2	2	P00	
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	2.4	2.4	2.6	49	60	O. R.	8	6	C	C	2	2	P01	
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	2.3	2.3	2.5	49	60	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P01	
8-pole, 900 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
71	LE71ZMK8E	1.9	2.0	2.1	52	63	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P02	
180	LES180LE8E	2.2	2.4	2.4	78	85	O. R.	1 950	155	K	M	3	2	P02	
200	LES200LP8E	2.3	2.7	2.5	61	68	O. R.	3 440	220	L	N	3	2	P02	
225	LES225SD8E	2.1	2.6	2.3	60	73	O. R.	4 300	250	M	F	3	2	P02	
	LES225MD8E	2.2	2.6	2.4	62	75	O. R.	5 000	270	M	G	3	2	P02	
250	LES250MD8E	2.2	2.5	2.4	63	77	O. R.	8 600	370	N	D	3	2	P02	

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with High Efficiency IE2

IE2

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	400 V $\cos \varphi$ -	η 4/4 load %	T_{Bk}/T_{rated} -	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position	Power	Number of poles		9th	10th
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9														
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.21	2 510	0.80	0.73	0.59	70.0	2.5	B	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.31	2 515	1.18	1.02	0.59	74.3	2.7	B	D	2	2	P91	-
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.44	2 515	1.67	1.29	0.60	76.8	2.6	C	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.64	2 495	2.45	1.74	0.67	79.1	2.5	C	E	2	2	P91	-
80	LE80MD4E	0.96	2 550	3.60	2.40	0.70	82.1	3.1	D	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE80MH4E	1.31	2 550	4.90	3.15	0.72	83.8	3.1	D	E	2	2	P91	-
90	LE90SG4E	1.91	2 540	7.20	4.50	0.73	84.2	3.0	E	K	2	2	P91	-
	LE90LH4E	2.5	2 550	9.40	5.80	0.73	85.3	3.6	E	M	2	2	P91	-
100	LE100LE4E	3.65	2 570	13.6	7.80	0.78	86.9	3.4	F	L	2	2	P91	-
	LE100LK4E	4.95	2 565	18.4	10.2	0.80	87.5	3.2	F	M	2	2	P91	-
112	LE112ME4E	6.6	2 570	24.5	14.3	0.76	87.4	3.3	G	H	2	2	P91	-
132	LE132SF4E	9.1	2 575	33.5	18.3	0.80	89.1	3.1	H	G	2	2	P91	-
	LE132MF4E	12.4	2 575	46.0	24.2	0.83	89.5	3.1	H	J	2	2	P91	-
	LE132ZMM4E	15.2	2 575	56.0	29.3	0.83	90.1	3.3	H	V	2	2	P91	-
160	LE160MF4E	17.2	2 580	64.0	34.3	0.80	90.6	3.1	J	P	2	2	P91	-
	LE160LD4E	23.5	2 580	87.0	45.7	0.81	91.3	3.3	J	U	2	2	P91	-
180	LES180MM4E	27.5	2 580	102.0	52.5	0.80	92.5	4.0	K	L	3	2	P91	-
	LES180ZLJ4E	32.5	2 585	120.0	63.0	0.80	92.6	4.1	K	N	3	2	P91	-
200	LES200LN4E	44.0	2 585	162.0	82.0	0.82	93.2	3.7	L	M	3	2	P91	-
225	LES225SD4E	55.5	2 587	205.0	100.0	0.87	92.7	3.4	M	F	3	2	P91	-
	LES225YMF4E	67.5	2 588	249.0	122.0	0.86	93.1	3.5	M	T	3	2	P91	-
250	LES250MD4E	82.5	2 594	304.0	152.0	0.84	93.5	3.5	N	M	3	2	P91	-
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9														
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.31	1 645	1.80	1.03	0.60	72.7	2.4	C	C	2	2	P91	P01
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.44	1 635	2.55	1.34	0.63	75.3	2.4	C	E	2	2	P91	P01
8-pole, 1 305 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9														
71	LE71ZMK8E	0.21	1 220	1.65	0.90	0.55	61.9	1.9	C	E	2	2	P91	P02
180	LES180LE8E	19	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	K	M	3	2	P91	P02
200	LES200LP8E	26	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	L	N	3	2	P91	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
		dB (A)	dB (A)	10^{-4} kgm^2	kg	Data position	Power	Number of poles			
						9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9											
63	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	4.5	5	B	D	2	2	P91	-
71	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	7.6	6	C	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	7	C	E	2	2	P91	-
80	LE80MD4E	O. R.	O. R.	17	9.3	D	C	2	2	P91	-
	LE80MH4E	O. R.	O. R.	21	10	D	E	2	2	P91	-
90	LE90SG4E	O. R.	O. R.	28	12	E	K	2	2	P91	-
	LE90LH4E	O. R.	O. R.	36	15	E	M	2	2	P91	-
100	LE100LE4E	O. R.	O. R.	86	20	F	L	2	2	P91	-
	LE100LK4E	O. R.	O. R.	110	24	F	M	2	2	P91	-
112	LE112ME4E	O. R.	O. R.	140	24	G	H	2	2	P91	-
132	LE132SF4E	O. R.	O. R.	220	35	H	G	2	2	P91	-
	LE132MF4E	O. R.	O. R.	280	42	H	J	2	2	P91	-
	LE132ZMM4E	O. R.	O. R.	340	O. R.	H	V	2	2	P91	-
160	LE160MF4E	O. R.	O. R.	550	61	J	P	2	2	P91	-
	LE160LD4E	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	U	2	2	P91	-
180	LES180MM4E	O. R.	O. R.	1 200	151	K	L	3	2	P91	-
	LES180ZLJ4E	O. R.	O. R.	1 300	156	K	N	3	2	P91	-
200	LES200LN4E	O. R.	O. R.	2 000	211	L	M	3	2	P91	-
225	LES225SD4E	O. R.	O. R.	4 200	280	M	F	3	2	P91	-
	LES225YMF4E	O. R.	O. R.	4 600	305	M	T	3	2	P91	-
250	LES250MD4E	O. R.	O. R.	7 500	385	N	M	3	2	P91	-
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9											
71	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	C	2	2	P91	P01
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	O. R.	O. R.	10.0	7	C	E	2	2	P91	P01
8-pole, 1 305 rpm at 87 Hz power, 400 V, operating mode S9											
71	LE71ZMK8E	O. R.	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P91	P02
180	LES180LE8E	O. R.	O. R.	1 950	155	K	M	3	2	P91	P02
200	LES200LP8E	O. R.	O. R.	3 440	220	L	N	3	2	P91	P02

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power															
80	LE80ZMQ4P	0.75	1 450	4.95	1.75	0.75	82.5	82.3	IE3	7.1	D	F	2	3	-
90	LE90SM4P	1.1	1 440	7.30	2.40	0.78	84.1	84.7	IE3	6.9	E	K	2	3	-
	LE90ZLR4P	1.5	1 445	9.90	3.15	0.80	85.3	86.0	IE3	7.3	E	M	2	3	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.2	1 465	14.3	4.40	0.83	86.7	87.3	IE3	7.6	F	N	2	3	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	3	1 460	19.6	5.90	0.83	87.7	88.4	IE3	7.3	F	P	2	3	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	4	1 460	26.0	7.90	0.82	88.6	89.2	IE3	7.1	G	J	2	3	-
132	LE132ZST4P	5.5	1 470	35.5	10.5	0.84	89.6	90.1	IE3	7.2	H	J	2	3	-
	LE132ZMS4P	7.5	1 470	48.5	14.3	0.84	90.4	91.1	IE3	7.4	H	L	2	3	-
160	LE160MPA4P	9.2	1 480	59.0	18.7	0.78	91.0	90.7	IE3	7.6	J	Q	2	3	-
	LE160MPB4P	11	1 475	71.0	20.5	0.84	91.4	91.9	IE3	6.8	J	R	2	3	-
	LE160ZLL4P	15	1 475	97.0	28.5	0.82	92.1	92.3	IE3	8.5	J	U	2	3	-
180	LES180MQ4P	18.5	1 470	120.0	35.0	0.82	92.6	93.1	IE3	7.2	K	L	3	3	-
	LES180ZLN4P	22	1 470	143.0	41.0	0.83	93.0	93.6	IE3	6.8	K	N	3	3	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	30	1 470	195.0	55.0	0.84	93.6	94.0	IE3	7.3	L	N	3	3	-
225	LES225SD4P	37	1 478	239.0	66.0	0.86	93.9	94.5	IE3	6.4	M	F	3	3	-
	LES225YMF4P	45	1 478	290.0	80.0	0.86	94.2	94.9	IE3	6.6	M	T	3	3	-
250	LES250MD4P	55	1 482	354.0	96.0	0.87	94.6	95.1	IE3	6.8	N	M	3	3	-
2-pole, 3 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
80	LE80ME2P	0.75	2 850	2.50	1.56	0.86	80.7	82.2	IE3	6.2	D	B	2	3	P00
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.1	2 885	3.65	2.25	0.85	82.7	83.9	IE3	7.1	D	M	2	3	P00
90	LE90SM2P	1.5	2 910	4.90	3.00	0.86	84.2	84.6	IE3	8.1	E	K	2	3	P00
	LE90ZLR2P	2.2	2 910	7.20	4.20	0.88	85.9	86.8	IE3	8.3	E	M	2	3	P00
100	LE100ZLK2P	3	2 920	9.8	5.60	0.88	87.1	87.9	IE3	8.1	F	K	2	3	P00
112	LE112ZMH2P	4	2 950	12.9	7.40	0.89	88.1	88.7	IE3	8.7	G	G	2	3	P00
132	LE132SF2P	5.5	2 950	17.8	9.90	0.90	89.2	90.1	IE3	7.3	H	E	2	3	P00
	LE132ZSQB2P	7.5	2 950	24.5	13.1	0.92	90.1	91.0	IE3	8.3	H	H	2	3	P00
160	LE160MG2P	11	2 955	35.5	19.6	0.89	91.2	91.0	IE3	7.9	J	N	2	3	P00
	LE160MM2P	15	2 960	48.5	27.0	0.87	91.9	91.9	IE3	8.8	J	P	2	3	P00
	LE160ZLJ2P	18.5	2 955	60.0	32.0	0.90	92.4	92.8	IE3	9.0	J	T	2	3	P00
6-pole, 1 000 rpm at 50 Hz power															
90	LE90SQ6P	0.75	945	7.60	1.96	0.70	78.9	80.0	IE3	4.6	E	C	2	3	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	1.1	950	11.1	2.95	0.66	81.0	81.4	IE3	5.0	E	M	2	3	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	1.5	970	14.8	3.60	0.73	82.5	83.1	IE3	5.2	F	M	2	3	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	2.2	970	21.5	5.00	0.75	84.3	85.0	IE3	5.6	G	J	2	3	P01
132	LE132SH6P	3	975	29.5	6.90	0.73	85.6	86.1	IE3	6.6	H	F	2	3	P01
	LE132MJ6P	4	975	39.0	9.10	0.73	86.8	87.1	IE3	6.2	H	K	2	3	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	5.5	975	54.0	12.5	0.72	88.0	88.3	IE3	6.8	H	L	2	3	P01
160	LE160MW6P	7.5	985	73.0	15.0	0.81	89.1	89.5	IE3	7.9	J	J	2	3	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	11	980	107.0	22.0	0.80	90.3	90.8	IE3	6.8	J	V	2	3	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	15	975	147.0	29.5	0.80	91.2	92.0	IE3	5.9	K	M	3	3	P01
200	LES200LM6P	18.5	978	181.0	37.0	0.79	91.7	92.5	IE3	5.6	L	L	3	3	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	22	978	215.0	43.5	0.79	92.2	93.1	IE3	5.6	L	M	3	3	P01
225	LES225YMF6P	30	982	292.0	56.0	0.83	92.9	93.6	IE3	6.6	M	K	3	3	P01
250	LES250MD6P	37	985	359.0	67.0	0.85	93.3	94.0	IE3	7.0	N	D	3	3	P01

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pfA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code
										Data position				
											9th	10th	11th	12th
					dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg					
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power														
80	LE80ZMQ4P	2.7	3.9	3.00	53	64	15 000	29	10	D	F	2	3	-
90	LE90SM4P	2.9	3.6	3.20	56	68	9 000	36	12	E	K	2	3	-
	LE90ZLR4P	2.9	3.5	3.19	60	68	7 500	49	15	E	M	2	3	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.1	3.6	2.30	60	72	6 000	140	29	F	N	2	3	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	2.3	3.7	2.50	60	72	6 000	140	29	F	P	2	3	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	2.4	3.7	2.60	58	70	5 100	170	29	G	J	2	3	-
132	LE132ZST4P	2.1	3.4	2.30	64	76	4 500	340	57	H	J	2	3	-
	LE132ZMS4P	2.4	3.5	2.60	64	76	4 500	460	57	H	L	2	3	-
160	LE160MPA4P	2.3	3.6	2.50	O. R.	O. R.	3 000	710	73	J	Q	2	3	-
	LE160MPB4P	2.2	3.2	2.40	65	77	3 000	710	73	J	R	2	3	-
	LE160ZLL4P	2.5	3.8	2.80	65	77	3 000	850	90	J	U	2	3	-
180	LES180MQ4P	2.5	3.3	2.80	66	73	600	1 300	165	K	L	3	3	-
	LES180ZLN4P	2.3	3.3	2.50	68	75	550	1 400	170	K	N	3	3	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	2.6	3.1	2.90	65	72	400	2 400	240	L	N	3	3	-
225	LES225SD4P	2.5	2.7	2.80	65	78	400	4 200	285	M	F	3	3	-
	LES225YMF4P	2.6	2.6	2.86	66	79	435	4 700	320	M	T	3	3	-
250	LES250MD4P	2.5	2.9	2.80	66	79	170	8 500	420	N	M	3	3	-
2-pole, 3 000 rpm at 50 Hz power														
80	LE80ME2P	2.6	3.0	2.90	60	71	5 100	11	9.3	D	B	2	3	P00
	LE80ZMJ2P	3.0	3.3	3.30	60	71	8 700	13	10	D	M	2	3	P00
90	LE90SM2P	2.7	4.2	3.00	65	77	6 000	21	12	E	K	2	3	P00
	LE90ZLR2P	2.6	4.0	2.90	65	77	6 000	31	15	E	M	2	3	P00
100	LE100ZLK2P	3.2	4.6	3.50	67	79	2 700	54	26	F	K	2	3	P00
112	LE112ZMH2P	2.5	4.0	2.80	69	81	1 350	120	29	G	G	2	3	P00
132	LE132SF2P	1.9	3.7	2.10	68	80	1 350	240	36	H	E	2	3	P00
	LE132ZSQB2P	1.9	3.9	2.10	68	80	1 080	310	50	H	H	2	3	P00
160	LE160MG2P	2.4	3.8	2.60	70	82	600	530	65	J	N	2	3	P00
	LE160MM2P	2.8	4.3	3.10	70	82	600	610	74	J	P	2	3	P00
	LE160ZLJ2P	2.8	4.2	3.10	70	82	840	680	84	J	T	2	3	P00
6-pole, 1 000 rpm at 50 Hz power														
90	LE90SQ6P	2.2	2.6	2.40	43	55	13 700	40	15	E	C	2	3	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	2.8	3.0	3.08	60	68	O. R.	48	18	E	M	2	3	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	1.9	2.8	2.10	59	71	6 900	110	29	F	M	2	3	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	2.2	2.8	2.40	65	74	6 900	170	29	G	J	2	3	P01
132	LE132SH6P	2.3	3.2	2.53	58	66	3 900	290	36	H	F	2	3	P01
	LE132MJ6P	2.2	3.0	2.42	67	75	3 900	370	45	H	K	2	3	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	2.7	3.4	2.97	64	72	3 900	460	45	H	L	2	3	P01
160	LE160MW6P	2.3	3.2	2.53	71	79	3 300	980	83	J	J	2	3	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	2.9	2.8	3.19	66	74	2 700	1 200	105	J	V	2	3	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	2.3	2.8	2.50	61	68	800	1 900	180	K	M	3	3	P01
200	LES200LM6P	2.5	2.6	2.80	64	71	680	2 800	215	L	L	3	3	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	2.5	2.6	2.80	61	68	680	3 200	230	L	M	3	3	P01
225	LES225YMF6P	2.6	3.0	2.90	64	77	270	6 700	325	M	K	3	3	P01
250	LES250MD6P	2.7	2.9	3.00	62	75	205	10 000	405	N	D	3	3	P01

O. R. On request

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}	n_{rated}	T_{rated}	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC	I_{st}/I_{rated}	Article No.				Order code Number of poles
		kW	rpm	Nm	A		-	%			%	60034-30	-	9th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
80	LE80ZMQ4P	0.75	1 760	4.05	1.59	0.71	83.5	82.6	IE3	8.3	D	F	2	3	-
90	LE90SM4P	1.1	1 750	6.00	2.15	0.75	86.5	86.4	IE3	8.2	E	K	2	3	-
	LE90ZLR4P	1.5	1 755	8.20	2.85	0.77	86.5	86.2	IE3	8.6	E	M	2	3	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.2	1 770	11.9	3.90	0.81	87.5	87.4	IE2	8.7	F	N	2	3	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	3	1 765	16.2	5.20	0.81	89.5	89.6	IE3	8.6	F	P	2	3	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	3.7	1 770	20.0	6.50	0.80	89.5	89.4	IE3	8.2	G	J	2	3	-
132	LE132ZST4P	5.5	1 775	29.5	9.30	0.83	89.5	89.4	IE2	8.2	H	J	2	3	-
	LE132ZMS4P	7.5	1 775	40.5	12.7	0.83	89.5	89.6	IE2	8.5	H	L	2	3	-
160	LE160MPA4P	9.2	1 785	49.0	16.4	0.77	91.7	91.1	IE3	8.8	J	Q	2	3	-
	LE160MPB4P	11	1 780	59.0	18.0	0.83	92.4	92.4	IE3	7.9	J	R	2	3	-
	LE160ZLL4P	15	1 780	80.0	25.0	0.81	93.0	92.8	IE3	9.5	J	U	2	3	-
180	LES180MQ4P	18.5	1 775	100.0	30.5	0.81	93.6	93.6	IE3	8.7	K	L	3	3	-
	LES180ZLN4P	22	1 775	118.0	36.5	0.81	93.6	93.8	IE3	7.7	K	N	3	3	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	30	1 778	161.0	48.0	0.83	94.1	94.2	IE3	8.8	L	N	3	3	-
225	LES225SD4P	37	1 782	198.0	58.0	0.85	94.5	94.7	IE3	7.5	M	F	3	3	-
	LES225YMF4P	45	1 782	240.0	70.0	0.85	95.0	95.3	IE3	7.7	M	T	3	3	-
250	LES250MD4P	55	1 786	294.0	84.0	0.86	95.4	95.6	IE3	7.6	N	M	3	3	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
80	LE80ME2P	0.75	3 480	2.05	1.45	0.84	77.0	77.2	IE3	7.1	D	B	2	3	P00
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.1	3 500	3.00	1.98	0.83	84.0	84.0	IE3	8.4	D	M	2	3	P00
90	LE90SM2P	1.5	3 525	4.05	2.60	0.84	85.5	84.8	IE3	9.8	E	K	2	3	P00
	LE90ZLR2P	2.2	3 530	6.00	3.65	0.87	86.5	86.4	IE3	9.6	E	M	2	3	P00
100	LE100ZLK2P	3	3 525	8.10	4.90	0.87	88.5	88.7	IE3	9.7	F	K	2	3	P00
112	LE112ZMH2P	3.7	3 560	9.90	6.00	0.88	88.5	88.0	IE3	10.8	G	G	2	3	P00
132	LE132SF2P	5.5	3 555	14.8	8.60	0.90	89.5	89.4	IE3	8.6	H	E	2	3	P00
	LE132ZSQB2P	7.5	3 560	20.0	11.5	0.91	90.2	90.4	IE3	9.4	H	H	2	3	P00
160	LE160MG2P	11	3 560	29.5	17.2	0.88	91.0	90.2	IE3	8.9	J	N	2	3	P00
	LE160MM2P	15	3 565	40.0	24.0	0.86	91.0	90.5	IE3	9.7	J	P	2	3	P00
	LE160ZLJ2P	18.5	3 560	49.5	28.5	0.89	91.7	91.5	IE3	10.2	J	T	2	3	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power															
90	LE90SQ6P	0.75	1 155	6.20	1.76	0.65	82.5	82.4	IE3	5.3	E	C	2	3	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	1.1	1 155	9.10	2.95	0.62	75.0	74.6	IE1	5.8	E	M	2	3	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	1.5	1 175	12.2	3.15	0.69	86.5	86.3	IE2	6.0	F	M	2	3	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	2.2	1 175	17.9	4.40	0.72	87.5	87.4	IE2	6.5	G	J	2	3	P01
132	LE132SH6P	3	1 180	24.5	6.00	0.70	89.5	89.5	IE3	7.6	H	F	2	3	P01
	LE132MJ6P	3.7	1 180	30.0	7.10	0.69	89.5	89.2	IE3	7.5	H	K	2	3	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	5.5	1 180	44.5	11.0	0.69	91.0	90.8	IE3	7.8	H	L	2	3	P01
160	LE160MW6P	7.5	1 185	60.0	12.9	0.80	91.0	90.8	IE3	9.3	J	J	2	3	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	11	1 185	89.0	19.3	0.78	91.7	91.7	IE3	8.0	J	V	2	3	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	15	1 178	122.0	26.0	0.79	91.7	92.0	IE3	7.2	K	M	3	3	P01
200	LES200LM6P	18.5	1 180	150.0	32.0	0.78	93.0	93.3	IE3	7.0	L	L	3	3	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	22	1 180	178.0	37.5	0.79	93.0	93.5	IE3	6.3	L	M	3	3	P01
225	LES225YMF6P	30	1 185	242.0	49.0	0.82	94.1	94.4	IE3	7.6	M	K	3	3	P01
250	LES250MD6P	37	1 188	297.0	59.0	0.83	94.1	94.4	IE3	8.0	N	D	3	3	P01

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{St}/T_{rated}	T_{Bk}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pfa}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code
										Data position				
											9th	10th	11th	12th
					dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg					
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
80	LE80ZMQ4P	3.1	4.7	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	12 000	29	10	D	F	2	3	-
90	LE90SM4P	3.4	4.4	3.70	O. R.	O. R.	7 000	36	12	E	K	2	3	-
	LE90ZLR4P	3.4	4.3	3.74	62	70	6 000	49	15	E	M	2	3	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.5	4.3	2.80	O. R.	O. R.	4 800	140	29	F	N	2	3	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	2.6	4.3	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	4 800	140	29	F	P	2	3	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	2.9	4.3	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	-
132	LE132ZST4P	2.6	3.9	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	340	57	H	J	2	3	-
	LE132ZMS4P	2.4	4.0	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	460	57	H	L	2	3	-
160	LE160MPA4P	2.8	4.1	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	Q	2	3	-
	LE160MPB4P	2.3	3.7	2.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	R	2	3	-
	LE160ZLL4P	2.9	4.3	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	850	90	J	U	2	3	-
180	LES180MQ4P	2.6	3.8	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 300	165	K	L	3	3	-
	LES180ZLN4P	2.8	3.7	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 400	170	K	N	3	3	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	2.6	3.5	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2 400	240	L	N	3	3	-
225	LES225SD4P	2.8	3.0	3.10	66	80	O. R.	4 200	285	M	F	3	3	-
	LES225YMF4P	3.0	3.0	3.30	66	80	O. R.	4 700	320	M	T	3	3	-
250	LES250MD4P	2.8	3.2	3.10	67	81	O. R.	8 500	420	N	M	3	3	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
80	LE80ME2P	3.0	3.6	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	11	9.3	D	B	2	3	P00
	LE80ZMJ2P	3.3	4.0	3.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	13	10	D	M	2	3	P00
90	LE90SM2P	3.1	4.9	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	21	12	E	K	2	3	P00
	LE90ZLR2P	3.0	4.9	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	31	15	E	M	2	3	P00
100	LE100ZLK2P	3.8	5.5	4.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	54	26	F	K	2	3	P00
112	LE112ZMH2P	3.2	5.1	3.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	120	29	G	G	2	3	P00
132	LE132SF2P	2.1	4.4	2.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	240	36	H	E	2	3	P00
	LE132ZSQB2P	2.2	4.5	2.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	310	50	H	H	2	3	P00
160	LE160MG2P	3.2	4.3	3.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	530	65	J	N	2	3	P00
	LE160MM2P	3.1	4.8	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	610	74	J	P	2	3	P00
	LE160ZLJ2P	3.0	4.8	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	680	84	J	T	2	3	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
90	LE90SQ6P	2.4	3.1	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	40	15	E	C	2	3	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	3.2	3.7	3.52	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	48	18	E	M	2	3	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	2.1	3.1	2.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	110	29	F	M	2	3	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	2.5	3.3	2.80	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	P01
132	LE132SH6P	2.6	3.8	2.86	61	69	O. R.	290	36	H	F	2	3	P01
	LE132MJ6P	2.8	3.8	3.08	62	70	O. R.	370	45	H	K	2	3	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	3.0	4.0	3.30	67	75	O. R.	460	45	H	L	2	3	P01
160	LE160MW6P	2.7	3.7	2.97	73	81	O. R.	980	83	J	J	2	3	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	3.4	3.2	3.74	72	80	O. R.	1 200	105	J	V	2	3	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	2.4	3.2	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 900	180	K	M	3	3	P01
200	LES200LM6P	2.7	2.9	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2 800	215	L	L	3	3	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	2.6	2.8	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3 200	230	L	M	3	3	P01
225	LES225YMF6P	2.9	3.3	3.20	66	79	O. R.	6 700	325	M	K	3	3	P01
250	LES250MD6P	3.1	3.1	3.40	63	76	O. R.	10 000	405	N	D	3	3	P01

O. R. On request

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η		Efficiency class acc. to IEC 60034-30	I_{st}/I_{rated} -	Article No. Data position				Order code Number of poles
							4/4 load %	3/4 load %			9th	10th	11th	12th	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
80	LE80ZMQ4P	0.86	1 750	4.70	1.72	0.75	83.5	83.2	IE3	7.7	D	F	2	3	-
90	LE90SM4P	1.27	1 740	7.00	2.35	0.79	86.5	86.9	IE3	7.4	E	K	2	3	-
	LE90ZLR4P	1.75	1 740	9.60	3.15	0.80	86.5	87.0	IE3	7.7	E	M	2	3	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.55	1 760	13.8	4.35	0.84	87.5	87.9	IE2	7.7	F	N	2	3	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	3.45	1 760	18.7	5.80	0.84	89.5	90.1	IE3	7.6	F	P	2	3	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	4.55	1 760	24.5	7.70	0.83	89.5	90.0	IE3	7.3	G	J	2	3	-
132	LE132ZST4P	6.3	1 770	34.0	10.5	0.84	89.5	89.8	IE2	7.3	H	J	2	3	-
	LE132ZMS4P	8.6	1 770	46.5	14.2	0.85	89.5	90.0	IE2	7.5	H	L	2	3	-
160	LE160MPA4P	10.6	1 780	57.0	18.0	0.80	92.4	92.1	IE3	7.7	J	Q	2	3	-
	LE160MPB4P	12.6	1 775	68.0	20.0	0.85	92.4	92.7	IE3	7.1	J	R	2	3	-
	LE160ZLL4P	17.3	1 775	93.0	28.0	0.83	93.6	93.7	IE3	8.5	J	U	2	3	-
180	LES180MQ4P	21.3	1 770	115.0	34.5	0.83	93.6	94.0	IE3	7.2	K	L	3	3	-
	LES180ZLN4P	25.3	1 770	136.0	41.0	0.83	93.6	94.1	IE3	6.9	K	N	3	3	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	34.5	1 770	186.0	55.0	0.85	93.0	93.3	IE2	7.3	L	N	3	3	-
225	LES225SD4P	42.5	1 778	228.0	66.0	0.86	93.6	94.1	IE2	6.7	M	F	3	3	-
	LES225YMF4P	52	1 778	280.0	81.0	0.86	94.1	94.7	IE2	6.8	M	T	3	3	-
250	LES250MD4P	63	1 782	338.0	97.0	0.87	94.1	94.5	IE2	6.7	N	M	3	3	-
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
80	LE80ME2P	0.86	3 450	2.40	1.63	0.86	77.0	78.0	IE3	6.4	D	B	2	3	P00
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.27	3 480	3.50	2.25	0.85	84.0	84.6	IE3	7.4	D	M	2	3	P00
90	LE90SM2P	1.75	3 510	4.75	2.95	0.87	85.5	85.6	IE3	8.7	E	K	2	3	P00
	LE90ZLR2P	2.55	3 510	6.90	4.20	0.88	86.5	87.0	IE3	8.3	E	M	2	3	P00
100	LE100ZLK2P	3.45	3 520	9.40	5.50	0.89	88.5	89.2	IE3	8.5	F	K	2	3	P00
112	LE112ZMH2P	4.55	3 550	12.2	7.20	0.90	88.5	88.7	IE3	9.0	G	G	2	3	P00
132	LE132SF2P	6.3	3 545	17.0	9.70	0.91	89.5	89.9	IE3	7.5	H	E	2	3	P00
	LE132ZSQB2P	8.6	3 550	23.0	13.0	0.92	90.2	90.8	IE3	8.2	H	H	2	3	P00
160	LE160MG2P	12.6	3 555	34.0	19.5	0.89	91.0	90.7	IE3	7.9	J	N	2	3	P00
	LE160MM2P	17.3	3 560	46.5	27.0	0.88	91.7	91.5	IE3	8.7	J	P	2	3	P00
	LE160ZLJ2P	21.3	3 555	57.0	32.0	0.91	91.7	91.5	IE3	9.0	J	T	2	3	P00
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
90	LE90SQ6P	0.86	1 140	7.20	1.87	0.70	82.5	83.2	IE3	4.9	E	C	2	3	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	1.27	1 150	10.5	3.20	0.66	75.0	75.3	IE1	5.3	E	M	2	3	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	1.75	1 170	14.3	3.45	0.74	86.5	87.2	IE2	5.5	F	M	2	3	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	2.55	1 170	21.0	4.90	0.75	87.5	88.1	IE2	5.9	G	J	2	3	P01
132	LE132SH6P	3.45	1 175	28.0	6.50	0.74	89.5	89.9	IE3	6.9	H	F	2	3	P01
	LE132MJ6P	4.55	1 175	37.0	8.60	0.74	89.5	89.7	IE3	6.6	H	K	2	3	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	6.3	1 175	51.0	11.9	0.73	91.0	91.2	IE3	7.1	H	L	2	3	P01
160	LE160MW6P	8.6	1 185	69.0	14.5	0.82	91.0	91.3	IE3	8.3	J	J	2	3	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	12.6	1 180	102.0	21.5	0.80	91.7	92.1	IE3	7.1	J	V	2	3	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	18	1 170	147.0	30.5	0.81	91.7	92.7	IE2	5.8	K	M	3	3	P01
200	LES200LM6P	22	1 175	179.0	37.5	0.80	91.7	92.5	IE2	5.6	L	L	3	3	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	26.5	1 175	215.0	44.0	0.81	93.0	94.0	IE2	5.5	L	M	3	3	P01
225	LES225YMF6P	36	1 180	291.0	58.0	0.84	93.0	93.7	IE2	6.5	M	K	3	3	P01
250	LES250MD6P	44.5	1 182	360.0	70.0	0.85	93.6	94.3	IE2	6.9	N	D	3	3	P01

O. R. On request

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	n_{rated} rpm	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η %	$T_{\text{Bk}}/T_{\text{rated}}$ -	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position	Power	Number of poles		9th	10th
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power														
80	LE80ZMQ4P	1.31	2 560	4.90	3.10	0.71	85.6	3.9	D	F	2	3	P91	-
90	LE90SM4P	1.91	2 550	7.20	4.15	0.76	87.0	3.7	E	K	2	3	P91	-
	LE90ZLR4P	2.60	2 555	9.70	5.70	0.77	85.3	3.6	E	M	2	3	P91	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	3.85	2 570	14.3	7.70	0.82	88.7	3.6	F	N	2	3	P91	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	5.20	2 565	19.4	10.2	0.83	89.4	3.8	F	P	2	3	P91	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	7.00	2 570	26.0	13.8	0.81	90.0	3.7	G	J	2	3	P91	-
132	LE132ZST4P	9.60	2 580	35.5	18.5	0.83	90.6	3.4	H	J	2	3	P91	-
	LE132ZMS4P	13.00	2 575	48.0	24.8	0.83	91.0	3.6	H	L	2	3	P91	-
160	LE160MPA4P	16.00	2 590	59.0	31.9	0.79	91.7	3.6	J	Q	2	3	P91	-
	LE160MPB4P	19.10	2 585	71.0	35.4	0.84	91.9	3.2	J	R	2	3	P91	-
	LE160ZLL4P	26.00	2 585	96.0	50.0	0.82	92.2	3.9	J	U	2	3	P91	-
180	LES180MQ4P	32.00	2 580	118.0	60.5	0.82	93.5	3.4	K	L	3	3	P91	-
	LES180ZLN4P	38.50	2 575	143.0	72.5	0.82	93.9	3.3	K	N	3	3	P91	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	52.00	2 580	193.0	95.0	0.84	94.0	3.2	L	N	3	3	P91	-
225	LES225SD4P	55.50	2 592	204.0	100.0	0.85	93.9	3.1	M	F	3	3	P91	-
	LES225YMF4P	68.00	2 592	250.0	122.0	0.85	94.2	3.0	M	T	3	3	P91	-
250	LES250MD4P	82.50	2 596	303.0	147.0	0.86	94.6	3.3	N	M	3	3	P91	-
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power														
90	LE90SQ6P	1.31	1 690	7.40	3.40	0.66	84.9	2.7	E	C	2	3	P91	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	1.91	1 690	10.8	5.50	0.62	81.0	3.1	E	M	2	3	P91	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	2.60	1 710	14.5	6.10	0.70	87.1	2.9	F	M	2	3	P91	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	3.85	1 715	21.5	8.80	0.72	88.5	2.8	G	J	2	3	P91	P01
132	LE132SH6P	5.20	1 715	29.0	12.2	0.72	85.6	3.2	H	F	2	3	P91	P01
	LE132MJ6P	7.00	1 715	39.0	16.2	0.72	86.8	3.0	H	K	2	3	P91	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	9.60	1 715	53.0	22.3	0.71	88.0	3.5	H	L	2	3	P91	P01
160	LE160MW6P	13.00	1 725	72.0	26.0	0.81	89.1	3.3	J	J	2	3	P91	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	19.10	1 720	106.0	38.8	0.79	90.3	2.9	J	V	2	3	P91	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	26.00	1 715	145.0	51.0	0.80	92.6	2.9	K	M	3	3	P91	P01
200	LES200LM6P	32.00	1 720	178.0	62.0	0.79	93.5	2.7	L	L	3	3	P91	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	38.50	1 715	215.0	76.0	0.78	93.6	2.6	L	M	3	3	P91	P01

O. R. On request

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
		dB (A)	dB (A)	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg	Data position	Power	Number of poles			
						9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power											
80	LE80ZMQ4P	O. R.	O. R.	29	10	D	F	2	3	P91	-
90	LE90SM4P	O. R.	O. R.	36	12	E	K	2	3	P91	-
	LE90ZLR4P	O. R.	O. R.	49	15	E	M	2	3	P91	-
100	LE100ZLSA4P	O. R.	O. R.	140	29	F	N	2	3	P91	-
	LE100ZLSB4P	O. R.	O. R.	140	29	F	P	2	3	P91	-
112	LE112ZMKB4P	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	P91	-
132	LE132ZST4P	O. R.	O. R.	340	57	H	J	2	3	P91	-
	LE132ZMS4P	O. R.	O. R.	460	57	H	L	2	3	P91	-
160	LE160MPA4P	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	Q	2	3	P91	-
	LE160MPB4P	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	R	2	3	P91	-
	LE160ZLL4P	O. R.	O. R.	850	90	J	U	2	3	P91	-
180	LES180MQ4P	O. R.	O. R.	1 300	165	K	L	3	3	P91	-
	LES180ZLN4P	O. R.	O. R.	1 400	170	K	N	3	3	P91	-
200	LES200ZLU4P	O. R.	O. R.	2 400	240	L	N	3	3	P91	-
225	LES225SD4P	O. R.	O. R.	4 200	285	M	F	3	3	P91	-
	LES225YMF4P	O. R.	O. R.	4 700	320	M	T	3	3	P91	-
250	LES250MD4P	O. R.	O. R.	8 500	420	N	M	3	3	P91	-
6-pole, 1 740 rpm at 87 Hz power											
90	LE90SQ6P	O. R.	O. R.	40	15	E	C	2	3	P91	P01
	LE90ZLR6P	O. R.	O. R.	48	18	E	M	2	3	P91	P01
100	LE100LLB6P	O. R.	O. R.	110	29	F	M	2	3	P91	P01
112	LE112ZMKB6P	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	P91	P01
132	LE132SH6P	O. R.	O. R.	290	36	H	F	2	3	P91	P01
	LE132MJ6P	O. R.	O. R.	370	45	H	K	2	3	P91	P01
	LE132ZMS6P	O. R.	O. R.	460	45	H	L	2	3	P91	P01
160	LE160MW6P	O. R.	O. R.	980	83	J	J	2	3	P91	P01
	LE160ZLW6P	O. R.	O. R.	1 200	105	J	V	2	3	P91	P01
180	LES180LJ6P	O. R.	O. R.	1 900	180	K	M	3	3	P91	P01
200	LES200LM6P	O. R.	O. R.	2 800	215	L	L	3	3	P91	P01
	LES200ZLS6P	O. R.	O. R.	3 200	230	L	M	3	3	P91	P01

O. R. On request

Motors

Synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation

Line voltage 400 V / 480 V

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	Circuit	f_{rated} Hz	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η %	Article No. Data position				Order code Power Number of poles	
									9th	10th	11th	12th	Power	Number of poles
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power														
80	LE80MH4SV	0.55	Y	50	3.50	1.49	0.67	83.9	D	D	2	7	P92	-
	LE80ZMQ4SV	0.75	Y	50	4.75	1.98	0.67	85.7	D	E	2	7	P92	-
90	LE90SQ4SV	1.1	Y	50	7.00	2.80	0.69	87.2	E	L	2	7	P92	-
	LE90ZLT4SV	1.5	Y	50	9.50	3.75	0.69	88.2	E	N	2	7	P92	-
112	LE112MGA4SV	2.2	Y	50	14.00	5.30	0.71	89.5	G	J	2	7	P92	-
	LE112MGB4SV	3	Y	50	19.10	7.10	0.71	90.4	G	K	2	7	P92	-
	LE112ZMN4SV	4	Y	50	25.50	9.30	0.72	91.1	G	L	2	7	P92	-
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
80	LE80MH4SV	0.55	Y	60	2.90	1.32	0.65	84.0	D	D	2	7	P92	-
	LE80ZMQ4SV	0.75	Y	60	4.00	1.80	0.64	85.5	D	E	2	7	P92	-
90	LE90SQ4SV	1.1	Y	60	5.80	2.45	0.67	87.5	E	L	2	7	P92	-
	LE90ZLT4SV	1.5	Y	60	8.00	3.35	0.66	88.5	E	N	2	7	P92	-
112	LE112MGA4SV	2.2	Y	60	11.70	4.70	0.69	91.0	G	J	2	7	P92	-
	LE112MGB4SV	3	Y	60	15.90	6.30	0.70	91.0	G	K	2	7	P92	-
	LE112ZMN4SV	4	Y	60	21.00	8.30	0.71	91.0	G	L	2	7	P92	-
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
80	LE80MH4SV	0.63	Y	60	3.35	1.49	0.66	84.0	D	D	2	7	P92	-
	LE80ZMQ4SV	0.86	Y	60	4.55	2.00	0.66	85.5	D	E	2	7	P92	-
90	LE90SQ4SV	1.27	Y	60	6.70	2.75	0.69	87.5	E	L	2	7	P92	-
	LE90ZLT4SV	1.75	Y	60	9.30	3.80	0.68	88.5	E	N	2	7	P92	-
112	LE112MGA4SV	2.55	Y	60	13.50	5.20	0.71	91.0	G	J	2	7	P92	-
	LE112MGB4SV	3.45	Y	60	18.30	6.90	0.72	91.0	G	K	2	7	P92	-
	LE112ZMN4SV	4.55	Y	60	24.00	9.00	0.73	91.0	G	L	2	7	P92	-
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power														
80	LE80MH4SV	0.96	Δ	87	3.50	2.55	0.65	87.5	D	D	2	7	P92	-
	LE80ZMQ4SV	1.3	Δ	87	4.75	3.45	0.64	89.0	D	E	2	7	P92	-
90	LE90SQ4SV	1.9	Δ	87	7.00	4.80	0.68	89.0	E	L	2	7	P92	-
	LE90ZLT4SV	2.6	Δ	87	9.50	6.50	0.67	90.5	E	N	2	7	P92	-
112	LE112MGA4SV	3.83	Δ	87	14.10	9.20	0.69	92.0	G	J	2	7	P92	-
	LE112MGB4SV	5.2	Δ	87	19.00	12.30	0.70	91.8	G	K	2	7	P92	-
	LE112ZMN4SV	6.9	Δ	87	25.00	16.00	0.71	92.3	G	L	2	7	P92	-
4-pole, 3 120 rpm at 104 Hz power														
80	LE80MH4SV	1.09	Δ	104	3.35	2.50	0.65	88.0	D	D	2	7	P92	-
	LE80ZMQ4SV	1.49	Δ	104	4.55	3.45	0.64	89.0	D	E	2	7	P92	-
90	LE90SQ4SV	2.2	Δ	104	6.70	4.80	0.68	89.0	E	L	2	7	P92	-
	LE90ZLT4SV	3.0	Δ	104	9.30	6.50	0.67	90.5	E	N	2	7	P92	-
112	LE112MGA4SV	4.41	Δ	104	13.50	9.00	0.70	92.0	G	J	2	7	P92	-
	LE112MGB4SV	6.0	Δ	104	18.40	12.10	0.71	91.8	G	K	2	7	P92	-
	LE112ZMN4SV	7.9	Δ	104	24.00	15.60	0.72	92.3	G	L	2	7	P92	-

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Mech. limit rotational speed	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 Other SINAMICS converters also possible	Frame size	IES class acc. to EN 50598-2	Article No.				Order code		
		dB (A)	dB (A)							rpm	10^{-4} kgm ² kg	Type ¹⁾	Data position			
											9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																
80	LE80MH4SV	66.0	78.0	3 200	19	11	6SL3210-1PE11-8.L1	FSA	IES2	D	D	2	7	P92	-	
	LE80ZMQ4SV	66.0	78.0	3 200	25	13	6SL3210-1PE12-3.L1	FSA	IES2	D	E	2	7	P92	-	
90	LE90SQ4SV	58.0	70.0	3 200	34	16	6SL3210-1PE13-2.L1	FSA	IES2	E	L	2	7	P92	-	
	LE90ZLT4SV	58.0	70.0	3 200	43	18	6SL3210-1PE14-3.L1	FSA	IES2	E	N	2	7	P92	-	
112	LE112MGA4SV	58.0	70.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES2	G	J	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112MGB4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES2	G	K	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112ZMN4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	114	37	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSA	IES2	G	L	2	7	P92	-	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power																
80	LE80MH4SV	67.0	79.0	3 200	19	11	6SL3210-1PE11-8.L1	FSA	IES2	D	D	2	7	P92	-	
	LE80ZMQ4SV	67.0	79.0	3 200	25	13	6SL3210-1PE12-3.L1	FSA	IES2	D	E	2	7	P92	-	
90	LE90SQ4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	34	16	6SL3210-1PE13-2.L1	FSA	IES2	E	L	2	7	P92	-	
	LE90ZLT4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	43	18	6SL3210-1PE14-3.L1	FSA	IES2	E	N	2	7	P92	-	
112	LE112MGA4SV	58.0	70.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES2	G	J	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112MGB4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES2	G	K	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112ZMN4SV	60.0	72.0	3 200	114	37	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSA	IES2	G	L	2	7	P92	-	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power																
80	LE80MH4SV	67.0	79.0	3 200	19	11	6SL3210-1PE11-8.L1	FSA	IES2	D	D	2	7	P92	-	
	LE80ZMQ4SV	67.0	79.0	3 200	25	13	6SL3210-1PE12-3.L1	FSA	IES2	D	E	2	7	P92	-	
90	LE90SQ4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	34	16	6SL3210-1PE13-2.L1	FSA	IES2	E	L	2	7	P92	-	
	LE90ZLT4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	43	18	6SL3210-1PE14-3.L1	FSA	IES2	E	N	2	7	P92	-	
112	LE112MGA4SV	58.0	70.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES2	G	J	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112MGB4SV	59.0	71.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES2	G	K	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112ZMN4SV	60.0	72.0	3 200	114	37	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSA	IES2	G	L	2	7	P92	-	
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power																
80	LE80MH4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	19	11	6SL3210-1PE13-2.L1	FSA	IES2	D	D	2	7	P92	-	
	LE80ZMQ4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	25	13	6SL3210-1PE14-3.L1	FSA	IES2	D	E	2	7	P92	-	
90	LE90SQ4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	34	16	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES2	E	L	2	7	P92	-	
	LE90ZLT4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	43	18	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES2	E	N	2	7	P92	-	
112	LE112MGA4SV	65.0	77.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSA	IES2	G	J	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112MGB4SV	65.0	77.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE21-4.L0	FSA	IES2	G	K	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112ZMN4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	114	37	6SL3210-1PE21-8.L0	FSB	IES2	G	L	2	7	P92	-	
4-pole, 3 120 rpm at 104 Hz power																
80	LE80MH4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	19	11	6SL3210-1PE13-2.L1	FSA	IES2	D	D	2	7	P92	-	
	LE80ZMQ4SV	69.0	81.0	3 200	25	13	6SL3210-1PE14-3.L1	FSA	IES2	D	E	2	7	P92	-	
90	LE90SQ4SV	O. R.	O. R.	3 200	34	16	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES2	E	L	2	7	P92	-	
	LE90ZLT4SV	O. R.	O. R.	3 200	43	18	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES2	E	N	2	7	P92	-	
112	LE112MGA4SV	64.0	76.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSA	IES2	G	J	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112MGB4SV	64.0	76.0	3 200	103	32	6SL3210-1PE21-4.L0	FSA	IES2	G	K	2	7	P92	-	
	LE112ZMN4SV	64.0	76.0	3 200	114	37	6SL3210-1PE21-8.L0	FSB	IES2	G	L	2	7	P92	-	

O. R. On request

¹⁾ In addition to the Power Module, a Control Unit and an Operator Panel are required (see Catalog D 31 and/or D 35).

Motors

VSD10 line motors for converter operation

Line voltage 400 V / 460 V

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	Circuit	f_{rated} Hz	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η %	Article No. Data position				Order code Power Number of poles	
									50/87 Hz: 400 V 60 Hz: 460 V	4/4 load	9th	10th	11th	12th
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	2.2	Y	52.9	14.0	5.2	0.81	79.7	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	3	Y	52.7	19.1	6.6	0.85	81.5	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	4	Y	52.3	25.5	8.6	0.85	83.1	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	5.5	Y	52.1	35.0	12.0	0.82	84.7	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	7.5	Y	51.7	47.5	16.2	0.82	86.0	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	11	Y	51.5	70	23.5	0.82	87.6	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	15	Y	51.4	95	31.5	0.82	88.7	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	18.5	Y	51.1	118	37	0.85	89.3	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	22	Y	51.1	140	45	0.83	89.9	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	30	Y	50.9	191	60	0.83	90.7	L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	37	Y	50.9	236	72	0.85	91.4	M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	45	Y	50.9	286	84	0.88	92.4	M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	55	Y	50.8	350	105	0.86	92.3	N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	2.55	Y	62.8	13.5	4.9	0.82	83.0	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	3.45	Y	62.6	18.3	6.2	0.86	85.0	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	4.55	Y	62.2	24.0	8.3	0.85	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	6.3	Y	62.0	33.5	11.3	0.84	87.0	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	8.6	Y	61.7	45.5	15.4	0.84	87.5	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	12.6	Y	61.4	67	23.0	0.82	88.5	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	17.3	Y	61.4	92	30.5	0.82	90.5	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	21.3	Y	61.1	113	36.0	0.85	91.0	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	25.3	Y	61.1	134	43.5	0.84	91.0	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	34.5	Y	60.9	183	58	0.84	92.4	L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	42.5	Y	60.9	225	70	0.86	92.4	M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	52	Y	60.9	276	84	0.83	93.0	M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	63	Y	60.8	334	103	0.86	93.0	N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	3.7	Δ	89.3	13.5	8.6	0.79	83.0	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	5	Δ	89.3	18.3	11.3	0.79	85.0	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	6.6	Δ	89.0	24.0	14.6	0.81	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	9	Δ	88.8	33.0	19.4	0.81	87.0	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	12.5	Δ	88.8	45.5	27.1	0.80	87.5	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	17	Δ	88.3	62	37.5	0.78	88.5	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	23.5	Δ	88.2	86	51	0.77	90.5	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	31	Δ	88.1	113	62	0.84	91.0	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	36.5	Δ	88.0	134	74	0.82	91.0	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	48	Δ	87.8	176	97	0.81	92.4	L	M	3	8	P92	-

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pfa}	L_{WA}	Mech. limit rotational speed	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 Other SINAMICS converters also possible	Frame size	IES class acc. to EN 50598-2	Article No.				Order code		
		dB (A)	dB (A)		rpm	10^{-4} kgm ² kg				Type ¹⁾	Data position				Power	Number of poles
											9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	79.0	91.0	4 200	59	15	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES1	F	L	2	8	P92	-	
	LE100LH4V	79.0	91.0	4 200	78	21	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES1	F	N	2	8	P92	-	
112	LE112ME4V	77.4	89.4	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSB	IES1	G	H	2	8	P92	-	
132	LE132SF4V	76.0	88.0	4 200	190	39	6SL3210-1PE21-4.L0	FSB	IES1	H	J	2	8	P92	-	
	LE132ME4V	76.0	88.0	4 200	240	43	6SL3210-1PE21-8.L0	FSB	IES1	H	F	2	8	P92	-	
160	LE160MD4V	83.5	95.5	4 200	440	67	6SL3210-1PE22-7.L0	FSC	IES1	J	P	2	8	P92	-	
	LE160LA4V	83.5	95.5	4 200	560	75	6SL3210-1PE23-3.L0	FSC	IES2	J	S	2	8	P92	-	
180	LES180ZMQ4V	71.0	83.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE23-8.L0	FSD	IES2	K	N	3	8	P92	-	
	LES180ZLJ4V	71.0	83.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE24-5.L0	FSD	IES2	K	L	3	8	P92	-	
200	LES200LN4V	76.3	88.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PE26-0.L0	FSD	IES2	L	M	3	8	P92	-	
225	LES225MD4V	67.0	83.0	4 500	3 700	260	6SL3210-1PE27-5.L0	FSD	IES2	M	R	3	8	P92	-	
	LES225SD4V	70.0	83.0	4 500	4 500	290	6SL3210-1PE28-8.L0	FSE	IES2	M	F	3	8	P92	-	
250	LES250MD4V	70.0	83.0	3 700	6 900	360	6SL3210-1PE31-1.L0	FSE	IES2	N	M	3	8	P92	-	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	79.0	91.0	4 200	59	15	6SL3210-1PE16-1.L1	FSA	IES1	F	L	2	8	P92	-	
	LE100LH4V	79.0	91.0	4 200	78	21	6SL3210-1PE18-0.L1	FSA	IES1	F	N	2	8	P92	-	
112	LE112ME4V	77.2	89.2	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSB	IES1	G	H	2	8	P92	-	
132	LE132SF4V	76.0	88.0	4 200	190	39	6SL3210-1PE21-4.L0	FSB	IES1	H	J	2	8	P92	-	
	LE132ME4V	76.0	88.0	4 200	240	43	6SL3210-1PE21-8.L0	FSB	IES1	H	F	2	8	P92	-	
160	LE160MD4V	82.3	94.3	4 200	440	67	6SL3210-1PE22-7.L0	FSC	IES1	J	P	2	8	P92	-	
	LE160LA4V	82.3	94.3	4 200	560	75	6SL3210-1PE23-3.L0	FSC	IES2	J	S	2	8	P92	-	
180	LES180ZMQ4V	73.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE23-8.L0	FSD	IES2	K	N	3	8	P92	-	
	LES180ZLJ4V	73.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE24-5.L0	FSD	IES2	K	L	3	8	P92	-	
200	LES200LN4V	77.7	89.7	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PE26-0.L0	FSD	IES2	L	M	3	8	P92	-	
225	LES225MD4V	70.0	86.0	4 500	3 700	260	6SL3210-1PE27-5.L0	FSD	IES2	M	R	3	8	P92	-	
	LES225SD4V	72.0	86.0	4 500	4 500	290	6SL3210-1PE28-8.L0	FSE	IES2	M	F	3	8	P92	-	
250	LES250MD4V	72.0	86.0	3 700	6 900	360	6SL3210-1PE31-1.L0	FSE	IES2	N	M	3	8	P92	-	
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	81.0	93.0	4 200	59	15	6SL3210-1PE21-1.L0	FSB	IES1	F	L	2	8	P92	-	
	LE100LH4V	81.0	93.0	4 200	78	21	6SL3210-1PE21-4.L0	FSB	IES1	F	N	2	8	P92	-	
112	LE112ME4V	78.4	90.4	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PE21-8.L0	FSB	IES1	G	H	2	8	P92	-	
132	LE132SF4V	83.0	95.0	4 200	190	39	6SL3210-1PE22-7.L0	FSC	IES1	H	J	2	8	P92	-	
	LE132ME4V	83.0	95.0	4 200	240	43	6SL3210-1PE23-3.L0	FSC	IES1	H	F	2	8	P92	-	
160	LE160MD4V	85.8	97.8	4 200	440	67	6SL3210-1PE24-5.L0	FSD	IES1	J	P	2	8	P92	-	
	LE160LA4V	85.8	97.8	4 200	560	75	6SL3210-1PE26-0.L0	FSD	IES2	J	S	2	8	P92	-	
180	LES180ZMQ4V	84.0	96.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE27-5.L0	FSD	IES2	K	N	3	8	P92	-	
	LES180ZLJ4V	84.0	96.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PE28-8.L0	FSE	IES2	K	L	3	8	P92	-	
200	LES200LN4V	83.1	95.1	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PE31-1.L0	FSE	IES2	L	M	3	8	P92	-	

¹⁾ In addition to the Power Module, a Control Unit and an Operator Panel are required (see Catalog D 31 and/or D 35).

Motors

VSD10 line motors for converter operation

Line voltage 500 V / 575 V

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	Circuit	f_{rated} Hz	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	$\cos \varphi$ -	η %	Article No. Data position				Order code Power Number of poles	
									50/87 Hz: 500 V 60 Hz: 575 V	4/4 load	9th	10th	11th	12th
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	2.2	Y	52.8	14.0	4.1	0.81	79.7	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	3	Y	52.6	19.1	5.2	0.85	81.5	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	4	Y	52.4	25.5	6.8	0.85	83.1	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	5.5	Y	52.0	35.0	9.5	0.82	84.7	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	7.5	Y	51.9	47.8	12.8	0.82	86.0	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	11	Y	51.5	70	18.4	0.82	87.6	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	13.5	Y	51.2	86	23.0	0.79	88.7	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	16.7	Y	51.0	106	27.0	0.84	89.3	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	21.5	Y	51.1	137	34.5	0.83	89.9	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	30	Y	51.0	191	48	0.83	90.7	L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	33	Y	50.6	210	51	0.84	92.0	M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	41	Y	50.7	261	61	0.87	92.4	M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	52	Y	50.7	331	80	0.85	92.3	N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	2.55	Y	62.8	13.5	3.95	0.82	83.0	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	3.45	Y	62.6	18.3	4.95	0.86	85.0	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	4.55	Y	62.3	24.1	6.6	0.85	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	6.3	Y	62.0	33.4	9.0	0.84	87.0	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	8.6	Y	61.9	45.6	12.3	0.84	87.5	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	12.6	Y	61.5	66.9	18.2	0.82	88.5	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	15.6	Y	61.2	82.8	22.5	0.81	90.5	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	19.2	Y	61.0	102	26.5	0.84	91.0	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	25.3	Y	61.2	134	34.5	0.84	91.0	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	34.5	Y	61.0	183	46.5	0.84	92.4	L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	38	Y	60.6	202	51	0.84	92.4	M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	47	Y	60.7	249	61	0.87	93.0	M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	59	Y	60.7	313	78	0.85	93.0	N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power														
100	LE100LB4V	3.7	Δ	89.6	13.5	6.8	0.79	83.0	F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	5	Δ	89.3	18.3	8.7	0.79	85.0	F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	6.6	Δ	89.1	24.1	12.0	0.81	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	9	Δ	88.8	32.9	15.4	0.81	87.0	H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	12.5	Δ	88.7	45.7	21.5	0.8	87.5	H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	17	Δ	88.4	62.2	29.5	0.78	88.5	J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	23.5	Δ	88.3	86	40.5	0.77	90.5	J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	31	Δ	88	113	49	0.84	91.0	K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	37	Δ	88.1	134	59	0.82	91.0	K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	48	Δ	87.9	176	77	0.81	92.4	L	M	3	8	P92	-

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pTA}	L_{WA}	Mech. limit rotational speed	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 Other SINAMICS converters also possible	Frame size	IES class acc. to EN 50598-2	Article No.				Order code		
		dB (A)	dB (A)		rpm	10^{-4} kgm ² kg				Type ¹⁾	Data position				Power	Number of poles
											9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	59	18					F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	78	22					F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	79.0	91.3	4 200	100	27					G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	190	38	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	240	44	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	440	62	6SL3210-1PH22-0.L0	FSD			J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	560	73	6SL3210-1PH22-3.L0	FSD			J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH22-7.L0	FSD			K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH23-5.L0	FSD			K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	78.0	91.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	70.0	84.0	4 500	3 700	260	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	71.0	84.0	4 500	4 500	290	6SL3210-1PH26-2.L0	FSE			M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	71.0	84.0	3 700	6 900	360	6SL3210-1PH28-0.L0	FSF			N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	59	18					F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	78	22					F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	79.0	91.3	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	190	38	6SL3210-1PH22-0.L0	FSD			H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	240	44	6SL3210-1PH22-3.L0	FSD			H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	440	62	6SL3210-1PH23-5.L0	FSD			J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	560	73	6SL3210-1PH24-2.L0	FSD			J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH22-7.L0	FSD			K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH23-5.L0	FSD			K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	78.0	91.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	70.0	84.0	4 500	3 700	260	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	71.0	84.0	4 500	4 500	290	6SL3210-1PH26-2.L0	FSE			M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	71.0	84.0	3 700	6 900	360	6SL3210-1PH28-0.L0	FSF			N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	81.0	93.1	4 200	59	18					F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	81.0	93.1	4 200	78	22					F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	80.0	92.3	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	83.0	95.4	4 200	190	38	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	83.0	95.4	4 200	240	44	6SL3210-1PH22-0.L0	FSD			H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	440	62	6SL3210-1PH22-3.L0	FSD			J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	560	73					J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	84.0	97.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	84.0	97.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH26-2.L0	FSE			K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	84.0	97.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PH31-0.L0	FSF			L	M	3	8	P92	-

¹⁾ In addition to the Power Module, a Control Unit and an Operator Panel are required (see Catalog D 31 and/or D 35).

Motors

VSD10 line motors for converter operation

Line voltage 690 V

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated} kW	Circuit	f_{rated} Hz	T_{rated} Nm	I_{rated} A	50/87 Hz: 690 V	$\cos \varphi$	η 4/4 load	Article No. Data position				Order code Power Number of poles	
							-	%	9th	10th	11th	12th			
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power															
100	LE100LB4V	2.2	Y	52.9	14.0	3.0	0.81	79.7	F	L	2	8	P92	-	
	LE100LH4V	3	Y	52.5	19.1	3.8	0.85	81.5	F	N	2	8	P92	-	
112	LE112ME4V	4	Y	52.5	25.5	5.0	0.85	83.1	G	H	2	8	P92	-	
132	LE132SF4V	5.5	Y	52.0	35.0	6.9	0.82	84.7	H	J	2	8	P92	-	
	LE132ME4V	7.5	Y	51.7	47.8	9.3	0.82	86.0	H	F	2	8	P92	-	
160	LE160MD4V	11	Y	51.5	70	13.4	0.82	87.6	J	P	2	8	P92	-	
	LE160LA4V	15	Y	51.4	95.5	18.0	0.82	88.7	J	S	2	8	P92	-	
180	LES180ZMQ4V	18.5	Y	51.1	117.8	21.5	0.85	89.3	K	N	3	8	P92	-	
	LES180ZLJ4V	22	Y	51.2	140	25.0	0.85	89.9	K	L	3	8	P92	-	
200	LES200LN4V	30	Y	51.0	191	35.0	0.83	90.7	L	M	3	8	P92	-	
225	LES225MD4V	37	Y	50.8	236	41.5	0.85	91.4	M	R	3	8	P92	-	
	LES225SD4V	45	Y	50.8	286	48.5	0.88	92.4	M	F	3	8	P92	-	
250	LES250MD4V	55	Y	50.8	350	61.0	0.86	92.3	N	M	3	8	P92	-	
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power															
100	LE100LB4V	3.7	Δ	89.5	13.5	4.95	0.79	83.0	F	L	2	8	P92	-	
	LE100LH4V	5	Δ	89.5	18.3	6.5	0.79	85.0	F	N	2	8	P92	-	
112	LE112ME4V	6.6	Δ	89.2	24.1	8.4	0.81	85.0	G	H	2	8	P92	-	
132	LE132SF4V	9	Δ	88.7	32.9	11.2	0.81	87.0	H	J	2	8	P92	-	
	LE132ME4V	12.5	Δ	88.6	45.7	15.6	0.80	87.5	H	F	2	8	P92	-	
160	LE160MD4V	17	Δ	88.3	62.2	21.5	0.78	88.5	J	P	2	8	P92	-	
	LE160LA4V	23.5	Δ	88.2	86	29.5	0.77	90.5	J	S	2	8	P92	-	
180	LES180ZMQ4V	31	Δ	88.0	112	35	0.84	91.0	K	N	3	8	P92	-	
	LES180ZLJ4V	36.5	Δ	88.2	134	42	0.84	91.0	K	L	3	8	P92	-	
200	LES200LN4V	48	Δ	87.9	176	56	0.81	92.4	L	M	3	8	P92	-	

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pA}	L_{WA}	Mech. limit rotational speed	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Preferred SINAMICS G120-PM240 Other SINAMICS converters also possible	Frame size	IES class acc. to EN 50598-2	Article No.				Order code		
		dB (A)	dB (A)		rpm	10^{-4} kgm ²				kg	Type ¹⁾	Data position				Power
											9th	10th	11th	12th		
4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	59	18					F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	80.0	92.1	4 200	78	22					F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	79.0	91.3	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	190	38	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	77.0	89.4	4 200	240	44	6SL3210-1PH22-0.L0	FSD			H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	440	62	6SL3210-1PH22-7.L0	FSD			J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	560	73	6SL3210-1PH23-5.L0	FSD			J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH22-3.L0	FSD			K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	72.0	85.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH22-7.L0	FSD			K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	78.0	91.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PH23-5.L0	FSD			L	M	3	8	P92	-
225	LES225MD4V	70.0	84.0	4 500	3 700	260	6SL3210-1PH24-2.L0	FSD			M	R	3	8	P92	-
	LES225SD4V	71.0	84.0	4 500	4 500	290	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			M	F	3	8	P92	-
250	LES250MD4V	71.0	84.0	3 700	6 900	360	6SL3210-1PH26-2.L0	FSE			N	M	3	8	P92	-
4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power																
100	LE100LB4V	81.0	93.1	4 200	59	18					F	L	2	8	P92	-
	LE100LH4V	81.0	93.1	4 200	78	22					F	N	2	8	P92	-
112	LE112ME4V	80.0	92.3	4 200	100	27	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			G	H	2	8	P92	-
132	LE132SF4V	83.0	95.4	4 200	190	38	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	J	2	8	P92	-
	LE132ME4V	83.0	95.4	4 200	240	44	6SL3210-1PH21-4.L0	FSD			H	F	2	8	P92	-
160	LE160MD4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	440	62	6SL3210-1PH22-0.L0	FSD			J	P	2	8	P92	-
	LE160LA4V	85.0	97.8	4 200	560	73					J	S	2	8	P92	-
180	LES180ZMQ4V	84.0	97.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH24-2.L0	FSD			K	N	3	8	P92	-
	LES180ZLJ4V	84.0	97.0	4 200	1 300	170	6SL3210-1PH25-2.L0	FSE			K	L	3	8	P92	-
200	LES200LN4V	84.0	97.3	4 200	2 000	220	6SL3210-1PH26-2.L0	FSE			L	M	3	8	P92	-

¹⁾ In addition to the Power Module, a Control Unit and an Operator Panel are required (see Catalog D 31 and/or D 35).

Motors

NEMA Premium Efficient motors MG1, Table 12-12



Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η	I_{St}/I_{rated}		T_{St}/T_{rated}
		kW	hp							rpm	Nm	
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power												
						CC032A	A	-	%	%	-	-
63	LE63MCA4	0.09	0.12	1 720	0.50	-	0.40	0.53	53.1	47.0	3.0	2.8
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.12	0.17	1 685	0.68	-	0.36	0.66	62.0	58.1	2.9	1.8
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	1 685	1.02	-	0.52	0.66	66.0	63.2	3.3	2.3
	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.12	0.17	1 710	0.67	-	0.39	0.60	64.0	60.3	3.7	2.9
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	1 710	1.01	-	0.56	0.59	68.0	64.4	3.9	3.3
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	1 675	1.43	-	0.65	0.71	68.0	67.2	3.5	1.9
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.37	0.50	1 660	2.15	-	0.91	0.73	70.0	70.6	4.0	2.2
	LE71ZMK4	0.55	0.75	1 680	3.15	✓	1.35	0.69	74.0	73.7	4.3	2.8
	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	1 715	1.39	✓	0.70	0.64	70.0	68.5	4.4	2.8
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.37	0.50	1 705	2.05	✓	0.96	0.67	72.0	71.2	4.4	2.8
80	LE80MD4E	0.55	0.75	1 750	3.00	✓	1.29	0.71	75.5	74.6	6.4	2.7
	LE80ZMQ4P	0.75	1.00	1 760	4.05	✓	1.59	0.71	83.5	82.6	8.3	3.1
90	LE90SM4P	1.1	1.50	1 750	6.00	✓	2.15	0.75	86.5	86.4	8.2	3.4
	LE90ZLR4P	1.5	2.00	1 755	8.20	✓	2.85	0.77	86.5	86.2	8.6	3.4
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.2	3.00	1 770	11.9	✓	3.80	0.81	89.5	89.2	9.6	3.5
	LE100ZLSB4P	3	4.00	1 760	16.3	✓	5.10	0.82	89.5	89.5	9.5	3.1
112	LE112ZMKB4P	3.7	5.00	1 770	20.0	✓	6.50	0.80	89.5	89.4	8.2	2.9
132	LE132ZMS4P	7.5	7.50	1 770	40.5	✓	12.40	0.83	91.7	91.8	9.6	2.7
	LE132ZST4P	5.5	10.00	1 775	29.5	✓	9.30	0.81	91.7	91.6	10.0	3.1
160	LE160MPA4P	9.2	12.30	1 785	49.0	✓	16.40	0.77	91.7	91.1	8.8	2.8
	LE160MPB4P	11	15.00	1 775	59.0	✓	18.00	0.83	92.4	92.3	8.9	3.0
	LE160ZLL4P	15	20.00	1 780	80.0	✓	25.00	0.81	93.0	92.8	9.5	2.9
180	LES180MQ4P	18.5	25.00	1 775	100.0	✓	30.50	0.81	93.6	93.7	7.8	2.7
	LES180ZLN4P	22	30.00	1 775	118.0	✓	36.50	0.81	93.6	93.8	7.7	2.8
200	LES200ZLU4P	30	40.00	1 778	161.0		48.00	0.83	94.1	94.3	8.1	3.0
225	LES225SD4P	37	50.00	1 782	198.0		58.00	0.85	94.5	94.7	7.5	2.8
	LES225YMF4P	45	60.00	1 782	240.0		70.00	0.85	95.0	95.3	7.7	3.0
250	LES250MD4P	55	75.00	1 786	294.0		84.00	0.86	95.4	95.6	7.6	2.8
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power												
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	3 425	0.50	-	0.47	0.77	62.0	59.2	4.0	2.0
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	3 455	0.69	-	0.67	0.73	64.0	61.6	4.4	2.3
	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	3 475	0.49	-	0.49	0.72	64.0	60.8	5.3	2.7
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	3 465	0.69	-	0.61	0.76	68.0	65.2	5.2	2.4
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	0.37	0.50	3 385	1.04	✓	0.86	0.77	70.0	69.6	4.7	2.7
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	0.55	0.75	3 380	1.55	✓	1.21	0.79	72.0	72.1	4.4	2.6
	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	0.37	0.50	3 410	1.04	✓	0.84	0.77	72.0	71.4	5.1	2.9
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.55	0.75	3 420	1.54	✓	1.23	0.76	74.0	73.4	5.4	3.4
80	LE80ME2P	0.75	1.00	3 480	2.05	✓	1.45	0.84	77.0	77.2	7.1	3.0
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.1	1.50	3 500	3.00	✓	1.98	0.83	84.0	84.0	8.4	3.3
90	LE90SM2P	1.5	2.00	3 525	4.05	✓	2.60	0.84	85.5	84.8	9.8	3.1
	LE90ZLR2P	2.2	3.00	3 530	6.00	✓	3.65	0.87	86.5	86.4	9.6	3.0
100	LE100ZLK2P	3	4.00	3 525	8.10	✓	4.90	0.87	88.5	88.7	9.7	3.8
112	LE112ZMH2P	3.7	5.00	3 560	9.90	✓	6.00	0.88	88.5	88.0	10.8	3.2
132	LE132SF2P	5.5	7.50	3 555	14.8	✓	8.60	0.90	89.5	89.4	8.6	2.1
	LE132ZSQB2P	7.5	10.00	3 555	20.0	-	11.50	0.91	90.2	90.5	9.5	2.4
160	LE160MG2P	11	15.00	3 560	29.5	-	17.20	0.88	91.0	90.4	8.5	2.8
	LE160MM2P	15	20.00	3 565	40.0	-	24.00	0.86	91.0	90.5	9.7	3.1
	LE160ZLJ2P	18.5	25.00	3 560	49.5	-	28.00	0.90	91.7	91.5	9.4	3.1

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{Br}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position 9th	Data position 10th	Data position 11th	Data position 12th	Number of poles	Specification UL-R/CSA
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MCA4	3.4	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	4	B	B	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	2.4	2.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	2.5	2.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	3.2	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	-	N38
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	3.4	3.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	4.5	5	B	D	2	2	-	N38
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	2.1	2.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	-	N38
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	2.2	2.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	-	N38
	LE71ZMK4	2.8	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	7	C	F	2	1	-	N38
	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	3.1	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	7.6	6	C	C	2	2	-	N38
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	2.8	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	7	C	E	2	2	-	N38
80	LE80MD4E	3.8	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	17	9.3	D	C	2	2	-	N38
	LE80ZMQ4P	4.7	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	29	10	D	F	2	3	-	N38
90	LE90SM4P	4.4	3.70	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	36	12	E	K	2	3	-	N38
	LE90ZLR4P	4.3	3.74	62	70	O. R.	49	15	E	M	2	3	-	N38
100	LE100ZLSA4P	5.1	3.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	140	29	F	N	2	3	-	N38
	LE100ZLSB4P	4.6	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	140	29	F	P	2	3	-	N38
112	LE112ZMKB4P	4.3	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	-	N38
132	LE132ZMS4P	4.2	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	460	57	H	L	2	3	-	N38
	LE132ZST4P	4.2	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	340	57	H	J	2	3	-	N38
160	LE160MPA4P	4.1	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	680	73	J	Q	2	3	-	N38
	LE160MPB4P	3.8	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	710	73	J	R	2	3	-	N38
	LE160ZLL4P	4.3	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	850	90	J	U	2	3	-	N38
180	LES180MQ4P	3.6	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 300	165	K	L	3	3	-	N38
	LES180ZLN4P	3.7	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 400	170	K	N	3	3	-	N38
200	LES200ZLU4P	3.5	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2 400	240	L	N	3	3	-	N38
225	LES225SD4P	3.0	3.10	66	80	O. R.	4 200	285	M	F	3	3	-	N38
	LES225YMF4P	3.0	3.30	66	80	O. R.	4 700	320	M	T	3	3	-	N38
250	LES250MD4P	3.2	3.10	67	81	O. R.	8 500	420	N	M	3	3	-	N38
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	2.6	2.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1.8	4	B	C	2	1	P00	N38
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	3.0	2.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.2	4	B	D	2	1	P00	N38
	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	3.6	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.2	4	B	C	2	2	P00	N38
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	3.1	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.6	5	B	D	2	2	P00	N38
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	2.7	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.2	5	C	B	2	1	P00	N38
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	2.6	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	6	C	D	2	1	P00	N38
	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	3.0	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.5	6	C	B	2	2	P00	N38
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	3.4	3.70	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	4.5	7	C	D	2	2	P00	N38
80	LE80ME2P	3.6	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	11.0	9.3	D	B	2	3	P00	N38
	LE80ZMJ2P	4.0	3.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	13.0	10	D	M	2	3	P00	N38
90	LE90SM2P	4.9	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	21.0	12	E	K	2	3	P00	N38
	LE90ZLR2P	4.9	3.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	31.0	15	E	M	2	3	P00	N38
100	LE100ZLK2P	5.5	4.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	54.0	26	F	K	2	3	P00	N38
112	LE112ZMH2P	5.1	3.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	120.0	29	G	G	2	3	P00	N38
132	LE132SF2P	4.4	2.30	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	240.0	36	H	E	2	3	P00	N38
	LE132ZSQB2P	4.7	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	310.0	50	H	H	2	3	P00	N38
160	LE160MG2P	4.3	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	530.0	65	J	N	2	3	P00	N38
	LE160MM2P	4.8	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	610.0	74	J	P	2	3	P00	N38
	LE160ZLJ2P	4.4	3.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	680.0	84	J	T	2	3	P00	N38

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

NEMA Premium Efficient motors MG1, Table 12-12



Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η		I_{St}/I_{rated}	T_{St}/T_{rated}
		kW	hp						rpm	Nm		
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power												
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.09	0.12	1 115	0.77	-	0.43	0.56	46.4	41.6	2.3	2.0
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.12	0.16	1 100	1.00	-	0.52	0.61	48.0	42.7	2.4	2.3
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	1 095	1.57	-	0.68	0.63	52.5	50.4	2.4	2.2
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	1 085	2.20	-	0.80	0.68	57.5	57.4	2.6	2.2
	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.18	0.25	1 105	1.56	-	0.67	0.61	55.0	53.6	2.7	2.9
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.25	0.33	1 100	2.40	-	0.82	0.64	59.5	58.9	3.0	2.7
80	LE80MD6E	0.37	0.50	1 140	3.10	✓	1.15	0.63	64.0	63.0	4.6	2.3
	LE80MK6E	0.55	0.75	1 145	4.60	✓	1.66	0.61	68.0	67.4	5.2	2.9
90	LE90SQ6P	0.75	1.00	1 155	6.20	✓	1.76	0.65	82.5	82.4	5.3	2.4
100	LE100ZLSA6P	1.1	1.50	1 180	8.90	✓	2.30	0.69	87.5	87.2	6.7	2.4
112	LE112ZMKA6P	1.5	2.00	1 175	12.2	✓	2.90	0.73	88.5	88.3	6.9	2.2
132	LE132MJ6P	3.7	4.00	1 180	30.0	✓	7.10	0.69	89.5	89.2	7.5	2.8
	LE132SQA6P	2.2	3.00	1 180	17.8	✓	4.30	0.72	89.5	89.2	7.3	2.4
	LE132SQB6P	3	5.00	1 180	24.5	✓	6.00	0.70	89.5	89.5	7.6	2.6
	LE132ZMS6P	5.5	7.50	1 180	44.5	✓	11.00	0.69	91.0	90.8	7.8	3.0
160	LE160MW6P	7.5	10.00	1 185	60.0	✓	12.90	0.80	91.0	90.8	9.3	2.7
	LE160ZLW6P	11	15.00	1 185	89.0	✓	19.30	0.78	91.7	91.7	8.0	3.4
180	LES180LJ6P	15	20.00	1 178	122.0	✓	26.00	0.79	91.7	92.0	6.8	2.5
200	LES200LM6P	18.5	25.00	1 180	150.0	-	32.00	0.78	93.0	93.8	6.5	2.8
	LES200ZLS6P	22	30.00	1 180	178.0	-	37.50	0.79	93.0	93.5	6.3	2.6
225	LES225YMF6P	30	40.00	1 185	242.0	-	49.00	0.82	94.1	94.4	7.6	2.9
250	LES250MD6P	37	50.00	1 188	297.0	-	59.00	0.83	94.1	94.4	8.0	3.1

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{Br}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position				Number of poles	Specification
		-	-	dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg	9th	10th	11th	12th		UL-R/CSA
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 50 Hz power														
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	2.2	2.2	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P01	N38
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	2.3	2.5	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P01	N38
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	2.4	2.4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P01	N38
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	2.4	2.4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P01	N38
	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	2.9	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	C	2	2	P01	N38
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	2.7	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	10	7	C	E	2	2	P01	N38
80	LE80MD6E	2.9	2.50	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	17	8.3	D	C	2	2	P01	N38
	LE80MK6E	3.6	3.20	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	25	11.3	D	F	2	2	P01	N38
90	LE90SQ6P	3.1	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	40	15	E	C	2	3	P01	N38
100	LE100ZLSA6P	3.3	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	110	25	F	N	2	3	P01	N38
112	LE112ZMKA6P	3.2	2.40	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170	29	G	H	2	3	P01	N38
132	LE132MJ6P	3.8	3.08	62	70	O. R.	370	45	H	K	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132SQA6P	3.5	2.60	63	71	O. R.	370	45	H	G	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132SQB6P	3.8	2.86	61	69	O. R.	370	45	H	H	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132ZMS6P	4.0	3.30	67	75	O. R.	460	45	H	L	2	3	P01	N38
160	LE160MW6P	3.7	2.97	73	81	O. R.	980	83	J	J	2	3	P01	N38
	LE160ZLW6P	3.2	3.74	72	80	O. R.	1 200	105	J	V	2	3	P01	N38
180	LES180LJ6P	3.0	2.80	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	1 900	180	K	M	3	3	P01	N38
200	LES200LM6P	3.0	3.10	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2 800	215	L	L	3	3	P01	N38
	LES200ZLS6P	2.8	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3 200	230	L	M	3	3	P01	N38
225	LES225YMF6P	3.3	3.20	66	79	O. R.	6 700	325	M	K	3	3	P01	N38
250	LES250MD6P	3.1	3.40	63	76	O. R.	10 000	405	N	D	3	3	P01	N38

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3



Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η		I_{St}/I_{rated}	T_{St}/T_{rated}
		kW	hp						rpm	Nm		
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power												
						CC032A	A	-	%	%	-	-
63	LE63MCA4	0.11	0.15	1 705	0.62	-	0.46	0.57	52.7	47.6	2.8	2.5
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	0.14	0.19	1 670	0.80	-	0.42	0.68	62.0	58.4	2.8	1.7
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	0.21	0.28	1 670	1.20	-	0.59	0.68	66.0	63.7	3.2	2.1
	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	0.14	0.19	1 685	0.79	-	0.42	0.66	64.0	61.4	3.5	2.4
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	0.21	0.29	1 685	1.19	-	0.60	0.65	68.0	65.8	3.8	2.8
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	1 665	1.66	-	0.75	0.71	68.0	67.8	3.4	1.8
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	0.43	0.58	1 650	2.50	-	1.03	0.75	70.0	71.3	3.6	2.1
	LE71ZMK4	0.63	0.85	1 670	3.60	-	1.53	0.70	74.0	74.0	4.1	2.7
	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	1 695	1.63	-	0.75	0.69	70.0	69.7	4.1	2.4
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	0.43	0.58	1 680	2.45	-	1.04	0.72	72.0	72.4	4.0	2.4
80	LE80MD4E	0.63	0.85	1 735	3.45	-	1.42	0.74	75.5	75.8	5.7	2.4
	LE80ZMQ4P	0.86	1.15	1 750	4.70	-	1.72	0.75	83.5	83.2	7.7	2.7
90	LE90SM4P	1.27	1.70	1 740	7.00	-	2.35	0.79	86.5	86.9	7.4	2.9
	LE90ZLR4P	1.75	2.35	1 740	9.60	-	3.15	0.80	86.5	87.0	7.7	2.9
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.55	3.40	1 765	13.8	-	4.25	0.84	89.5	89.7	8.5	3.0
	LE100ZLSB4P	3.45	4.60	1 755	18.8	-	5.80	0.84	89.5	90.1	8.4	2.7
112	LE112ZMKB4P	4.55	6.10	1 760	24.5	-	7.70	0.83	89.5	90.0	7.3	2.5
132	LE132ZST4P	6.3	11.50	1 770	34.0	-	10.40	0.83	91.7	92.0	8.7	2.7
	LE132ZMS4P	8.6	8.40	1 765	46.5	-	13.80	0.85	91.7	92.0	8.4	2.3
160	LE160MPA4P	10.6	14.20	1 780	57.0	-	18.00	0.80	92.4	92.1	7.7	2.4
	LE160MPB4P	12.6	16.90	1 770	68.0	-	20.00	0.85	92.4	92.6	7.9	2.6
	LE160ZLL4P	17.3	24.00	1 775	93.0	-	28.00	0.83	93.6	93.7	8.5	2.5
180	LES180MQ4P	21.3	28.60	1 770	115.0	-	34.50	0.83	93.6	94.0	7.2	2.4
	LES180ZLN4P	25.3	33.90	1 770	136.0	-	41.00	0.83	93.6	94.1	6.9	2.2
200	LES200ZLU4P	34.5	46.30	1 770	186.0	-	55.00	0.85	93.0	93.5	7.3	2.4
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power												
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	0.21	0.28	3 405	0.59	-	0.55	0.78	62.0	59.7	3.9	1.9
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	3 440	0.81	-	0.77	0.74	64.0	61.7	4.2	2.1
	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	0.21	0.28	3 450	0.58	-	0.53	0.78	64.0	62.0	4.9	2.3
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	3 435	0.81	-	0.66	0.81	68.0	66.1	4.8	2.0
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	0.43	0.58	3 355	1.22	-	0.98	0.79	70.0	70.6	4.0	2.3
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	0.63	0.85	3 350	1.80	-	1.39	0.79	72.0	72.6	4.2	2.4
	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	0.43	0.58	3 370	1.22	-	0.93	0.81	72.0	72.5	4.6	2.5
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	0.63	0.85	3 380	1.78	-	1.34	0.80	74.0	74.4	5.1	2.9
80	LE80ME2P	0.86	1.15	3 450	2.40	-	1.63	0.86	77.0	78.0	6.4	2.6
	LE80ZMJ2P	1.27	1.70	3 480	3.50	-	2.25	0.85	84.0	84.6	7.4	2.8
90	LE90SM2P	1.75	2.35	3 510	4.75	-	2.95	0.87	85.5	85.6	8.7	2.6
	LE90ZLR2P	2.55	3.40	3 510	6.90	-	4.20	0.88	86.5	87.0	8.3	2.6
100	LE100ZLK2P	3.45	4.60	3 520	9.40	-	5.50	0.89	88.5	89.2	8.5	3.3
112	LE112ZMH2P	4.55	6.20	3 550	12.2	-	7.20	0.90	88.5	88.7	9.0	2.6
132	LE132SF2P	6.3	8.40	3 545	17.0	-	9.70	0.91	89.5	89.9	7.5	1.9
	LE132ZSQB2P	8.6	11.50	3 550	23.0	-	13.00	0.92	90.2	90.5	8.4	2.1
160	LE160MG2P	12.6	16.90	3 555	34.0	-	19.50	0.89	91.0	90.8	7.6	2.4
	LE160MM2P	17.3	24.00	3 560	46.5	-	27.00	0.88	91.7	91.5	8.7	2.7
	LE160ZLJ2P	21.3	28.60	3 550	57.0	-	32.00	0.91	91.7	91.8	8.2	2.7

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.


Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{Br}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code		
									Data position 9th	Data position 10th	Data position 11th	Data position 12th	Number of poles	Specification UL-R/CSA	
		-	-	dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg							
4-pole, 1 800 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MCA4	3.10	2.80	55	62	O. R.	2.9	4	B	B	2	1	-	N38	
	LE63MCB4 ¹⁾	2.2	1.87	54	61	O. R.	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	-	N38	
	LE63MEB4 ¹⁾	2.3	2.31	60	67	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	-	N38	
	LE63MEB4E ¹⁾	2.7	2.6	54	61	O. R.	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	-	N38	
	LE63ZMH4E ¹⁾	2.9	3.1	62	69	O. R.	4.5	5	B	D	2	2	-	N38	
71	LE71MD4 ¹⁾	2.0	2.00	51	62	O. R.	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	-	N38	
	LE71MG4 ¹⁾	2.1	2.30	50	61	O. R.	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	-	N38	
	LE71ZMK4	2.6	3.00	61	68	O. R.	9.5	7	C	F	2	1	-	N38	
	LE71MG4E ¹⁾	2.6	2.60	53	64	O. R.	7.6	6	C	C	2	2	-	N38	
	LE71ZMK4E ¹⁾	2.4	2.60	53	64	O. R.	9.5	7	C	E	2	2	-	N38	
80	LE80MD4E	3.3	2.60	55	66	O. R.	17	9.3	D	C	2	2	-	N38	
	LE80ZMQ4P	4.1	3.00	55	66	O. R.	29	10	D	F	2	3	-	N38	
90	LE90SM4P	3.8	3.20	58	70	O. R.	36	12	E	K	2	3	-	N38	
	LE90ZLR4P	3.7	3.19	58	66	O. R.	49	15	E	M	2	3	-	N38	
100	LE100ZLSA4P	4.4	3.30	62	74	O. R.	140	29	F	N	2	3	-	N38	
	LE100ZLSB4P	3.9	3.00	62	74	O. R.	140	29	F	P	2	3	-	N38	
112	LE112ZMKB4P	3.8	2.80	62	74	O. R.	170	29	G	J	2	3	-	N38	
132	LE132ZST4P	3.7	3.00	68	80	O. R.	340	57	H	J	2	3	-	N38	
	LE132ZMS4P	3.6	2.50	68	80	O. R.	460	57	H	L	2	3	-	N38	
160	LE160MPA4P	3.5	2.60	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	680	73	J	Q	2	3	-	N38	
	LE160MPB4P	3.3	2.90	69	81	O. R.	710	73	J	R	2	3	-	N38	
	LE160ZLL4P	3.7	2.80	69	81	O. R.	850	90	J	U	2	3	-	N38	
180	LES180MQ4P	3.2	2.60	68	75	O. R.	1 300	165	K	L	3	3	-	N38	
	LES180ZLN4P	3.2	2.40	70	77	O. R.	1 400	170	K	N	3	3	-	N38	
200	LES200ZLU4P	3.0	2.60	70	77	O. R.	2 400	240	L	N	3	3	-	N38	
2-pole, 3 600 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power															
63	LE63MCB2 ¹⁾	2.5	2.10	59	66	O. R.	1.8	4	B	C	2	1	P00	N38	
	LE63MEB2 ¹⁾	2.8	2.31	62	69	O. R.	2.2	4	B	D	2	1	P00	N38	
	LE63MEB2E ¹⁾	3.1	2.5	60	67	O. R.	2.2	4	B	C	2	2	P00	N38	
	LE63ZMH2E ¹⁾	2.7	2.2	57	64	O. R.	2.6	5	B	D	2	2	P00	N38	
71	LE71MC2 ¹⁾	2.4	2.50	61	72	O. R.	2.2	5	C	B	2	1	P00	N38	
	LE71ME2 ¹⁾	2.4	2.60	65	76	O. R.	2.9	6	C	D	2	1	P00	N38	
	LE71ME2E ¹⁾	2.5	2.80	63	74	O. R.	3.5	6	C	B	2	2	P00	N38	
	LE71ZMH2E ¹⁾	2.9	3.20	63	74	O. R.	4.5	7	C	D	2	2	P00	N38	
80	LE80ME2P	3.1	2.90	64	75	O. R.	11	9.3	D	B	2	3	P00	N38	
	LE80ZMJ2P	3.4	3.10	64	75	O. R.	13	10	D	M	2	3	P00	N38	
90	LE90SM2P	4.2	2.90	69	81	O. R.	21	12	E	K	2	3	P00	N38	
	LE90ZLR2P	4.2	2.90	69	81	O. R.	31	15	E	M	2	3	P00	N38	
100	LE100ZLK2P	4.7	3.60	71	83	O. R.	54	26	F	K	2	3	P00	N38	
112	LE112ZMH2P	4.1	2.90	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	120	29	G	G	2	3	P00	N38	
132	LE132SF2P	3.8	2.10	72	84	O. R.	240	36	H	E	2	3	P00	N38	
	LE132ZSQB2P	4.1	2.30	72	84	O. R.	310	50	H	H	2	3	P00	N38	
160	LE160MG2P	3.7	2.60	77	89	O. R.	530	65	J	N	2	3	P00	N38	
	LE160MM2P	4.2	3.00	77	89	O. R.	610	74	J	P	2	3	P00	N38	
	LE160ZLJ2P	3.8	3.00	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	680	84	J	T	2	3	P00	N38	

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Motors

Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3

IE3**Selection and ordering data**

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA	I_{rated}	$\cos \varphi$	η		I_{St}/I_{rated}	T_{St}/T_{rated}
		kW	hp						rpm	Nm		
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power												
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	0.11	0.13	1 095	0.96	-	0.49	0.60	46.6	42.6	2.2	1.8
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	0.14	0.19	1 085	1.20	-	0.57	0.64	48.0	43.4	2.3	2.1
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	0.21	0.28	1 075	1.87	-	0.77	0.65	52.5	51.3	2.3	2.0
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	1 070	2.60	-	0.90	0.70	57.5	58.1	2.5	2.0
	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	0.21	0.28	1 075	1.87	-	0.72	0.67	55.0	54.9	2.5	2.4
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	0.29	0.39	1 070	2.60	-	0.87	0.70	59.5	60.1	2.8	2.3
80	LE80MD6E	0.43	0.58	1 125	3.65	-	1.22	0.69	64.0	64.1	4.2	2.1
	LE80MK6E	0.63	0.85	1 135	5.30	-	1.76	0.66	68.0	68.4	4.8	2.6
90	LE90SQ6P	0.86	1.15	1 140	7.20	-	1.87	0.70	82.5	83.2	4.9	2.1
	LE90ZLR6P	1.27	1.70	1 150	10.5	-	3.20	0.66	75.0	75.3	5.3	2.7
100	LE100LLB6P	1.75	2.40	1 170	14.3	-	3.45	0.74	86.5	87.2	5.5	1.9
	LE100ZLSA6P	1.27	1.70	1 175	10.3	-	2.55	0.71	87.5	87.2	6.1	2.1
112	LE112ZMKA6P	1.75	2.35	1 170	14.3	-	3.25	0.76	88.5	88.7	6.2	2.0
132	LE132MJ6P	4.55	4.60	1 175	37.0	-	8.60	0.74	89.5	89.7	6.6	2.2
	LE132SQA6P	2.55	3.40	1 175	20.5	-	4.75	0.75	89.5	89.9	6.6	2.0
	LE132SQB6P	3.45	6.20	1 175	28.0	-	6.50	0.74	89.5	89.9	6.9	2.2
	LE132ZMS6P	6.3	8.40	1 175	51.0	-	11.90	0.73	91.0	91.2	7.1	2.3
160	LE160MW6P	8.6	11.50	1 185	69.0	-	14.50	0.82	91.0	91.3	8.3	2.3
	LE160ZLW6P	12.6	16.90	1 180	102.0	-	21.50	0.80	91.7	92.1	7.1	3.0
180	LES180LJ6P	18	24.00	1 170	147.0	-	30.50	0.81	91.7	92.5	5.8	2.1
200	LES200LM6P	22	30.00	1 175	179.0	-	37.50	0.80	91.7	92.0	5.6	2.4
	LES200ZLS6P	26.5	35.50	1 175	215.0	-	44.00	0.81	93.0	94.0	5.5	2.3
225	LES225YMF6P	36	48.00	1 180	291.0	-	58.00	0.84	93.0	93.7	6.5	2.4
250	LES250MD6P	44.5	60.00	1 182	360.0	-	70.00	0.85	93.6	94.3	6.9	2.6

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.


Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	T_{Br}/T_{rated}	T_A/T_{rated}	L_{pFA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
									Data position 9th	Data position 10th	Data position 11th	Data position 12th	Number of poles	Specification UL-R/CSA
6-pole, 1 200 rpm at 60 Hz, 60 Hz power														
63	LE63MEB6 ¹⁾	2.0	2.00	57	64	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P01	N38
	LE63ZMH6 ¹⁾	2.4	2.30	55	62	O. R.	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P01	N38
71	LE71MC6 ¹⁾	2.1	2.20	47	58	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P01	N38
	LE71MG6 ¹⁾	2.1	2.20	53	64	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P01	N38
	LE71MG6E ¹⁾	2.4	2.60	49	60	O. R.	8.0	6	C	C	2	2	P01	N38
	LE71ZMK6E ¹⁾	2.3	2.50	49	60	O. R.	10.0	7	C	E	2	2	P01	N38
80	LE80MD6E	2.6	2.30	45	56	O. R.	17	8.3	D	C	2	2	P01	N38
	LE80MK6E	3.1	2.90	45	56	O. R.	25	11.3	D	F	2	2	P01	N38
90	LE90SQ6P	2.7	2.30	46	58	O. R.	40	15	E	C	2	3	P01	N38
	LE90ZLR6P	3.2	2.97	62	70	O. R.	48	18	E	M	2	3	P01	N38
100	LE100LLB6P	2.8	2.10	62	74	O. R.	110	29	F	M	2	3	P01	N38
	LE100ZLSA6P	2.8	2.30	62	74	O. R.	110	25	F	N	2	3	P01	N38
112	LE112ZMKA6P	2.8	2.20	65	77	O. R.	170	29	G	H	2	3	P01	N38
132	LE132MJ6P	3.1	2.42	64	72	O. R.	370	45	H	K	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132SQA6P	3.0	2.20	63	71	O. R.	370	45	H	G	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132SQB6P	3.3	2.42	62	70	O. R.	370	45	H	H	2	3	P01	N38
	LE132ZMS6P	3.5	2.53	69	77	O. R.	460	45	H	L	2	3	P01	N38
160	LE160MW6P	3.3	2.53	75	83	O. R.	980	83	J	J	2	3	P01	N38
	LE160ZLW6P	2.8	3.30	73	81	O. R.	12 00	105	J	V	2	3	P01	N38
180	LES180LJ6P	2.6	2.30	61	68	O. R.	1 900	180	K	M	3	3	P01	N38
200	LES200LM6P	2.5	2.60	64	71	O. R.	2 800	215	L	L	3	3	P01	N38
	LES200ZLS6P	2.4	2.50	63	70	O. R.	3 200	230	L	M	3	3	P01	N38
225	LES225YMF6P	2.7	2.60	66	80	O. R.	6 700	325	M	K	3	3	P01	N38
250	LES250MD6P	2.7	2.90	63	76	O. R.	10 000	405	N	D	3	3	P01	N38

O. R. On request

¹⁾ The technical specifications also apply to LEI63 and LEI71 motors (with IEC B14 flange) for worm geared motors S.

Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	P_{rated}		n_{rated}	T_{rated}	EISA CC no. CC032A	I_{rated} 460 V A	$\cos \varphi$	η 4/4 load %
		kW	hp						
4-pole, 3 120 rpm at 104 Hz power									
63	LE63MCA4	0.19	0.25	3 025	0.60	-	0.85	0.58	58.2
	LE63MCB4	0.24	0.32	3 015	0.77	-	0.83	0.57	66.4
	LE63MEB4	0.36	0.48	3 005	1.15	-	1.09	0.59	71.3
	LE63MEB4E	0.24	0.32	3 020	0.76	-	0.71	0.59	71.1
	LE63ZMH4E	0.36	0.48	3 020	1.14	-	1.01	0.59	75.2
71	LE71MD4	0.50	0.67	3 000	1.59	-	1.37	0.64	71.6
	LE71MG4	0.75	1.0	2 985	2.4	-	1.75	0.70	77
	LE71MG4E	0.50	0.67	3 035	1.57	-	1.24	0.65	77.8
	LE71ZMK4	1.09	1.46	3 000	3.45	-	2.65	0.64	80
	LE71ZMK4E	0.75	1.0	3 020	2.35	-	1.72	0.69	79.1
80	LE80ZMQ4P	1.49	2.0	3 070	4.65	-	2.95	0.73	86.3
90	LE90SM4P	2.2	2.95	3 055	6.9	-	4.1	0.77	87.2
	LE90ZLR4P	3.05	4.09	3 065	9.5	-	5.7	0.79	85.3
100	LE100ZLSA4P	4.4	5.9	3 080	13.6	-	7.5	0.83	89.1
	LE100ZLSB4P	6.0	8.04	3 080	18.6	-	10.2	0.83	89.3
112	LE112ZMKB4P	7.9	10.59	3 080	24.5	-	13.3	0.82	90.2
6-pole, 2 080 rpm at 104 Hz power									
63	LE63MEB6	0.17	0.23	2 000	0.81	-	0.82	0.47	52.4
	LE63ZMH6	0.24	0.32	1 985	1.16	-	1.17	0.52	49.43
71	LE71MC6	0.36	0.48	1 975	2.45	-	1.23	0.56	65.5
	LE71MG6	0.50	0.67	1 965	2.45	-	1.42	0.61	72.3
	LE71ZMK6E	0.50	0.67	1 975	2.4	-	1.29	0.63	77.3
112	LE112ZMKA6P	3.05	4.09	2 055	14.2	-	5.7	0.74	89.7


Selection and ordering data

Frame size	Motor	L_{pTA}	L_{WA}	Z_0	J_{mot}	m_{mot}	Article No.				Order code	
		dB (A)	dB (A)	1/h	10^{-4} kgm ²	kg	Data position 9th	10th	11th	12th	Number of poles	Specification UL-R/CSA
4-pole, 3 120 rpm at 104 Hz power												
63	LE63MCA4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	4	B	B	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MCB4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	2.9	4	B	C	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MEB4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	-	N38
	LE63MEB4E	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	C	2	2	-	N38
	LE63ZMH4E	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	4.5	5	B	D	2	2	-	N38
71	LE71MD4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	5.2	5	C	C	2	1	-	N38
	LE71MG4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	7.7	6	C	E	2	1	-	N38
	LE71MG4E	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	7.6	7	C	C	2	2	-	N38
	LE71ZMK4	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	6	C	F	2	1	-	N38
	LE71ZMK4E	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	9.5	7	C	E	2	2	-	N38
80	LE80ZMQ4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	29.0	10	D	F	2	3	-	N38
90	LE90SM4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	36.0	12	E	K	2	3	-	N38
	LE90ZLR4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	49.0	15	E	M	2	3	-	N38
100	LE100ZLSA4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	140.0	29	F	N	2	3	-	N38
	LE100ZLSB4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	140.0	29	F	P	2	3	-	N38
112	LE112ZMKB4P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170.0	29	G	J	2	3	-	N38
6-pole, 2 080 rpm at 104 Hz power												
63	LE63MEB6	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	D	2	1	P00	N38
	LE63ZMH6	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	3.7	4	B	F	2	1	P00	N38
71	LE71MC6	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	5.5	5	C	B	2	1	P00	N38
	LE71MG6	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	8.0	6	C	E	2	1	P00	N38
	LE71ZMK6E	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	10.0	7	C	E	2	2	P00	N38
112	LE112ZMKA6P	O. R.	O. R.	O. R.	170.0	29	G	H	2	3	P00	N38

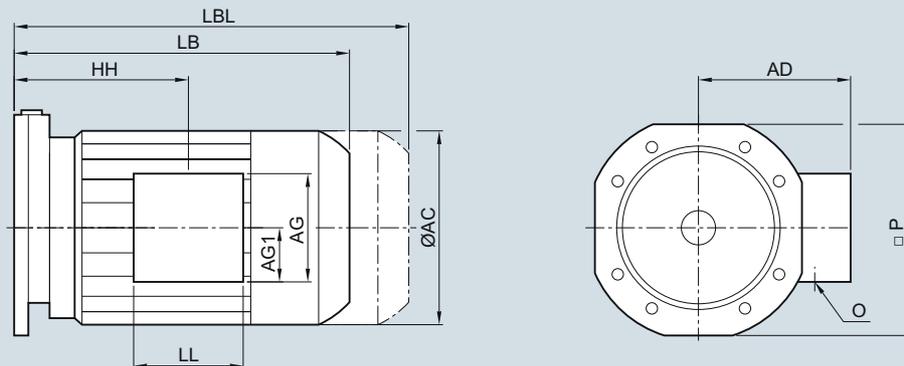
O. R. On request

Motors

Dimensions

Motor frame size LE63 to LE80

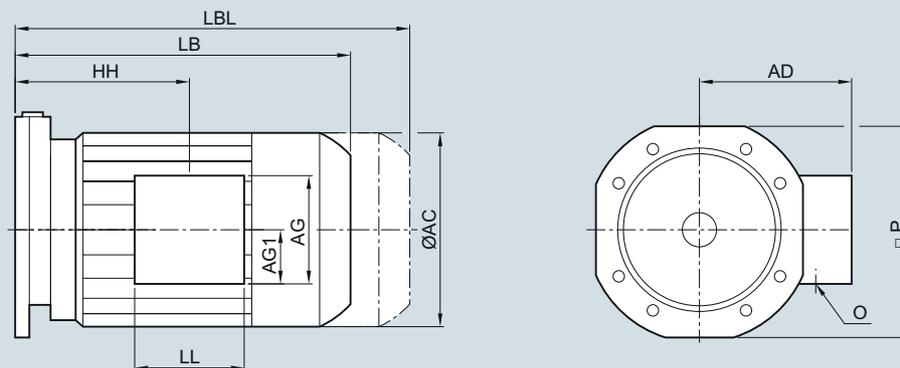
Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box						
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT
LE63	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	61.5	160.5	205.0	117.8	gk127 gk030 TB1E10	124.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	95.0	194.0	238.5	101.0		75	75	37.5			
	39	39	39	39	39	39							132.0	123	119.5	58.0		
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	85.5	184.5	229.0								
	59	59	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
-	-	-	-	79	-													
LE63Z	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	87.5	186.5	231.0	117.8	gk127 gk030 TB1E10	124.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	121.0	220.0	264.5	101.0		75	75	37.5			
	39	39	39	39	39	39							132.0	123	119.5	58.0		
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	111.5	210.5	255.0								
	59	59	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
-	-	-	-	79	-													
LE71	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	93.5	184.5	239.5	138.8	gk127 gk030 TB1E10	134.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	135.0	226.0	281.0	111.0		75	75	37.5			
	39	39	39	39	39	39							142.0	123	119.5	58.0		
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	125.5	216.5	271.5								
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
-	-	-	-	79	-													
-	-	-	-	89	89		198	123.5	214.5	269.5								
LE71Z	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	93.5	203.5	258.5	138.8	gk127 gk030 TB1E10	134.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	135.0	245.0	300.0	111.0		75	75	37.5			
	39	39	39	39	39	39							142.0	123	119.5	58.0		
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	125.5	235.5	290.5								
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
-	-	-	-	79	-													
-	-	-	-	89	89		198	123.5	233.5	288.5								
LE80	19	-	-	19	-	-	0	120.0	240.0	300.0	156.3	TB1E10 TB1E00	149.2	123	119.5	58.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	170.0	290.0	350.0	121.0		79	93	50.0			
	39	39	39	39	39	39												
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	160.5	280.5	340.5								
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
-	-	-	-	79	-													
-	-	-	-	89	89		198	154.5	274.5	334.5								
-	-	-	-	109	-		245	141.5	261.5	321.5								

¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box						
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT
LE80Z	19	-	-	19	-	-	0	155.0	275.0	335.0	156.3	TB1E10 TB1E00	149.2	123	119.5	58.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	2 x 1/2"
	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	205.0	325.0	385.0	121.0		79	93	50.0	-		
	39	39	39	39	39	39												
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	195.5	315.5	375.5								
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	189.5	309.5	369.5								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	176.5	296.5	356.5								
-	-	-	-	109	-													
LE90	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	207.5	351.5	421.5	173.8	TB1E10 TB1E00	154.2	123	119.5	58	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	3/4"+1/2"
	39	39	39	39	39	39	160	198.0	342.0	412.0	126.0		79	93	50	-		
	49	49	49	49	49	49												
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	192.0	336.0	406.0								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	179.0	323.0	393.0								
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
-	-	-	-	129	-	300	172.0	316.0	386.0									
109	109	109	-	-	-													
129	129	129	-	-	-	350	165.0	309.0	379.0									
-	-	-	-	149	-													
LE90Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	247.5	391.5	461.5	173.8	TB1E10 TB1E00	154.2	123	119.5	58	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5	3/4"+1/2"
	39	39	39	39	39	39	160	238.0	382.0	452.0	126.0		79	93	50	-		
	49	49	49	49	49	49												
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	232.0	376.0	446.0								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	219.0	363.0	433.0								
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
-	-	-	-	129	-	300	212.0	356.0	426.0									
109	109	109	-	-	-													
129	129	129	-	-	-	350	205.0	349.0	419.0									
-	-	-	-	149	-													

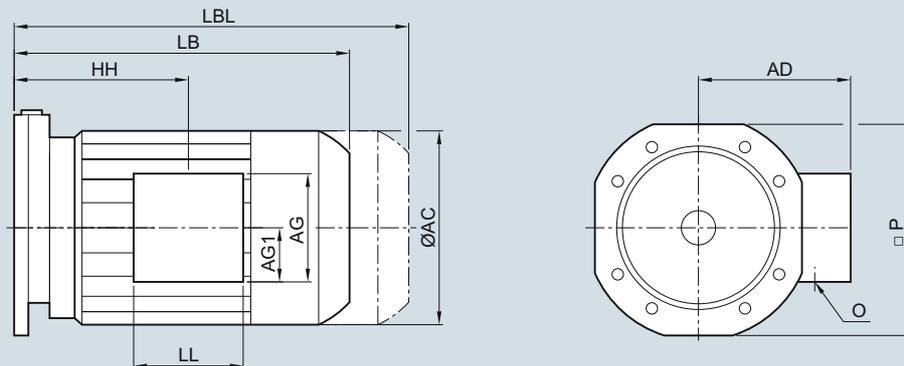
¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Motors

Dimensions

Motor frame size LE100 to LE112

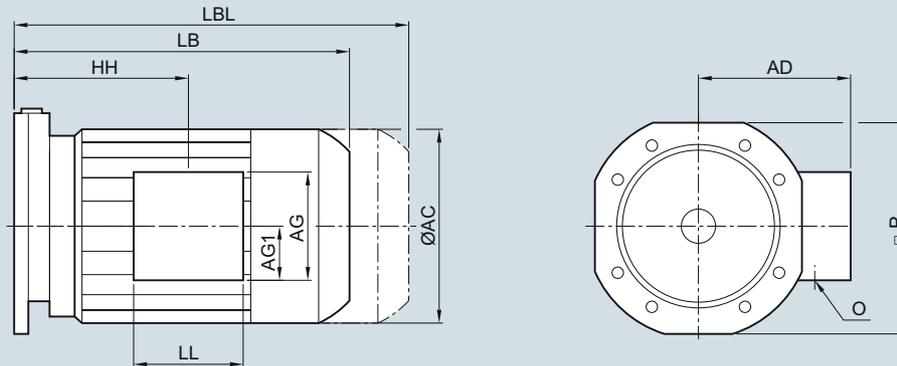
Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box							
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT	
LE100	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	242.5	408.0	486.5	198.0	TB1F10	170.5	135	135	67.5	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"	
	39	39	39	39	39	39					TB1F00		166.0	112	135	71.5			
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	233.0	398.5	477.0									
	59	-	-	-	-	-													
	69	69	69	-	69	69													
	-	-	-	-	79	-													
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	227.0	392.5	471.0									
	-	-	-	-	89	89													
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	210.0	375.5	454.0									
	-	-	-	-	109	-													
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	201.0	366.5	445.0									
	109	109	109	-	-	-													
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	192.0	357.5	436.0									
-	-	-	-	149	-														
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	190.5	356.0	434.5										
LE100Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	277.5	443.0	521.5	198.0	TB1F10	170.5	135	135	67.5	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"	
	39	39	39	39	39	39					TB1F00		166.0	112	135	71.5			
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	268.0	433.5	512.0									
	59	-	-	-	-	-													
	69	69	69	-	69	69													
	-	-	-	-	79	-													
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	262.0	427.5	506.0									
	-	-	-	-	89	89													
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	245.0	410.5	489.0									
	-	-	-	-	109	-													
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	236.0	401.5	480.0									
	109	109	109	-	-	-													
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	227.0	392.5	471.0									
-	-	-	-	149	-														
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	225.5	391.0	469.5										
LE112	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	244.0	418.0	491.0	222.0	TB1F10	181.5	135	135	67.5	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"	
	39	39	39	39	39	39					TB1F00		177.0	112	135	71.5			
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	234.5	408.5	481.5									
	59	-	-	-	-	-													
	69	69	69	-	69	69													
	-	-	-	-	79	-													
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	228.5	402.5	475.5									
	-	-	-	-	89	89													
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	211.5	385.5	458.5									
	-	-	-	-	109	-													
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	202.5	376.5	449.5									
	109	109	109	-	-	-													
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	193.5	367.5	440.5									
-	-	-	-	149	-														
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	192.0	366.0	439.0										
169	169	169	-	-	-	465	179.5	353.5	426.5										
189	189	189	-	189	-														

¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box						
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT
LE112Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	120	269.0	443.0	516.0	222.0	TB1F10	181.5	135	135	67.5	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"
	39	39	39	39	39	39							TB1F00	177.0	112	135	71.5	
	49	49	49	49	49	49	160											
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	253.5	427.5	500.5								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	236.5	410.5	483.5								
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	227.5	401.5	474.5								
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	218.5	392.5	465.5								
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	217.0	391.0	464.0									
169	169	169	-	-	-	465	204.5	378.5	451.5									
189	189	189	-	189	-													
LE132	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	266.0	461.5	566.0	264.0	TB1H10	207.0	162	162	81.0	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"
	59	-	-	-	-	-							TB1H00	202.0	130	155	84.5	
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	260.0	455.5	560.0								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	243.0	438.5	543.0								
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	234.0	429.5	534.0								
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	223.0	418.5	523.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
	149	149	149	-	169	-	405	216.5	412.0	516.5								
	169	169	169	-	-	-	465	203.5	399.0	503.5								
189	189	189	-	189	-													
LE132Z	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	316.0	511.5	616.0	264.0	TB1H10	207.0	162	162	81.0	2xM32x1.5	3/4"+1/2"
	59	-	-	-	-	-							TB1H00	202.0	130	155	84.5	
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-	198	310.0	505.5	610.0								
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	293.0	488.5	593.0								
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-	300	284.0	479.5	584.0								
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-	350	273.0	468.5	573.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
	149	149	149	-	169	-	405	266.5	462.0	566.5								
	169	169	169	-	-	-	465	253.5	499.0	553.5								
189	189	189	-	189	-													

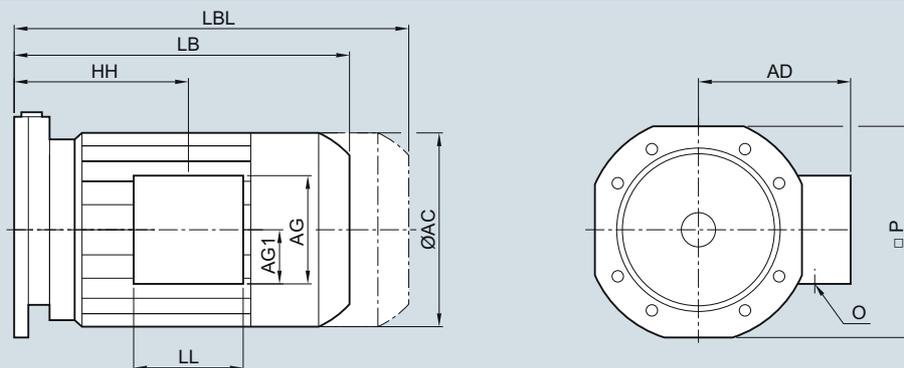
¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Motors

Dimensions

Motor frame size LE160 to LES180

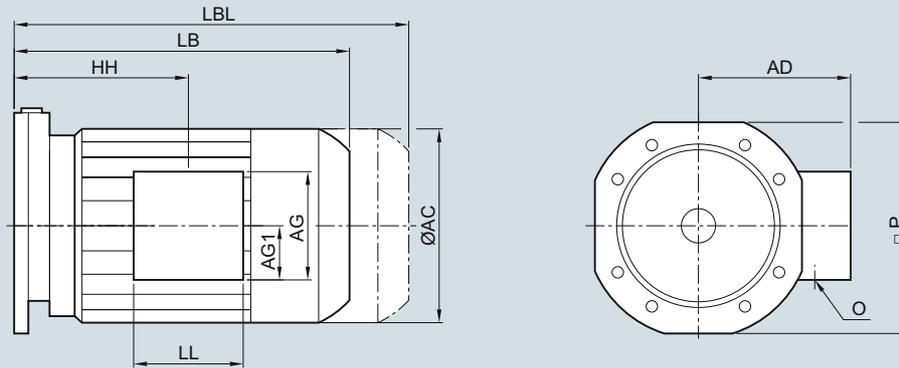
Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box						
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT
LE160	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	299.5	543.5	659.5	318.0	TB1J10	241.0	180	180	90.0	2xM40x1.5	1 1/4"+1/2"
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-												
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	250.0	494.0	610.0									
169	169	169	-	-	-	465	237.0	481.0	597.0									
189	189	189	-	189	-													
LE160Z	49	49	49	49	49	49	160	359.5	603.5	719.5	318.0	TB1J10	241.0	180	180	90.0	2xM40x1.5	1 1/4"+1/2"
	59	-	-	-	-	-												
	69	69	69	-	69	69												
	-	-	-	-	79	-												
	79	-	79	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	89	89												
	89	89	89	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-												
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
149	149	149	-	169	-	405	310.0	554.0	670.0									
169	169	169	-	-	-	465	297.0	541.0	657.0									
189	189	189	-	189	-													
LES180	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	336.0	593.5	722.5	352.5	TB1K01	292.0	197	265	153	2xM40x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2"
	-	-	-	-	109	-												
	-	-	-	-	129	-												
	109	109	109	-	-	-												
	129	129	129	-	-	-												
	-	-	-	-	149	-												
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												
	189	189	189	-	189	-												

¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Overview



Motor	Gearbox type						Dimensions					Terminal box						
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O metric	O NPT
LES180Z	89	89	89	-	-	-	245	366.0	623.5	752.5	352.5	TB1K01	292.0	197	265	153	2xM40x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2"
	-	-	-	-	109	-	300	357.0	614.5	743.5								
	109	109	109	-	-	-	350	346.0	603.5	732.5								
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	339.5	597.0	726.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	465	326.0	583.5	712.5								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												
LES200	189	189	189	-	189	-	300	391.5	652.5	799.5	392.5	TB1L01	315.0	197	266	154	2xM50x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2"
	109	109	109	-	-	-	350	380.5	641.5	788.5								
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	374.0	635.0	782.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	465	360.5	621.5	768.5								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												
LES200Z	189	189	189	-	189	-	300	416.5	677.5	824.5	392.5	TB1L01	315.0	197	266	154	2xM50x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2"
	109	109	109	-	-	-	350	405.5	666.5	813.5								
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	399.0	660.0	807.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	466	385.5	646.5	793.5								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
LES225	169	169	169	-	-	-	300	420.0	698.0	937.0	439.0	TB1L01 TB1N01	337.0 407.5	197 233	266 319	154 174	2xM50x1.5 2xM63x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2" -
	109	109	109	-	-	-	350	409.0	687.0	926.0								
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	402.5	680.5	919.5								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	465	388.0	666.0	905.0								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												
LES225Y	189	189	189	-	189	-	300	480.0	758.0	997.0	439.0	TB1L01 TB1N01	337.0 407.5	197 233	266 319	154 174	2xM50x1.5 2xM63x1.5	1 1/2"+1/2" -
	109	109	109	-	-	-	350	469.0	747.0	986.0								
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	462.5	740.5	979.5								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	465	448.0	726.0	965.0								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												
LES250	189	189	189	-	189	-	350	487.5	798.5	1 023.5	487.0	TB1N01 TB1Q01	407.5 457.0	233 299	319 374	174 210	2xM63x1.5 2xM63x1.5	2 1/2"+1/2" -
	129	129	129	-	-	-	405	481.0	792.0	1 017.0								
	-	-	-	-	149	-	465	462.5	773.5	998.5								
	149	149	149	-	169	-												
	169	169	169	-	-	-												

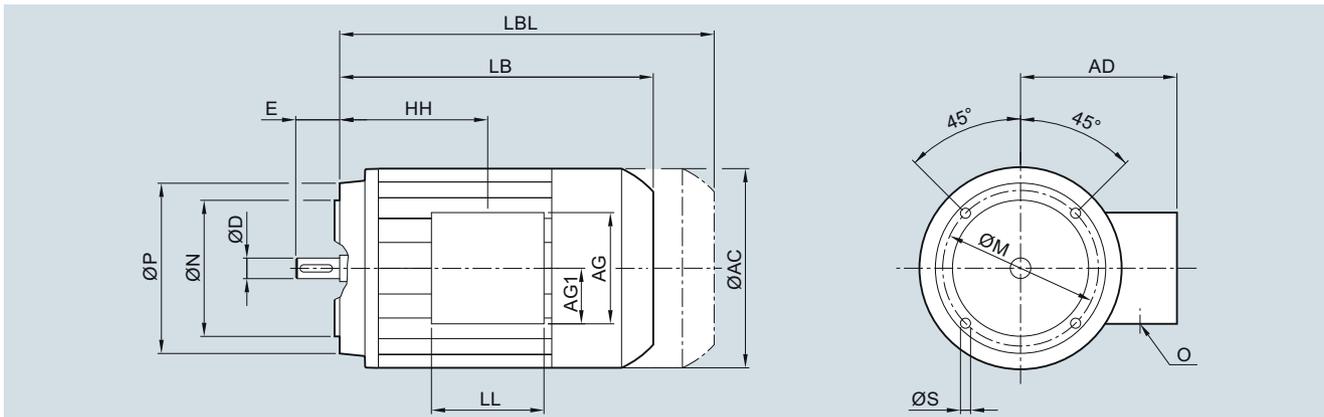
¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Motors

Dimensions

Motors for worm geared motors S

Motors with B14 flange



Motor	Dimensions											Terminal box				
	P	HH	LB	LBL	AC	N	M	S	D	E	Type ¹⁾	AD	LL	AG	AG1	O
LEI63	90	69.5	179.5	230.5	118.0	60	75	M5	11	23	gk127	124.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5
											gk030	101.0	75	75	37.5	
											TB1E10	132.0	123	119.5	58.0	
LEI63Z	90	69.5	205.5	256.5	118.0	60	75	M5	11	23	gk127	124.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5
											gk030	101.0	75	75	37.5	
											TB1E10	132.0	123	119.5	58.0	
LEI71	105	63.5	210.0	261.5	139.0	70	85	M6	14	30	gk127	134.0	90	90	45.0	M20x1.5/ M25x1.5
											gk030	111.0	75	75	37.5	
											TB1E10	142.0	123	119.5	58.0	

¹⁾ Terminal box type is dependent on the motor options, see page 11/16.

Second shaft extension, handwheel, and canopy

More information about the second shaft extension, the handwheel and the canopy can be found in chapter "Motor options" from page 11/65.

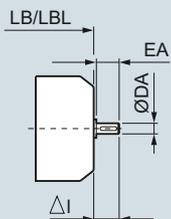


Fig. 1

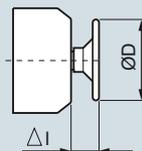


Fig. 6

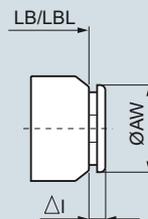


Fig. 2

G_D067_EN_00201

Relevant figure 1 Motor	Second shaft extension			6 Handwheel at the second shaft extension		2 Canopy	
	DA	EA	ΔI	D	ΔI	AW	ΔI
LEI63 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	124	27
LEI63Z ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	124	27
LEI71 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	124	27
LE63	-	-	-	-	-	122.8	11.9
LE63Z	-	-	-	-	-	122.8	11.9
LE71	14	30	34	100	50	137.8	25.9
LE71Z	14	30	34	100	50	137.8	25.9
LE80	14	30	34	100	50	137.8	25.9
LE80Z	14	30	34	100	50	137.8	25.9
LE90	19	40	45	160	65	175.8	16
LE90Z	19	40	45	160	65	175.8	16
LE100	19	40	45	160	65	195	40
LE100Z	19	40	45	160	65	195	40
LE112	24	50	56	200	77	195	40
LE112Z	24	50	56	200	77	195	40
LE132	28	60	68	200	89	260	60
LE132Z	28	60	68	200	89	260	60
LE160	38	80	88	315	111	260	60
LE160Z	38	80	88	315	111	260	60
LES180	42	110	125	-	-	340	90
LES180Z	42	110	125	-	-	340	90
LES200	48	110	130	-	-	340	90
LES200Z	48	110	130	-	-	340	90
LES225	55	110	115	-	-	425	96
LES225Y	55	110	115	-	-	425	96
LES250	60	140	145	-	-	470	96

¹⁾ Only for worm geared motors S

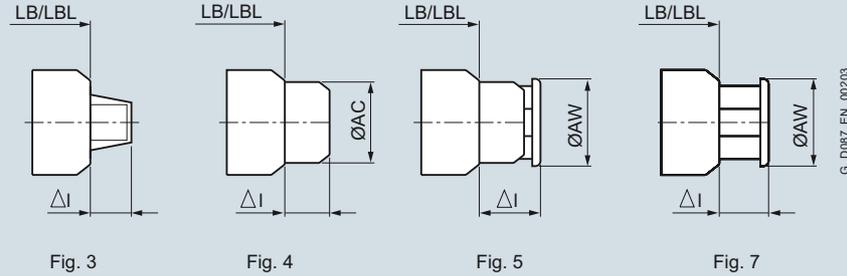
Motors

Dimensions

Additional lengths

Encoder

More information about the encoder can be found in chapter "Motor options" from page 11/42.



Motor	3 Encoder with protective plate		4 Encoder under cover			5 Encoder under cover with canopy			7 Encoder with canopy			
	ΔI 1XP	AC	ΔI 1XP IN 8.5834 IA 8.5883	LL, HOG9, HOG10	AW	ΔI 1XP	LL, HOG9, HOG10	AW	ΔI 1XP	LL, HOG9	HOG10	
LEI63 ¹⁾	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LEI63Z ¹⁾												
LEI71 ¹⁾	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LE63	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LE63Z												
LE71	70	139	92.5	-	138	118.5	-	-	-	-	-	
LE71Z												
LE80	70	156.5	92.5	-	138	118.5	-	155	67.5	-	-	
LE80Z												
LE90	70	174	92.5	-	176	107	-	155	67.5	-	-	
LE90Z												
LE100	-	174	93.5	-	176	108	-	195	83	-	-	
LE100Z												
LE112	-	195	95.0	-	194	111	-	195	83	83	-	
LE112Z												
LE132	-	195	95.0	-	194	111	-	260	87	87	130	
LE132Z								260	87	87		
LE160	-	195	95.0	-	310	111	-	260	87	87	130	
LE160Z								260	87	87		
LE180	-	195	95.0	-	310	111	-	340	91	91	131	
LE180Z												
LES200	-	195	95.0	-	310	111	-	340	91	91	131	
LES200Z												
LES225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	158.2	124.5	158.2	
LES225Y												
LES250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	158.2	124.5	158.2	

¹⁾ Only for worm geared motors S

Prepared for encoder mounting

More information about "prepared for encoder mounting" can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/58](#).

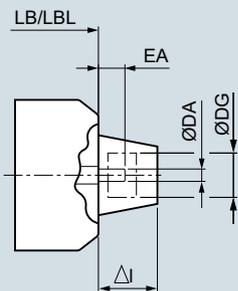


Fig. 1

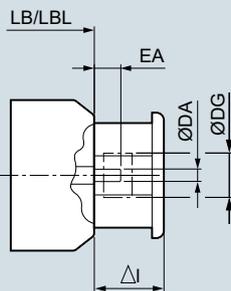


Fig. 2

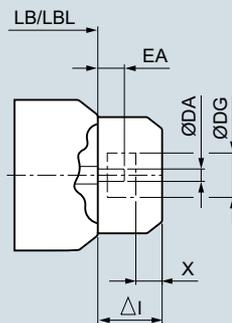


Fig. 3

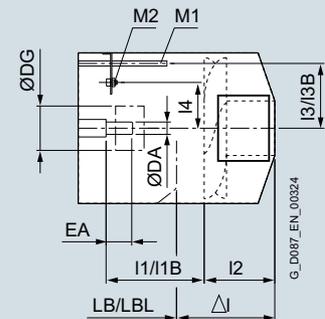


Fig. 4

Relevant figure Motor	1			2		3		4										
	Encoder prepared with protective plate	Encoder prepared under canopy	Encoder prepared under cover	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake	Encoder prepared + separately driven fan + with / without brake		
DA	EA	DG	ΔI	ΔI	ΔI	X	ΔI	I1	I2	I3	Brake	I1B	I3B	I4	M1	M2		
LE63	12	25	Max. 60	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LE63Z																		
LE71		30					92.5	Min. 10	229.5	134.5	95	59.0	L4, L8	115.0	59.0	37	M5x120	2xM4
LE71Z																		
LE80		30 (25) ¹⁾			67.5			213.0	121.2	95	56.0	L4, L8	95.5	67.0	M6x130			
LE80Z												L16	95.5	56.0				
LE90								213.0	109.4	105	66.0	L8, L16	93.5	75.0				
LE90Z												L32	93.5	66.0				
LE100		25			83		93.5	218.5	115.3	105	66.0	L16, L32	97.0	85.0	M8x160			
LE100Z												L60	97.0	72.5				
LE112							95.0	206.0	115.5	105	72.5	L32, L60	93.5	95.0				
LE112Z																		
LE132					87			258.5	132.0	127	98.0	L80	97.5	116.0	M8x170			
LE132Z												L150	97.5	98.0				
												L80	97.5	116.0				
LE160								285.0	147.0	152	115.0	L150, L260	93.0	141.0				
LE160Z												L150, L260	93.0	141.0				
LES180					91			274.0	162.0	151.5	157.0	L260	95.0	157.0	M10x210			
LES180Z																		
LES200								293.0	136.5	151.5	175.0	L260, L400	96.0	175.0				
LES200Z																		

¹⁾ Value in parenthesis applies to motor with separately driven fan and brake

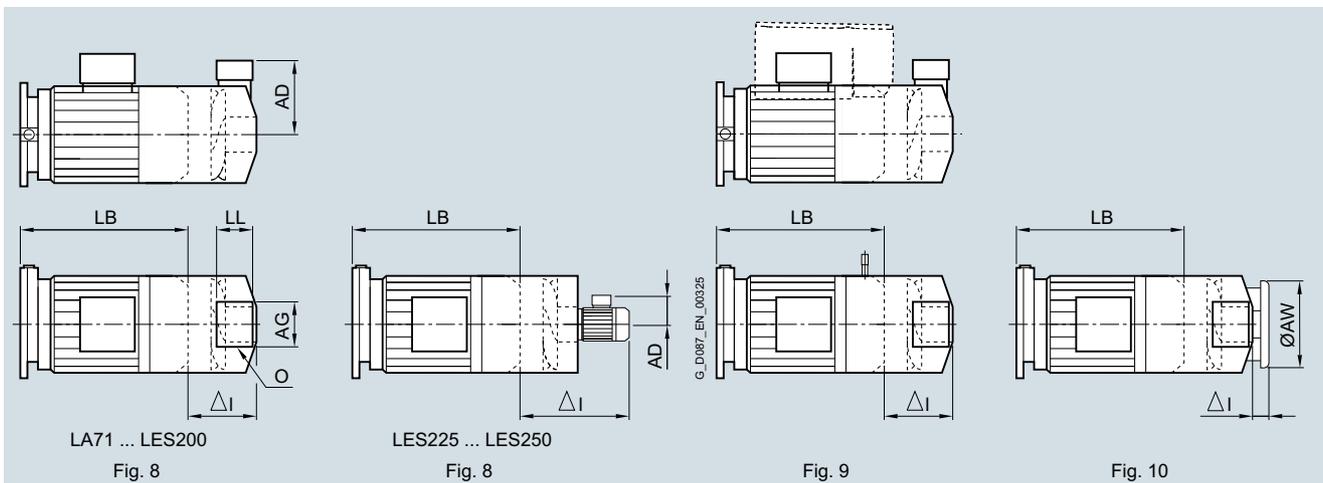
Motors

Dimensions

Additional lengths

Separately driven fan, encoder, and canopy

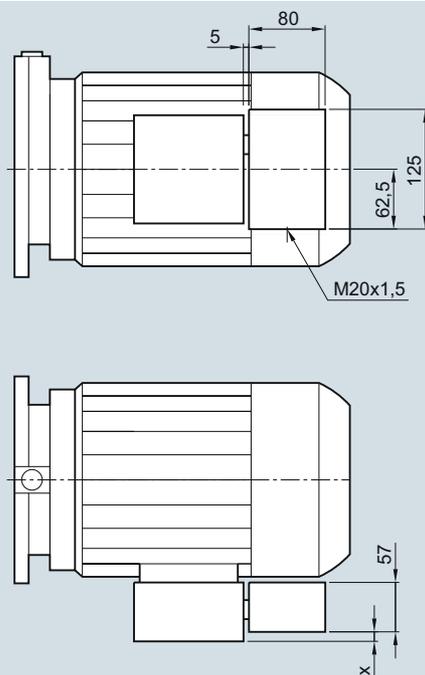
More information about the separately driven fan can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/12](#).



Relevant figure	8					9		9			9	10				
	Separately driven fan					Brake + separately driven fan		Encoder + separately driven fan			Brake + encoder + separately driven fan	SINAMICS G110M Canopy for separately driven fan				
Motor	ΔI	AD	LL	AG	O	ΔI	ΔI	1XP	LL, HOG9, HOG10	ΔI	1XP	LL, HOG9	HOG10	ΔI	ΔI	AW
LE63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE63Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE71	110.5	124	107	105	M16x1.5	134.5	229.5	-	229.5	-	-	-	229.5	37	150	
LE71Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE80	89	134	107	105	M16x1.5	118	213	-	213	-	-	-	213	40	170	
LE80Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE90	85	143	107	105	M16x1.5	120	213	-	213	-	-	-	213	30	188	
LE90Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE100	81.5	152	107	105	M16x1.5	121.5	218.5	-	218.5	-	-	-	218.5	28	210	
LE100Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE112	81	164	107	105	M16x1.5	113	206	-	206	-	-	-	206	33	249	
LE112Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE132	114.5	185	107	105	M16x1.5	164.5	258.5	258.5	258.5	258.5	258.5	302.5	-	25	300	
LE132Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE160	131	211	107	105	M16x1.5	191	285	285	285	285	285	329	-	32	338	
LE160Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LES180	132	211	107	105	M16x1.5	199	274	274	274	274	274	319	-	32	338	
LES180Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LES200	141	211	107	105	M16x1.5	233	293	293	293	293	293	337	-	32	338	
LES200Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LES225	227.5	101	-	-	M25x1.5 + M16x1.5	-	-	-	786.5	-	-	-	-	258	470	
LES225Y	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LES250	232.5	101	-	-	M25x1.5 + M16x1.5	-	-	-	826.5	-	-	-	-	256	525	

Overview

More information about the application terminal box can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/62](#).



Motor	x	Terminal box type
LE63	2.5 (3.5)	gk127 (TB1E10)
LE71	2.5 (3.5)	
LE80	3.5	TB1E10
LE90	3.5	
LE100	7.0	TB1F10
LE112	7.0	
LE132	11.5	TB1H10
LE160	19.8	TB1J10
LES180	38.0	TB1K01
LES200	39.0	TB1L01

() Dimension or terminal box type in parenthesis for terminal box with 9 terminals (YY/Y connection)

Motors

Dimensions

HAN 10E motor plug

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/18](#).

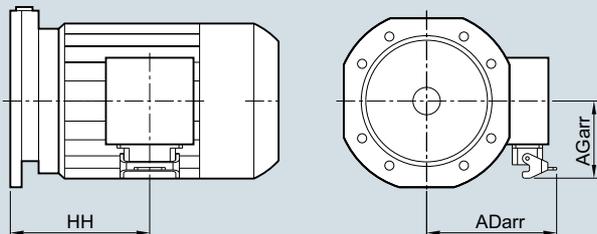


Fig. 1

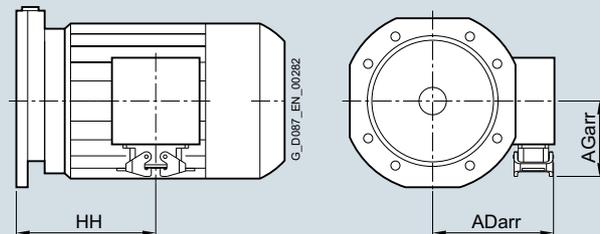


Fig. 2

Relevant figure		Fig. 1						Fig. 2			
Motor	Gearbox type					HAN 10E motor plug with one bracket			HAN 10E motor plug with two brackets		
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr
LE63	19	-	19	-	-	61.5	132	92.0	61.5	127.0	89.5
	39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	95.0			95.0		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	85.5			85.5		
LE63Z	19	-	19	-	-	87.5	132	92.0	87.5	127.0	89.5
	39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	121.0			121.0		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	111.5			111.5		
LE71	19	-	19	-	-	93.5	142.0	92.0	93.5	127.0	89.5
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	135.0			135.0		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	125.5			125.5		
LE71Z	79	79	-	89	89	123.5	142.0	92.0	123.5	127.0	89.5
	19	-	19	-	-	93.5			93.5		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	135.0			135.0		
LE80	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	125.5	155.0	106.0	125.5	139.5	103.5
	79	79	-	89	89	123.5			123.5		
	19	-	19	-	-	120.0			120.0		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	170.0			170.0		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	160.5			160.5		
LE80Z	79	79	-	89	89	154.5	155.0	106.0	154.5	139.5	103.5
	89	89	-	109	-	141.5			141.5		
	19	-	19	-	-	155.0			155.0		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	205.0			205.0		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	195.5			195.5		
LE90	79	79	-	89	89	189.5	160.0	106.0	189.5	144.5	103.5
	89	89	-	109	-	176.5			176.5		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	207.5			207.5		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	198.0			198.0		
	79	79	-	89	89	192.0			192.0		
	89	89	-	109	-	179.0			179.0		
LE90Z	109	109	-	129	-	172.0	160.0	106.0	172.0	144.5	103.5
	129	129	-	149	-	165.0			165.0		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	247.5			247.5		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	238.0			238.0		
	79	79	-	89	89	232.0			232.0		
	89	89	-	109	-	219.0			219.0		
LE100	109	109	-	129	-	212.0	179.5	115.5	212.0	164.0	113.0
	129	129	-	149	-	205.0			205.0		
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	242.5			242.5		
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	233.0			233.0		
	79	79	-	89	89	227.0			227.0		
	89	89	-	109	-	210.0			210.0		
LE100	109	109	-	129	-	201.0	179.5	115.5	201.0	164.0	113.0
	129	129	-	149	-	192.0			192.0		
	149	149	-	169	-	190.5			190.5		
	19	-	19	-	-	61.5			61.5		

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/18](#).

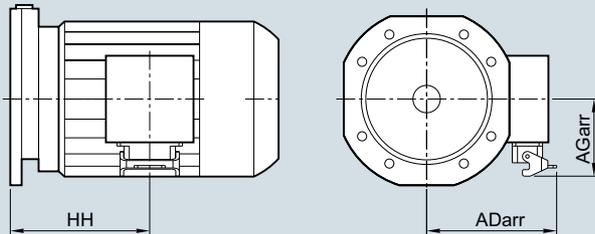


Fig. 1

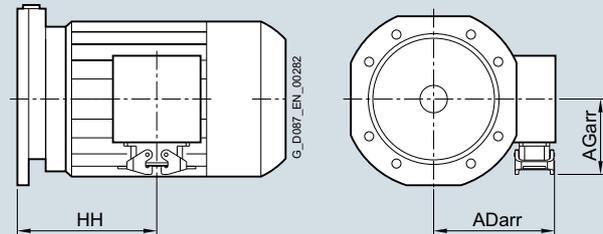


Fig. 2

Relevant figure		Fig. 1					Fig. 2				
Motor	Gearbox type					HAN 10E motor plug with one bracket			HAN 10E motor plug with two brackets		
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr
LE100Z	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	277.5	179.5	115.5	277.5	164.0	113.0
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	268.0					
	79	79	-	89	89	262.0					
	89	89	-	109	-	245.0					
	109	109	-	129	-	236.0					
	129	129	-	149	-	227.0					
LE112	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	244.0	190.5	115.5	244.0	175.0	113.0
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5					
	79	79	-	89	89	228.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	211.5					
	109	109	-	129	-	202.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	193.5					
LE112Z	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	269.0	190.5	115.5	269.0	1175.0	113.0
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5					
	79	79	-	89	89	253.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	236.5					
	-	-	-	129	-	227.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	218.5					
LE132	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	266.0	209.5	138.0	266.0	223.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	260.0					
	89	89	-	109	-	243.0					
	109	109	-	129	-	234.0					
	129	129	-	149	-	223.0					
	149	149	-	169	-	216.5					
LE132Z	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	316.0	209.5	138.0	316.0	223.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	310.0					
	89	89	-	109	-	293.0					
	109	109	-	129	-	284.0					
	129	129	-	149	-	273.0					
	149	149	-	169	-	266.5					

Motors

Dimensions

HAN K4/4 motor plug

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/19](#).

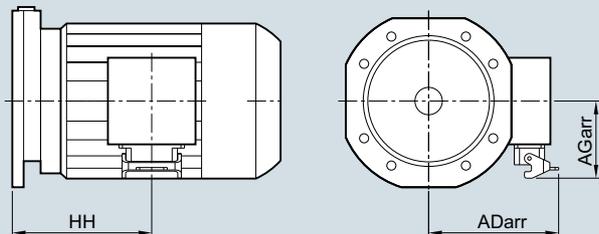


Fig. 1

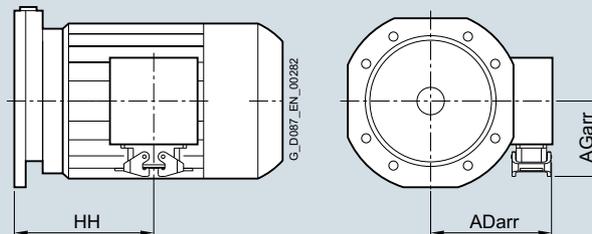
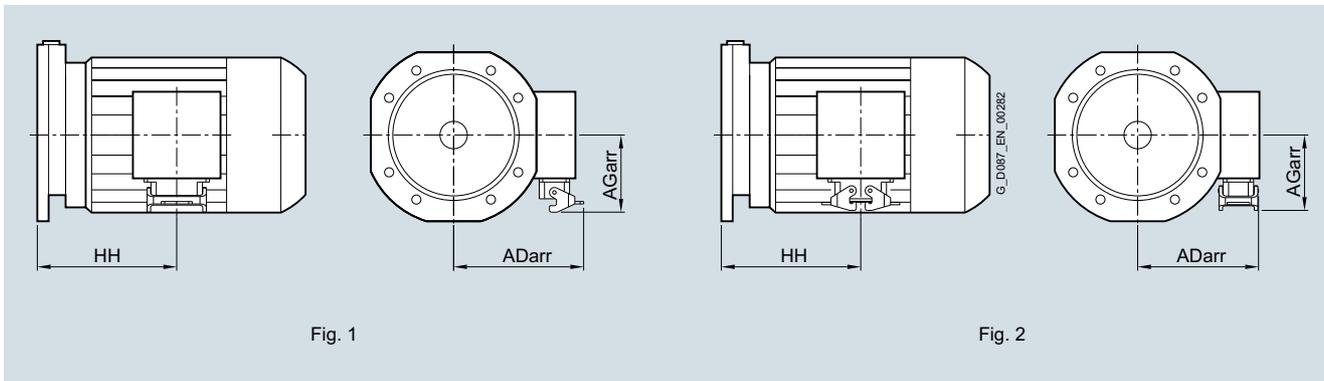


Fig. 2

Relevant figure		Fig. 1						Fig. 2			
Motor	Gearbox type					K4/4 motor plug with one bracket			K4/4 motor plug with two brackets		
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr
LE112	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	244.0	190.5	115.5	244.0	175.0	113.0
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5					
	79	79	-	89	89	228.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	211.5					
	109	109	-	129	-	202.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	193.5					
	149	149	-	169	-	192.0					
169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	179.5	179.5					
LE112Z	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	269.0	190.5	115.5	269.0	1175.0	113.0
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5					
	79	79	-	89	89	253.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	236.5					
	-	-	-	129	-	227.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	218.5					
	149	149	-	169	-	217.0					
169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	204.5	204.5					
LE132	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	266.0	209.5	138.0	266.0	223.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	260.0					
	89	89	-	109	-	243.0					
	109	109	-	129	-	234.0					
	129	129	-	149	-	223.0					
	149	149	-	169	-	216.5					
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	203.5			203.5		
LE132Z	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	316.0	209.5	138.0	316.0	223.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	310.0					
	89	89	-	109	-	293.0					
	109	109	-	129	-	284.0					
	129	129	-	149	-	273.0					
	149	149	-	169	-	266.5					
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	253.5			253.5		
LE160	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	299.5	138.5	138.0	299.5	123.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	293.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	276.5					
	109	109	-	129	-	267.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	256.5					
	149	149	-	169	-	250.0					
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	237.0			237.0		
LE160Z	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	359.5	138.5	138.0	359.5	123.0	135.5
	79	79	-	89	89	353.5					
	89	89	-	109	-	336.5					
	109	109	-	129	-	327.5					
	129	129	-	149	-	316.5					
	149	149	-	169	-	310.0					
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	297.0			297.0		

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in [chapter "Motor options" on page 11/19](#).



Relevant figure						Fig. 1			Fig. 2		
Motor	Gearbox type					K4/4 motor plug with one bracket			K4/4 motor plug with two brackets		
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr
LES180	89	89	-	109	-	336.0	278.5	201.0	336.0	263.0	198.5
	109	109	-	129	-	327.0			327.0		
	129	129	-	149	-	316.0			316.0		
	149	149	-	169	-	309.5			309.5		
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	296.0			296.0		
LES180Z	89	89	-	109	-	366.0	278.5	201.0	366.0	263.0	198.5
	-	-	-	129	-	357.0			357.0		
	129	129	-	149	-	346.0			346.0		
	149	149	-	169	-	339.5			339.5		
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	326.0			326.0		
LES200	109	109	-	129	-	391.5	302.5	201.0	391.5	287.0	198.5
	129	129	-	149	-	380.5			380.5		
	149	149	-	169	-	374.0			374.0		
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	360.5			360.5		
LES200Z	109	109	-	129	-	300.0	302.5	201.0	300.0	287.0	198.5
	129	129	-	149	-	350.0			350.0		
	149	149	-	169	-	405.0			405.0		
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	466.0			466.0		

Motors

Dimensions

HAN Q8 and HAN Q12 motor plugs

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in chapter "Motor options" from page 11/21 to page 11/25.

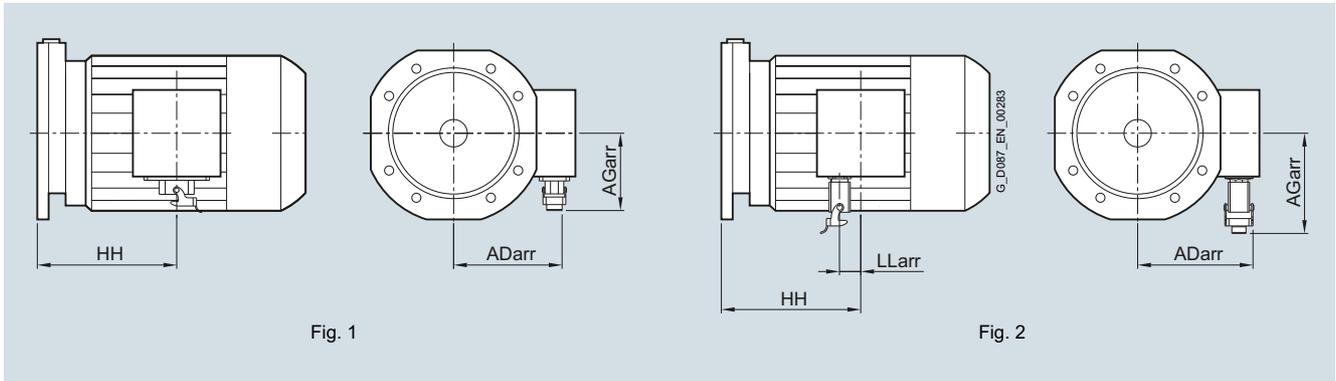


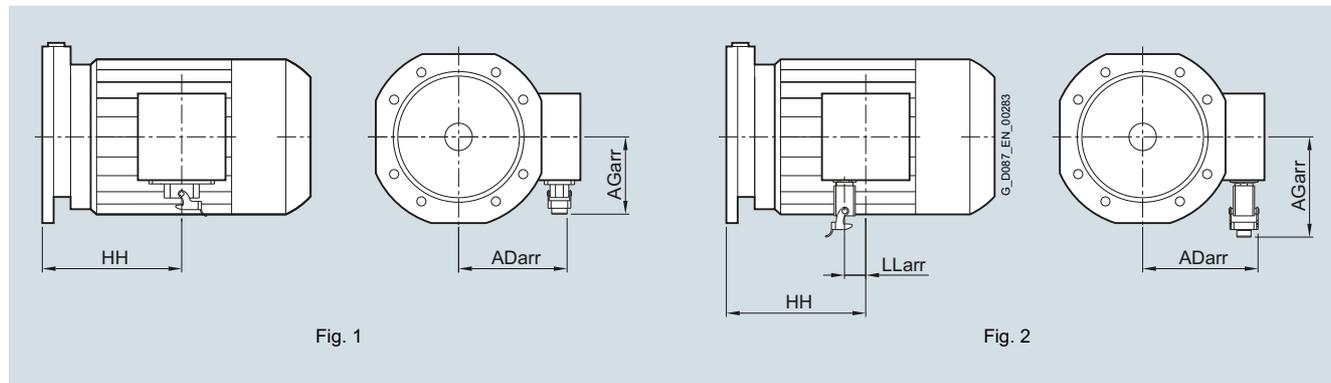
Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Relevant figure		Fig. 1						Fig. 2				
Motor	Gearbox type					HAN Q8 motor plug			HAN Q12 motor plug			
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr	LLarr
LE63	19	-	19	-	-	61.5	110.0	87.5	61.5	104.0	109.0	18
	39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	95.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	85.5						
LE63Z	19	-	19	-	-	87.5	110.0	87.5	87.5	104.0	109.0	
	39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	121.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	111.5						
LE71	19	-	19	-	-	93.5	120.0	87.5	93.5	114.0	109.0	
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	135.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	125.5						
LE71Z	19	-	19	-	-	123.5	120.0	87.5	123.5	114.0	109.0	
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	135.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	125.5						
LE80	19	-	19	-	-	120.0	134.0	107.0	120.0	128.0	122.0	
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	170.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	160.5						
	79	79	-	89	89	154.5						
	89	89	-	109	-	141.5						
LE80Z	19	-	19	-	-	155.0	134.0	107.0	155.0	233.0	122.0	
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	205.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	195.5						
	79	79	-	89	89	189.5						
	89	89	-	109	-	176.5						
LE90	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	207.5	139.0	107.0	207.5	133.0	122.0	
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	198.0						
	79	79	-	89	89	192.0						
	89	89	-	109	-	179.0						
	109	109	-	129	-	172.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	165.0						
LE90Z	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	247.5	139.0	107.0	247.5	152.5	122.0	
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	238.0						
	79	79	-	89	89	232.0						
	89	89	-	109	-	219.0						
	109	109	-	129	-	212.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	205.0						
LE100	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	242.5	158.5	116.5	-	-	-	-
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	233.0						
	79	79	-	89	89	227.0						
	89	89	-	109	-	210.0						
	109	109	-	129	-	201.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	192.0						

Overview

More information about the motor plug can be found in chapter "Motor options" from page 11/21 to page 11/25.

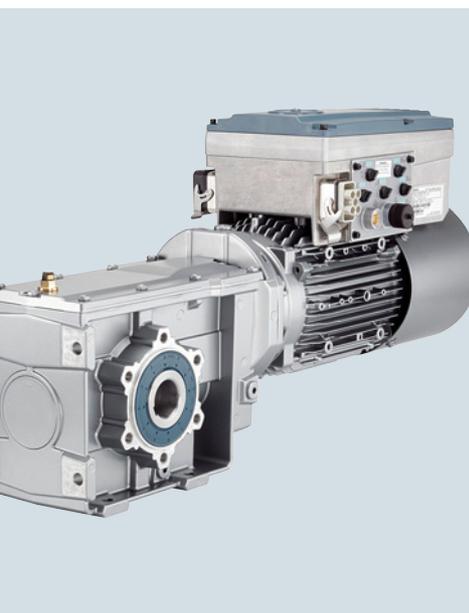


Relevant figure						Fig. 1			Fig. 2			
Motor	Gearbox type					HAN Q8 motor plug			HAN Q12 motor plug			
	D/Z	FD/FZ	B	K	C	HH	ADarr	AGarr	HH	ADarr	AGarr	LLarr
LE100Z	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	277.5	158.5	116.5	-	-	-	-
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	268.0						
	79	79	-	89	89	262.0						
	89	89	-	109	-	245.0						
	109	109	-	129	-	236.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	227.0						
LE112	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	244.0	169.5	116.5	-	-	-	-
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5						
	79	79	-	89	89	228.5						
	89	89	-	109	-	211.5						
	109	109	-	129	-	202.5						
	129	129	-	149	-	193.5						
LE112Z	149	149	-	169	-	192.0	169.5	116.5	-	-	-	-
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	179.5						
	29, 39	29, 39	29, 39	39	29, 39	269.0						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	234.5						
	79	79	-	89	89	253.5						
	89	89	-	109	-	236.5						
LE132	-	-	-	129	-	227.5	188.5	130.0	-	-	-	-
	129	129	-	149	-	218.5						
	149	149	-	169	-	217.0						
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	204.5						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	266.0						
	79	79	-	89	89	260.0						
LE132Z	89	89	-	109	-	243.0	188.5	130.0	-	-	-	-
	109	109	-	129	-	234.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	223.0						
	149	149	-	169	-	216.5						
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	203.5						
	49 ... 69	49, 69	49	49 ... 79	49, 69	316.0						
LE132Z	79	79	-	89	89	310.0	188.5	130.0	-	-	-	-
	89	89	-	109	-	293.0						
	109	109	-	129	-	284.0						
	129	129	-	149	-	273.0						
	149	149	-	169	-	266.5						
	169, 189	169, 189	-	189	-	253.5						

Motors

Notes

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter



9/2	Introduction	9/26	Available motor/converter combinations
9/2	Type designation SINAMICS G110M (integrated in the motor in SIMOGEAR)	9/26	Overview
9/3	Selection and ordering data	9/27	Supplementary system components – Accessories
9/4	Application	9/27	Intelligent Operator Panel IOP-2 Handheld
9/4	More information	9/28	Memory cards
9/5	SINAMICS G110M distributed frequency converters	9/28	PC converter connection kit 2 (mini USB interface cable for communication with a PC)
9/5	Overview	9/28	Installation kits
9/6	Benefits	9/28	STARTER commissioning tool
9/6	Design	9/29	SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool
9/8	Technical specifications	9/29	<u>Connecting cables for the Control Unit</u>
9/9	CU240M Control Units	9/29	PROFINET connecting cable
9/9	Overview	9/29	PROFIBUS connecting cable
9/10	Design	9/29	AS-Interface connecting cable
9/11	Integration	9/30	Connecting cables/connectors for supplying the Control Unit with power
9/15	Technical specifications	9/30	Connecting cables and connectors for digital inputs and outputs
9/17	PM240M Power Modules	9/30	Connecting cables and connectors for analog inputs
9/17	Overview	9/30	<u>Connecting cables for Power Modules</u>
9/18	Integration	9/30	Connecting cables pre-assembled at one end and connector sets to connect to the line supply
9/19	Technical specifications	9/30	Connector insert for power loop-through
9/22	Characteristic curves	9/31	Power bus distribution 400 V in IP65 degree of protection
9/23	Line-side components	9/31	More information
9/23	Repair switch	9/31	Spare parts
9/23	Fuses	9/31	<u>Spare Parts Kit</u>
9/24	DC link components	9/31	Overview
9/24	<u>Braking resistors</u>	9/31	Selection and ordering data
9/24	Overview	9/32	Dimensions
9/24	Technical specifications	9/32	Motors with SINAMICS G110M
9/24	Characteristic curve		
9/25	<u>24 V DC power supply</u>		
9/25	Overview		
9/25	Technical specifications		

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Introduction**Type designation SINAMICS G110M (integrated in the motor in SIMOGEAR) ¹⁾**

Motor frame size	
71	A
80, 90	B
100, 112	C

Power Module	
0.37 kW	0037
0.75 kW	0075
1.1 kW	0110
1.5 kW	0150
2.2 kW	0220
3.0 kW	0300
4.0 kW	0400

Control Unit	
Connection (line voltage and 24 V DC)	
Terminal strip, cable entry via cable gland	A
HAN Q4/2 + connector 7/8"	B
Bus system	
USS	1
AS-Interface	2
PROFIBUS	3
PROFINET	4

Motor connection	
Star	S
Delta	D

Braking resistor	
Without	0
Internal (FSA)	1
Internal (FSB)	2

Externally mounted components	
Without	0
24 V DC power supply	1
Repair switch	2

Example:

G110M	- B	0110	- A	1	S	- 0	0
	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

- (1) Motor frame size
- (2) Power Module rated power
- (3) Control Unit: Connection (line voltage and 24 V DC)
- (4) Control Unit: Bus system
- (5) Motor connection
- (6) Braking resistor
- (7) Externally mounted components

¹⁾ SINAMICS G110M can also be ordered as individual components. The components are supplied in separate packages. Installation must be performed by the customer. For further details, see Catalog [D 31.2](#).

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Introduction

Selection and ordering data ¹⁾

Motor frame size	Power Module power kW	Motor connection	Type designation	Order code
71	0.37	Star	G110M - A0037 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U01
	0.75	Delta	G110M - A0075 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U02
80	0.75	Star	G110M - B0075 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U07
	1.1	Delta	G110M - B0110 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U08
		Star	G110M - B0110 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U09
	1.5	Delta	G110M - B0150 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U10
90	1.1	Star	G110M - B0110 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U09
	1.5	Star	G110M - B0150 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U11
	2.2	Delta	G110M - B0220 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U12
		Star	G110M - B0220 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U13
	3.0	Delta	G110M - B0300 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U14
100	2.2	Star	G110M - C0220 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U19
	3.0	Star	G110M - C0300 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U21
	4.0	Delta	G110M - C0400 - ■ ■ D - ■ ■	U22
		Star	G110M - C0400 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U23
112	4.0	Star	G110M - C0400 - ■ ■ S - ■ ■	U23

Type designation supplement and additional order code

Control Unit	Connection (400 V 3 AC / 24 V DC)	Bus system		
	Cable gland ^{*)}	USS/Modbus RTU	A 1	U40
		AS-Interface	A 2	U41
		PROFIBUS DP (DP)	A 3	U42
		PROFINET/ EtherNet IP (PN)	A 4	U43
	HAN Q4/2 + connector 7/B*	AS-Interface	B 2	U51
		PROFIBUS DP (DP)	B 3	U52
		PROFINET/ EtherNet IP (PN)	B 4	U53
Braking resistor	Without		0	-
	Internal (FSA)		1	U60
	Internal (FSB)		2	U61
Externally mounted components	Without		0	-
	24 V DC power supply		1	U70
	Repair switch		2	U71
Accessories	SD card installed			U80

^{*)} On delivery, the openings in the housing for line voltage, 24 V DC and brake are sealed with a dummy screw cap (exception: on brake motors, the brake cable is already connected via a cable gland)
Cable glands are available optionally as an installation kit, see page 9/28.

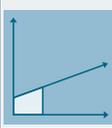
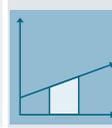
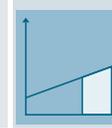
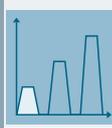
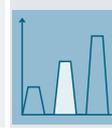
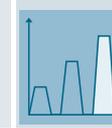
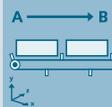
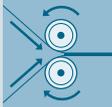
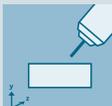
¹⁾ SINAMICS G110M can also be ordered as individual components.
The components are supplied in separate packages. Installation must be performed by the customer.
For further details, see Catalog D 31.2.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Introduction

Application

Use	Requirements for torque accuracy/speed accuracy/position accuracy/coordination of axes/functionality					
	Continuous motion			Non-continuous motion		
	Basic	Medium	High	Basic	Medium	High
						
Pumping, ventilating, compressing	Centrifugal pumps Radial / axial fans Compressors	Centrifugal pumps Radial / axial fans Compressors	Eccentric screw pumps	Hydraulic pumps Metering pumps	Hydraulic pumps Metering pumps	Descaling pumps Hydraulic pumps
	V20 G110 G120C G120P	G120P G130/G150 G180 ¹⁾	S120	G120	S110	S120
Moving	Conveyor belts Roller conveyors Chain conveyors	Conveyor belts Roller conveyors Chain conveyors Lifting/lowering devices Elevators Escalators/moving walkways Indoor cranes Marine drives Cable railways	Elevators Container cranes Mining hoists Excavators for open-cast mining Test bays	Acceleration conveyors Storage and retrieval machines	Acceleration conveyors Storage and retrieval machines Cross cutters Reel changers	Storage and retrieval machines Robotics Pick & place Rotary indexing tables Cross cutters Roll feeds Engagers/disengagers
	V20 G110D G110M G120C ET 200pro FC-2 ³⁾	G120 G120D G130/G150 G180 ¹⁾	S120 S150 DCM	V90 G120 G120D	S110 S210 DCM	S120 S210 DCM
Processing	Mills Mixers Kneaders Crushers Agitators Centrifuges	Mills Mixers Kneaders Crushers Agitators Centrifuges Extruders Rotary furnaces	Extruders Winders and unwinders Lead/follower drives Calenders Main press drives Printing machines	Tubular bagging machines Single-axis motion control such as • Position profile • Path profile	Tubular bagging machines Single-axis motion control such as • Position profile • Path profile	Servo presses Rolling mill drives Multi-axis motion control such as • Multi-axis positioning • Cams • Interpolations
	V20 G120C	G120 G130/G150 G180 ¹⁾	S120 S150 DCM	V90 G120	S110 S210	S120 S210 DCM
Machining	Main drives for • Turning • Milling • Drilling	Main drives for • Drilling • Sawing	Main drives for • Turning • Milling • Drilling • Gear cutting • Grinding	Axle drives for • Turning • Milling • Drilling	Axle drives for • Drilling • Sawing	Axle drives for • Turning • Milling • Drilling • Lasering • Gear cutting • Grinding • Nibbling and punching
	S110	S110 S120	S120	S110	S110 S120	S120

SINAMICS G110M fulfills all requirements that plant manufacturers demand from their frequency converters in drives for conveyor system applications. It is available integrated in the motor up to IP66 degree of protection ²⁾ and sets standards in efficiency – from the installation phase through commissioning as far as handling. SINAMICS G110M is also suitable for pump

and fan applications in which a motor integrated converter is required as a distributed system.

Practical application examples and descriptions are available on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/sinamics-applications
www.siemens.com/conveyor-technology

More information

You may also be interested in these frequency converters:

- Simple applications with AS-Interface in IP65 degree of protection ⇒ SINAMICS G110D
- More performance for the control cabinet in IP20 degree of protection ⇒ SINAMICS G120, SINAMICS G120C (Catalog D 31.1)
- With enhanced functionality, with positioning function in IP65 degree of protection ⇒ SINAMICS G120D
- With positioning function in the control cabinet in IP20 degree of protection ⇒ SINAMICS G120 (Catalog D 31.1)

¹⁾ Industry-specific converters.

²⁾ Geared motors are available in IP55 / IP65 degree of protection

³⁾ Information on the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC-2 frequency converter is available at: www.siemens.com/et200pro-fc

Overview

The SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converters are the solution for drive tasks in which a motor integrated frequency converter is required. With different device versions (frame sizes FSA and FSB) in a power range from 0.37 kW to 4 kW, the SINAMICS G110M is suitable for a wide variety of drive solutions. SINAMICS G110M supports continuous speed control of three-phase asynchronous motors and fulfills all the requirements of conveyor system applications from simple speed control through to demanding vector control without encoders. It can be integrated seamlessly into the system thanks to its compact design in IP65/IP66 degree of protection.

Through the integrated functions such as quick stop and the limit switch function, the SINAMICS G110M is particularly suited for conveyor system applications.

For applications that require safety engineering, the SINAMICS G110M has the integrated STO (Safe Torque Off¹⁾) function, which can be implemented without further external components.

Integration via PROFIBUS, PROFINET, AS-Interface, or USS into a higher-level SIMATIC controller is very easy thanks to complete TIA Portal integration¹⁾ – one tool and one operating and data storage concept.

Observe the configuring information when making your selection.



Fig. 9/1 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN, cable gland, and Power Module PM240M FSA 1.5 kW



Fig. 9/2 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN, plug-in and Power Module PM240M FSA 1.5 kW

Reasons for using distributed drive systems

- Modular drive solutions – thus standardized mechatronic elements that can be individually tested
- No need for a cabinet, resulting in a smaller space requirement and less cooling
- Long cables between the converter and motor can be avoided (which means lower power losses, reduced interference emission and lower costs for shielded cables and additional filters)
- Considerable benefits for conveyor systems with their extensive coverage (e.g. in the automotive and logistics industries)

Siemens family of distributed drives

Siemens offers an innovative portfolio of frequency converters to optimally implement distributed drive solutions. The strengths of the individual members of the drive family permit simple adaptation to the widest range of application demands:

- Identical connection systems
- Standard commissioning and configuration tools

Products from the family of distributed drives:

- **SINAMICS G110M** frequency converters
- SINAMICS G110D frequency converters
- SINAMICS G120D frequency converters
- SIMATIC ET200pro FC-2 frequency converters
- SIRIUS M200D motor starters

Modularity

SINAMICS G110M is a modular, motor integrated converter system with IP65/66 degree of protection comprising various function units. The main units are:

- Control Unit (CU)
- Power Module (PM)

The Control Unit controls and monitors the Power Module and the connected motor using several different closed-loop control types that can be selected. The digital and analog inputs and digital outputs on the device support the simple wiring of sensors and actuators directly at the drive. The input signals can either be directly linked within the Control Unit and initiate local responses independently or they can be transferred to the central control via PROFIBUS, PROFINET or AS-Interface for further processing within the context of the overall plant.

The Power Module supplies the motor in a power range from 0.37 kW to 4 kW. The Power Module is controlled by a microprocessor in the Control Unit. State-of-the-art IGBT technology with pulse width modulation is used for highly reliable and flexible motor operation. Comprehensive protection functions provide a high degree of protection for the Power Module and the motor.

The latest technical documentation (catalogs, dimension drawings, certificates, manuals and operating instructions) is available on the Internet at the following address:

www.siemens.com/sinamics-g110m

and in the DT Configurator integrated in Catalog CA 01. The DT Configurator can be used on the Internet without requiring any installation. The DT Configurator can be found in the Siemens Industry Mall at the following address:

www.siemens.com/dt-configurator

¹⁾ Available for firmware version V4.7 or higher.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

SINAMICS G110M distributed frequency converters

Overview

Safety Integrated

The distributed SINAMICS G110M converters are already equipped with the integrated STO safety function (Safe Torque Off ¹⁾, certified in accordance with IEC 61508 SIL 2 as well as EN ISO 13849-1 PL d and Category 3). It can be activated either via PROFIsafe or via the safety input.

Benefits

Fast commissioning

- Preconfigured with SIMOGEAR
- Loop-through of 24 V DC and 400 V 3 AC and communication – no T-distributor necessary
- Internal braking resistors – typical applications can be implemented without external braking resistors
- Rugged, with IP65/66 degree of protection, up to 55° C ambient temperature
- Commissioning via fieldbus or on site via standard USB interface/optical interface for IOP-2 Handheld

Fast commissioning on site

- Local commissioning via DIP switch and potentiometer, standard USB interface, or IOP-2 Handheld Intelligent Operator Panel
- Plug-in connections for 400 V 3 AC and 24 V DC, plug-in I/Os, and communication
- Local diagnostics with LEDs
- Uploading, saving, and cloning of parameters with SINAMICS SD card and IOP-2 Handheld Intelligent Operator Panel

Full functionality

- Integrated safety function (STO locally via F-DI or via PROFIsafe)
- PROFINET communication to PROFIBUS at no extra cost
- Integrated communication: USS, Modbus RTU, PROFIBUS, PROFINET, EtherNet/IP and AS-Interface
- Basic PLC functions and additional conveyor technology functions
- I/O can be used as distributed I/O of the PLC

Efficient engineering

- Fully integrated in Totally Integrated Automation, Totally Integrated Automation Portal and Integrated Drive System
- Automatic diagnostics in combination with SIMATIC controller

Flexible commissioning

- Integrated, specific software functionality for conveyor systems:
 - Quick Stop function for fast response times for the sensors, e.g. roller conveyor, belt conveyor
 - Limit switch functionality, e.g. for rotary table, corner transfer unit
- Use of the same software tools (STARTER and SINAMICS Startdrive) as for all SINAMICS drives

Design

The SINAMICS G110M distributed converters are modular frequency converters for standard drives. Each SINAMICS G110M comprises two operative units: a Power Module and a Control Unit.



Fig. 9/3 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN, plug-in and Power Module PM240M FSA 1.5 kW

Power Modules



Fig. 9/4 SINAMICS G110M Power Module PM240M FSA 1.5 kW

The following PM240M Power Modules are available for the SINAMICS G110M distributed converters:

PM240M Power Modules Rated power	Frame size
0.37 kW	FSA
0.75 kW	FSA
1.1 kW	FSA
1.5 kW	FSA
2.2 kW	FSB
3 kW	FSB
4 kW	FSB

¹⁾ Available for firmware version V4.7 or higher.

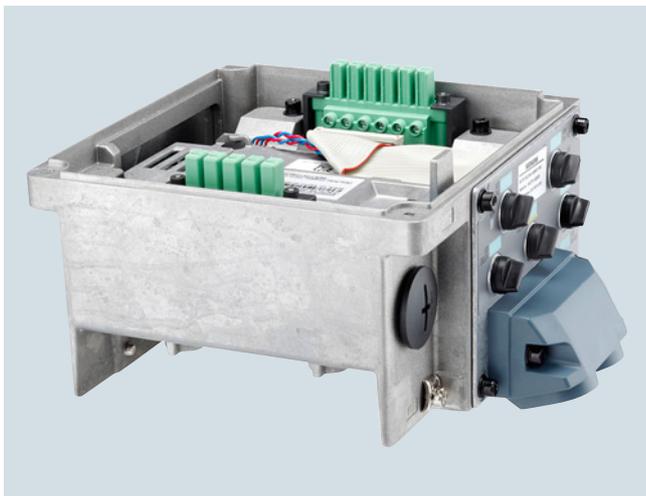
Design**Control Units**

Fig. 9/5 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN cable gland

A Control Unit performs closed-loop control functions for the converter. In addition to closed-loop control, it has additional functions that can be adapted to the particular application through parameterization.

Various Control Units are available for SINAMICS G110M distributed converters, [see page 9/9](#).

Supplementary system componentsIntelligent Operator Panel IOP-2 Handheld

The IOP-2 Handheld supports both newcomers and drive experts. Thanks to the large plain text display, menu-based operation and the application wizards, it is easy to commission, diagnostics and locally control standard drives.

Memory card

The parameter settings for a converter and the firmware can be stored on the SINAMICS SD memory card. When service is required, e.g. after the converter has been replaced and the data has been downloaded from the memory card, the system is immediately ready for use again.

PC converter connection kit (mini USB interface cable) for communication with a PC

For controlling and commissioning a converter directly from a PC if the appropriate software (STARTER commissioning tool V4.3 and higher or SINAMICS Startdrive V13 and higher) has been installed.

Internal braking resistors

Excess energy in the DC link is dissipated in the internal braking resistor.

24 V DC power supply

A 24 V DC power supply is also available for SINAMICS G110M. This is mounted directly on the converter and supplies the device with 24 V DC, so there is no need to connect an external 24 V DC power supply.

Repair switch

A repair switch is available for SINAMICS G110M converters. This is installed directly on the converter and disconnects the input end of the SINAMICS G110M from the 400 V line voltage.

Connecting cable for the Control Units

Flexible plug-in cables to transfer data between the Industrial Ethernet stations or PROFIBUS stations, as well as to supply power to the Control Unit (24 V DC).

Connector sets and pre-assembled cables for the line supply can be ordered as accessories.

Installation kits

Different installation kits can be ordered as accessories for the Control Units with plug-in connections and Control Units with cable gland connections.

These contain caps or cable glands for protection or electrical connection respectively.

Spare Parts Kit

A Spare Parts Kit is available which comprises small parts such as seals, caps and screws.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

SINAMICS G110M distributed frequency converters

Technical specifications

Unless explicitly specified otherwise, the following technical specifications are valid for all the following SINAMICS G110M distributed converter components listed here.

SINAMICS G110M	
Mechanical specifications	
Vibratory load	
• Transport acc. to EN 60721-3-2 ¹⁾	Class 1M2
• Operation acc. to EN 60721-3-3	Class 3M3
Shock load	
• Transport acc. to EN 60721-3-2 ¹⁾	Class 1M2
• Operation acc. to EN 60721-3-3	Class 3M3
Ambient conditions	
Protection class acc. to EN 61800-5-1	Class III (PELV)
Touch protection acc. to EN 61800-5-1	Class I (with protective conductor system)
Permissible ambient/coolant temperature (air) during operation	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F) without derating >40 ... 55 °C (104 ... 131 °F) see derating characteristics
Humidity, max.	95 % at 40 °C (104 °F)
Ambient temperature	
• Storage ¹⁾ acc. to EN 60068-2-1	-40 ... +70 °C (-40 ... +158 °F)
• Transport ¹⁾ acc. to EN 60068-2-1	-40 ... +70 °C (-40 ... +158 °F)
• Operation acc. to EN 60068-2-2	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F) without derating
Environmental class/harmful chemical substances	
• Operation acc. to EN 60721-3-3	Class 3C2
Degree of pollution acc. to EN 61800-5-1	2
Certification for fail-safe versions	
• According to IEC 61508	SIL 2
• According to EN ISO 13849-1	PL d and Category 3
Standards	
Compliance with standards	UR, cUR, CE, RCM
CE marking, according to	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU
EMC directive	
• Frame sizes FSA to FSB with integrated line filter class A	Category C2 ²⁾ according to EN 61800-3 <u>Note:</u> The EMC product standard EN 61800-3 does not apply directly to a converter but to a PDS (Power Drive System), which comprises the complete circuitry, motor, and cables in addition to the converter. The frequency converters on their own do not generally require identification according to the EMC Directive.

¹⁾ In product packaging.

²⁾ With shielded motor cable up to 5 m.

Overview

The Control Unit performs closed-loop control functions for the converter. In addition to the primary closed-loop control function, it has many additional functions that can be adapted to the particular application through parameterization.

The Control Units are available in two versions for connection to 400 V 3 AC and 24 V DC – screw-type or plug-in. The version in USS fieldbus communication is only available as screw-type. The differences between the screw-type and plug-in versions are presented in the following pictures:

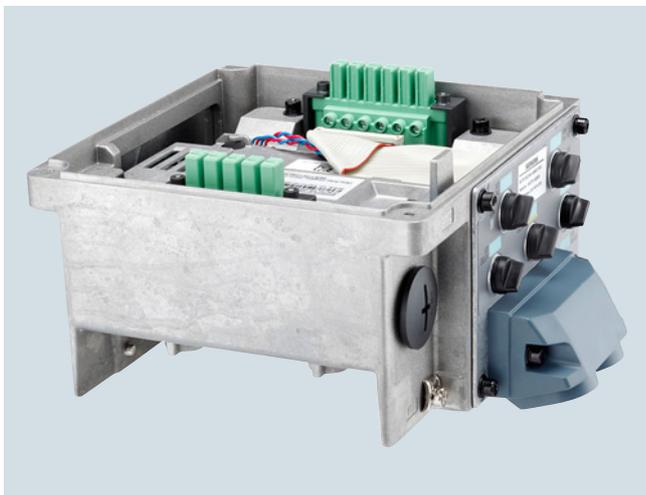


Fig. 9/6 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN cable gland

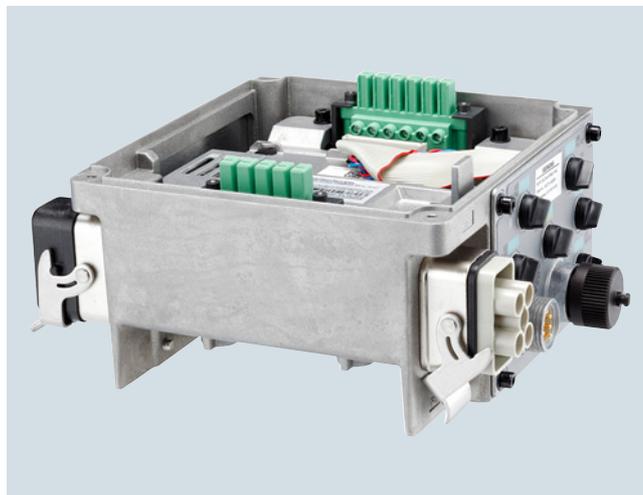


Fig. 9/7 SINAMICS G110M Control Unit CU240M PN plug-in

Several Control Units are available in different versions:

Control Unit		Communication via	Connection system	For motor frame sizes
Control Unit CU240M, screw-type	CU240M	USS, Modbus RTU	Screw-type	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M AS-i, screw-type	CU240M AS-i	AS-Interface	Screw-type	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M AS-i, plug-in	CU240M AS-i	AS-Interface	Plug-in	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M DP, screw-type	CU240M DP	PROFIBUS	Screw-type	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M DP, plug-in	CU240M DP	PROFIBUS	Plug-in	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M PN, screw-type	CU240M PN	PROFINET, EtherNet/IP	Screw-type	71, 80/90, 100/112
Control Unit CU240M PN, plug-in	CU240M PN	PROFINET, EtherNet/IP	Plug-in	71, 80/90, 100/112

Safety Integrated functions

The safety function "Safe Torque Off" (STO¹⁾) is already integrated (certified according to IEC 61508 SIL 2 and EN ISO 13849-1 PL d and Category 3) into the basic versions of the CU240M series (CU240M, CU240M DP, and CU240M PN). It prevents active movement of the drive. It can be activated either over PROFIsafe or over the safety input.

Existing systems in particular can be simply updated with safety technology without the need to change the motor or mechanical system.

¹⁾ Available for firmware version V4.7 or higher.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Design

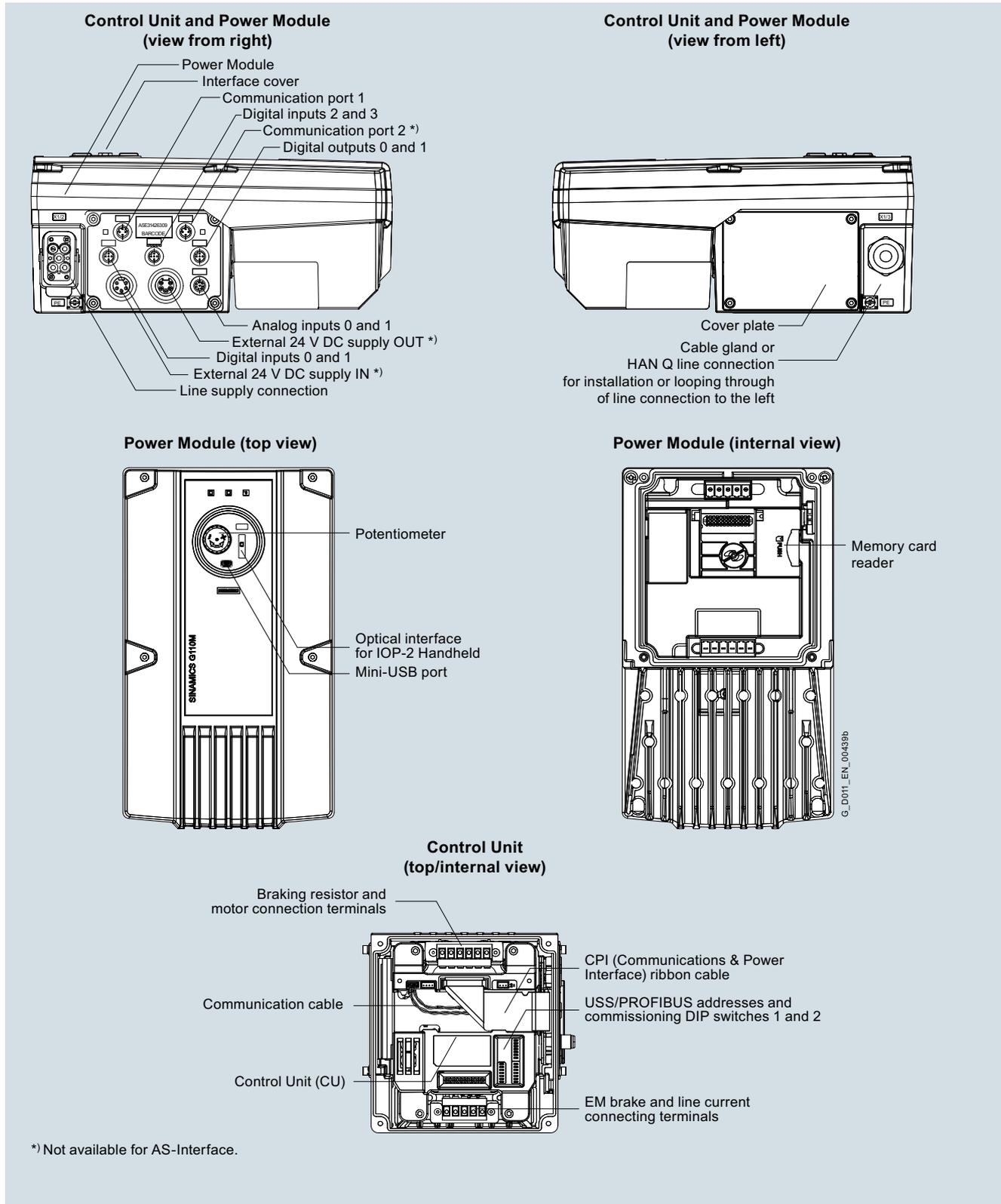


Fig. 9/8 Design of the Control Unit and Power Module

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Integration

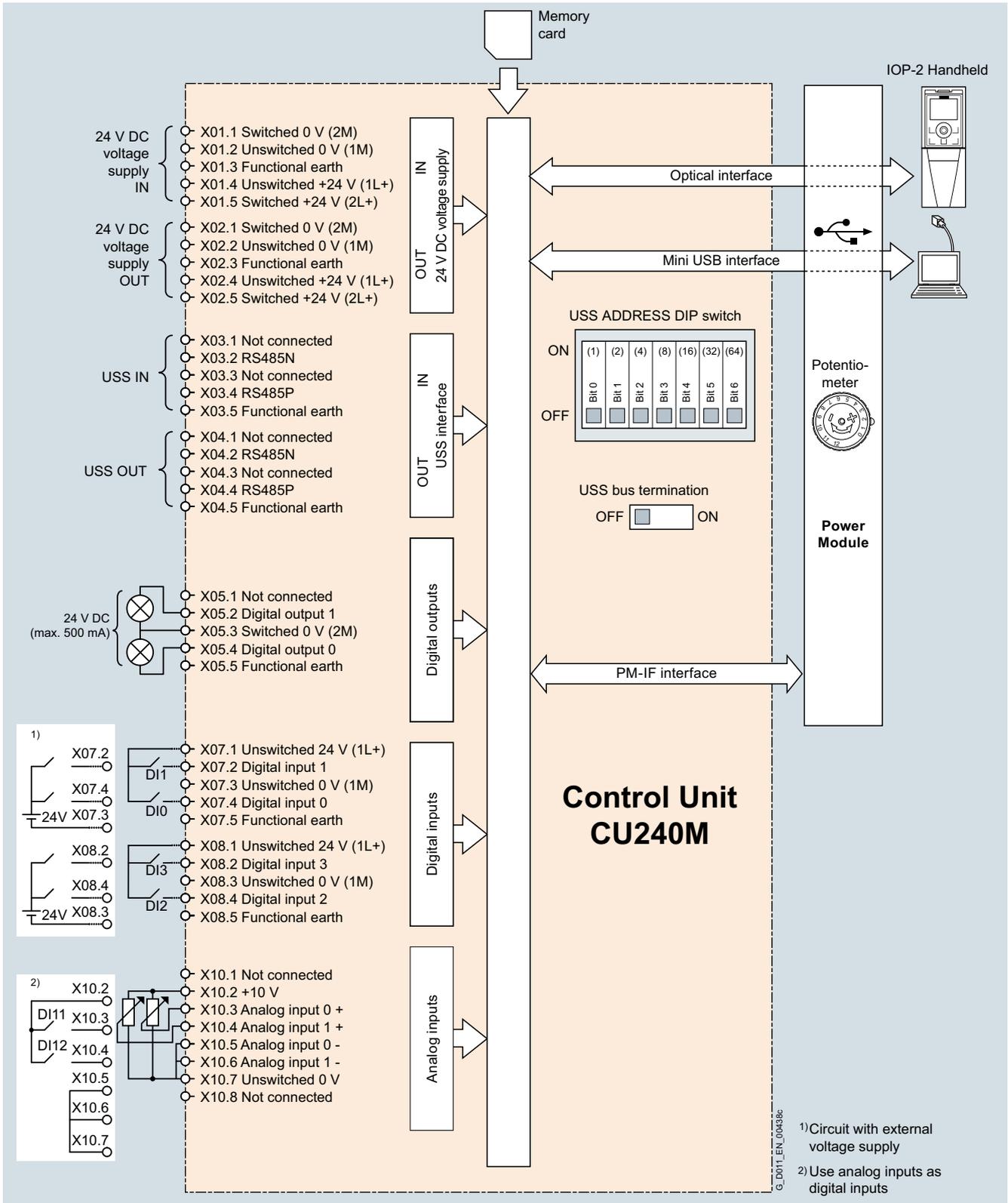


Fig. 9/9 Connection diagram for CU240M Control Units

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Integration

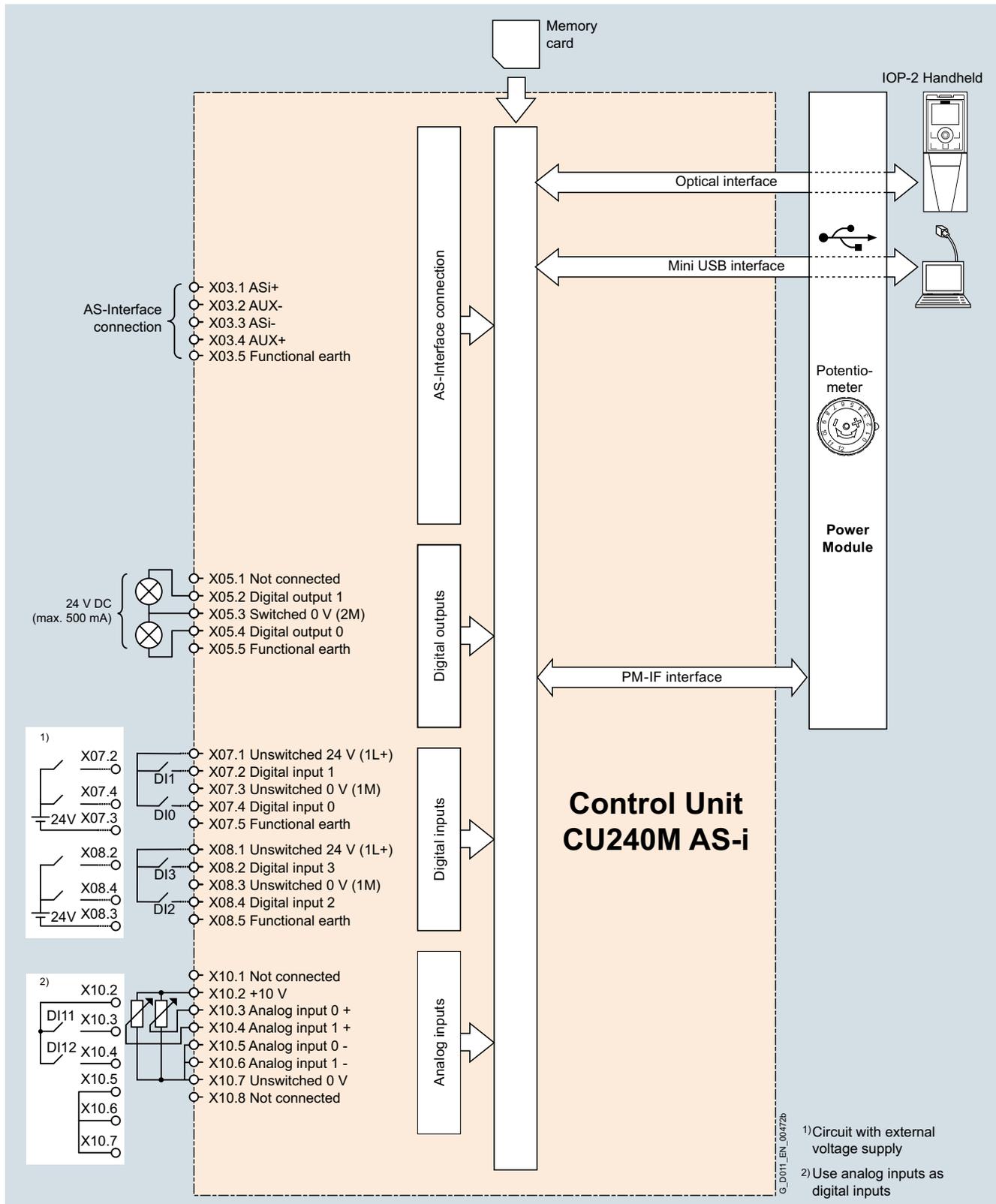


Fig. 9/10 Connection diagram for CU240M AS-i Control Units

Integration

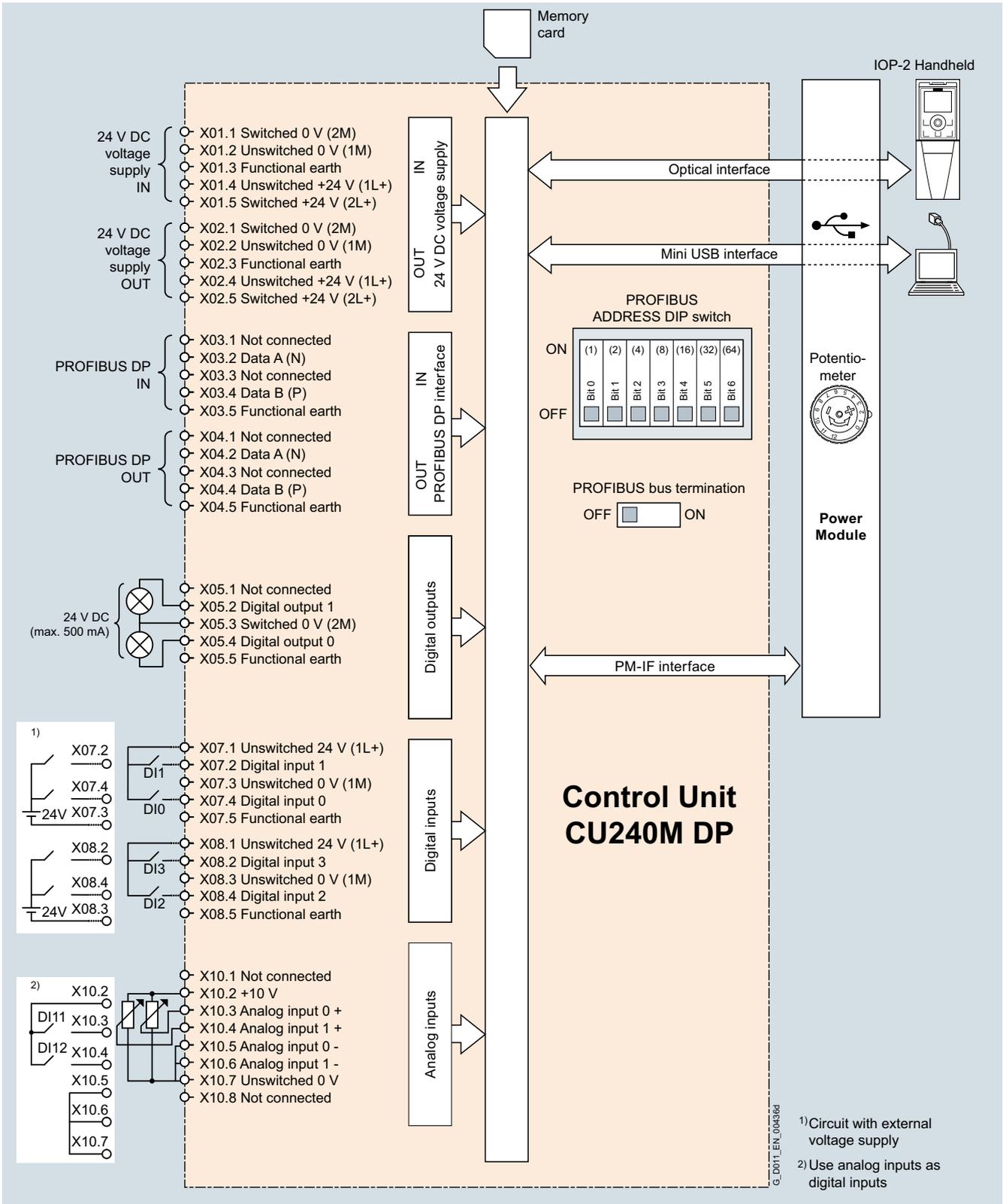


Fig. 9/11 Connection diagram for CU240M DP Control Units

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Integration

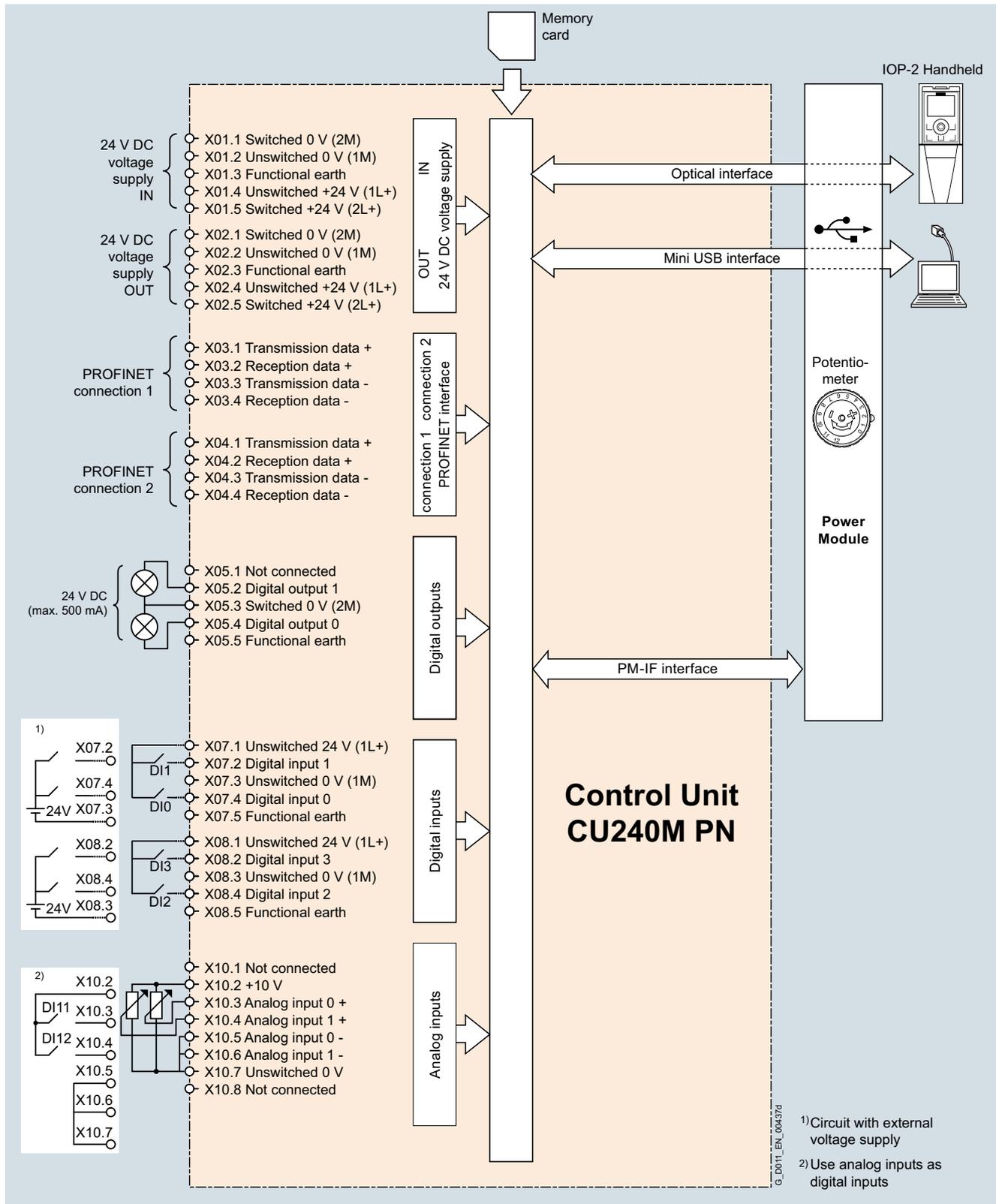


Fig. 9/12 Connection diagram for CU240M PN Control Units

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Technical specifications

Control Unit	CU240M USS With screw-type connections	CU240M AS-i With screw-type connections	CU240M AS-i With plug-in connections	CU240M PROFIBUS With screw-type connections	CU240M PROFIBUS With plug-in connections	CU240M PROFINET With screw-type connections	CU240M PROFINET With plug-in connections
Electrical specifications							
Operating voltage	External 24 V DC \pm 15 % Power supply with protective extra low voltage PELV acc. to EN 61800-5-1 must be used.						
Current consumption ¹⁾ (from the 24 V DC supply)							
• With Power Module frame sizes FSA	235 mA	290 mA	290 mA	235 mA	235 mA	290 mA	290 mA
• With Power Module frame sizes FSB	235 mA	290 mA	290 mA	235 mA	235 mA	290 mA	290 mA
Interfaces							
Digital inputs (non-isolated)	4 programmable, PNP, SIMATIC compatible						
• Optionally parameterizable as safe inputs	1						
Analog inputs (0 ... 10 V or 0 ... 20 mA with 12 bit resolution)	2						
Digital outputs (24 V DC, 0 ... 0.5 A)	2, programmable						
Bus interface	USS	AS-Interface	AS-Interface	PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS DP	PROFINET	PROFINET
• Fieldbus protocols	USS Modbus RTU	AS-Interface	AS-Interface	PROFIBUS DP incl. PROFI-safe	PROFIBUS DP incl. PROFI-safe	PROFINET incl. PROFI-safe EtherNet/IP	PROFINET incl. PROFI-safe EtherNet/IP
• Profiles	–	3.0	3.0	PROFI-drive	PROFI-drive	PROFI-drive PROFI-energy	PROFI-drive PROFI-energy
PTC/KTY interface (connection via Power Module)	✓						
• Motor temperature sensor	1 input, sensors that can be connected: PTC, KTY, bimetal, or Pt1000						
Control of a mechanical motor brake (connection via the Control Unit)	✓						
Slot for SINAMICS memory card (SD card)	✓						
Commissioning interface (mini USB)	✓						
Safety functions							
Integrated safety functions ²⁾	Safe Torque Off (STO) acc. to IEC 61508 SIL 2 and EN ISO 13849-1 PL d and Category 3						
Open-loop/closed-loop control techniques							
V/f linear/square/parameterizable	✓						
V/f with flux current control (FCC)	✓						
Vector control, without encoders	✓						
Torque control, without encoders	✓						

¹⁾ The current consumption of connected sensors (total, max. 200 mA) as well as the current drawn from the digital outputs (total, max. 500 mA) must be added, where applicable.

²⁾ Available for firmware version V4.7 or higher.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

CU240M Control Units

Technical specifications

Control Unit	CU240M USS With screw-type connections	CU240M AS-i With screw-type connections	CU240M AS-i With plug-in connections	CU240M PROFIBUS With screw-type connections	CU240M PROFIBUS With plug-in connections	CU240M PROFINET With screw-type connections	CU240M PROFINET With plug-in connections
Software functions							
Fixed frequencies	✓						
Signal interconnection with BICO technology	✓						
Automatic restart after line supply failure or operational fault	✓						
Slip compensation	✓						
Free function blocks (FFB) for logical and arithmetic operations	✓						
Ramp smoothing	✓						
Selectable drive data sets	✓(4)						
Selectable command data sets (CDS) (manual/auto)	✓(4)						
Flying restart	✓						
JOG	✓						
Cyclic recording of ramp-up and ramp-down	✓						
Technology controller (PID)	✓						
Quick stop	✓						
Limit switch logic	✓						
Thermal motor protection	✓						
Thermal converter protection	✓						
Setpoint input	✓						
Motor identification	✓						
Motor holding brake	✓						
Mechanical specifications and ambient conditions							
Degree of protection	IP66/UL Type 3	IP66/UL Type 3	IP65/UL Type 3	IP66/UL Type 3	IP65/UL Type 3	IP66/UL Type 3	IP65/UL Type 3
Operating temperature	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F) without derating >40 ... 55 °C (104 ... 131 °F) see derating characteristics						
Air temperature	-40 ... +70 °C (40 ... +158 °F)						
Relative humidity	<95 % RH, condensation not permissible						
Dimensions							
• Width	205 mm						
• Height	105 mm						
• Depth	171 mm						
Weight, approx.	1.75 kg	1.85 kg	1.85 kg	1.85 kg	1.85 kg	1.85 kg	1.85 kg

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

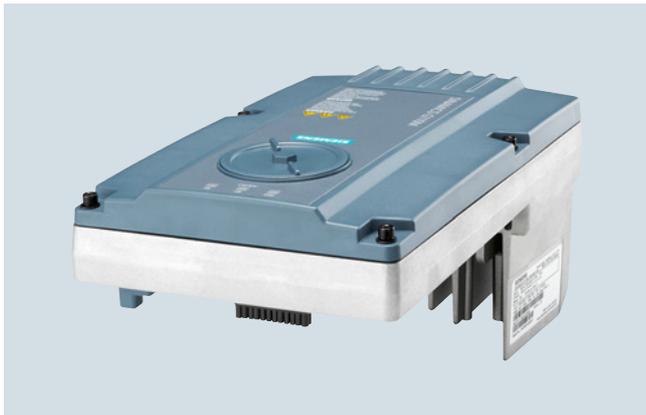
Overview

Fig. 9/13 SINAMICS G110M Power Module PM240M FSA
(0.37 to 1.5 kW)

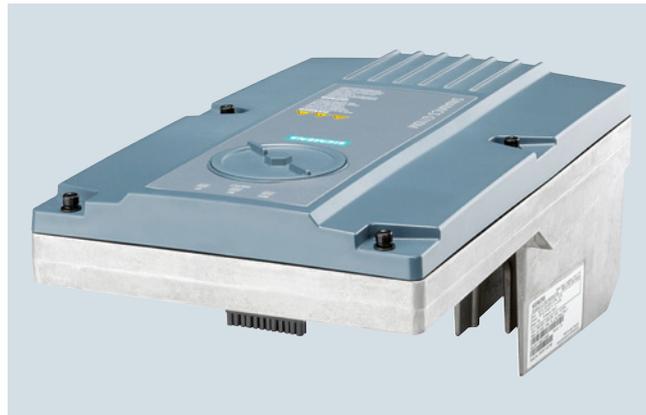


Fig. 9/14 SINAMICS G110M Power Module PM240M FSB (2.2 to 4 kW)

The PM240M Power Modules are suitable for safety-related applications. In conjunction with the CU240M Control Unit, the drive can be transformed into a Safety Integrated drive (see Control Units).

The PM240M Power Modules with integrated line filter class A are suitable for connection to TN and TT supply systems.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

Integration

PM240M Power Modules feature the following interfaces as standard:

- PM-IF interface to connect the PM240M Power Module to the Control Unit.
- Motor connection including control of the motor brake and temperature sensor
- Line connection via cable gland or HAN Q4/2 (connector)
- Line supply loop-through via cable gland/terminal or HAN Q4/2 (socket)
- USB connection for connection of a PC
- Analog potentiometer for setting a speed
- SD card slot for the use of memory cards

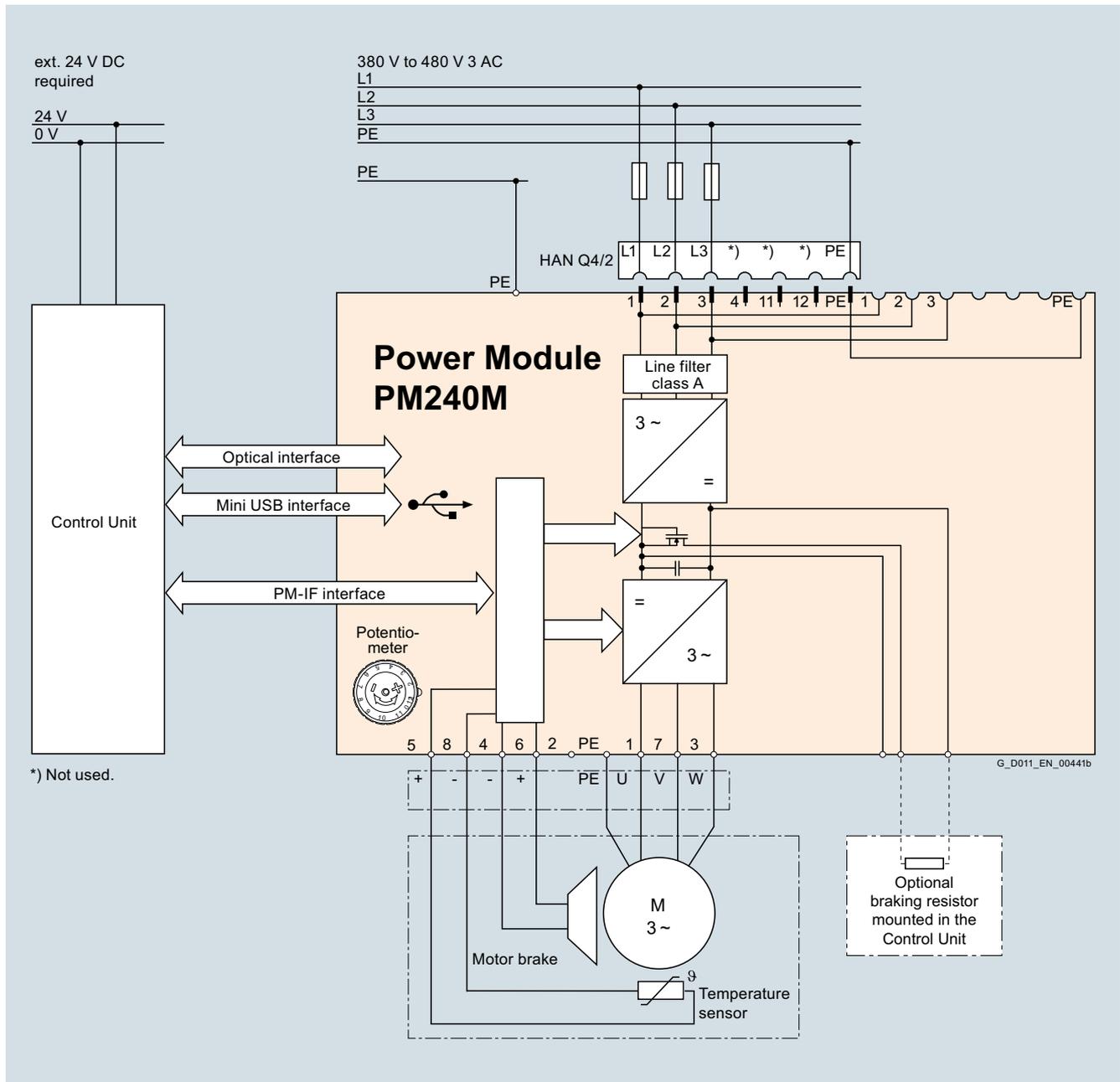


Fig. 9/15 Connection diagram for PM240M Power Module with integrated line filter class A

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

Technical specifications

General technical specifications

	PM240M Power Modules										
System operating voltage	380 V (-10 %) ... 480 V (+10 %) 3 AC										
Line supply requirements	> 100										
Short-circuit power ratio R_{SC}											
Input frequency	47 ... 63 Hz										
Output frequency											
• Control type V/f	0 ... 550 Hz										
• Control type Vector	0 ... 200 Hz										
Pulse frequency	4 kHz (standard); 4 ... 16 kHz (in steps of 2 kHz), see derating data										
Power factor	0.95										
Converter efficiency	95 ... 97 %										
Output voltage, max. in % of input voltage	87 %										
Overload capability											
• High overload (HO)	0.37 ... 3 kW: 2 × rated output current for 3 s, followed by 1.5 × rated output current for 57 s, over a cycle time of 300 s (110 % on average) 4 kW: 1.6 × rated output current for 3 s, followed by 1.5 × rated output current for 57 s, over a cycle time of 300 s (110 % on average)										
Electromagnetic compatibility	Integrated line filter class A according to EN 55011										
Possible braking methods	Dynamic braking with internal braking resistors (accessories) Dynamic brake with external braking resistors $R_{min} = 200 \Omega$ (for FSA), $R_{min} = 60 \Omega$ (for FSB) DC brake Integrated brake control supplies DC power supply for the brake										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line input voltage</th> <th>380 V AC</th> <th>400 V AC</th> <th>440 V AC</th> <th>480 V AC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Resulting brake voltage</td> <td>171 V DC</td> <td>180 V DC</td> <td>198 V DC</td> <td>216 V DC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Line input voltage	380 V AC	400 V AC	440 V AC	480 V AC	Resulting brake voltage	171 V DC	180 V DC	198 V DC	216 V DC
Line input voltage	380 V AC	400 V AC	440 V AC	480 V AC							
Resulting brake voltage	171 V DC	180 V DC	198 V DC	216 V DC							
	Disconnection on the DC side permits "fast" braking (max. output current 1 A)										
Degree of protection	IP66 (for Control Unit with screw-type connections) IP65 (for Control Unit with plug-in connections)										
Operating temperature	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F) without derating >40 ... 55 °C (104 ... 131 °F) see derating characteristics										
Storage temperature	-40 ... +70 °C (-40 ... +158 °F)										
Permissible mounting positions	All										
Relative humidity	< 95 % RH, condensation not permissible										
Cooling	External cooling with motor fan										
Installation altitude	Up to 1000 m above sea level without derating Over 1000 m, see derating data										
Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) ¹⁾	40 kA										
Protection functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undervoltage • Phase failure detection • Overvoltage • Overload • Ground fault • Short-circuit • Stall protection • Motor blocking protection • Motor overtemperature • Converter overtemperature • Parameter locking 										
Compliance with standards	CE, UR, cUR, RCM										
CE marking, according to	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU Filtered variants also: EMC Directive 2014/30/EU										

¹⁾ Applies to industrial control cabinet installations according to NEC Article 409/UL 508A.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

Technical specifications

Line operating voltage 380 ... 480 V 3 AC		PM240M Power Modules			
Rated output current I_{rated} ¹⁾	A	1.3	2.2	3.1	4.1
Maximum output current I_{max}	A	2.6	4.4	6.2	8.2
Rated power	kW	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5
Rated pulse frequency	kHz	4	4	4	4
Efficiency η	%	96.8	98.1	98.2	97.3
Power loss ²⁾ at rated output current	kW	0.025	0.032	0.041	0.052
Cooling air requirement	m ³ /s	0.0048	0.0048	0.0048	0.0048
Sound pressure level L_{pA} (1 m)	dB	–	–	–	–
Rated input current ³⁾	A	1.3	2	2.8	3.6
Line supply connection U1/L1, V1/L2, W1/L3, PE					
• Conductor cross-section, recommended	mm ²	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG			
PE connection (external connection)					
• Conductor cross-section (recommended)	mm ²	10	10	10	10
Motor connection U2, V2, W2, PE, motor brake, temperature sensor					
• Conductor cross-section	mm ²	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG			
Motor cable length, max. Shielded	m	–	–	–	–
Degree of protection		IP66	IP66	IP66	IP66
Dimensions					
• Width	mm	161	161	161	161
• Height	mm	135	135	135	135
• Depth	mm	270	270	270	270
Frame size		FSA	FSA	FSA	FSA
Weight, approx.	kg	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1

¹⁾ The rated output current I_{rated} is based on the duty cycle for high overload (HO).

²⁾ Typical values. Additional information can be found on the Internet at <https://support.automation.siemens.com/WWW/view/en/94059311>

³⁾ The input current depends on the motor load and line impedance. The input currents apply for load at rated power for a line impedance corresponding to $u_K = 1\%$.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

Technical specifications

Line operating voltage 380 ... 480 V 3 AC		PM240M Power Modules		
Rated output current I_{rated} ¹⁾	A	5.6	7.3	8.8
Maximum output current I_{max}	A	11.2	14.6	14.1
Rated power	kW	2.2	3	4
Rated pulse frequency	kHz	4	4	4
Efficiency η	%	97.6	97.6	97.7
Power loss ²⁾ at rated output current	kW	0.078	0.103	0.126
Cooling air requirement	m ³ /s	0.024	0.024	0.024
Sound pressure level L_{pA} (1 m)	dB	–	–	–
Rated input current ³⁾	A	5.3	6.9	8
Line supply connection U1/L1, V1/L2, W1/L3, PE • Conductor cross-section, recommended	mm ²	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG
PE connection (external connection) • Conductor cross-section (recommended)	mm ²	10	10	10
Motor connection U2, V2, W2, PE, motor brake, temperature sensor • Conductor cross-section	mm ²	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG	1 ... 2.5 18 ... 14 AWG
Motor cable length, max. Shielded	m	–	–	–
Degree of protection		IP66	IP66	IP66
Dimensions				
• Width	mm	181	181	181
• Height	mm	135	135	135
• Depth	mm	309	309	309
Frame size		FSB	FSB	FSB
Weight, approx.	kg	3.4	3.4	3.4

¹⁾ The rated output current I_{rated} is based on the duty cycle for high overload (HO).

²⁾ Typical values. More information can be found on the Internet at <https://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/94059311>.

³⁾ The input current depends on the motor load and line impedance. The input currents apply for load at rated power for a line impedance corresponding to $u_K = 1\%$.

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

PM240M Power Modules

Characteristic curves

Derating data

Rated power at 400 V 3 AC		Rated output current in A for a pulse frequency of (derating as a function of the pulse frequency)						
kW	hp	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz
0.37	0.5	1.3	1.11	0.91	0.78	0.65	0.59	0.52
0.75	1.0	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9
1.1	1.5	3.1	2.6	2.2	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.2
1.5	2.0	4.1	3.5	2.9	2.5	2.1	1.8	1.6
2.2	3.0	5.6	4.8	3.9	3.4	2.8	2.5	2.2
3.0	4.0	7.3	6.2	5.1	4.4	3.7	3.3	2.9
4.0	5.0	8.8	7.5	6.2	5.3	4.4	4.0	3.5

Ambient temperature

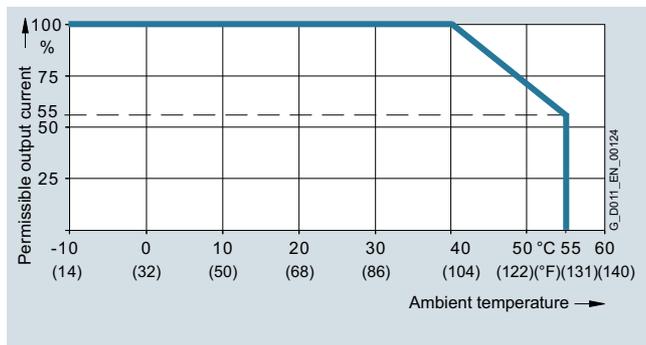


Fig. 9/16 Permissible output current as a function of ambient temperature for PM240M Power Modules, frame sizes FSA and FSB

Installation altitude

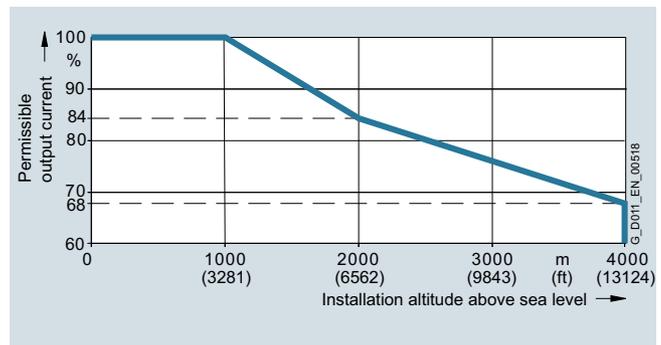


Fig. 9/17 Permissible output current as a function of installation altitude for PM240M Power Modules, frame sizes FSA and FSB

9

Note:

The ambient temperature of the Control Units and the SIMOGEAR geared motors must be taken into account. The temperature ranges are specified in the technical specifications under Control Units.

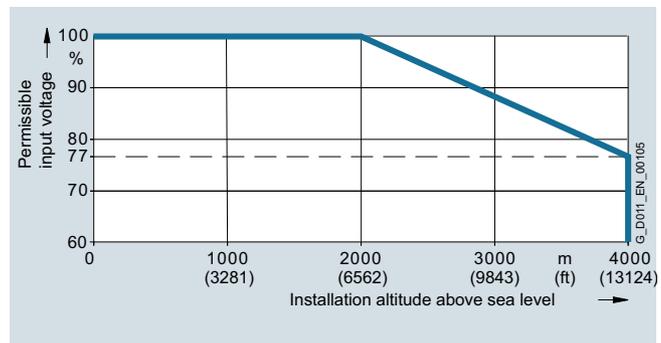


Fig. 9/18 Permissible input voltage as a function of installation altitude for PM240M Power Modules, frame sizes FSA and FSB

Motor frequency

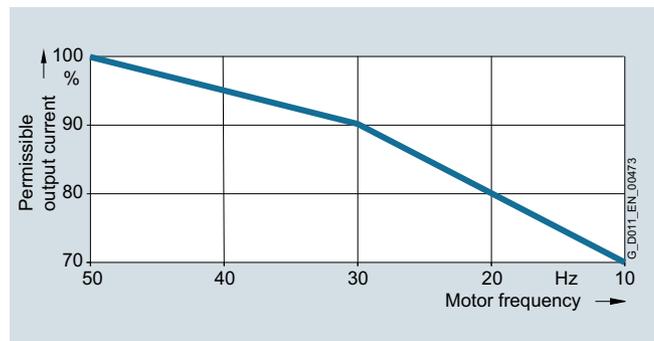


Fig. 9/19 Permissible output current as a function of motor frequency for PM240M Power Modules, frame sizes FSA and FSB

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Line-side components

Repair switch



Fig. 9/20 SINAMICS G110M repair switch

With the optional repair switch, SINAMICS G110M can be separated from the line supply in a simple manner. No additional external components are required in the 400 V supply line.

The repair switch can be locked with three locks. It can therefore be locked to prevent unintentional restart of the drive system.



Fig. 9/21 SINAMICS G110M repair switch, installed

The repair switch is installed and delivered ready for use in combination with our SIMOGEAR geared motor.

Note:

It is possible to install either a repair switch or a 24 V DC power supply, but it is not possible to install both options on the same unit.

Fuses

The following table lists recommendations for additional line-side components such as fuses.

Note regarding use in compliance with IEC standards:
3NA3 type fuses are recommended for European countries. The values in the table take into account the overload capability of the converter.

Note regarding use in compliance with UL regulations:
Fuses for use in North America must be UL-certified, Class J fuses with a rated voltage of 600 V AC.

Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) according to UL

Applies to industrial control panel installations according to NEC Article 409 or UL 508A.

- PM240M: 40 kA

Additional information about the fuses listed is provided in Catalog LV 10.

Individual protection

Rated power			IEC-compliant		UL/cUL-compliant	
kW	hp	Frame size	Fuse		Fuse type	
			A	Article No.	Rated voltage 600 V AC	Current A
380 ... 480 V 3 AC						
0.37	0.5	FSA	10	3NA3803	J, CC	10
0.75	1.0	FSA	10	3NA3803	J, CC	10
1.1	1.5	FSA	10	3NA3803	J, CC	10
1.5	2.0	FSA	10	3NA3803	J, CC	10
2.2	3	FSB	20	3NA3807	J, CC	20
3	4	FSB	20	3NA3807	J, CC	20
4	5	FSB	20	3NA3807	J, CC	20

The SINAMICS G110M system supports a converter loop-through of line current to several converters connected in series.

Further information can be found in the operating instructions on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/sinamics-g110m

Group protection (installation on power bus)

For installations with several converters, the converters are normally supplied from a 400 V power bus.

Further information can be found in the operating instructions on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/sinamics-g110m/documentation

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

DC link components – braking resistors

Overview

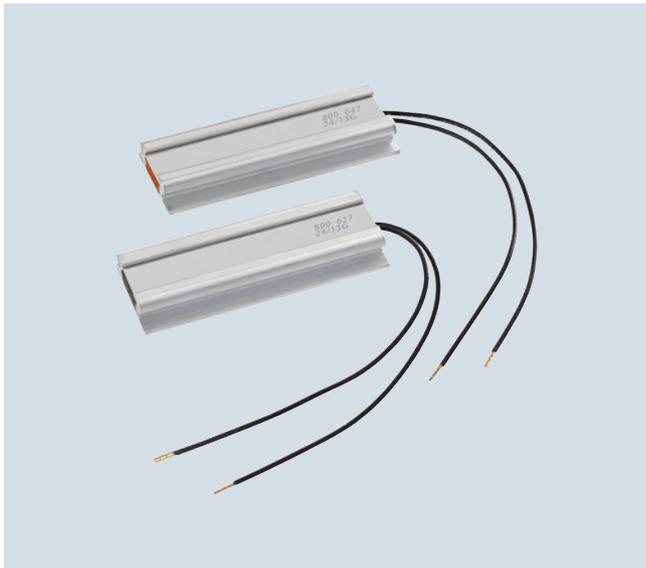


Fig. 9/22 SINAMICS G braking resistors FSA and FSB

Excess energy in the DC link is dissipated in the braking resistors in regenerative operation.

The braking resistors are intended for use with SINAMICS G110M, which have an integrated braking chopper, but cannot regenerate energy to the line supply. For regenerative operation, e.g. the braking of a rotating mass with high moment of inertia, a braking resistor must be connected to convert the resulting energy into heat.

The braking resistors can be mounted on the side of the Control Unit housing at the bottom. The heat from the braking resistor is dissipated over the Control Unit housing. Every braking resistor is equipped with thermal protection. The thermal protection prevents the braking resistor from being thermally overloaded.

All braking resistors are provided as standard with a cable for connecting to the internal terminals.

Technical specifications

Line voltage 380 ... 480 V 3 AC		Braking resistor	
Resistor	Ω	350	175
Rated power P_{DB} (Continuous braking power)	kW	0.0075	0.02
Peak power P_{max} (load duration $t_a = 12$ s with period $t = 240$ s)	kW	0.075	0.2
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20
Dimensions			
• Width	mm	11	11
• Height	mm	34	34
• Length	mm	84	84
Weight, approx.	kg	0.1	0.1
Suitable for SINAMICS G110M (frame size)		FSA	FSB

Characteristic curve

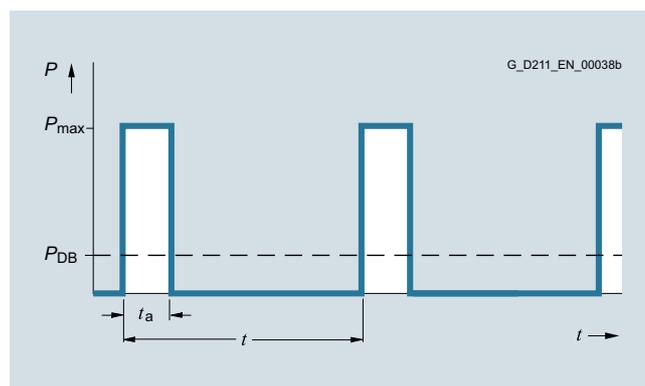


Fig. 9/23 Load diagram for braking resistors
 $t_a = 12$ s
 $t = 240$ s

Overview

Fig. 9/24 24 V DC power supply



Fig. 9/25 24 V DC power supply, installed

The optional 24 V DC power supply enables the internal electronics to be supplied with 24 V DC directly from the DC link. No external cable is needed for the 24 V DC supply and only the 400 V 3 AC line voltage has to be connected. The optional 24 V DC power supply supplies power to the internal circuitry of the Control Unit, the low-voltage circuits of the Power Module and all inputs and outputs.

Note:

It is possible to install either a 24 V DC power supply or a repair switch, but it is not possible to install both options on the same unit.

Technical specifications

24 V DC power supply	
Operating voltage	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$
Current consumption (from DC link at full operation of Power Module and Control Unit including digital outputs)	1.2 A
Output current, max.	2 A

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Available motor/converter combinations

Overview

The available motor/converter combinations that are integrated in the motor as standard are listed in the tables below.

Due to the specific properties of SINAMICS G110M, the following restrictions apply to the options that can be ordered with the motors:

- The converter and the manual release lever of the brake cannot be mounted in the same position.
- Standby heating is not possible for the motor
- Terminal box position 4 (i.e. the converter is directed downwards in installation position M1) on request

4-pole, 1 500 rpm at 50 Hz power¹⁾

Frame size	Motor	P _{50Hz} kW	Power Module Frame size A (FSA)				Frame size B (FSB)		
			0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	4
Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1									
71	LE71MD4	0.25	✓	✓					
	LE71MG4	0.37	✓	✓					
Motors with High Efficiency IE2									
71	LE71MG4E	0.25	✓	✓					
	LE71ZMK4E	0.37	✓	✓					
80	LE80MD4E	0.55		✓	✓				
	LE80MH4E	0.75		✓	✓	✓			
90	LE90SG4E	1.1			✓	✓	✓		
	LE90LH4E	1.5				✓	✓	✓	
100	LE100LE4E	2.2					✓	✓	✓
	LE100LK4E	3						✓	✓
112	LE112ME4E	4							✓
Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3									
80	LE80ZMQ4P	0.75		✓	✓	✓			
90	LE90SM4P	1.1			✓	✓	✓		
	LE90ZLR4P	1.5				✓	✓	✓	
100	LE100ZLSA4P	2.2					✓	✓	✓
	LE100ZLSB4P	3						✓	✓
112	LE112ZMKB4P	4							✓

4-pole, 2 610 rpm at 87 Hz power¹⁾

Frame size	Motor	P _{87Hz} kW	Power Module Frame size A (FSA)				Frame size B (FSB)		
			0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	4
Motors with Standard Efficiency IE1									
71	LE71MD4	0.45		✓					
	LE71MG4	0.65		✓	✓				
Motors with High Efficiency IE2									
71	LE71MG4E	0.45		✓					
	LE71ZMK4E	0.65		✓	✓				
80	LE80MD4E	0.95			✓	✓			
	LE80MH4E	1.30				✓	✓		
90	LE90SG4E	1.90					✓	✓	
	LE90LH4E	2.60						✓	✓
100	LE100LE4E	3.60							✓
Motors with Premium Efficiency IE3									
80	LE80ZMQ4P	1.30				✓	✓		
90	LE90SM4P	1.90					✓	✓	
	LE90ZLR4P	2.60						✓	✓
100	LE100ZLSA4P	3.60							✓

¹⁾ Other motor/converter combinations on request.

Accessories

Intelligent Operator Panel IOP-2 Handheld



Fig. 9/26 IOP-2 Handheld for mobile use

The Intelligent Operator Panel IOP-2 Handheld is a very user-friendly and powerful operator panel for commissioning and diagnostics as well as local operator control and monitoring of the SINAMICS G110M distributed converter.

The IOP-2 Handheld supports both newcomers and drive experts. Thanks to the membrane keyboard with a central sensor control field, the high-contrast color displays, the menu-based operation, and the application wizards, it is easy to commission standard drives. A drive can be essentially commissioned without having to use a printed parameter list – as the parameters are displayed in plain text, and explanatory help texts and the parameter filtering function are provided.

Application wizards interactively guide you when commissioning important applications such as conveyor technology, pumps, fans, and compressors. There is a basic commissioning wizard for general commissioning.

Up to two process values can be graphically visualized and up to four process values can be numerically visualized on the status screen/display. Process values can also be displayed in technological units.

The IOP-2 Handheld supports standard commissioning of identical drives. For this purpose, a parameter list can be copied from a converter into the IOP-2 Handheld and downloaded into other drive units of the same type as required.

In addition to the IOP-2, the IOP-2 Handheld includes a housing with rechargeable batteries, a charging unit, an RS232 connecting cable, and a USB cable. The charging unit is supplied with connector adapters for Europe, the US and UK. When the batteries are fully charged, the operating time is up to 10 hours.

To connect the IOP-2 Handheld to SINAMICS G110D, SINAMICS G120D, SINAMICS G110M, and SIMATIC ET 200pro FC-2, the RS232 connecting cable with optical interface is additionally required.

Updating the IOP-2 Handheld

The IOP-2 Handheld can be updated and expanded using the integrated USB interface.

Data to support future drive systems can be transferred from the PC to the IOP-2 Handheld. Further, the USB interface allows user languages and wizards that will become available in the future to be subsequently downloaded and the firmware to be updated for the IOP-2 Handheld. ¹⁾

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
IOP-2 Handheld for use with SINAMICS G120 SINAMICS G120C SINAMICS G120P SINAMICS G110D SINAMICS G120D SINAMICS G110M SIMATIC ET 200pro FC-2 Included in the scope of delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IOP-2 • Handheld housing • Rechargeable batteries (4 × AA) • Charging unit (international) • RS232 connecting cable 3 m long, can used in combination with SINAMICS G120 SINAMICS G120C SINAMICS G120P • USB cable (1 m long) 	6SL3255-0AA00-4HA1
RS232 connecting cable 2.5 m long, with optical interface to connect the IOP-2 Handheld to SINAMICS G110D SINAMICS G120D SINAMICS G110M SIMATIC ET 200pro FC-2	3RK1922-2BP00

Technical specifications

IOP-2 Handheld	
Display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resolution 	High-contrast color display, a variety of display options 320 × 240 pixels
Operator panel	Membrane keyboard with central sensor control field
Operating languages	English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Swedish, Finnish, Russian, Czech, Polish, Turkish, Chinese Simplified
Ambient temperature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During transport and storage • During operation 	-20 ... +55 °C (-4 ... +131 °F) 0 ... 40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)
Air humidity	Relative humidity < 95 %, non-condensing
Degree of protection	IP20
Dimensions (H × W × D)	195.04 × 70 × 37.58 mm
Weight, approx.	0.724 kg
Compliance with standards	CE, RCM, cULus, EAC, KCC-REM-S49-SINAMICS

¹⁾ Information on updates for the IOP-2 Handheld is available at <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/document/67273266>

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Supplementary system components

Accessories

Memory cards



Fig. 9/27 SINAMICS memory card (SD card)

The parameter settings for a converter can be stored on the SINAMICS SD card. When service is required, e.g. after the converter has been replaced and the data has been downloaded from the memory card, the system is immediately ready for use again.

- Parameter settings can be written from the memory card to the converter or saved from the converter to the memory card.
- Up to 100 parameter sets can be stored.
- The memory card supports standard commissioning without the use of the Intelligent Operator Panel IOP-2 Handheld or the STARTER and SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tools.

Note:

The memory card is optional, but it facilitates converter replacement.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
SINAMICS SD Card (memory card) 512 MB	6SL3054-4AG00-2AA0
Optional firmware memory card	
SINAMICS SD card 512 MB + firmware V4.7 (Multicard V4.7 SP3)	6SL3054-7EH00-2BA0
SINAMICS SD card 512 MB + firmware V4.7 SP3 (Multicard V4.7)	6SL3054-7TB00-2BA0
SINAMICS SD card 512 MB + firmware V4.7 SP6 (Multicard V4.7 SP6)	6SL3054-7TD00-2BA0
SINAMICS SD card 512 MB + firmware V4.7 SP9 (Multicard V4.7 SP9)	6SL3054-7TE00-2BA0

For an overview and more information on all available firmware versions, see

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/document/67364620>

PC converter connection kit 2 (mini USB interface cable for communication with a PC)

For controlling and commissioning a converter directly from a PC via a point-to-point connection if the appropriate software (STARTER commissioning tool ¹⁾, V4.3 SP3 and higher or SINAMICS Startdrive V13 and higher) has been installed.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
PC converter connection kit 2 USB cable (3 m long) for • SINAMICS G120C • SINAMICS G120 Control Units - CU230P-2 - CU240E-2 - CU250S-2 • SINAMICS G110M Control Units - CU240M • SINAMICS G120D Control Units - CU240D-2 - CU250D-2	6SL3255-0AA00-2CA0

Installation kits

Different installation kits can be ordered as accessories for the Control Units with plug-in connections and Control Units with cable gland connections.

These contain caps or cable glands for protection or electrical connection respectively.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
Installation kit for Control Units with cable gland connections Contains cable glands for the electrical connections	6SL3566-2VA00-0GA0
Installation kit for Control Units with plug-in connections Contains caps for protection of the electrical connections	6SL3566-2LA00-0GA0

STARTER commissioning tool

The STARTER commissioning tool (V4.3 SP3 and higher) supports the commissioning and maintenance of SINAMICS G110M converters.

The operator guidance combined with comprehensive, user-friendly functions for the relevant drive solution allow you to commission the device quickly and easily.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
STARTER commissioning tool ¹⁾ on DVD-ROM	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0

¹⁾ The STARTER commissioning tool is also available on the Internet at <http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804985/133100>

Accessories

SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool

The SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool (V13 and higher) supports the commissioning and maintenance of SINAMICS G110M converters. SINAMICS Startdrive is part of the TIA Portal engineering platform. It supports the intuitive integration of SINAMICS drives in automation. The same operator control concept, the elimination of interfaces and a high degree of user-friendliness make it possible to quickly integrate SINAMICS into an automation process and start it up with the TIA Portal. The TIA Portal with SINAMICS Startdrive offers you a totally integrated engineering platform for the complete application from the project engineering phase through to commissioning and diagnostics.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool ¹⁾ incl. single license and Certificate of License English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Chinese Simplified	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On DVD-ROM 	6SL3072-4EA02-0XA0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Software download/ online software delivery 	6SL3072-4EA02-0XG0

¹⁾ The SINAMICS Startdrive commissioning tool is also available on the Internet at
<http://support.automation.siemens.com/WWW/view/en/68034568>

An overview of all available accessories (e.g. connectors and cables) can be found under the following link:
www.siemens.com/distributeddrives-supplementaryproducts

Connecting cables for the Control Unit

PROFINET connecting cable

Flexible connecting cables and plug-in connectors that can be assembled in the field for transmission of data (up to 100 Mbps) between industrial Ethernet stations with IP65 degree of protection.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
IE connecting cable M12-180/M12-180 axial outlet Pre-assembled IE FC TP trailing cable GP 2 x 2 PROFINET type C with two 4-pole M12 plugs (4-pole, D-coded), IP65/IP67 degree of protection, UL, plug connector/plug connector (IN/OUT) Length:	
• 0.3 m	6XV1870-8AE30
• 0.5 m	6XV1870-8AE50
• 1.0 m	6XV1870-8AH10
• 1.5 m	6XV1870-8AH15
• 2.0 m	6XV1870-8AH20
• 3.0 m	6XV1870-8AH30
• 5.0 m	6XV1870-8AH50
• 10 m	6XV1870-8AN10
• 15 m	6XV1870-8AN15
IE connecting cable M12-180/ IE FC RJ45 Plug 145 axial outlet Pre-assembled IE FC TP trailing cable GP 2 x 2 (PROFINET type C) with M12 plugs (D-coded) and IE FC RJ45 plug, IP65/IP67 degree of protection Length:	
• 2.0 m	6XV1871-5TH20
• 3.0 m	6XV1871-5TH30
• 5.0 m	6XV1871-5TH50
• 10 m	6XV1871-5TN10
• 15 m	6XV1871-5TN15

PROFINET connecting cable

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
IE M12 Plug PRO axial outlet For assembly in the field, M12 plug-in connector (D-coded), metal enclosure, UL, fast connection method, plug connector	
• 1 unit	6GK1901-0DB20-6AA0
• 8 units	6GK1901-0DB20-6AA8

PROFIBUS connecting cable

Flexible plug-in cables/connectors for transmission of data (up to 12 Mbps) from PROFIBUS stations.

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
PROFIBUS M12 plug-in cable axial outlet Pre-assembled with two 5-pole M12 plug/socket connectors, UL Length:	
• 0.3 m	6XV1830-3DE30
• 0.5 m	6XV1830-3DE50
• 1.0 m	6XV1830-3DH10
• 1.5 m	6XV1830-3DH15
• 2.0 m	6XV1830-3DH20
• 3.0 m	6XV1830-3DH30
• 5.0 m	6XV1830-3DH50
• 10 m	6XV1830-3DN10
• 15 m	6XV1830-3DN15
PROFIBUS M12 plug connector axial outlet 5-pole, B-coded, metal enclosure, 1 package = 5 units	
• Pin insert	6GK1905-0EA00
• Female contact insert	6GK1905-0EB00

AS-Interface connecting cable

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
AS-Interface M12 feeder to connect the AS-Interface and the U _{AUX} cable to an M12 socket, UL:	
• 1.0 m	3RK1901-1NR21
• 2.0 m	3RK1901-1NR22

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Supplementary system components

Accessories

Connecting cables/connectors for supplying the Control Unit with power

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
7/8" plug-in cable axial outlet For 24 V switched and unswitched, pre-assembled with 2 × 7/8" at both ends (axial), 5 × 1.5 mm ² , 5-pole plug/socket connectors Length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.3 m • 0.5 m • 1.0 m • 1.5 m • 2.0 m • 3.0 m • 5.0 m • 10 m • 15 m 	6XV1822-5BE30 6XV1822-5BE50 6XV1822-5BH10 6XV1822-5BH15 6XV1822-5BH20 6XV1822-5BH30 6XV1822-5BH50 6XV1822-5BN10 6XV1822-5BN15
7/8" power cable, angled outlet, pre-assembled at one end For 24 V switched and unswitched, pre-assembled with 1 × 7/8" angled at one end, 5 × 1.5 mm ² , 5-pole socket connector Length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3.0 m • 5.0 m • 10 m 	3RK1902-3GB30 3RK1902-3GB50 3RK1902-3GC10
7/8" power cable, angled outlet For 24 V switched and unswitched, pre-assembled with 2 × 7/8" angled at both ends, 5 × 1.5 mm ² , 5-pole plug/socket connectors Length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3.0 m • 5.0 m • 10 m 	3RK1902-3NB30 3RK1902-3NB50 3RK1902-3NC10
7/8" plug connector axial outlet 5-pole, B-coded, plastic enclosure, 1 package = 5 units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pin insert (IN) • Female contact insert (OUT) 	6GK1905-0FA00 6GK1905-0FB00
7/8" plug connector angled outlet 5-pole, B-coded, plastic enclosure, 1 package = 5 units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pin insert (IN) • Female contact insert (OUT) 	3RK1902-3BA00 3RK1902-3DA00

Connecting cables and connectors for digital inputs and outputs

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
M12 plug-in cable pre-assembled at both ends, axial outlet M12 straight plug, M12 straight socket, screw mounting, 3-pole, 3 × 0.34 mm ² , A-coded, black PUR sheath, max. 4 A Length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.5 m 	3RK1902-4PB15-3AA0
M12 connector Y cable for distributed I/O for dual connection of I/Os using single 5-pole M12 cables, 200 mm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Straight 	6ES7194-6KA00-0XA0

Connecting cables and connectors for analog inputs

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
M12 cable connector 8-pole male connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Straight cable outlet 	Ordered from and supplied by KnorrTec
T distribution piece To connect two analog inputs 8-pole M12 male connector to 2 × 4-pole M12 socket, angled	Ordered from and supplied by KnorrTec

Connecting cables for Power Modules

Connecting cables pre-assembled at one end and connector sets to connect to the line supply

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
Connecting cable pre-assembled at one end Power supply cable, open at one end, for HAN Q4/2, angled, 4 × 4 mm ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.5 m long • 5 m long 	3RK1911-0DB13 3RK1911-0DB33
Connector set for the power supply Socket insert HAN Q4/2, 5 socket contacts, grommet housing, angled outlet including screw connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.5 mm² • 4 mm² • 6 mm² 	3RK1911-2BE50 3RK1911-2BE10 3RK1911-2BE30

Connector insert for power loop-through

Selection and ordering data

Description	Article No.
Connector set for power loop-through Plug insert HAN Q4/2, 4 socket contacts, grommet housing, angled outlet including screw connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.5 mm² • 4 mm² 	3RK1911-2BF50 3RK1911-2BF10

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Supplementary system components**Accessories****Power bus distribution 400 V in IP65 degree of protection****Selection and ordering data**

Not essential (daisy chaining within device);
use is optional.

Description	Article No. (to order, see Solution Partners)
Power T clamp connector for 2.5 ... 6 mm² With attached 7-pole connector, female contact insert, grommet housing, UL Seals for various cable cross-sections must be ordered separately	Ordered from and supplied by Harting
T clamp connector Completely pre-assembled	Ordered from and supplied by KnorrTec
T distributor box, IDC connection power cable Pre-assembled, UL, uncut power cable, 2.5 ... 6 mm ² , Push-in connection: 1.5 ... 6 mm ² Seals for various cable cross-sections must be ordered separately	Ordered from and supplied by Weidmüller
Y distributor For direct connection of 400 V supply line, HAN Q4/2, conductor cross-section 1.5 ... 4 mm ²	Ordered from and supplied by Harting

More information

A comprehensive range of supplementary products is provided for the distributed drive technology, e.g. pre-assembled cables and connectors. An overview is provided at the following link:
www.siemens.com/distributeddrives-supplementaryproducts

Further selected accessories are available from Siemens Solution Partners. Please go to the "Solution Partner Finder" and select technology "Distributed Field Installation System".
www.siemens.com/automation/partnerfinder

For more information about connecting cables and plug-in connectors, please refer to Catalog IK PI.

Spare parts > Spare Parts Kit**Overview**

A Spare Parts Kit can be ordered, comprising small parts such as replacement seals, caps, PROFIBUS address windows and screws.

Selection and ordering data

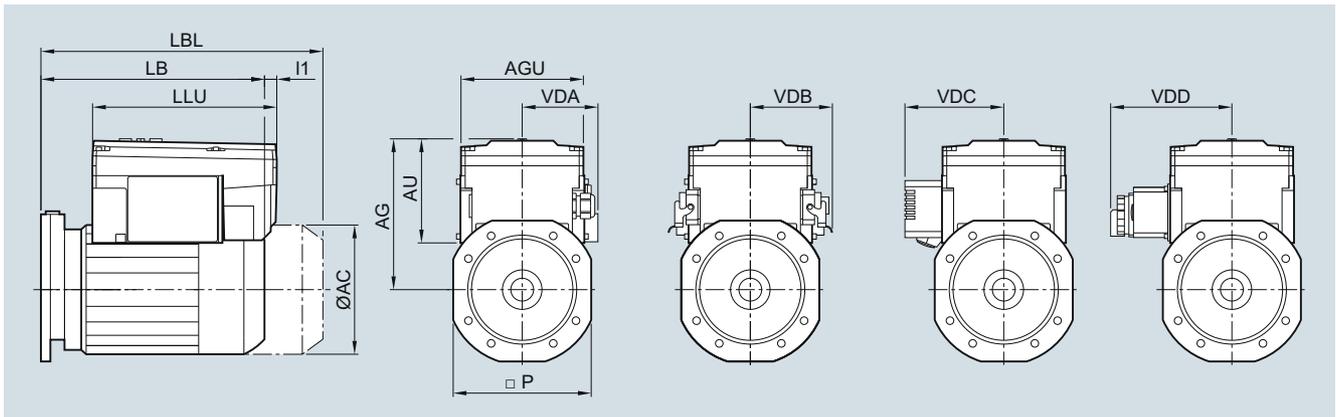
Description	Article No.
Spare Parts Kit for SINAMICS G110M Comprising replacement seals, caps, connectors and screws	6SL3500-0TK02-0AA0

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Dimensions

Motors with SINAMICS G110M



The diagram is for terminal box position 2A (for further information about the terminal box position, see [page 11/16](#)).

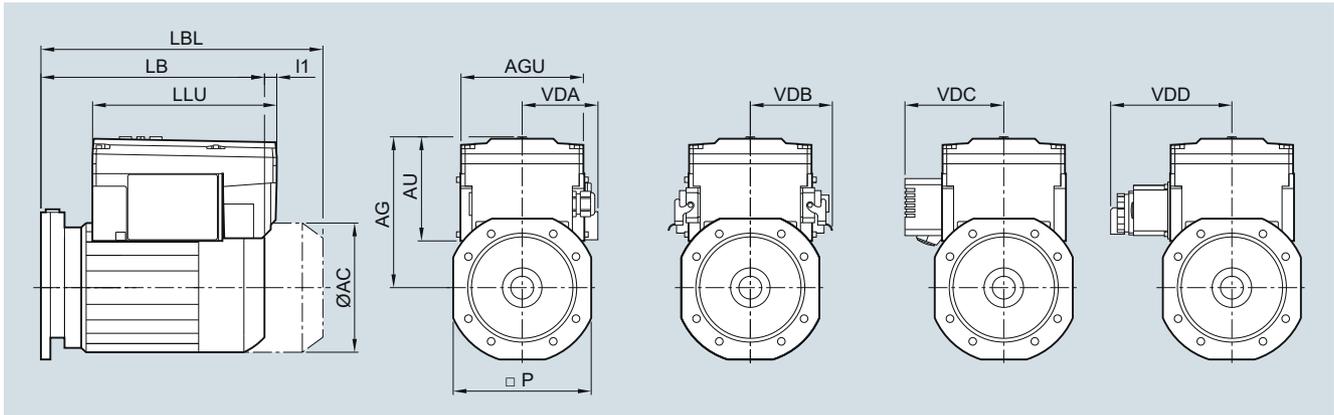
Motor	Gearbox type						SINAMICS G110M													
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	Power Module	Dimensions							Sealing cap	Plug-in technology	24 V DC power supply	Repair switch		
							Frame size	LB	LBL	P	AC	I1	AG	AU	LLU	AGU	VDA	VDB	VDC	VDD
LE71	19	-	-	19	-	-	FSA	184.5	239.5	-	138.8	74.5	184.5	137	270	161	117	108	130	171
	29	-	29	29	-	29		226	281	120										
	39	39	39	39	39	39														
	49	49	49	49	49	49		216.5	271.5	160										
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		214.5	269.5	198										
-	-	-	-	89	89															
LE80	19	-	-	19	-	-	FSA	240	300	-	156.3	35	191	137	270	161	117	108	130	171
	29	-	29	29	-	29		290	350	120										
	39	39	39	39	39	39														
	49	49	49	49	49	49		280.5	340.5	160										
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		274.5	334.5	198										
-	-	-	-	89	89															
89	89	89	-	-	-	261.5	321.5	245												
-	-	-	-	109	-															
LE80Z	19	-	-	19	-	-	FSA	275	335	-	156.3	35	191	137	270	161	117	108	130	171
	29	-	29	29	-	29		325	385	120										
	39	39	39	39	39	39														
	49	49	49	49	49	49		315.5	375.5	160										
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		309.5	369.5	198										
-	-	-	-	89	89															
89	89	89	-	-	-	296.5	356.5	245												
-	-	-	-	109	-															

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Dimensions

Motors with SINAMICS G110M



The diagram is for terminal box position 2A (for further information about the terminal box position, see [page 11/16](#)).

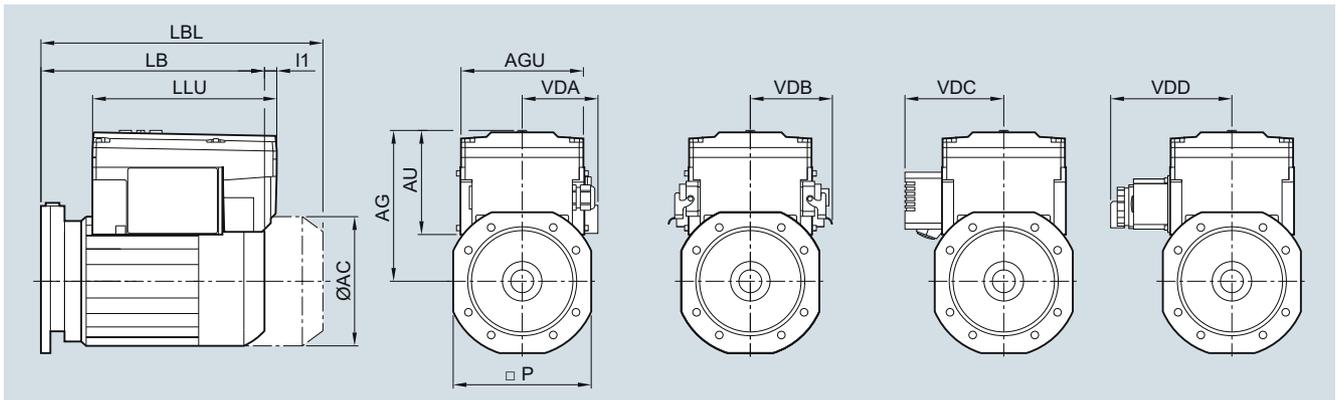
Motor	Gearbox type						SINAMICS G110M													
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	Power Module	Dimensions			AC	I1	AG	AU	LLU	AGU	Sealing cap VDA	Plug-in technology VDB	24 V DC power supply VDC	Repair switch VDD
Frame size	LB	LBL	P																	
LE90	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSA	351.5	421.5	120	173.8	11	196	137	270	161	117	108	130	171
	39	39	39	39	39	39		342	412	160										
	49	49	49	49	49	49														
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		336	406	198										
	-	-	-	-	89	89														
	89	89	89	-	-	-		323	393	245										
	-	-	-	-	109	-														
	-	-	-	-	129	-		316	386	300										
	109	109	109	-	-	-														
129	129	129	-	-	-	309	379	350												
-	-	-	-	149	-															
LE90Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSA	391.5	461.5	120	173.8	11	196	137	270	161	117	108	130	171
	39	39	39	39	39	39		382	452	160										
	49	49	49	49	49	49														
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		376	446	198										
	-	-	-	-	89	89														
	89	89	89	-	-	-		363	433	245										
	-	-	-	-	109	-														
	-	-	-	-	129	-		356	426	300										
	109	109	109	-	-	-														
129	129	129	-	-	-	349	419	350												
-	-	-	-	149	-															
LE90	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	351.5	421.5	120	173.8	50.5	196	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171
	39	39	39	39	39	39		342	412	160										
	49	49	49	49	49	49														
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		336	406	198										
	-	-	-	-	89	89														
	89	89	89	-	-	-		323	393	245										
	-	-	-	-	109	-														
	-	-	-	-	129	-		316	386	300										
	109	109	109	-	-	-														
129	129	129	-	-	-	309	379	350												
-	-	-	-	149	-															

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Dimensions

Motors with SINAMICS G110M



The diagram is for terminal box position 2A (for further information about the terminal box position, see [page 11/16](#)).

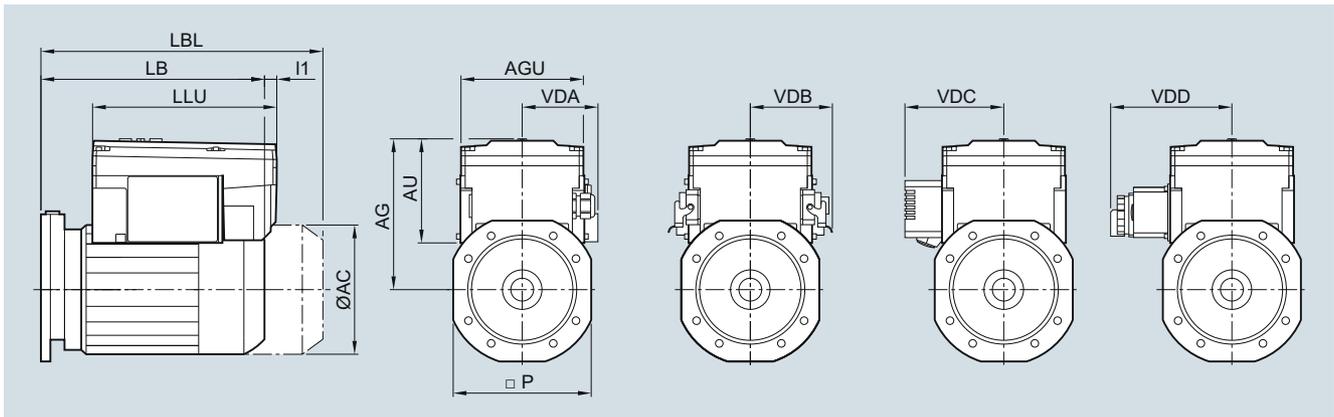
Motor	Gearbox type						SINAMICS G110M																
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	Power Module	Dimensions													Sealing cap	Plug-in technology	24 V DC power supply
							Frame size	LB	LBL	P	AC	I1	AG	AU	LLU	AGU	VDA	VDB	VDC	VDD			
LE90Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	391.5	461.5	120	173.8	50.5	196	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171			
	39	39	39	39	39	39		382	452	160													
	49	49	49	49	49	49																	
	59	-	-	-	-	-																	
	69	69	69	-	69	69																	
	-	-	-	-	79	-																	
	79	-	79	-	-	-		376	446	198													
	-	-	-	-	89	89																	
	89	89	89	-	-	-		363	433	245													
	-	-	-	-	109	-																	
	-	-	-	-	129	-		356	426	300													
	109	109	109	-	-	-																	
	129	129	129	-	-	-		349	419	350													
-	-	-	-	149	-																		
LE100	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	408	486.5	120	198	37.5	226	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171			
	39	39	39	39	39	39																	
	49	49	49	49	49	49		398.5	477	160													
	59	-	-	-	-	-																	
	69	69	69	-	69	69																	
	-	-	-	-	79	-																	
	79	79	79	-	-	-		392.5	471	198													
	-	-	-	-	89	89																	
	89	89	89	-	-	-		375.5	454	245													
	-	-	-	-	109	-																	
	-	-	-	-	129	-		366.5	445	300													
	109	109	109	-	-	-																	
	129	129	129	-	-	-		357.5	436	350													
-	-	-	-	149	-																		
149	149	149	-	169	-	356	434.5	405															
LE100Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	443	521.5	120	198	37.5	226	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171			
	39	39	39	39	39	39																	
	49	49	49	49	49	49		433.5	512	160													
	59	-	-	-	-	-																	
	69	69	69	-	69	69																	
	-	-	-	-	79	-																	
	79	-	79	-	-	-		427.5	506	198													
	-	-	-	-	89	89																	
	89	89	89	-	-	-		410.5	489	245													
	-	-	-	-	109	-																	
	-	-	-	-	129	-				300													
	109	109	109	-	-	-																	
	129	129	129	-	-	-		392.5	471	350													
-	-	-	-	149	-																		
149	149	149	-	169	-	391	469.5	405															

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

0.37 kW to 4 kW

Dimensions

Motors with SINAMICS G110M



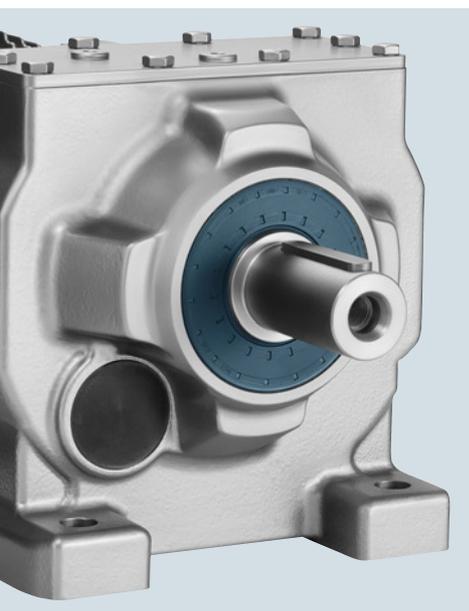
The diagram is for terminal box position 2A (for further information about the terminal box position, see [page 11/16](#)).

Motor	Gearbox type						SINAMICS G110M													
							Power Module		Dimensions										Sealing cap	Plug-in technology
	D/Z	E	FD/FZ	B	K	C	Frame size	LB	LBL	P	AC	I1	AG	AU	LLU	AGU	VDA	VDB	VDC	VDD
LE112	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	418	491	120	222	29	237	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171
	39	39	39	39	39	39		408.5	481.5	160										
	49	49	49	49	49	49														
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		402.5	475.5	198										
	-	-	-	-	89	89														
	89	89	89	-	-	-		385.5	458.5	245										
	-	-	-	-	109	-														
	-	-	-	-	129	-		376.5	449.5	300										
	109	109	109	-	-	-														
	129	129	129	-	-	-		367.5	440.5	350										
	-	-	-	-	149	-														
149	149	149	-	169	-	366	439	405												
169	-	169	-	-	-	353.5	426.5	465												
189	-	189	-	189	-															
LE112Z	29	-	29	29	-	29	FSB	443	516	120	222	29	237	137	309.5	181	117	108	130	171
	39	39	39	39	39	39														
	49	49	49	49	49	49				160										
	59	-	-	-	-	-														
	69	69	69	-	69	69														
	-	-	-	-	79	-														
	79	-	79	-	-	-		427.5	500.5	198										
	-	-	-	-	89	89														
	89	89	89	-	-	-		410.5	483.5	245										
	-	-	-	-	109	-														
	-	-	-	-	129	-				300										
	109	109	109	-	-	-														
	129	129	129	-	-	-		392.5	465.5	350										
	-	-	-	-	149	-														
149	149	149	-	-	-	391	464	405												
169	-	169	-	-	-	353.5	426.5	465												
189	-	189	-	189	-															

SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

Notes

Gearbox options

**10/2 Mounting position**

- 10/2 Overview
- 10/4 Helical gearboxes Z and D
- 10/6 Foot-mounted design
- 10/6 Foot/flange-mounted design
- 10/8 Flange-mounted design or with housing flange
- 10/11 Helical gearboxes E
- 10/11 Foot-mounted design
- 10/12 Flange-mounted design or with housing flange
- 10/13 Parallel shaft gearbox
- 10/13 Shaft-mounted design
- 10/15 Flange-mounted design or with housing flange
- 10/17 Foot-mounted design
- 10/17 Bevel gearbox B
- 10/19 Foot-mounted design
- 10/21 Housing flange design and flange-mounted design
- 10/23 Shaft-mounted design
- 10/23 Bevel gearbox K
- 10/25 Foot-mounted design
- 10/26 Housing flange design and flange-mounted design
- 10/27 Shaft-mounted design
- 10/27 Helical worm gearbox
- 10/28 Shaft-mounted design
- 10/30 Housing flange design and flange-mounted design
- 10/32 Foot-mounted design
- 10/32 Worm gearbox
- 10/34 Foot-mounted, flange-mounted, shaft-mounted and housing flange designs
- 10/35 Tandem gearbox
- 10/36 Special mounting positions

10/37 Mounting

- Mounting types
- 10/37 Overview
- 10/38 Flange-mounted designs
- 10/40 • Water drain holes at the output flange
- 10/41 • Output flange seal
- 10/41 Parallel shaft gearboxes F.AD. in a shaft-mounted design
- 10/41 Bevel gearboxes KAD. in a shaft-mounted design
- 10/41 Bevel gearboxes BAD. in a shaft-mounted design
- 10/42 Helical worm gearboxes CAD. in a shaft-mounted design
- 10/43 Worm gearboxes SAD in a shaft-mounted design
- 10/43 Shaft designs
- 10/43 Selection and ordering data
- 10/47 SIMOLOC assembly system
- 10/47 Hollow shaft cover

10/48 Output shaft bearings

- 10/48 Reinforced output shaft bearings

10/49 Output side accessories

- Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems
- 10/49 Drywell
- 10/49 Grease cartridge

10/50 Lubrication and sealing

- Overview
- 10/50 • Lubrication
- 10/50 • Sealing
- 10/50 • Oil quantities
- 10/50 Selection of lubricant
- 10/51 Roller bearing greases for gearboxes and motors
- 10/52 Sealing system

10/53 Venting and oil level control

- Venting
- 10/53 Overview
- 10/56 Pressure breather valve
- 10/57 Oil expansion unit
- 10/59 Oil level control
- 10/59 Oil level checking screw
- 10/59 Oil drain
- 10/60 Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring
- 10/61 Electrical oil level monitoring system

10/62 Special version

- Overview
- 10/62 • Reduced-backlash version
- 10/62 • Shrink-glued output gearwheel

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Overview

The mounting position must be specified when you place your order to ensure that the gearbox is supplied with the correct quantity of oil.

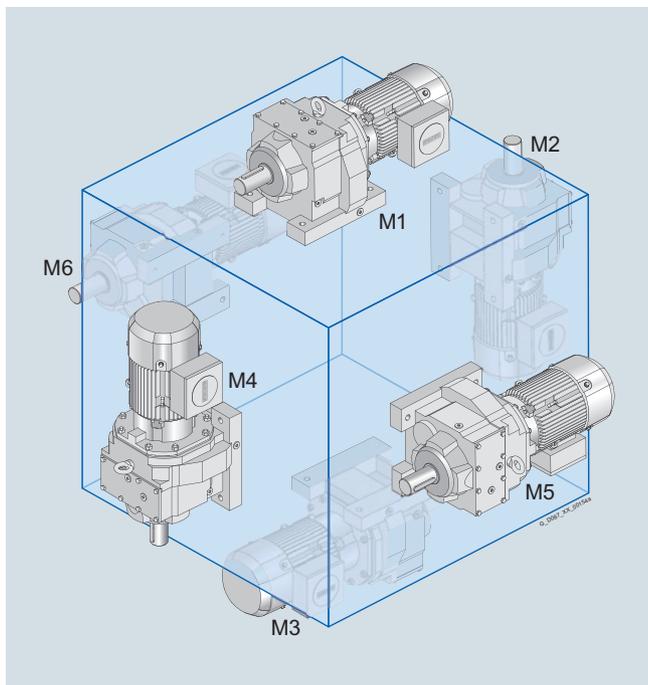


Fig. 10/1 Helical geared motors

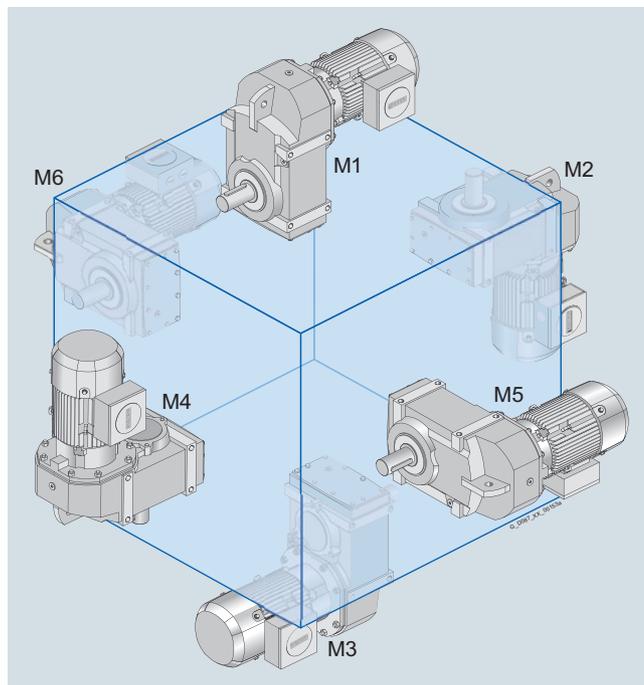


Fig. 10/2 Parallel shaft geared motors

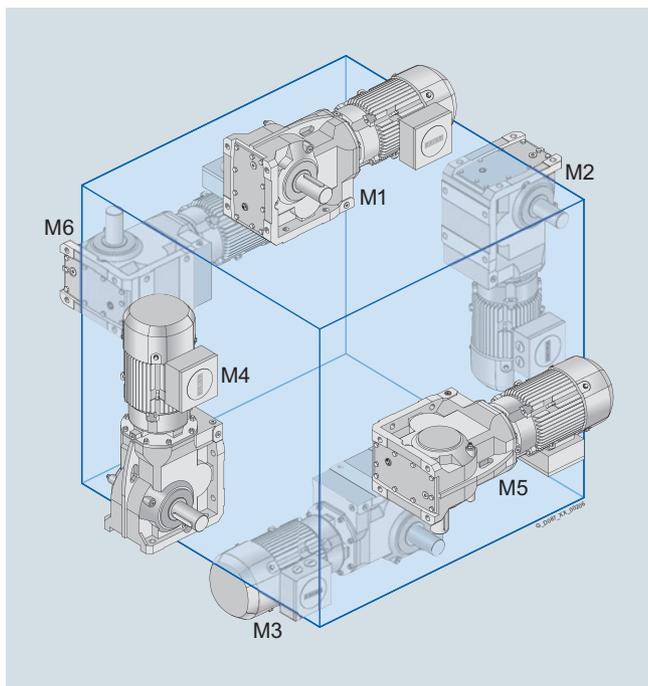


Fig. 10/3 Bevel geared motors

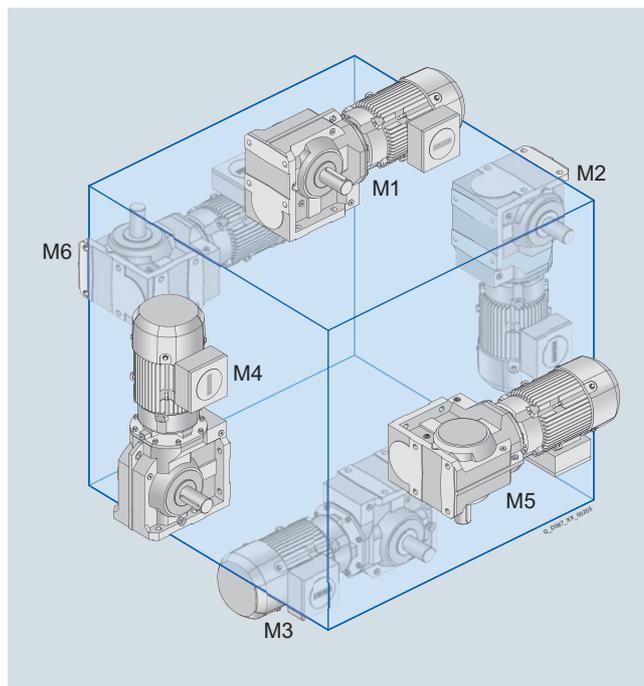


Fig. 10/4 Helical worm geared motors

10

Overview

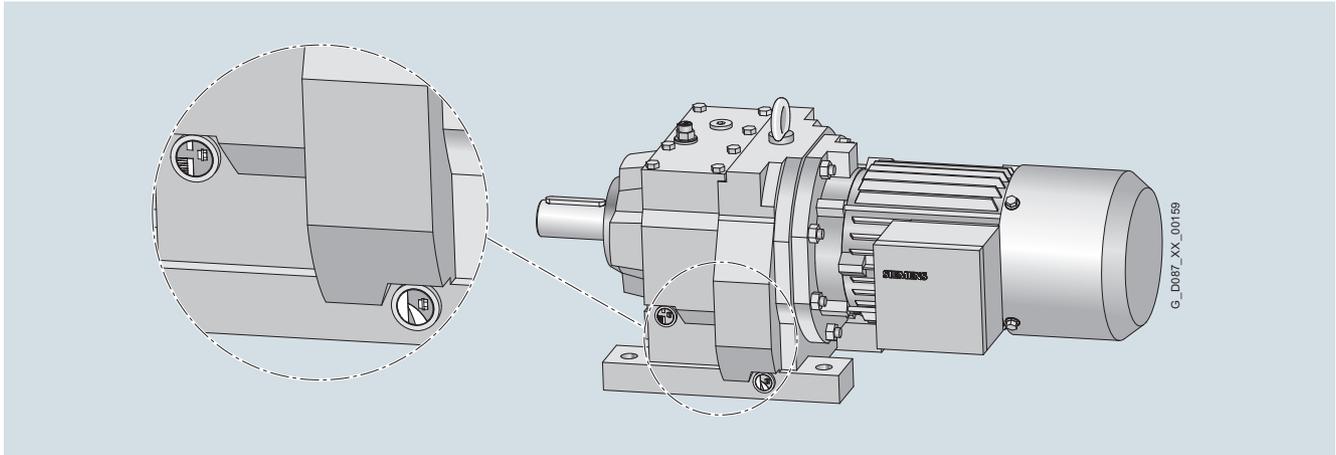


Fig. 10/5 Dimensional drawing from DT Configurator with details

An explanation of the symbols used to represent mounting positions can be found on the following pages

Symbol

Oil valves

	Venting
	Oil drain
	Oil level checking screw
	Oil dipstick, optional
	Venting main gearbox (applies only to tandem geared motors)
	Oil drain main gearbox (applies only to tandem geared motors)

Supplements

*	On opposite side
A, B	Output side A, output side B
①	Oil level checking screw not possible for tandem geared motors
②	2-stage gearbox
③	3-stage gearbox
① ... ④	Terminal box position

Note:

The [DT Configurator](#) can be used to configure SIMOGEAR geared motors.

The DT Configurator can be used on the Internet without requiring any installation.

The DT Configurator can be found in the Siemens Mall at the following address:

www.siemens.com/dt-configurator

For the selected mounting position, the 3D images show the exact position of the oil valves.

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical gearboxes Z and D

Foot-mounted design

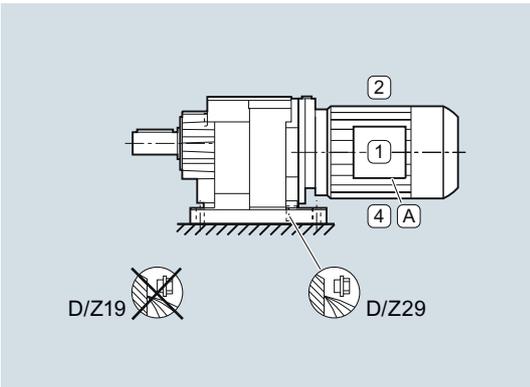
Helical gearboxes Z and D, sizes 19 and 29

Oil valves

Sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

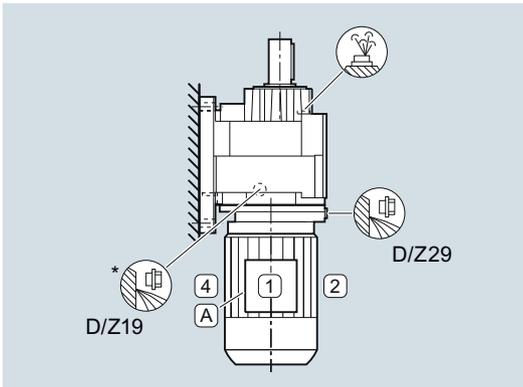


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

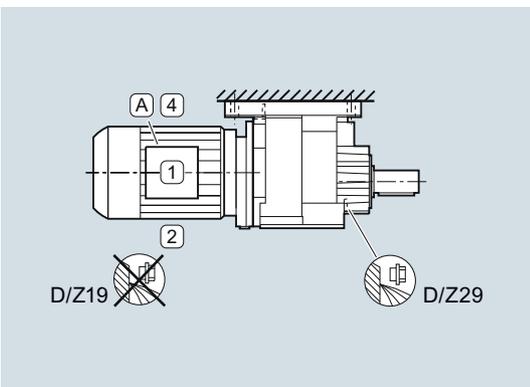


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

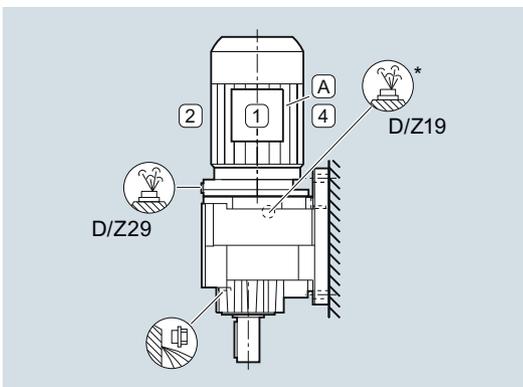


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

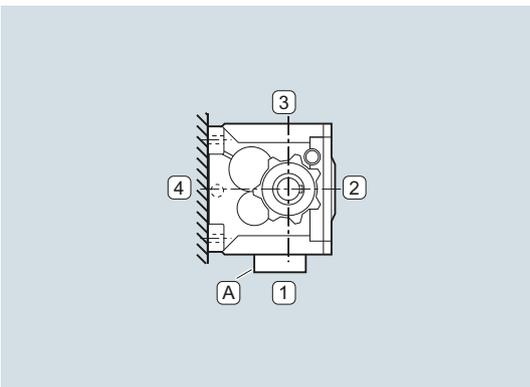


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

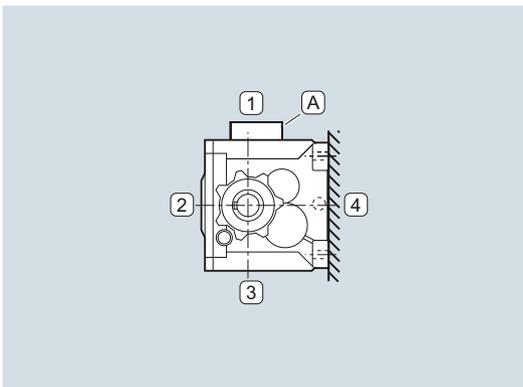


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

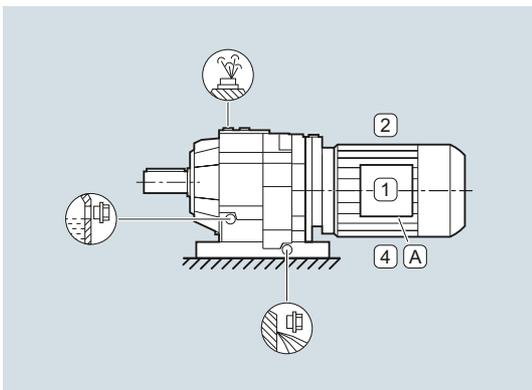
Foot-mounted design

Helical gearboxes Z and D, sizes 39 to 189

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

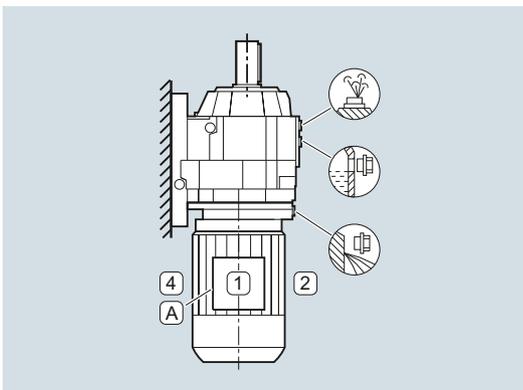


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

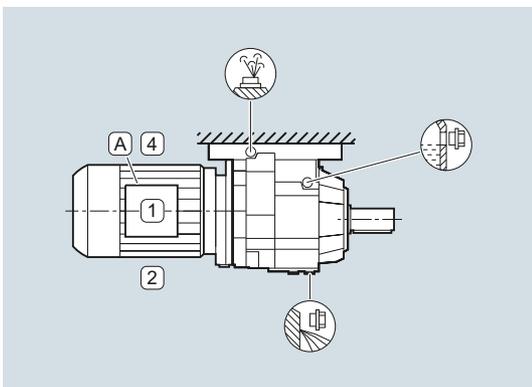


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

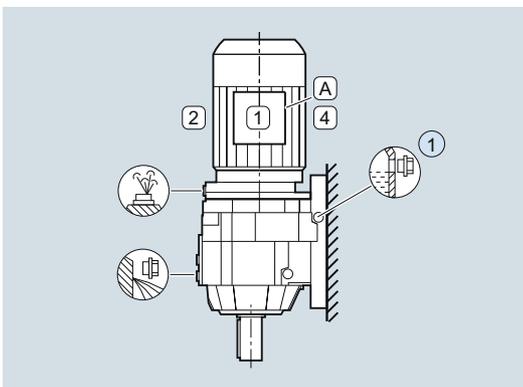


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

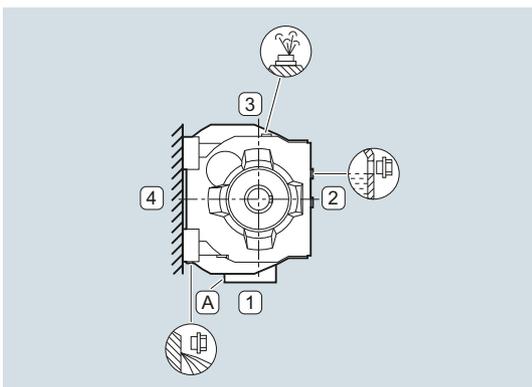


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

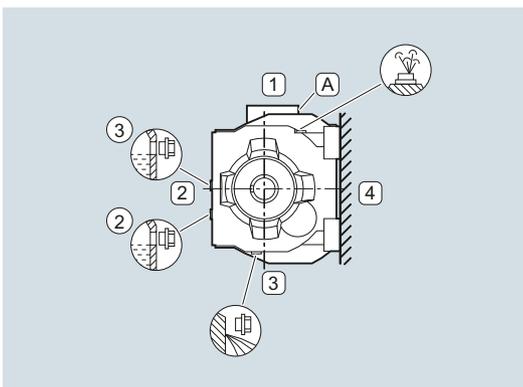


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical gearboxes Z and D

Foot/flange-mounted design

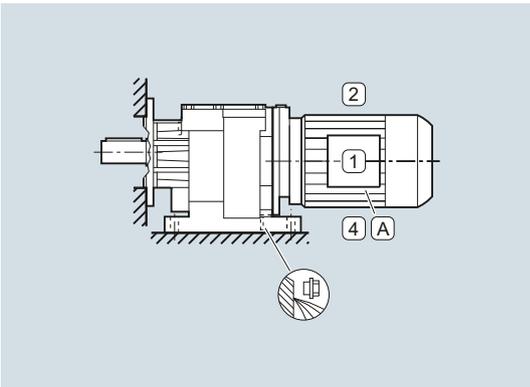
Helical gearboxes ZB and DB, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

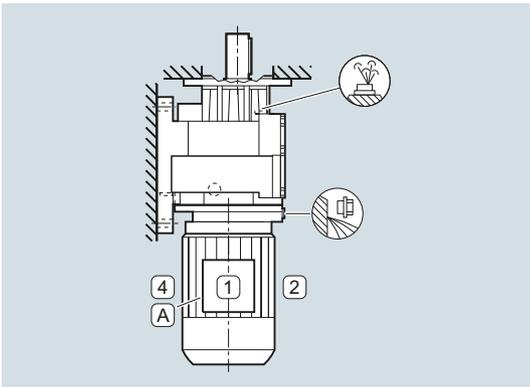


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

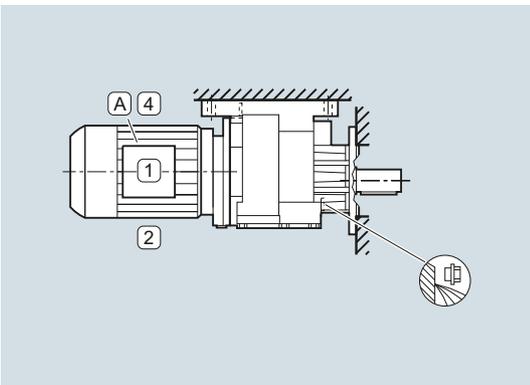


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

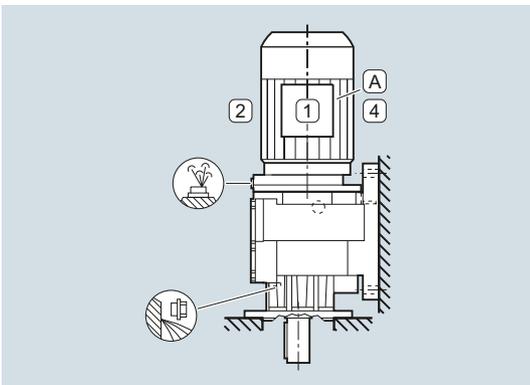


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

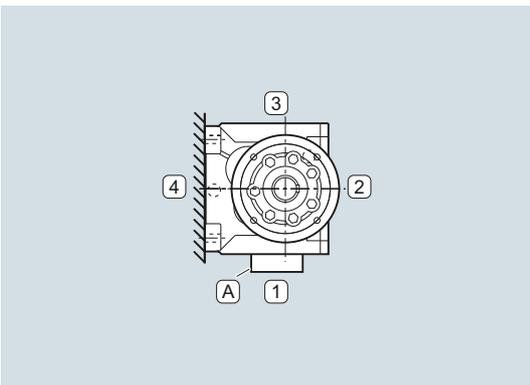


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

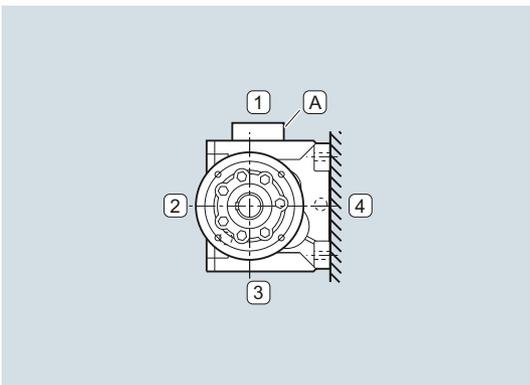


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

10

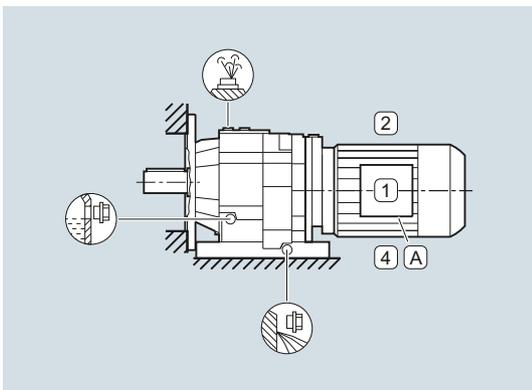
Foot/flange-mounted design

Helical gearboxes ZB and DB, sizes 39 to 89

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

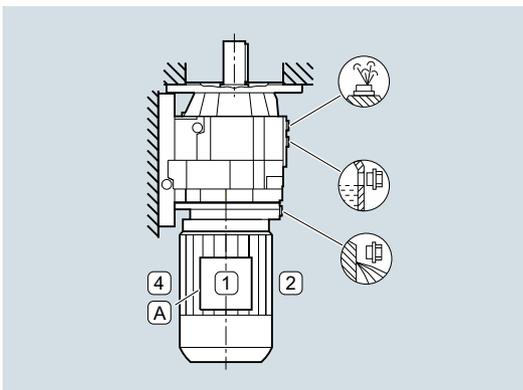


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

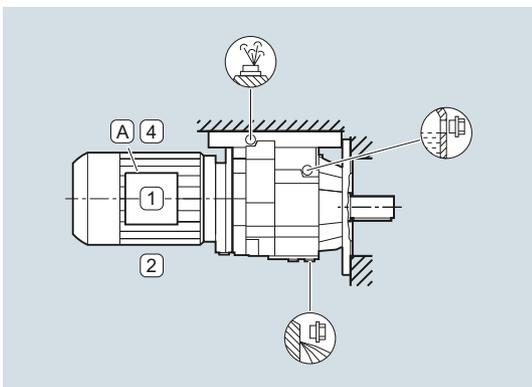


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

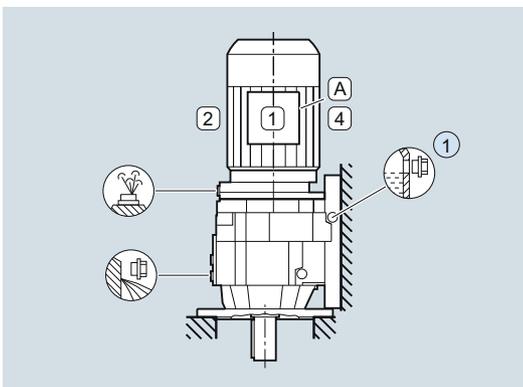


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

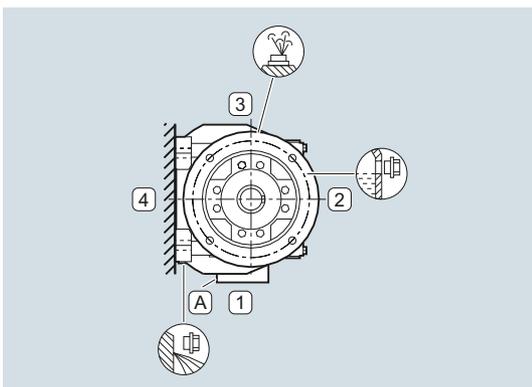


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

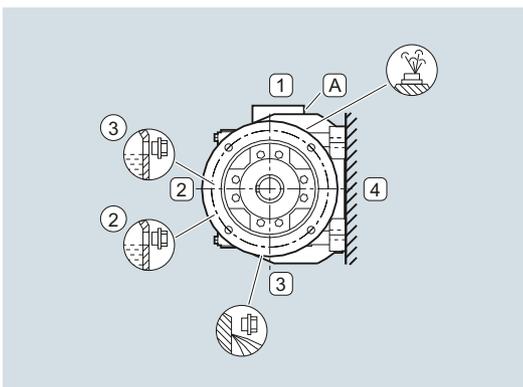


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical gearboxes Z and D

Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

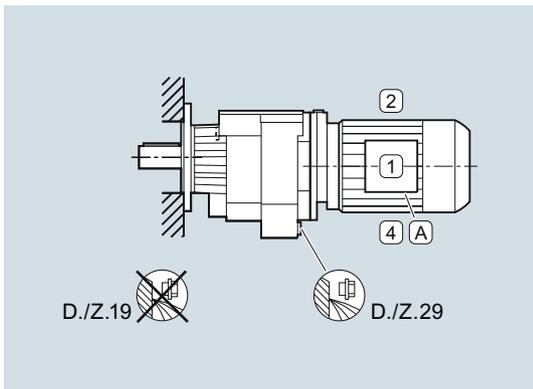
Helical gearboxes ZF and DF or ZZ and DZ, sizes 19 and 29

Oil valves

Sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

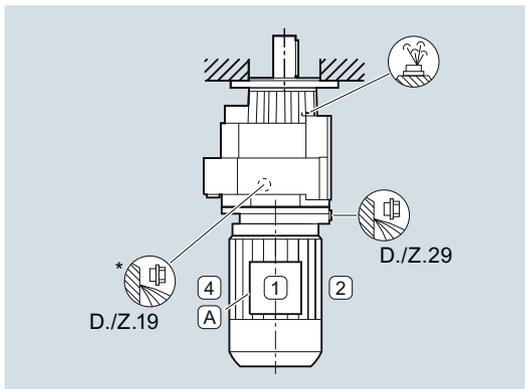


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

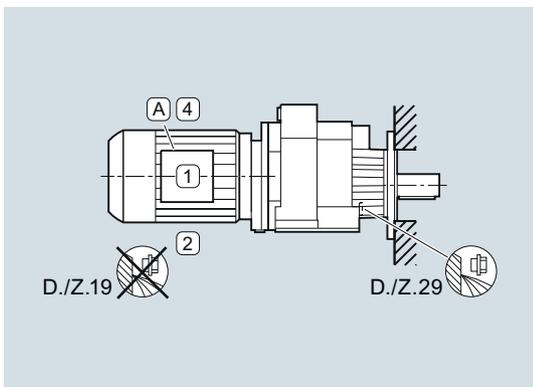


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

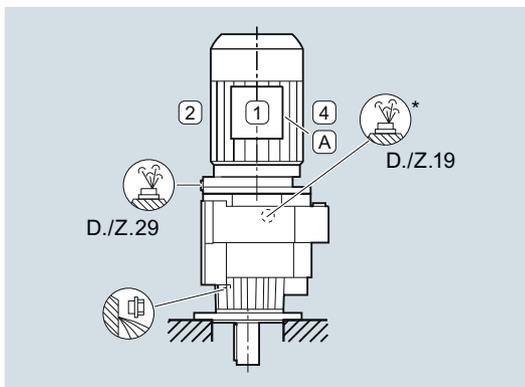


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

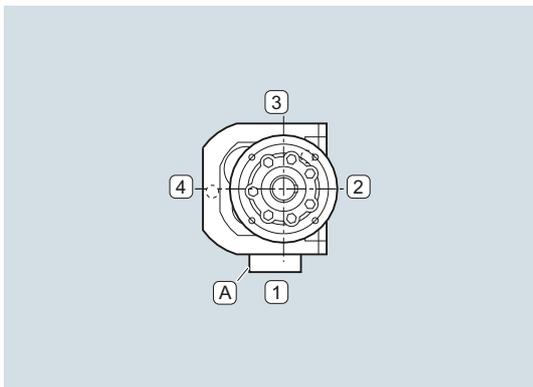


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

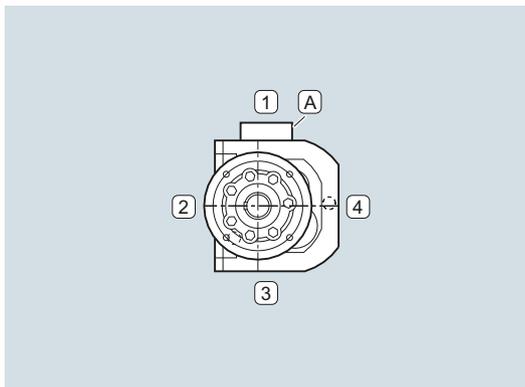


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

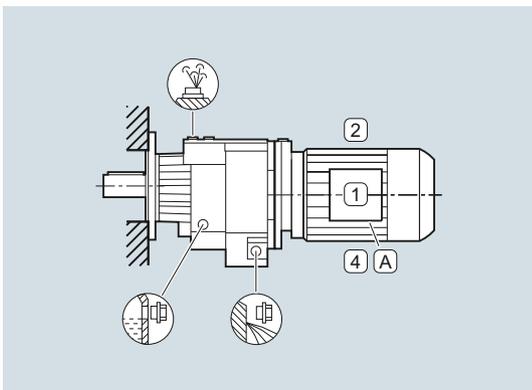
Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

Helical gearboxes ZF and DF or ZZ and DZ, size 39

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

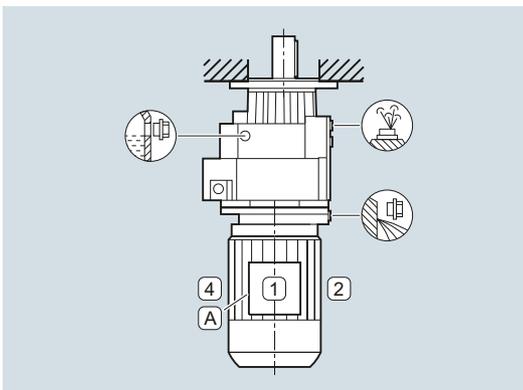


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

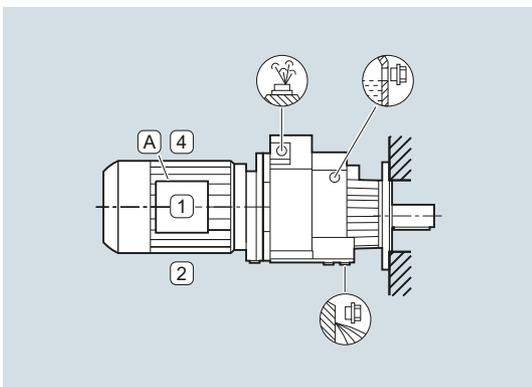


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

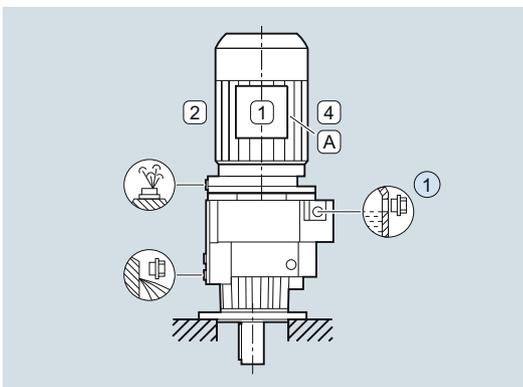


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

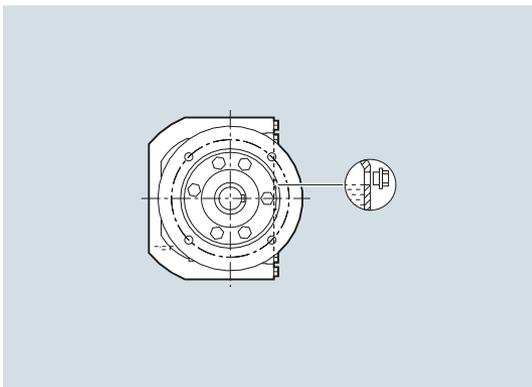


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

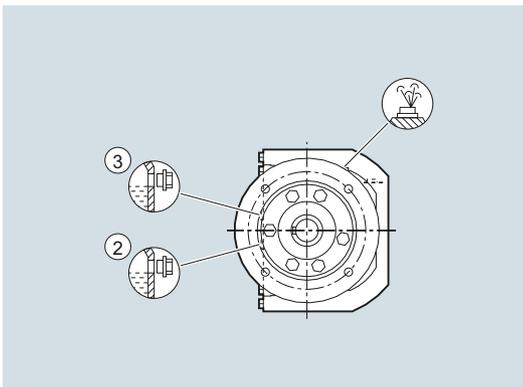


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical gearboxes Z and D

Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

Helical gearboxes ZF and DF, sizes 49 to 189, or ZZ and DZ, sizes 49 to 129

Helical gearboxes ZF and DF with VLplus/XLplus reinforced bearing systems, sizes 89 to 169

Cooling tower gearboxes, sizes 89 to 189 (mounting positions M2 and M4)

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

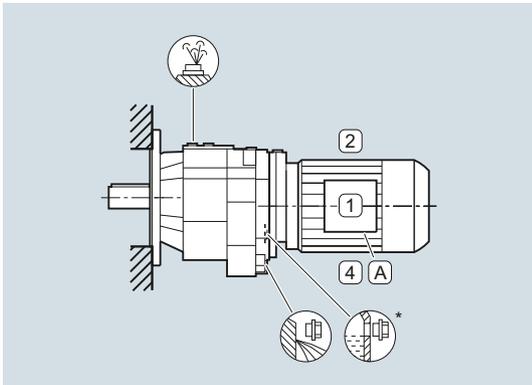
An oil dipstick is available as an option for 2-stage helical gearboxes ZF89 to ZF189 and ZKF89 to ZKF189 with mounting position M4.

Order code:

Oil dipstick (mounting position M4)

G48

M1

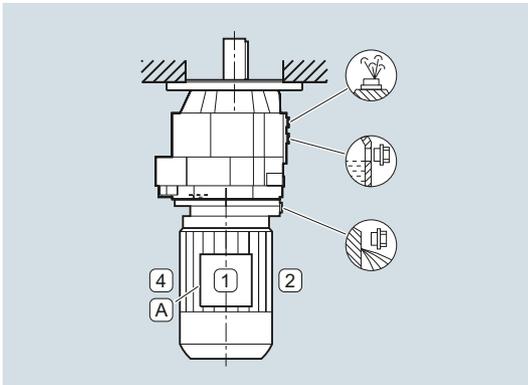


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

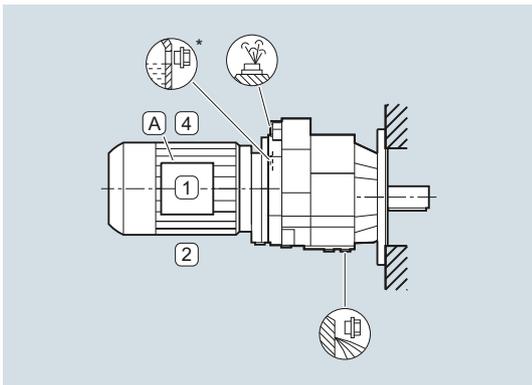


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

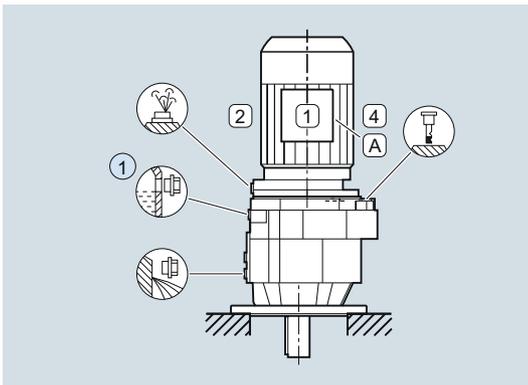


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

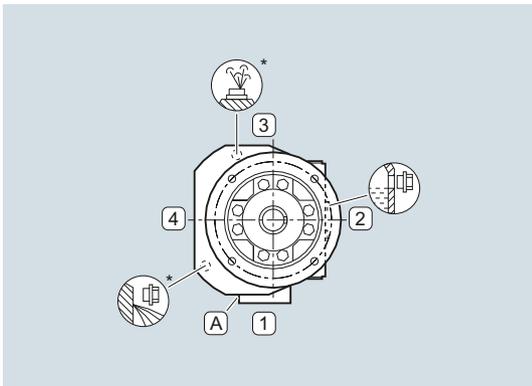


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

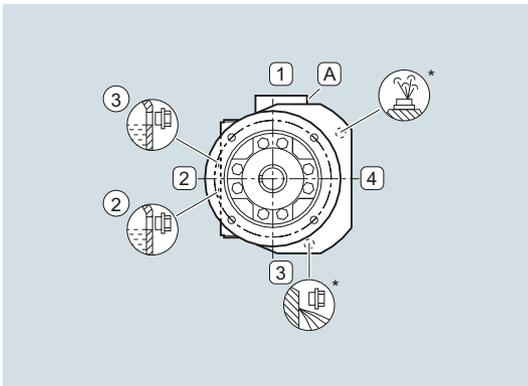


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

10

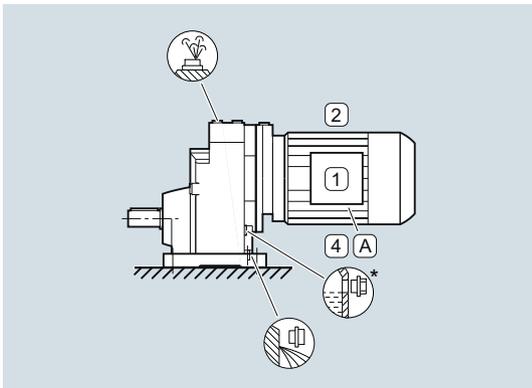
Foot-mounted design

Helical gearboxes E, sizes 39 to 149

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

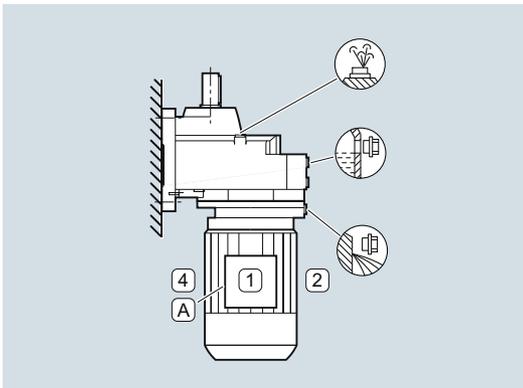


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

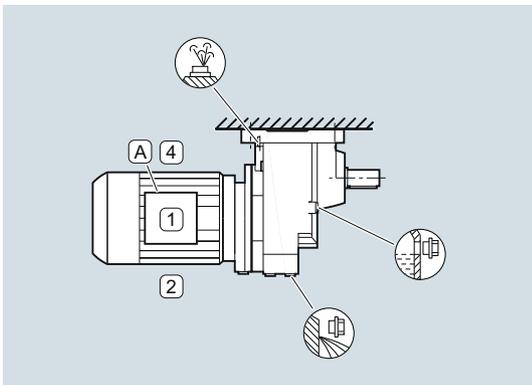


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

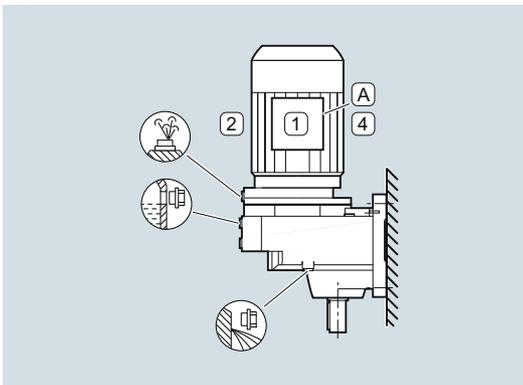


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

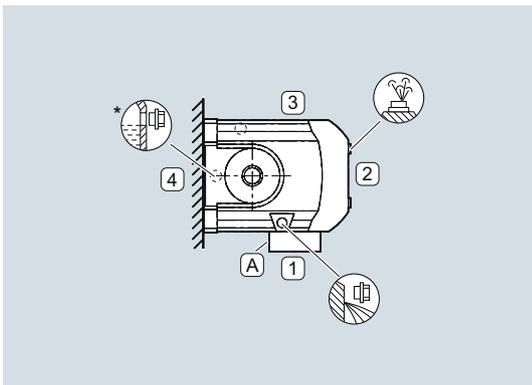


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

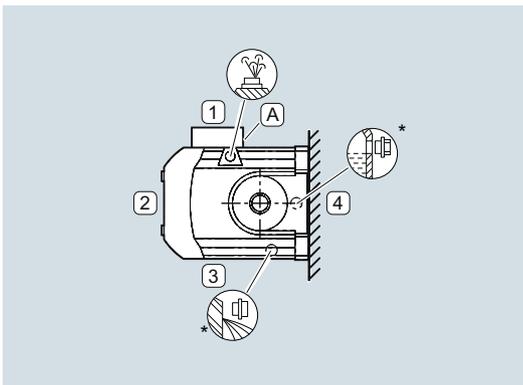


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical gearboxes E

Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

Helical gearboxes EF, sizes 39 to 149

Cooling tower gearboxes EKF, sizes 89 to 149 (mounting positions M2 and M4)

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

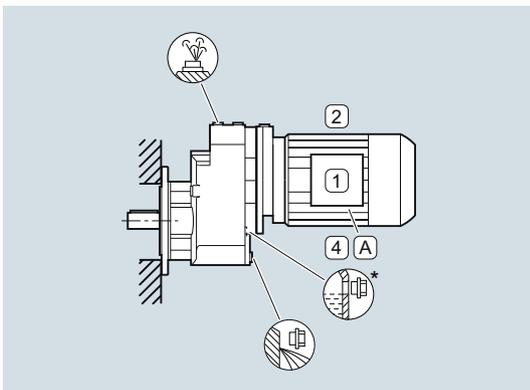
An oil dipstick is available as an option for 1-stage helical gearboxes EF89 to EF149 and EKF89 to EKF149 with mounting position M4.

Order code:

Oil dipstick (mounting position M4)

G48

M1

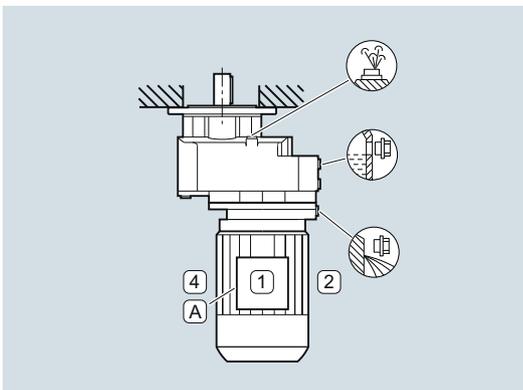


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

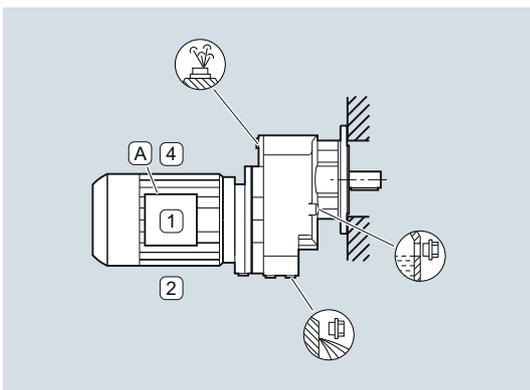


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

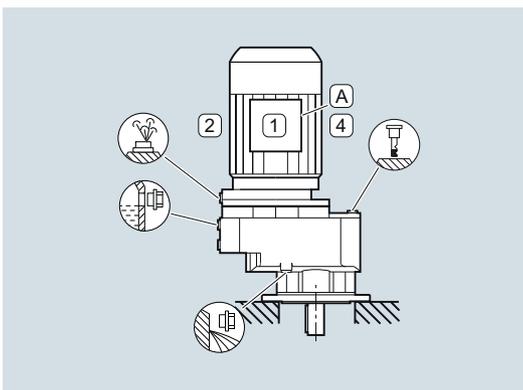


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

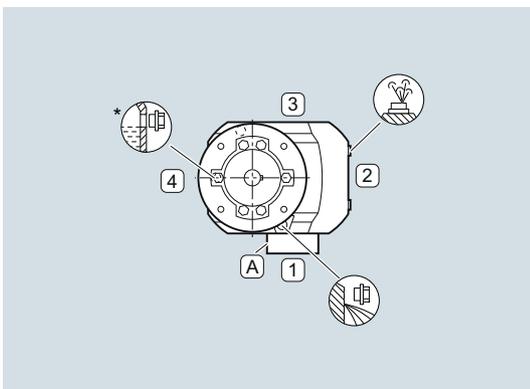


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

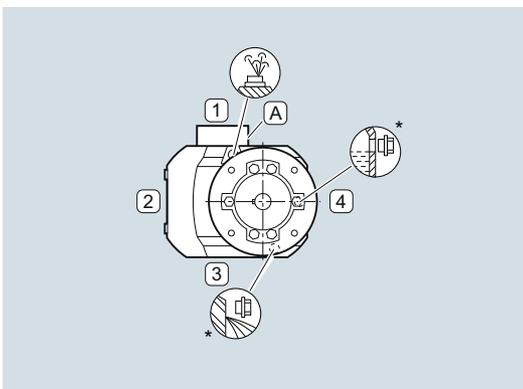


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

10

Shaft-mounted design

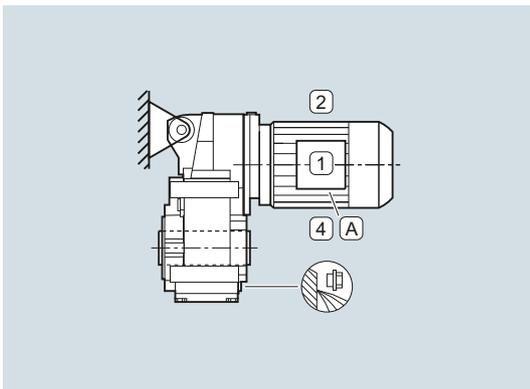
Parallel shaft gearboxes F.AD, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

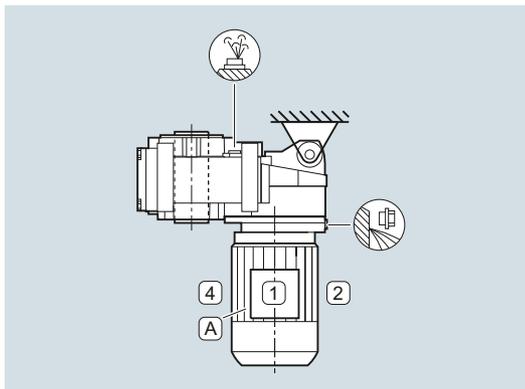


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

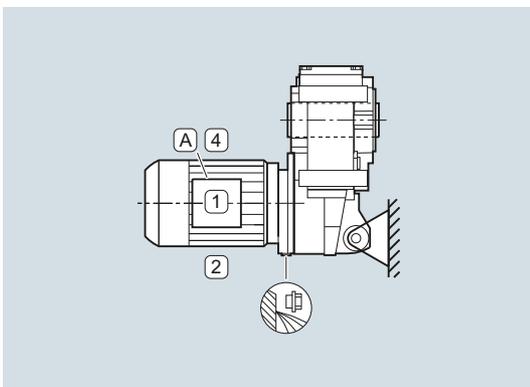


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

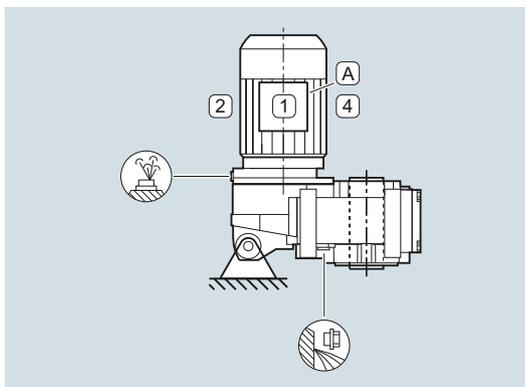


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

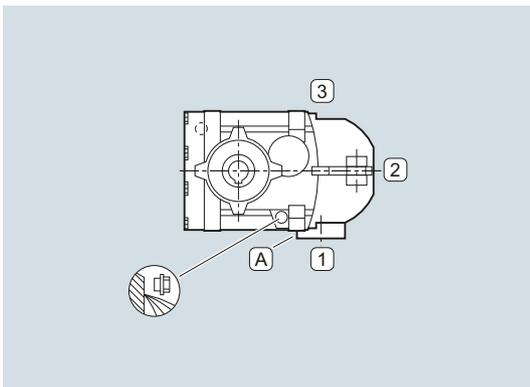


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

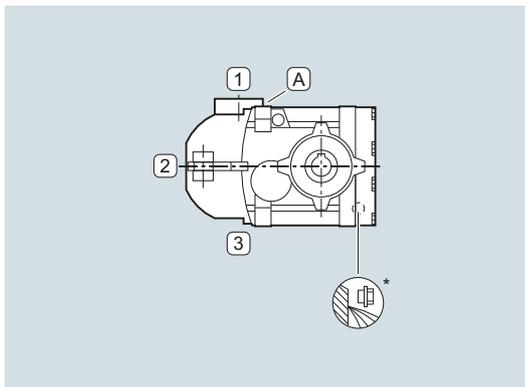


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Parallel shaft gearbox

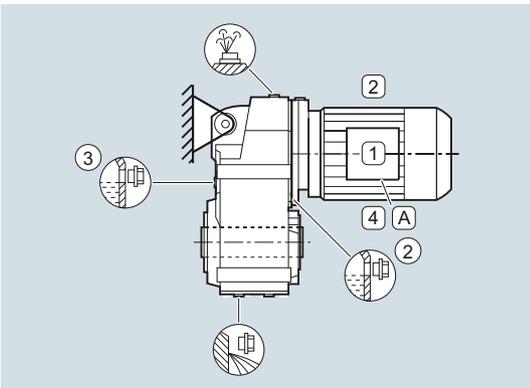
Shaft-mounted design

Parallel shaft gearboxes F.AD, sizes 39 to 189

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

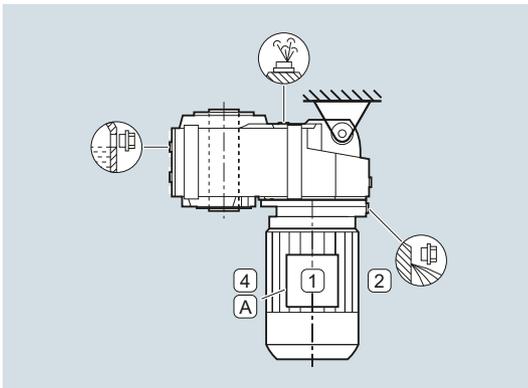


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

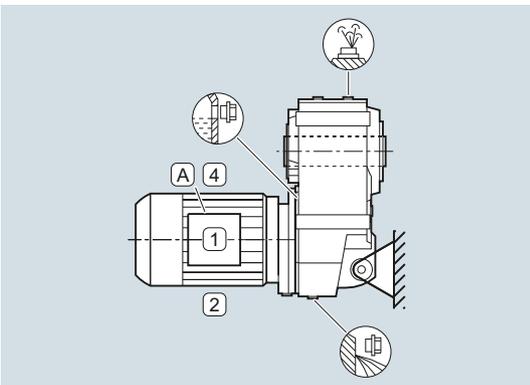


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

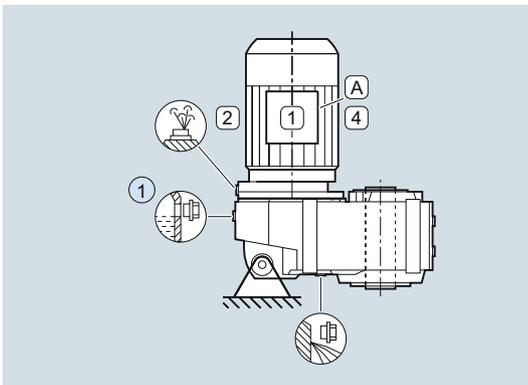


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

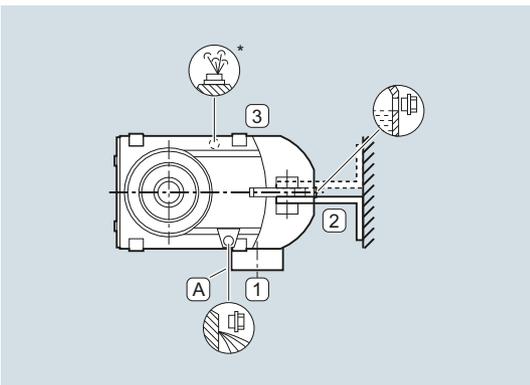


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

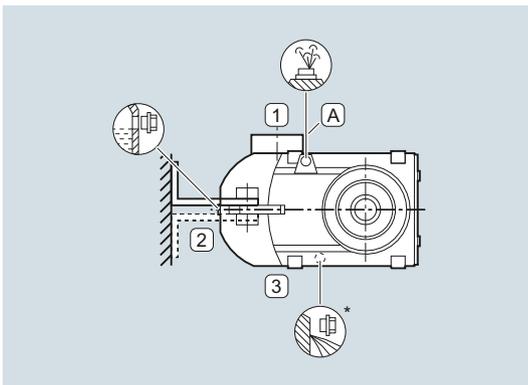


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

10

Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

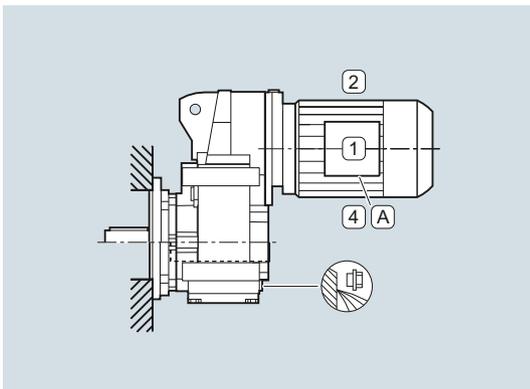
Parallel shaft gearboxes F..F or F..Z, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

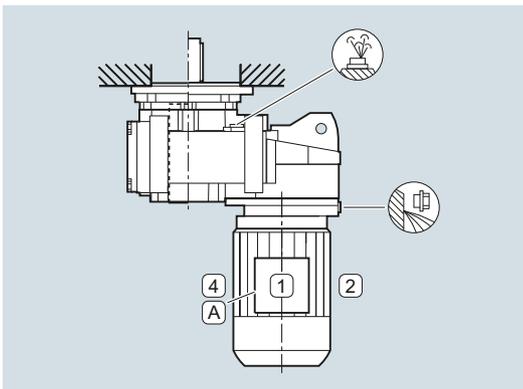


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

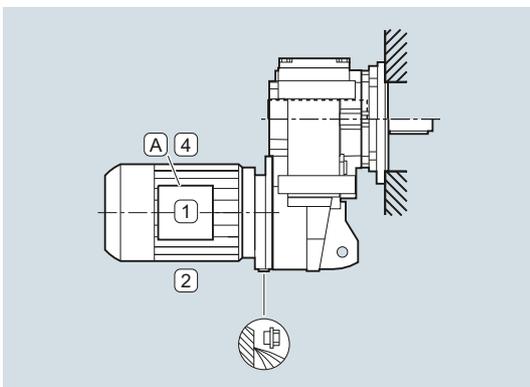


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

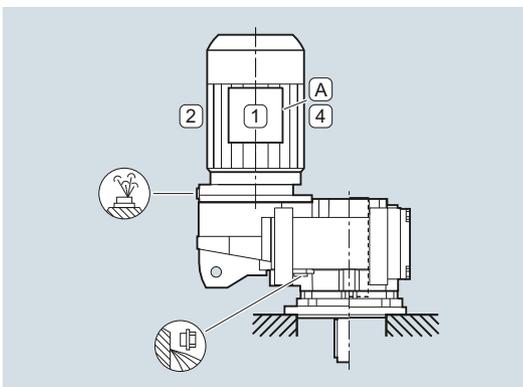


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

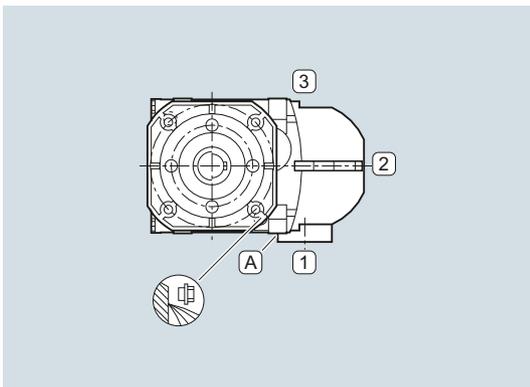


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

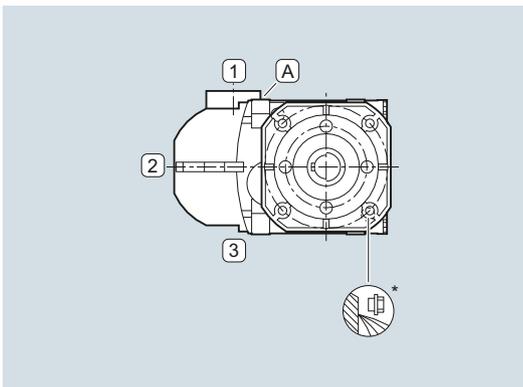


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Parallel shaft gearbox

Flange-mounted design or with housing flange

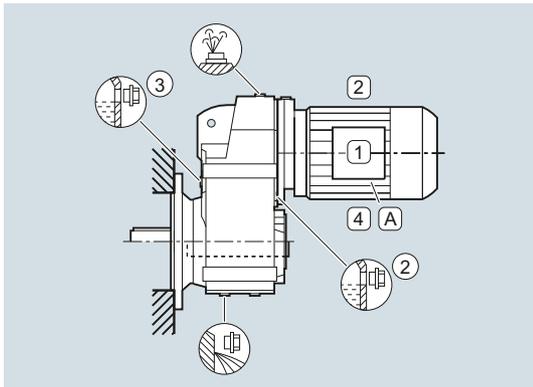
Parallel shaft gearboxes F..F or F..Z, sizes 39 to 189 *)

Parallel shaft gearboxes F..F with VLplus reinforced bearing systems, sizes 89 to 169

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see page 10/3.

M1

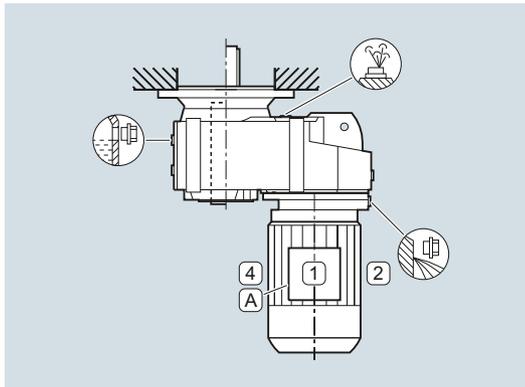


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

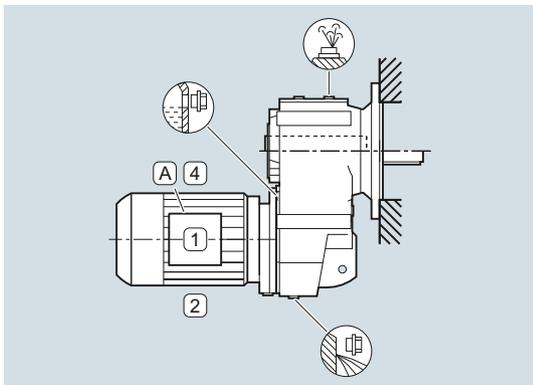


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

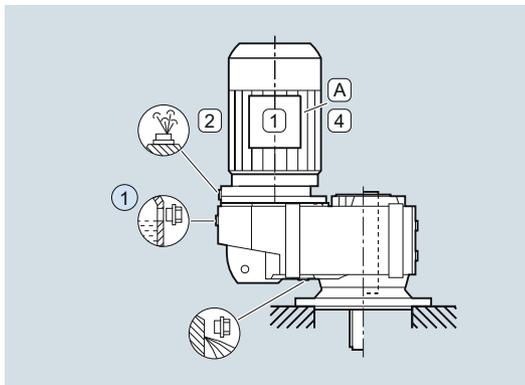


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

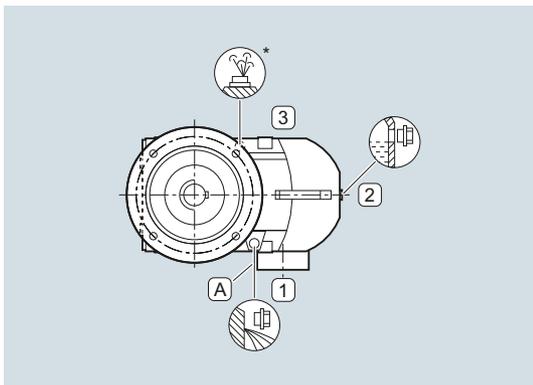


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

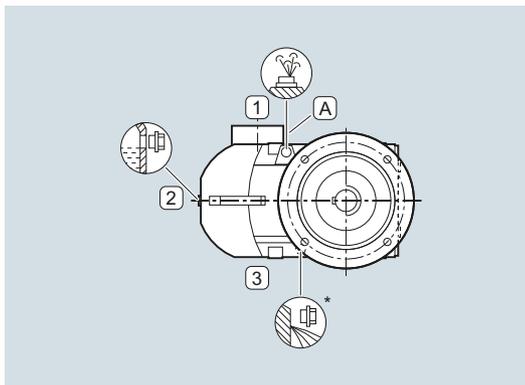


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

* For parallel shaft gearboxes in flange-mounted or housing flange design, mounting position M1 to M6 is stated without the output side A or B. Output side A is always assumed in these cases.

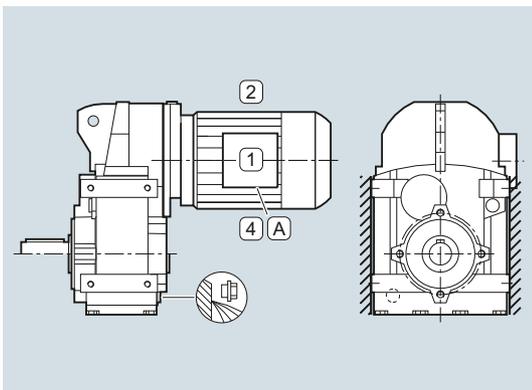
Foot-mounted design

Parallel shaft gearboxes F, size 29

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

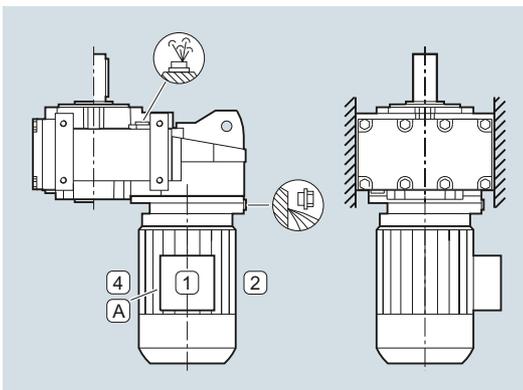


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

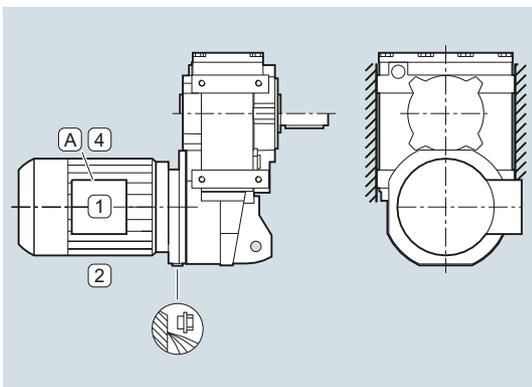


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

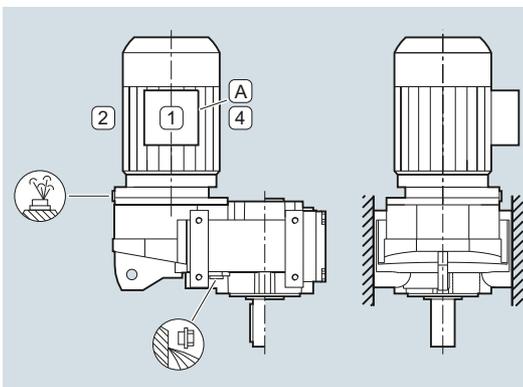


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

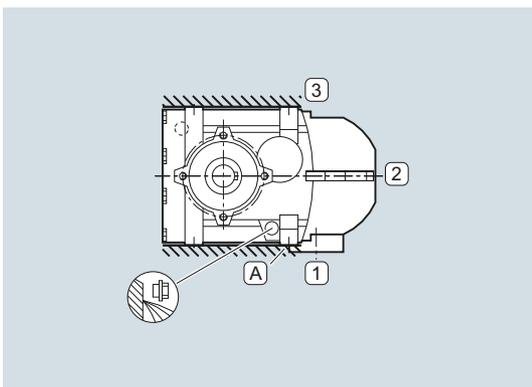


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

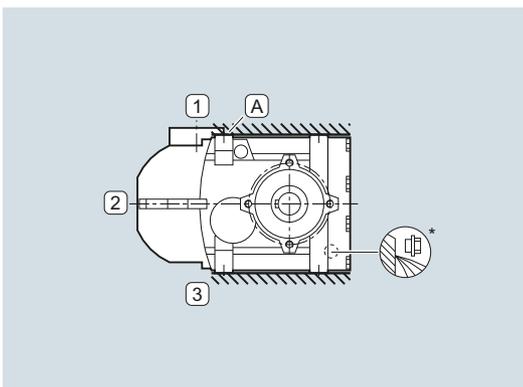


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Parallel shaft gearbox

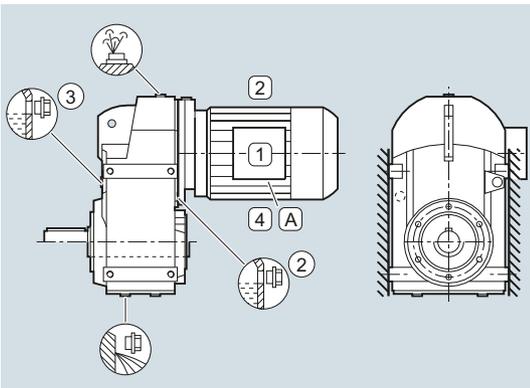
Foot-mounted design

Parallel shaft gearbox F, sizes 39 to 189

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

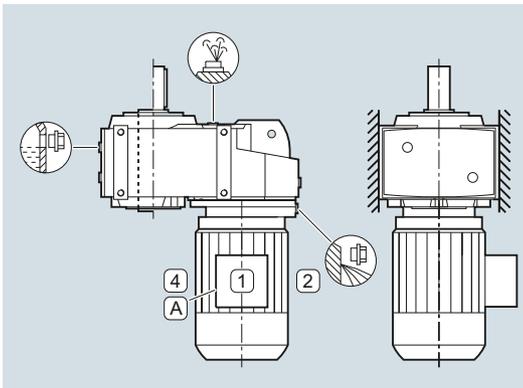


Order code:

M1

D01

M2

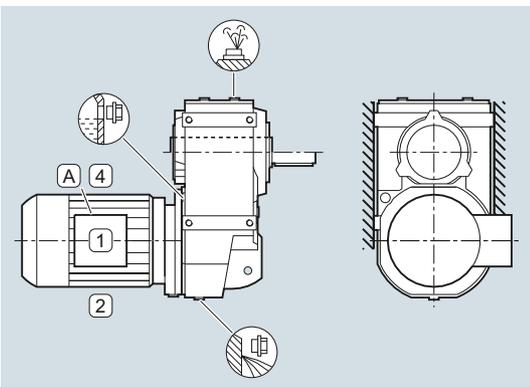


Order code:

M2

D02

M3

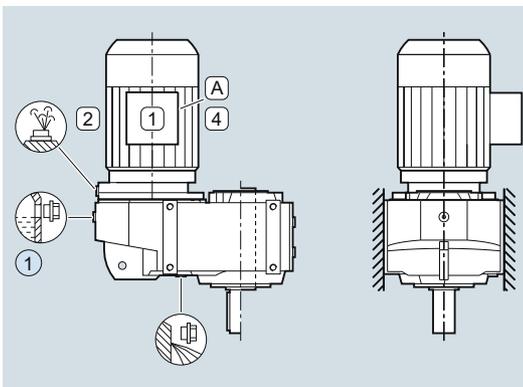


Order code:

M3

D03

M4

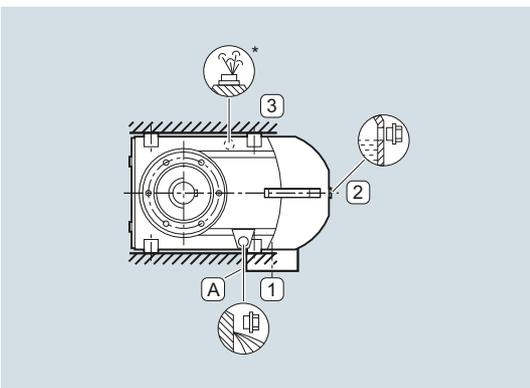


Order code:

M4

D04

M5

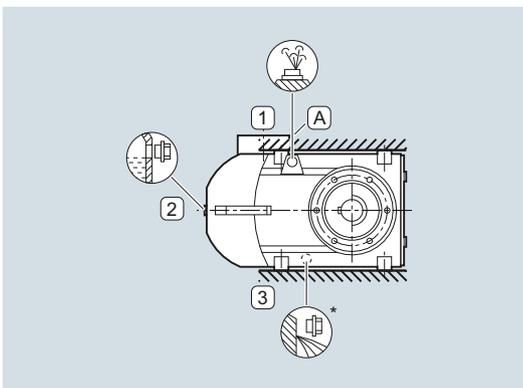


Order code:

M5

D05

M6



Order code:

M6

D06

10

Foot-mounted design

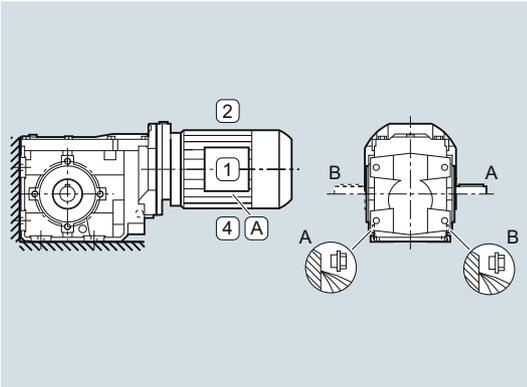
Bevel gearboxes B, sizes 19 and 29

Oil valves

Sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

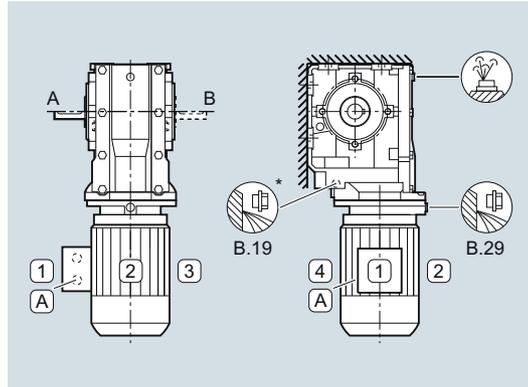


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

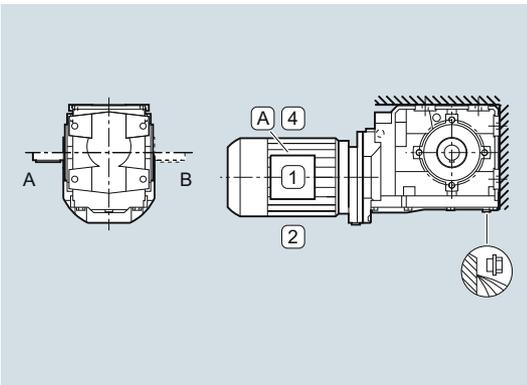


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

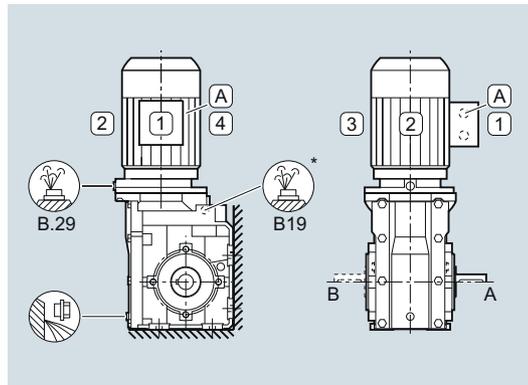


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

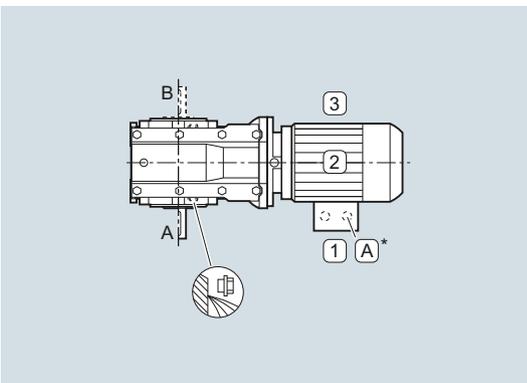


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

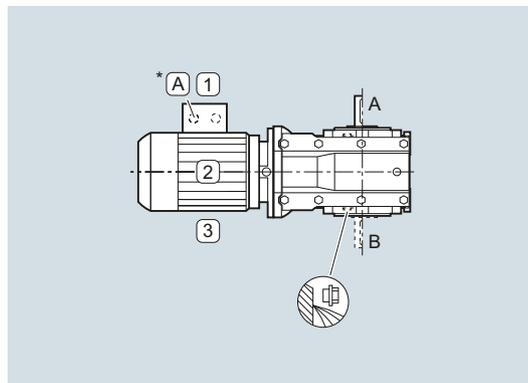


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Bevel gearbox B

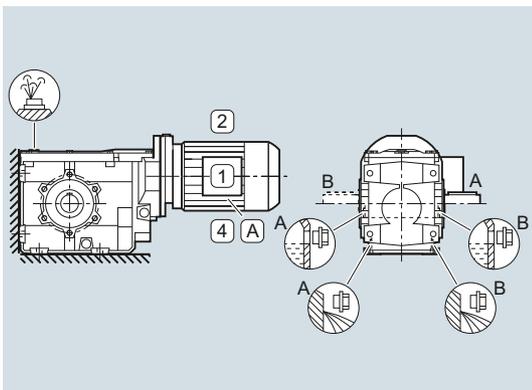
Foot-mounted design

Bevel gearboxes B, sizes 39 and 49

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

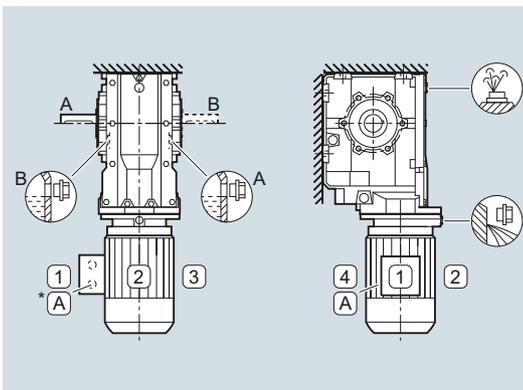


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

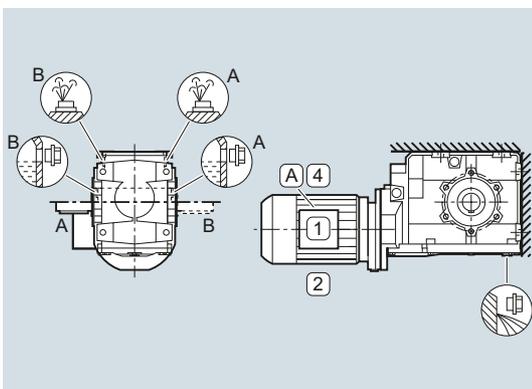


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

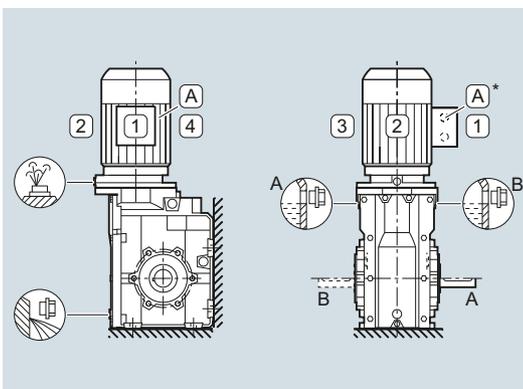


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

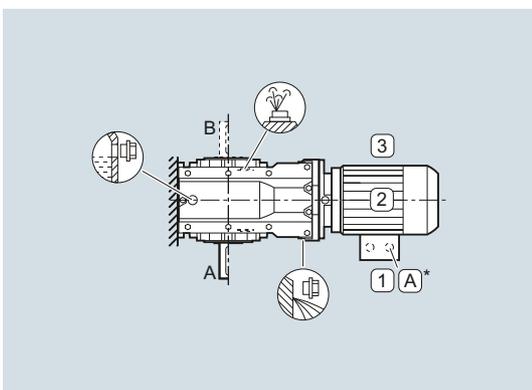


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

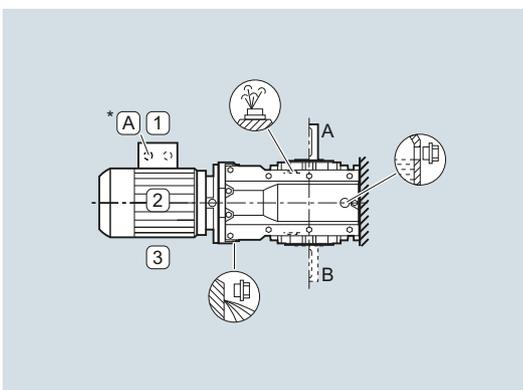


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

10

Housing flange design and flange-mounted design

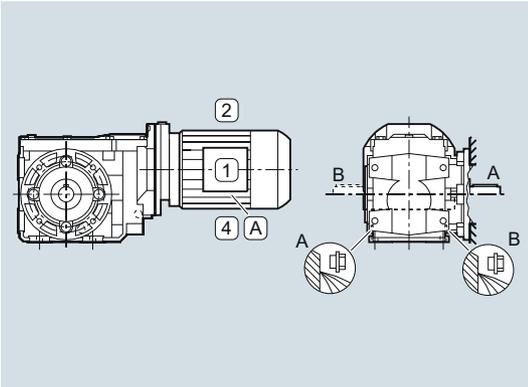
Bevel gearboxes B.Z and B.F, sizes 19 and 29

Oil valves

Sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

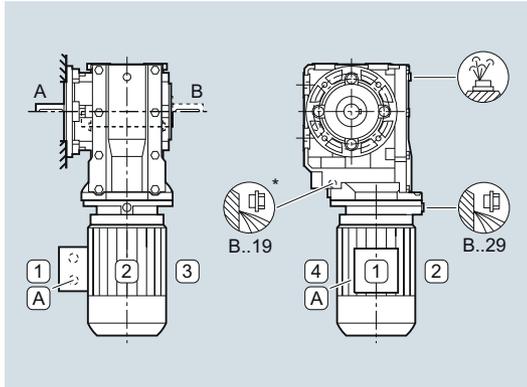


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

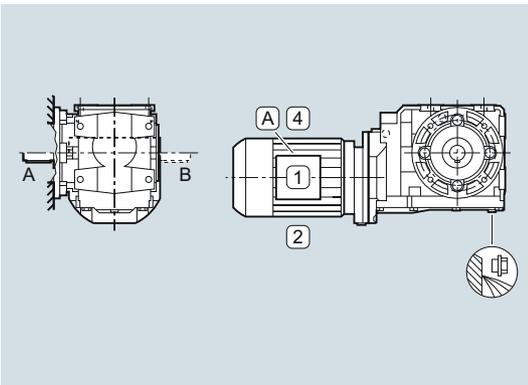


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

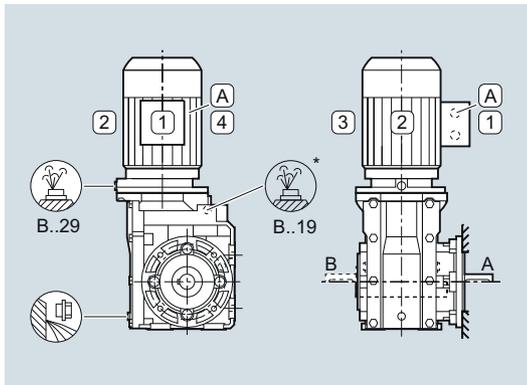


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

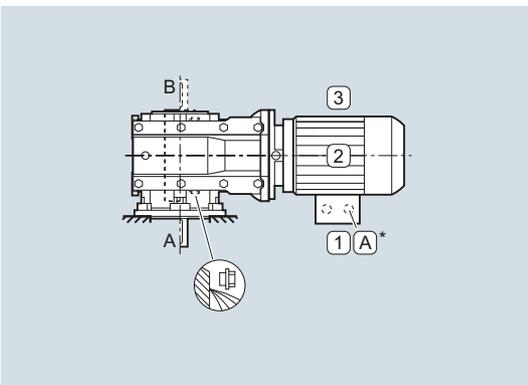


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

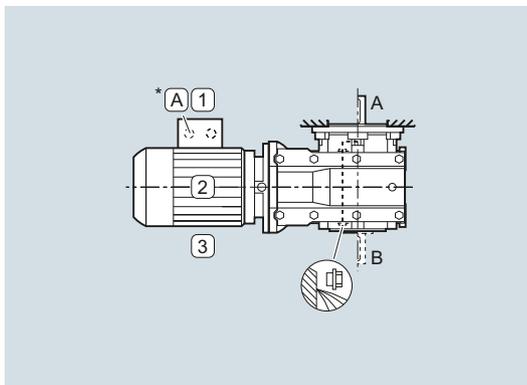


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Bevel gearbox B

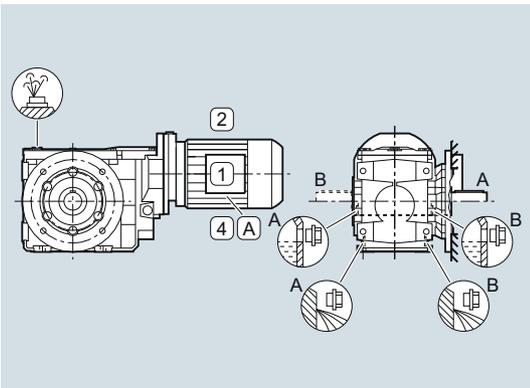
Housing flange design and flange-mounted design

Bevel gearboxes B.Z and B.F, sizes 39 and 49

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

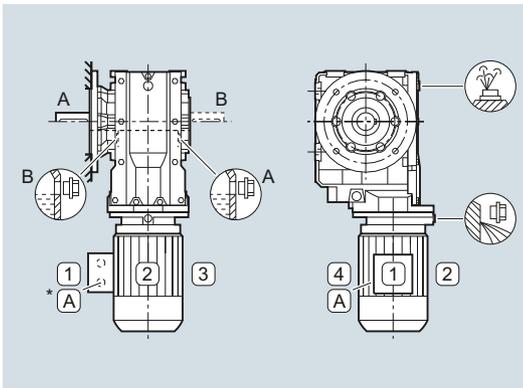


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

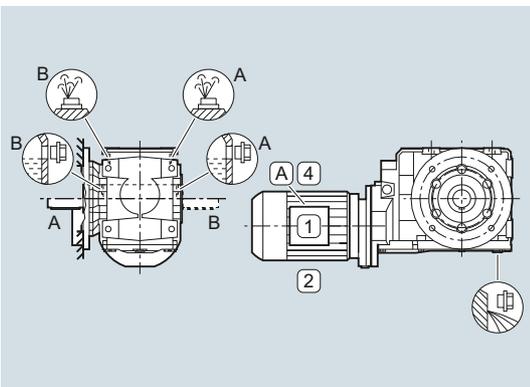


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

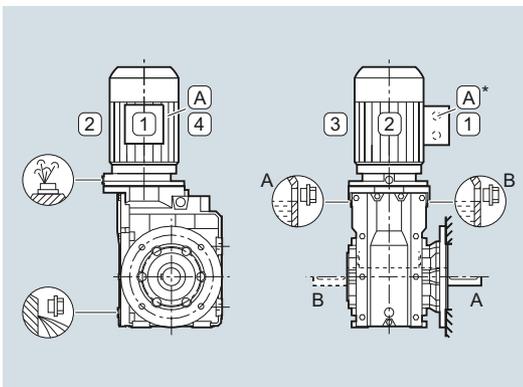


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

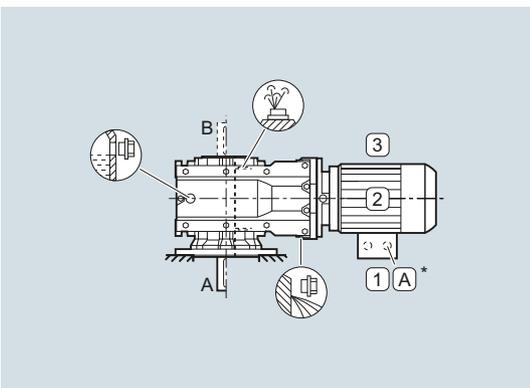


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

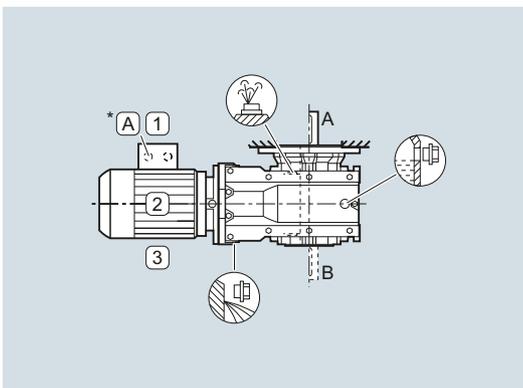


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

10

Shaft-mounted design

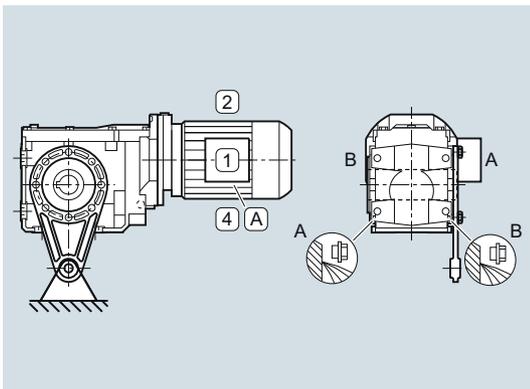
Bevel gearboxes BAD, sizes 19 and 29

Oil valves

Sizes 19 and 29 are lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

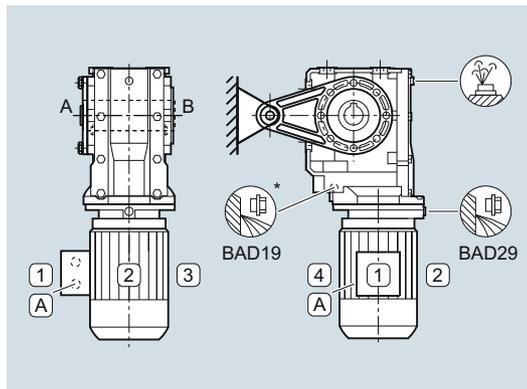


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

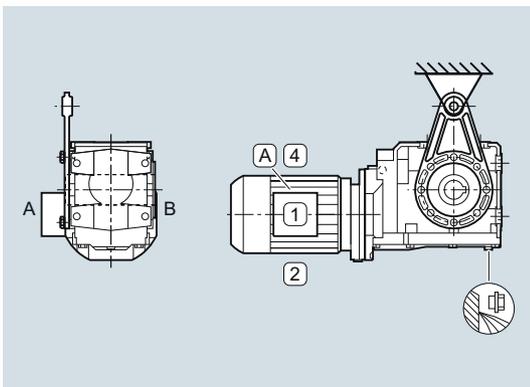


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

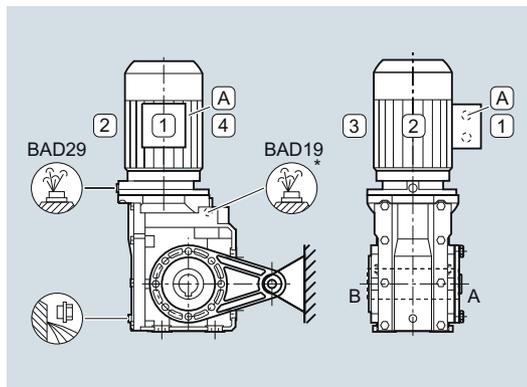


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

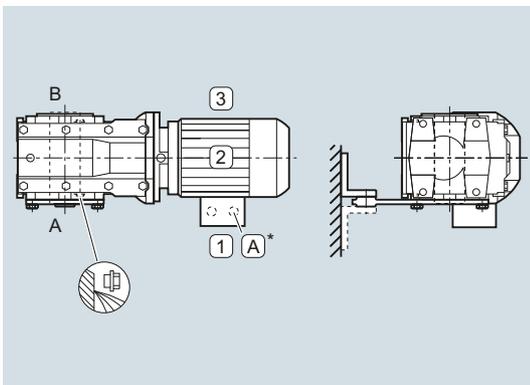


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

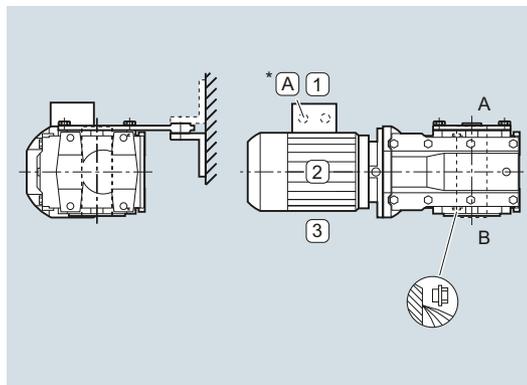


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Bevel gearbox B

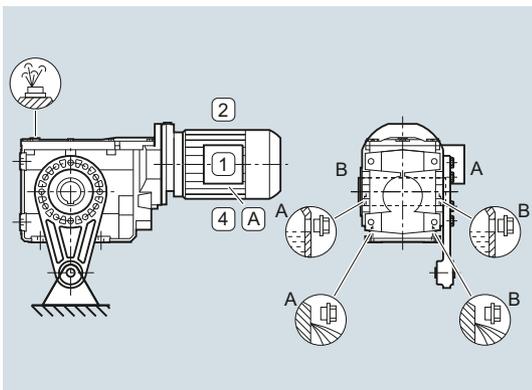
Shaft-mounted design

Bevel gearboxes BAD, sizes 39 and 49

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see page 10/3.

M1

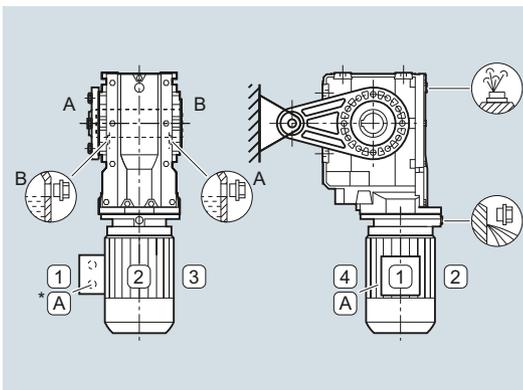


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

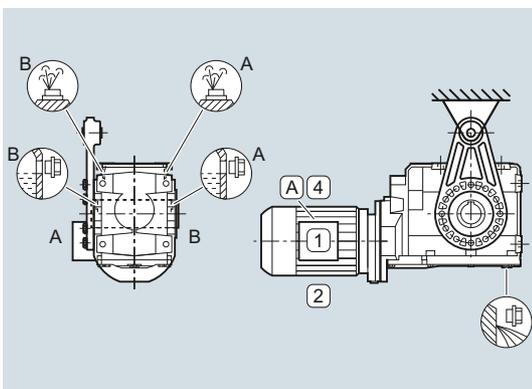


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

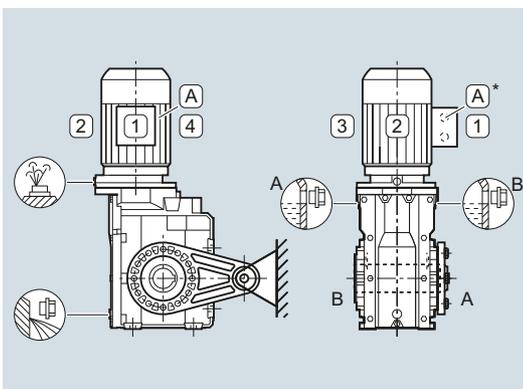


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

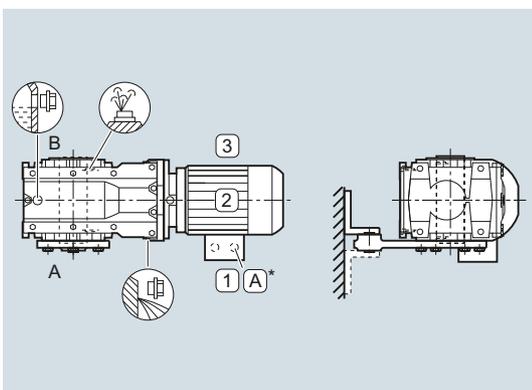


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

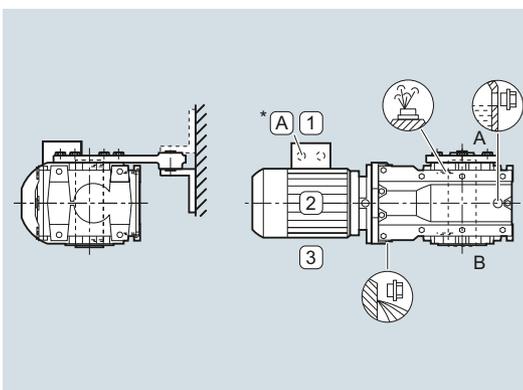


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

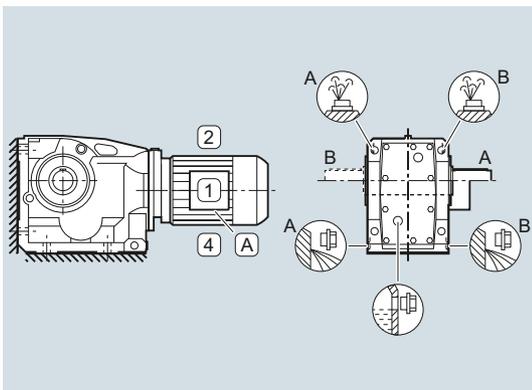
Foot-mounted design

Bevel gearboxes K, sizes 39 to 189

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

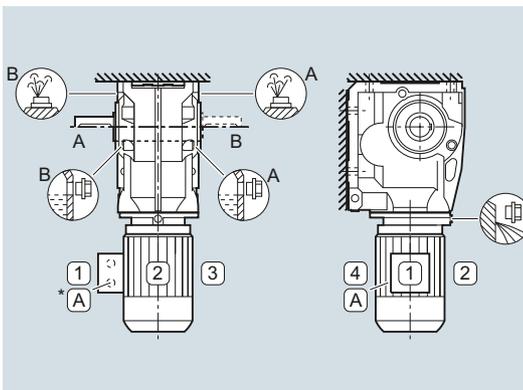


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

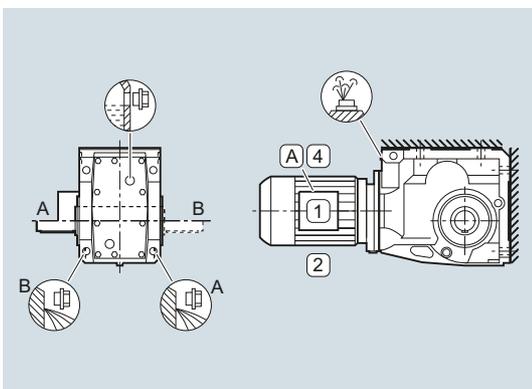


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

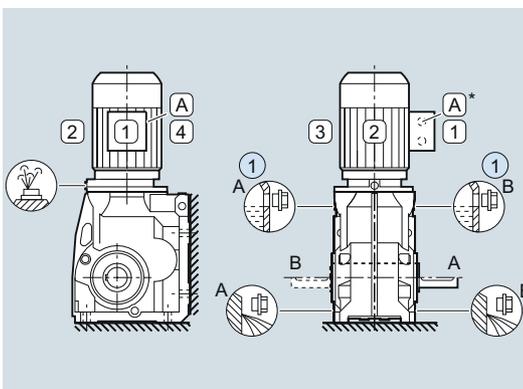


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

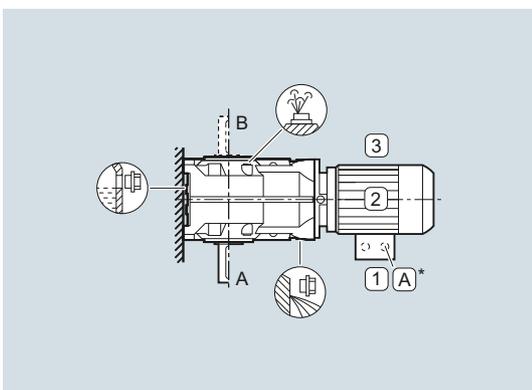


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

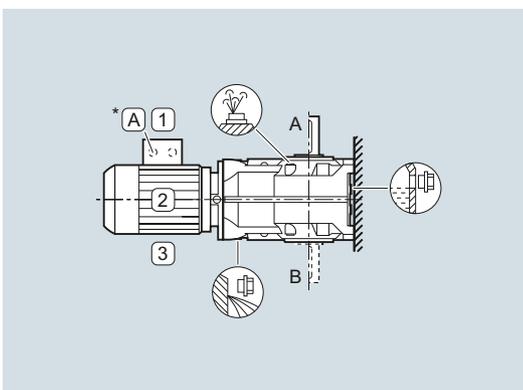


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Bevel gearbox K

Housing flange design and flange-mounted design

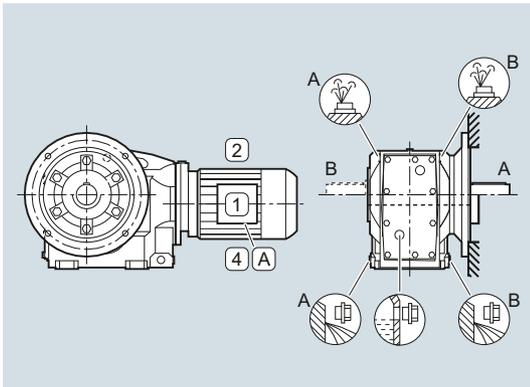
Bevel gearboxes KAZ and K.F, sizes 39 to 189

Bevel gearboxes K.F with VLplus reinforced bearing systems, sizes 89 to 169

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see page 10/3.

M1



Order code:

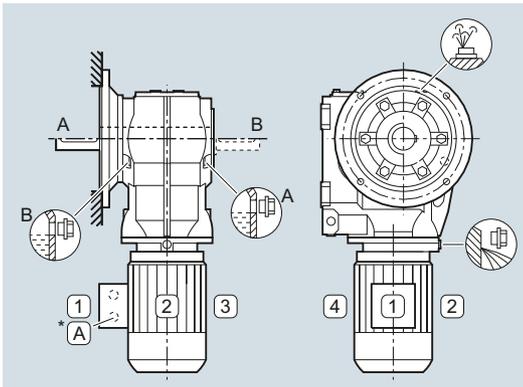
M1 output side A

M1 output side B

D11

D21

M2



Order code:

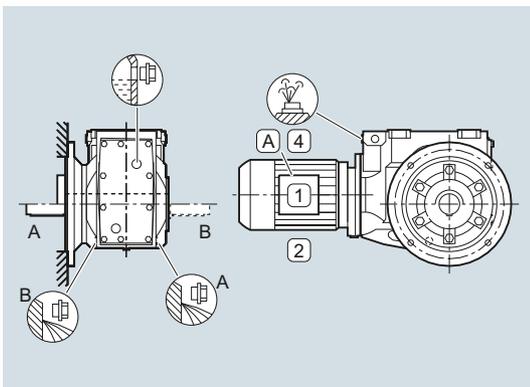
M2 output side A

M2 output side B

D12

D22

M3



Order code:

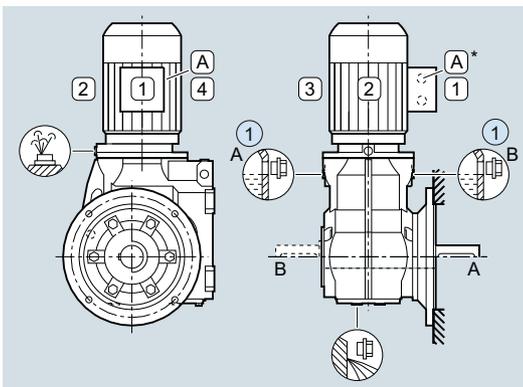
M3 output side A

M3 output side B

D13

D23

M4



Order code:

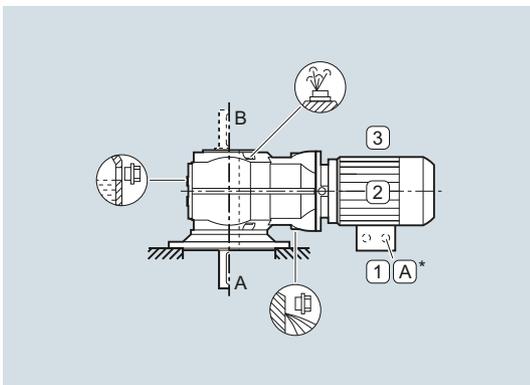
M4 output side A

M4 output side B

D14

D24

M5



Order code:

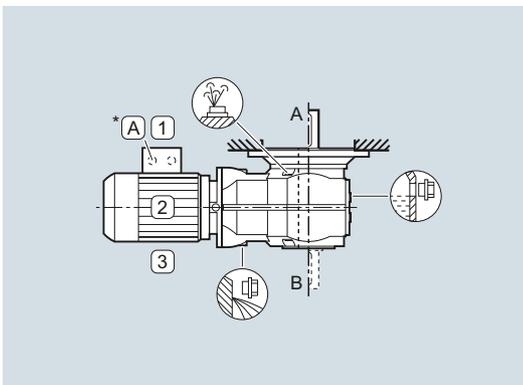
M5 output side A

M5 output side B

D15

D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A

M6 output side B

D16

D26

10

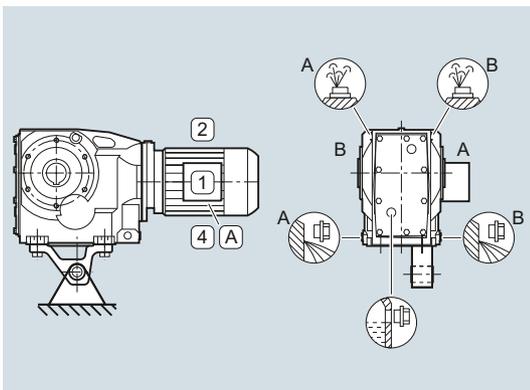
Shaft-mounted design

Bevel gearboxes KAD, sizes 39 to 189

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

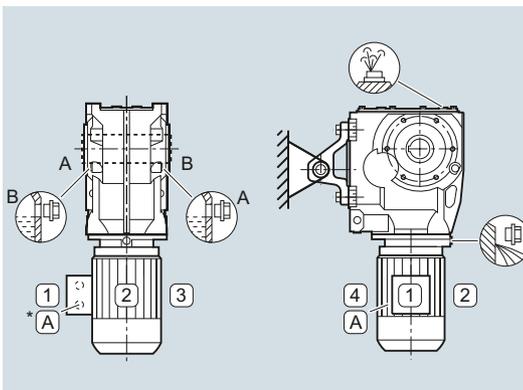


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

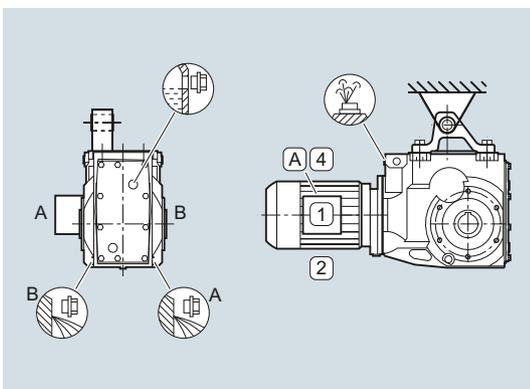


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

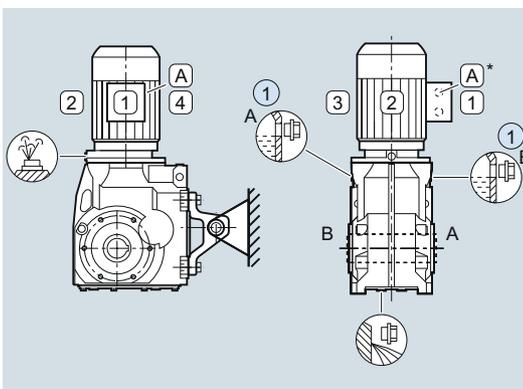


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

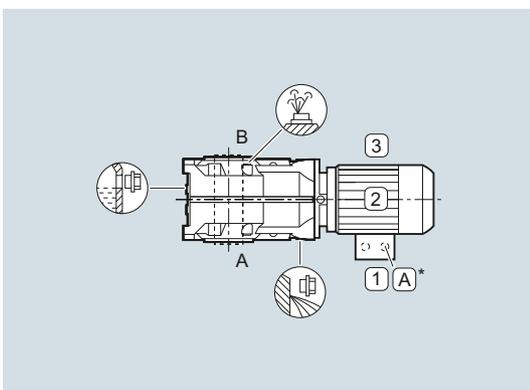


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

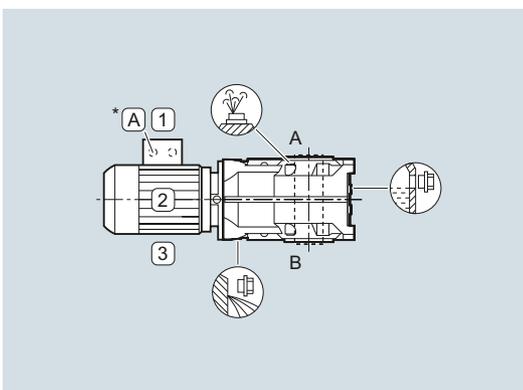


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical worm gearbox

Shaft-mounted design

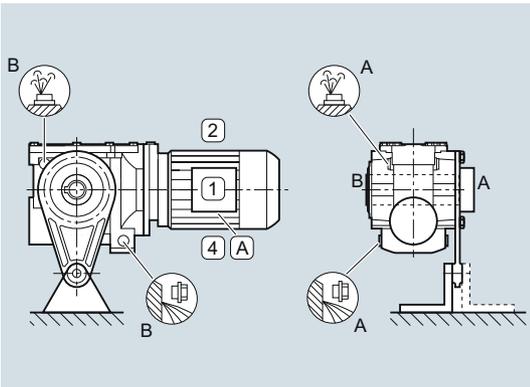
Helical worm gearboxes CAD, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1



Order code:

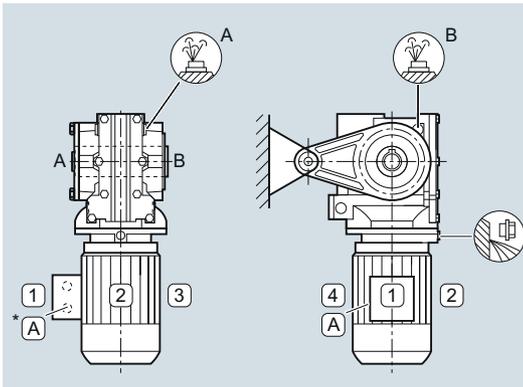
M1 output side A

M1 output side B

D11

D21

M2



Order code:

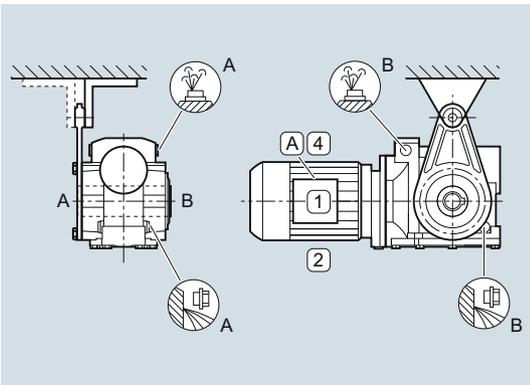
M2 output side A

M2 output side B

D12

D22

M3



Order code:

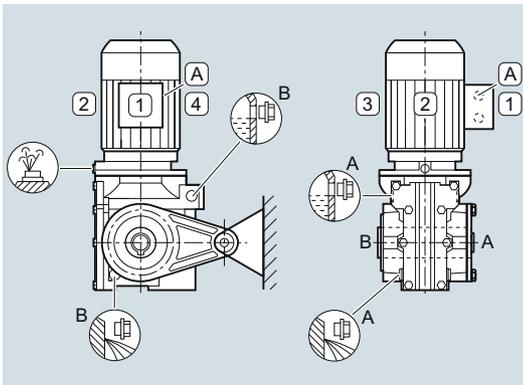
M3 output side A

M3 output side B

D13

D23

M4



Order code:

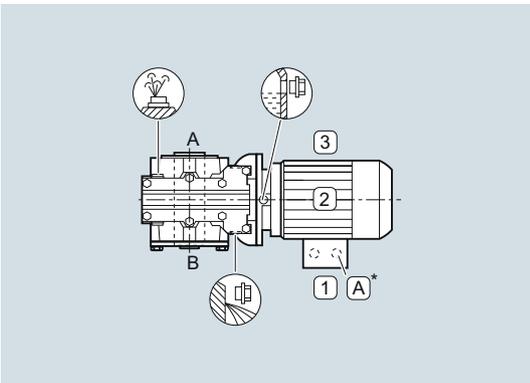
M4 output side A

M4 output side B

D14

D24

M5



Order code:

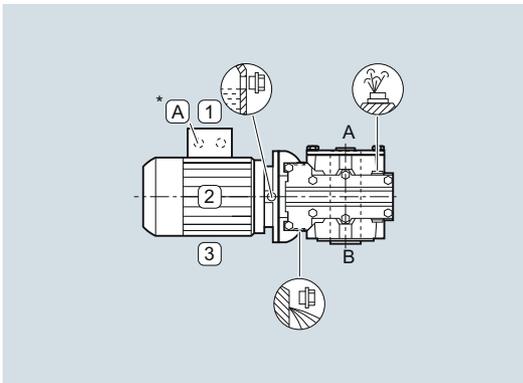
M5 output side A

M5 output side B

D15

D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A

M6 output side B

D16

D26

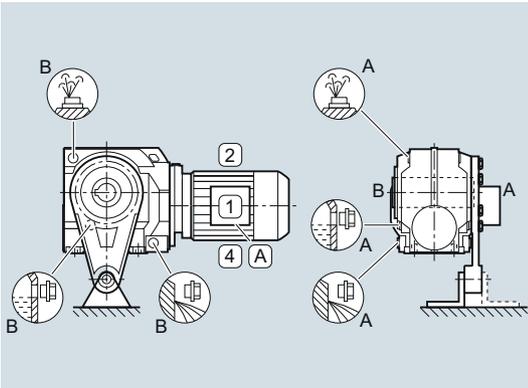
Shaft-mounted design

Helical worm gearboxes CAD, sizes 39 to 89

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1



Order code:

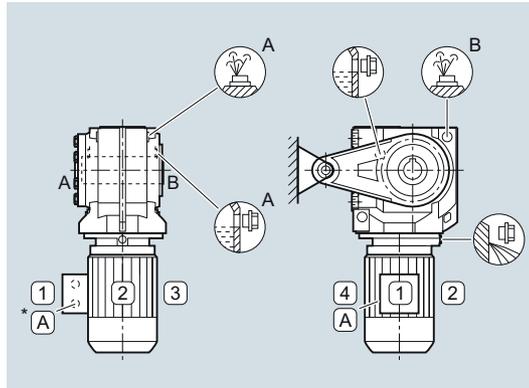
M1 output side A

M1 output side B

D11

D21

M2



Order code:

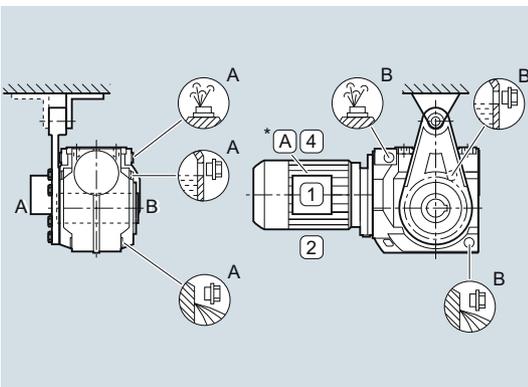
M2 output side A

M2 output side B

D12

D22

M3



Order code:

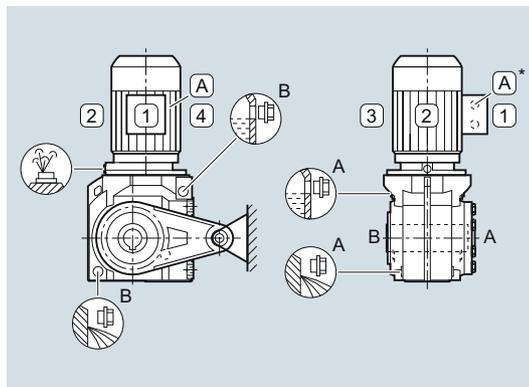
M3 output side A

M3 output side B

D13

D23

M4



Order code:

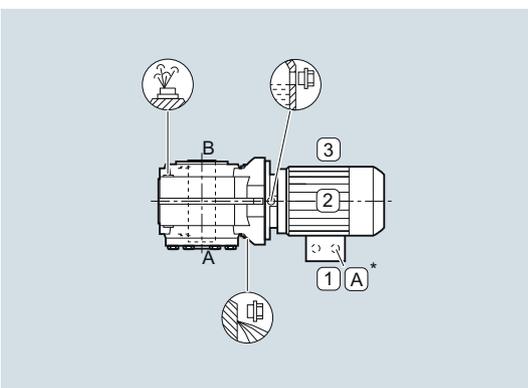
M4 output side A

M4 output side B

D14

D24

M5



Order code:

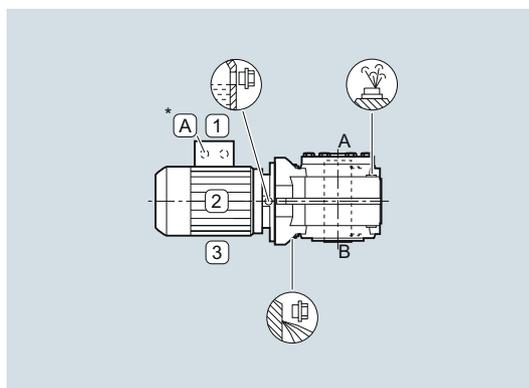
M5 output side A

M5 output side B

D15

D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A

M6 output side B

D16

D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical worm gearbox

Housing flange design and flange-mounted design

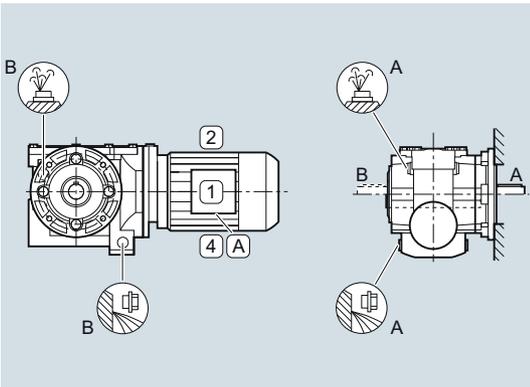
Helical worm gearboxes CAZ and C.F, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

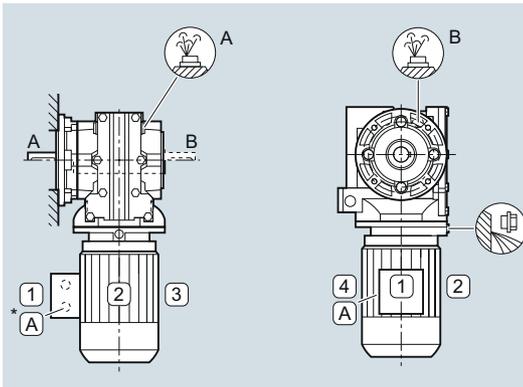


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

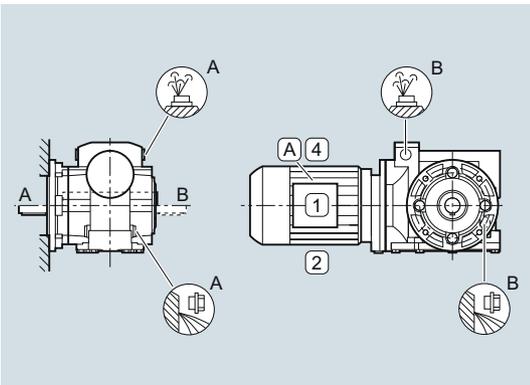


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

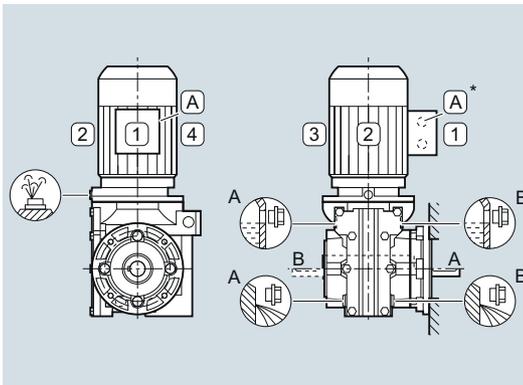


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

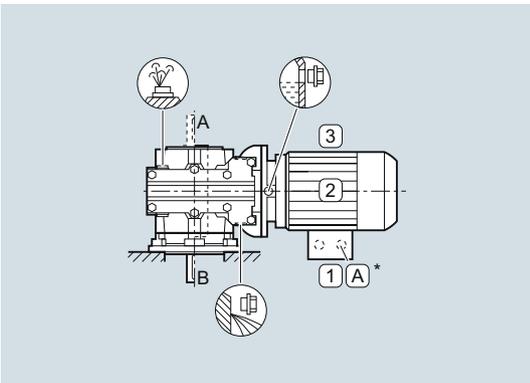


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

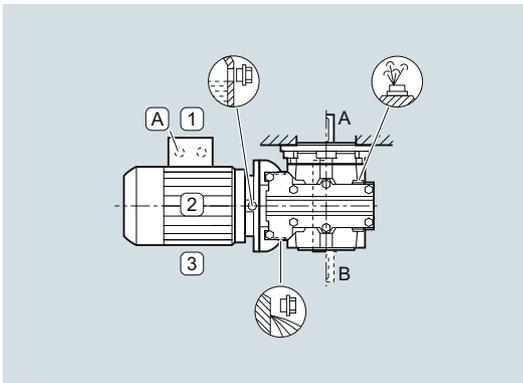


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

10

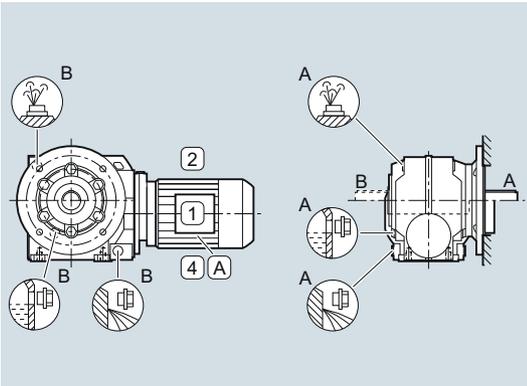
Housing flange design and flange-mounted design

Helical worm gearboxes CAZ and C.F, sizes 39 to 89

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

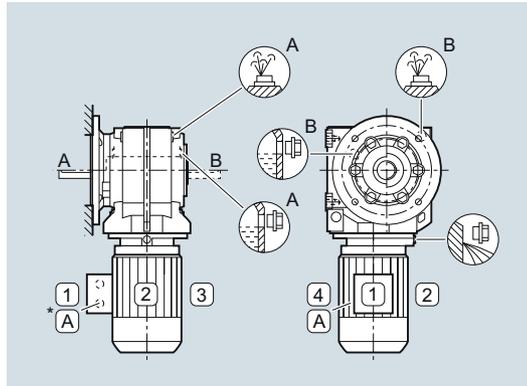


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

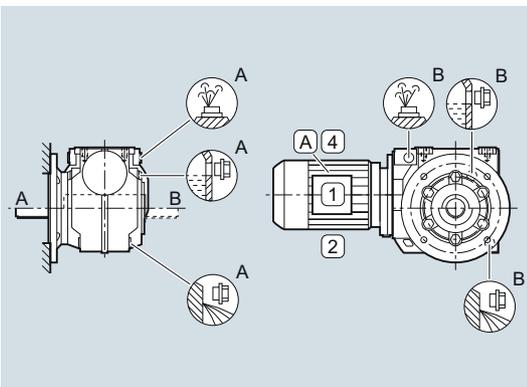


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

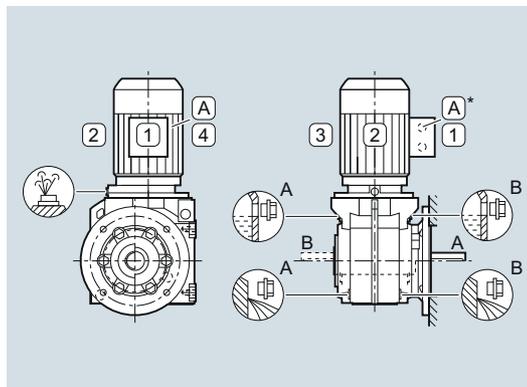


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

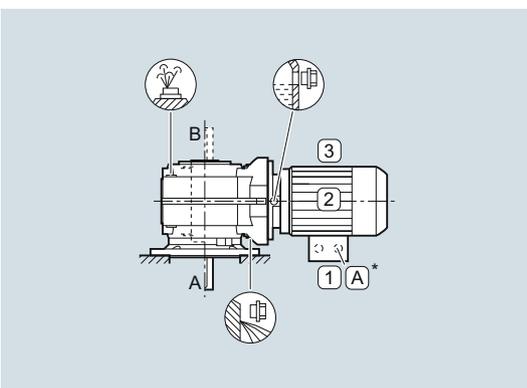


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

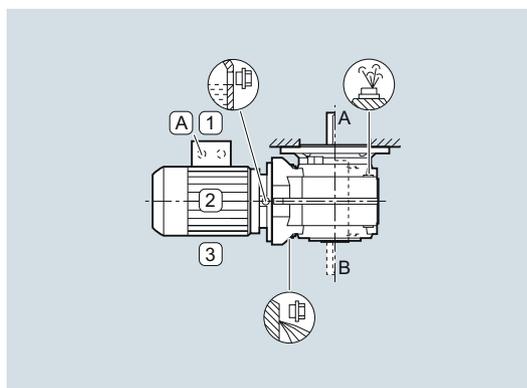


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Helical worm gearbox

Foot-mounted design

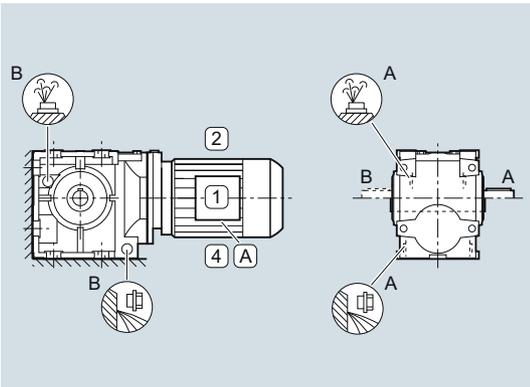
Helical worm gearboxes C, size 29

Oil valves

Size 29 is lubricated for life.

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

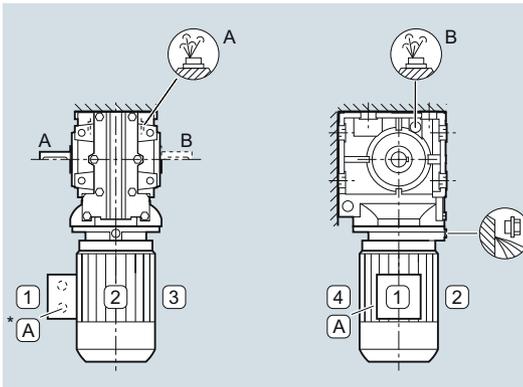


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

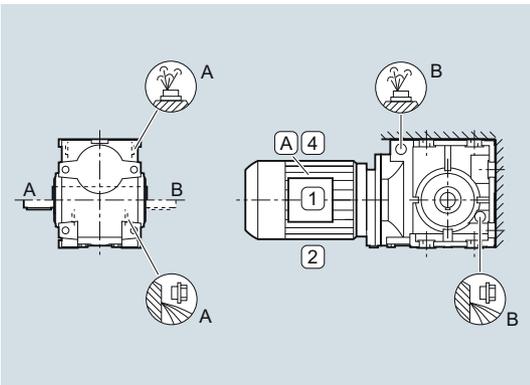


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

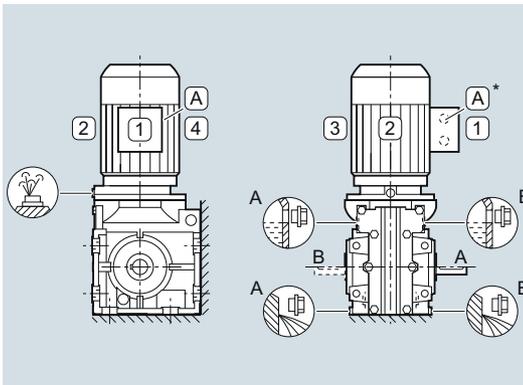


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

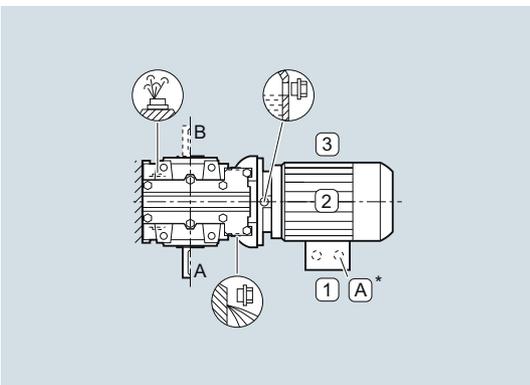


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

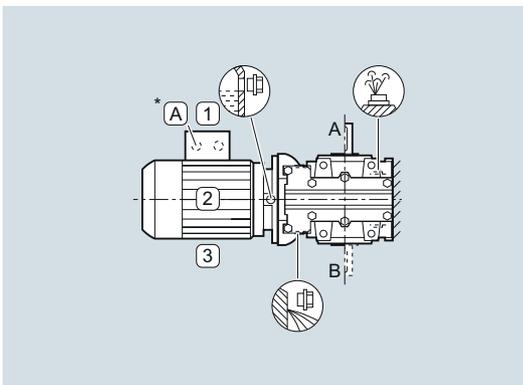


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

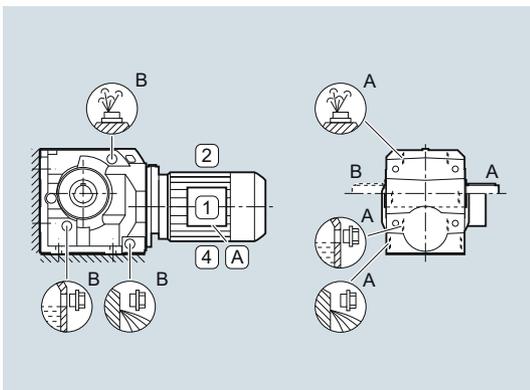
Foot-mounted design

Helical worm gearboxes C, sizes 39 to 89

Oil valves

For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M1

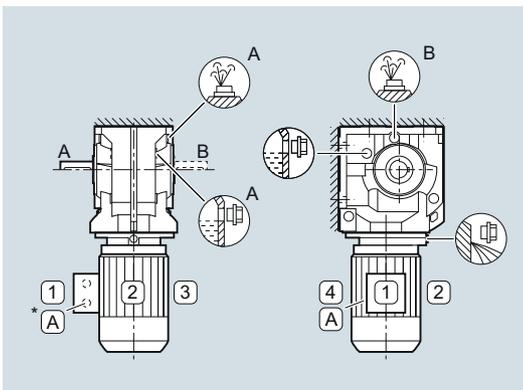


Order code:

M1 output side A
M1 output side B

D11
D21

M2

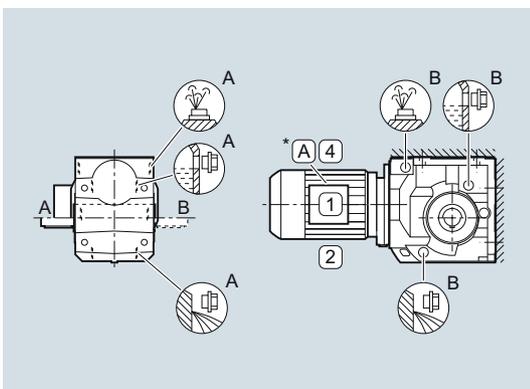


Order code:

M2 output side A
M2 output side B

D12
D22

M3

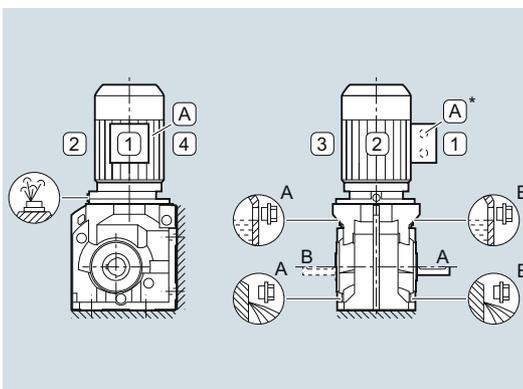


Order code:

M3 output side A
M3 output side B

D13
D23

M4

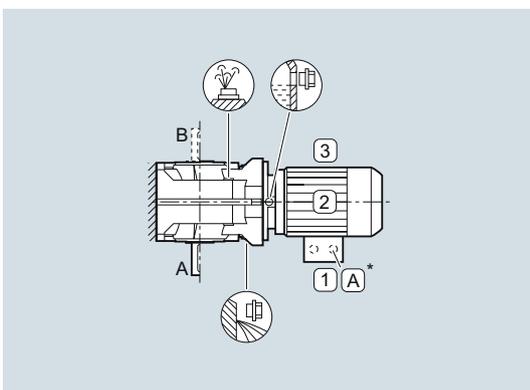


Order code:

M4 output side A
M4 output side B

D14
D24

M5

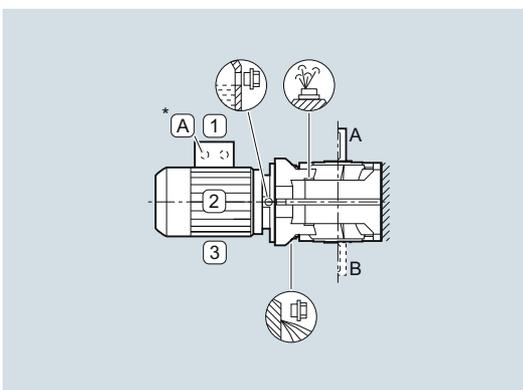


Order code:

M5 output side A
M5 output side B

D15
D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A
M6 output side B

D16
D26

Gearbox options

Mounting position

Worm gearbox

Foot-mounted, flange-mounted, shaft-mounted and housing flange designs

Worm gearboxes S., sizes 09 to 29

Oil valves

The worm gearboxes S are lubricated for life.
For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

M0 is a universal mounting position in which the geared motor can be installed in any position.

Order code:

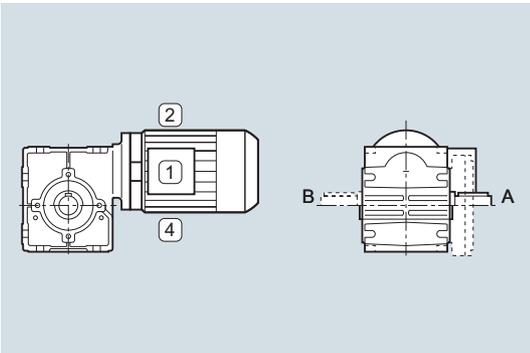
M0 output side A

D10

M0 output side B

D20

M1



Order code:

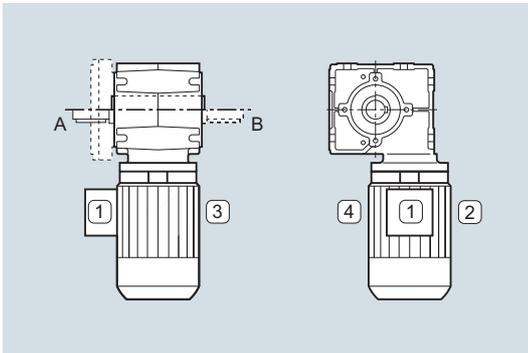
M1 output side A

D11

M1 output side B

D21

M2



Order code:

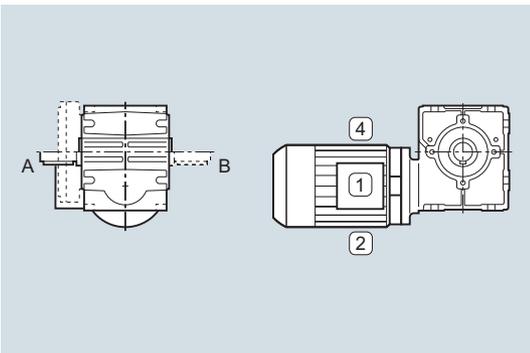
M2 output side A

D12

M2 output side B

D22

M3



Order code:

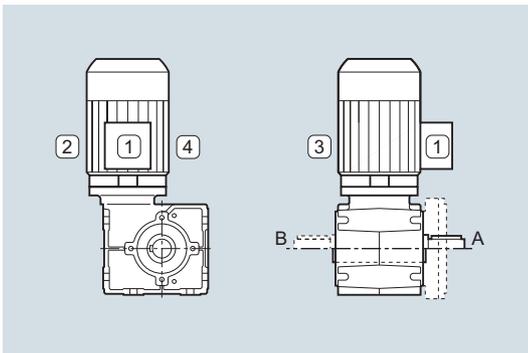
M3 output side A

D13

M3 output side B

D23

M4



Order code:

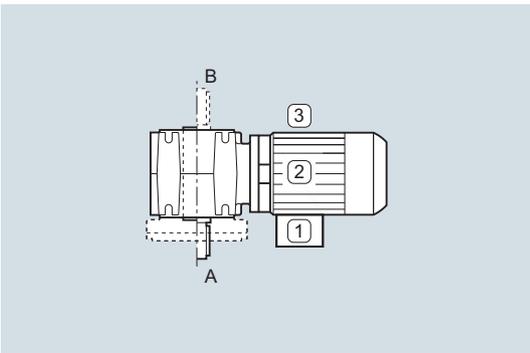
M4 output side A

D14

M4 output side B

D24

M5



Order code:

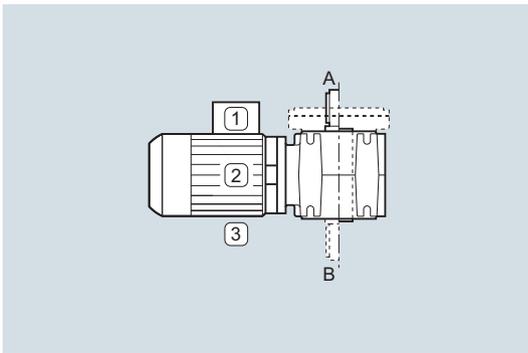
M5 output side A

D15

M5 output side B

D25

M6



Order code:

M6 output side A

D16

M6 output side B

D26

10

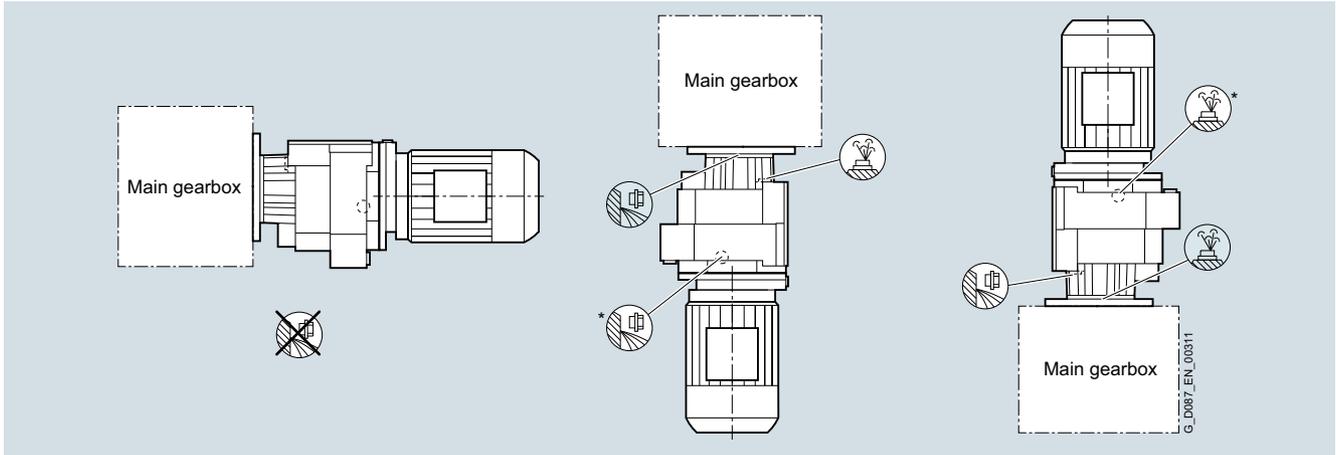
Overview

The tandem gearbox is mounted in the same position as the main gearbox. The diagrams below are only designed to show the position of the oil control valves of the 2nd gearbox.

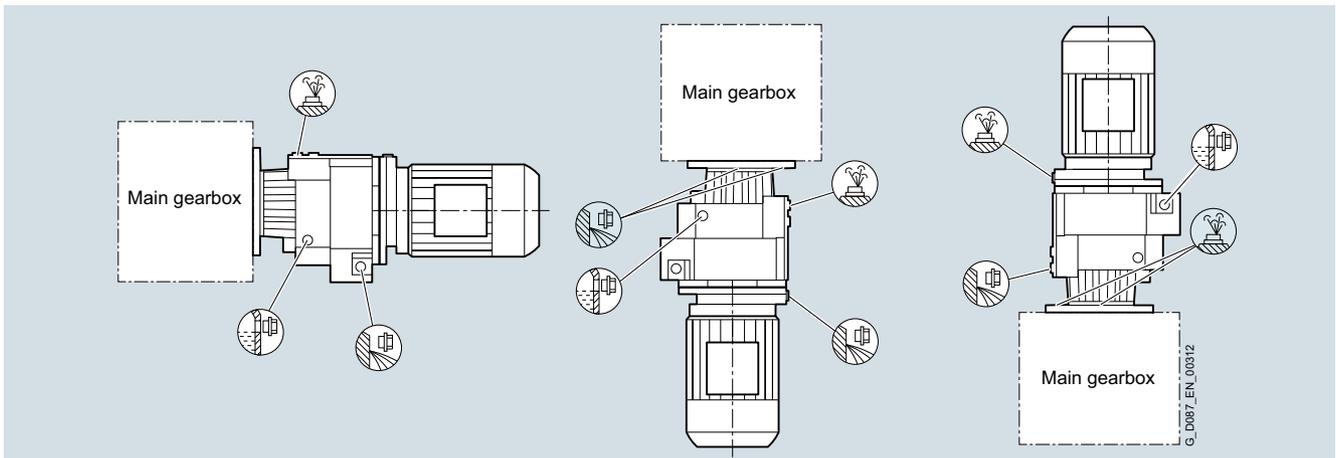
Note:

In a horizontal operating position, the convex face of the housing of the 2nd gearbox generally points vertically downwards. For an explanation of the symbols, see [page 10/3](#).

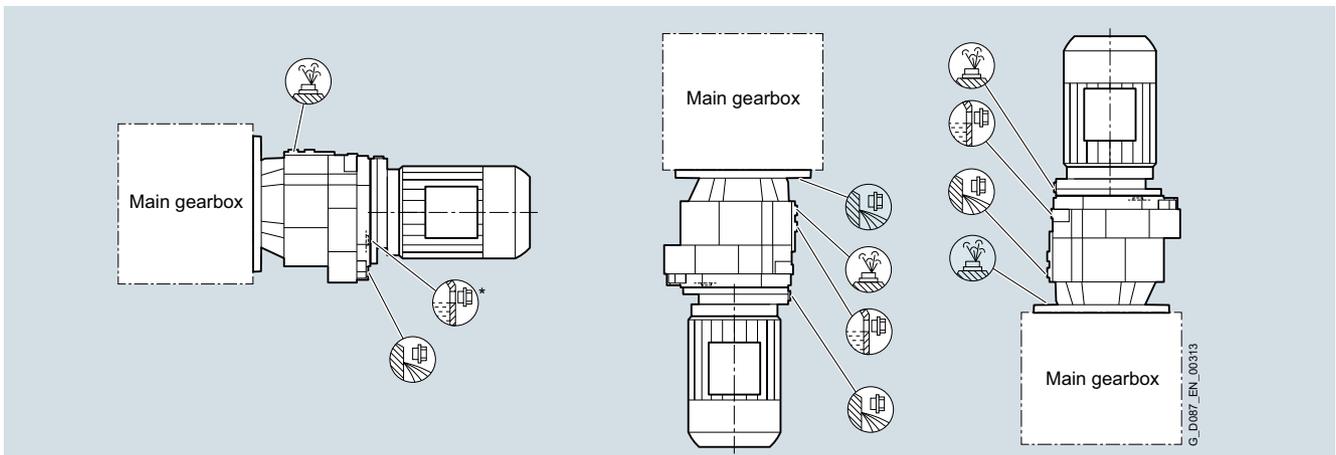
Tandem gearbox: 2nd gearbox size 19



Tandem gearbox: 2nd gearbox size 39



Tandem gearbox: 2nd gearbox sizes 49 to 69



Gearbox options

Mounting position

Special mounting positions

Overview

Apart from the standard types of construction, geared motors can also be supplied in different inclined positions.

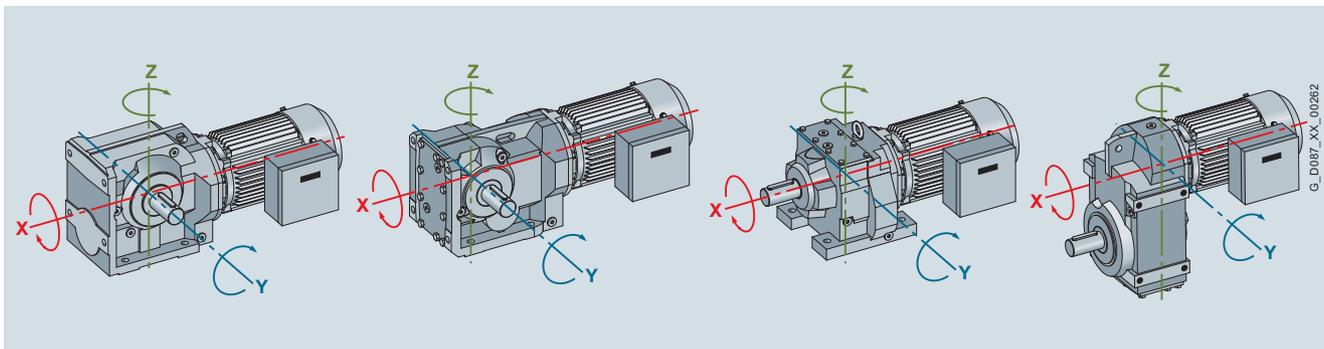


Fig. 10/6 Axes of rotation of the geared motors

Order code:

Y axis	X axis	Z axis
Rotation angle 5 °	E01	Rotation angle 5 ° E41
Rotation angle 10 °	E02	Rotation angle 10 ° E42
Rotation angle 15 °	E03	Rotation angle 15 ° E43
Rotation angle 20 °	E04	Rotation angle 20 ° E44
Rotation angle 25 °	E05	Rotation angle 25 ° E45
Rotation angle 30 °	E06	Rotation angle 30 ° E46
Rotation angle 35 °	E07	Rotation angle 35 ° E47
Rotation angle 40 °	E08	Rotation angle 40 ° E48
Rotation angle 45 °	E09	Rotation angle 45 ° E49
Rotation angle 50 °	E10	Rotation angle 50 ° E50
Rotation angle 55 °	E11	Rotation angle 55 ° E51
Rotation angle 60 °	E12	Rotation angle 60 ° E52
Rotation angle 65 °	E13	Rotation angle 65 ° E53
Rotation angle 70 °	E14	Rotation angle 70 ° E54
Rotation angle 75 °	E15	Rotation angle 75 ° E55
Rotation angle 80 °	E16	Rotation angle 80 ° E56
Rotation angle 85 °	E17	Rotation angle 85 ° E57

Use the functions of the [DT Configurator](#) to precisely design the special mounting position you require.

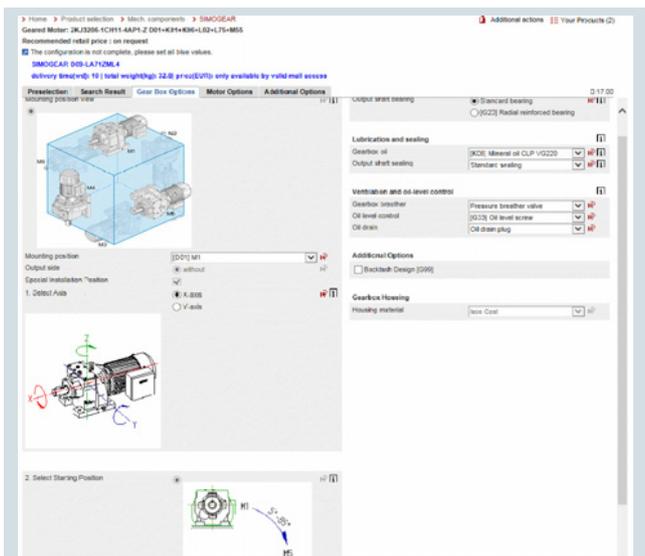


Fig. 10/7 DT Configurator

Overview

Mounting type	Type designation 2nd data position	Possible for							Example	Article No. 14th data position
		D, Z	E	F	B	K	C	S		
Foot-mounted design	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		A
Foot/flange-mounted design	B	✓ ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-		B
Flange-mounted design (A type)	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		F
Housing flange (C type)	Z	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		H
Shaft-mounted design (torque arm)	D	-	-	✓	✓	-	✓	✓		D C

¹⁾ Only for sizes 29 to 89

Gearbox options

Mounting

Mounting types

Flange-mounted designs

The flange-mounted designs are available with different diameters.

Gearbox type	Flange diameter													Order code
	mm													
Helical gearboxes DF and ZF														
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189	
	120	120	120											H02
	140	140		140										H03
	160	160	160	160	160									H04
			200	200	200	200								H05
					250	250	250							H06
							300	300						H07
							350	350	350	350				H08
								450	450	450	450	450		H09
										550	550	550	550	H10
												660	660	H11
<i>Helical gearboxes VLplus</i>														
							300							H07
							350	350	350					H08
							450	450	450		450			H09
									550	550	550			H10
											660			H11
<i>Helical gearboxes XLplus</i>														
							450	450						H09
									550	550				H10
											660			H11
Helical gearboxes DB and ZB														
Gearbox size	29	39	49	59	69	79	89							
	120	120												H02
			140											H03
			160	160										H04
						200								H05
								250						H06
											300			H07
Helical gearboxes EF														
Gearbox size	39	49	69	89	109	129	149							
	120													H02
	140													H03
	160	160												H04
	200	200	200											H05
		250	250	250										H06
				300	300									H07
				350	350	350	350							H08
					450	450	450	450	450					H09
									550	550	550	550		H10
Cooling tower gearboxes														
Gearbox size	EKF89	EKF109	EKF129	EKF149	ZKF89	ZKF109	ZKF129	ZKF149	ZKF169	ZKF189				
	250													H06
	300	300			300									H07
	350	350	350	350	350	350	350							H08
		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450				H09
				550			550	550	550	550	550			H10
									660	660				H11
<i>Cooling tower gearboxes XLplus</i>														
				450	450									H09
						550	550							H10
								660						H11

Flange-mounted designs

Gearbox type	Flange diameter mm											Order code
Parallel shaft gearboxes F..F												
Gearbox size	29	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189	
	120											H02
	160	160										H04
			200									H05
				250	250							H06
						300						H07
							350					H08
								450	450			H09
										550		H10
											660	H11
<i>Parallel shaft gearbox VLplus</i>												
						300						H07
							350					H08
								450	450			H09
										550		H10
Bevel gearboxes B.F												
Gearbox size	19		29			39			49			
	120		120									H02
			160			160						H04
						200		200				H05
Bevel gearboxes K.F												
Gearbox size	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189		
	160											H04
		200										H05
			250	250								H06
					300							H07
						350						H08
							450	450				H09
									550			H10
										660		H11
<i>Bevel gearboxes VLplus</i>												
					300							H07
						350						H08
							450	450				H09
									550			H10
Helical worm gearboxes C.F												
Gearbox size	29		39		49		69		89			
	120											H02
	160		160									H04
					200		200					H05
									250			H06
Worm gearboxes S.F												
Gearbox size	09			19			29					
	80			110			120					H01
	120 / Q90			120			160 / Q136					H02

Gearbox options

Mounting

Mounting types

Flange-mounted designs

Water drain holes at the output flange

For gearboxes in a flange-mounted design, water drain holes can be located at the output flange. This is required for mounting position M2 (output shaft facing upwards), if there is a risk that water will collect in the output flange.

Order code:

Water drain holes at the output flange

G77

Flange diameter mm	Possible for												
	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
Helical gearboxes Z and D													
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
120													
140				✓									
160				✓	✓ ¹⁾								
200				✓	✓	✓ ²⁾							
250					✓	✓	✓ ¹⁾						
300							✓	✓					
350							✓	✓	✓	✓			
450								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
550										✓	✓	✓	✓
660												✓	✓

¹⁾ Water drain holes are also possible for foot/flange-mounted designs

²⁾ Water drain holes are only possible for foot/flange-mounted designs

Helical gearboxes E										
Gearbox size	39	49	69	89	109	129	149			
120	✓									
140	✓									
160	✓	✓								
200	✓	✓	✓							
250		✓	✓		✓					
300				✓		✓				
350						✓		✓		✓
450								✓		✓

Cooling tower gearboxes										
Gearbox size	EKF89	EKF109	EKF129	EKF149	ZKF89	ZKF109	ZKF129	ZKF149	ZKF169	ZKF189
250	✓									
300	✓	✓			✓					
350	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
450		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
550				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
660									✓	✓

Parallel shaft gearboxes F											
Gearbox size	29	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
120											
140											
160		✓									
200			✓								
250				✓	✓						
300						✓					
350							✓				
450								✓	✓		
550										✓	
660											✓

Bevel gearboxes K										
Gearbox size	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
160	✓									
200		✓								
250			✓	✓						
300					✓					
350						✓				
450							✓	✓		
550									✓	
660										✓

Flange-mounted designs**Output flange seal**

The flange sealing option enables you to create a fluid-tight interface between the housing and the output flange. The seal prevents the escape of fluids (e.g. oil or water).

The gearbox in a flange-mounted design can be used when a fluid-tight space at the output is required. Input gears are a typical application.

The flange sealing option must always be ordered for use in combination with the "water drain holes at the output flange" option.

Order code:

Output flange seal

G78

Parallel shaft gearboxes F.AD. in a shaft-mounted design

The rubber buffers (supplied loose) are used to flexibly support the gearbox on the housing plate provided.

When mounting, the rubber buffers must be pretensioned to the dimension specified in the dimensional drawing.

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber 70° ± 5 Shore A.

The rubber buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -40 and +60 °C.

Article No. at 14th data position

Shaft-mounted design

D

The dimensions of the torque arm can be seen in the dimensional drawings.

Bevel gearboxes KAD. in a shaft-mounted design

The torque arm of bevel gearboxes K is mounted on the underside of the housing. The rubber buffers are used to flexibly support the gearbox on the torque arm.

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 60° Shore A.

The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -40 and +60 °C.

Article No. at 14th data position

Shaft-mounted design

C

The dimensions of the torque arm can be seen in the dimensional drawings.

Bevel gearboxes BAD. in a shaft-mounted design

The torque arm can be screwed to the gearbox housing at various positions.

Article No. at 14th data position

Shaft-mounted design

D

When ordered, the torque arm is supplied loose.

Shaft-mounted design for size 19 and 29

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 90° Shore A. The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -30 and +60 °C.

Shaft-mounted design for size 39 and 49

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 60° Shore A. The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -40 and +60 °C.

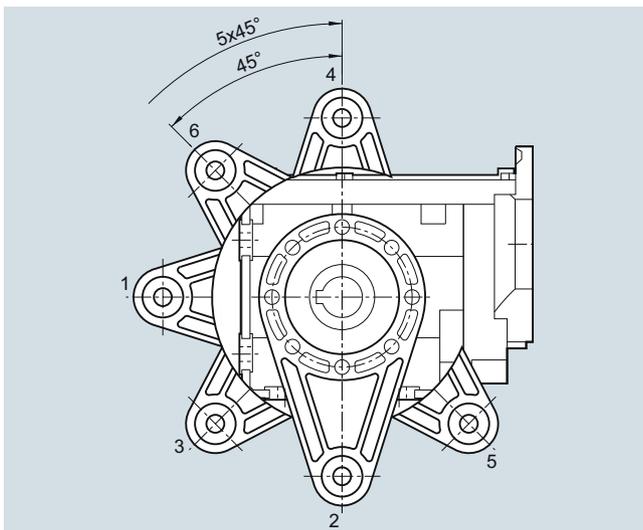


Fig. 10/8 Bevel gearboxes BAD, sizes 19 and 29

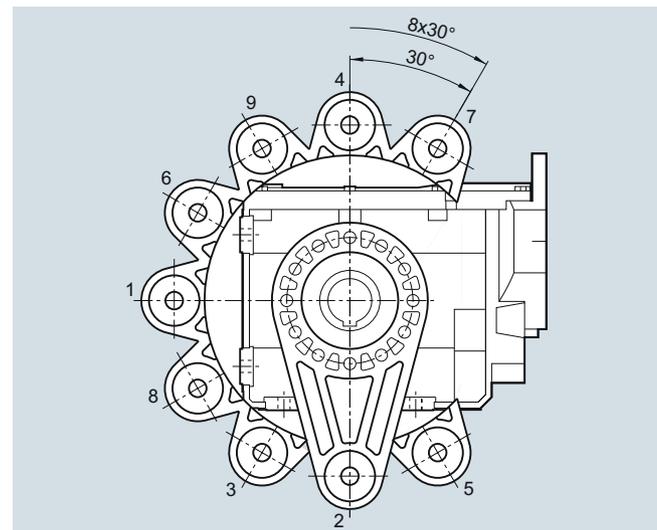


Fig. 10/9 Bevel gearboxes BAD, sizes 39 and 49

Gearbox options

Mounting

Mounting types

Helical worm gearboxes CAD. in a shaft-mounted design

The torque arm can be screwed to the gearbox housing at various positions.

Article No. at 14th data position

Shaft-mounted design

D

When ordered, the torque arm is supplied loose.

Shaft-mounted design for size 29

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 90° Shore A. The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -30 and +60 °C.

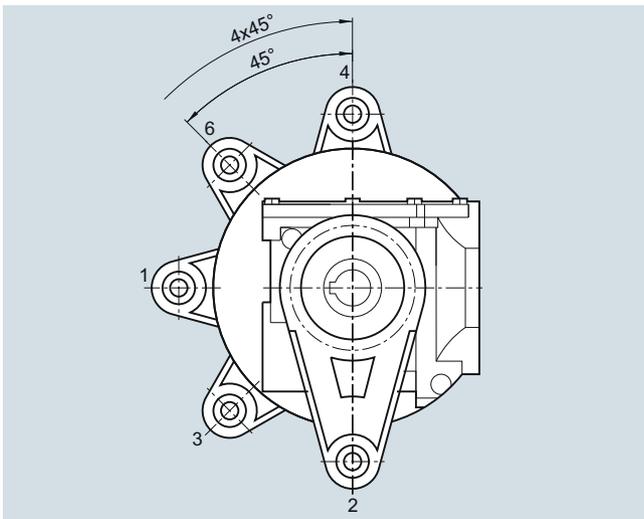


Fig. 10/10 Helical worm gearboxes CAD, size 29

Shaft-mounted design for sizes 39 to 89

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 60° Shore A. The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -40 and +60 °C.

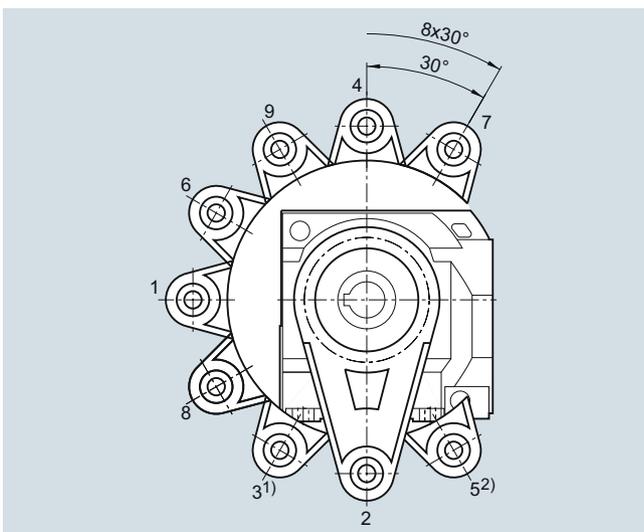


Fig. 10/11 Helical worm gearboxes CAD, Figure 1, sizes 39 to 89

1) Position not possible for sizes CAD.39 and CAD.69

2) Position not possible for size CAD.39

Order code:

Figure 1

G09

Figure 2

G10

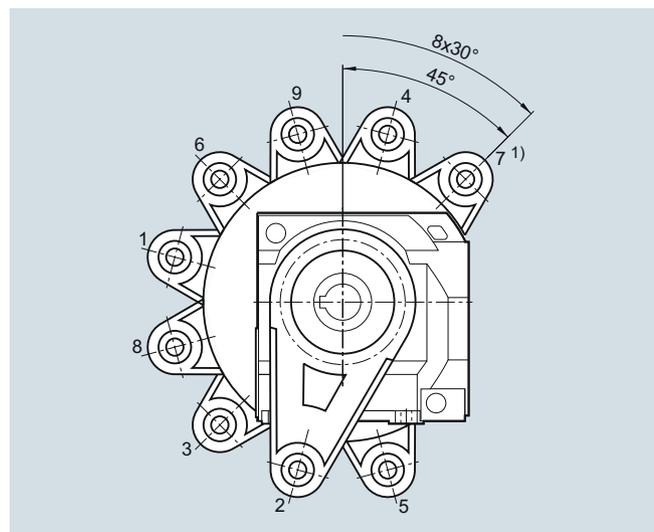


Fig. 10/12 Helical worm gearboxes CAD, Figure 2, sizes 39 to 89

1) Position not possible for size CAD.39 and CAD.49

Worm gearboxes SAD in a shaft-mounted design

The torque arm can be screwed to the gearbox housing at various positions.

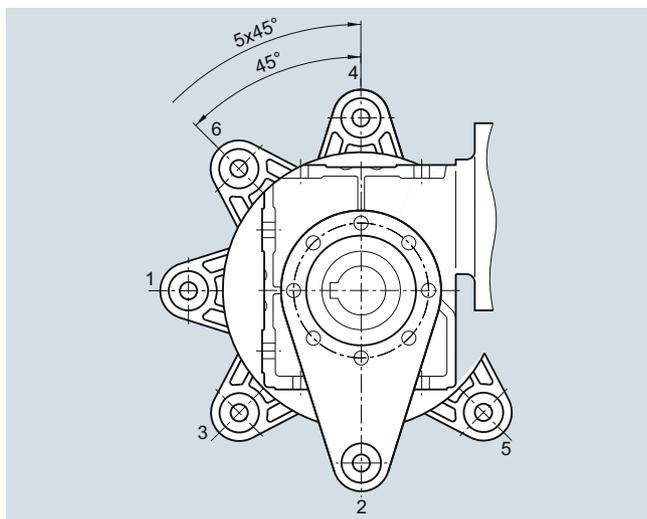


Fig. 10/13 Worm gearboxes S in a shaft-mounted design

The elastomer used for support is manufactured out of natural rubber of grade 90° Shore A. The rubber elastic buffers are suitable for all mounting positions and can withstand temperatures of between -30 and +60 °C.

Article No. at 14th data position

Shaft-mounted design

D

When ordered, the torque arm is supplied loose.

Shaft designs

Selection and ordering data

Shaft design	Dimensions						Ambient temperature range	Article No. 8th data position	Article No. supplement
	mm								
Helical gearboxes Z and D									
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49	59	69			
Solid shaft	V20 x 40 V16 x 28 V16 x 40	V25 x 50	V25 x 50 V30 x 60	V30 x 60	V35 x 70 V40 x 80	V35 x 70	-40 ... +60 °C	1	
								2	
								3	
Solid shaft without feather key	VG20 x 40	VG25 x 50	VG25 x 50	VG30 x 60	VG35 x 70	VG35 x 70		9	H1G
Solid shaft, inches	V0.75" x 1.57"	V1" x 1.97"	V1" x 1.97"	V1.25" x 2.36"	V1.375" x 2.76"	V1.375" x 2.76"		9	H6A
Gearbox size	79	89	109	129	149	169			
Solid shaft	V40 x 80 V35 x 70 V50 x 100	V50 x 100	V60 x 120	V70 x 140	V90 x 170	V110 x 210 V100 x 210	-40 ... +60 °C	1	
								2	
								3	
Solid shaft without feather key ¹⁾	VG40 x 80	VG50 x 100	VG60 x 120	VG70 x 140	VG90 x 170			9	H1G
Solid shaft, inches	V1.625" x 3.15"	V2.125" x 3.94"	V2.375" x 4.72"	V2.875" x 5.51"	V3.625" x 6.69"	V4.375" x 8.27"		9	H6A
Solid shaft VLplus		VM60 x 120	VM70 x 140	VM90 x 170	VM100 x 210	VM120 x 210		9	H1C
Solid shaft XLplus		VM60 x 120	VM70 x 140	VM90 x 170	VM100 x 210	VM120 x 210		9	H1C
Gearbox size	189								
Solid shaft	V120 x 210						-40 ... +60 °C	1	
Solid shaft, inches	V4.75" x 8.27"							9	H6A
Helical gearboxes E									
Gearbox size	39	49	69	89	109	129	149		
Solid shaft	V20 x 40	V25 x 50	V30 x 60	V40 x 80	V50 x 100	V60 x 120	V70 x 140	-40 ... +60 °C	1
Solid shaft, inches	V0.75" x 1.57"	V1" x 1.97"	V1.25" x 2.36"	V1.625" x 3.15"	V2.125" x 3.94"	V2.375" x 4.72"	V2.875" x 5.51"		9
Cooling tower gearboxes									
Gearbox size	EKF89	EKF109	EKF129	EKF149					
Solid shaft	VC40 x 80/160	VC50 x 100/180	VC60 x 120/200	VC70 x 140/220				-40 ... +60 °C	9
									H1B
Gearbox size	ZKF89	ZKF109	ZKF129	ZKF149	ZKF169	ZKF189			
Solid shaft	VC50 x 100/180	VC60 x 120/200	VC70 x 140/220	VC90 x 170/250	VC110 x 210/330	VC120 x 210/330		-40 ... +60 °C	9
									H1B
Solid shaft XLplus	VM60 x 120	VM70 x 140	VM90 x 170	VM100 x 210	VM120 x 210			9	H1C

¹⁾ Can only be selected in conjunction with foot-mounted or housing flange design.

Gearbox options

Mounting

Shaft designs

Selection and ordering data

Shaft design	Dimensions						Ambient temperature range	Article No. 8th data position	Article No. supplement
	mm								
Parallel shaft gearbox F									
Gearbox size	29	39	49	69	79	89			
Solid shaft	V25 x 50	V25 x 50	V30 x 60	V35 x 70	V40 x 80	V50 x 100	-40 ... +60 °C	1	
		V35 x 70	V40 x 80		V50 x 100			3	
Solid shaft without feather key ¹⁾	VG25 x 50	VG25 x 50	VG30 x 60	VG35 x 70	VG40 x 80	VG50 x 100		9	H1G
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾³⁾		VD25 x 50	VD30 x 60	VD35 x 70	VD40 x 80	VD50 x 100		9	H5A
Solid shaft, both ends without feather key ¹⁾³⁾			VDG30 x 60	VDG35 x 70	VDG40 x 80	VDG50 x 100		9	H5B
Solid shaft, inches	V1" x 1.97"	V1" x 1.97"	V1.25" x 2.36"	V1.375" x 2.76"	V1.625" x 3.15"	V2" x 3.94"		9	H6A
Solid shaft VLplus						VM60 x 120		9	H1C
Hollow shaft	H25	H30	H35	H40	H40	H50		5	
		H25	H30					6	
Hollow shaft, inches	H1"	H1.25"	H1.375"	H1.5"	H1.5"	H2"		9	H7A
Hollow shaft VLplus						HM50	9	H2F	
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	HS25	HS30	HS35	HS40	HS40	HS50	9	H3A	
SIMOLOC assembly system, metric	HF25	HF30	HF35	HF40	HF40	HF50	-20 ... +60 °C	9	H3G
	HF20	HF25	HF30	HF35	HF35	HF40		9	H3H
SIMOLOC assembly system, inches	HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.375"	HF1.5"	HF1.5"	HF2.0"		9	H3J
	HF0.75"	HF1.1875"	HF1.4375"	HF1.625"	HF1.625"	HF1.9375"		9	H3K
		HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.4375"	HF1.4375"	HF1.75"		9	H3L
		-	HF1.1875"	HF1.375"	HF1.375"	HF1.625"	9	H3M	
Splined hollow shaft		N30	N35	N35	N45	N50	-40 ... +60 °C	9	H4A
Gearbox size	109	129	149	169	189				
Solid shaft	V60 x 120	V70 x 140	V90 x 170	V110 x 210	V120 x 210		-40 ... +60 °C	1	
	V80 x 170	V90 x 170	V100 x 210	V120 x 210	V140 x 250			3	
Solid shaft without feather key ¹⁾	VG60 x 120							9	H1G
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾³⁾	VD60 x 120	VD70 x 140	VD90 x 170	VD110 x 210	VD120x210			9	H5A
Solid shaft, both ends without feather key ¹⁾³⁾	VDG60 x 120							9	H5B
Solid shaft, inches	V2.375" x 4.72"	V2.875" x 5.51"	V3.625" x 6.69"	V4.375" x 8.27"	V4.75" x 8.27"			9	H6A
Solid shaft VLplus	VM70 x 140	VM90 x 170	VM100 x 210	VM120 x 210				9	H1C
Hollow shaft	H60	H70	H90	H100	H120			5	
			H80	H110				6	
								7	
Hollow shaft, inches	H2.375"	H2.75"	H3.625"	H4"	H4.5"		9	H7A	
Hollow shaft VLplus	HM60	HM70	HM90	HM100			9	H2F	
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	HS65	HS75	HS95	HS105	HS125		9	H3A	
			HS90				9	H3B	
	HS70						9	H3C	
Splined hollow shaft	N65	N70	N85	N90	N110		9	H4A	
Bevel gearbox B									
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49					
Solid shaft	V20 x 40	V20 x 40	V30 x 60	V35 x 70			-40 ... +60 °C	1	
Solid shaft without feather key	VG20 x 40	VG20 x 40	VG30 x 60	VG35 x 70				9	H1G
Solid shaft, both ends ²⁾	VD20 x 40	VD20 x 40	VD30 x 60	VD35 x 70				9	H5A
Solid shaft, inches	V0.75" x 1.57"	V0.75" x 1.57"	V1" x 1.97"	V1.375" x 2.76"				9	H6A
Hollow shaft	H20	H20	H30	H40				5	
		H25	H35	H35				6	
			H40					7	
Hollow shaft, inches	H0.75"	H0.75"	H1.25"	H1.5"				9	H7A

¹⁾ Can only be selected in conjunction with foot-mounted or housing flange design.

²⁾ Can only be selected in conjunction with foot-mounted design.

³⁾ Restricted motor sizes in conjunction with shaft extensions at both ends; for precise dimensioning, use the functionality of the [DT Configurator](#).

Selection and ordering data

Shaft design	Dimensions					Ambient temperature range	Article No. 8th data position	Article No. supplement
	mm							
Bevel gearboxes B								
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49				
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	HS20	HS20	HS35	HS40		-40 ... +60 °C	9	H3A
SIMOLOC assembly system, metric		HF25	HF30	HF35		-20 ... +60 °C	9	H3G
		HF20	HF25	HF30			9	H3H
				HF40			9	H3P
SIMOLOC assembly system, inches		HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.375"			9	H3J
		HF0.75"	HF1.1875"	HF1.4375"			9	H3K
			HF1.0"	HF1.25"			9	H3L
				HF1.1875"			9	H3M
				HF1.625"			9	H3N
Bevel gearboxes K								
Gearbox size	39	49	69	79	89			
Solid shaft	V25 x 50	V30 x 60	V35 x 70	V40 x 80	V50 x 100	-40 ... +60 °C	1	
	V35 x 70	V40 x 80		V50 x 100			3	
Solid shaft without feather key	VG25 x 50	VG30 x 60	VG35 x 70	VG40 x 80	VG50 x 100		9	H1G
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾	VD25 x 50	VD30 x 60	VD35 x 70	VD40 x 80	VD50 x 100		9	H5A
Solid shaft, both ends without feather key ¹⁾		VDG30 x 60	VDG35 x 70	VDG40 x 80	VDG50 x 100		9	H5B
Solid shaft, inches	V1" x 1.97"	V1.25" x 2.36"	V1.375" x 2.76"	V1.625" x 3.15"	V2" x 3.94"		9	H6A
Solid shaft VLplus					VM60 x 120		9	H1C
Hollow shaft	H30	H35	H40	H40	H50		5	
	H25	H30					6	
Hollow shaft, inches	H1.25"	H1.375"	H1.5"	H1.5"	H2"		9	H7A
Hollow shaft VLplus					HM50		9	H2F
Hollow shaft design with shrink disk	HS30	HS35	HS40	HS40	HS50		9	H3A
SIMOLOC assembly system, metric	HF30	HF35	HF40	HF40	HF50	-20 ... +60 °C	9	H3G
	HF25	HF30	HF35	HF35	HF40		9	H3H
SIMOLOC assembly system, inches	HF1.25"	HF1.375"	HF1.5"	HF1.5"	HF2.0"		9	H3J
	HF1.1875"	HF1.4375"	HF1.625"	HF1.625"	HF1.9375"		9	H3K
	HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.4375"	HF1.4375"	HF1.75"		9	H3L
		HF1.1875"	HF1.375"	HF1.375"	HF1.625"		9	H3M
Splined hollow shaft	N30	N35	N35	N45	N50	-40 ... +60 °C	9	H4A
Gearbox size	109	129	149	169	189			
Solid shaft	V60 x 120	V70 x 140	V90 x 170	V110 x 210	V120 x 210	-40 ... +60 °C	1	
	V80 x 170	V90 x 170	V100 x 210	V120 x 210	V140 x 250		3	
Solid shaft without feather key	VG60 x 120						9	H1G
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾	VD60 x 120	VD70 x 140	VD90 x 170	VD110 x 210	VD120 x 210		9	H5A
Solid shaft, both ends without feather key ¹⁾	VDG60 x 120						9	H5B
Solid shaft, inches	V2.375" x 4.72"	V2.875" x 5.51"	V3.625" x 6.69"	V4.375" x 8.27"	V4.75" x 8.27"		9	H6A
Solid shaft VLplus	VM70 x 140	VM90 x 170	VM100 x 210	VM120 x 210			9	H1C
Hollow shaft	H60	H70	H90	H100	H120		5	
			H80				6	
	H70			H110			7	
Hollow shaft, inches	H2.375"	H2.75"	H3.625"	H4"	H4.5"		9	H7A
Hollow shaft VLplus	HM60	HM70	HM90	HM100			9	H2F
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	HS65	HS75	HS95	HS105	HS125		9	H3A
			HS90				9	H3B
	HS70						9	H3C
Splined hollow shaft	N65	N70	N85	N90	N110		9	H4A

¹⁾ Can only be selected in conjunction with foot-mounted or housing flange design.

Gearbox options

Mounting

Shaft designs

Selection and ordering data

Shaft design	Dimensions mm					Ambient temperature range	Article No. 8th data position	Article No. supplement	
Helical worm gearboxes C									
Gearbox size	29	39	49	69	89				
Solid shaft	V20 x 40	V25 x 50	V30 x 60	V35 x 70	V45 x 90	-40 ... +60 °C	1		
				V40 x 80 ¹⁾	V50 x 100 ¹⁾		2		
		V35 x 70 ¹⁾	V40 x 80 ¹⁾	V50 x 100 ¹⁾	V70 x 140 ¹⁾		3		
Solid shaft without feather key	VG20 x 40	VG25 x 50	VG30 x 60	VG35 x 70	VG45 x 90		9	H1G	
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾	VD20 x 40	VD25 x 50	VD30 x 60	VD35 x 70	VD45 x 90		9	H5A	
Solid shaft, inches	V0.75" x 1.57"	V1" x 1.97"	V1.25" x 2.36"	V1.375" x 2.76"	V1.75" x 3.54"		9	H6A	
Hollow shaft	H20	H25	H30	H40	H50		5		
		H30	H35	H45	H60		6		
Hollow shaft, inches	H0.75"	H1.25"	H1.375"	H1.5"	H2"		9	H7A	
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	HS20	HS30	HS35	HS40	HS50		9	H3A	
				HS50	HS60	9	H3C		
SIMOLOC assembly system, metric	HF25	HF30	HF35	HF40	HF50	-20 ... +60 °C	9	H3G	
	HF20	HF25	HF30	HF35	HF40		9	H3H	
SIMOLOC assembly system, inches	HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.375"	HF1.5"	HF2.0"		9	H3J	
	HF0.75"	HF1.1875"	HF1.4375"	HF1.625"	HF1.9375"		9	H3K	
		HF1.0"	HF1.25"	HF1.4375"	HF1.75"		9	H3L	
			HF1.1875"	HF1.375"	HF1.625"		9	H3M	
Worm gearboxes S									
Gearbox size	09	19	29						
Solid shaft	V16 x 40	V20 x 40	V20 x 40				-20 ... +60 °C	1	
	V14 x 30	V18 x 40	V25 x 50					3	
Solid shaft, both ends ¹⁾	VD16 x 40	VD20 x 40	VD20 x 40			9		H5A	
Hollow shaft	H16	H18	H20			5			
	H14	H20	H25			6			
Hollow shaft stainless steel	HX16	HX20	HX20			9		H8A	
Plug-in shaft	VE16 x 40	VE20 x 40	VE20 x 40			7			

¹⁾ Can only be selected in conjunction with foot-mounted design

SIMOLOC assembly system

The new SIMOLOC assembly system has been designed to provide a friction-locked connection between the motor shaft made of drawn shaft material of grade h11 or lower and the hollow shaft in the gearbox.

The SIMOLOC assembly system offers a low-cost, easy-to-fit alternative to conventional shaft connections such as hollow shaft with a feather key, hollow shaft with shrink disk or hollow shaft with spline.

It is compatible with the shaft-mounted designs of the parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm gearboxes.

Several diameters are available for each gearbox size.

Components of the SIMOLOC assembly system

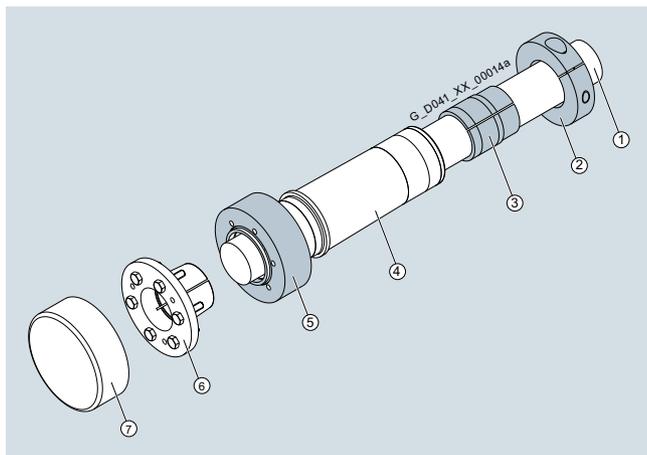


Fig. 10/14 SIMOLOC assembly system

- ① Machine shaft
- ② Clamping ring
- ③ Bronze bushing
- ④ Hollow shaft of gearbox
- ⑤ V-ring
- ⑥ Taper bushing
- ⑦ Rotating protective cover

Benefits

Cost reduction

- The drive shaft of the motor can be made of low-cost, drawn shaft material of grade h11 or lower.
- The shaft is cheaper to machine because there is no need to machine the shaft seat and a keyway is not required.

Quick and easy mounting

- Easy to mount and dismantle thanks to adequate clearance between the motor shaft and hollow shaft. The press fit is not made until the taper bushing is inserted.
- The press fit prevents the formation of fretting corrosion. The taper bushing can be removed easily in order to separate the press-fit connection.
- No tight fits need to be overcome when the gearbox is pushed onto the motor shaft.

Variability

- Quick adjustment of the gearbox to different motor shaft diameters is possible by replacement of the taper and bronze bushings.
- Easy conversion from metric to inch dimensions and vice versa.

Available diameters

The SIMOLOC assembly system can be supplied for shaft-mounted designs. 2 metric versions and 2 to 4 inch versions are available for all sizes.

Scope of supply

The gearbox is shipped with a SIMOLOC hollow shaft. The diameter-specific components are supplied as a separate assembly kit. The unit is supplied with pre-assembled rotating protective cover. The non-rotating protective cover can be ordered as an option.

Hollow shaft cover

Sealing cap

The bore of the hollow shaft is sealed using a plastic sealing cap.

Gearboxes in size 39 and larger with hollow shaft and shrink disk have a rotating protective cap.

The dimensions of the rotating protective cap can be seen in the dimensional drawings provided in the gearbox chapters.

For safety reasons, stationary protective covers may be required.

The sealing cap is not approved for the ATEX design.

Protective cover

For sizes 19 to 189, a stationary protective cover for the hollow shaft or hollow shaft with shrink disk versions can be selected.

The dimensions of the protective cover can be seen in the separate dimensional drawing provided in the gearbox chapters.

The protective cover is approved for the ATEX design.

Order code:

Protective cover ¹⁾

G60

¹⁾ The protective cover can be selected from size 169 for bevel gearboxes with foot-mounted design.

Gearbox options

Output shaft bearings

Reinforced output shaft bearings

The gearboxes can be supplied with the standard design or with a reinforced output shaft bearing design. The reinforced bearings allow higher radial and combined forces (radial and axial) to be absorbed.

Design	Possible for												Order code	
Helical gearboxes Z and D														
Gearbox size	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189	
Radially reinforced output shaft bearings						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			G20
VLplus reinforced bearing system ²⁾								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		G30
XLplus reinforced bearing system ²⁾								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		G31
Cooling tower gearboxes														
Gearbox size	EKF89	EKF109	EKF129	EKF149	ZKF89	ZKF109	ZKF129	ZKF149	ZKF169	ZKF189				
Radially reinforced output shaft bearings					✓	✓	✓	✓						G20
XLplus reinforced bearing system ²⁾					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					G31
Parallel shaft gearboxes F														
Gearbox size	29	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189			
Radially reinforced output shaft bearings			✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		G20
VLplus reinforced bearing system ²⁾						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G30
Bevel gearboxes K														
Gearbox size	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189				
Radially reinforced output shaft bearings		✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			G20
VLplus reinforced bearing system ²⁾					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					G30

¹⁾ Not possible for flange-mounted design with solid shaft (gearbox type FZF, FDF, KF)

²⁾ VLplus and XLplus reinforced bearing systems can only be selected with flange-mounted design.

Drywell

To offer increased protection against escaping gear oil in the event of a leak, the VLplus version can be selected with the Drywell option. Any oil that escapes in the event of a leak at the oil chamber is captured and conveyed to an indicator.

The indicator is an oil sight glass. As an option, the version with a capacitive sensor is available, which responds in the event of an oil leak.

A disconnecter approved for use in ATEX applications must be provided for explosion-proof (ATEX) gearboxes. This must be installed outside the hazardous area.

The Drywell system can be used at the following ambient temperatures:

- Drywell with oil sight glass -30 to +60 °C
- Drywell with oil sensor -25 to +45 °C
- Drywell with ATEX oil sensor -20 to +40 °C

For different ambient temperatures, please contact Siemens.

Drywell is available for the following mounting positions:

Gearbox type	Mounting position
Helical gearbox ZF/DF with VLplus	M4
Parallel shaft gearbox FZF/FDF with VLplus	M4
Bevel gearbox KF with VLplus	M5-A / M6-B

Order code:

Drywell with oil sight glass	G89
Drywell with oil sensor	G90
Drywell with ATEX oil sensor	G91
24 V Drywell disconnecter	G88

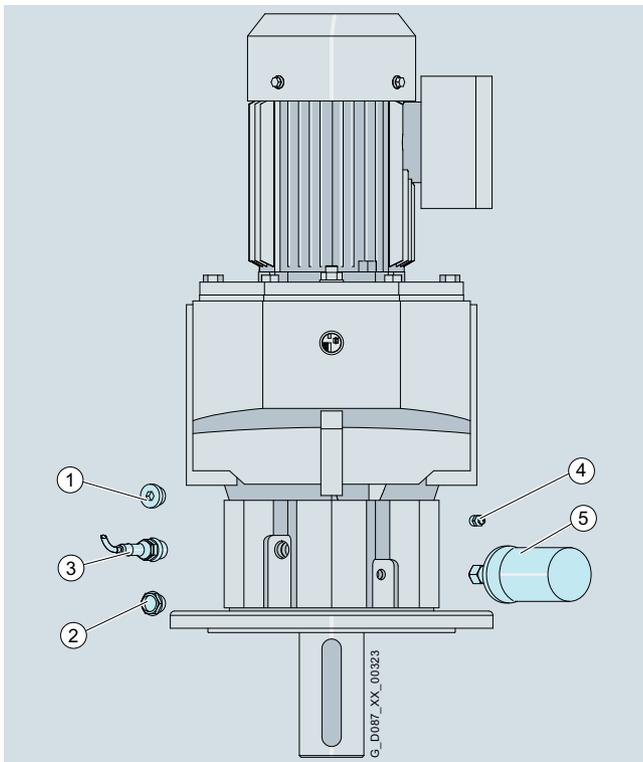


Fig. 10/15 VLplus version with Drywell / grease cartridge

- ① Screw plug (standard)
- ② Drywell with oil sight glass
- ③ Drywell with oil sensor
- ④ Grease nipple / regreasing device (standard)
- ⑤ Grease cartridge / automatic regreasing device

Grease cartridge

The output bearing of the flange must be lubricated regularly. A grease cartridge (automatic regreasing device) can be used for this with the VLplus version.

This ensures a continuous supply and prevents the bearing from being provided with too little or too much grease.

The grease cartridge can be used at ambient temperatures between -20 to +55 °C. For different ambient temperatures, please contact Siemens.

Order code:

Grease cartridge	G93
------------------	------------

Gearbox options

Lubrication and sealing

Overview

Gearboxes can be used for different applications. The following lubricants and sealing systems can be selected to ensure an optimum configuration.

The temperature rise of the gearbox during operation increases the oil sump temperature. When selecting the oil, pay attention to the upper limit of the recommended oil sump temperature.

To calculate the oil sump temperature, we recommend a thermal calculation or use of electrical oil temperature monitoring Pt100 (G69).

Note:

- For ambient conditions with a high air humidity and salt-laden atmosphere, we recommend that only mineral or PAO oils are used.
- For gearboxes of sizes 169 and 189 with a service factor $f_B < 1.2$, we recommend use of CLP ISO PG oils.
- For gearboxes with CLP ISO PG oils for applications in the USA, the approval must be checked. Alternatively, a different type of oil must be used (e.g. CLP ISO PAO oil).

Lubrication

The gearboxes are initially filled at the factory with a high-quality lubricant. Lubricants permitted for the various gearbox types and applications are listed in the lubricant table.

Other oils from various lubricant manufacturers that have been approved by Siemens AG can be found on the Internet in the Service and Support pages in the list of approved and recommended gear lubricants T 7300:

<https://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/44231658>

Oil quantities

The lubricant quantity depends on the gearbox type, size and mounting position. The corresponding oil quantities are specified in the operating instructions and on the rating plate of the geared motor.

Sealing

The standard models of gearbox are supplied with high-quality radial shaft sealing rings with dust protection lips. This sealing design is reliable for a wide range of applications.

Special application areas and environmental conditions require special radial shaft sealing rings and materials, which are coordinated with the particular gearbox oil and environment. This coordinated sealing system results in a high reliability and availability of the plant.

When compared to standard sealing systems, the maintenance intervals can be extended. This therefore reduces maintenance costs.

Selection of lubricant

Area of application	Oil type Marking acc. to DIN 51502	Permissible oil sump temperature range in operation [°C]	Order code	Standard ambient temperature range [°C]		Extended ambient temperature range [°C]			
				-	K95	K92	K96	K97	K98
Helical gearboxes Z, D and E, parallel shaft gearboxes F and bevel gearboxes K									
				-15 ... +40	-20 ... +40	-20 ... +45	-25 ... +40	-30 ... +40	-40 ... +40
Standard	CLP ISO VG220	-15 ... +80	K06	✓					
	CLP ISO PAO VG220	-30 ... +100	K12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ¹⁾
	CLP ISO PAO VG68	-40 ... +60	K13				✓	✓	✓
	CLP ISO PG VG460	-25 ... +110	K08	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CLP ISO PG VG220	-25 ... +110	K07	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Foodstuff area	CLP ISO H1 VG460	-25 ... +100	K11	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CLP ISO H1 VG100	-30 ... +90	K14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Biodegradable oil	CLP ISO E VG220	-20 ... +100	K10	✓	✓	✓			

¹⁾ To ensure optimum lubrication properties, we recommend preheating the drive up to an operating temperature of above -30 °C.

CLP = mineral oil

CLP PG = polyglycol oil

E = ester oil, organic oil (bio oil / risk of water pollution, class WGK1)

PAO = poly-alpha-olefin oil

CLP H1 = physiologically safe oil (USDA-H1 approval)

Selection of lubricant

Area of application	Oil type Marking acc. to DIN 51502	Permissible oil sump temperature range in operation [°C]	Order code	Standard ambient temperature range [°C]		Extended ambient temperature range [°C]			
				-	K95	K92	K96	K97	K98
Bevel gearboxes B and helical worm gearboxes C									
				-20 ... +40	-	-20 ... +45	-25 ... +40	-30 ... +40	-40 ... +40
Standard	CLP ISO PG VG220	-25 ... +110	K07	✓		✓	✓		
	CLP ISO PAO VG220	-30 ... +100	K12	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓ ¹⁾
	CLP ISO PAO VG460	-25 ... +110	K16	✓		✓	✓		
	CLP ISO PAO VG68	-40 ... +60	K13				✓		✓
	CLP ISO PG VG460	-25 ... +110	K08	✓		✓	✓		
Foodstuff area	CLP ISO H1 VG460	-25 ... +100	K11	✓		✓	✓		
	CLP ISO H1 VG100	-30 ... +90	K14	✓		✓	✓		
Worm gearboxes S									
				-20 ... +40					
Standard	CLP ISO PG VG220	-25 ... +110	K07	✓					
	CLP ISO PG VG460	-25 ... +110	K08	✓					
Foodstuff area	CLP ISO H1 VG460	-25 ... +100	K11	✓					
	CLP ISO H1 VG100	-30 ... +90	K14	✓					

¹⁾ To ensure optimum lubrication properties, we recommend preheating the drive up to an operating temperature of above -30 °C.

CLP = mineral oil

CLP PG = polyglycol oil

E = ester oil, organic oil (bio oil / risk of water pollution, class WGK1)

PAO = poly-alpha-olefin oil

CLP H1 = physiologically safe oil (USDA-H1 approval)

Roller bearing greases for gearboxes and motors

The roller bearings of gearboxes and motors are lubricated in the factory with a roller bearing grease that is coordinated with the selected application area. The quantity of grease between the rolling elements and the space in front of the bearing depends on the operating conditions and the gearbox mounting position. For operation in the selected application areas, it is not necessary to relubricate the roller bearings.

We recommend that the grease filling of the roller bearings is also changed when the oil or shaft sealing rings are replaced.

Other greases supplied by different lubricant manufacturers that have been approved by Siemens AG are specified in the list of approved and recommended gearbox lubricants T 7300.

Gearbox options

Lubrication and sealing

Sealing system

Overview

Output shaft sealing	Description	Ambient condition	Order code
Normal environmental stress			
Standard seal	High-quality NBR radial shaft sealing ring with dust protection lip.	Environment with low dust and pollution levels with low moisture.	-
Longer service life			
Seal with longer service life	The radial shaft sealing ring with protection lip is designed with an additional seal on the internal gearbox side. The sealing system has a high degree of reliability due to its resistance to impurities in the oil.	Environment with low dust and pollution levels with low moisture.	G23
Longer service life and increased environmental stress			
Seal for increased environmental stress	This seal is equipped with an additional fiber disk. In addition to the longer service life, it also provides increased protection against higher environmental stress as a result of dust and dirt deposits. As a consequence, the sealing system has a high degree of reliability. For additional environmental stress, e.g. water jets or significant levels of pollution as a result of production materials, please contact your local Siemens office.	Environments with increased pollution and dust levels as well as low moisture. Typical applications: Production areas with increased pollution and dust, such as wood chips, dusts or granulate as well as occasional spray water.	G24
High temperature-resistant			
Seal for high temperatures	High-quality FKM radial shaft sealing ring with dust protection lip.	Environment with low dust and pollution levels with low moisture.	G25

Selection of seal

Seal	Permissible oil sump temperature range in operation [°C]	Order code	Standard ambient temperature range [°C]		Extended ambient temperature range [°C]			
			-	K95	K92	K96	K97	K98
Helical gearboxes Z, D and E, parallel shaft gearboxes F and bevel gearboxes K								
			-15 ... +40	-20 ... +40	-20 ... +45	-25 ... +40	-30 ... +40	-40 ... +40
Standard seal	-40 ... +80	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Seal for a longer service life	-40 ... +100	G23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Seal for increased environmental stress	-40 ... +80	G24 ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Seal, high temperature-resistant	-25 ... +110	G25	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
Bevel gearboxes B and helical worm gearboxes C								
			-20 ... +40		-20 ... +45	-25 ... +40	-30 ... +40	-40 ... +40
Standard	-40 ... +80	-	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Seal for a longer service life	-40 ... +100	G23 ²⁾	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Seal for increased environmental stress	-40 ... +80	G24 ^{1) 2)}	✓		✓	-	-	-
Seal, high temperature-resistant	-25 ... +110	G25	✓		✓	✓	-	-
Worm gearboxes S								
			-20 ... +40					
Standard seal	-40 ... +80	-	✓					
Seal, high temperature-resistant	-25 ... +110	G25	✓					

1) Not admissible in conjunction with food oils and biodegradable oils.

2) Not possible with bevel gearbox B19

Overview

Gearboxes from size 39 for standard mounting positions are supplied as standard with pressure breather valve, oil level control and drain screw.

Gearbox sizes 19 and 29 are supplied ready for operation, lubricated for life and can be operated in mounting positions M1, M3, M5 and M6 without requiring a pressure breather valve. For mounting positions M2 and M4, they are equipped with a pressure breather valve.

Possible venting and oil level control options

Design	Possible for													Order code	Technical information → page
Helical gearboxes Z and D															
Size	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189		
Lubricated for life	✓	✓													
Pressure breather valve			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G34	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G55	page 10/59
Oil level sensor								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G37	page 10/61
Oil level sensor ATEX								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G38	page 10/61
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G71	page 10/60
Helical gearboxes E															
Size	39	49	69	89	109	129	149								
Pressure breather valve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G34	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G55	page 10/59
Oil level sensor					✓	✓	✓							G37	page 10/61
Oil level sensor ATEX					✓	✓	✓							G38	page 10/61
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							G71	page 10/60
Cooling tower gearboxes															
Size	EKF89	EKF109	EKF129	EKF149	ZKF89	ZKF109	ZKF129	ZKF149	ZKF169	ZKF189					
Pressure breather valve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G49	page 10/56
Oil dipstick														G48	
Oil expansion unit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G34	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G55	page 10/59
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				G71	page 10/60

Gearbox options

Venting and oil level control

Venting

Overview

Possible venting and oil level control options

Design	Possible for											Order code	Technical information → page	
	29	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189			
Parallel shaft gearboxes F														
Lubricated for life	✓													
Pressure breather valve		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G34	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G55	page 10/59
Oil level sensor						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G37	page 10/61
Oil level sensor ATEX						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G38	page 10/61
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G71	page 10/60
Bevel gearboxes B														
Size	19		29		39		49							
Lubricated for life	✓		✓											
Pressure breather valve	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓				G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓				G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit			✓		✓		✓		✓				G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector									✓				G34	page 10/59
Oil sight glass with reflector on both sides									✓				G35	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw					✓		✓		✓				G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight					✓		✓		✓				G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled					✓		✓		✓				G55	page 10/59
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring							✓		✓				G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter							✓		✓				G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable							✓		✓				G71	page 10/60
Bevel gearboxes K														
Size	39	49	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189				
Pressure breather valve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G34	page 10/59
Oil sight glass with reflector on both sides		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G35	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G55	page 10/59
Oil level sensor					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G37	page 10/61
Oil level sensor ATEX					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G38	page 10/61
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G71	page 10/60

Overview

Possible venting and oil level control options

Design	Possible for					Order code	Technical information → page
	29	39	49	69	89		
Helical worm gearboxes C							
Size	29	39	49	69	89		
Lubricated for life	✓ ¹⁾						
Pressure breather valve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G45	page 10/56
Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G49	page 10/56
Oil expansion unit		✓	✓	✓	✓	G47	page 10/57
Oil sight glass with reflector			✓	✓	✓	G34	page 10/59
Oil sight glass with reflector on both sides			✓	✓	✓	G35	page 10/59
Magnetic oil drain screw		✓	✓	✓	✓	G53	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, straight		✓	✓	✓	✓	G54	page 10/59
Oil drain valve, angled		✓	✓	✓	✓	G55	page 10/59
Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring			✓	✓	✓	G69	page 10/60
24 V disconnecter parameterized			✓	✓	✓	G70	page 10/60
USB / plug adapter cable			✓	✓	✓	G71	page 10/60
Worm gearboxes S							
Size	09	19	29				
Lubricated for life	✓	✓	✓				

¹⁾ Helical worm gearboxes for all mounting positions are equipped with a pressure breather valve.

Gearbox options

Venting and oil level control

Venting

Pressure breather valve

Gearboxes from size 39 are supplied with an installed pressure breather valve; this is suitable for both indoors and outdoors use.

Gearbox sizes 19 and 29 can be operated in mounting positions M1, M3, M5, and M6 without requiring a pressure breather valve. For mounting positions M2 and M4, they are equipped with a pressure breather valve.

A stainless-steel version of the pressure breather valve is also available for use in special ambient conditions.

Order code:

Pressure breather valve

G45

Pressure breather valve, stainless steel

G49

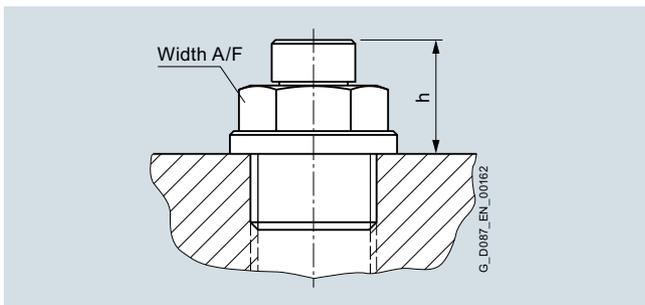


Fig. 10/16 Pressure breather valve

Technical specifications

Size	Width across flats Width A/F	Thread	Dimension h mm
Helical gearboxes Z and D			
19, 29	12	G 1/8 A	15
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49 ... 79	13	G 1/4 A	15
89 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	18
Helical gearboxes E			
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49 ... 69	13	G 1/4 A	15
89 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149	24	G 3/4 A	18
Cooling tower gearboxes ZKF			
89 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	18
Cooling tower gearboxes EKF			
89 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149	24	G 3/4 A	18
Parallel shaft gearboxes F			
29	12	G 1/8 A	15
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49 ... 79	13	G 1/4 A	15
89 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	18
Bevel gearboxes B			
19, 29	12	G 1/8 A	15
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49	13	G 1/4 A	15
Bevel gearboxes K			
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49 ... 89	13	G 1/4 A	15
109 ... 129	17	G 3/8 A	15
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	18
Helical worm gearboxes C			
29	12	G 1/8 A	15
39	12	G 1/8 A	15
49 ... 89	13	G 1/4 A	15

Oil expansion unit

The oil expansion unit increases the expansion space for the lubricant. For certain types of construction and at high operating temperatures, this avoids that lubricant escapes.

The expansion unit is supplied as a mounting kit, and can be mounted onto the geared motor vertically or at an angle.

The oil expansion unit can be used at the following ambient temperatures:

- Oil expansion unit type 1 -40 to +120 °C
- Oil expansion unit type 2 and type 3 -25 to +100 °C

For different ambient temperatures, please contact Siemens.

Order code:

Oil expansion unit

G47

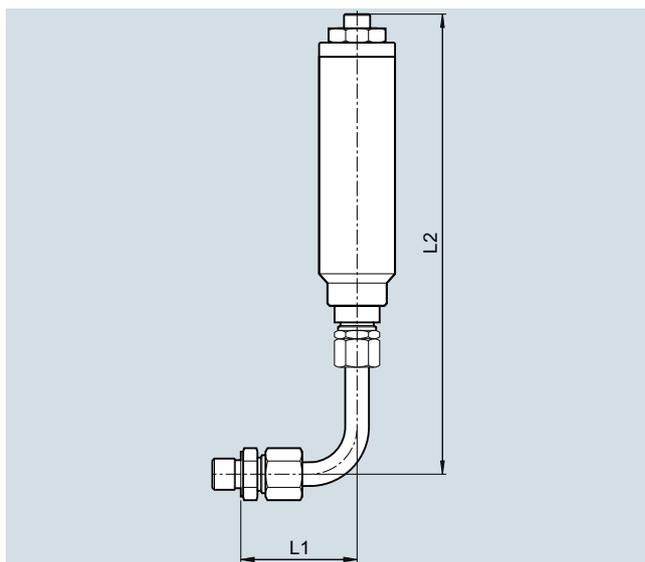


Fig. 10/17 Oil expansion unit type 1

Technical specifications

Size	Motor frame size	Width across flats	Thread	Dimension L1	Dimension L2
		Width A/F		mm	mm
Helical gearboxes Z and D					
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
49 ... 69	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
79	80 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 132			71	172
	160			99	194
89	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Helical gearboxes E					
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
49	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
69	71 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
	132 ... 160			99	194

Technical specifications

Size	Motor frame size	Width across flats	Thread	Dimension L1	Dimension L2
		Width A/F		mm	mm
Helical gearboxes E					
89	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Cooling tower gearboxes ZKF					
89	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Cooling tower gearboxes EKF					
89	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Parallel shaft gearboxes F					
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
49 ... 69	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
79	80 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 132			71	172
	160			99	194
89	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Bevel gearboxes B					
29	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100			71	172
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
49	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
Bevel gearboxes K					
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100 ... 112			71	172
49	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
69	71 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
79	71 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 132			71	172
	160			99	194
89	80 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 132			71	172
	160			99	194
109	100 ... 132	22/19	G3/8A	49	194
	160			71	172
	180			71	172
Helical worm gearboxes C					
39	63 ... 90	17/19	G1/8A	49	194
	100			71	172
49 ... 69	63 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 112			49	194
	132			71	172
89	80 ... 90	19/19	G1/4A	49	194
	100 ... 132			49	194
	132			71	172

Gearbox options

Venting and oil level control

Venting

Oil expansion unit

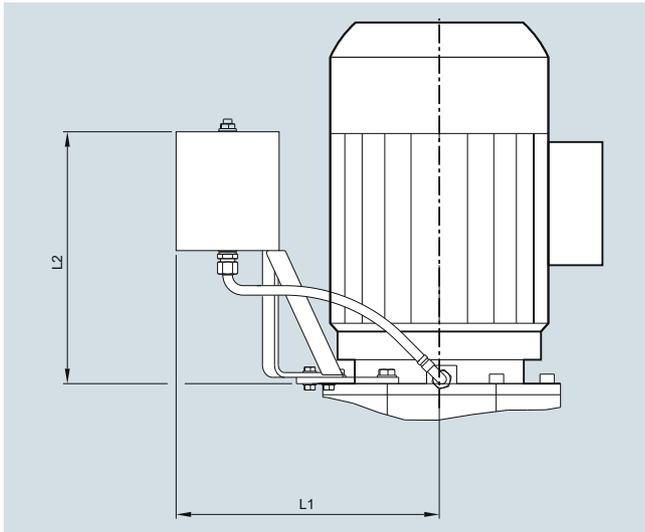


Fig. 10/18 Oil expansion unit type 2

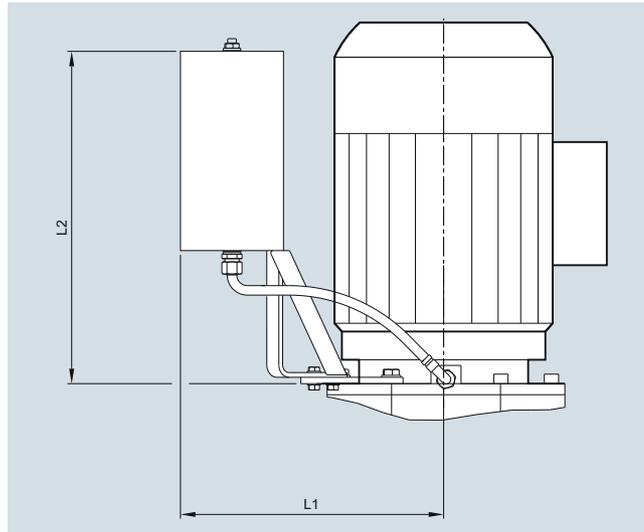


Fig. 10/19 Oil expansion unit type 3

Technical specifications

Size	Motor frame size	Type	Thread	Dimension L1 mm	Dimension L2 mm
Helical gearboxes Z and D					
109	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
129	90 ... 250	2	G3/8A	442	334
149	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
169	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
189	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
Helical gearboxes E					
109	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
129	90 ... 250	2	G3/8A	442	334
149	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
Cooling tower gearboxes ZKF					
109	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
129	90 ... 250	2	G3/8A	442	334
149	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
169	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
189	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
Cooling tower gearboxes EKF					
109	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
129	90 ... 250	2	G3/8A	442	334
149	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
Parallel shaft gearboxes F					
109	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
129	90 ... 250	2	G3/8A	442	334
149	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
169	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
189	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505
Bevel gearboxes K					
129	90 ... 225	2	G3/8A	406	334
149	90 ... 250	2	G3/4A (G3/8A)	442	334
169	100 ... 250	3	G3/4A	465	505
189	112 ... 250	3	G3/4A	493	505

Value in parenthesis applies to mounting position M4.

Oil level checking screw

For sizes 49 and higher, the oil level is checked using the oil level checking screw. The oil sight glass is available with a reflector to facilitate visual monitoring.

The oil sight glass on both sides is also available for the following gearboxes in mounting position M2 and M4:

- Bevel geared motor B49
- Bevel geared motor K49 to K189
- Helical worm geared motor C49 to C89

Order code:

Oil sight glass with reflector

G34

Oil sight glass with reflector on both sides ¹⁾

G35

¹⁾ Not possible for tandem geared motors

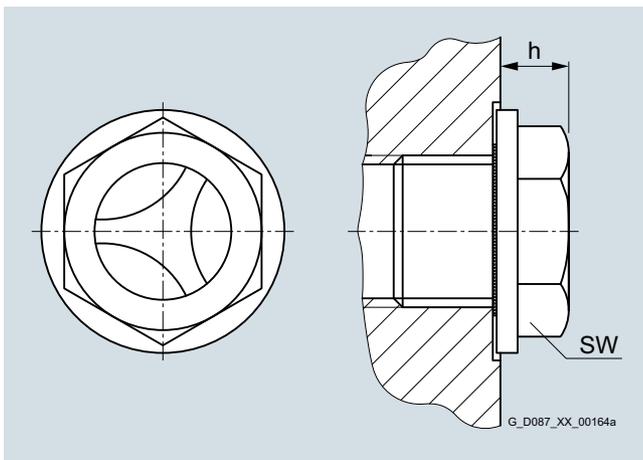


Fig. 10/20 Oil sight glass with reflector

Technical specifications

Size	Width across flats Width A/F (SW)	Thread	Dimension h mm
Helical gearboxes Z and D			
49 ... 79	16	G 1/4 A	10
89 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	10
Helical gearboxes E			
49 ... 69	16	G 1/4 A	10
89 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149	24	G 3/4 A	10
Cooling tower gearboxes ZKF			
89 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	10
Cooling tower gearboxes EKF			
89 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149	24	G 3/4 A	10
Parallel shaft gearboxes F			
49 ... 79	16	G 1/4 A	10
89 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	10
Bevel gearboxes B			
49	16	G 1/4 A	10
Bevel gearboxes K			
49 ... 89	16	G 1/4 A	10
109 ... 129	19	G 3/8 A	9
149 ... 189	24	G 3/4 A	10
Helical worm gearboxes C			
49 ... 89	16	G 1/4 A	10

Oil drain

Magnetic oil drain screw

For gearboxes from size 39, a magnetic oil drain screw is available that is inserted in the oil drain hole. This serves to collect any metal particles in the gearbox oil.

Oil drain valve

For gearboxes from size 39, an oil drain valve is available in either a straight or angled design.

The oil drain valve is supplied complete with screw plug as a kit.

Order code:

Magnetic oil drain screw

G53

Order code:

Oil drain valve, straight

G54

Oil drain valve, angled

G55

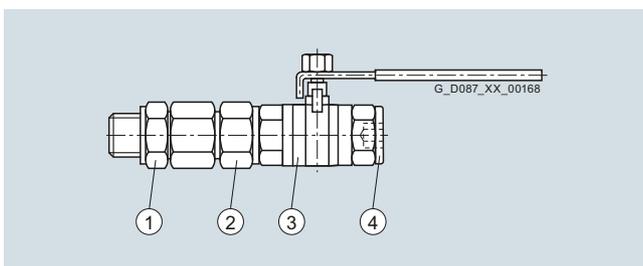


Fig. 10/21 Oil drain valve, straight

- ① Oil drain valve, straight
- ② Screw gland
- ③ Screw gland
- ④ Screw plug

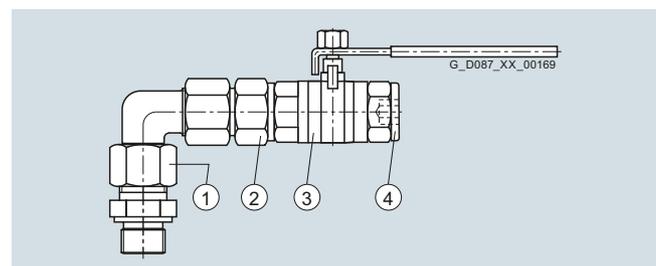


Fig. 10/22 Oil drain valve, angled

- ① Oil drain valve, angled
- ② Screw gland
- ③ Screw gland
- ④ Screw plug

Gearbox options

Venting and oil level control

Oil level control

Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring

From size 49, the Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring function is available for monitoring the oil temperature in the gearbox.

The Pt100 temperature sensor can be used both in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. In hazardous areas, the sensor may only be operated in conjunction with a disconnecter (temperature transmitter).

24 V disconnecter

The device is parameterized for a temperature measuring range of -40 °C to +120 °C. Application-specific max. permitted limit temperatures must be set on the transmitter either with the PLC controller or the "PACTware" configuration software.

USB / plug adapter cable

The adapter cable is required to alter parameters in the disconnecter via the "PACTware" software.

More information on the disconnecter and the adapter cable can be found at www.pepperl-fuchs.com.

Order code:

Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring

G69

24 V disconnecter

G70

USB / plug adapter cable (connection)

G71

Technical specifications

Pt100 electrical temperature monitoring	
Measuring circuit	1Pt100 in 3-wire circuit
Tolerance	Class B ± 0.3 °C at 0 °C according to EN 60751
Connecting cable	Hose cable 1x [3 x AWG 22/7-Cu-silver-plated/PTFE/PTFE, 0.36 mm ²]
Recommended measuring current	0.3 ... 1.0 mA
Max. operational current	25 mA
Max. operating voltage	10 V DC
Cable length	2 000 mm, open ends
Degree of protection	IP68
Type of protection	II 2G Ex ia IIC Gb II 2D Ex ia IIIC Db

24 V disconnecter

Isolated barrier	1-channel
Supply voltage	24 V DC (Power Rail)
Current output	0/4 mA ... 20 mA
Monitoring	Cable error and sensor break monitoring
Configuration	PACTware

USB / plug adapter cable (connection)

On PC	USB type A
On device	3.5 mm and 3.55 mm plug
Cable length	3 m

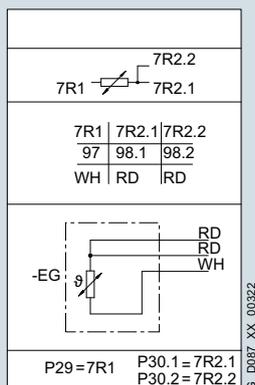


Fig. 10/23 Sensor circuit diagram for Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring

Electrical oil level monitoring system

If the area in which the gearbox is installed is difficult to access, the gearbox oil level will need to be monitored remotely by means of a capacitive sensor.

The capacitive sensor is supplied with a 2 m long cable. The oil level can be monitored only when the gearbox is stationary (i.e. monitoring prior to startup).

A disconnecter approved for use in ATEX applications must be provided for explosion-proof (ATEX) gearboxes. This must be installed outside the hazardous area.

The oil level sensor can be used at the following ambient temperatures:

- Oil level sensor -25 to +45 °C
- Oil level sensor ATEX -20 to +40 °C

For different ambient temperatures, please contact Siemens.

Order code:

Oil level sensor	G37
Oil level sensor ATEX design	G38
24 V disconnecter	G40

The electrical oil level monitoring system is available for the following gearboxes

Size	Mounting position					
	M1	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6
Helical gearboxes Z						
89... 169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
189		✓			✓	✓
Helical gearboxes D						
89	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
109 ... 169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
189		✓			✓	✓
Helical gearboxes E						
89	✓	✓	✓	✓		
109	✓	✓		✓		
129 ... 149	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Parallel shaft gearboxes F						
89 ... 189	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bevel gearboxes K						
109 ... 189	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The ATEX version of the electrical oil level monitoring system is available for the following gearboxes

Size	Mounting position					
	M1	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6
Helical gearboxes Z/ZB						
89... 129		✓			✓	✓
149		✓		✓	✓	✓
169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Helical gearboxes ZF						
89... 149		✓		✓	✓	✓
169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Helical gearboxes D/DB						
89		✓			✓	
109 ... 129		✓			✓	✓
149		✓		✓	✓	
169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Helical gearboxes DF						
89		✓		✓	✓	
109 ... 129		✓		✓	✓	✓
149		✓		✓	✓	
169	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Helical gearboxes E						
89				✓		
109		✓				
129	✓		✓	✓		
149	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Parallel shaft gearboxes F						
89 ... 129		✓		✓	✓	✓
149	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
169 ... 189		✓		✓	✓	✓
Bevel gearboxes K						
109	✓		✓		✓	
129	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
149 ... 189	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Gearbox options

Special version

Overview

Reduced-backlash version

Gearboxes with reduced backlash are required to perform high-precision positioning tasks and to achieve a high level of control quality. A minimal torsional backlash also has a favorable effect on torque spikes during startup and on load switching in the drive train. With this version, all machine elements in the gearbox that are in the power flow are designed with reduced backlash. As a result, this version also has the option "Shrink-glued output gearwheel".

To ensure that the entire driven machine can be designed with minimum possible backlash, it is advisable to select the solution with integral motor mounting (without adapter), output shafts with shrink disk connection or with smooth shafts (without feather key). In this case, only backlash-free power transmission elements should be used.

The specified torsional backlash in minutes of the angle ['] is based on the maximum rotation angle of the output shaft (no load, max. 1 % of rated output torque) with stationary input shaft.

For the exact values, refer to the torque tables. If no values are specified in the tables, this means that a reduced-backlash version is not available for the specific version.

The dimensions of the reduced-backlash gearboxes are identical to those of the standard versions.

Order code:

Reduced-backlash version

G99

Shrink-glued output gearwheel

The gearbox output stage is subjected to particular high levels of mechanical stress during rigorous reversing duty or acceleration of high mass moments of inertia. The shrink-glued output gearwheel option ensures the load-bearing capacity of the shaft/hub connection in the event of dynamic load.

Order code:

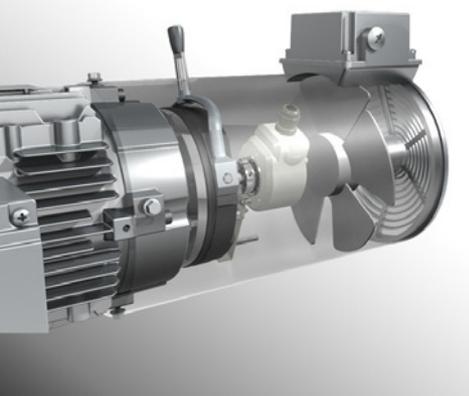
Shrink-glued output gearwheel

G97

The following gearboxes are available for the reduced-backlash version and the shrink-glued output gearwheel

Gearbox	Size													
	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189
Helical gearboxes Z and D		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Helical gearboxes E	On request													
Parallel shaft gearboxes F			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bevel gearboxes B		✓	✓	✓	✓									
Bevel gearboxes K				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Helical worm gearboxes C	Not possible													
Worm gearboxes S	Not possible													

Motor options



11/2 Electrical design

- Voltagages and frequencies
- 11/2 Duty types
- 11/2 Standard voltages
- Motor protection
- 11/5 Temperature sensor
- 11/5 Temperature switch
- 11/6 Pt1000 resistance thermometer
- 11/6 Selection and ordering data
- 11/7 Anti-condensation heating
- Windings and insulation
- 11/8 Converter operation
- 11/8 Reluctance motor specifically for converter operation
- 11/9 Impulse Voltage Insulation Class (IVIC) – category C (strong)
- 11/9 Example of how to design a drive system
- 11/10 DURIGNIT IR 2000 insulation
- 11/10 Temperature class
- 11/10 Increased air humidity/temperature with 30 to 60 g water per m³ of air

11/11 Mechanical design

- Degrees of protection
- 11/11 Overview
- Cooling and ventilation
- 11/11 Self ventilation
- 11/12 Forced ventilation
- Motor connection and terminal box
- 11/13 Connection, circuit and terminal boxes
- Motor plug
- 11/18 Overview
- 11/18 HAN 10E motor plug
- 11/19 HAN K4/4 motor plug
- 11/21 HAN Q8 motor plug
- 11/23 HAN Q8 motor plug with cable
- 11/25 HAN Q12 motor plug

11/26 Mounted components

- Brake
- 11/26 Overview
- 11/26 Design and principle of operation
- 11/27 Selecting the brake
- 11/28 Connecting the brake
- 11/28 Supply voltages
- 11/29 Brake control
- 11/30 Function rectifier
- 11/32 Brake options
- 11/37 Technical specifications
- Encoder
- 11/42 Overview
- Incremental encoders
- 11/43 • TTL1024S/R KD, HTL1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD and HTL2048S/R FD
- 11/45 • Incremental encoder 1XP8022
- Resolvers
- 11/46 • Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023
- Absolute encoders
- 11/47 • Absolute encoders 1XP8014 and 1XP8024
- 11/48 • Absolute encoder 1XP8024-21
- Rugged encoders
- 11/49 • Rotary pulse encoder LL 861 900 220
- 11/49 • Rotary pulse encoder HOG9 D 1024 I
- 11/50 • Rotary pulse encoder HOG10 D 1024 I
- Functionally safe rotary encoder
- 11/51 • Incremental encoder IN 8.5834
- 11/53 • Absolute encoder IA 8.5883
- Mechanical protection
- 11/58 Motors prepared for encoder mounting
- 11/58 MOTION-CONNECT signal cables
- Encoder accessories
- 11/59 • Connection system
- 11/59 • Technical specifications
- 11/60 • Connector
- 11/60 • Cable with end sleeves
- 11/61 • Cable with coupling socket
- 11/62 • EnDAT gateways for absolute encoders
- 11/62 • Application terminal box for sensors
- 11/63 • Modular system in combination with encoder systems
- 11/64 Backstop
- 11/65 Second shaft extension and handwheel
- 11/65 Canopy
- 11/66 Designs for special environmental conditions**
- 11/66 Condensation drain hole
- 11/66 Internal motor corrosion protection
- 11/66 Increased corrosion protection for mounted motor components

Motor options

Electrical design

Voltages and frequencies

Duty types

Line operation

The three-phase AC motors are designed for duty type S1 according to IEC 60034 (continuous duty).

Order codes for line operation:

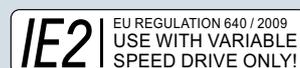
Duty type S1	-
Duty type S3 - 75 %	P90

Converter operation

For converter operation (**P91, P92**), the motors with the applicable voltages are also stamped with duty type Inv. Duty.

Depending on the selected voltage, the technical specifications for the operating points at 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 87 Hz and 104 Hz are stated on the rating plate.

With IE2 motors rated for 0.75 kW and above with duty type S1/Inv. Duty (**P91**) that fall within the scope of the Eco-design Directive (EC) No. 640/2009, the notice "IE2 Inv. Duty only" is also attached to the motor.



Order codes for converter operation:

Duty type S1//Inv. Duty	P91
Duty type Inv. Duty (VSD10 / synchronous reluctance motors)	P92

Standard voltages

Three-phase AC motors are available for rated voltages ranging from 200 up to 690 V.

Motor frame sizes 63 up to 112 are generally supplied for the voltage range 230/400 V at 50 Hz.

For motor frame sizes from 132 and above, the standard version is 400/690 V at 50 Hz.

Standard motor voltages

At the customer's request, we can stamp a tolerance of $\pm 10\%$ on the rating plate for our standard voltages.

The voltage tolerance $\pm 10\%$ is not compatible with the functionally safe rotary encoder.

Order code:

Voltage tolerance $\pm 10\%$ ⁴⁾	P80
--	------------

Frequency	Voltages	Power	Possible specifications					Motor frame size		Article No.	Article No. supplement	Converter operation	
			CE	UL-R/CSA	China	EAC	Ex-port ¹⁾	63 ... 112	132 ... 250			13th data position	P91

Voltages for 50/60 Hz

Voltages for 50/60 Hz, 50 Hz power

50 Hz	230 V Δ /400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓ ⁴⁾	✓	✓ ^{2) 4)}	✓ ⁴⁾	✓ ⁴⁾	✓	-	4		✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Y	P ₅₀											
50 Hz	230 V Δ /400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	9	N3A	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Y	P ₅₀											
50 Hz	400 V Δ /690 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	-	✓	4		-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₅₀											
50 Hz	400 V Δ /690 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓ ⁴⁾	✓	-	9	N3B	-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₅₀											
50 Hz	220 V Δ /380 V Y ⁴⁾	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	9	N3C	✓	-
60 Hz	440 V Y ⁴⁾	P ₅₀											

Voltages for 50/60 Hz, 60 Hz power

50 Hz	230 V Δ /400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	2		✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Y	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	230 V Δ /400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	9	N2A	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	400 V Δ /690 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	-	✓	2		-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	400 V Δ /690 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓ ⁴⁾	✓	-	9	N2B	-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	220 V Δ /380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	9	N2C	✓	✓
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	277 V Δ /480 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	9	N2G	-	✓
60 Hz	550 V Y	P ₆₀											

1) With motor power 0.75 kW or higher.

2) Can be selected for motor frame size 80 or higher.

3) Can be selected for motor frame size 100 or higher.

4) Cannot be selected for worm gearboxes S.

Standard voltages

Standard motor voltages

Frequency	Voltages	Power	Possible specifications					Motor frame size		Article No.	Article No. supplement	Converter operation	
			CE	UL-R/ CSA	China	EAC	Ex- port ¹⁾	63 ... 112	132 ... 250			13th data position	P91
Voltages for 50 Hz													
50 Hz	400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓		✓ ^{3) 4)}	✓		✓	✓	9	N6B	✓	-
50 Hz	400 V Δ ⁴⁾	P ₅₀	✓			✓		✓	✓	9	N6C	✓	-
50/87 Hz	230 V Δ/400 V Δ	P ₅₀ /P ₈₇	✓			✓		✓	✓	9	N6A	✓	-
50 Hz	500 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	9	N1C	✓	-
50 Hz	500 V Δ ⁴⁾	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	✓ ³⁾	✓	9	N1D	✓	-
50 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓		✓ ^{3) 4)}	✓	✓	■	■	9	N1R	✓	-
50 Hz	380 V Δ/660 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■	■	9	N1S	-	✓
50 Hz +3/-5 %	240 V Δ/415 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■	■	9	N1T	✓	-
50 Hz +3/-5 %	415 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■	■	9	N1U	✓	-
50 Hz	200 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■	■	9	N1K	✓	-
Voltages for 60 Hz													
<i>Voltages for 60 Hz, 50 Hz power</i>													
60 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N4C	✓	-
60 Hz	380 V Δ/660 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4D	-	-
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₅₀	✓		✓	✓		■	■	9	N4E	✓	-
60 Hz	440 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4F	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓	✓	✓		■	■	9	N4H	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N4J	✓	-
60 Hz	575 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N4L	✓	-
60 Hz	575 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓		■ ³⁾	■	9	N4M	✓	-
60 Hz	230 V YY/460 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N4N	✓	-
60 Hz	230 V Δ/400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4A	✓	-
60 Hz	400 V Δ/690 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4B	✓	-
60 Hz	200 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4P	✓	-
60 Hz	208 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N4Q	✓	-
<i>Voltages for 60 Hz, 60 Hz power</i>													
60 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y	P ₆₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N5C	✓	-
60 Hz	380 V Δ/660 V Y	P ₆₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N5D	-	-
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀	✓		✓	✓		■	■	9	N5E	✓	-
60 Hz	440 V Δ	P ₆₀	✓			✓		■	■	9	N5F	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Y	P ₆₀	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	9	N5H	✓	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₆₀	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	9	N5J	✓	-
60 Hz	575 V Y	P ₆₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N5L	✓	-
60 Hz	575 V Δ	P ₆₀	✓	✓		✓		■ ³⁾	■	9	N5M	✓	-
60 Hz	230 V YY/460 V Y	P ₆₀	✓	✓		✓		■	■	9	N5N	✓	-
Voltages for brake motors with function rectifier⁴⁾													
50 Hz	400 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N6B	✓	-
50 Hz	400 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N6C	✓	-
60 Hz	440 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N4G	-	-
60 Hz	440 V Δ	P ₆₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N5G	-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N4K	-	-
60 Hz	460 V Δ	P ₆₀	✓			✓		✓	✓ ²⁾	9	N5K	-	-

1) With motor power 0.75 kW or higher.

2) Can be selected up to motor frame size 200.

3) Can be selected for motor frame size 100 or higher.

4) Cannot be selected for worm gearboxes S.

Motor options

Electrical design

Voltages and frequencies

Standard voltages

Standard motor voltages

Frequency Hz	Voltages V	Power	Possible specifications					Motor frame size		Article No. 13th data position	Article No. supplement	Converter operation	
			CE	UL-R/ CSA	China	EAC	Ex- port ¹⁾	63 ... 112	132 ... 250			P91	P92
Voltages for VSD10 line motors for converter operation ⁴⁾													
<i>Voltages for 50/60 Hz, 60 Hz power</i>													
50 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ ³⁾	✓	9	N2C	✓	✓
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	277 V Δ/480 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■ ³⁾	■	9	N2G	-	✓
60 Hz	550 V Y	P ₆₀											
50 Hz	380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ ³⁾	✓	9	N2H ⁵⁾	-	✓
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀											
<i>Voltages for 50 Hz</i>													
50 Hz	380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ ³⁾	-	9	N1N	-	✓
50 Hz	380 V Δ/660 V Y	P ₅₀	✓			✓	✓	■ ³⁾	■	9	N1S	-	✓
50 Hz	220 V Δ	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ ³⁾	✓	9	N1V ⁵⁾	-	✓
Voltages for synchronous reluctance motors for converter operation ^{4) 6)}													
<i>Voltages for 50/60 Hz, 50 Hz power</i>													
50 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y ⁴⁾	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N3C	-	✓
60 Hz	440 V Y ⁴⁾	P ₅₀											
<i>Voltages for 50/60 Hz, 60 Hz power</i>													
50 Hz	220 V Δ/380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N2C	-	✓
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀											
Voltages for synchronous reluctance motors with SINAMICS G110M frequency converter ^{4) 6)}													
<i>Voltages for 50 Hz</i>													
50 Hz	380 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N1N	-	✓
<i>Voltages for 60 Hz, 50 Hz power</i>													
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₅₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N4E	-	✓
<i>Voltages for 60 Hz, 60 Hz power</i>													
60 Hz	440 V Y	P ₆₀	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N5E	-	✓
<i>Voltages for 87 Hz, 87 Hz power</i>													
87 Hz	380 V Δ	P ₈₇	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	-	9	N6K	-	✓

■ With additional price

¹⁾ With motor power 0.75 kW or higher.

²⁾ Can be selected for motor frame size 80 or higher.

³⁾ Can be selected for motor frame size 100 or higher.

⁴⁾ Cannot be selected for worm gearboxes S.

⁵⁾ Voltage can only be selected in conjunction with HAN K4/4, HAN Q8, and HAN Q8 motor plug with cable.

⁶⁾ Synchronous reluctance motors available in motor sizes 80, 90 and 112.

Temperature sensor

The temperature sensor is a **positive temperature coefficient** (PTC) thermistor which offers comprehensive protection against thermal motor overload. The temperature of the winding can be accurately monitored thanks to its low thermal capacity and the excellent heat contact with the winding. The PTC thermistor exhibits a sudden change in resistance when a rated response temperature is reached.

A tripping unit is used to evaluate the change in resistance and to open auxiliary circuits via auxiliary contacts.

The switching hysteresis of the PTC thermistor is low, which facilitates fast restarting of the drive. Motors with this type of protection are recommended for heavy duty starting, intermittent duty, extreme changes in load, high ambient temperatures, or fluctuating supply systems.

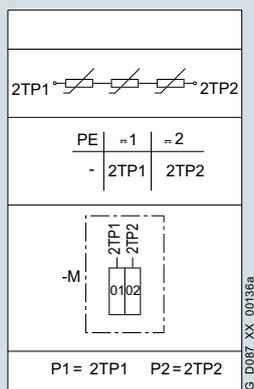


Fig. 11/1 Connection circuit diagram

In order to prevent serious damage by impulse voltage peaks to the sensor and the downstream evaluation electronic circuitry which can occur in converter operation as a result of the close contact between PTC thermistor and winding, the connecting cables and the PTC thermistor have reinforced insulation designed to provide "protective separation".

It is not possible to use the temperature sensor in combination with the synchronous reluctance motor.

Order code:

PTC thermistor for disconnection

M10

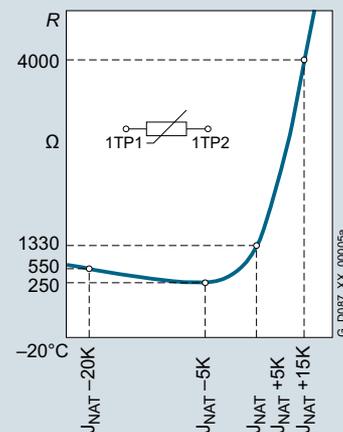


Fig. 11/2 Temperature sensor characteristic

Temperature switch

The temperature switch is a **winding thermostat** (NC contact) and is suitable as a protection device for slowly increasing motor temperatures. When the rated response temperature is reached, it can open an auxiliary circuit. When the motor temperature decreases, the winding thermostat closes again as soon as the temperature falls significantly below the rated response temperature.

When the motor current rises quickly (e.g. with a locked rotor), these switches are not suitable due to their large thermal time constants.

The temperature switch provides safety isolation in accordance with EN 61800-5-1 up to max. 500 V.

It is not possible to use the temperature switch in combination with the synchronous reluctance motor or the functionally safe rotary encoder.

Order code:

Winding thermostat for disconnection

M12

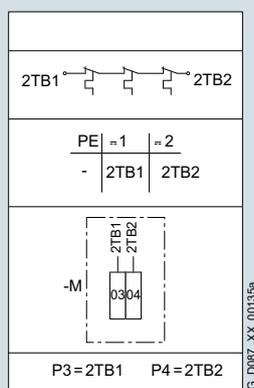


Fig. 11/3 Connection circuit diagram

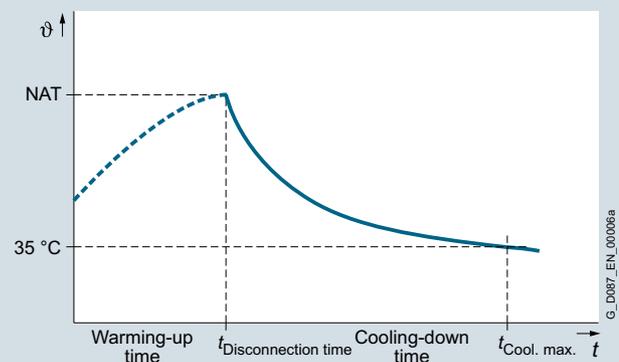


Fig. 11/4 Temperature switch characteristic

Motor options

Electrical design

Motor protection

Pt1000 resistance thermometer

The resistance thermometer has a chip for a temperature sensor, the resistance of which changes in relation to temperature according to a series of reproducible basic values. The changes in resistance are transferred as changes in current. At 0 °C, the measurement resistances are adjusted to 1000 Ω for the Pt1000, and correspond to the accuracy class B (i.e. the relationship between resistance and temperature). The limit deviation is ±0.3 °C, and the admissible deviations are defined in EN 60751.

Similar to the method of operation of the Pt100, the relationship between the temperature and the electrical resistance of conductors is utilized in the Pt1000 to measure the temperature, just like with the additional resistance thermometers described above.

Pure metals undergo larger changes in resistance than alloys and have relatively constant temperature coefficients.

Temperatures for alarm and tripping can be set as required when using converters from Siemens that determine the motor temperature in accordance with the measuring principle described above. With these devices, the measured signal is evaluated directly in the converter. For line operation, the 3RS10 temperature monitoring relay, which forms part of the protection equipment, can be ordered separately. For further details, see Catalog IC 10, Article No.: E86060-K1010-A101-B1-7600.

Order code:

Pt1000 resistance thermometer

M17

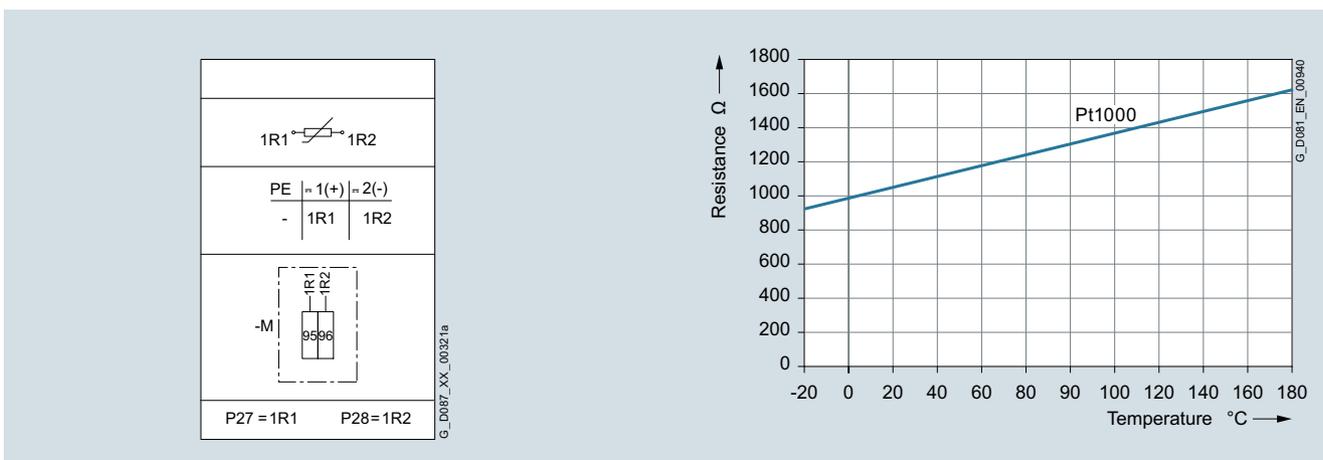


Fig. 11/5 Connection circuit diagram

Fig. 11/6 Pt1000 resistance thermometer characteristic

Selection and ordering data

Motor protection	Motor frame size												Order code	
	63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250		
PTC thermistor disconnection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M10
Winding thermostat, disconnection ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M12
Pt1000 resistance thermometer			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M17
<i>Motor protection for VSD10 line motors</i>														
PTC thermistor disconnection						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M10
Winding thermostat, disconnection ¹⁾						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M12
Pt1000 resistance thermometer					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M17
<i>Motor protection for synchronous reluctance motors</i>														
Pt1000 resistance thermometer			✓	✓		✓								M17

¹⁾ Not possible for functionally safe rotary encoder

Protective devices

Number of windings	Example	Function	Number of temperature-dependent protective devices	Number of terminals
1	Motors with one pole number	Disconnection	3 or 1 (motor frame sizes 80 and 90)	2

Anti-condensation heating

Motors whose windings are at risk of condensation due to the climatic conditions, e.g. inactive motors in humid atmospheres or motors that are subjected to widely fluctuating temperatures, can be equipped with anti-condensation heaters. Anti-condensation heating must not be switched on during operation.

Instead of an anti-condensation heater, another possibility is to connect a voltage that is approximately 4 to 10 % of the rated motor voltage to stator terminals U1 and V1; 20 to 30 % of rated motor current is sufficient to heat the motor.

Anti-condensation heating cannot be selected in conjunction with the SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter.

Order code:

115 V anti-condensation heating

M40

230 V anti-condensation heating

M41

Technical specifications

Motor frame size	Heating power W
63 ... 80 ¹⁾	12.5
90 ... 112	25
132 ... 200	50
225 ... 250	92

¹⁾ Only possible for worm geared motors S in motor frame size 71

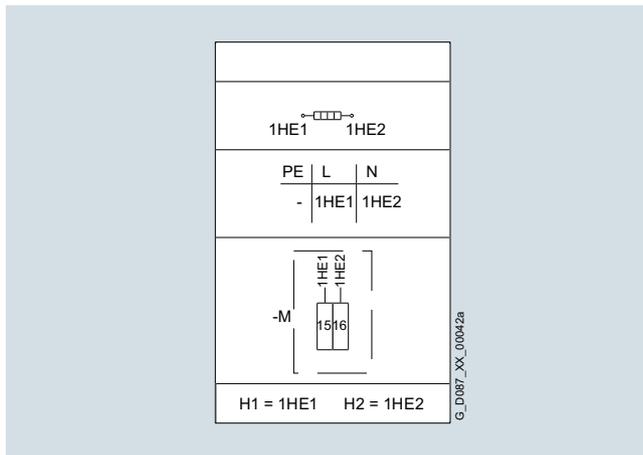


Fig. 11/7 Connection circuit diagram for the anti-condensation heating

Motor options

Electrical design

Windings and insulation

Converter operation

All motors used in SIMOGEAR geared motors are equipped with innovative insulation systems, consisting of high-quality enamel wires and insulating sheet materials in conjunction with highly temperature-resistant impregnations.

The motors can be operated with SINAMICS G and SINAMICS S converters (controlled and uncontrolled infeed) provided that the permissible voltage peaks listed in the relevant table are not exceeded.

Continuous operation while utilizing the admissible voltage tolerances must be avoided and is not recommended according to IEC 60034-1 2011 chapter 7.3.

Preferred supply system configurations are TT systems and TN systems with neutral-point grounding. In the case of a fault when connected to an IT supply system (ground fault), the insulation is excessively stressed. In this case, the process should be terminated as quickly as possible ($t < 2$ h), and the fault resolved. We do not recommend operation on TN supply systems with transition-point grounding.

Note:

When motors are operated on SINAMICS converters, additional losses occur which, depending on the admissible winding overtemperature, can make it necessary to reduce the torque. The admissible torque values can be obtained from the SIZER engineering tool. The lowest frequency specified there is 5 Hz. For stationary converter operation at lower frequencies, particularly in the case of frame sizes < 100 , it is necessary to inquire at the Quotation Center.

For converter operation with the outputs specified in the catalog, the motors are utilized according to temperature class 155 (F), i.e. in this case neither a service factor > 1 nor an increased coolant temperature is possible.

Reluctance motors specifically for converter operation

The essential difference between synchronous reluctance motors and asynchronous motors is the rotor. In contrast to the asynchronous motor, the reluctance motor has a rotor with a laminated core without an energized squirrel cage. Therefore it is not capable of starting up on the mains and a SINAMICS frequency converter will always be needed to control it.

Thanks to intelligent control by SINAMICS frequency converters and the low losses in the rotor, the motor has a significantly optimized thermal response and thus, a higher efficiency as well. The efficiency exceeds the IE4 efficiency requirements in accordance with IEC 60034-30-2, particularly in partial load operation, but also in the rated point.

The thermal reserves (via the cooler rotor) of the reluctance motor allow a continuous overload capacity of up to 200 %. If no increased short-term overload capacity is required in these cases, a smaller motor can be used. The only thing needed is a frequency converter that can set the required load current.

The speed control of the SINAMICS permits operation with encoderless speed control, which allows the encoders to be omitted. The closed loop control is optimized by the standard of a Pt1000 temperature sensor, which increases the accuracy of the temperature model.

The dynamic response of the reluctance motor is also considerably higher than that of a comparable asynchronous motor with IE3 efficiency thanks to the lower intrinsic moment of inertia of the rotor.

System connection

The synchronous reluctance geared motor can be operated with the following SINAMICS converters:

Converter compatibility				
		Control Unit	Power Module	Operator panel
G120				
Modular	\geq FW4.7 SP6	CU240E-2	PM240-2	BOP-2
	\geq FW4.7 SP9	CU230P-2	PM240P-2	IOP & IOP-2
Distributed	\geq FW4.7 SP9	G110M		
		G120D only CU240D-2		
S120				
	\geq FW4.8	CU310-2	PM240-2	BOP20
		CU320-2	Booksize	

- The converter is operated with a rated pulse frequency of at least 4 kHz.
- The converter can provide the rated voltage as listed in the catalog.

For SINAMICS G120 converters (from firmware version 4.7) the SIMOTICS GP/SD synchronous reluctance series can be selected in the SINAMICS frequency converter via the STARTER software or the operator panel at the converter (Basic Operator Panel (BOP), Intelligent Operator Panel (IOP)) as motor category and can be addressed using the motor code number.

Rated voltage

The tolerance for the rated voltage is in accordance with EN 60031-1. A rated voltage is not specified. The rated motor voltages are selected so that when operated with a SINAMICS G120 converter, the available voltage is optimally utilized.

Insulation

The motors can be operated with line voltages of up to 480 V on the SINAMICS G/S converter while remaining in compliance with the permitted peak voltages ($\dot{U}_{LL} \leq 3\,200$ V, $\dot{U}_{LE} \leq 2\,800$ V).

When operated on the converter with the outputs specified in the catalog, the motors in accordance with temperature class 155 (F) are utilized in accordance with temperature class 130 (B) (service factor 1.2).

Preferred supply system configurations are TT systems and TN systems with neutral-point grounding.

In the case of a fault when connected to an IT supply system (ground fault), the insulation is excessively stressed. In this case, the process should be terminated as quickly as possible ($t < 2$ h) and the fault resolved. We do not recommend operation in transition-point grounded TN systems.

Noise

The max. sound pressure levels can be found in the selection and ordering data in [the Motors chapter on page 8/31](#).

Reluctance motors specifically for converter operation

The following gearboxes can be used with the synchronous reluctance motors:

Gearbox	Size														
	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	109	129	149	169	189	
Helical gearboxes Z and D		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Helical gearboxes E				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Parallel shaft gearboxes F			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Bevel gearboxes B		✓	✓	✓	✓										
Bevel gearboxes K				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Helical worm gearboxes C			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						
Worm gearboxes S	Not possible														

Impulse Voltage Insulation Class (IVIC) – category C (strong)

The insulation system of the motors meets the requirements of EN 60034-18-41:2014 according to the stress category C (strong).

The insulation systems of the motors are optimized for operation on SINAMICS converters. The admissible voltage peaks specified in the table must not be exceeded.

Thanks to the high-quality insulation systems, the requirements of IVIC C are significantly exceeded; see the comparison in the table. This also means that significantly more stringent requirements can be met by the system operator.

The table below shows a comparison between the maximum admissible peak-peak voltage at the motor terminal as stipulated by EN 60034-18-41 and the peak-peak voltage tolerance of SIMOTICS insulation systems.

	Line voltage U_{rated}			
	400 V		480 V	
Standard	IVIC C	Siemens	IVIC C	Siemens
$\hat{U}_{phase-ground}$	1 680	2 200	2 016	2 200
$\hat{U}_{phase-phase}$	2 360	3 000	2 832	3 000

The following applies for the voltage rise time: $T_a > 0.3 \pm 0.2 \mu s$.

The voltages specified are peak-peak values ($V_{pk/pk}$).

Example of how to design a drive system for a line voltage of 400 V in compliance with the specifications for the motor and converter

When SIMOGear geared motors are operated on SINAMICS converters, reflections may cause voltage peaks in excess of the upper tolerance limits. These effects may also be influenced by the design and length of the cables used.

A = standard power cable (NYCWY)

B = power cable with symmetrical shield (e.g. Prototflex)

In the example below, various motor configurations are assessed on the basis of the following general conditions:

- Configuration with a single motor:
Each motor has its own Motor Module with a separate infeed for each module
- Configuration with multiple motors:
Each motor has its own Motor Module; these modules are interconnected via a common DC link which is supplied by an Active Line Module combined with an Active Interface Module (AIM).
- TN system $U_k = 5 \%$
- $U_{DC Link} = 1.5 \times U_{Line}$ with a modulation depth $ALM_{max} < 0.97$ and $U_{DC,max}$
- Motor Modules in booksize format
- Active Line Module (ALM) with matching Active Interface Module (AIM)
- No parallel connection of Active Line Modules
- Pulse frequencies set to factory defaults

On this basis, the maximum recommended cable lengths [m] are:

Rated power kW	Rated voltage $U_{Line} = 400 V \pm 10 \%$ (DC link voltage $U_{DC Link} = 640 V_{DC}$)			
	Multi-motor operation		Single-motor operation	
	Cable type A	Cable type B	Cable type A	Cable type B
0.09 ... 4	50 ¹⁾	50 ¹⁾	50 ¹⁾	50 ¹⁾
5.5 ... 7.5	55	70 ¹⁾	70 ¹⁾	70 ¹⁾
11 ... 18.5	50	75	100 ¹⁾	100 ¹⁾
22 ... 45	100 ¹⁾	100 ¹⁾		
55 ... 90	85			

¹⁾ Cable length limitation by SINAMICS Motor Module

Provided that the cables do not exceed the recommended lengths and on the basis of the specified general conditions, it can be assumed that the system will operate in compliance with the product specifications.

Other lengths of cable may be used, but the potential voltage peaks and front times must be checked separately according to the table for compliance with the product specifications.

Motor options

Electrical design

Windings and insulation

DURIGNIT IR 2000 insulation

The DURIGNIT IR 2000 insulating system consists of high-quality enamel wires and insulating sheet materials in conjunction with temperature-resistant resin impregnation.

This ensures that these motors will have a high mechanical and electrical strength, high service value, and a long service life. The insulating system protects the winding to a large degree against aggressive gases, vapors, dust, oil, and increased air humidity. It can withstand the usual vibration stressing.

The insulation is suitable up to an absolute air humidity of 30 g water per m³ of air. Moisture condensation should be prevented from forming on the winding.

Please inquire about extreme applications.

Temperature class

All motors are designed for temperature class 155 (F). They are utilized according to temperature class 130 (B).

The 4-pole motors can be optionally implemented for temperature class 180 (H). The winding is utilized according to temperature class 155 (F).

Order code:

Temperature class 180 (H) ^{1) 2)}

M08

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

²⁾ Not possible for VSD10 line motors

Increased air humidity/temperature with 30 to 60 g water per m³ of air

The motors in the standard range are designed for up to 30 g water per m³. A design for increased air humidity in the range between 30 and 60 g water per m³ air as a function of the temperature is possible, as shown in the following table.

Order code:

Increased air humidity/temperature with 30 to 60 g water per m³ of air ¹⁾

N54

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Relative humidity	Temperature						
	+20 °C	+30 °C	+40 °C	+50 °C	+60 °C	+70 °C	+80 °C
10 %	2	3	5	8	13	20	29
15 %	3	5	8	12	19	30	44
20 %	3	6	10	17	26	39	58
25 %	4	8	13	21	32	49	
30 %	5	9	15	25	39	59	
35 %	6	11	18	29	45		
40 %	7	12	20	33	52		
45 %	8	14	23	38	58		
50 %	9	15	26	41			
55 %	10	17	28	46			
60 %	10	19	31	50			
65 %	11	20	33	54			
70 %	12	21	36	58			
75 %	13	23	38				
80 %	14	24	41				
85 %	15	26	43				
90 %	16	27	46				
95 %	16	29	49				
100 %	17	30	51				

Overview

Note:

The degree of protection only applies to the electrical equipment (motor, brake, encoder). Depending on the application area, the applicable measures must be applied to the gearbox.

Available degrees of protection

Degree of protection	Motor options that can be mounted	Order code
IP55	No restrictions	K01
IP56 ¹⁾	Possible in conjunction with separately driven fan, incremental encoder and absolute encoder	K02
IP65 ¹⁾	Possible in conjunction with a brake, backstop, separately driven fan, incremental encoder, absolute encoder, resolver, and motor plug.	K03

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Cooling and ventilation

Overview

The motors have radial-flow fans, which cool regardless of the direction of rotation of the motor (cooling method IC 411, IEC 60034-6). The air flows from the non-drive end (NDE) to the drive end (DE).

Self ventilation

The motor fan can either be a standard fan, metal fan, or high inertia fan.

Note:

Standard fans made of plastic are not suitable for ambient temperatures under -25 °C. At lower temperatures, metal fans (option M21) or high inertia fans (option M22) must be used.

Fan design

Motor frame size	Fan	Material		Order code
		Fan	Fan cover	
63 ... 90	Standard fan	Plastic	Sheet metal	M21
	Metal fan	Aluminum	Sheet metal	
	High inertia fan	Steel core with plastic fan blades	Sheet metal	
100 ... 132	Standard fan	Plastic	Sheet metal	M21
	Metal fan	Aluminum	Sheet metal	
	High inertia fan	Cast iron	Sheet metal	
160	Standard fan	Plastic	Sheet metal	M21
	Metal fan	Aluminum	Sheet metal	
180 ... 200	Standard fan	Plastic	Sheet metal	M21
	Metal fan	Steel	Sheet metal	
225 ... 250	Standard fan	Plastic	Plastic/sheet metal ¹⁾	M21
	Metal fan	Steel	Plastic/sheet metal ¹⁾	

¹⁾ The fan cover is made of sheet metal for motors with brake

Standard fan

As standard, the motors are equipped with a plastic fan. This can be used for the entire standard ambient temperature range.

Metal fan

As an alternative to the standard plastic fans, aluminum fans are available for the motors.

Metal fans are used for specific environmental conditions, e.g.:

- If there are solid or dirt particles, such as wood chips, textile fibers in the cooling air
- Special motor designs for increased ambient temperatures exceeding +60 °C
- At temperatures below -25 °C

Order code:

Metal fan	M21
-----------	------------

High inertia fan

When required, 4-pole motors in frame sizes 71 to 132 can be equipped with a high inertia fan.

High inertia fans as an additional inertia are finely balanced according to ISO 1940. Typical applications are drives for traveling gear, conveying equipment, or in general for supporting soft starting and/or soft braking in line operation.

Order code:

High inertia fan ^{1) 2)}	M22
-----------------------------------	------------

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

²⁾ Not possible for VSD10 and synchronous reluctance motors

A high inertia fan increases the moment of inertia of the motor according to the table below.

Motor frame size	J_2 10 ⁻⁴ kgm ²	m_{fan} kg
71	17.1	1.38
80	27.9	1.75
90	54.0	2.55
100	116.0	3.30
112	230.0	5.30
132	562.0	9.10

Motor options

Mechanical design

Cooling and ventilation

Forced ventilation

Forced ventilation (separately driven fan) can be combined with almost all brakes and encoders as required.

Note:

Forced ventilation is not suitable for ambient temperatures under -25 °C.

Order code:

Separately driven fan ¹⁾

M23

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Technical specifications

Motor frame size	Frequency	Rated voltage range			Rated current	Power consumption	Volume flow	Weight
		Phase	V	Connection				
71	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.18	48.0	78	1.45
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.15/0.09	29.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.21	56.0	99	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.13/0.07	28.0		
80	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.19	48.0	128	1.50
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.16/0.09	33.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.22	59.0	151	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.13/0.07	36.0		
90	50	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.29	59.0	216	1.90
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.39/0.22	78.0		
	60	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.23	61.0	258	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.32/0.18	71.0		
100	50	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.29	62.0	278	2.05
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.37/0.21	80.0		
	60	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.29	73.0	328	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.30/0.18	80.0		
112	50	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.27	64.0	355	2.15
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.35/0.20	87.0		
	60	1 AC	220 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.35	88.0	418	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.29/0.17	93.0		
132	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.52	125.0	550	3.00
		3 AC	200 ... 303/346 ... 525	Δ/Y	0.64/0.37	160.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.61	163.0	650	
		3 AC	220 ... 332/380 ... 575	Δ/Y	0.55/0.32	180.0		
160	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.74	246.0	980	8.15
		3 AC	200 ... 303 / 346... 525	Δ/Y	1.28/0.74	314.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	1.52	390.0	1160	
		3 AC	220 ... 332 / 380... 575	Δ/Y	1.08/0.62	391.0		
180	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.74	246.0	1200	8.15
		3 AC	200 ... 303 / 346... 525	Δ/Y	1.28/0.74	314.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	1.52	390.0	1379	
		3 AC	220 ... 332 / 380... 575	Δ/Y	1.08/0.62	391.0		
200	50	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	0.74	246.0	1324	9.75
		3 AC	200 ... 303 / 346... 525	Δ/Y	1.28/0.74	314.0		
	60	1 AC	230 ... 277	⊥(Δ)	1.52	390.0	1575	
		3 AC	220 ... 332 / 380... 575	Δ/Y	1.08/0.62	391.0		
225 ... 250	50	3 AC	220 ... 240 / 380 ... 420	Δ/Y	2.0/1.15	450.0	On request	22.0
	60		440 ... 480	Y	1.05	520.0		

Modular system in combination with self ventilation and forced ventilation for motor frame size 63 to 200

Cooling method	Motor plug	Encoder				Brake					Back-stop	2nd shaft extension	
		Incremental encoder	Absolute encoder	Resolver ³⁾	Encoder under cover ²⁾	Encoder accessories	Without manual release	With manual release	Microswitch				
		Functionally safe no	Functionally safe yes					Air flow monitoring ¹⁾	Wear monitoring				
Self ventilation													
Standard fan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	On request	✓	✓
Metal fan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
High inertia fan ^{2) 4)}	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Canopy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	-
Forced ventilation ^{2) 4)}													
Canopy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	On request	✓	-

¹⁾ Can be selected for brake type L32 or higher

²⁾ Can be selected for motor frame size 71 or higher

³⁾ Cannot be combined with brake motor

⁴⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Connection, circuit and terminal boxes

Location and position of the terminal box

The terminal box of the motor can be mounted in four different locations or positions. The position of the terminal box is always when viewing the drive end (DE) of the motor.

The standard position of the terminal box is on the right-hand side, with the cable entry from below (1A).

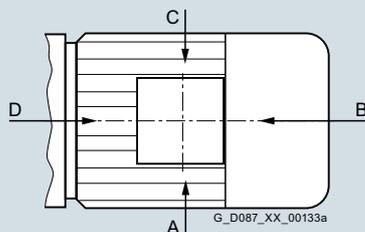
The terminal box is always located at the non-drive end (NDE) of the motor.

Selection data, cable entry

Terminal box position	Position of the cable entry	Order code
Motor	LE63 ... 160, LES180 ... 250	
1	A	M55
	B	M56
	C	M57
	D	M58
2	A	M59
	B	M60
	C	M61
	D	M62
3	A	M63
	B	M64
	C	M65
	D	M66
4	A	M67
	B	M68
	C	M69
	D	M70 ¹⁾

1) Not possible for worm geared motors S

Position of the cable entry



Terminal box position

When viewing DE

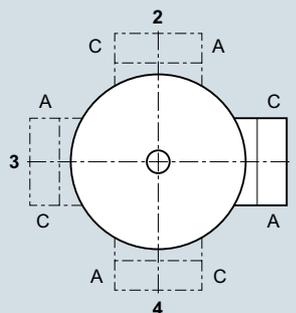


Fig. 11/8 Terminal box position and cable entry

Motor connection

The number of winding ends depends on the winding design. Three-phase AC motors are connected to the three phase conductors L1, L2, and L3 of a three-phase line supply. The motor rated voltage in the operating connection must match the phase conductor voltages of the line supply.

When the three phases operate in sequence and are connected to the terminals of the motor in alphabetical order U1, V1 and W1, the motor rotates clockwise when viewing the DE motor shaft.

The direction of rotation of the motor can be reversed if two connecting cables are interchanged. Labeled terminals are provided to connect the protective conductor.

The connections for a brake, anti-condensation heating or thermal motor protection are also located in the terminal box.

Note:

Different sizes of terminal box are used depending on the connections required.
[Additional notes chapter "Terminal box type" on page 11/16.](#)

Motor options

Mechanical design

Motor connection and terminal box

Connection, circuit and terminal boxes

Motor connection Δ/Y

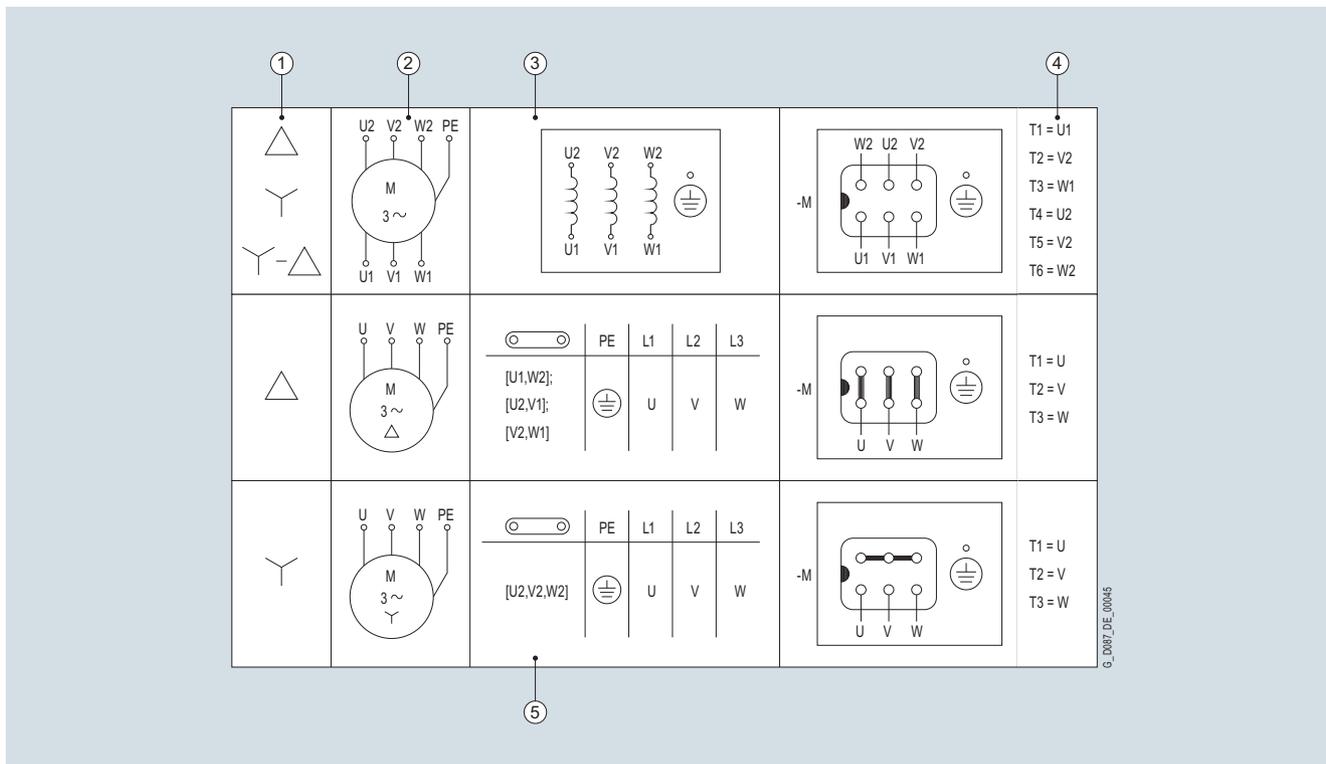


Fig. 11/9 Connection circuit diagram, motor connection Δ/Y

- ① Motor connection
- ② Circuit diagram symbols
- ③ Winding arrangement in the motor
- ④ Comparison:
Terminal designation acc. to NEMA MG1/acc. to IEC 60034-8
- ⑤ Location of the jumpers on the terminal board and juxtaposition of the line connection with the motor connection

11

Motor connection Y

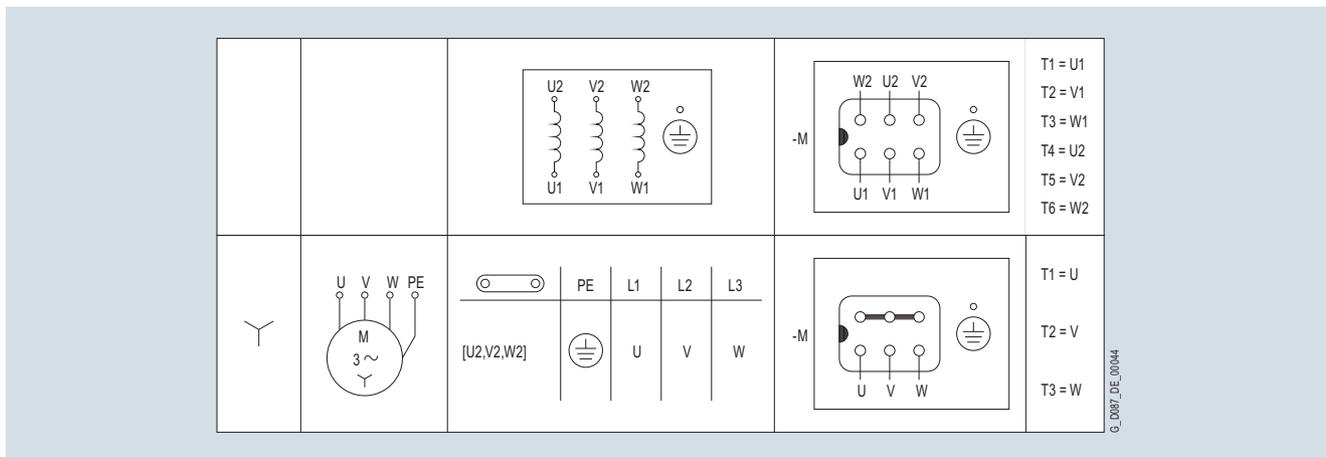


Fig. 11/10 Connection circuit diagram, motor connection Y

Connection, circuit and terminal boxes

Motor connection YY/Y

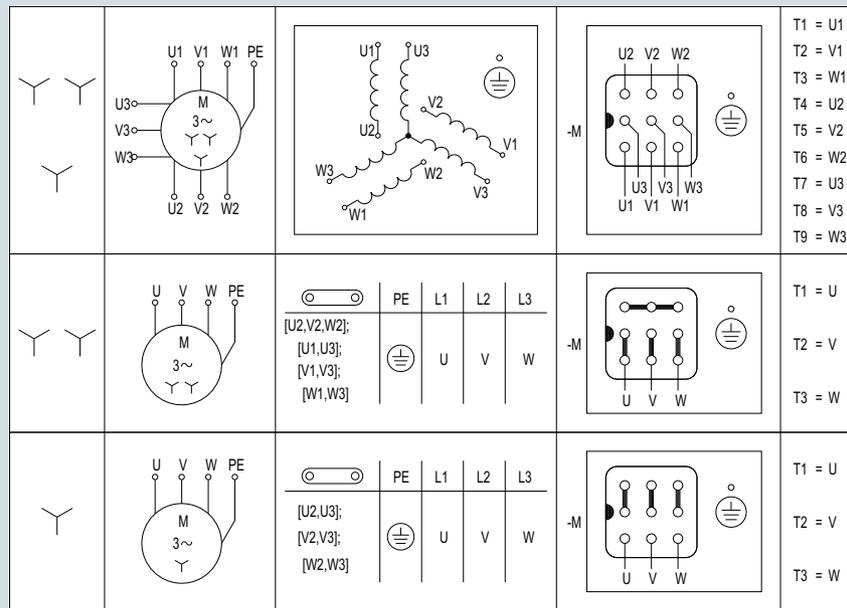


Fig. 11/11 Connection circuit diagram, motor connection YY/Y

Terminal connection

The terminal board accommodates the terminals that are connected to the leads to the motor windings.

The terminals are designed so that up to frame size 160, the external (line) connections can be established without requiring cable lugs.

Terminal box assignment

Motor frame size	Terminals Number	Contact screw thread	Max. connectable conductor mm ²	Number of cable entries	Terminal box material	Line feeder cable connection	Auxiliary terminals	
							Max. number	Max. connectable conductor mm ²
63	6 (9 for YY/Y motor connection)	M4	1.5 (2.5 with cable lug)	2 cable entries with screw plugs	Aluminum alloy	With or without cable lug	8	2.5
71								
80								
90								
100								
112								
132								
160	M5	16	2 cable entries with screw plugs	Cast iron	With cable lug	10		
180								
200								
225								
250								
	M6	25						
	M8	35						
	M10	120						
	M12	240						

Motor options

Mechanical design

Motor connection and terminal box

Connection, circuit and terminal boxes

Terminal box type

The terminal box contains all the electrical connections that are installed in the motor. Different sizes of terminal box are used depending on the connections required.

The dimensions of terminal boxes can be found in [chapter "Motors" from page 8/48](#).



Fig. 11/12 Terminal box type gk030, TB1E00, TB1F00, TB1H00, TB1J00

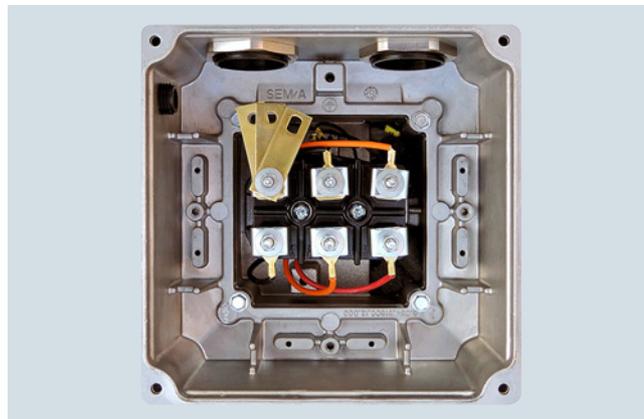


Fig. 11/13 Terminal box type gk127, TB1E10, TB1F10, TB1H10, TB1J10, TB1K01, TB1L01, TB1N01

Cable entry metric

Motor frame size	Motor options				Cable entry metric	Terminal box type
	Brake	Winding protection	Heating	Application terminal box		
63 ... 71	Without	PTC thermistor for disconnection	Without	Without	1 x M25 x 1.5 + 1 x M20 x 1.5	gk030 ¹⁾
		Winding thermostat for disconnection				
Pt1000 resistance thermometer						
Without	With					
80 ... 90	Without	PTC thermistor for disconnection	No restriction	Without	2 x M32 x 1.5	gk127 ^{1) 2)}
		Winding thermostat for disconnection				
Pt1000 resistance thermometer						
With	No restriction	TB1E00				
100 ... 112	Without	PTC thermistor for disconnection	No restriction	Without	2 x M40 x 1.5	TB1E10
		Winding thermostat for disconnection				
Pt1000 resistance thermometer						
With	No restriction	TB1F00				
132	Without	PTC thermistor for disconnection	No restriction	Without	2 x M50 x 1.5	TB1F10
		Winding thermostat for disconnection				
Pt1000 resistance thermometer						
With	No restriction	TB1H00				
160	Without	PTC thermistor for disconnection	No restriction	Without	2 x M63 x 1.5	TB1H10
		Winding thermostat for disconnection				
Pt1000 resistance thermometer						
With	No restriction	TB1J00				
180	Without	No restriction	-	-	2 x M40 x 1.5	TB1J10
		No restriction				
With	No restriction	TB1K01				
With	No restriction	TB1L01				
200	Without	No restriction	-	-	2 x M50 x 1.5	TB1L01
		No restriction				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				
225	Without	No restriction	-	-	2 x M50 x 1.5	TB1L01
		No restriction				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				
250	Without	No restriction	-	-	2 x M63 x 1.5	TB1N01
		No restriction				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				
With	No restriction	TB1N01				

¹⁾ For terminal boxes with 9 terminals (circuit YY/Y) terminal box type TB1E10

²⁾ For brake motors in UL-R and CSA version terminal box type TB1E10

Connection, circuit and terminal boxes
Cable entry NPT

The cable entry with national pipe thread (NPT) can be ordered as an option. The dimensions of terminal boxes can be found in [chapter "Motors" from page 8/48](#).

Order code:

Cable entry NPT	M45
-----------------	------------

Motor frame size	Cable entry NPT	Terminal box type
63 ... 71	2 x 1/2"	gk127 ^{1) 2)}
80 ... 90		TB1E10
100 ... 112	3/4" + 1/2"	TB1F10
132		TB1H10
160	1 1/4" x 1/2"	TB1J10
180	1 1/2" x 1/2"	TB1K01
200 ... 225		TB1L01
250	2 1/2" x 1/2"	TB1N01

¹⁾ For terminal boxes with 9 terminals (circuit YY/Y) terminal box type TB1E10

²⁾ For brake motors in UL-R and CSA version terminal box type TB1E10

Terminal box cast

Motors can be supplied with the bottom half of the terminal box cast onto the motor housing in order to prevent water ingress into the housing.

In this case, no further changes can be made to the position of the terminal box.

Order code:

Terminal box cast ¹⁾	M53
---------------------------------	------------

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S.

External grounding

IEC 60034 specifies additional external grounding for motors with ratings of 100 kW and higher. For motors, sizes 63 up to 160, this is optionally available.

Motors in sizes 180 to 250 are supplied as standard with external grounding.

Order code:

External grounding	N53
--------------------	------------

Maximum conductor connection for external grounding

Motor frame size	Thread size
63 ... 90	M4
100 ... 112	M5
132 ... 180	M6
200	2 x M6
225 ... 250	2 x M8

Modular system in combination with motor connection and terminal box

Modular system	Encoder system	Brake		Microswitch		Self ventilation Forced ventilation	Backstop	Second shaft extension
		Without manual release	With manual release	Without locking mechanism	With locking mechanism ¹⁾			
Terminal box	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	On request	✓	✓
Motor plug	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	On request	✓	✓

¹⁾ Only manual brake release with locking mechanism can be selected for motor frame sizes 225 and 250.

²⁾ Can be selected for brake type L32 or higher.

Motor options

Mechanical design

Motor plug

Overview

The motor plug is supplied ready for use, and replaces the terminal box with terminal board.

Motor plugs are also available in an EMC design. A counterplug can also be provided.

In the basic design, the motor plug connection is in position B, see page 11/13. The dimensions depend on the motor frame size.

Particularly in cases where a brake with a manual release lever is used in the direction of the non-drive end (NDE), a check must be made to ensure that the motor plug does not collide with the manual release lever in the direction of the drive end (DE).

The main advantages of a motor plug over a terminal box with terminals are as follows:

- Peripheral equipment can be quickly installed
- Reduction of installation and repair times for end users
- No wiring errors as a result of the plug system
- Replacement of a geared motor without having to make any intervention in the electronics

The winding connections and, optionally, the power supply for the brake and the signal cables for the temperature sensors are connected in the plug housing.

HAN 10E motor plug

The motor plug is compatible with the products from the ECOFAST field device system. It is available for motor frame sizes 63 to 132 and can be used for line voltages at the motor plug ≤ 500 V and rated currents ≤ 16 A.

The motor plug can be used in the temperature range from -40 up to $+60$ °C. A special design is required for higher temperatures.

The motor connection (star or delta connection) is selected by the customer in the form of the counterplug used.

Technical specifications

Number of contacts	10 + ⊕
Max. voltage	500 V
Max. current load per PIN	16 A
Specifications	CE, cUL-Rus
Degree of protection	IP65

Order code:

HAN 10E motor plug (2 brackets) ¹⁾	N00
HAN 10E motor plug (2 brackets) EMC ¹⁾	N01
HAN 10E motor plug (1 bracket) ¹⁾	N04
HAN 10E motor plug (1 bracket) EMC ¹⁾	N06
HAN 10E counterplug ¹⁾	N18

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

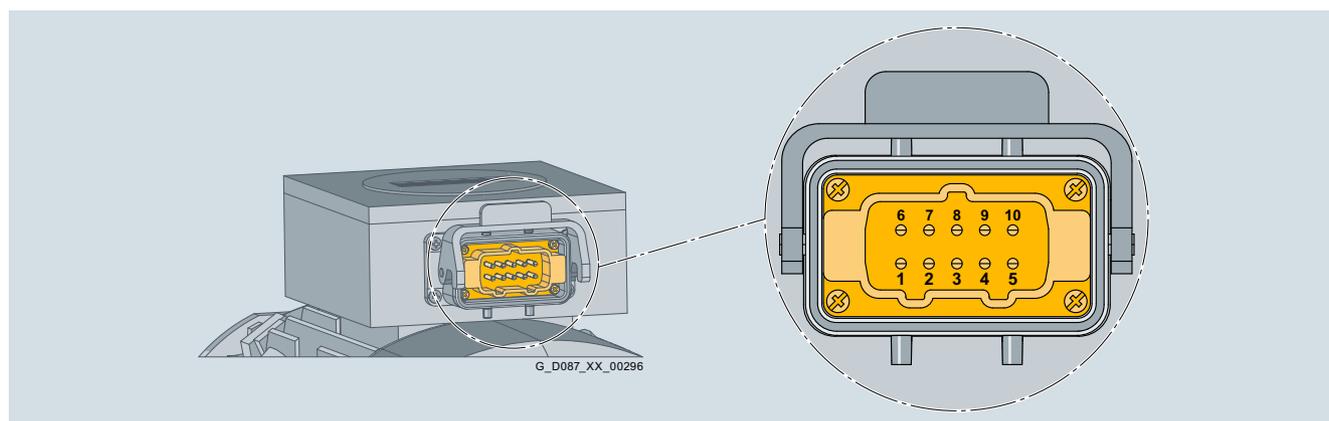


Fig. 11/14 HAN 10E motor plug with pin assignments

Connection assignment

PIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	PE
Connection	U1	V1	W1	Brake	Brake	W2	U2	V2	Temperature-dependent winding protection		Protective conductor

HAN 10E motor plug

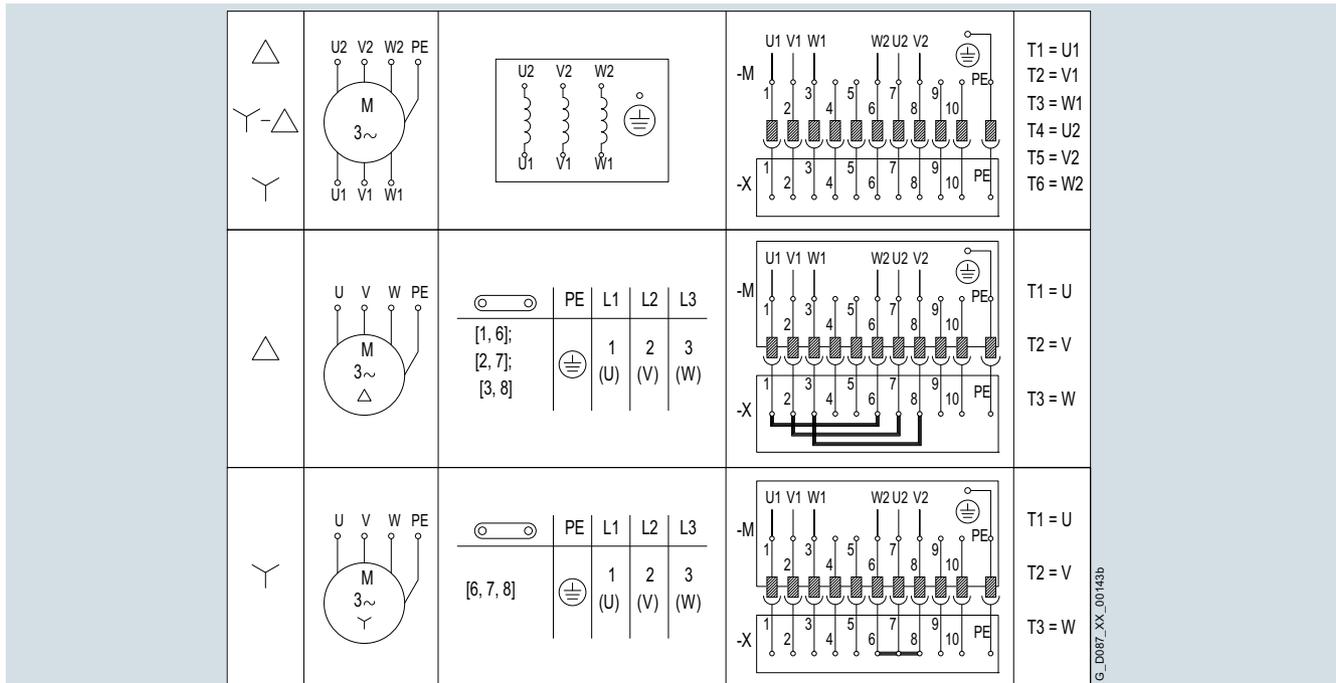


Fig. 11/15 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding

HAN K4/4 motor plug

The motor plug is available for motor frame sizes 132 up to 200, and can be used for line voltages ≤ 690 V at the power connection and ≤ 250 V at the control connection – as well as rated currents ≤ 63 A at the power connection and ≤ 16 A at the control connection. The jumpers are connected to the terminal board at the factory depending on the selected circuit or voltage.

Technical specifications

Number of contacts	4 + 4 + ⊕
Max. voltage power range	690 V (pollution degree 3)
Max. current load power range per PIN	63 A
Max. voltage control range	250 V (pollution degree 3)
Max. current load control range per PIN	16 A
Specifications	CE, cUL-Rus
Degree of protection (interlocked)	IP65

Order code:

- HAN K4/4 motor plug (1 bracket) ¹⁾
- HAN K4/4 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC ¹⁾
- HAN K4/4 motor plug (2 brackets) ¹⁾
- HAN K4/4 motor plug (2 brackets) EMC ¹⁾
- HAN K4/4 counterplug ¹⁾

- N08**
- N09**
- N10**
- N11**
- N19**

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Motor options

Mechanical design

Motor plug

HAN K4/4 motor plug

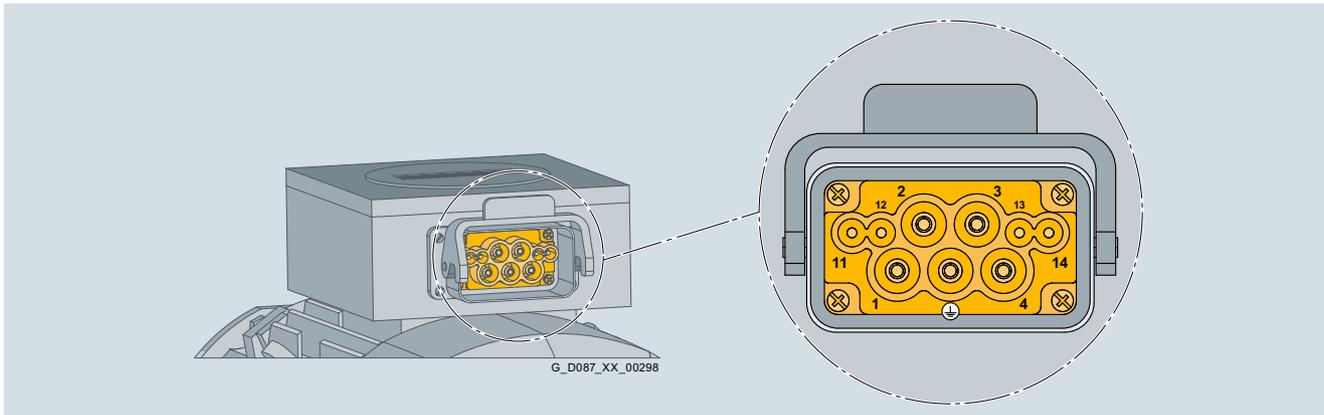


Fig. 11/16 HAN K4/4 motor plug with pin assignments

Connection assignment

PIN	1	2	3	4	11	12	13	14	PE
Connection	U	V	W	-	Brake	Brake	Temperature-dependent winding protection	Protective conductor	

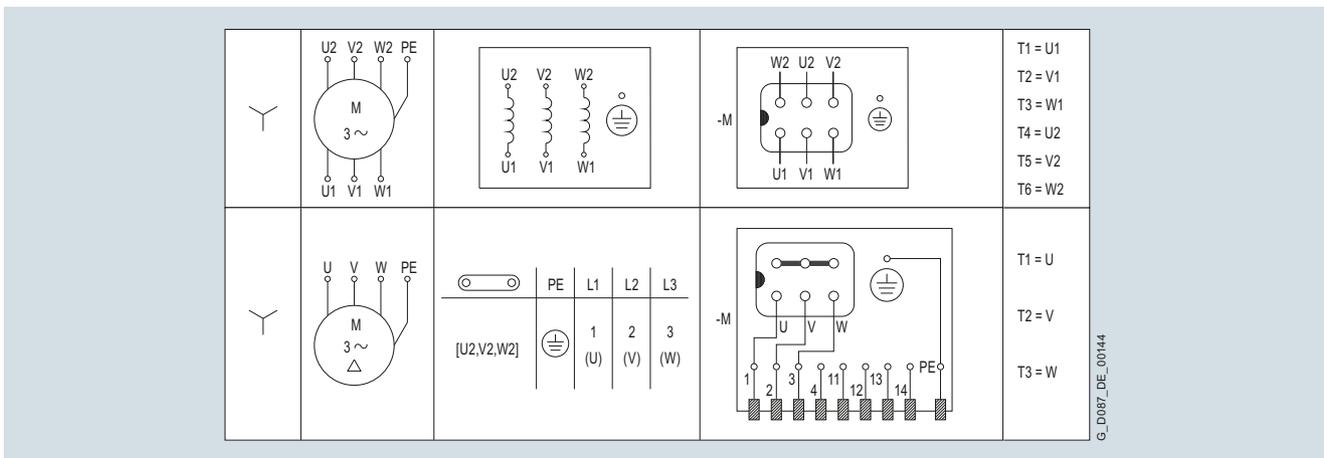


Fig. 11/17 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Y connection

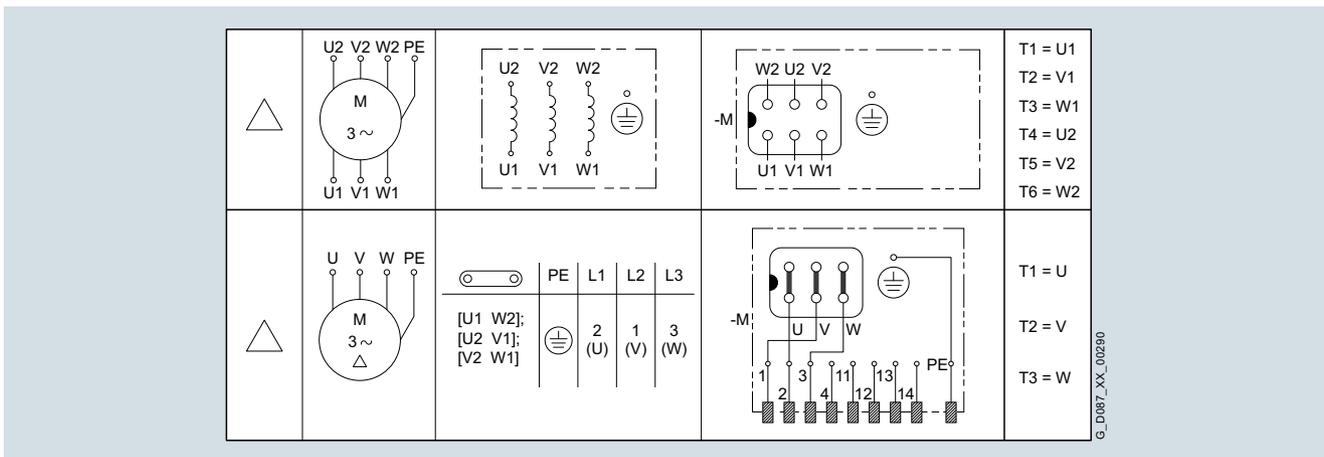


Fig. 11/18 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Δ connection

HAN Q8 motor plug

The motor plug is available for motor frame sizes 63 to 132 and can be used for line voltages ≤ 500 V as well as rated currents ≤ 16 A. The jumpers are connected to the terminal board at the factory depending on the selected circuit or voltage.

Order code:

HAN Q8 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC ¹⁾

N12

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Technical specifications

Number of contacts	8 + ⊕
Max. voltage	500 V (pollution degree 3)
Max. current load per PIN	16 A
Specifications	CE, cUL-Rus
Degree of protection (interlocked)	IP65

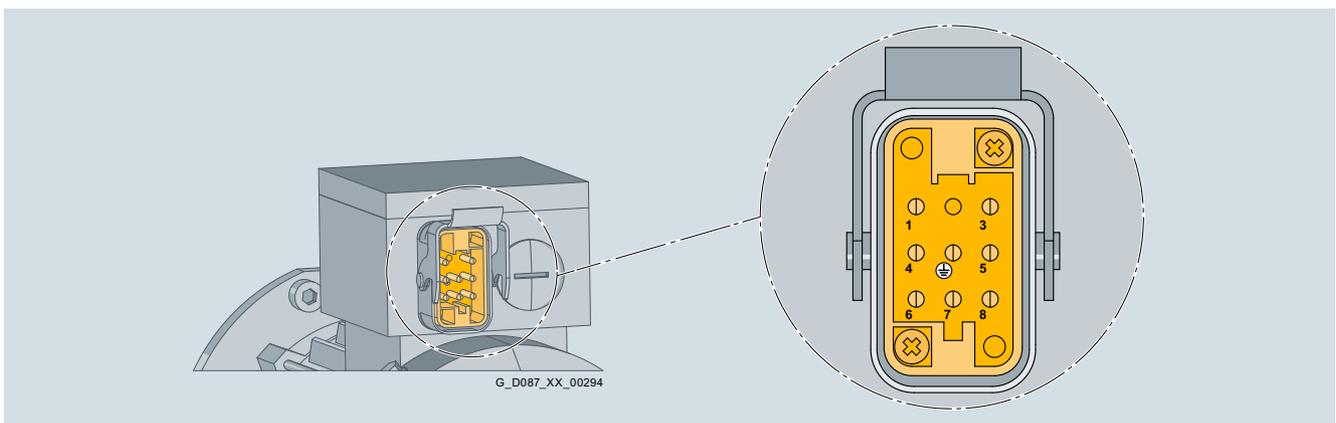


Fig. 11/19 HAN Q8 motor plug with pin assignments for motor frame sizes 63 and 71

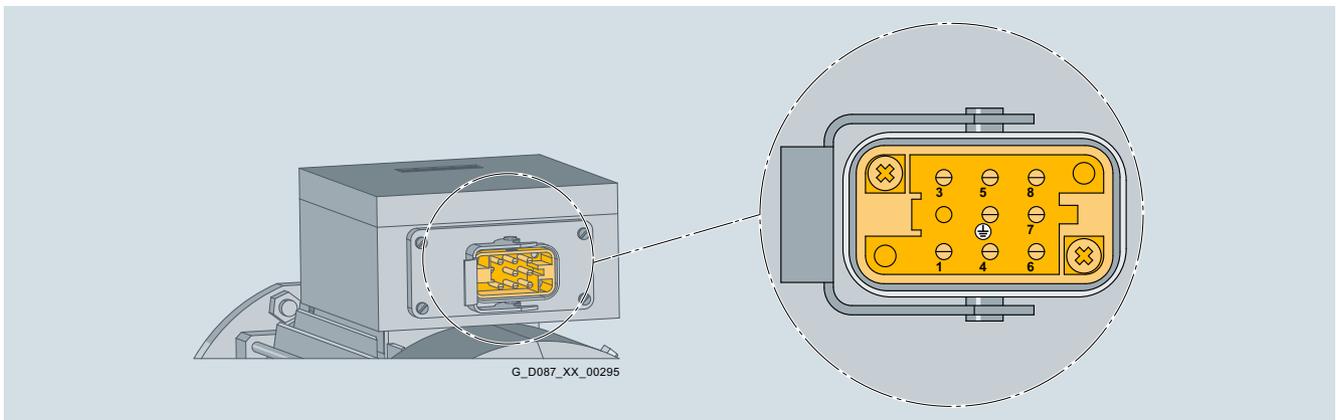


Fig. 11/20 HAN Q8 motor plug with pin assignments for motor frame sizes 80 to 132

Connection assignment

PIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PE
Connection	U	-	W	Brake	Temperature-dependent motor protection	Brake	V	Temperature-dependent motor protection	Protective conductor

Motor options

Mechanical design

Motor plug

HAN Q8 motor plug

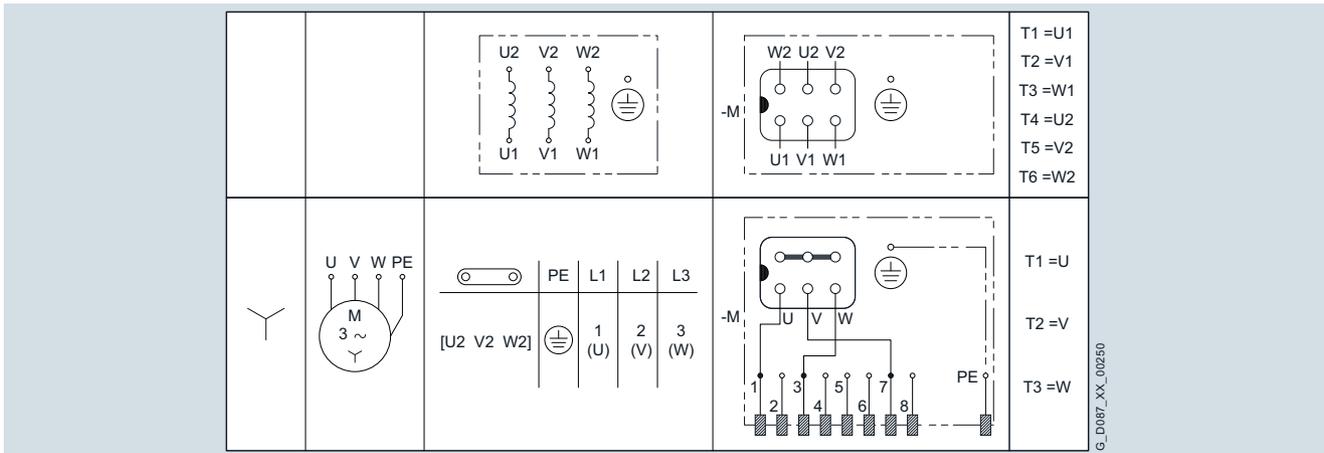


Fig. 11/21 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Y connection

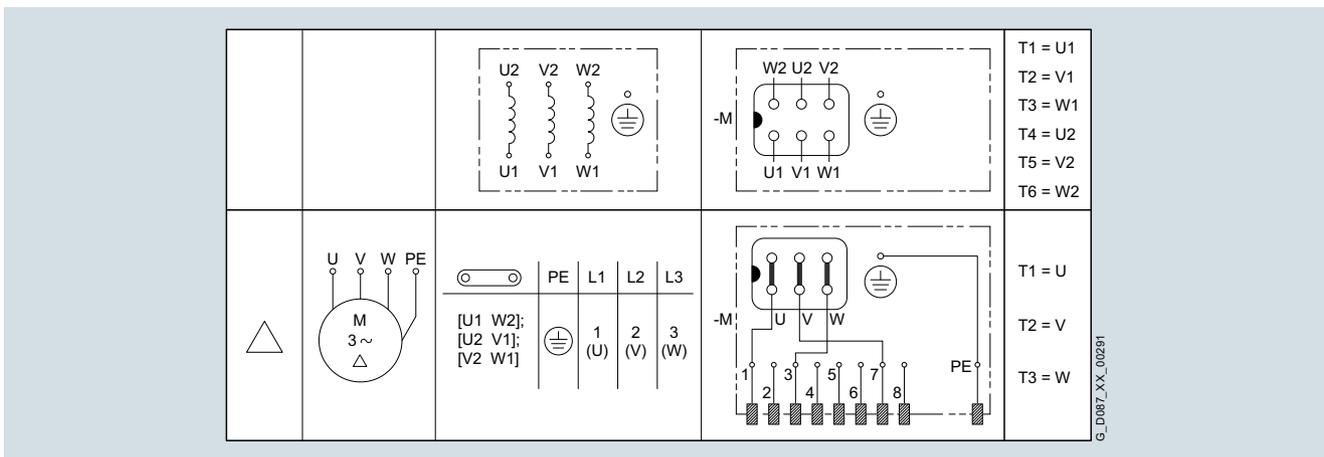


Fig. 11/22 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Δ connection

HAN Q8 motor plug with cable

The motor plug with cable is available for motor frame sizes 63 to 112 and can be used for line voltages ≤ 500 V as well as rated currents ≤ 16 A.

One of the intended uses of the motor plug with cable is to provide an optimum connection to SINAMICS G120D.

The jumpers are connected to the terminal board at the factory depending on the selected circuit or voltage.

Technical specifications

Motor plug	
Number of contacts	8 + \oplus
Max. voltage	500 V / UL 600 V + 10 % (pollution degree 3)
Max. current load per PIN	16 A
Specifications	CE, cUL-Rus
Degree of protection (interlocked)	IP65
Cable suitable for cable carriers	
Approvals	
• VDE	yes
• cULus or UL/CSA	yes
• UL-CSA File No.	E172204/LL104758
Rated voltage	
• Power cores U_0/U	600 / 1 000 V
• Signal cores U_0/U	300 V
Operating temperature on the surface	
• Permanently installed	-50 °C ... +90 °C
• Moving	-30 °C ... +80 °C
Smallest bending radius	
• Permanently installed	5 x outer diameter
• Moving	12 x outer diameter
Bending operations	Typ. 2×10^6 cycles
Oil resistance	DIN VDE 0282 Part 10 + HD22.10
Outer jacket	Polyurethane (PUR)
Design	$4 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 + 2 \times (2 \times 0.75 \text{ mm}^2)$ (shielded)
Outer diameter	11.7 ... 12.7 mm

Note:

With the HAN Q8 motor plug version with 0.5 m cable (**K50**), the plug insert in the plug is rotated by 180°, see Fig. 11/24.

At ambient temperatures below -30 °C, the HAN Q8 motor plugs with cables can now only be used with permanently laid cables.

Order code:

HAN Q8 motor plug with 0.5 m cable
(plug insert rotated by 180°)

K50

HAN Q8 motor plug with 1 m cable

K51

HAN Q8 motor plug with 2 m cable

K52

HAN Q8 motor plug with 3 m cable

K53

HAN Q8 motor plug with 4 m cable

K54

HAN Q8 motor plug with 5 m cable

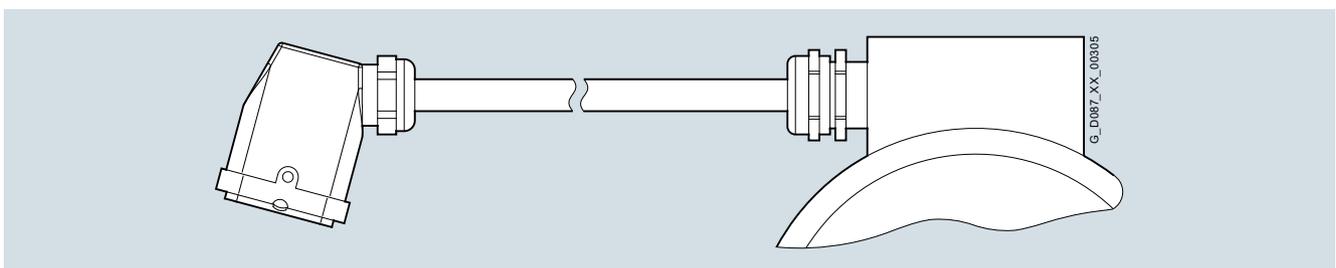
K55


Fig. 11/23 HAN Q8 motor plug with cable

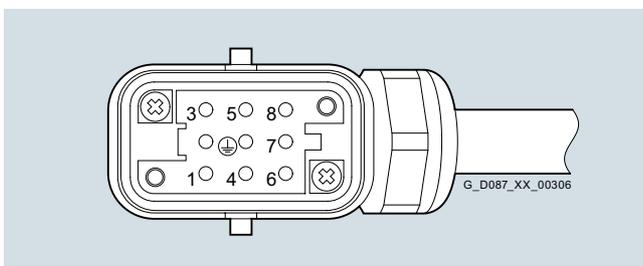


Fig. 11/24 Pin assignments for motor plug with 0.5 m cable, plug insert rotated by 180°

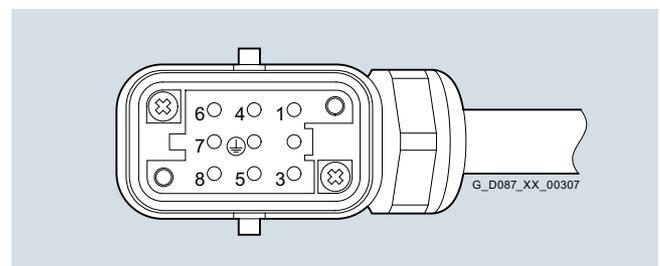


Fig. 11/25 Pin assignments for motor plug with 1 m to 5 m cable, plug insert rotated by 0°

Motor options

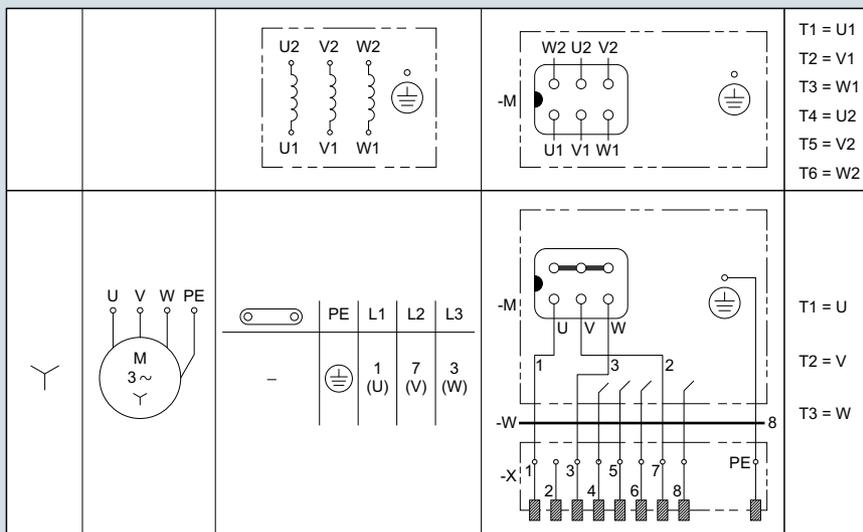
Mechanical design

Motor plug

HAN Q8 motor plug with cable

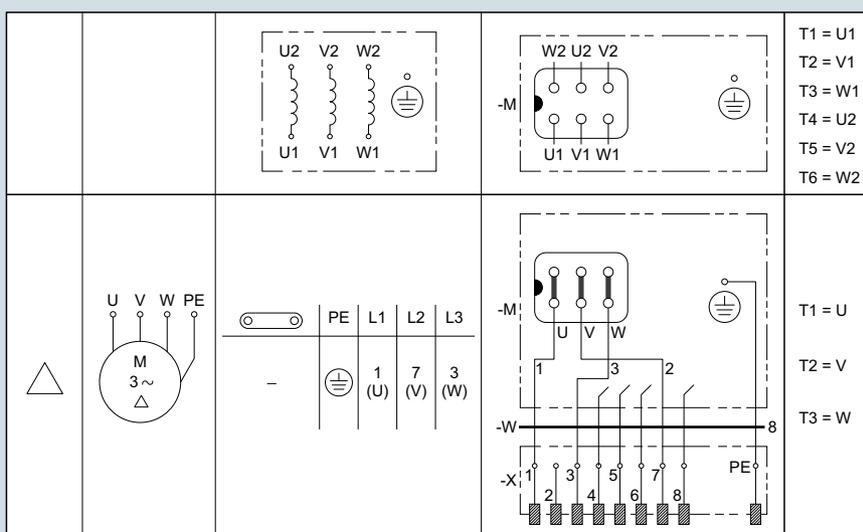
Connection assignment

PIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PE
Connection	U	-	W	Brake	Temperature-dependent motor protection	Brake	V	Temperature-dependent motor protection	Protective conductor



G_D087_XX_00293

Fig. 11/26 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Y connection



G_D087_XX_00292

Fig. 11/27 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding Δ connection

11

HAN Q12 motor plug

The motor plug is available for motor frame sizes 63 to 90 and can be used for line voltages ≤ 400 V as well as rated currents ≤ 10 A. The motor connection (star or delta connection) is selected by the customer.

Order code:

HAN Q12 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC ¹⁾

N13

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Technical specifications

Number of contacts	12 + ⊕
Max. voltage	400 V (pollution degree 3)
Max. current load per PIN	10 A
Specifications	CE
Degree of protection (interlocked)	IP65

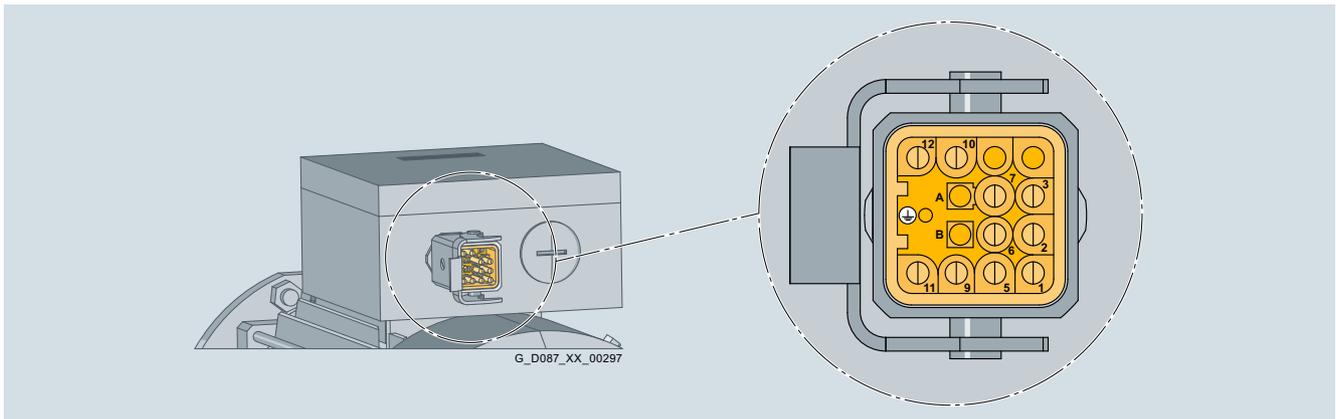


Fig. 11/28 HAN Q12 motor plug with pin assignments

Connection assignment

PIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PE
Connection	U1	V1	W1	-	W2	U2	V2	-	Brake	Temperature-dependent winding protection	Brake	Temperature-dependent winding protection	Protective conductor

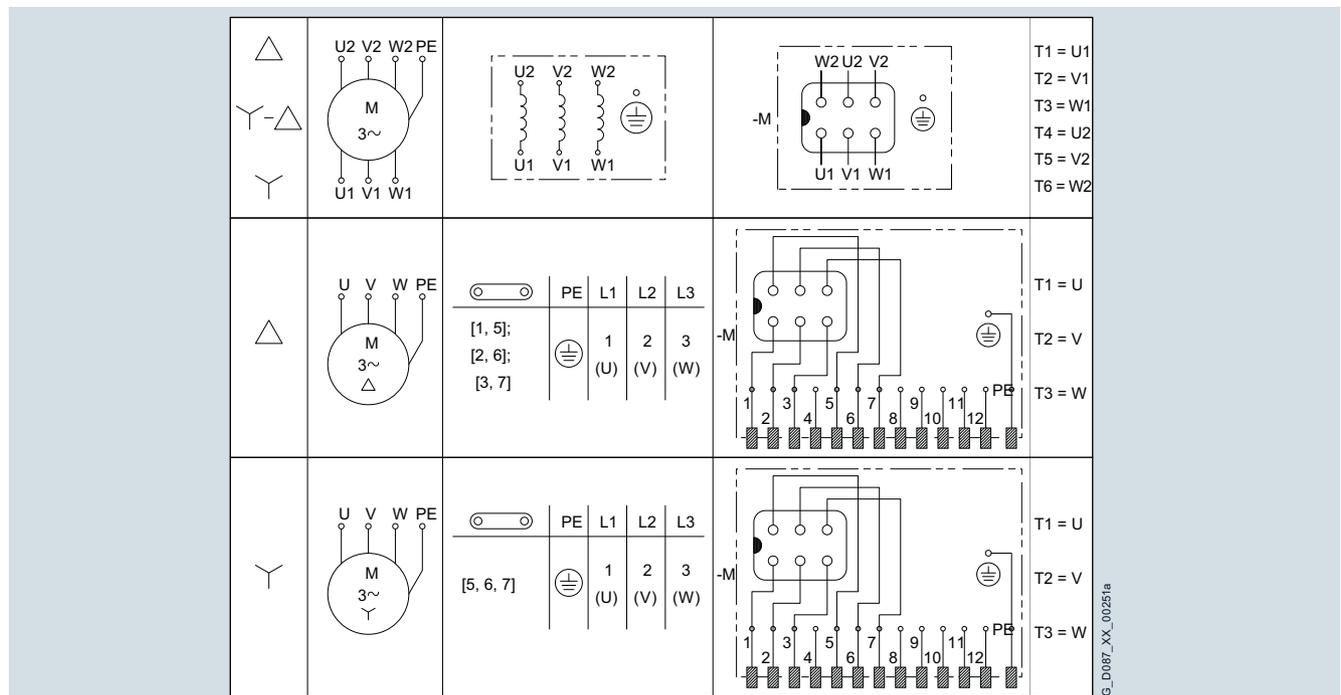


Fig. 11/29 Connection circuit diagram for motor winding

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Overview

SIMOGEAR geared motors can be supplied with spring-operated disk brakes in order to reduce the motor run-on time or to hold loads, for example.

Our MODULOG modular system allows several brake sizes to be used with one motor frame size. This chapter specifies the assignment to the motor frame sizes and possible brake options.

Design and principle of operation

Single-disk, spring-operated brakes have two friction surfaces. When the brake is in a zero current state, a braking torque is generated using several springs.

The brake is released electromagnetically. When the motor brakes, the rotor which can be axially shifted on the hub or the shaft is pressed via the armature disk against the friction surface by means of the springs. In the braked state, there is a gap between the armature disk and the solenoid assembly.

To release the brake, the solenoid is energized with DC voltage. The resulting magnetic force attracts the armature disk onto the solenoid assembly against the spring force.

The spring force is then no longer applied to the rotor, which can now rotate freely.

Note:

The standard design L brakes are not suitable for ambient temperatures below -20 °C . To use them at lower temperatures, the increased corrosion protection option (**C10**) must be selected, see [page 11/35](#).

For ambient temperatures higher than 45 °C , the brakes must be considered in detail. Please consult Siemens.

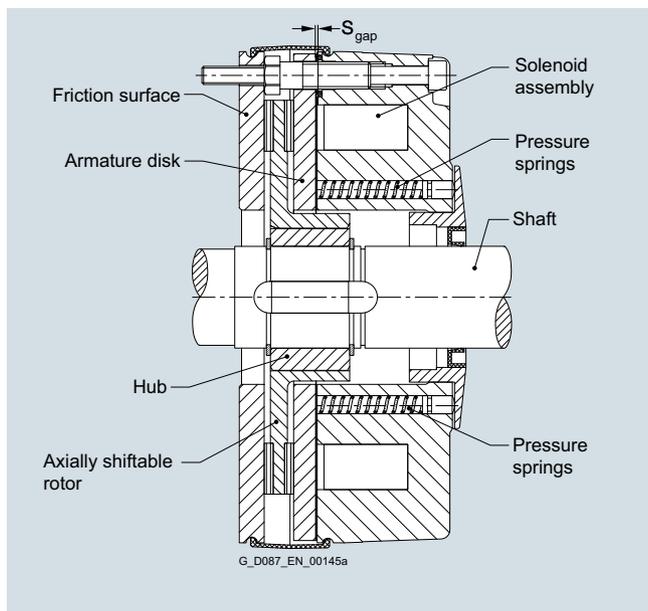


Fig. 11/30 Brake L

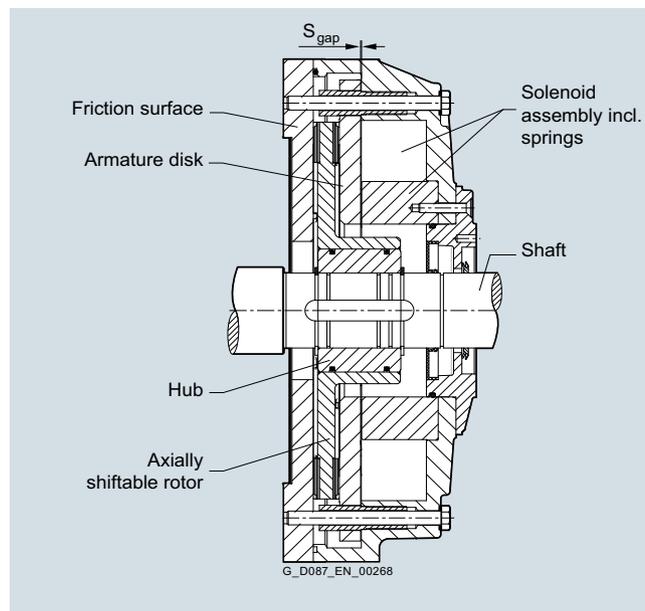


Fig. 11/31 Brake FDX

Selecting the brake

Our MODULOG modular system allows several brake sizes to be used with one motor frame size.

Brake assignment

Brake type	Braking torque Nm	Motor frame size											Order code				
		63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225		250			
L4/1.4	1.4	○	○	○													B01
L4/2	2	○	○	○													B02
L4/3	3	○	○	○													B03
L4	4	□	□	○													B00
L4/5	5	○	○	○													B57
L8/3	3		○ ¹⁾	○	○												B05
L8/4	4		○ ¹⁾	○	○												B06
L8/5	5		○ ¹⁾	○	○												B07
L8/6.3	6.3		○ ¹⁾	○	○												B08
L8	8		○ ¹⁾	□	○												B04
L8/10	10		○ ¹⁾	○	○												B09
L16/8	8			○	○	○											B14
L16/10	10			○	○	○											B11
L16/13	13			○	○	○											B12
L16	16			●	□	○											B10
L16/20	20				○	○											B13
L32/14	14				○	○	○										B66
L32/18	18				○	○	○										B16
L32/23	23				○	○	○										B17
L32	32				○	□	□										B15
L32/40	40					○	○										B18
L60/25	25					○	○										B67
L60/38	38					○	○										B20
L60/50	50					○	○										B21
L60	60						○										B19
L80/25	25							○									B24
L80/35	35							○									B25
L80/50	50							○									B26
L80/63	63							○									B27
L80	80							□									B22
L80/100	100							○									B23
L150/60	60							○	○								B31
L150/80	80							○	○								B32
L150/100	100							○	○								B29
L150/125	125							○	○								B30
L150	150							○	□								B28
L260/100	100								○	○	○						B34
L260/145	145								○	○	○						B35
L260/180	180								○	○	○						B36
L260/200	200								○	○	○						B37
L260/240	240								○	○	○						B38
L260	260								○	□	□						B33
L260/315	315									○	○						B58
L400/265	265										○	○					B40
L400/300	300										○	○					B41
L400/360	360										○	○					B42
L400	400										○	○					B39
L400/600	600										●	●					B59
FDX30/265	265											○	○				B50
FDX30/300	300											○	○				B51
FDX30/360	360											○	○				B52
FDX30/400	400											□	○				B53
FDX30/500	500											○	○				B54
FDX30/650	650											○	○				B55
FDX30/750	750												○				B56
FDX30/850	850												○				B64
FDX40/650	650												○				B60
FDX40/750	750												○				B61
FDX40/850	850												□				B62
FDX40/1000	1 000												○				B63

- Standard assignment
- Working brake and holding brake
- Can only be used as holding brake

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Connecting the brake

Labeled terminals are provided in the main terminal box of the motor to connect the brake.

Connection circuit diagram with AC or DC control

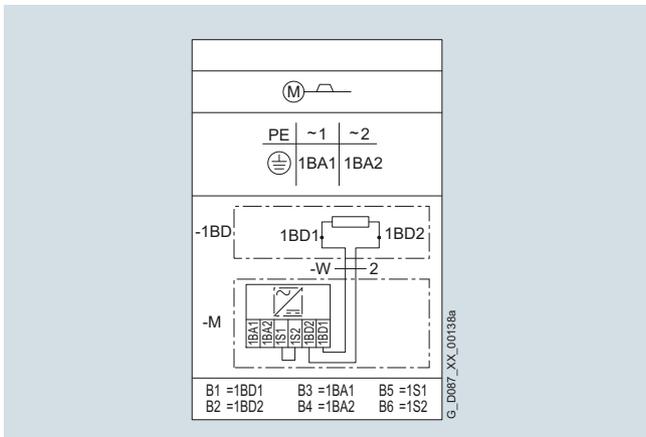


Fig. 11/32 Connection circuit diagram with AC control voltage

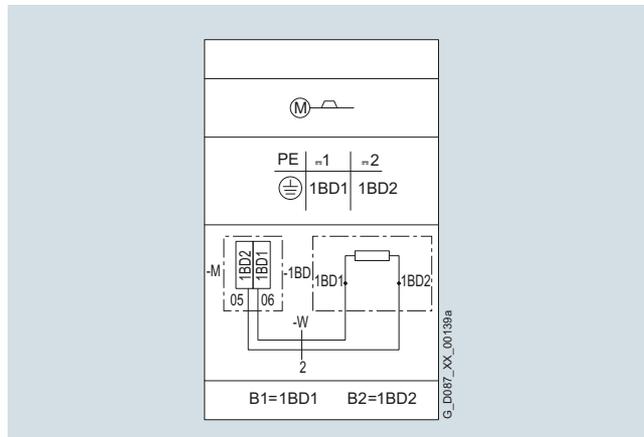


Fig. 11/33 Connection circuit diagram with DC control voltage

Function diagram of a brake switched on the AC side or DC and AC sides

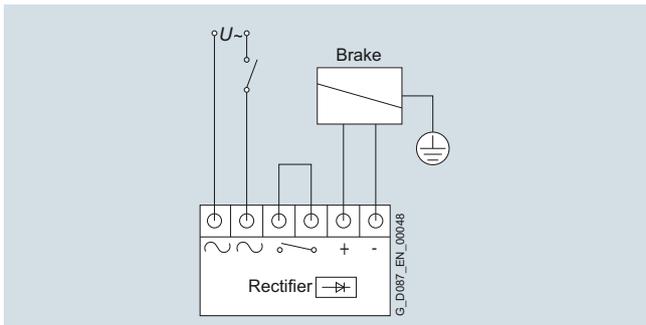


Fig. 11/34 Function diagram of a brake switched on the AC side

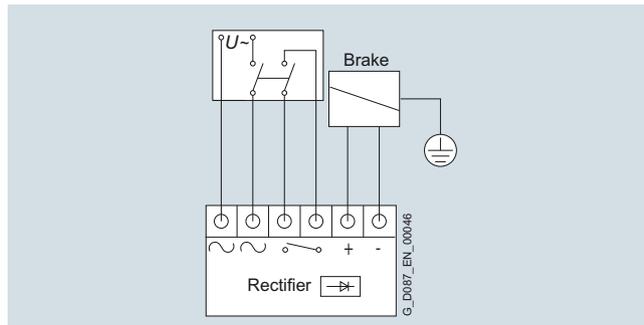


Fig. 11/35 Function diagram of a brake switched on the DC and AC sides

Supply voltages

The following supply voltages are available for brakes.

Supply voltage	Possible specifications					Motor frame sizes	Brake type		Rectifier		Coil voltage		Order code
	CE	UL-R/CSA	China	EAC	Export ¹⁾		L4 ... L400	FDX30/ FDX40	Brake L	Brake FDX	Brake L	Brake FDX	
DC voltages													
24 V DC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	-	-	C66
103 V DC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	-	-	C52
180 V DC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	-	-	C53
205 V DC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	-	-	C64
AC voltages													
200 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓	Rectifier bridge	Rectifier PMG	180 V DC	103 V DC	C45
230 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓	Half-wave rectifier		103 V DC	103 V DC	C46
380 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓			180 V DC	180 V DC	C48
400 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓			180 V DC	180 V DC	C47
415 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓			180 V DC	180 V DC	C50
460 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓ ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 250	✓	✓			205 V DC	205 V DC	C63
AC voltages with function rectifier with disconnection on the DC side using current or voltage sensing													
230 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	Function rectifier	-	103 V DC	-	C72
400 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	205 V DC	-	C47
460 V AC ± 10 %	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	63 ... 200	✓	-	-	-	215 V DC	-	C74

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Brake control

The brakes are released by DC voltage. The brake is controlled by the DC supply voltage in systems without a rectifier, or by the AC supply voltage in systems with a rectifier. Half-wave rectifiers or rectifier bridges are used as rectifiers.

Note:

For deviating ambient temperatures, we recommend the use of a rectifier in the control cabinet. Please consult Siemens as needed.

Overview

Brake type	DC voltages	AC voltages	Switching frequency	Ambient temperature
Brake L	Without	Rectifier	No restriction	-30 °C ... +45 °C
	-	Function rectifier	See section "Function rectifier" on page 11/30	See section "Function rectifier" on page 11/30
Brake FDX	-	PMG rectifier	See table „Switching frequency of PMG rectifiers“	-40 °C ... +45 °C

Switching frequency of PMG rectifiers

Duty cycle/switching frequency for the 205 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage V_{AC}	Switching frequency s/h^{-1}														
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
410 ... 480 V AC															
410	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
420	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
440	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.40	98.53	97.66	96.80	95.93	95.06
460	98.08	97.21	96.34	95.48	94.61	93.74	92.88	92.01	91.14	90.28	89.41	88.54	87.68	86.81	85.94
480	90.07	89.21	88.34	87.47	86.61	85.74	84.87	84.01	83.14	82.27	81.41	80.54	79.67	78.81	77.94

Duty cycle/switching frequency for the 180 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage V_{AC}	Switching frequency s/h^{-1}														
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
380 ... 440 V AC															
380	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.54	98.67
400	100.00	99.13	98.27	97.40	96.53	95.67	94.80	93.93	93.07	92.20	91.33	90.47	89.60	88.73	87.87
410	95.18	94.31	93.45	92.58	91.71	90.85	89.98	89.11	88.25	87.38	86.51	85.65	84.78	83.91	83.05
420	90.70	89.84	88.97	88.10	87.24	86.37	85.50	84.64	83.77	82.90	82.04	81.17	80.30	79.44	78.57
440	82.64	81.78	80.91	80.04	79.18	78.31	77.44	76.58	75.71	74.84	73.98	73.11	72.24	71.38	70.51

Duty cycle/switching frequency for the 103 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage V_{AC}	Switching frequency s/h^{-1}														
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
190 ... 240 V AC															
190	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
200	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
210	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
220	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.58	98.71	97.84	96.98	96.11
230	99.04	98.17	97.30	96.44	95.57	94.70	93.84	92.97	92.10	91.24	90.37	89.50	88.64	87.77	86.90
240	90.96	90.09	89.22	88.36	87.49	86.62	85.76	84.89	84.02	83.16	82.29	81.42	80.56	79.69	78.82

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Function rectifier

The following table provides an overview of brake control with function rectifiers.

Function rectifier	High-speed rectifier + disconnection on the DC side using	
Technical specifications	Current sensing ⁴⁾	Voltage sensing ⁴⁾
Supply voltage	220 ... 460 V _{AC} ± 10 %	220 ... 500 V _{AC} ± 10 %
Supply frequency	40 ... 60 Hz	40 ... 60 Hz
Max. output current up to an ambient temperature of +40 °C ¹⁾	1.2 A _{DC}	1.2 A _{DC}
Ambient temperature range	Specification CE: -25 ... +60 °C Specification UL: -25 ... +45 °C	Specification CE: -30 ... +60 °C Specification UL: -30 ... +45 °C
Output voltage V _{DC}	0.445 x supply voltage (0.89 - max. 8 %) x supply voltage	0.445 x supply voltage (0.89 - max. 8 %) x supply voltage
Permissible continuous current of the current sensor	0.27 ... 34 A _{DC}	-
Max. switching frequency ^{2) 3)}	76 rpm	76 rpm
Supported motors	Max. motor current 34 A	No restrictions
Supported brakes	L4 ... L400	L4 ... L400
Suitable for	Braking operation for fast brake release + application	Braking operation for fast brake release + application
Converter operation	Not suitable	Separate power supply required
Line operation	Direct-on-line starting	Direct-on-line Y/Δ starting
Motor starters	Not suitable	No restrictions
Operation with driving loads and/or high moment of inertia	No restrictions	Separate power supply required
Suppressor circuit	Spark suppressor	Spark suppressor
Certification	CE, cURus	
UL file	E349130	
Order code	C59 ⁵⁾	C60

1) At higher ambient temperatures the output current decreases.

2) The specified maximum frequencies of operation are upper limit values. The switching frequencies are essentially dependent on the braking power and the permissible operating energy of the brakes.

3) The maximum switching frequency is obtained from the overexcitation times and recovery times as well as switching-off in holding operation.

4) Not compatible with the functionally safe rotary encoder.

5) The function rectifier **C59** is connected to the terminal board at the factory depending on the selected circuit or voltage.

Duty cycle of brake motors, function rectifier

The high-speed rectifier releases the brake with overexcitation and thus reduces the maximum duty cycle (on-load factor) of the brake.

Depending on the supply voltage and the switching frequency, the maximum duty cycle of the brake solenoid can be taken from the following diagrams and tables.

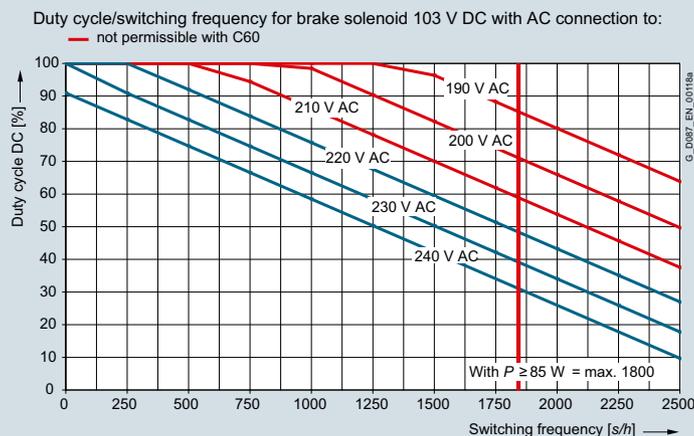


Fig. 11/36 Duty cycle factor/switching frequency for the 103 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage	Switching frequency										
V _{AC}	1	250	500	750	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 750	Up to brake size L80		
	s/h ⁻¹								2 000	2 250	2 500
220 ... 240 V AC for separate power supply											
220	100	100	91	83	75	67	59	51	43	35	26
230	100	90	82	74	66	58	50	42	34	25	17
240	100	82	74	66	58	50	42	34	25	17	9

Function rectifier

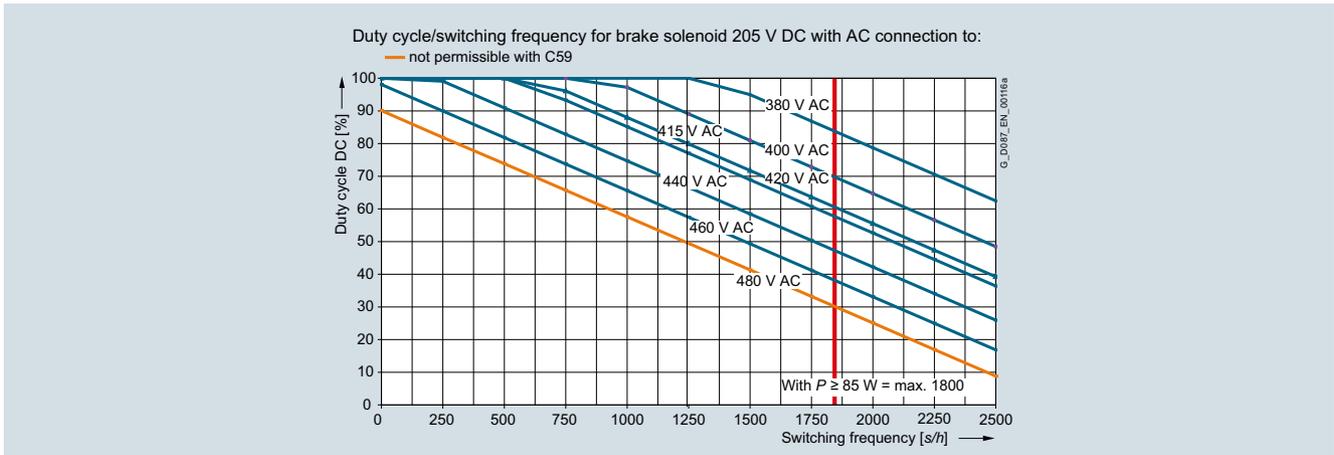


Fig. 11/37 Duty cycle/switching frequency for the 205 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage V_{AC}	Switching frequency s/h^{-1}										
	1	250	500	750	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 750	2 000	2 250	2 500
400 V AC for connection at the motor terminal board											
380	100	100	100	100	100	100	94	86	78	70	62
400	100	100	100	100	97	89	80	72	64	56	48
420	100	100	100	93	85	77	68	60	52	44	36
380 ... 440 V AC for separate power supply											
380	100	100	100	100	100	100	94	86	78	70	62
400	100	100	100	100	97	89	80	72	64	56	48
440	100	99	90	82	74	66	58	50	42	34	25

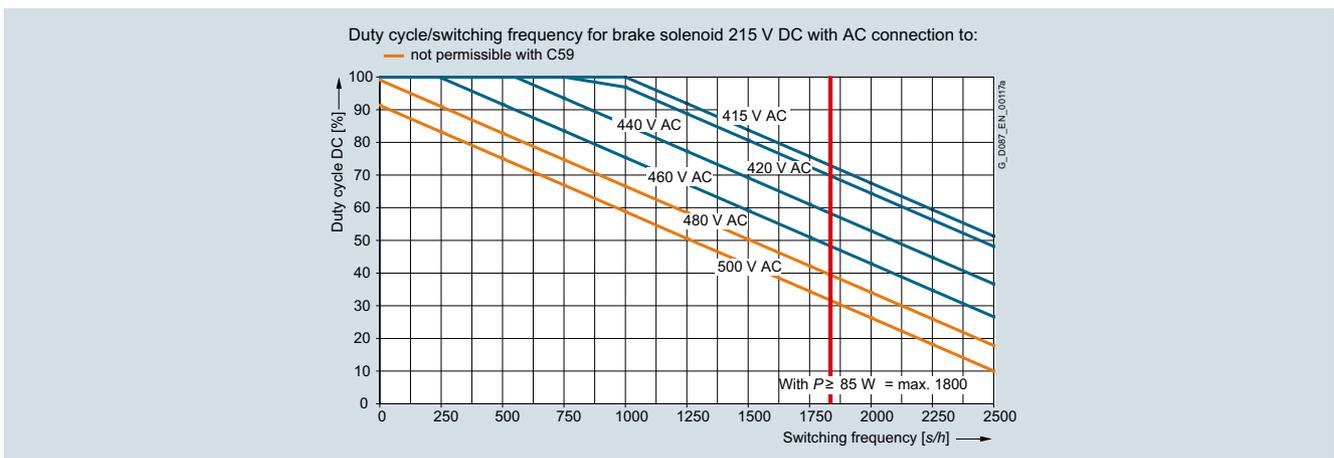


Fig. 11/38 Duty cycle/switching frequency for the 215 V DC brake solenoid

Supply voltage V_{AC}	Switching frequency s/h^{-1}										
	1	250	500	750	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 750	2 000	2 250	2 500
410 ... 480 V AC for separate power supply¹⁾											
410	100	100	100	100	100	95	87	78	70	62	54
460	100	99	91	83	75	67	59	51	42	34	26
480	100	90	82	74	66	58	50	42	34	25	17

¹⁾ The brake power supply voltage can be limited by the rectifier.

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Brake options

Manual brake release

The brakes L can be supplied with a manual brake release lever. The manual brake release lever can be used to release the brake at zero current. When the brake has been released, the motor shaft can rotate freely in order to bring the output shaft to a certain position or for use as an emergency release in the event of a power failure, for example.

The manual brake release lever can be fixed in the released position using an additional locking mechanism mounted on the brake.

Only the manual brake release lever with locking mechanism can be selected for brakes FDX.

The manual brake release lever can be mounted in various different positions. The position of the manual brake release lever relates to the standard design of the motor. The standard position is "2".

Order code:

Manual brake release lever	C02
Manual brake release lever with locking mechanism ^{1) 2)}	C03

1) Not possible for worm geared motors S

2) Not compatible with the functionally safe rotary encoder

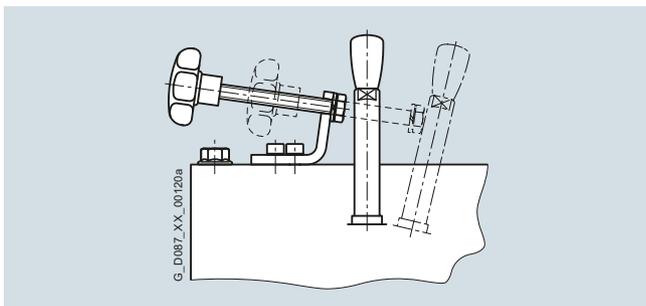


Fig. 11/39 Example of manual brake release lever with locking mechanism for brake L

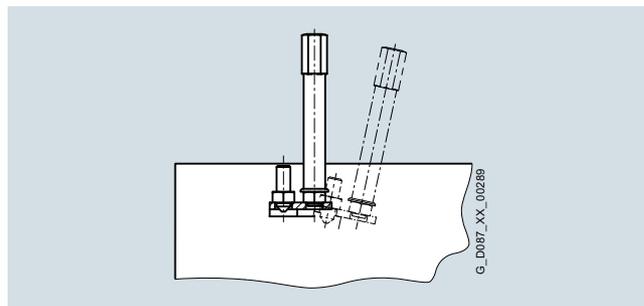


Fig. 11/40 Example of manual brake release lever with locking mechanism for brake FDX

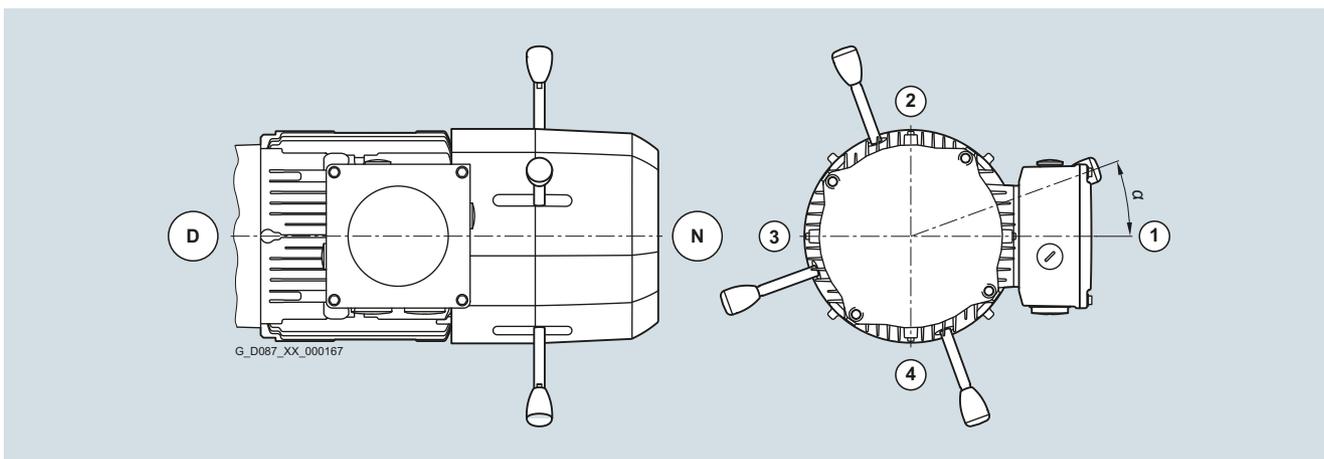


Fig. 11/41 Manual brake release lever position

Manual brake release lever position	Motor frame size														Order code
	63 ¹⁾	71 ¹⁾	63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250	
	Angle α														
1	0°	0°	0°	10°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	C26
2	90°	90°	90°	100°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	90°	C27
3	180°	180°	180°	190°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	C28
4	-	-	270°	280°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	270°	C29

¹⁾ Only for worm geared motors S

Brake options

The dimensions of the manual brake release lever depend on the size.

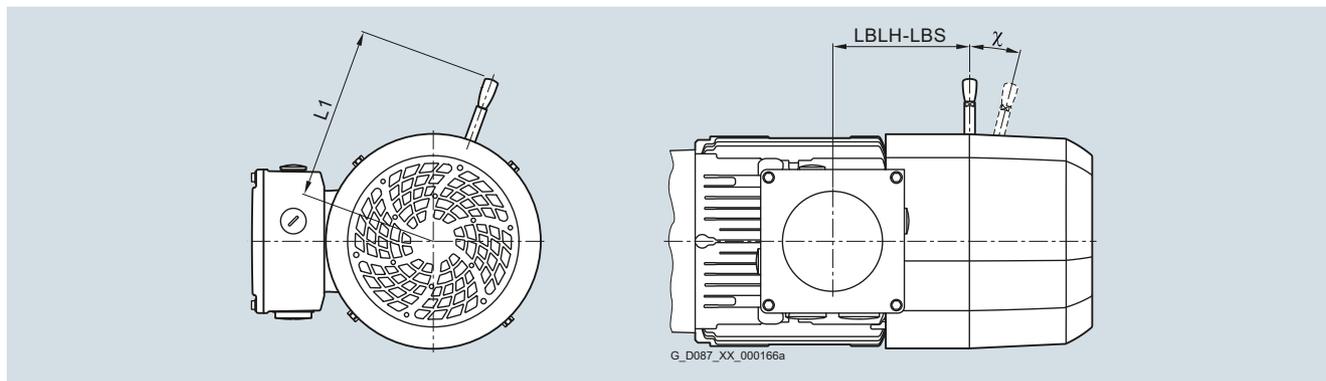


Fig. 11/42 Dimensions, manual brake release lever

Motor frame size	Brake type	Terminal box position	Distance				Angle, manual brake release lever
			Centerline of the motor up to the outermost position of the manual brake release lever		Center of the terminal box up to the center of the manual brake release lever		With the brake released
			Without locking mechanism	With locking mechanism	Standard corrosion protection	Increased corrosion protection	
mm	mm	mm	mm	Tolerance +3°			
			L1	L1	LBLH-LBS	LBLH-LBS	χ
63 ¹⁾	L4	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	107	-	97.4	97.4	12°
71 ¹⁾	L4	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	107	-	130.8	130.8	12°
63	L4	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	107	127	83.3	83.3	12°
71	L4	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	107	127	71.8	71.8	12°
	L8	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	116	136	72.3	72.3	10°
80	L4	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	107	127	97.3	97.3	12°
	L8	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	116	136	97.8	97.8	10°
	L16	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	132	151	108.9	108.9	9°
90	L8	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	116	136	102.8	102.8	10°
	L16	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	132	151	113.9	113.9	9°
	L32	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	161	161	115.9	115.9	10°
100	L16	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	132	151	126.9	126.9	9°
	L32	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	161	161	128.9	128.9	10°
	L60	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	195	195	132.5	132.5	9°
112	L32	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	161	161	128.9	128.9	10°
	L60	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	195	195	132.5	132.5	9°
132	L80	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	240	240	158.0	158.0	10°
	L150	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	279	279	171.1	171.1	9°
132Z	L80	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	240	240	158.0	158.0	10°
	L150	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	279	279	171.1	171.1	9°
160	L150	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	279	279	204.1	204.1	9°
	L260	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	319	319	210.6	210.6	10°
180	L260	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	319	319	198.6	209.6	10°
200	L260	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	319	319	207.6	218.6	10°
	L400	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	445	445	217.7	230.2	10°
225	L400	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	445	445	269.2	269.2	10°
	FDX30	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	330	330	270.0	270.0	12°
250	FDX30	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	330	330	273.0	273.0	12°
	FDX40	1A, 2A, 3A, 4A	377	377	273.0	273.0	10°

¹⁾ Only for worm geared motors S

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Brake options

Monitoring

Brake with microswitch to monitor the release

The air gap s_{gap} of the brake is monitored by a microswitch mounted on the base plate of the solenoid assembly.

The motor does not start up until the brake has been fully released ($s_{\text{gap}} = 0$) and the armature disk is in contact with the solenoid assembly. The microswitch is actuated and controls the motor contactor.

When the brake is switched off, the armature disk reaches the maximum air gap (s_{gapmax}) and the microswitch opens. This means that the motor contactor is not controlled and the motor does not start.

This method is used for machines and units which require a precisely defined starting and braking procedure, as well as for fault monitoring of faulty rectifiers, interrupted connecting cables, faulty solenoids, and excessively large air gaps (brake solenoid cannot fully attract the armature disk).

The microswitch for air gap monitoring is available for brakes in sizes L32 to L400 and FDX30 and FDX40.

Note:

The mechanical components of the microswitch must be protected against icing at low temperatures.

Order code:

Microswitch for monitoring brake release

C04

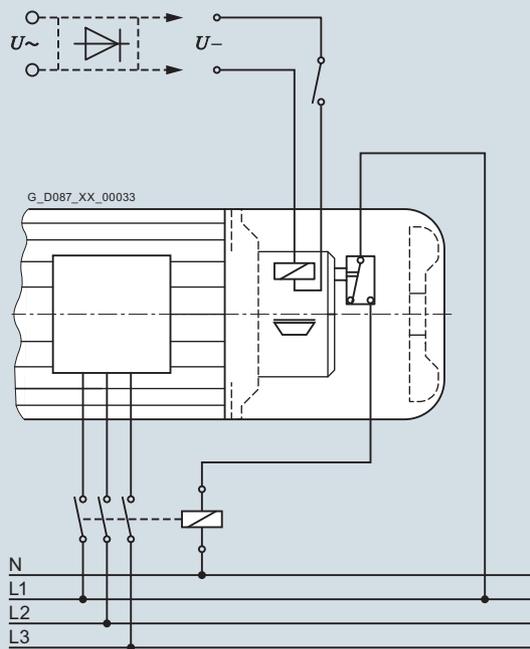


Fig. 11/43 Circuit principle with microswitch

Brake options

Enclosed brake

The brakes L can be supplied as enclosed brakes. This version is standard for brakes FDX.

Enclosed brakes include a dust protection ring around the circumference and an integrated shaft sealing ring at the shaft outlet. This prevents the release and penetration of dust, moisture, and other pollution. Other advantages are reduced noise when applying the brake as well as, in combination with a motor anti-condensation heater, a reduced risk of the rotor freezing on the friction surfaces.

In addition, a condensation drain hole can be incorporated in the dust protection ring for brakes L.

The enclosed brake can also be shipped in combination with a manual brake release lever and a manual brake release lever with locking mechanism.

Order code:

Enclosed brake	C01
Enclosed brake with condensation drain hole	C11

Corrosion protection

The brakes L are supplied as standard with corrosion protection. A friction plate or adapter flange is always mounted between the mating friction surface (end shield on the ventilation side) and the rotor. The rotor is made of a rustproof material.

Order code:

Increased corrosion protection	C10
--------------------------------	------------

Brake with increased corrosion protection

The adapter flanges and armature disks of the brakes are chromium-plated for increased protection against corrosion. This prevents the friction surfaces from seizing up.

Increased corrosion protection is employed when a motor is used in corrosive environmental conditions (high air humidity, dripping water, crane systems, for example) and/or during prolonged standstill periods or at ambient temperatures below -20 °C.

The brakes FDX are supplied as standard with increased corrosion protection.

Corrosion protection		Brake type										
Design	Material	L4	L8	L16	L32	L60	L80	L150	L260	L400	FDX30	FDX40
Standard corrosion protection												
Friction surface to the motor	Friction plate of stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
	Adapter flange with thin zinc film							✓	✓	✓		
	End shield								✓	✓		
Armature disk	Gas-nitrided	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	Thin zinc film					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Increased corrosion protection												
Friction surface to the motor	Friction plate of stainless steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
	Chromium-plated adapter flange							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Armature disk	Chromium-plated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Brake cable protection

The brake cable of the geared motors is normally routed through the cable gland of the terminal box.

For motor frame sizes 63 to 132, we are offering an optional version of brake cable routing which ensures enhanced protection for the brake cable. In this version, the brake cable is brought into the motor directly under the fan cover through a hole in the base of the terminal box. This arrangement ensures that most of the cable is covered and protected against mechanical damage.

Order code:

Brake cable protection ¹⁾	C80
--------------------------------------	------------

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Brake options

Reduced-noise rotor-hub connection

The brakes are supplied with a reduced-noise rotor-hub connection. This reduces rattling noise of the rotor, particularly at low speeds and in converter operation.

Wear-resistant friction lining

The brakes L can also be selected with a wear-resistant friction lining.

Order code:

Wear-resistant friction lining

C06

Brake options for motor frame sizes 63 to 250

Option	Brake type											
	L4	L8	L16	L32	L60	L80	L150	L260	L400	FDX30	FDX40	
Without rectifier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	
Rectifier for disconnection on the DC and AC sides	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Function rectifier for quick brake release and application	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	
Standard friction lining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Wear-resistant friction lining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	
Microswitch for monitoring brake release	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Manual brake release	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	
Manual brake release with locking mechanism	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Standard corrosion protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-									
Increased corrosion protection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enclosed brake	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enclosed brake with condensation drain hole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	
Brake cable protection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	

Standard design

Possible modular system in combination with brake for motor frame sizes 63 to 250

Design	Motor plug	Encoder					Ventilation		Backstop	Second shaft extension
		Incremental encoder	Absolute encoder	Resolver	Encoder under cover without canopy	Encoder accessories	Self ventilation Forced ventilation			
Brake	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Manual brake release										
• Without locking mechanism	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	
• With locking mechanism	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	
Microswitch										
• Air flow monitoring ¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	

¹⁾ Can be selected for brake type L32 or higher

Technical specifications ¹⁾
Braking torques as a function of speed and permissible speed limits with operating brake

Brake type	Maximum permissible operating speed		Braking torque measured at rated braking torque at 100 rpm			
	Friction lining Standard rpm	Wear-resistant (C06) rpm	1 500 rpm %	2 500 rpm %	3 000 rpm %	At max. speed %
L4	4 000	3 600	87	82	80	77
L8	4 000	3 600	85	79	78	75
L16	3 600	3 600	83	77	76	74
L32	3 600	3 600	81	76	74	72
L60	3 600	3 000	80	75	73	71
L80	3 600	3 000	79	73	72	69
L150	3 600	1 800	77	71	70	67
L260	3 600	1 800	75	69	68	66
L400	3 000	1 800	73	67	66	65
FDX30	3 000	-	73	67	66	66
FDX40	3 000	-	70	64	63	63

Braking torques as a function of speed and permissible speed limits with holding brake and emergency stop function

Brake type	Max. permissible no-load speed with emergency stop function		Braking torque measured at rated braking torque at 100 rpm			
	Friction lining Standard rpm	Wear-resistant (C06) rpm	1 500 rpm %	2 500 rpm %	3 000 rpm %	At max. speed %
L4	6 000	6 000	87	82	80	73
L8	5 000	4 500	85	79	78	72
L16	4 000	3 600	83	77	76	73
L32	3 600	3 600	81	76	74	72
L60	3 600	3 000	80	75	73	71
L80	3 600	3 000	79	73	72	69
L150	3 600	1 800	77	71	70	67
L260	3 600	1 800	75	69	68	66
L400	3 000	1 800	73	67	66	65
FDX30	6 000	-	73	67	66	59
FDX40	6 000	-	70	64	63	56

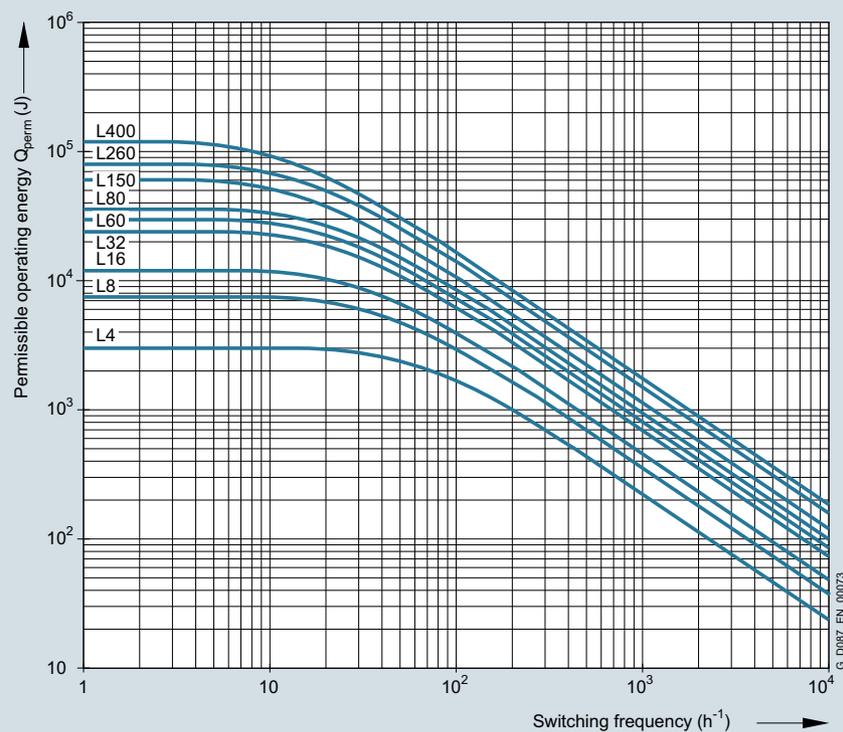


Fig. 11/44 Permissible operating energy

¹⁾ Values refer to brake in its delivery state

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Technical specifications ¹⁾

Disconnection times, application times, and moments of inertia for brakes L

Brake type	Rated braking torque T_{br} At 100 rpm Nm	Disconnection time		Application time $t_1 = t_{11} + t_{12}$ AC and DC switched or DC switched	Response time		Rise time t_{12} ms	Application time		Response time t_{11} ms	Rise time t_{12} ms	Weight kg	Moment of inertia J_B for wear-resistant lining 10^{-4} kgm^2	
		Standard excitation t_2 ms	Over-excitation ms		$t_1 = t_{11} + t_{12}$ ms	t_{11} ms		$t_1 = t_{11} + t_{12}$ ms	t_{11} ms				t_{12} ms	
L4/1.4	1.4	20	13	31	13.0	18.0	250	110	140	0.85	0.15	0.15		
L4/2	2.0	27	17	22	9.0	13.0	175	77	98					
L4/3	3.0	29	18	30	12.0	18.0	230	101	129					
L4	4.0	45	28	28	15.0	13.0	190	120	70					
L4/5	5.0	56	35	25	13.0	12.0	158	100	58					
L8/3	3.0	21	12	65	39.0	26.0	510	326	184	1.5	0.61	0.61		
L8/4	4.0	30	17	50	30.0	20.0	390	250	140					
L8/5	5.0	35	20	40	24.0	16.0	310	200	110					
L8/6.3	6.3	45	30	38	18.0	20.0	315	174	141					
L8	8.0	57	38	31	15.0	16.0	245	135	110					
L8/10	10.0	71	47	26	12.5	13.5	205	113	92					
L16/8	8.0	55	41	36	22.0	14.0	350	183	167	2.6	2	2		
L16/10	10.0	48	36	58	35.0	23.0	680	355	325					
L16/13	13.0	60	34	50	30.0	20.0	560	293	267					
L16	16.0	76	48	47	28.0	19.0	460	240	220					
L16/20	20.0	93	59	38	23.0	15.0	390	204	186					
L32/14	14.0	65	50	46	27.0	19.0	400	210	290	3.9	4.5	4.5		
L32/18	18.0	65	44	70	45.0	25.0	600	325	275					
L32/23	23.0	82	56	75	40.0	35.0	680	300	380					
L32	32.0	115	78	53	28.0	25.0	490	215	275					
L32/40	40.0	140	95	45	24.0	21.0	440	194	246					
L60/25	25.0	130	66	47	25.0	22.0	540	220	320	5.8	6.3	6.3		
L60/38	38.0	140	60	60	24.0	36.0	800	290	510					
L60/50	50.0	175	75	50	20.0	30.0	665	240	425					
L60	60.0	210	90	42	17.0	25.0	580	210	370					
L80/25	25.0	95	56	103	48.0	55.0	1 600	690	710	8.4	15	15		
L80/35	35.0	128	75	73	34.0	39.0	1 200	520	680					
L80/50	50.0	160	94	90	42.0	48.0	1 920	830	1 090					
L80/63	63.0	170	100	72	34.0	38.0	1 550	670	880					
L80	80.0	220	130	57	27.0	30.0	1 200	520	680					
L80/100	100.0	280	165	49	24.0	25.0	990	430	560					
L150/60	60.0	135	81	55	27.5	27.5	920	470	450	12.5	29	29		
L150/80	80.0	180	108	40	20.0	20.0	690	350	340					
L150/100	100.0	180	108	93	48.0	45.0	1 300	700	600					
L150/125	125.0	225	135	85	44.0	41.0	1 200	650	550					
L150	150.0	270	160	78	33.0	45.0	1 080	480	600					
L260/100	100.0	210	95	205	82.0	123.0	1 775	605	1 170	21.0	73	73		
L260/145	145.0	230	170	180	72.0	108.0	1 200	440	790					
L260/180	180.0	230	100	185	73.0	112.0	2 500	850	1 650					
L260/200	200.0	260	120	178	70.0	108.0	2 720	920	1 800					
L260/240	240.0	312	140	170	67.0	103.0	2 300	570	1 530					
L260	260.0	340	150	165	65.0	100.0	2 100	700	1 400					
L260/315	315.0	410	180	150	60.0	90.0	1 750	590	1 160					
L400/265	265.0	260	140	275	155.0	120.0	3 100	2 000	1 100	32.0	200	200		
L400/300	300.0	290	150	260	125.0	135.0	2 800	1 540	1 260					
L400/360	360.0	350	165	255	125.0	130.0	2 660	1 440	1 220					
L400	400.0	390	185	230	110.0	120.0	2 400	1 300	1 100					
L400/600	600.0	585	265	175	55.0	120.0	1 400	300	1 100					

¹⁾ Values refer to brake in its delivery state

Technical specifications ¹⁾
Working capacity for brakes L

Brake type	Rated braking torque T_{br}	Power consumption	Working capacity				Working capacity with wear-resistant friction lining					
			Per braking operation W_{1max}	Friction energy until the brake lining is replaced W_{Tot}	Friction energy until the air gap is readjusted W_y		Per braking operation W_{1max}	Friction energy until the brake lining is replaced W_{Tot}	Friction energy until the air gap is readjusted W_y			
	At 100 rpm	At +20 °C			With over-excitation				With over-excitation			
	Nm	W	kJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	kJ	MJ	MJ	MJ		
L4/1.4	1.4	20	3	156	46.8	52	3	312	94	104		
L4/2	2.0			176	59	351		117				
L4/3	3.0			170	39.6	57		339	80	113		
L4	4.0			180	36.0	60		360	72	120		
L4/5	5.0			176	23.4	59		351	46	117		
L8/3	3.0	25	7.5	324	86.4	108	7.5	648	173	216		
L8/4	4.0											
L8/5	5.0				75.6				151			
L8/6.3	6.3								756			
L8	8.0					64.8			648	130		
L8/10	10.0					54.0				108		
L16/8	8.0	30	12	405	108.0	162	12	810	216	324		
L16/10	10.0											
L16/13	13.0											
L16	16.0											
L16/20	20.0				396	80.0		158		792	160	317
L32/14	14.0	40	24	948	285.0	284	7	1 896	570	568		
L32/18	18.0							283				
L32/23	23.0					260.0				1 885	518	
L32	32.0					212.0		284		1 888	425	
L32/40	40.0					165.0				1 893	331	
L60/25	25.0	50	30	1 276	306.0	306	18	2 560	612	612		
L60/38	38.0				280.0				2 553	560		
L60/50	50.0				1 320	238.0		317		2 640	476	635
L60	60.0				1 322							
L80/25	25.0	55	36	2 310	396.0	396	11	4 536	792	792		
L80/35	35.0											
L80/50	50.0											
L80/63	63.0											
L80	80.0											
L80/100	100.0							260.0	389		519	778
L150/60	60.0	85	60	2 295	612.0	612	36	4 590	1 224	1 224		
L150/80	80.0											
L150/100	100.0											
L150/125	125.0											
L150	150.0											
L260/100	100.0	100	80	4 680	936.0	1 287	10	7 020	1 872	2 574		
L260/145	145.0											
L260/180	180.0				3 510							
L260/200	200.0											
L260/240	240.0											
L260	260.0											
L260/315	315.0	130		3 489	756.0	1 279		6 978	1 512	2 559		
L400/265	265.0	110	120	6 480	1 440.0	1 872	28	12 960	2 880	3 744		
L400/300	300.0											
L400/360	360.0											
L400	400.0											
L400/600	600.0							576.0			1 152	

¹⁾ Values refer to brake in its delivery state

Motor options

Mounted components

Brake

Technical specifications ¹⁾

No-load switching frequency for brakes L

Motor type	Power 4-pole At 50 Hz kW	Brake type	Overexcitation							
			Without		With		Without		With	
			No-load switching frequency (Z_A)							
			1/h	1/h	1/h	1/h	1/h	1/h	1/h	1/h
			4-pole		2-pole		6-pole		8-pole	
LE63..	0.12	L4/5, L4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	0.18	L4/3, L4/2, L4/1,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LE71..	0.25	L4/5, L4	7 300	9 500	2 500	3 200	10 500	14 000	14 500	19 000
	0.37	L4/3, L4/2, L4/1,4	12 500	13 500	4 300	4 500	18 500	20 000	25 000	27 000
		L8/10, L8, L8/6,3	6 000	7 600	1 800	2 500	9 000	11 000	12 000	15 000
		L8/5, L8/4	8 900	11 000	2 900	3 500	13 000	16 000	17 500	22 000
		L8/3	11 000	12 000	3 500	4 000	16 500	18 000	22 000	24 000
LE80.. LE80..E LE80..P	0.55	L4/5, L4	9 000	9 500	2 900	3 100	13 500	14 000	-	-
	0.75	L4/3, L4/2, L4/1,4	10 500	11 500	3 500	3 800	15 500	16 500	-	-
		L8/10, L8, L8/6,3	6 300	7 500	2 100	2 500	9 400	11 000	-	-
		L8/5, L8/4, L8/3	9 500	10 000	3 100	3 300	14 000	15 000	-	-
		L16	6 500	7 500	2 100	2 500	9 700	11 000	-	-
		L16/13, L16/10, L16/8	7 500	8 000	2 500	2 600	11 000	12 000	-	-
LE90.. LE90..E LE90..P	1.1	L8/10, L8, L8/6,3	6 500	7 000	2 100	2 300	9 700	10 500	-	-
	1.5	L8/5, L8/4, L8/3	8 000	8 500	2 600	2 800	12 000	12 500	-	-
		L16/20, L16	3 200	4 300	1 000	1 400	4 800	6 400	-	-
		L16/13, L16/10, L16/8	6 500	7 000	2 100	2 300	9 700	10 500	-	-
		L32	2 200	3 000	700	1 000	3 300	4 500	-	-
		L32/23, L32/18	3 300	4 200	1 100	1 400	4 900	6 300	-	-
		L32/14	5 500	6 000	1 800	2 000	8 200	12 000	-	-
LE100.. LE100..E LE100..P	2.2	L16/20, L16	6 000	6 500	2 000	2 100	9 000	9 700	12 000	13 000
	3.0	L16/13, L16/10, L16/8	6 500	7 000	2 100	2 300	9 700	10 500	14 000	14 000
		L32/40, L32	3 200	4 600	1 000	1 500	4 800	6 900	6 400	9 200
		L32/23, L32/18, L32/14	6 000	6 500	2 000	2 100	9 000	9 700	12 000	13 000
		L60/50	1 100	2 100	350	700	1 600	3 100	2 200	4 200
		L60/38, L60/25	3 200	4 600	1 000	1 500	4 800	6 900	9 200	9 200
LE112.. LE112..E LE112..P	4.0	L32/40, L32	3 300	3 500	1 100	1 100	4 900	5 200	6 600	7 000
		L32/23, L32/18, L32/14	3 600	3 800	1 200	1 200	5 400	5 700	7 600	7 600
		L60, L60/50	2 600	3 200	850	1 050	3 900	4 800	5 200	6 400
		L60/38, L60/25	3 200	3 600	1 050	1 200	4 800	5 400	7 200	7 200
LE132.. LE132..E LE132..P	5.5 7.5	L80/100, L80	1 850	2 050	600	6 500	2 700	3 000	3 700	4 100
		L80/63, L80/50	2 050	2 200	650	700	3 000	3 300	4 100	4 400
		L80/35, L80/25	2 200	2 350	700	750	3 300	3 500	4 400	4 700
		L150, L150/125	1 200	1 500	400	500	1 800	2 200	2 400	3 000
		L150/100, L150/80, L150/60	1 900	2 050	600	650	2 800	3 000	3 800	4 100
LE160.. LE160..E LE160..P	11.0 15.0	L150, L150/125	1 400	1 550	450	500	2 100	2 300	2 800	3 100
		L150/100, L150/80, L150/60	1 650	1 750	550	550	2 400	2 600	3 300	3 500
		L260, L260/240	850	1 200	250	400	1 200	1 800	1 700	2 400
		L260/200, L260/180	1 050	1 300	350	400	1 500	1 900	2 100	2 600
		L260/145, L260/100	1 450	1 550	450	500	2 100	2 300	2 900	3 100
LES180..E	18.5	L260/315, L260, L260/240	500	550	320	330	750	800	1 000	1 100
	22.0	L260/200, L260/180, L260/145, L260/100	550	600	174	200	800	900	1 100	1 200
LES200..E	30.0	L260/315, L260, L260/240	450	500	150	150	650	750	900	1 000
		L260/200, L260/180, L260/145, L260/100	500	525	150	175	750	750	1 000	1 050
		L400, L400/360, L400/300, L400/265	400	425	125	125	600	600	800	850

Conversion factors for no-load switching frequency:

60 Hz operation $0.75 \times Z_A$

IE3 motors $0.1 \times Z_A$

No-load switching frequencies for IE1 motors on request.

¹⁾ Values refer to brake in its delivery state

Technical specifications ¹⁾

Disconnection times, application times and moments of inertia for brakes FDX

Brake type	Rated braking torque T_{br} At 100 rpm Nm	Solenoid voltage V_{DC}	Disconnection time t_2		Application time $t_1 = t_{11} + t_{12}$	Response time t_{11}		Rise time t_{12}	Application time $t_1 = t_{11} + t_{12}$		Response time t_{11}	Rise time t_{12}	Weight kg	Moment of inertia J_B 10^{-4} kgm ²
			Standard excitation ms	Overexcitation ms		AC and DC switched or DC switched ms	ms		ms	ms				
FDX30/265	265	All	-	173	255	125	130	1 710	1 360	350	45	195		
FDX30/300	300		-	180	250	120	130	1 620	1 270	350	45	195		
FDX30/360	360		-	192	243	113	130	1 460	1 110	350	45	195		
FDX30/400	400		-	200	235	105	130	1 350	1 000	350	45	195		
FDX30/500	500		-	220	220	90	130	800	740	350	45	195		
FDX30/650	650		-	250	200	70	130	690	340	350	45	195		
FDX30/750	750	103	-	260	190	60	130	670	320	350	45	195		
FDX30/750	750	180; 205	-	200	190	60	130	620	270	350	45	195		
FDX30/850	850	103	-	270	180	50	130	600	250	350	45	195		
FDX30/850	850	180; 205	-	210	180	50	130	550	200	350	45	195		
FDX40/650	650	All	-	280	390	230	160	2 600	2 100	500	80	445		
FDX40/750	750		-	315	370	210	160	2 230	1 730	500	80	445		
FDX40/850	850		-	350	350	190	160	1 860	1 360	500	80	445		
FDX40/1000	1 000		-	400	320	160	160	1 300	800	500	80	445		

Working capacity for brakes FDX

Brake type	Rated braking torque At 100 rpm Nm	Solenoid voltage V_{DC}	Power consumption At +20 °C W	Working capacity			
				per braking operation W_{1max} kJ	Friction energy until the brake lining is replaced W_{Tot} MJ	Friction energy until the air gap is readjusted W_V MJ	With overexcitation MJ
FDX30/265	265	All	560/140	150	3 700	-	-
FDX30/300	300		560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/360	360		560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/400	400		560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/500	500		560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/650	650		560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/750	750	103	560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/750	750	180; 205	880/220	150	3 700		
FDX30/850	850	103	560/140	150	3 700		
FDX30/850	850	180; 205	880/220	150	3 700		
FDX40/650	650	All	560/140	200	4 000	-	-
FDX40/750	750		560/140	200	4 000		
FDX40/850	850		560/140	200	4 000		
FDX40/1000	1 000		560/140	200	4 000		

¹⁾ Values refer to brake in its delivery state

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Overview

Encoder	Motor frame size												Order code	Technical information → page	
	63	71	80	90	100	112	132	160	180	200	225	250			
Incremental encoder															
<i>Incremental encoder</i>															
TTL1024S/R KD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q44	page 11/43
HTL1024S/R KD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q47	page 11/43
HTL2048S/R KD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q48	page 11/43
HTL2048S/R FD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q54	page 11/43
<i>Incremental encoder 1XP8022</i>															
1XP8022-20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q56	page 11/45
1XP8022-21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q57	page 11/45
1XP8022-22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q58	page 11/45
1XP8022-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q59	page 11/45
1XP8022-11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q60	page 11/45
1XP8022-12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q61	page 11/45
Resolver ¹⁾															
1XP8013-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q85	page 11/46
1XP8023-11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q86	page 11/46
1XP8013-11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q87	page 11/46
1XP8023-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q88	page 11/46
Absolute encoder															
1XP8024-21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q79	page 11/48
1XP8014-20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ²⁾	✓ ²⁾		Q80	page 11/47
1XP8024-20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ²⁾	✓ ²⁾		Q81	page 11/47
1XP8014-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ²⁾	✓ ²⁾		Q82	page 11/47
1XP8024-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ²⁾	✓ ²⁾		Q83	page 11/47
Rugged encoder															
Leine und Linde LL 861 900 220						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Q92	page 11/49
Hübner HOG 9 D 1024						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Q93	page 11/49
Hübner HOG 10 D 1024							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Q94	page 11/50
Functionally safe rotary encoder															
<i>Incremental encoder IN 8.5834</i>															
IN 8.5834FS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q42	page 11/51
IN 8.5834FS3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q43	page 11/51
<i>Absolute encoder IA 8.5883</i>															
IA 8.5883FS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q77	page 11/53
IA 8.5883FS3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q78	page 11/53
Mechanical protection															
Encoder under cover	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Q95	page 11/57

¹⁾ Cannot be selected in combination with brake

²⁾ Can only be selected in combination with brake

Incremental encoders

The incremental encoder is available up to motor frame size 200.

The encoders are suitable for typical industrial environments, but not for harsh industrial conditions such as those typical of offshore or chemical industry applications.


Technical specifications

Incremental encoder	HTL2048S/R KD	HTL1024S/R KD	TTL1024S/R KD	HTL2048S/R FD
Pulses per revolution	2 048	1 024	1 024	2 048
Incremental signals	HTL	HTL	TTL	HTL
Supply voltage U_B	10 ... 30 V _{DC}	10 ... 30 V _{DC}	5 V _{DC} ±10%	10 ... 30 V _{DC}
Maximum current consumption without load	typ 50 mA; ≤ 100 mA	typ 50 mA; ≤ 100 mA	typ 40 mA; ≤ 90 mA	typ 50 mA; ≤ 100 mA
Permissible load per output	$I_{Load} \leq \pm 20$ mA	$I_{Load} \leq \pm 20$ mA	$I_{Load} \leq \pm 20$ mA	$I_{Load} \leq \pm 20$ mA
Outputs	2 square-wave pulses A, B 2 square-wave pulses \bar{A} , \bar{B} Zero pulse 0 Zero pulse $\bar{0}$	2 square-wave pulses A, B 2 square-wave pulses \bar{A} , \bar{B} Zero pulse 0 Zero pulse $\bar{0}$	2 square-wave pulses A, B 2 square-wave pulses \bar{A} , \bar{B} Zero pulse 0 Zero pulse $\bar{0}$	2 square-wave pulses A, B 2 square-wave pulses \bar{A} , \bar{B} Zero pulse 0 Zero pulse $\bar{0}$
Signal level	$U_{High} \geq U_{Pmin} - 1.0$ V $U_{Low} \leq 0.5$ V	$U_{High} \geq U_{Pmin} - 1.0$ V $U_{Low} \leq 0.5$ V	$U_{High} \geq U_{Pmin} - 2.5$ V $U_{Low} \leq 0.5$ V	$U_{High} \geq U_{Pmin} - 1.0$ V $U_{Low} \leq 0.5$ V
Switching times (10 ... 90 %)	$t_+ t_- \leq 200$ ns (with 1 m cable 1.2 k Ω load resistance)	$t_+ t_- \leq 200$ ns (with 1 m cable 1.2 k Ω load resistance)	$t_+ t_- \leq 30$ ns (with 1 m cable 120 Ω connection resistance)	$t_+ t_- \leq 200$ ns (with 1 m cable 1.2 k Ω load resistance)
Max. frequency -3 dB	300 kHz	300 kHz	300 kHz	300 kHz
Short-circuit strength	Yes (with correctly applied supply voltage)	Yes (with correctly applied supply voltage)	Yes (with correctly applied supply voltage/A maximum of one channel can be short-circuited: For +V = 5 V _{DC} a short-circuit to a channel, 0 V, or +V is permitted)	Yes (with correctly applied supply voltage)
Reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage	yes	yes	no	yes
Starting torque	< 0.01 Nm			
Moment of inertia of rotor	6 x 10 ⁻⁶ kgm ²			
Maximum mechanical speed	5 000 rpm			
Vibration (10 ... 2 000 Hz)	≤ 300 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-6)			
Shock resistance (6 ms)	≤ 3 000 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-27)			
Degree of protection	IP66/IP67			
Operating temperature range	-20 °C to +40 °C (non-condensing)			
Connection system → page 11/59	0.8 m cable (PUR) with 12-pole flange socket M23, 0° coding			12-pole flange socket M23, 0° coding
Weight, approx.	0.34 kg			0.22 kg
Certification	CE, cULus			
UL file	224618			
CE-compliant	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU			
Order code	Q48¹⁾	Q47¹⁾	Q44¹⁾	Q54¹⁾

¹⁾ For worm geared motors S, the incremental encoder is available only for motor frame size 71.

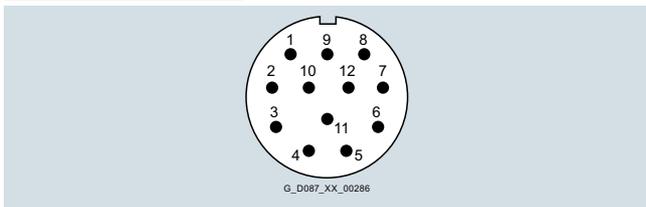
Motor options

Mounted components

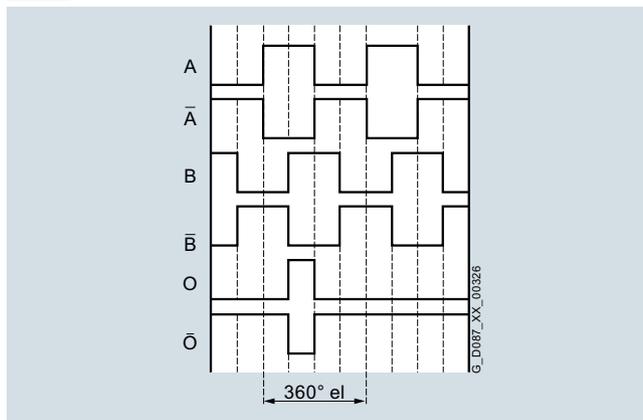
Encoder

Incremental encoders

Connection assignment



Signal



M23 connector, 12-pole

Signal	\bar{B}	+Vsens ¹⁾	0	$\bar{0}$	A	\bar{A}		B		0 V	0Vsens ¹⁾	+V ¹⁾
PIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

¹⁾ 0V and 0Vsens or +V and +Vsens are bridged internally in the rotary encoder (PCB).

Incremental encoders
Incremental encoder 1XP8022

The incremental encoder is available up to motor frame size 200.

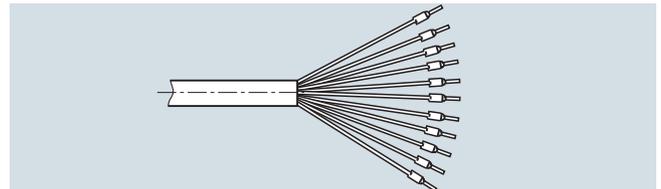
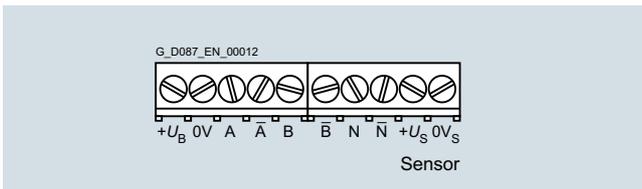

Technical specifications

Incremental encoder 1XP8022	-11	-10	-12	-21	-20	-22
Pulses per revolution	2 048	1 024	512	2 048	1 024	512
Incremental signals	HTL			TTL		
Supply voltage U_B	8 ... 30 V _{DC} (reverse-polarity protected)			5 V _{DC} ± 5 % (reverse-polarity protected)		
Maximum current consumption without load	≤ 100 mA					
Permissible load per output	$I_L \leq 70$ mA					
Outputs	2 square-wave pulses A, B 2 square-wave pulses \bar{A} , \bar{B} Zero pulse N Zero pulse \bar{N}					
Signal level	$U_{High} \geq U_B - 3$ V $U_{Low} \leq 1.5$ V			$U_{High} \geq 2.5$ V $U_{Low} \leq 0.5$ V		
Minimum edge interval	500 ns			≤ 200 ns		
Switching times (10 ... 90 %)	≤ 1 μs					
Maximum frequency	120 kHz					
Moment of inertia of rotor	6×10^{-6} kgm ²					
Maximum mechanical speed	8 000 rpm					
Vibration (55 ... 2 000 Hz)	≤ 100 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-6)					
Shock (11 ms)	≤ 1 000 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-27)					
Degree of protection	IP66					
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +40 °C (Temperature class 180 (H)) / -40 ... +45 °C (Temperature class 155 (F))					
Connection system → page 11/59	Cable terminal box					
Weight, approx.	0.35 kg					
Certification	CE, cULus					
Order code	Q60 ¹⁾	Q59 ¹⁾	Q61 ¹⁾	Q57 ¹⁾	Q56 ¹⁾	Q58 ¹⁾

¹⁾ For worm geared motors S, the incremental encoder is available only for motor frame size 71.

Connection assignment

For cable available as an option, see „Encoder accessories“ from page 11/60.


Connections

Connection	+U _B	0V	A	\bar{A}	B	\bar{B}	N	\bar{N}	+U _S	0V _S
Cable terminal box										
Core color	red	blue	green	brown	gray	black	pink	white	yellow	violet

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023 ¹⁾

Resolvers are available up to motor frame size 200.



Fig. 11/45 Resolver 1XP8013

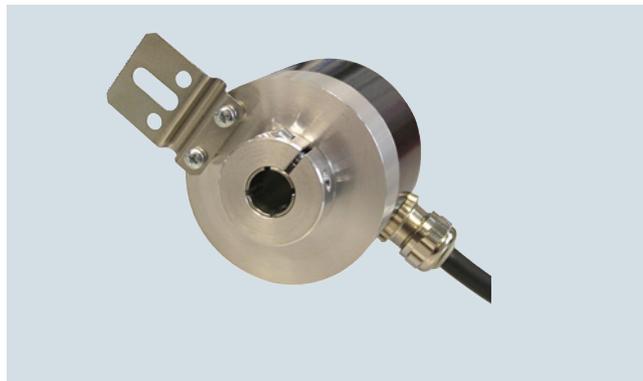


Fig. 11/46 Resolver 1XP8023

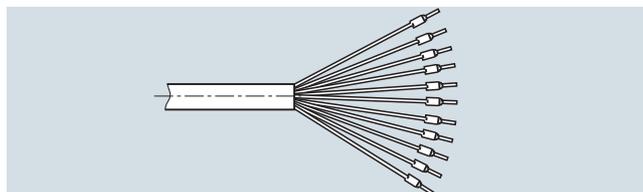
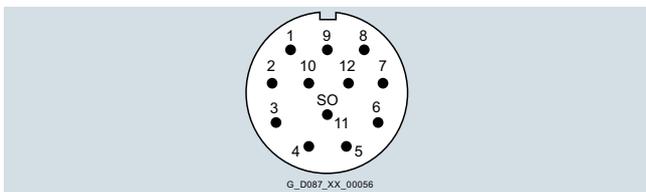
Technical specifications

Resolver	1XP8013-10	1XP8023-10	1XP8013-11	1XP8023-11
Input voltage	7 V _{RMS}		7 V _{RMS}	
Current consumption (maximum)	120 mA		65 mA	
Input frequency	5 kHz		10 kHz	
Phase shift	0° (+25°)		0° (± 10°)	
Zero voltage (maximum)	50 mV		50 mV	
Pole pairs	1		1	
Primary side	R1 - R2		R1 - R2	
Impedance				
Z _{ro}	55 + j50 (± 20 %) Ω		70 + j100 (± 20 %) Ω	
Z _{so}	115 + j175 (± 20 %) Ω		180 + j300 (± 20 %) Ω	
Z _{ss}	115 + j160 (± 20 %) Ω		175 + j275 (± 20 %) Ω	
DC resistance				
Rotor	36 (± 10 %) Ω		36 (± 10 %) Ω	
Stator	60 (± 10 %) Ω		60 (± 10 %) Ω	
Maximum permissible mechanical speed	≤ 8 000 rpm		≤ 8 000 rpm	
Permissible electrical speed	≤ 8 000 rpm		≤ 8 000 rpm	
Vibration (55 ... 2 000 Hz)	≤ 100 m/s ²		≤ 100 m/s ²	
Shock (6 ms)	≤ 1 000 m/s ²		≤ 1 000 m/s ²	
Connection system → page 11/59	Flange socket, 0° coding	1 m cable with coupling socket	Flange socket, 0° coding	1 m cable with coupling socket
Degree of protection	IP65		IP65	
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +60 °C			
Weight, approx.	320 g	500 g	320 g	500 g
Certification	CE, cULus			
Order code	Q85 ¹⁾	Q88 ¹⁾	Q87 ¹⁾	Q86 ¹⁾

¹⁾ For worm geared motors S, the resolver is available only for motor frame size 71.

Connection assignment

For cable available as an option, see „Encoder accessories“ from [page 11/60](#).



	Input voltage		Sine tap		Cosine tap	
Connection	R1	R2	S1	S3	S2	S4
Flange socket	10	7	11	12	1	2
Core color	pink	white	red	blue	yellow	violet

¹⁾ Resolver cannot be combined with brake motor

Absolute encoders 1XP8014 and 1XP8024

Absolute encoders are available up to motor frame size 250.

The multitur absolute encoder can be shipped with EnDAT protocol or SSI protocol and mounted on the shaft.

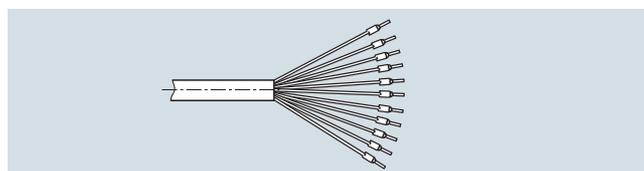
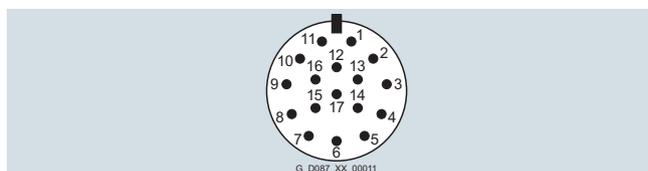
Technical specifications

Absolute encoder	1XP8014-20	1XP8024-20	1XP8014-10	1XP8024-10
Supply voltage U_B	10 ... 30 V		5 V \pm 5 %	
Maximum current consumption without load	\leq 200 mA			
Absolute position values	SSI		EnDat 2 1	
• Code	Gray		Dual	
• Positions per revolution	8 192 (13 bit)			
• Differentiable revolutions	4 096			
Incremental signals	\sim 1 V _{PP}			
• Pulses per revolution	512		2 048	
• Outputs	Sine/cosine pulses A, B			
• Limit frequency -3 dB	\geq 200 kHz			
• Signal size	0.8 ... 1.2 V _{PP}			
Moment of inertia of rotor	4.3×10^{-6} kgm ²			
Maximum permissible mechanical speed	\leq 6 000 rpm			
Permissible electrical speed with system accuracy	\leq 1 500 rpm/ \pm 1 LSB \leq 10 000 rpm/ \pm 50 LSB			
Vibration (55 ... 2 000 Hz)	15 g	30 g	15 g	30 g
Shock (6 ms)	100 g			
Degree of protection	IP66			
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +40 °C (Temperature class 180 (H)) / -40 ... +60 °C (Temperature class 155 (F))			
Connection system → page 11/59	Flange socket, 17-pole with 0° coding	1 m cable with coupling socket	Flange socket, 17-pole with 0° coding	1 m cable with coupling socket
Weight, approx.	0.3 kg			
Certification	CE, cULus			
Order code	Q80 ¹⁾	Q81 ¹⁾	Q82 ¹⁾	Q83 ¹⁾

¹⁾ For worm geared motors S, the absolute encoder is available only for motor frame size 71.

Connection assignment

For cable available as an option, see „Encoder accessories“ from [page 11/60](#).



	Voltage supply				Incremental signals				Absolute position values				Other signals		
Connection	U_B	Sensor 0 V U_B	Sensor 0 V	Inner shield	A+	A-	B+	B-	DATA	$\overline{\text{DATA}}$	CLOCK	$\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$	Rot. direction	Zeros	
Flange socket (SSI)	7	1	10	4	11	15	16	12	13	14	17	8	9	2	5
Core color	brown/ green	blue	white/ green	white		green/ black	yellow/ black	blue/ black	red/ black	gray	pink	violet	yellow	black	green

	Voltage supply				Incremental signals				Absolute position values						
Connection	U_B	Sensor 0 V U_B	Sensor 0 V	Inner shield	A+	A-	B+	B-	DATA	$\overline{\text{DATA}}$	CLOCK	$\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$	-	-	
Flange socket (EnDat 2 1)	7	1	10	4	11	15	16	12	13	14	17	8	9		
Core color	brown/ green	blue	white/ green	white		green/ black	yellow/ black	blue/ black	red/ black	gray	pink	violet	yellow	black	green

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Absolute encoder 1XP8024-21

The absolute encoder is available with SSI protocol and HTL incremental signals up to motor frame size 200. This is ideally suited to SINAMICS G120D.

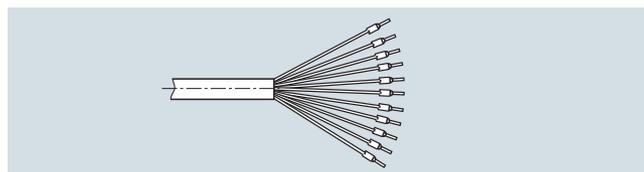
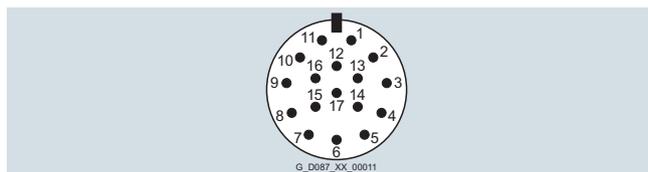
Technical specifications

Absolute encoder	1XP8024-21
Supply voltage U_B	10 ... 30 V
Maximum current consumption without load	28 mA at 24 V
Absolute position values	SSI
• Code	Gray
• Positions per revolution	8 192 (13 bit)
• Differentiable revolutions	4 096
• Calculation time t_{cal}	$\leq 5 \mu s$
Incremental signals	HTL
• Outputs	2 short-circuit-proof square-wave pulses U_{a1} , U_{a2} (maximum 1 min) 2 short-circuit-proof square-wave pulses $\overline{U_{a1}}$, $\overline{U_{a2}}$ (maximum 1 min)
• Signal level	$U_{High} U_B - 2.5 V$ $I_{High} = 20 mA$ $U_{Low} \leq 1.6 V$ $I_{Low} = 20 mA$
• Pulses per revolution	2 048
• Sampling rate	$\geq 205 kHz$
• Edge interval	$0.43 \mu s$
Starting torque at 20 °C	$\leq 0.01 Nm$
Moment of inertia of rotor	$4.3 \times 10^{-6} kgm^2$
Maximum permissible mechanical speed	$\leq 6 000 rpm$
Vibration (55 ... 2 000 Hz)	$\leq 150 m/s^2$ (EN 60068-2-6)
Shock (6 ms)	$\leq 1 000 m/s^2$ (EN 60068-2-27)
Degree of protection	IP66
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +40 °C (Temperature class 180 (H)) / -40 ... +60 °C (Temperature class 155 (F))
Connection system → page 11/59	1 m cable with 17-pole coupling socket, 0° coding
Weight, approx.	0.3 kg
Certification	CE, cULus
Order code	Q79¹⁾

¹⁾ For worm geared motors S, the absolute encoder can only be selected for motor frame size 71.

Connection assignment

For cable available as an option, see „Encoder accessories“ from page 11/60.



	Voltage supply				Incremental signals				Absolute position values				Other signals		
Connection	U_B	Sensor U_B	0 V	Sensor 0 V	Inner shield	U_{a1}	$\overline{U_{a1}}$	U_{a2}	$\overline{U_{a2}}$	DATA	\overline{DATA}	CLOCK	\overline{CLOCK}	Count direction	Zeros
Flange socket (SSI)	7	1	10	4	11	15	16	12	13	14	17	8	9	2	5
Core color	brown/ green	blue	white/ green	white		green/ black	yellow/ black	blue/ black	red/ black	gray	pink	violet	yellow	black	green

Rugged encoders
Rotary pulse encoder LL 861 900 220


Fig. 11/47 Leine und Linde LL 861 900 220

With its rugged design, this rotary pulse encoder is also suitable for demanding operating environments. It is resistant to shock and vibration and has insulated bearings.

The rotary pulse encoder LL 861 900 220 is available in combination with self-ventilated motors in size 112 or higher, or in combination with forced-ventilated motors in size 160 or higher.

The version of the rotary pulse encoder with a diagnostics system (ADS) can be supplied by Leine und Linde.

Technical specifications

Supply voltage U_B	+9 ... +30 V
Current consumption without load	max. 80 mA
Permissible load current per output	40 mA
Pulses per revolution	1 024
Outputs	6 short-circuit-proof square-wave pulses A, A', B, B', 0, 0', high current HTL
Pulse offset between the two outputs	$90^\circ \pm 25^\circ$ electrical
Output amplitude	$U_{High} \geq U_B - 4 V$ $U_{Low} \leq 2.5 V$
Pulse duty factor	$1:1 \pm 10 \%$
Rate of change	50 V/ μ s (without load)
Maximum frequency	100 kHz for 350 m cable
Maximum speed	4 000 rpm
Degree of protection	IP66
Ambient temperature range	-20 ... +40 °C
Maximum permissible radial cantilever force	300 N
Maximum permissible axial force	100 N
Connection system → page 11/59	Terminal strips in the encoder Cable connection, M20 x 1.5 radial
Weight, approx.	1.3 kg
Order code	Q92

Manufacturer:

Leine und Linde (Germany) GmbH
 Bahnhofstrasse 36
 73430 Aalen, Germany
 Phone: +49 (0) 73 61-78093-0
 Fax: +49 (0) 73 61-78093-11
www.leinelinde.com
 E-mail: info@leinelinde.de

Rotary pulse encoder HOG9 D 1024 I


Fig. 11/48 Hübner HOG9 D 1024 I

The encoder is equipped with insulated bearings.

The rotary pulse encoder HOG9 D 1024 I is available in combination with self-ventilated motors in frame size 112 or higher, or in combination with forced-ventilated motors in frame size 160 or higher.

Technical specifications

Supply voltage U_B	+9 ... +30 V
Current consumption without load	50 ... 100 mA
Permissible load current per output	60 mA, 300 mA peak
Pulses per revolution	1 024
Outputs	4 short-circuit-proof square-wave pulses A, B and A', B'
Pulse offset between the two outputs	$90^\circ \pm 20^\circ$
Output amplitude	$U_{High} \geq U_B - 3.5 V$ $U_{Low} \leq 1.5 V$
Pulse duty factor	$1:1 \pm 20 \%$
Rate of change	10 V/ μ s (without load)
Maximum frequency	120 kHz
Maximum speed	7 000 rpm
Degree of protection	IP56
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +40 °C (Temperature class 180 (H)); -30 ... +60 °C (Temperature class 155 (F))
Maximum permissible radial cantilever force	300 N
Maximum permissible axial force	200 N
Connection system → page 11/59	Radial connector (mating connector is part of the scope of delivery)
Mechanical design acc. to Hübner Ident. No.	73 522 E
Weight	0.7 kg
Order code	Q93

Manufacturer:

Baumer Hübner GmbH
 Max-Dohrn-Str. 2+4
 10589 Berlin, Germany
 Phone: +49 (0) 30-6 90 03-0
 Fax: +49 (0) 30-6 90 03-1 04
www.baumerhuebner.com
 E-mail: info@baumerhuebner.com

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Rugged encoders

Rotary pulse encoder HOG10 D 1024 I



Fig. 11/49 Hübner HOG10 D 1024 I

This encoder is extremely rugged and is therefore suitable for harsh operating conditions. It is equipped with insulated bearings.

The rotary pulse encoder HOG10 D 1024 I is available for motor frame size 132 and higher.

Technical specifications

Supply voltage U_B	+9 ... +30 V
Current consumption without load	Approx. 100 mA
Permissible load current per output	60 mA, 300 mA peak
Pulses per revolution	1 024
Outputs	4 short-circuit-proof square-wave pulses A, B and A', B'
Pulse offset between the two outputs	$90^\circ \pm 20\%$
Output amplitude	$U_{\text{High}} \geq U_B - 3.5 \text{ V}$ $U_{\text{Low}} \leq 1.5 \text{ V}$
Pulse duty factor	$1:1 \pm 20\%$
Rate of change	10 V/ μs (without load)
Maximum frequency	120 kHz
Maximum speed	7 000 rpm
Degree of protection	IP66
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +40 °C (Temperature class 180 (H)) -40 ... +60 °C (Temperature class 155 (F))
Maximum permissible radial cantilever force	400 N
Maximum permissible axial force	250 N
Connection system → page 11/59	Terminals, cable connection M20x1.5
Mechanical design acc. to Hübner Ident. No.	74 055 E
Weight, approx.	1.6 kg
Order code	Q94

Manufacturer:

Baumer Hübner GmbH

Max-Dohrn-Str. 2+4

10589 Berlin, Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 30-6 90 03-0

Fax: +49 (0) 30-6 90 03-1 04

www.baumerhuebner.com

E-mail: info@baumerhuebner.com



Functionally safe rotary encoder

Information about configuring and application of the functionally safe rotary encoder can be found in chapter "Configuring guide" on page 2/24.

Incremental encoder IN 8.5834

This incremental encoder is available for motor frame sizes 71 to 200.



Fig. 11/50 Incremental encoder IN 8.5834

Technical specifications

Incremental encoder	IN 8.5834FS2	IN 8.5834FS3
Pulses per revolution	1 024	
Supply voltage U_B	$5 V_{DC} \pm 5 \%$	
Maximum current consumption without load	$\leq 70 \text{ mA}$	
Reverse polarity protection for supply voltage	yes	
Outputs	Sinusoidal/cosinusoidal	
• Max. frequency -3dB	400 kHz	
• Signal level	$1 V_{pp} (\pm 10 \%)$	
• Outputs	Sine signal: B, B_Inv Cosine signal: A, A_Inv	
• Short-circuit strength	Yes (short-circuit-proof to 0 V or output, only one channel at a time, when supply voltage is correctly applied)	
Starting torque (at 20 °C)	$< 0.03 \text{ Nm}$	
Moment of inertia of rotor	$7 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$	
Max. permissible mechanical speed	$\leq 3\,000 \text{ rpm}$	
Maximum permissible angular acceleration	$\leq 4\,000 \text{ rad/s}^2$	
Vibration (10 ...150 Hz)	200 m/s^2 (EN 60068-2-6)	
Shock resistance (11 ms)	500 m/s^2 (EN 60068-2-27)	
Degree of protection	IP65	
Ambient temperature range	$-30 \dots +50 \text{ °C}$	
Connection system	Tangential 1 m cable with coupling socket 12-pole, M23 with 0° coding	
Weight, approx.	0.45 kg	
Certification	CE, cULus, SIL/PL	
UL file	File 224618	
CE-compliant (compliance with applicable national and regional laws, standards and regulations is also essential)	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	
Safety values		
Classification	PLd / SIL2	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2-channel (Cat. 3)	2-channel (Cat. 4)
PFH d value	$2.16 \times 10^{-8} \text{ h}^{-1}$ (The specified value refers to a diagnostic coverage of 90 % that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit. The encoder evaluation unit must at least comply with the requirements for SIL2.)	$1.09 \times 10^{-8} \text{ h}^{-1}$ (The specified value refers to a diagnostic coverage of 99 % that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit. The encoder evaluation unit must at least comply with the requirements for SIL3.)
Service life	20 years	20 years
Relevant standards (compliance with applicable national and regional laws, standards, and regulations is also essential)	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2012 EN 61800-5-2:2007	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2012 EN 61800-5-2:2007
Order code	Q42 ¹⁾	Q43 ¹⁾

¹⁾ The functionally safe rotary encoder is not compatible with worm geared motors S.

Motor options
Mounted components

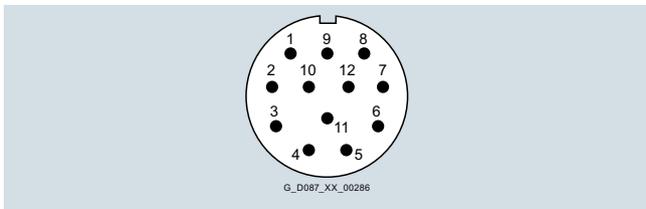


Encoder

Functionally safe rotary encoder

Incremental encoder IN 8.5834

Connection assignment



Signal

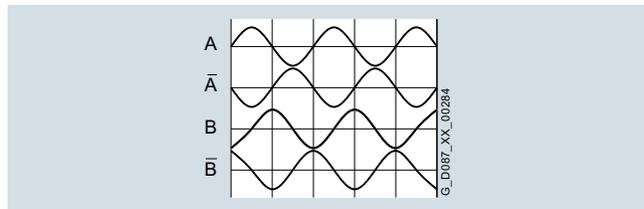


Fig. 11/51 Chart pattern with shaft rotating in clockwise direction (looking in direction of clamping ring)

	Voltage supply		Incremental signals					
Connection	U_B	Sensor U_B ¹⁾	0 V	Sensor 0 V ¹⁾	A+	A-	B+	B-
Flange socket	12	2	10	11	5	6	8	1

¹⁾ Jumpers between sensor pins in rotary encoder

Manufacturer:

Fritz Kübler GmbH
Schubertstrasse 47
78054 Villingen-Schwenningen, Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 77 20 - 39 03-0
Fax: +49 (0) 77 20 - 21 56 4

www.kuebler.com

E-mail: info@kuebler.com


Functionally safe rotary encoder
Absolute encoder IA 8.5883

This absolute encoder is available for motor frame sizes 71 to 200.



Fig. 11/52 Absolute encoder IA 8.5883

Technical specifications

Absolute encoder	IA 8.5883FS2	IA 8.5883FS3
Supply voltage U_B	5 V _{DC} ± 5 %	
Maximum current consumption without load	≤ 80 mA	
Reverse polarity protection for supply voltage	yes	
Absolute position values	SSI	
• Output driver	RS 485 transceiver type	
• Permitted load / channel	Max. ± 20 mA	
• Signal level	HIGH type 3.8 V LOW with I load = 20 mA type 1.3 V	
• Positions per revolution	8 192 (13 bit)	
• Differentiable revolutions	4 096 (12 bit)	
• Code	Gray	
• SSI clock rate	50 kHz ... 2 MHz	
• Monoflop time	≤ 15 μs	
• Data refresh rate	ST resolution ≤ 1 μs	
SinCos signals	~ 1 V _{pp}	
• Max. frequency -3dB	400 kHz	
• Signal level	1 V _{pp} (± 10 %)	
• Short-circuit strength	Yes (short-circuit-proof to 0 V or output, only one channel at a time, when supply voltage is correctly applied)	
• Pulses per revolution	2 048	
• Outputs	Sine signal: B, B_Inv Cosine signal: A, A_Inv	
Starting torque (at 20 °C)	< 0.03 Nm	
Moment of inertia of rotor	7 x 10 ⁻⁶ kgm ²	
Max. permissible mechanical speed	≤ 3 000 rpm	
Maximum permissible angular acceleration	≤ 4 000 rad/s ²	
Vibration (10 ... 150 Hz)	200 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-6)	
Shock resistance (11 ms)	500 m/s ² (EN 60068-2-27)	
Degree of protection	IP65	
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +50 °C	
Connection system	Tangential 1 m cable with coupling socket 17-pole, M23 with 0° coding	
Weight, approx.	0.45 kg	
Certification	CE, cULus, SIL/PL	
UL file	File 224618	
CE-compliant (compliance with applicable national and regional laws, standards and regulations is also essential)	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	
Order code	Q77¹⁾	Q78¹⁾

¹⁾ The functionally safe rotary encoder is not compatible with worm geared motors S.

Motor options

Mounted components



Encoder

Functionally safe rotary encoder

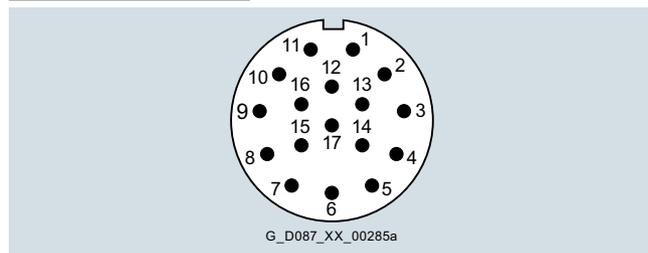
Absolute encoder IA 8.5883

Technical specifications

Absolute encoder	IA 8.5883FS2	IA 8.5883FS3
Safety values		
Classification	PLd / SIL2	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2-channel (Cat. 3)	2-channel (Cat. 4)
PFH d value	$2.16 \times 10^{-8} \text{ h}^{-1}$ (The specified value refers to a diagnostic coverage of 90 % that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit. The encoder evaluation unit must at least comply with the requirements for SIL2.)	$1.09 \times 10^{-8} \text{ h}^{-1}$ (The specified value refers to a diagnostic coverage of 99 % that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit. The encoder evaluation unit must at least comply with the requirements for SIL3.)
Service life	20 years	20 years
Relevant standards (compliance with applicable national and regional laws, standards, and regulations is also essential)	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2012 EN 61800-5-2:2007	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2012 EN 61800-5-2:2007
Order code	Q77¹⁾	Q78¹⁾

¹⁾ The functionally safe rotary encoder is not compatible with worm geared motors S.

Connection assignment



Signal

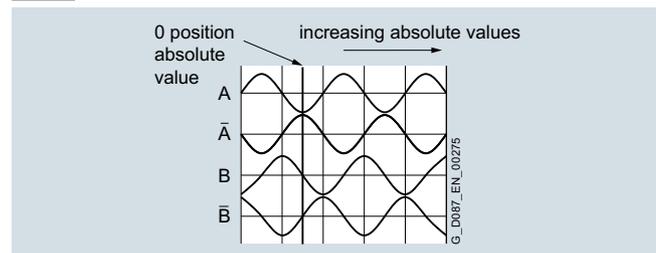


Fig. 11/53 Chart pattern with shaft rotating in clockwise direction (looking in direction of clamping ring)

	Voltage supply				Incremental signals				Absolute position values				Other signals		
Connection	U_B	Sensor U_B ¹⁾	0 V	Sensor 0 V ¹⁾	Inner shield ²⁾	A+	A-	B+	B-	DATA	$\overline{\text{DATA}}$	CLOCK	$\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$	Rot. direction	Zeros
						D+	D-	C+	C-					DIR ³⁾	SET ⁴⁾
Flange socket (SSI)	7	1	10	4	11	15	16	12	13	14	17	8	9	2	5

¹⁾ Sensor pins jumpered internally in connector

²⁾ No inner shield

³⁾ When the input is activated, the absolute values are counted backwards

⁴⁾ When the input is activated, the absolute value is set to zero

Manufacturer:

Fritz Kübler GmbH
Schubertstrasse 47
78054 Villingen-Schwenningen, Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 77 20 - 39 03-0

Fax: +49 (0) 77 20 - 21 56 4

www.kuebler.com

E-mail: info@kuebler.com


Functionally safe rotary encoder

The maximum permissible air gaps for brake motors with functionally safe rotary encoder are different, see table.

Technical specifications of brake with functionally safe rotary encoder

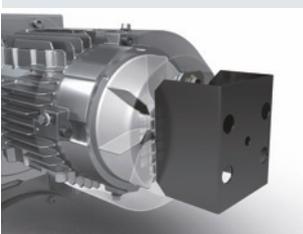
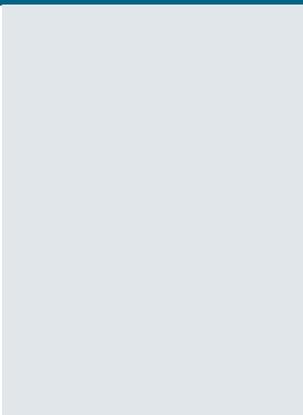
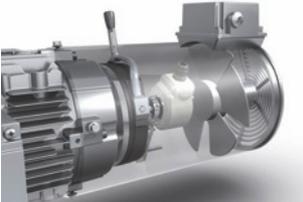
Brake type	Rated braking torque	Working capacity	Rated air gap S_{LSN}	Max. rated air gap S_{LSM}
	T_{br}			
	At 100 rpm	Friction energy until the air gap is readjusted W_f		
	Nm	MJ	mm	mm
L4/1.4	1.4	46.8	0.2	0.65
L4/2	2	46.8	0.2	0.6
L4/3	3	39.6	0.2	0.55
L4	4	36.0	0.2	0.5
L4/5	5	23.4	0.2	0.4
L8/3	3	86.4	0.2	0.6
L8/4	4	86.4	0.2	0.6
L8/5	5	75.6	0.2	0.6
L8/6.3	6.3	75.6	0.2	0.6
L8	8	64.8	0.2	0.5
L8/10	10	54	0.2	0.5
L16/4	4	108	0.2	0.6
L16/8	8	108	0.2	0.6
L16/10	10	108	0.2	0.6
L16/13	13	108	0.2	0.6
L16	16	108	0.2	0.6
L16/20	20	80	0.2	0.5
L32/8	8	190	0.3	0.7
L32/14	14	190	0.3	0.7
L32/18	18	190	0.3	0.7
L32/23	23	173	0.3	0.7
L32	32	141	0.3	0.6
L32/40	40	110	0.3	0.5
L60/25	25	204	0.3	0.7
L60/35	35	204	0.3	0.7
L60/38	38	187	0.3	0.7
L60/50	50	159	0.3	0.6
L60	60	159	0.3	0.6
L80/25	25	264	0.3	0.7
L80/35	35	264	0.3	0.7
L80/50	50	264	0.3	0.7
L80/63	63	264	0.3	0.7
L80	80	264	0.3	0.7
L80/100	100	173	0.3	0.6
L150/60	60	273	0.4	0.8
L150/80	80	273	0.4	0.8
L150/100	100	273	0.4	0.8
L150/125	125	273	0.4	0.8
L150	150	273	0.4	0.8
L260/100	100	418	0.4	0.8
L260/145	145	418	0.4	0.8
L260/180	180	418	0.4	0.8
L260/200	200	418	0.4	0.8
L260/240	240	418	0.4	0.8
L260	260	418	0.4	0.8
L260/315	315	338	0.4	0.7
L400/265	265	643	0.5	0.9
L400/300	300	643	0.5	0.9
L400/360	360	643	0.5	0.9
L400	400	643	0.5	0.9
L400/600	600	257	0.5	0.7

Motor options

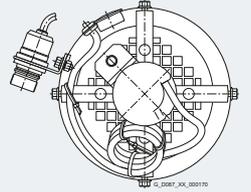
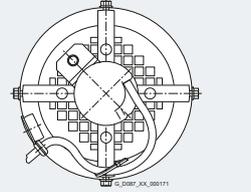
Mounted components

Encoder

Mechanical protection

Design	Figure	Encoder type	Encoder order code	Connection system	Mounting of flange/coupling socket
Protection plate					
For self-ventilated motors up to frame size 90, the encoder is mounted outside the fan cover. In the standard version, the encoder is covered by a protective metal plate (painted red).		HTL2048S/R FD	Q54	Flange socket	
		1XP8014-..	Q80, Q82		
		1XP8013-..	Q85, Q87		
		1XP8022-..	Q56, Q57, Q58, Q59, Q60, Q61	Cable terminal box	
		TTL1024S/R KD HTL1024S/R KD HTL2048S/R KD	Q44, Q47, Q48	0.8 m cable + coupling socket	
		1XP8024-..	Q79, Q81, Q83	1 m cable + coupling socket	
		1XP8023-..	Q86, Q88		
Canopy					
From motor frame size 100, the encoder is protected by a canopy.		HTL2048S/R FD	Q54	Flange socket	
		1XP8014-..	Q80, Q82		
		1XP8013-..	Q85, Q87		
		1XP8022-..	Q56, Q57, Q58, Q59, Q60, Q61	Cable terminal box	
		TTL1024S/R KD HTL1024S/R KD HTL2048S/R KD	Q44, Q47, Q48	0.8 m cable + coupling socket	
		1XP8024-..	Q79, Q81, Q83	1 m cable + coupling socket	
		1XP8023-..	Q86, Q88		
		Leine & Linde LL 861 900 220	Q92	Cable terminal box	
		HOG9 D 1021 I	Q93	Flange socket	
		HOG10 D 1021 I	Q94	Cable terminal box	
Fan cover of the motor (with separately driven fan)					
For force-ventilated motors the encoder is mounted inside the fan cover.		HTL2048S/R FD	Q54	Flange socket (from motor frame size 132)	
		1XP8014-..	Q80, Q82		
		1XP8013-..	Q85, Q87		
		1XP8022-..	Q56, Q57, Q58, Q59, Q60, Q61	Cable terminal box	
		TTL1024S/R KD HTL1024S/R KD HTL2048S/R KD	Q44, Q47, Q48	0.8 m cable + coupling socket	The coupling socket is attached to the motor cooling fins using a claw.
		1XP8024-..	Q79, Q81, Q83	1 m cable + coupling socket	The cable is freely fed out of the fan cover.
		1XP8023-..	Q86, Q88		
		Leine & Linde LL 861 900 220	Q92	Cable terminal box	
		HOG9 D 1021 I	Q93	Flange socket	
		HOG10 D 1021 I	Q94	Cable terminal box	
		IN 8.5834	Q42, Q43	1 m cable + coupling socket	The coupling socket is attached to the motor cooling fins using a cable tie with claw
		IA 8.5883	Q77, Q78	1 m cable + coupling socket	

Mechanical protection

Design	Figure	Encoder type	Encoder order code	Connection system	Mounting of flange/coupling socket	
Encoder under cover						
<p>Optionally, for motor frame sizes 71 to 200, instead of the protective metal plate, a protective cover can be ordered. This provides additional mechanical protection for the encoder.</p> <p>Order code for encoder under cover: Q95</p>		1XP8022-..	Q56, Q57, Q58, Q59, Q60, Q61	Cable terminal box		
		TTL1024S/R KD HTL1024S/R KD HTL2048S/R KD	Q44, Q47, Q48	0.8 m cable + coupling socket	The coupling socket is attached to the cover by a bracket.	
		1XP8024-.. 1XP8023-..	Q79, Q81, Q83 Q86, Q88	1 m cable + coupling socket	The cable is brought out through a cutout with protective envelope.	
		IN 8.5834	Q42, Q43	1 m cable + coupling socket	The coupling socket is attached to the motor cooling fins using a cable tie with claw.	
		IA 8.5883	Q77, Q78	1 m cable + coupling socket		

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Motors prepared for encoder mounting

The interface for the modular encoder-mounting shaft is designed for a total maximum weight of $m = 500\text{g}$. The connections and wiring for the encoder system must be selected such that the rotary encoder is not subjected to any additional forces. The encoder must be mounted in such a way that normal linear expansion does not subject the torque arm to any impermissible forces.

In the delivery state, the encoder-mounting shaft has a maximum radial runout of $\leq 0.1\text{mm}$. When the encoder is selected, it must be ensured that the minimum immersion depth of the solid shaft into the hollow shaft corresponds to the encoder manufacturer's specifications. The encoder manufacturer's instructions and recommendations must also be observed.

The interface "Prepared for encoder mounting" is always shipped with an encoder protection device for protection during transportation. The encoder protection device should be used in order to protect the mounted encoder and the mounting system against mechanical damage.

For the dimensions of the available mounting space and other dimensions, please refer to [page 8/57](#).

This option is suitable for applications with medium shock and vibration requirements. At medium cycle frequencies of the application, speeds up to 3 600 rpm are possible.

Order code:

Prepared for encoder mounting (12 mm) ¹⁾

N50

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

MOTION-CONNECT signal cables

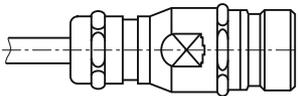
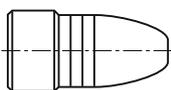
MOTION-CONNECT signal cables for encoder types incremental encoder (HTL/TTL), absolute encoder (SSI/EnDat 2.1) and resolver are available for connecting Siemens 1XP8 encoders to SINAMICS S110/120 and G120.

These cables can be ordered in precise 10 cm lengths.

Description	Article No.
Incremental encoders HTL/TTL	
Pre-assembled signal cable (fixed routing/with D-sub connector on control side)	6FX5002-2CR00-■■■■■
Pre-assembled signal cable (fixed routing/with bare wire ends on control side)	6FX5002-2CA12-■■■■■
Pre-assembled signal cable (trailing type/with bare wire ends on control side)	6FX8002-2CA12-■■■■■
Absolute encoder (SSI) 1XP8014-20; 1XP8024-20; 1XP8024-21	
Pre-assembled signal cable (fixed routing)	6FX5002-2CC06-■■■■■
Pre-assembled signal cable (trailing type)	6FX8002-2CC06-■■■■■
Absolute encoder (EnDat 2.1) 1XP8014-10; 1XP8024-10	
Pre-assembled signal cable (fixed routing/with D-sub connector on control side)	6FX5002-2CH00-■■■■■
Pre-assembled signal cable (trailing type/with D-sub connector on control side)	6FX8002-2CH00-■■■■■
Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023	
Pre-assembled signal cable (fixed routing)	6FX5002-2CF06-■■■■■
Pre-assembled signal cable (trailing type)	6FX8002-2CF06-■■■■■
Functionally safe rotary encoder	
Connecting cable for incremental encoder IN 8.5834FS2, IN 8.5834FS3	6FX5002-2CG00-■■■■■
Connecting cable for absolute encoder IA 8.5883FS2, IA 8.5883FS3	6FX5002-2CH00-■■■■■

For further selection options and information about MOTION-CONNECT signal cables, please refer to Catalog [D 21.4](#) and the [Industry Mall](#).

Encoder accessories
Connection system

Connection system	Description	Design
M23 flange socket		
	The flange socket is mounted directly on the encoder.	Pin contacts External thread
M23 coupling socket		
	The coupling socket is connected to the encoder via a cable.	Pin contacts External thread
M23 connector		
	The connector is connected to the flange/coupling socket.	Socket contacts Union nut

Technical specifications

	Cable suitable for cable carriers	Cable unsuitable for cable carriers
Approvals		
• VDE	yes	yes
• cULus or UL/CSA	yes	yes
• UL-CSA File No.	AWM STYLE 20963 80 °C 30 V E63216	E242293
Operating temperature on the surface		
• Permanently installed	-40 °C ... +80 °C	-40 °C ... +100 °C
• Moving	-10 °C ... +80 °C	-30 °C ... +100 °C
Smallest bending radius		
• Permanently installed	≥ 70 mm	≥ 35 mm
• Moving	≥ 100 mm	≥ 70 mm
Bending operations	Typ. 5 x 10 ⁶ cycles	-
Oil resistance	EN 50363-10-2	Oil-resistant
Outer jacket	Polyurethane (PUR)	Polyurethane (PUR)
Design	4x2x0.14+4x0.5 (for incremental encoder) 4x2x0.14+4x0.5+4x0.5 (for absolute encoder)	5x2x0.14 mm ²
Outer diameter	8 mm	7 mm ± 0.2 mm

Motor options

Mounted components

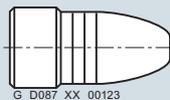
Encoder

Encoder accessories

Connector

A straight connector for shielded cables up to 8 mm in diameter is available for encoders with flange/coupling socket.

Selection table

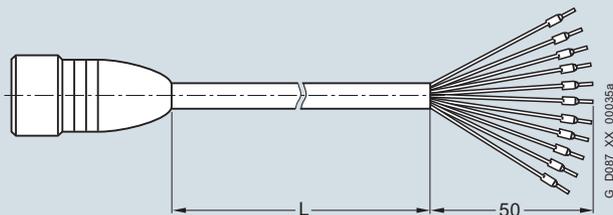


Encoder type	Order code Article No.
	M23 connector
Incremental encoders TTL1024S/R KD, HTL 1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD, HTL2048S/R FD and IN 8.5834 Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023	Q62 FDU:55190000565002
Absolute encoders 1XP8014, 1XP8024, IA 8.5883	Q62 FDU:55190000565003

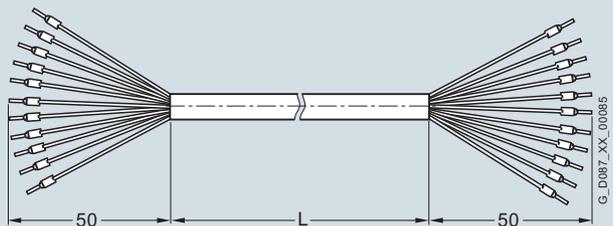
Cable with end sleeves

A pre-assembled cable with end sleeves and three different cable lengths can be supplied for the encoders.

Selection table



Encoder type	Suitable for cable carrier Yes/no	Order code Article No.		
		2 m	8 m	15 m
Free cable length L				
Incremental encoders TTL1024S/R KD, HTL 1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD and HTL2048S/R FD	yes	Q69 FDU:70000004013446	Q70 FDU:70000004013447	Q71 FDU:70000004013448
Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023	no	Q69 FDU:70000004013576	Q70 FDU:70000004013577	Q71 FDU:70000004013578
Absolute encoders 1XP8014 and 1XP8024	yes	Q69 FDU:70000004013454	Q70 FDU:70000004013455	Q71 FDU:70000004013456



Encoder type	Suitable for cable carrier Yes/no	Order code Article No.		
		2 m	8 m	15 m
Free cable length L				
Incremental encoder 1XP8022	no	Q63 FDU:70000004013418	Q64 FDU:70000004013419	Q65 FDU:70000004013420

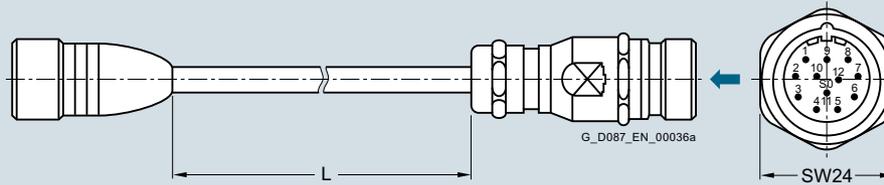
11

Encoder accessories

Cable with coupling socket

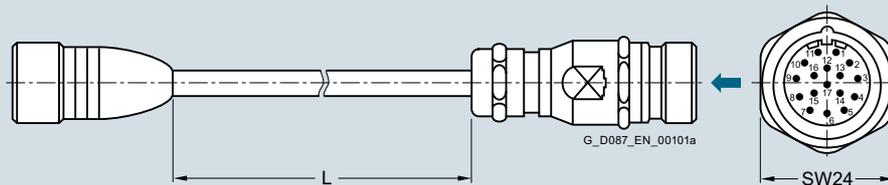
A cable with a straight coupling socket can be supplied for the encoders.

Selection table

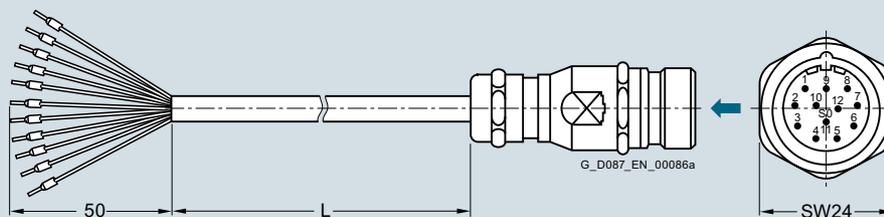


Encoder type	Suitable for cable carrier Yes/no	Order code Article No.		
Free cable length L		2 m	8 m	15 m
Incremental encoders TTL1024S/R KD, HTL1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD and HTL2048S/R FD	yes	Q72 FDU:70000004013449	Q73 FDU:70000004013450	Q74 FDU:70000004013451
Resolvers 1XP8013 and 1XP8023	no	Q72 FDU:70000004013579	Q73 FDU:70000004013580	Q74 FDU:70000004013581

For the connection assignment, see the encoder flange socket.



Encoder type	Suitable for cable carrier Yes/no	Order code Article No.		
Free cable length L		2 m	8 m	15 m
Absolute encoders 1XP8014 and 1XP8024	yes	Q72 FDU:70000004013457	Q73 FDU:70000004013458	Q74 FDU:70000004013459



Encoder type	Suitable for cable carrier Yes/no	Order code Article No.		
Free cable length L		2 m	8 m	15 m
Incremental encoder 1XP8022	no	Q66 FDU:70000004013421	Q67 FDU:70000004013422	Q68 FDU:70000004013443

Motor options

Mounted components

Encoder

Encoder accessories

EnDAT gateways for absolute encoders

Using interface converters (gateways), EnDAT absolute encoders can be integrated in networks with a serial bus system (PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, and DeviceNET).



Fig. 11/54 EnDAT gateways

Technical specifications

Gateways ^{1) 2)}	PROFINET	PROFIBUS DP	CANopen	DeviceNET
Supply voltage	9 ... 36 V DC	9 ... 30 V DC	9 ... 30 V DC	9 ... 30 V DC
Encoder data				
Connection	EnDat	EnDat	EnDat	EnDat
Supply voltage	5 V DC ± 5 %	5 V DC ± 5 %	5 V DC ± 5 %	5 V DC ± 5 %
Absolute encoder	1XP8014-10 (Q82) and 1XP8024-10 (Q83)			
Ambient temperature range	-40 ... +60 °C	-40 ... +60 °C	-30 ... +60 °C	-30 ... +60 °C
Accessories				
Cable with coupling socket	Q72, Q73, Q74			
Order code	Q01	Q02	Q03	Q04

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S.

²⁾ Not possible in conjunction with UL-R and CSA design.

Manufacturer:

Leine & Linde AB

Am Sandtorkai 50

20457 Hamburg, Germany

Phone: +49 (0) 40 3176758 60

Fax: +49 (0) 40 3176758 65

www.leinelinde.com

E-mail: info@leinelinde.de

Application terminal box for sensors

The application terminal box contains the connections for the sensors in the motor (temperature measurement) and on the motor (encoder). This is used to isolate the connections for the power section from those for the sensor section.

The application terminal box is available for motor frame sizes 63 to 200.

The following encoders are possible in combination with the application terminal box:

- Incremental encoder 1XP8022 (**Q56 ... Q61**)
- Incremental encoder LL 861 900 220 (**Q92**)

Order code:

Application terminal box ¹⁾

Q75

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

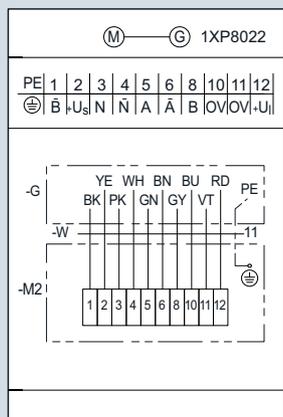


Fig. 11/55 Connection circuit diagram

Encoder accessories

Modular system in combination with encoder systems

Encoder	Motor plug	Brake	Self ventilation			Forced ventilation ¹⁾	Backstop
			Standard fan	Metal fan	High inertia fan ¹⁾		
Incremental encoder							
TTL1024S/R KD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HTL1024S/R KD							
HTL2048S/R KD							
HTL2048S/R FD							
1XP8022-..	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Absolute encoder							
1XP8014-..	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1XP8024-..	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resolver							
1XP8013-..	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1XP8023-..	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rugged encoder							
LL 861 900 220	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HOG9 D 1024 I	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HOG10 D 1024 I	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Functionally safe rotary encoder							
IN 8.5834...	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
IA 8.5883...	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-

¹⁾ Can be selected for motor frame size 71 or higher

Motor options

Mounted components

Backstop

Motors in frame sizes 71 to 250 can be supplied with a backstop, which prevents them from rotating in the opposite direction to that used in operation.

Above the disengage speed, in the operational direction of rotation, there is no connection between the inner and outer rings of the backstop.

For starting and stopping below the disengage speed, the operating time may be a maximum of 20 s.

In the direction of rotation opposite to the operational direction of rotation, there is a fixed connection between the inner and outer rings of the backstop. This allows the rated backstop torque to be transmitted.

When selecting the backstop, the direction of rotation of the geared motor output shaft must be specified.

Please note that motor speeds that are lower (e.g. in converter operation) than the disengage speed can damage the backstop.

Note:

The backstop is not suitable for ambient temperatures under -25 °C . For different ambient temperatures, please contact Siemens.

Order code:

Backstop ¹⁾ **N23**

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Order code, output shaft direction of rotation:

Clockwise **K18**

Counterclockwise **K19**

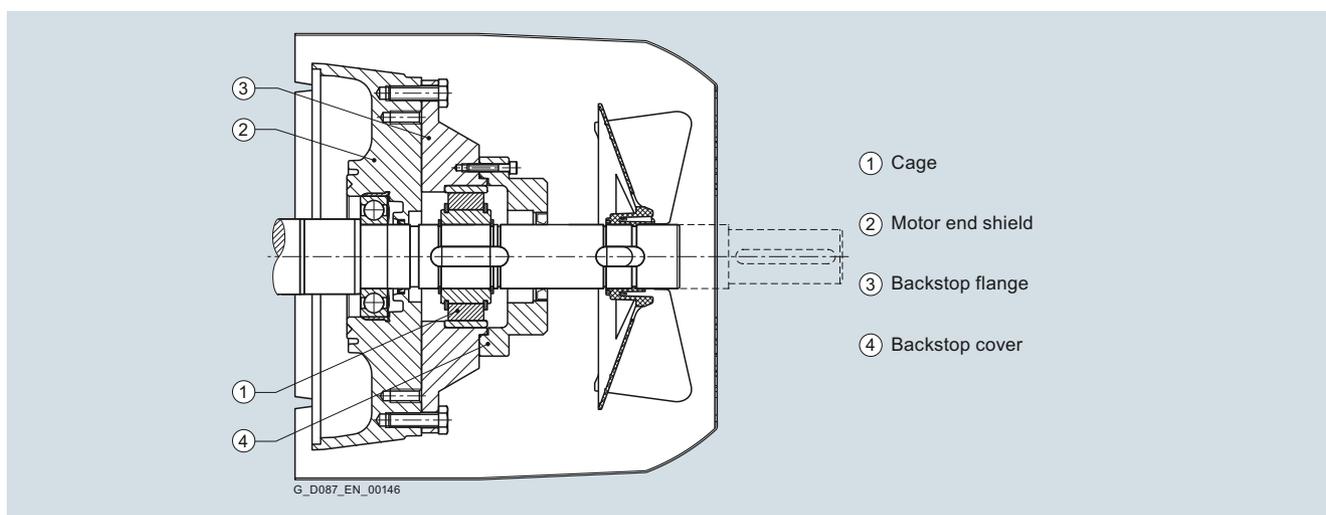


Fig. 11/56 Backstop

Technical specifications

Motor frame size	Rated torque	Disengage speed	Maximum speed	Weight	Moment of inertia of cage and inner ring
	T_{SP} Nm	n_{dis} rpm	n_{max} rpm	m_{Bstp} kg	J_{Bstp} 10^{-4} kgm^2
71	100	890	5 000	0.26	1.0
80	100	890	5 000	0.26	1.0
90	150	860	5 000	0.42	2.0
100	150	860	5 000	0.42	2.0
112	150	860	5 000	0.42	2.0
132	420	750	5 000	1.16	8.0
160	800	700	5 000	1.16	8.0
180	1 050	670	5 000	1.60	20.0
200	1 050	670	5 000	1.60	20.0
225	1 350	630	5 000	4.20	27.0
250	1 350	630	5 000	4.20	27.0

Modular system in combination with backstop

Modular system	Motor plug	Brake	Encoder	Self ventilation Forced ventilation	Second shaft extension
Backstop	✓	-	✓	✓	✓

Second shaft extension and handwheel

Second shaft extension

For 4-pole motors a free, second shaft extension can be supplied on the non-drive end (NDE). The second shaft extension has a 60° centering hole according to DIN 332, Part 2 with M3 to M24 tapped hole depending on the shaft diameter.

For a coupling output, the second shaft extension can transmit the full rated power. Please also inquire about the power that can be transmitted and permissible cantilever force if belt pulleys, chains, or gear pinions are used on the second shaft extension.

A second shaft extension cannot be provided if a rotary pulse encoder and/or a separately driven fan has been mounted to the motor.

Order code:

Second shaft extension ¹⁾ **N39**

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

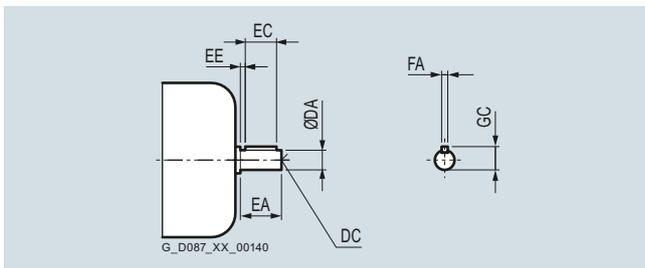


Fig. 11/57 Second motor shaft extension

Technical specifications

Motor frame size	DA	EA	Distance between fan cover and shaft shoulder	DC	EC	EE	FA	GC
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	14	30	4	M5	22	4	5	16.0
80	14	30	4	M5	22	4	5	16.0
90	19	40	5	M6	32	4	6	21.5
100	19	40	5	M6	32	4	6	21.5
112	24	50	6	M8	40	5	8	27.0
132	28	60	8	M10	50	5	8	31.0
160	38	80	8	M12	70	5	10	41.0
180	42	110	15	M16	90	10	12	45.0
200	48	110	20	M16	100	5	14	51.5
225	55	110	5	M20	100	5	16	59.0
250	60	140	5	M20	125	10	18	64.0

Modular system in combination with second shaft extension

Modular system	Motor plug	Brake	Backstop	Encoder	Self ventilation	Forced ventilation
Second shaft extension						
Without handwheel	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-
With handwheel	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-

Canopy

Gear motors with a vertical mounting position (motor at the top) can also be fitted with a canopy. The canopy prevents small items from falling into the geared motor; in the case of outdoors installation, its primary function is to serve as a rain canopy.

If the motor is to be used or stored in the open air, we recommend that it is kept under additional cover to protect it from prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, rain, snow, ice, or dust.

Handwheel

Motors of frame sizes 71 to 160 can be supplied with a second shaft extension and additionally with a handwheel.

The handwheel is a disk-type handwheel in accordance with DIN 3670. By mounting it on the second shaft extension of the motor, the geared motor can be rotated even when the motor winding is in a no-voltage state.

Order code:

Handwheel ¹⁾ **N40**

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

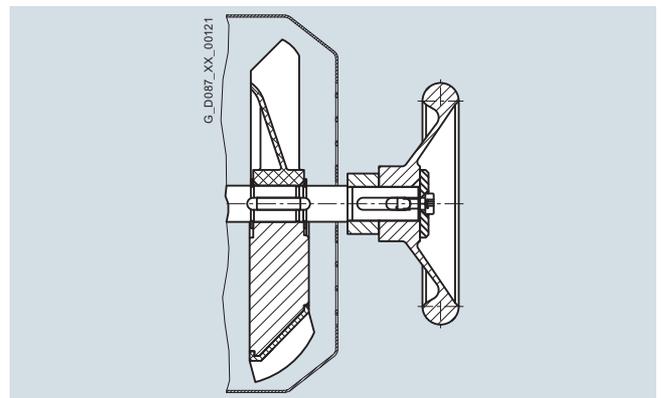


Fig. 11/58 Handwheel

Motor options

Designs for special environmental conditions

Condensation drain hole

Condensation can accumulate inside the motor as the result of environmental effects. This can result in corrosion and lower clearances and creepage distances.

The condensation is drained to the outside through the condensation drain hole. Depending on the mounting position, the drain holes are located at the DE and/or NDE of the motor.

Order code:

Condensation drain hole ¹⁾

N46

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

The option "condensation drain hole" can only be used for the following applications under certain conditions:

Motor	Gearbox type						Mounting position	
	D./Z.	E.	FD./FZ.	B	K	C	Possible	Not possible
LE63, LE71	19			19			M2	M1, M3, M4, M5, M6
LE71	19 ... 79	39 ... 89	29 ... 79	19 ... 49	39 ... 89	29 ... 89	M4	M1, M2, M3, M5, M6
LE80	89	89	89		109		M2	M1, M3, M4, M5, M6
LE90	89 ... 129	89 ... 129	89 ... 129		109 ... 149		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LE100	89 ... 149	89 ... 149	89 ... 149		109 ... 169		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LE112	89 ... 189	89 ... 149	89 ... 189		109 ... 189		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LE132	129 ... 189	129 ... 149	129 ... 189		149 ... 189		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LE160	149 ... 189	149	149 ... 189		169 ... 189		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LES180	109 ... 189	109 ... 149	109 ... 189		129 ... 189		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LES200	129 ... 189	129 ... 149	129 ... 189		149 ... 189		M1, M2, M3, M5, M6	M4
LES225	On request							
LES250	On request							

Internal motor corrosion protection

The outer surfaces of the geared motors have a high quality paint finish.

For special applications, it may be necessary to apply a protective coating to the inner surfaces of the motor as well.

Order code:

Internal motor corrosion protection ¹⁾

N41

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S

Increased corrosion protection for mounted motor components

For motors of frame size 63 to 200 with additional mounted components such as a brake or backstop, the "Corrosion protection of mounted motor components" option can be selected for corrosivity category C3 and above. As a result, the internal surfaces of the mounted motor components as well as the fan cover are also coated from the inside.

Order code:

Corrosion protection for mounted motor components ¹⁾

L06

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S, functionally safe rotary encoder and encoder under cover

General options



12/2	Environmental conditions
12/2	Ambient temperatures of the geared motors
12/2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended ambient temperatures
12/3	Surface treatment and preservation
12/3	Surface treatment
12/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface pretreatment
12/4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Painting flange surfaces
12/5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Colors
12/5	Preservation
12/5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long-term preservation up to 36 months
12/6	Rating plate
12/6	Overview
12/6	Rating plate for helical, parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm geared motors
12/6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geared motors not of UL/CSA design
12/7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geared motors in UL/CSA design
12/8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geared motors for converter operation
12/9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geared motors with synchronous reluctance motors and SINAMICS G110M
12/10	Rating plate for worm geared motor
12/10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rating plate on the gearbox side
12/11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rating plate on the motor side
12/12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rating plate on the motor side in CCC design
12/13	Second rating plate
12/13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Second rating plate, supplied loose
12/13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Second rating plate, attached
12/13	Documentation
12/13	Safety instruction sheet and operating instructions
12/13	Test certificates
12/14	Fast track
12/14	Overview
12/14	Extension of the liability for defects
12/14	Overview

General options

Environmental conditions

Ambient temperatures of the geared motors

For the SIMOGEAR geared motors, different ambient temperature ranges are available.

Geared motors with SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter can be used at an ambient temperature of -10 °C to +40 °C, for further information, refer to [chapter 9](#).

Overview

Ambient temperature	Order code	Gearbox type					
		Z/D/E	FZ/FD	K	B	C	S
Standard ambient temperature range							
-15 °C to +40 °C	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
-20 °C to +40 °C	K95¹⁾	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
-20 °C to +40 °C	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
Extended ambient temperature range							
-20 °C to +45 °C	K92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
-25 °C to +40 °C	K96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
-30 °C to +40 °C	K97	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
-40 °C to +40 °C	K98	✓ ²⁾	✓ ³⁾	✓	-	✓ ³⁾	-

1) For the helical, parallel shaft and bevel geared motors, an additional standard temperature range is available after selection of a synthetic oil.

2) Can be selected for helical gearboxes Z and D from size 49.

3) Can be selected for parallel shaft and worm gearboxes from size 39.

Extended ambient temperatures

For extended ambient temperatures, the choice of service factor and the shaft load must be considered.

The following restrictions must be considered in conjunction with the extended ambient temperature range:

K92	Further information	K96	Further information	K97	Further information	K98	Further information
-20 °C to +45 °C		-25 °C to +40 °C		-30 °C to +40 °C		-40 °C to +40 °C	
Gearbox options		Gearbox options		Gearbox options		Gearbox options	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lubrication Sealing page 10/50 Venting and oil level control page 10/53 Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems page 10/49 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shaft design page 10/43 Lubrication Sealing page 10/50 Oil level control page 10/59 Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems page 10/49 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shaft design page 10/43 Lubrication Sealing page 10/50 Venting and oil level control page 10/53 Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems page 10/49 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mounting type page 10/37 Shaft design page 10/43 Lubrication Sealing page 10/50 Venting and oil level control page 10/53 Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems page 10/49 	
Motor options		Motor options		Motor options		Motor options	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes page 11/26 Encoder page 11/42 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes page 11/26 Encoder page 11/42 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling and ventilation page 11/11 Brakes page 11/26 Function rectifier for brakes page 11/30 Brake supply voltages page 11/30 Encoder page 11/42 Backstop page 11/64 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling and ventilation page 11/11 Brakes page 11/26 Function rectifier for brakes page 11/30 Brake supply voltages page 11/30 Encoder page 11/42 Backstop page 11/64 	
SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter	Chapter 9	SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter	Chapter 9	SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter	Chapter 9	SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter	Chapter 9
General options		General options		General options		General options	
-		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface treatment page 12/3 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface treatment page 12/3 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface treatment page 12/3 	
ATEX		ATEX		ATEX		ATEX	
-		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sales regulation according to ATEX-20 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sales regulation according to ATEX-20 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sales regulation according to ATEX-20 	

Surface treatment

To protect the drives against corrosion and external influences, five high-quality paint systems are available in various colors.

The corrosion protection system is designed in accordance with the corrosivity categories of EN ISO 12944-2.

Geared motors, frame size 49 and higher, are painted in RAL 7016 (anthracite gray) to corrosivity category C1 as standard. This ensures that they are protected against corrosion for indoors use.

Geared motors, frame sizes 09 to 39 with an aluminum housing, are supplied unpainted as standard.

The shaft extensions and bare surfaces are treated with corrosion protection for 6 months.

Note:

Corrosivity category C1 is not suitable for ambient temperatures under -20 °C.

Surface pretreatment

For especially demanding applications, the drives can also be pretreated in order to ensure an optimum paint finish even in areas that are hidden or difficult to access.

Order code:

Special pretreatment

L19

Corrosivity category	Paint system			Description	Order code
	Base coat	Intermediate coat	Top coat		
Surface protection					
<i>Aluminum gearbox housing¹⁾</i>					
unpainted (Standard)	-	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor installation Heated buildings with neutral atmospheres 	L00
C1 Normal environmental stress	-	-	1-component hydro paint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to greases, conditionally resistant to mineral oils, aliphatic solvents Standard paint 	L02
<i>Cast iron gearbox housing²⁾</i>					
C1 Normal environmental stress	-	-	1-component hydro paint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor installation Heated buildings with neutral atmospheres Resistant to greases, conditionally resistant to mineral oils, aliphatic solvents Standard paint 	L02
<i>All geared motors</i>					
C2 Low environmental stress	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	-	2-component polyurethane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor and outdoor installation Unheated buildings with condensation, production areas with low humidity, e.g. warehouses and sports facilities Atmospheres with little pollution, rural areas Resistant to greases, mineral oils and sulfuric acid (10 %), caustic soda (10 %), and conditionally resistant to aliphatic solvents 	L03
C3 Average environmental stress	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	-	2-component polyurethane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor and outdoor installation Production areas with high humidity and some air pollution, e.g. food production areas, dairies, laundries, and breweries Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate contamination from sulfur dioxide, coastal areas with low salt levels Resistant to greases, mineral oils, aliphatic solvents, sulfuric acid (10 %), caustic soda (10 %) 	L04
C4 High environmental stress	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	-	2-component polyurethane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor and outdoor installation Chemical plants, swimming pools, wastewater treatment plants, electroplating shops, and boathouses above seawater Industrial areas and coastal areas with moderate salt levels Resistant to greases, mineral oils, aliphatic solvents, sulfuric acid (10 %), caustic soda (10 %) 	L20
C5 Very high environmental stress	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	2-component polyurethane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indoor and outdoor installation Buildings/areas with almost constant condensation and high degrees of pollution, e.g. malt factories and aseptic areas Industrial areas with high humidity and aggressive atmosphere, coastal areas and offshore environments with high salt levels Resistant to greases, mineral oils, aliphatic solvents, sulfuric acid (10 %), caustic soda (20 %) 	L05

¹⁾ Helical gearboxes D/Z19 to D/Z39, parallel shaft gearboxes F29 and bevel gearboxes B29 and B39

²⁾ The bevel gearbox B49 is supplied painted

General options

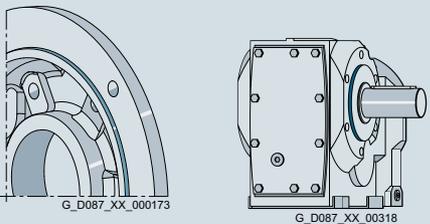
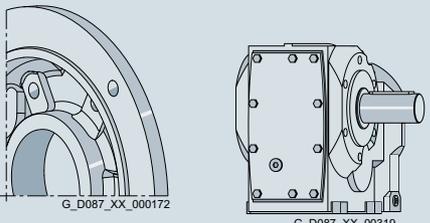
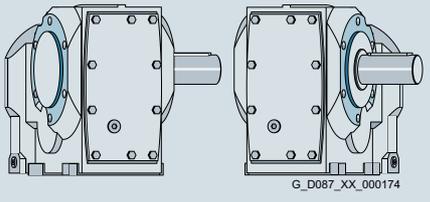
Surface treatment and preservation

Surface treatment

Corrosivity category	Paint system			Description	Order code
	Base coat	Intermediate coat	Top coat		
Primer				Ability to be painted	
C2 G	2-component polyurethane	-	-	• 2-component polyurethane paint, 2-component epoxy paint and acid-hardening paint, 2-component acrylic paint	L01
C4 G	2-component epoxy zinc phosphate	-	-	• 2-component polyurethane paint, 2-component epoxy paint and acid-hardening paint, 2-component acrylic paint	L09
Unpainted	-	-	-	• Plastic paint, synthetic resin paint, oil paint, 2-component polyurethane paint, 2-component epoxy paint	L00

Painting flange surfaces

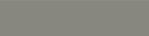
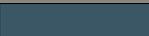
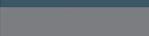
For flange-mounted or housing flange designs, the flange surface and centering are not painted at the selected output end. The versions listed in the table can be optionally selected.

Design	Figure	Possible for	Order code
Centering not painted	Surfaces marked blue are not painted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flange-mounted design • Housing flange design 	L11
Flange completely painted		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flange-mounted design • Housing flange design 	L12
Centering flange not painted on both sides		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing flange design for bevel gearbox and helical worm gearbox 	L27

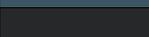
Surface treatment

Colors

In addition to anthracite gray (RAL 7016), you can select from other standard colors.

RAL color	Designation	Color, example	Order code
RAL 7016	Anthracite gray (standard)		L75
RAL 5015	Sky blue		L50
RAL 7030	Stone gray		L55
RAL 7031	Blue gray		L53
RAL 7012	Basalt gray		L83

Colors for conductive paint finish acc. to ATEX

RAL 7016	Anthracite gray		L75
RAL 5015	Sky blue		L50
RAL 7031	Blue gray		L53
RAL 9011	Graphite black		L80

You can find additional colors in the [DT Configurator](#).

Note:

For light colors in corrosivity category C1 we recommend selection of surface treatment in the corrosivity category one level higher to ensure adequate and uniform coloring for the geared motor.

Preservation

All gearboxes and geared motors are preserved as standard for 6 months.

Long-term preservation up to 36 months

If the gearboxes are stored for longer than 6 months, then we recommend the "Long-term preservation" option. A VCI (volatile corrosion inhibitor) is added to the gearbox oil.

Until commissioning, it is not permissible that the gearbox is opened, as otherwise the VCI will vaporize.

The oil level must be checked before commissioning. Corrosion protection is also applied to the flange contact surfaces and shaft extensions. We recommend that the gearbox is stored in the appropriate mounting position.

Storage conditions

Geared motors, stored in dry, dust-free and evenly tempered rooms do not require any special packaging.

In all other areas, the units must be packaged in foil with desiccant and moisture indicator. If required, protection must be provided against mold and termites. The storage location must be vibration- and shock-free. The storage conditions must be regularly checked.

Order code:

Long-term preservation up to 36 months

K17

For information about storage and commissioning please refer to the operating instructions.

General options

Rating plate

Overview

The rating plates on the gearboxes and geared motors are normally manufactured out of coated aluminum foil. They are covered with a special masking film which ensures permanent resistance to UV radiation and media of all kinds (oils, greases, salt water, cleaning agents, etc.).

The adhesive and the material ensure firm adhesion and long-term legibility within the operating temperature range from -40 to +155 °C.

For geared motors, the rating plate is attached to a stainless steel plate on the motor.

For specific designs, additional rating plates are attached to the motor.

Rating plate for helical, parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm geared motors

Geared motors not of UL/CSA design

SIEMENS FDU0412/8999999 nnn 2KJ3105-1EM22-2AV1-Z ZF59-LE90SG4E-L32/14N-IN SI04 2KJ3 1AV2090B IP55 K-ID: 1234567890		INV. DUTY IEC60034  (IM)M1 30kg Tamb -15...+40°C	SIEMENS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
1.5L OIL CLP VG220 i: 28 50Hz n2: 49.3r/min 60Hz n2: 59.7r/min T2: 213Nm fB: 2.1 T2: 203Nm fB: 2.2		14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
3-Mot. THCL.155(F) TP-PTC 50Hz 230/400V ±10% D/Y 60Hz 460V ±10% Y 4.33/2.5A cosφ 0.78 2.2 A cosφ 0.78 1.1kW S1 IE2-81.4% 1425r/min 1.27kW S1 IE2-81.4% 1725r/min Mot. 1LE1001-0E80 — 230 V SIEMENS AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, DE-72072 Tuebingen / Made in Germany		SIEMENS AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, DE-72072 Tuebingen / 52	

Fig. 12/1 Example of a rating plate on helical geared motor not of UL/CSA design

General data

- 1 Data matrix code
- 2 INV. DUTY - suitable for converter operation
- 3 Applicable standard
- 4 Serial No.
FDU: Siemens AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, 72072 Tübingen, Germany
- 5 CE marking or other marking, if required
- 6 Article No.
- 7 Type designation with marking of the (functionally safe) rotary encoder
- 8 Mounting position
- 9 Geared motors type
- 10 Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60034-5
- 11 Weight m [kg]
- 12 Ambient temperature
- 13 Customer-specific data¹⁾ (customer ID/free text), max. 20 characters
- 14 Oil quantity [l] main gearbox/intermediate gearbox
- 15 Oil type
- 16 Oil viscosity ISO VG class to DIN 51519/ISO 3448
- 17 Total transmission ratio i

Frequency 1

- 18 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 19 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]
- 20 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
- 21 Service factor f_B

Frequency 2

- 22 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 23 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]
- 24 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
- 25 Service factor f_B

Motor and brake data

- 26 Phase number and type of current for the motor
 - 27 Temperature class Th.Cl.
 - 28 Motor protection
 - 29 Symbols (IEC 60617-2): = brake
 - 30 Rated braking torque T_{br} [Nm]
 - 31 Brake supply voltage U [V]
- Frequency 1
- 32 Rated frequency f [Hz]
 - 33 Rated voltage range U [V]
 - 34 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6
 - 35 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
 - 36 Power factor $\cos \varphi$
 - 37 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
 - 38 Operating mode for motor and brake (if \neq S1)
 - 39 Efficiency class marking according to IEC 60034-30
 - 40 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]

Frequency 2

- 41 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 42 Rated voltage range U [V]
- 43 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6
- 44 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
- 45 Power factor $\cos \varphi$
- 46 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 47 Operating mode for motor and brake (if \neq S1)
- 48 Efficiency class marking according to IEC 60034-30
- 49 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]
- 50 Motor designation
- 51 Anti-condensation heating
- 52 Manufacturer's address and country of origin

When ordering a replacement/spare part, always specify the serial No.

- ¹⁾ The customer-specific data are used to specify the customer ID/serial number. The following data are not permissible:
- Technical specifications for the geared motor (e.g. ambient temperature, voltage data, etc.)
 - Details of Siemens Article No. (MLFB)
 - Unlawful texts

Rating plate for helical, parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm geared motors

Geared motors in UL/CSA design

SIEMENS FDU1806/8999999 nnn 2KJ3401-SDF23-2FA1-Z FDAF29-LE80ZMQ4P-IN SI04 2KJ3 1AV3083B IP55 TEFC 16kg K-ID: 1234567890 0.6L OIL CLP VG220 i: 57.79 60Hz n ₂ : 30.1r/min T ₂ : 273Nm f _B : 0.55 3-G-Mot. Th.CL.155(F) TP-PTC 14Nm 230V ±10% AC 60Hz 460V Y DES.B CODE M 1.68A PF0.75 NEMA NOM.EFF.85.5% 0.86kW IE3-85.5% 1750r/min 1.15HP CONT. SF1.0 Mot. 1LE1023-0DB3 SIEMENS AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, DE-72072 Tuebingen / Made in Germany		SIEMENS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 37 38 39 32 33 39 34 35 36 40 41 42 43 44 SIEMENS AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, DE-72072 Tuebingen / 45	
--	--	--	--

Fig. 12/2 Example of a rating plate on a parallel shaft geared motor in UL/CSA design

General data

- 1 Data matrix code
- 2 INV. DUTY - suitable for converter operation
- 3 Applicable standard
- 4 Serial No.
FDU: Siemens AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, 72072 Tübingen, Germany
- 5 CE marking or other marking, if required
- 6 Article No.
- 7 Type designation with marking of the (functionally safe) rotary encoder
- 8 Mounting position
- 9 Geared motors type
- 10 Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60034-5
- 11 Ventilation method
- 12 Weight m [kg]
- 13 Ambient temperature
- 14 Customer-specific data¹⁾ (customer ID/free text), max. 20 characters
- 15 Oil quantity [l] main gearbox/intermediate gearbox
- 16 Oil type
- 17 Oil viscosity ISO VG class to DIN 51519/ISO 3448
- 18 Total transmission ratio i

Frequency 1

- 19 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 20 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]
- 21 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
- 22 Service factor f_B

Motor and brake data

- 23 Phase number and type of current for the motor
- 24 Temperature class Th.Cl.
- 25 Motor protection
- 26 Symbols (IEC 60617-2): = brake
- 27 Rated braking torque T_{br} [Nm]
- 28 Brake supply voltage U [V]

Frequency 1

- 29 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 30 Rated voltage range U [V]
- 31 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6
- 32 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
- 33 Performance factor
- 34 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 35 Efficiency class marking according to IEC 60034-30
- 36 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]
- 37 Design letter
- 38 Code letter
- 39 NEMA Energy efficiency
- 40 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 41 NEMA Operating mode
- 42 Service factor
- 43 Motor designation
- 44 Anti-condensation heating
- 45 Manufacturer's address and country of origin

When ordering a replacement/spare part, always specify the serial No.

- ¹⁾ The customer-specific data are used to specify the customer ID/serial number. The following data are not permissible:
- Technical specifications for the geared motor (e.g. ambient temperature, voltage data, etc.)
 - Details of Siemens Article No. (MLFB)
 - Unlawful texts

General options

Rating plate

Rating plate for helical, parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm geared motors

Geared motors for converter operation

SIEMENS				SIEMENS			
FDU1707/8999999 nnn		CODE: 60021		1			2
87Hz	n2: 40.9r/min	104Hz	n2: 46.6r/min	3	4	7	8
T2: 115Nm	fB: 0.96	T2: 94.7Nm	fB: 1.2	5	6	9	10
87Hz	400V ±10% D	104Hz	460V ±10% D	11	12	13	19
4.8A	cosφ 0.78	4.25A	cosφ 0.69	14	15	22	20
1.90kW	2610r/min	1.90kW	3118r/min	16	17	24	21
EFF 89.0%		EFF 89.0%		18		26	25

Fig. 12/3 Example of a rating plate for converter operation

General data

1 Serial No.
FDU: Siemens AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, 72072 Tübingen, Germany

2 Motor code

Frequency 1

3 Rated frequency f [Hz]

4 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]

5 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]

6 Service factor f_B

Frequency 2

7 Rated frequency f [Hz]

8 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]

9 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]

10 Service factor f_B

When ordering a replacement/spare part, always specify the serial No.

Motor and brake data

Frequency 1

11 Rated frequency f [Hz]

12 Rated voltage range U [V]

13 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6

14 Rated current I_{rated} [A]

15 Power factor $\cos \varphi$

16 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]

17 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]

18 Energy efficiency

Frequency 2

19 Rated frequency f [Hz]

20 Rated voltage range U [V]

21 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6

22 Rated current I_{rated} [A]

23 Power factor $\cos \varphi$

24 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]

25 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]

26 Energy efficiency

Rating plate for helical, parallel shaft, bevel and helical worm geared motors

Geared motors with synchronous reluctance motors and SINAMICS G110M

SIEMENS						IEC60034		1		2	
FDU1810/8999999 nnn						CE		3		4	
2KJ3502-1EN27-9AR1-Z						(IM)M1-A		5		6	
B39-LE90ZLT4SVM								8		10	
K-ID: 1234567890		2KJ3 1RV4094B A		Tamb -15 ... 40°C				9		11	
INV.DUTY ONLY								12		13	
T2:239Nm		n2: 24-60.0r/min		n1: 600-1500.0r/min				12		14	
0.5L OIL CLP PG VG220		i:25		35kg				15		16	
T2: 239Nm		fB: 1.0 50Hz		n2:60.0r/min				17		18	
3-G-Mot. Th.Cl.155(F) TP-PT1000		14Nm		230V ±10% AC				19		20	
cosφ0.69 PF0.69		3.75A		NEMA NOM.EFF.88.2%		EFF.88.2%		21		22	
1.5kW		380V Y / 50Hz		1500r/min		2.0HP		23		24	
Mot. 1FP1014-0EB4		CODE:60022		TEFC		IP55		25		26	
SIEMENS AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, DE-72072 Tuebingen / Made in Germany								27		28	
								29		30	
								31		32	
								33		34	
								35		36	
								37		38	
								39		40	
								41		42	
								43		44	
								45		46	

Fig. 12/4 Example of a rating plate on a bevel geared motor with synchronous reluctance motor and SINAMICS G110M

General data

- 1 Data matrix code
 - 2 Applicable standard
 - 3 Serial No.
FDU: Siemens AG, Bahnhofstr. 40, 72072 Tübingen, Germany
 - 4 CE marking or other marking, if required
 - 5 Article No.
 - 6 Type designation
 - 7 Mounting position
 - 8 Customer-specific data¹⁾ (customer ID/free text), max. 20 characters
 - 9 Geared motors type
 - 10 Ambient temperature
 - 11 INV.DUTY - optimized for converter operation
 - 12 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
 - 13 Output speed range n_2 for output torque T_2 (pos. 10) [rpm]
 - 14 Input speed range n_1 for output torque T_2 (pos. 10) [rpm]
 - 15 Oil quantity [l] main gearbox/intermediate gearbox
 - 16 Oil type
 - 17 Oil viscosity ISO VG class to DIN 51519/ISO 3448
 - 18 Total transmission ratio i
 - 19 Weight m [kg]
- Frequency 1
- 20 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
 - 21 Service factor f_B
 - 22 Rated frequency f [Hz]
 - 23 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]

Motor and brake data

- 24 Phase number and type of current for the motor
- 25 Temperature class Th.Cl.
- 26 Motor protection
- 27 Symbols (IEC 60617-2): = brake
- 28 Rated braking torque T_{br} [Nm]
- 29 Brake supply voltage U [V]
- 30 Power factor $\cos \varphi$
- 31 Performance factor
- 32 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
- 33 NEMA Energy efficiency
- 34 Energy efficiency
- 35 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 36 Rated voltage range U [V]
- 37 Circuit, graphic symbols acc. to EN 60617 Part 6/IEC 60617-6
- 38 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 39 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]
- 40 Rated power P_{rated} [HP]
- 41 Cooling method NEMA
- 42 Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60034-5
- 43 Motor designation
- 44 Motor code
- 45 Manufacturer's address and country of origin

When ordering a replacement/spare part, always specify the serial No.

- ¹⁾ The customer-specific data are used to specify the customer ID/serial number. The following data are not permissible:
- Technical specifications for the geared motor (e.g. ambient temperature, voltage data, etc.)
 - Details of Siemens Article No. (MLFB)
 - Unlawful texts

General options

Rating plate

Rating plate for worm geared motor S

The worm geared motors S have separate rating plates for the gearbox side and the motor side.

Rating plate on the gearbox side

The rating plate on the gearbox side particularly contains the output data of the worm geared motor S.

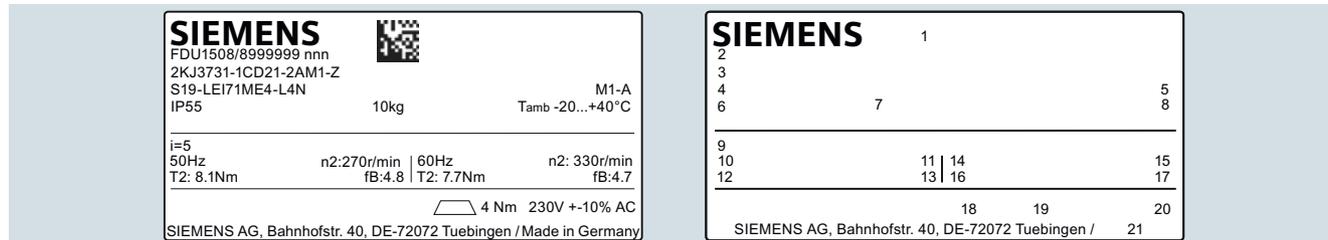


Fig. 12/5 Example of a rating plate on gearbox side on worm geared motor S

General data

- 1 Matrix code
- 2 Serial No.
- 3 Article No.
- 4 Type designation
- 5 Mounting position
- 6 Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60034-5 or IEC 60529
- 7 Weight m [kg]
- 8 Ambient temperature
- 9 Total transmission ratio

Frequency 1

- 10 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 11 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]
- 12 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
- 13 Service factor f_B

When ordering a replacement/spare part, always specify the serial No.

General data

- Frequency 2
- 14 Rated frequency f [Hz]
 - 15 Gearbox output speed n_2 [rpm]
 - 16 Geared motor output torque T_2 [Nm]
 - 17 Service factor f_B

Brake data

- 18 Symbols (IEC 60617-2): = brake
- 19 Rated braking torque T_{br} [Nm]
- 20 Brake supply voltage U [V]
- 21 Country of origin

Rating plate for worm geared motor S

Rating plate on the motor side

In addition a rating plate with the electrical data of the motor is attached to the motor on the worm geared motor S.

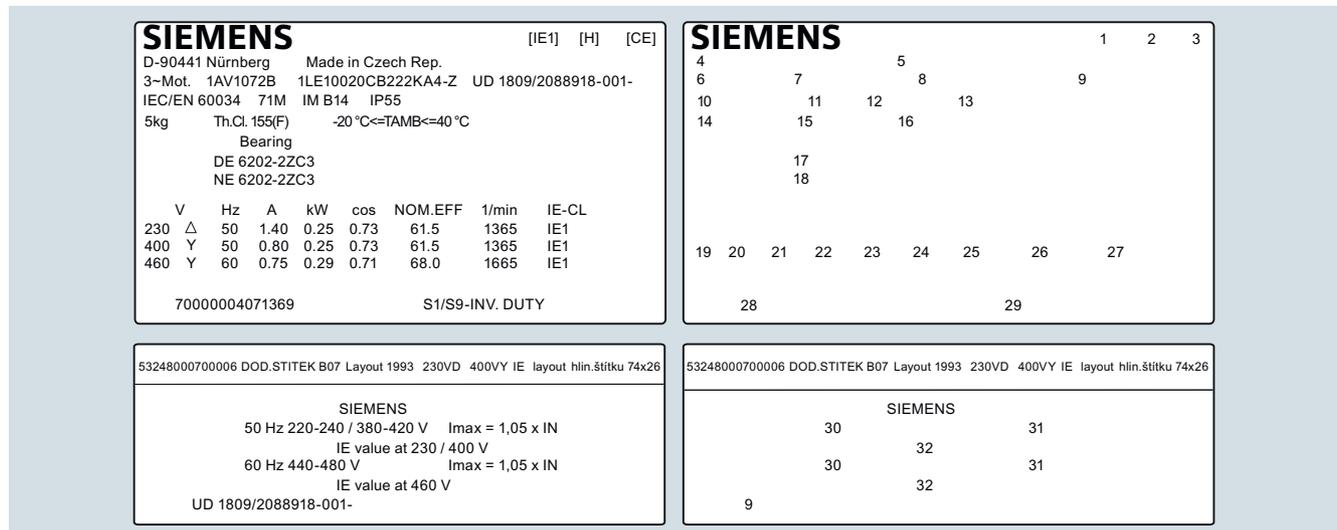


Fig. 12/6 Example of a rating plate on the motor side on worm geared motor S

Motor data

- 1 IE efficiency class
- 2 Half-key balancing
- 3 Standards and specifications
- 4 Headquarters
- 5 Manufacturer's address
- 6 Machine type: three-phase low-voltage motor
- 7 Motor type number (MT)
- 8 Article No.
- 9 Date of manufacture YYMM / serial no.
- 10 Applicable standard
- 11 Frame size
- 12 Type of construction
- 13 Degree of protection
- 14 Weight m [kg]
- 15 Temperature class Th. Cl.
- 16 Ambient temperature

Motor data

- 17 Bearing size DE
- 18 Bearing size NDE
- 19 Rated voltage [V]
- 20 Winding connections
- 21 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 22 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
- 23 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 24 Power factor $\cos \varphi$
- 25 Efficiency
- 26 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]
- 27 IE efficiency class
- 28 Material number
- 29 Duty type
- 30 Voltage range
- 31 Maximum current
- 32 IE value at specified voltage

General options

Rating plate

Rating plate for worm geared motor S

Rating plate on the motor side in CCC design

In addition a rating plate with the electrical data of the motor is attached to the motor on the worm geared motor S.

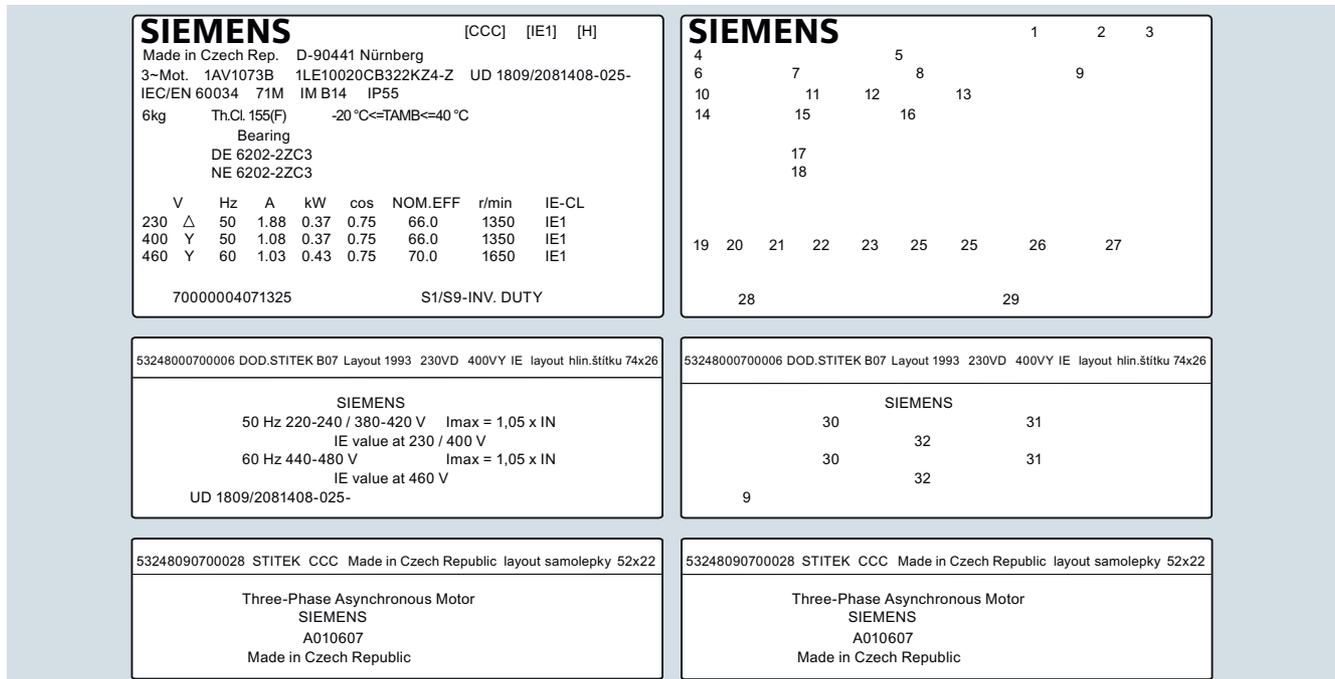


Fig. 12/7 Example of a rating plate on the motor side in CCC design on worm geared motor S

Motor data

- 1 CCC marking
- 2 IE efficiency class
- 3 Half-key balancing
- 4 Headquarters
- 5 Manufacturer's address
- 6 Machine type: three-phase low-voltage motor
- 7 Motor type number (MT)
- 8 Article No.
- 9 Date of manufacture YYYY / serial no.
- 10 Applicable standard
- 11 Frame size
- 12 Type of construction
- 13 Degree of protection
- 14 Weight m [kg]
- 15 Temperature class Th. Cl.
- 16 Ambient temperature

Motor data

- 17 Bearing size DE
- 18 Bearing size NDE
- 19 Rated voltage [V]
- 20 Winding connections
- 21 Rated frequency f [Hz]
- 22 Rated current I_{rated} [A]
- 23 Rated power P_{rated} [kW]
- 24 Power factor $\cos \varphi$
- 25 Efficiency
- 26 Rated speed n_{rated} [rpm]
- 27 IE efficiency class
- 28 Material number
- 29 Duty type
- 30 Voltage range
- 31 Maximum current
- 32 IE value at specified voltage

Second rating plate

Second rating plate, supplied loose

For the gearboxes and geared motors, an additional rating plate can be supplied loose.

For worm geared motors the rating plate on the gearbox side is supplied.

Order code:

Second rating plate, supplied loose

K41

Second rating plate, attached

When requested, a second rating plate can be attached to the motor.

Order code:

Second rating plate, attached ¹⁾

K68

¹⁾ Not possible for worm geared motors S



Fig. 12/8 Example, rating plate on the motor

Documentation

Safety instruction sheet and operating instructions

The geared motors are shipped with a multi-language safety instruction sheet for each delivery batch.

Geared motors with the G110M motor integrated frequency converter are shipped with the safety instruction sheet and the documentation for the G110M for each delivery batch.

Geared motors with a functionally safe rotary encoder are shipped with the safety instruction sheet and one set of operating instructions in German or English for each delivery batch.

One set of operating instructions is enclosed for each geared motor using the following ordering option.

Enclosed documentation	Language	Order code
1 set of operating instructions for each geared motor	German	W21
	English	W22

The operating instructions include the following documents:

- Replacement part drawings and lists
- Mounting instructions
- Declaration of incorporation of partly completed machinery according to the EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (gearboxes)
- EC Declaration of Conformity according to Directive 2014/35/EU (motors)

The latest versions of the operating instructions, the declaration of incorporation, and the declarations of conformity are available in the Industry Online Support:

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/13424/man>

Test certificates

On request, the following documents are available by e-mail:

Additional documentation	The following is checked:	Order code
Declaration of compliance with the order EN 10204-2.1 and factory test report EN 10204-2.2, geared motor	-	On request
Factory test report EN 10204-2.2 for material	-	On request
Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for the motor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Winding resistance • No-load current of the 3 phases • Power loss for no-load operation • High-voltage test • No-load speed 	W10
Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for gearboxes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output shaft diameter • input shaft diameter (for gearboxes with adapter A only) • No-load speed • Noise (subjective assessment) 	W11
Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for paint finish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint film thickness 	W12

General options

Fast track

Overview

For a faster delivery of our SIMOGEAR geared motors outside the standard delivery times we offer a fast track option.

In lead time category A, the SIMOGEAR geared motors can be shipped unpainted within 2 working days and painted within 4 working days; in lead time category B, they can be shipped unpainted within 3 working days and painted within 5 working days.

The maximum order quantity is 5 units/order. The order must reach your Siemens sales region by 3:00 p.m. (German local time).

The following product range is available for the fast track option:

- SIMOGEAR gearbox sizes 09 to 189
- SIMOGEAR motor frame sizes 63 to 200
- Paint finish in corrosivity category C1 to C3
- Not ATEX design, functionally safe rotary encoder, or SINAMICS G110M motor integrated frequency converter

Order code:

Fast track

W50

Extension of the liability for defects

Overview

For our SIMOGEAR geared motors, we give you the option of extending existing liabilities for defects beyond the standard period of liability.

The standard liability for defects period, as listed in our standard conditions for the supply of services and products, is 12 months.

It is possible to select the extended period of liability for defects in connection with all of the geared motors and their options listed here in the catalog.

Order code:

Extension of the liability for defects by 12 months to a total of 24 months from delivery

W80

Extension of the liability for defects by 24 months to a total of 36 months from delivery

W82

Appendix



13/2	Lists
13/2	List of order codes
13/7	Index of variables to dimension drives
13/11	Subject index
13/16	Index of abbreviations
13/17	Training
	<u>SITRAIN – Digital Industry Academy</u>
13/17	Time for learning
13/17	SITRAIN – Digital Industry Academy Customer Support Germany
13/18	Partner at Siemens
13/19	Industry Services
13/19	Overview
13/20	Portfolio
13/21	Online Support
13/22	Conversion tables
13/25	Conditions of sale and delivery

Appendix

Lists

List of order codes

Order code	Special version Designation	Detailed data Chapter/Page
Brake type		
B00 to B67	Brake types according to size and braking torque	11/27
Brake options		
C01	Enclosed brake	11/35
C02	Manual brake release lever	11/32
C03	Manual brake release lever with locking mechanism	11/32
C04	Microswitch for monitoring brake release	11/34
C06	Wear-resistant friction lining	11/36
C10	Increased corrosion protection	11/35
C11	Enclosed brake with condensation drain hole	11/35
C80	Brake cable protection	11/35
Manual brake release lever position		
C26	1	11/32
C27	2	11/32
C28	3	11/32
C29	4	11/32
Brake supply voltage		
C45 ... C74	Standard voltages, brake	11/28
Function rectifier		
C59	Function rectifier with disconnection on the DC side by sensing the current	11/30
C60	Function rectifier with disconnection on the DC side by sensing the voltage	11/30
Mounting positions		
D01 ... D06	Mounting positions of the geared motors (helical, cooling tower, and parallel shaft gearboxes)	10/4 ... 10/18
D11 ... D16 and D21 ... D26	Mounting position of the geared motors (bevel, helical worm and worm gearboxes)	10/19 ... 10/34
D10 and D20	Output side A or B worm gearbox	10/34
Special mounting positions		
E01 ... E17	Y axis of rotation	10/36
E21 ... E37	X axis of rotation	10/36
E41 ... E57	Z axis of rotation	10/36
Shaft-mounted version helical worm gearbox		
G09	Figure 1	10/42
G10	Figure 2	10/42
Output shaft bearings		
G20	Radially reinforced output shaft bearings	10/48
G30	VLplus reinforced bearing system	10/48
G31	XLplus reinforced bearing system	10/48
Output sealing		
G23	Seal with longer service life	10/52
G24	Seal for increased environmental stress	10/52
G25	Seal for high temperatures	10/52
Oil level control		
G34	Oil sight glass with reflector	10/59
G35	Oil sight glass with reflector, on both sides	10/59
G48	Oil dipstick	10/10, 10/12
Electrical oil level monitoring system		
G37	Oil level sensor	10/61
G38	Oil level sensor ATEX design	10/61
G40	24 V disconnecter	10/61
Gearbox venting		
G45	Pressure breather valve	10/56
G49	Pressure breather valve, stainless steel	10/56
G47	Oil expansion unit	10/57 ... 10/58
Oil drain		
G53	Magnetic oil drain screw	10/59
G54	Oil drain valve, straight	10/59
G55	Oil drain valve, angled	10/59

Order code	Special version Designation	Detailed data Chapter/Page
Hollow shaft cover		
G60	Protective cover	10/47
Electrical oil temperature monitoring		
G69	Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring	10/60
G70	24 V disconnecter	10/60
G71	USB / plug adapter cable (connection)	10/60
Water drain holes		
G77	Water drain holes at the output flange	10/40
Output flange sealing		
G78	Output flange sealing	10/41
Accessories for VLplus reinforced bearing systems		
G88	24 V Drywell disconnecter	10/49
G89	Drywell with oil sight glass	10/49
G90	Drywell with oil sensor	10/49
G91	Drywell with ATEX oil sensor	10/49
G93	Grease cartridge	10/49
Shrink-glued output gearwheel		
G97	Shrink-glued output gearwheel	10/62
Reduced-backlash version		
G99	Reduced-backlash version	10/62
Flange diameter		
H01 ... H11	Flange diameter	10/38 ... 10/39
Degree of protection		
K01	IP55	11/11
K02	IP56	11/11
K03	IP65	11/11
Lubricants		
K06	CLP ISO VG220	10/51
K07	CLP ISO PG VG220	10/51
K08	CLP ISO PG VG460	10/51
K10	CLP ISO E VG220	10/51
K11	CLP ISO H1 VG460	10/51
K12	CLP ISO PAO VG220	10/51
K13	CLP ISO PAO VG68	10/51
K14	CLP ISO H1 VG100	10/51
K16	CLP ISO PAO VG460	10/51
Long-term preservation		
K17	Long-term preservation up to 36 months	12/5
Direction of rotation of the output shaft (required with backstop)		
K18	Clockwise	1/28
K19	Counterclockwise	1/28
Rating plate and additional rating plates		
K41	Second rating plate, supplied loose	12/13
K68	Second rating plate, attached	12/13
Ambient temperature		
K92	-20 °C to +45 °C	12/2
K95	-20 °C to +40 °C	12/2
K96	-25 °C to +40 °C	12/2
K97	-30 °C to +40 °C	12/2
K98	-40 °C to +40 °C	12/2
Surface treatment		
L00	Unpainted	12/3
L01	Primer according to corrosivity category C2 G	12/4
L02	Surface protection for normal environmental stress C1	12/3
L03	Surface protection for low environmental stress C2	12/3
L04	Surface protection for average environmental stress C3	12/3
L05	Surface protection for very high environmental stress C5	12/3

Appendix

Lists

List of order codes

Order code	Special version Designation	Detailed data Chapter/Page
Surface treatment		
L09	Primer according to corrosivity category C4 G	12/4
L11	Centering not painted	12/4
L12	Flange completely painted	12/4
L19	Special pretreatment	12/3
L20	Surface protection for high environmental stress C4	12/3
L27	Centering flange not painted on both sides	12/4
RAL colors		
L50	RAL 5015 sky blue	12/5
L53	RAL 7031 blue gray	12/5
L55	RAL 7030 stone gray	12/5
L75	RAL 7016 anthracite gray	12/5
L80	RAL 9011 graphite black	12/5
L83	RAL 7012 basalt gray	12/5
Insulating material class		
M08	Temperature class 180 (H)	11/10
N54	Increased air humidity/temperature with 30 to 60 g water per m ³ of air	11/10
Thermal motor protection		
M10	PTC thermistor for disconnection	11/5
M12	Winding thermostat for disconnection	11/5
M17	Pt1000 resistance thermometer	11/6
Fan		
M21	Metal fan	11/11
M22	High inertia fan	11/11
M23	Separately driven fan	11/12
Anti-condensation heating		
M40	115 V anti-condensation heating	11/7
M41	230 V anti-condensation heating	11/7
Terminal box position cable entry		
M45	Cable entry NPT	11/17
Terminal box cast		
M53	Terminal box cast	11/17
Terminal box position		
M55 ... M70	Location and position of the terminal box	11/13
Motor plug		
N00	HAN 10E motor plug (2 brackets)	11/18
N01	HAN 10E motor plug (2 brackets) EMC	11/18
N04	HAN 10E motor plug (1 bracket)	11/18
N06	HAN 10E motor plug (1 bracket) EMC	11/18
N08	HAN K4/4 motor plug (1 bracket)	11/19
N09	HAN K4/4 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC	11/19
N10	HAN K4/4 motor plug (2 brackets)	11/19
N11	HAN K4/4 motor plug (2 brackets) EMC	11/19
N12	HAN Q8 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC	11/21
N13	HAN Q12 motor plug (1 bracket) EMC	11/25
N18	HAN 10E counterplug	11/18
N19	HAN K4/4 counterplug	11/19
K50	HAN Q8 motor plug with 0.5 m cable (plug insert rotated by 180°)	11/23
K51 ... K55	HAN Q8 motor plug with 1 m to 5 m cable	11/23
Canopy		
N22	Canopy	11/65
Backstop on motor		
N23	Backstop	11/64
Second shaft extension on motor		
N39	Second shaft extension	11/65

Order code	Special version Designation	Detailed data Chapter/Page
Handwheel		
N40	Handwheel	11/65
Geared motors for use worldwide		
N30	Design in accordance with EAC	1/25
N38	Design in accordance with UL-R and CSA	1/24
N67	Design for the Chinese market	1/24
N68	Without CE marking	1/25
Designs for special environmental conditions		
L06	Increased corrosion protection for mounted motor components	11/66
N41	Internal motor corrosion protection	11/66
N46	Condensation drain hole	11/66
External grounding		
N53	External grounding	11/17
Motors prepared for encoder mounting		
N50	Prepared for encoder mounting	11/58
Pole number of the motor		
P00	2-pole	Chapter 8
P01	6-pole	Chapter 8
P02	8-pole	Chapter 8
Voltage tolerance		
P80	Voltage tolerance $\pm 10\%$	11/2
Duty types		
P90	Duty type S3 - 75 %	11/2
P91	Duty type S1/Inv. Duty	11/2
P92	Duty type Inv. Duty	11/2
EnDAT gateways for absolute encoders		
Q01	Gateway EnDAT PROFINET	11/62
Q02	Gateway EnDAT PROFIBUS DP	11/62
Q03	Gateway EnDAT CANopen	11/62
Q04	Gateway EnDAT DeviceNET	11/62
Application terminal box for sensors		
Q75	Application terminal box	11/62
Incremental encoder		
Q42	Functionally safe rotary encoder IN 8.5834FS2	11/51
Q43	Functionally safe rotary encoder IN 8.5834FS3	11/51
Q44	Incremental encoders TTL1024S/R KD	11/43
Q47	Incremental encoders HTL1024S/R KD	11/43
Q48	Incremental encoders HTL2048S/R KD	11/43
Q54	Incremental encoders HTL2048S/R FD	11/43
Q56	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-20 (IN 1024 TTL with cable box)	11/45
Q57	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-21 (IN 2048 TTL with cable box)	11/45
Q58	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-22 (IN 512 TTL with cable box)	11/45
Q59	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-10 (IN 1024 HTL with cable box)	11/45
Q60	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-11 (IN 2048 HTL with cable box)	11/45
Q61	Rotary pulse encoder 1XP8022-12 (IN 512 HTL with cable box)	11/45
Modular set of cables for encoders TTL1024S/R KD, HTL1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD, HTL2048S/R FD, 1XP8013, 1XP8023, 1XP8014 and 1XP8024		
Q62	Connector	11/60
Q69	Cable with connector and end sleeves, 2 m	11/60
Q70	Cable with connector and end sleeves, 8 m	11/60
Q71	Cable with connector and end sleeves, 15 m	11/60
Modular set of cables for encoders TTL1024S/R KD, HTL1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R KD, HTL2048S/R FD, 1XP8013, 1XP8023, 1XP8014 and 1XP8024		
Q72	Cable with coupling socket, 2 m	11/61
Q73	Cable with coupling socket, 8 m	11/61
Q74	Cable with coupling socket, 15 m	11/61

Appendix

Lists

List of order codes

Order code	Special version Designation	Detailed data Chapter/Page
Modular set of cables for encoder 1XP8022		
Q63	Cable with end sleeves, 2 m	11/60
Q64	Cable with end sleeves, 8 m	11/60
Q65	Cable with end sleeves, 15 m	11/60
Q66	Cable with coupling socket, 2 m	11/61
Q67	Cable with coupling socket, 8 m	11/61
Q68	Cable with coupling socket, 15 m	11/61
Absolute encoder IA		
Q77	Functionally safe rotary encoder IA 8.5883FS2	11/53
Q78	Functionally safe rotary encoder IA 8.5883FS3	11/53
Q79	Absolute encoder 1XP8024-21 (IA SSI protocol with coupling socket)	11/48
Q80	Absolute encoder 1XP8014-20 (IA SSI protocol with flange socket)	11/47
Q81	Absolute encoder 1XP8024-20 (IA SSI protocol cable with coupling socket)	11/47
Q82	Absolute encoder 1XP8014-10 (IA EnDAT protocol with flange socket)	11/47
Q83	Absolute encoder 1XP8024-10 (IA EnDAT protocol cable with coupling socket)	11/47
Resolver IR		
Q85	Resolver 1XP8013-10 (IR with flange socket)	11/46
Q86	Resolver 1XP8023-11 (IR cable with coupling socket)	11/46
Q87	Resolver 1XP8013-11 (IR with flange socket)	11/46
Q88	Resolver 1XP8023-10 (IR cable with coupling socket)	11/46
Rugged encoders		
Q92	Rotary pulse encoder LL Leine und Linde	11/49
Q93	Rotary pulse encoder HOG 9	11/49
Q94	Rotary pulse encoder HOG 10	11/50
Mechanical protection		
Q95	Encoder under cover	11/57
SINAMICS G110M		
U01 ... U23	Power Module	9/3
U40	Control Unit with cable gland USS/Modus RTU	9/3
U41	Control Unit with cable gland AS-Interface	9/3
U42	Control Unit with cable gland PROFIBUS DP (DP)	9/3
U43	Control Unit with cable gland PROFINET/ EtherNet IP (PN)	9/3
U51	Control Unit, plug-in version AS-Interface	9/3
U52	Control Unit, plug-in version PROFIBUS DP (DP)	9/3
U53	Control Unit, plug-in version PROFINET/ EtherNet IP (PN)	9/3
U60	Internal braking resistor (FSA)	9/3
U61	Internal braking resistor (FSB)	9/3
U70	24 V DC power supply	9/3
U71	Repair switch	9/3
U80	SD card installed	9/3
Documentation		
W10	Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for the motor	12/13
W11	Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for gearboxes	12/13
W12	Acceptance test certificate EN 10204-3.1 for paint finish	12/13
W21	Operating Instructions (German)	12/13
W22	Operating Instructions (English)	12/13
Fast track		
W50	Fast track	12/14
Extension of the liability for defects		
W80	Extension of the liability for defects by 12 months to a total of 24 months from delivery	12/14
W82	Extension of the liability for defects by 24 months to a total of 36 months from delivery	12/14

Overview of data to dimension drives

Code	Description	Unit
a	Gearbox constant for calculating the radial force	kNmm
α	Force application angle	°
b, d, l, y, z	Gearbox constants	mm
C	Additional factor to calculate the radial force	-
$\cos \varphi$	Power factor	-
d	Diameter of the input element	mm
d_0	Average diameter of the mounted transmission element	mm
DC	Cyclic duration factor	%
η	Efficiency	%
f	Rated frequency	Hz
f_B	Service factor	-
f_{B1}	Required service factor	-
f_{br}	Braking torque correction factor	-
f_{Btot}	Service factor of the driven machine	-
f_{limit}	Limit frequency	Hz
f_{rated}	Rated motor frequency	Hz
F_{ax}	Permissible axial force	N
F_r	Radial force at the output shaft	N
F_{R2}	Permissible radial force at the center of shaft extension (l/2)	N
F_{Ravail}	Available radial force from the mounted transmission element	N
F_x	Permissible radial force from out of center force application point	N
F_{xperm1}	Permissible radial force, limited by the bearing service life, at a distance of x from the shaft shoulder	N
F_{xperm2}	Permissible radial force, limited by the shaft strength, at a distance of x from the shaft shoulder	N
i	Transmission ratio	-
I_{St}	Starting current	A
I_{rated}	Rated current	A
J_2	Moment of inertia referred to the output speed of the gearbox	kgm ²
J_{AD}	Moment of inertia of the adapter	kgm ²
J_{add}	Additional moment of inertia	kgm ²
J_B	Moment of inertia of the brake	kgm ²
J_{Bstp}	Moment of inertia of cage and inner ring	kgm ²
J_G	Moment of inertia of the gearbox reduced to the input shaft	kgm ²
J_{mot}	Moment of inertia of the motor	kgm ²
J_x	Moment of inertia of the load referred to the motor shaft	kgm ²
J_z	Additional moment of inertia of a high inertia fan	kgm ²
k	Factor for taking into account operating conditions	-
k_{DC}	Factor for increased power	-
k_{F1}	Factor for taking into account the additional moment of inertia	-
k_{HT}	Factor for abnormal coolant temperature and installation altitude	-

Code	Description	Unit
k_M	Factor for taking into account the load torque while accelerating	-
k_P	Factor for taking into account the required power and duty cycle	-
L_{h10}	Nominal bearing service life	h
L_{na}	Modified bearing service life	h
L_{pfA}	Measuring surface sound pressure level	dB (A)
L_{rated}	Service life of the brake lining until readjustment	h
$L_{ratedmax}$	Service life of the brake lining until replacement	h
L_{WA}	Sound power level	dB (A)
m	Drive weight without any oil	kg
m_{AF}	Mass acceleration factor	-
m_{Bstp}	Weight of the backstop	kg
m_{fan}	Fan weight	kg
m_{mot}	Motor weight (without end shield at DE)	kg
n_1	Input speed of the gearbox	rpm
n_2	Output speed of the gearbox	rpm
n_{br}	Braking speed	rpm
n_{dis}	Disengage speed	rpm
n_{max}	Maximum speed	rpm
n_{rated}	Rated speed	rpm
P_1	Actual steady-state power of the motor	kW
P_{DC}	Power for the new duty cycle	kW
P_{mot}	Motor power	kW
P_{perm}	Permissible motor power	kW
P_{rated}	Rated motor power	kW
P_{req}	Required input power	kW
P_S	Actual steady-state power of the motor	kW
Q_{perm}	Permissible operating energy	J
r	Radius of the output element	m
R_{ex}	Exact number of teeth ratio	-
s_{br}	Braking distance	m
s_{gap}	Brake air gap	mm
s_{gapmax}	Maximum brake air gap	mm
t_1	Application time of the brake	ms
t_2	Disconnection time	ms
t_3	Slipping time	ms
t_{11}	Response time	ms
t_{12}	Rise time	ms
t_{br}	Braking time	s
t_R	Duty cycle (decimal)	-
t_s	Cycle duration	ms
T_2	Geared motor output torque	Nm
T_{2N}	Maximum output torque of the gearbox	Nm
T_{2req}	Required output torque of the driven machine	Nm

Appendix

Lists

Index of variables to dimension the drive

Overview of data to dimension drives

Code	Description	Unit
T_A	Acceleration torque of the motor	Nm
T_{Bk}	Breakdown torque	Nm
T_{br}	Rated braking torque	Nm
T_{DC}	Torque for the new duty cycle	Nm
T_{rated}	Rated motor torque	Nm
T_{req}	Required torque	Nm
T_{SP}	Rated backstop torque	Nm
T_{St}	Relative starting torque	Nm
T_x	Reduced load torque	Nm
U	Rated voltage	V
v	Travel velocity	m/s
W_1	Friction energy per braking operation	J
W_{tot}	Friction energy until the brake lining is replaced	MJ
W_V	Friction energy until the brake is readjusted	MJ
x	Distance from the shaft shoulder up to the point where force is applied	mm
Z	Switching frequency	1/h
Z_0	No-load switching frequency, motor without brake	1/h
Z_A	No-load switching frequency, motor with brake	1/h
Z_{perm}	Permissible switching frequency	1/h
ϑ_{amb}	Ambient temperature	°C

Important drive technology variables

SI unit Size	Symbol		Unit symbol		Designation or Conversion factor ^{*)}
	SI	Previously	SI	Previously	
Length (distance)	l	L, s	m	m	1 km = 1 000 m
Area	A	F	m ²	m ²	1 m ² = 100 dm ²
Volume	V	V	m ³	m ³	1 m ³ = 1 000 dm ³ 1 dm ³ = 1 l
Plane angle	α, β, γ	α, β, γ	rad	Degrees °	1 rad = 1 m/m 1 L = π/2 rad 1° = π/180 rad
Rotation angle	φ	φ		Degrees °	1' = 1°/60; 1" = 1'/60
Time					1 min = 60 s 1 h = 60 min
Time period/duration	t	t	s	s	1 d = 24 h
Frequency	f	f	Hz	1/s	1 Hz = 1/s
Speed	n	n	rpm	rpm	Rotations per minute
Velocity	v	v	m/s	m/s	1 km/h = $\frac{1}{3.6}$ m/s
Acceleration	a	b	m/s ²	m/s ²	g = 9.81 m/s ²
Acceleration due to gravity	g	g			
Angular velocity	ω	Ω	rad/s	1/s	
Angular acceleration	α	ζ	rad/s ²	1/s ²	
Mass	m	m	kg	kg	1
Density		d	kg/dm ³	kg/dm ³	10 ³
Force	F	P, K	N	kp	9.81
Force due to weight	G	G			1 N = 1 kg · 1 m/s ²
Pressure	p	p	Pa N/m ²	kp/cm ²	1 Pa = 1 N/m ² 9.81 · 10 ⁴
Mechanical tension	σ	σ	N/mm ²	kp/mm ²	9.81
Work	W	A		kpm	9.81
Energy	W	E	J	kcal	4 187
Quantity of heat	Q	Q			1 J = 1 Nm = 1 Ws
Torque of a force		M _t			9.81
Torque	T	M _d	Nm	kpm	1 Nm = 1 J
Bending torque		M _b			
Power	P	N	W	PS	735.5 1 W = 1 J/s = 1 Nm/s = $\frac{\text{kgm}^2}{\text{s}^3}$
Moment of inertia	J	θ	kgm ²	kpm ²	9.81

^{*)} The numerical value of a variable in previously used units multiplied by the conversion rate gives the numerical value of the variable in SI units.

Conversion from kW to hp:

$$1 \text{ kW} = 1.34102 \text{ hp}$$

$$1 \text{ hp} = 0.745700 \text{ kW}$$

$$1 \text{ hp} = 1.01387 \text{ PS}$$

hp = horse power (US)

PS = Pferdestärke (horse power in German)

Appendix

Lists

Index of variables to dimension the drive

Important drive technology variables

SI unit Size	Symbol		Unit symbol		Designation or Conversion factor *)
	SI	Previously	SI	Previously	
Dynamic viscosity	η	η	Pa · s	P	10^{-1}
Kinematic viscosity	ν	ν	m ² /s	St	10^{-4}
Electrical current	I	I	A	A	1 A = 1 W/V = 1 V/Ω
Electrical voltage	U	U	V	V	1 V = 1 W/A
Electrical resistance	R	R	Ω	Ω	1 Ω = 1 V/A = 1/S
Electrical conductance	G	G	S	S	1 S = 1/Ω
Electrical capacitance	C	C	F	F	1 F = 1 C/V
Electric charge	Q	Q	C	C	1 C = 1 A · s
Inductance	L	L	H	H	1 H = 1 Vs/A
Magnetic flux density Induction	B	B	T	G	10^4 1 T = 1 Wb/m ²
Magnetic field strength	H	H	A/m	A/m	
Magnetic flux	ϕ	ϕ	Wb	M	10^8 1 Wb = 1 V · s
Temperature	T(θ)	t	K(°C)	°C	0 K = -273.15 °C

*) The numerical value of a variable in previously used units multiplied by the conversion rate gives the numerical value of the variable in SI units.

Numerics

24 V DC power supply	9/25
24 V disconnecter	10/60, 10/61

A

Absolute encoder	11/47, 11/48, 11/53
AC voltages	11/28
Acceleration torque, converter operation	2/27
Acceptance test certificate	12/13
Accessories, encoder	11/59
Accessories, SINAMICS G110M	9/27
Additional documentation	12/13
Additional factor C	2/10
Additional moments of inertia	2/17
Air humidity, increased	11/10
Ambient temperature	12/2
Anti-condensation heating	11/7
Appendix	chapter 13
Application terminal box	11/62
Application times	11/38
Article No. code	1/8
ATEX oil sensor with Drywell	10/49
ATEX, explosion protection	1/25
Available motor/converter combinations	9/26
Available radial force	2/10
Axial forces, permissible	2/10

B

Backstop	11/64
Bearing currents	2/27
Bearing, reinforced	10/48
Benefits	1/5
Bevel gearbox, modular system	1/14
Bevel geared motors	chapter 5
Biodegradable oil	10/50
Brake	11/26
• Brake assignment	11/27
• Brake cable protection	11/35
• Brake control	2/20, 11/29
• Brake design	11/26
• Brake lining	2/19
• Brake options	11/32
• Brake service life	2/19
• Brake type	11/27
• Brake, enclosed	11/35
• Braking distance	2/21
• Braking energy	2/19
• Braking resistor	9/24
• Braking torques	2/19, 11/37
Brake switching time	2/21

C

Cable entries, position	11/13
Cable with coupling socket	11/61
Cable with end sleeves	11/60
Canopy	11/65
Checklist	2/4
Colors	12/5
Commissioning tool, SINAMICS Startdrive	1/7, 9/28
Commissioning tool, STARTER	1/7, 9/28
Condensation drain hole	11/66
Configuring a brake	2/19
Configuring a gearbox	2/5
Configuring a three-phase motor	2/13
Configuring an encoder	2/22
Configuring sequence	2/2
Configuring the motor for converter operation	2/26
Connecting cables / plug-in connectors for power supply	9/30
Connecting cables and connectors for digital inputs and outputs	9/30
Connecting cables for the Control Unit	9/29

C

Connecting the brake	11/28
Connection assignment	
• Absolute encoder 1XP	11/47, 11/48
• Functionally safe rotary encoder	11/52, 11/54
• HAN 10E motor plug	11/18
• HAN K4/4 motor plug	11/20
• HAN Q12 motor plug	11/25
• HAN Q8 motor plug	11/22
• HAN Q8 motor plug with cable	11/24
• Incremental encoder 1XP	11/45 ... 11/48
• Incremental encoders HTL2048S/R KD, HTL1024S/R KD, TTL1024S/R KD, HTL2048S/R FD	11/43
• Resolver	11/46
Connection circuit diagram	
• Anti-condensation heating	11/7
• Application terminal box	11/62
• Brake	11/28
• HAN 10E motor plug	11/18
• HAN K4/4 motor plug	11/20
• HAN Q12 motor plug	11/25
• HAN Q8 motor plug	11/22
• HAN Q8 motor plug with cable	11/24
• Motor connection	11/14, 11/15
• Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring	10/60
• Pt1000 resistance thermometer	11/6
• Temperature sensor	11/5
• Temperature switch	11/5
Connector	11/60
Control Units	9/9
Converter operation, configuring	2/26
Coolant temperature	2/17
Cooling and ventilation	2/18
Cooling tower geared motors	3/96
Corrosion protection	11/35
Corrosion protection for mounted motor components, increased	11/66
Corrosivity category	12/3
Cover, encoder under	11/57
Current sensing	2/20
Cyclic duration factor	2/21

D

DC link components	9/24
DC voltages	11/28
Declaration of compliance	12/13
Definition of switching times	2/20
Degrees of protection	2/18
Design types	1/12 ... 1/17
Designs for special environmental conditions	11/66
Determining the drive data	2/4
Determining the duty type	2/18
Determining the load classification	2/6
Determining the required service factor	2/6
Dimensional drawings	
• Geared motors	3/96, 4/72, 5/73, 6/39, 7/8
• Motors	8/48 ... 8/55
• Motors with SINAMICS G110M	9/32
• Notes	1/22
Dimensions of the manual brake release lever	11/33
Direction of rotation	1/28
Disconnection on the AC side	2/20
Disconnection on the DC side using current sensing	2/20
Disconnection on the DC side using voltage sensing	2/20
Disconnection times	11/38
Documentation	12/13
Drive Technology Configurator (DT Configurator)	1/7
Drywell for VLplus reinforced bearing systems	
• Drywell with ATEX oil sensor	10/49
• Drywell with oil sensor	10/49
• Drywell with oil sight glass	10/49

Appendix

Lists

Subject index

D	
DURIGNIT IR 2000, insulation	11/10
Duty cycle, function rectifier	11/30
Duty types	11/2
E	
Economic area	1/23
Efficiency classes	1/26
Efficiency optimization	2/5
Efficiency, brake	11/26
Efficiency, motor	8/5
Electrical design	11/2
Electrical oil level monitoring system	10/61
EMC measures	8/5
Enclosed brake	11/35
Encoder	11/42
• Absolute encoder	11/47, 11/48
• Functionally safe rotary encoder	11/51 ... 11/55
• Incremental encoder	11/43 ... 11/45
• Resolver	11/46
• Rugged encoders	11/49, 11/50
Encoder accessories	11/59
Encoder under cover	11/57
EnDAT, gateway	11/62
Energy efficiency	1/26
Environmental conditions	11/66, 12/2
EU directives	1/25
Explosion protection acc. to ATEX	1/25
Export, without CE marking	1/25
Extended ambient temperatures	12/2
Extension of the liability for defects	12/14
External grounding	11/17
F	
Factory test report	12/13
Fan	11/11, 11/12
Fast brake application	2/20
Fast brake release	2/20
Fast track	12/14
Flange diameter	10/38
Flange surfaces, painting	12/4
Flange-mounted designs	10/38
• Dimensional drawings	
- Bevel geared motors	5/73
- Cooling tower geared motors	3/96
- Helical geared motors	3/96
- Helical worm geared motors	6/39
- Parallel shaft geared motors	4/72
- Worm geared motors	7/8
Flange-mounted designs with VLplus reinforced bearing system	
• Dimensional drawings	
- Bevel geared motors	5/73
- Helical geared motors	3/96
- Parallel shaft geared motors	4/72
Flange-mounted designs with XLplus reinforced bearing system	
• Dimensional drawings	
- Helical geared motors	3/96
Foot/flange-mounted design	10/37
• Dimensional drawings	
- Helical geared motors	3/96
Foot-mounted design	10/37
• Dimensional drawings	
- Bevel geared motors	5/73
- Helical geared motors	3/96
- Helical worm geared motors	6/39
- Parallel shaft geared motors	4/72
- Worm geared motors	7/8
F	
Forced ventilation	11/12
Frequencies	11/2
Friction lining, wear resistant	11/36
Function circuit diagram, brake	11/28
Function rectifier	11/30
Functionally safe rotary encoder	2/24, 11/51 ... 11/55
Fuses	9/23
G	
Gateway EnDAT	11/62
Gearbox constants	2/11
Gearbox efficiency	2/5
Gearbox fastening	2/9
Gearbox lubricating oils	10/50
Gearbox options	chapter 10
Gearbox, type designation	1/10
Geared motors	1/2
Geared motors for use worldwide	1/23
General options	chapter 12
General technical specifications	1/23
Grease cartridge	10/49
Grease service life	2/27
Grounding, external	11/17
Guidelines for selection and ordering	1/8
H	
Half-wave rectifier	11/28
HAN 10E, motor plug	11/18
HAN K4/4, motor plug	11/19
HAN Q12, motor plug	11/25
HAN Q8 with cable, motor plug	11/23
HAN Q8, motor plug	11/21
Handwheel	11/65
Helical geared motors	chapter 3
Helical worm geared motors	chapter 6
High Efficiency	1/26
High inertia fan	11/11
High-speed excitation	2/20
Hollow shaft	10/44 ... 10/46
Hollow shaft cover	10/47
Hollow shaft with shrink disk	10/44 ... 10/46
Hollow shaft, inches	10/44 ... 10/46
Housing flange	10/37
I	
Increased air humidity/temperature	11/10
Increased corrosion protection (brake)	11/35
Increased corrosion protection for mounted motor components	11/66
Incremental encoder	11/43 ... 11/45
Input speed	2/8
Installation altitude	2/17
Installation kits	9/28
Insulation	11/8
Insulation DURIGNIT IR 2000	11/10
Intelligent Operator Panel IOP	9/27
Internal motor corrosion protection	11/66
International Efficiency, general information	1/26
IP55, IP56, IP65	11/11
L	
Line feeder cables	2/17
Line-side components	9/24
Load classification of driven machines	2/6
Load classification, determining	2/6
Location and position of the terminal box	11/13
Long-term preservation up to 36 months	12/5
Lubrication	10/50

M		O	
Magnetic oil drain screw	10/59	Oil dipstick	10/10, 10/12
Manual brake release	11/32	Oil drain	10/59
Manual brake release lever	11/32	Oil drain valve	10/59
Manual brake release lever position	11/32	Oil expansion unit	10/57 ... 10/58
Manual brake release lever with locking mechanism	11/32	Oil level checking screw	10/59
Manual brake release lever, dimensions	11/33	Oil level control	10/59
Mass acceleration factor	2/6	Oil level monitoring system, electrical	10/61
Mating connector	11/18, 11/19	Oil level sensor	10/61
Mechanical design	11/11	Oil quantity	10/50
Mechanical protection	11/56	Oil sensor with Drywell	10/49
Mechanical stress	2/27	Oil sight glass with Drywell	10/49
Memory card	9/28	Oil sight glass with reflector	10/59
Metal fan	11/11	Oil valves	10/3
Microswitch for monitoring brake release	11/34	Operating energy, permissible	11/37
Minimum efficiencies according to IEC 60034-30-1:2014	1/26	Operating instructions	12/13
Modular MODULOG principle	8/2	Operation of geared motors on a frequency converter	2/26
Modular system		Options, geared motors	chapter 10
• Combination with backstop	11/64	Options, general	chapter 12
• Combination with brake	11/36	Options, motors	chapter 11
• Combination with encoder systems	11/63	Ordering data	1/8
• Combination with second shaft extension	11/65	Ordering example	1/9
Modular system		Output flange sealing	10/41
• Bevel geared motors B	1/14	Output flange, water drain holes	10/40
• Bevel geared motors K	1/15	Output shaft bearings	10/48
• Helical geared motors	1/12		
• Helical worm geared motors	1/16	P	
• Parallel shaft geared motors	1/13	Paint system	12/3
• Worm geared motors	1/17	Painting flange surfaces	12/4
MODULOG modular principle	8/2	Parallel shaft geared motors	chapter 4
Moments of inertia, additional	2/17	Partial loads	8/5
MOTION-CONNECT signal cables	11/58	PC converter connection kit	9/28
Motor connection and terminal box	11/13	Peak load	2/27
Motor connection D/Y	11/14	Permissible axial forces	2/10
Motor connection Y	11/14	Permissible operating energy	11/37
Motor connection YY/Y	11/15	Permissible radial force	2/10
Motor data, rating plate	12/6 ... 12/12	Permissible torque for SIMOLO assembly system	2/12
Motor options	chapter 11	Permissible voltage stress	2/27
Motor plug		Photoelectric scanning, principle of operation	2/22
• HAN 10E	11/18	Position of the terminal box	11/13
• HAN K4/4	11/19	Power bus distribution	9/31
• HAN Q12	11/25	Power factor	8/5
• HAN Q8	11/21	Power Module	9/17
• HAN Q8 with cable	11/23	Power table, structure	1/18
Motor power tables, structure	1/19	Premium Efficiency	1/26
Motor protection	11/5	Prepared for encoder mounting	11/58
Motors	chapter 8	Preservation	12/5
Motors for the Chinese market	1/24	Pressure breather valve	10/56
Motors for the Eurasian market	1/25	Pretreatment, special	12/3
Motors for the North American market	1/24	Primed according to corrosivity category	12/4
Motors prepared for encoder mounting	11/58	Protection, mechanical	11/56
Motors, type designation	1/11	Protective cover	10/47
Mounting	10/37	Protective devices, current-dependent	2/17
Mounting positions	10/2	Protective devices, temperature-dependent	2/17
• Bevel geared motors	10/19	Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring	10/60
• Cooling tower geared motors	10/10	Pt100 oil temperature monitoring, electrical	10/60
• Helical geared motors	10/4	Pt1000 resistance thermometer	11/6
• Helical worm geared motors	10/28	PTC thermistor for disconnection	11/5
• Parallel shaft geared motors	10/13	PTC thermistor for warning and disconnection	11/5
• Special mounting positions	10/36		
• Tandem geared motors	10/35	R	
• Worm geared motors	10/34	Radial force, available	2/10
Mounting types	10/37	Radial force, permissible	2/10
		Radially reinforced output shaft bearings	10/48
N		RAL color	12/5
Noise	1/28	Rating plate	12/6 ... 12/12
Noise behavior	1/28	Rating plate, second	12/13
Notes on dimensional drawings	1/22	Rectifier	2/20, 11/28
Notes on selection tables	1/18	Rectifier bridge	11/28

Appendix

Lists

Subject index

R	
Rectifier with overexcitation	2/20
Reduced-backlash version	10/62
Reduced-noise rotor-hub connection	11/36
Reinforced bearings	10/48
Repair switch	9/23
Required torque	2/8
Resolver	11/46
RoHS directive	1/25
Roller bearing grease	10/51
Rotary pulse encoder	11/49, 11/50
Rotor-hub connection	11/36
Rugged encoders	11/49
S	
Safety data sheet	12/13
Safety Integrated functions	9/8
SD card	9/3
Seal for high temperatures	10/52
Seal for increased environmental stress	10/52
Seal with longer service life	10/52
Sealing	10/50
Sealing system	10/52
Second rating plate	12/13
Second shaft extension	11/65
Selecting the brake	11/27
Selection data, cable entry	11/13
Self ventilation	11/11
Self-locking with worm gearbox	2/5
Separately driven fan	11/12
Service factor	2/6
Service life of the brake lining	2/19
Shaft designs	10/43 ... 10/46
Shaft extension, second	11/65
Shaft load	2/10
Shaft-mounted design	10/41 ... 10/43
• Dimensional drawings	
- Bevel geared motors	5/73
- Helical worm geared motors	6/39
- Parallel shaft geared motors	4/72
- Worm geared motors	7/8
SINAMICS G110M	chapter 9
SINAMICS G110M design	9/6
SINAMICS Startdrive, commissioning tool	1/7
Single-disk spring-operated brake	11/26
Solid shaft	10/43 ... 10/46
Solid shaft, both ends	10/43 ... 10/46
Solid shaft, inches	10/43 ... 10/46
Sound power level	1/28
Spare Parts Kit	9/31
Special colors	12/5
Special mounting positions	10/36
Special order versions	1/8
Special pretreatment	12/3
Special version	10/62
Specifications	1/23
Splashing losses	2/5
Splined hollow shaft	10/44 ... 10/46
Spring-operated disk brakes	2/19, 11/26
Standard ambient temperature	12/2
Standard corrosion protection	11/35
Standard Efficiency	1/26
Standard fan	11/11
Standard voltages	11/2
Standards	2/5, 8/4
STARTER, commissioning tool	1/7
Storage conditions	12/5
Stress, mechanical	2/27
Structure of the Article No.	1/8
S	
Structure of the tables	1/18 ... 1/21
Super Premium Efficiency	1/26
Supplementary system components for SINAMICS G110M	9/27
Supply voltages	11/28
Surface pretreatment	12/3
Surface treatment	12/3
Switching frequency	2/16
Synchronous reluctance motors	8/31
T	
Tandem gearbox 2/8, 3/84, 3/177, 4/61, 4/123, 5/63, 5/136, 6/24, 6/61, 10/35	
Technical specifications	
• Absolute encoder 1XP8024-21	11/48
• Absolute encoders 1XP8014 and 1XP8024	11/47
• Absolute encoders IA 8.5883FS2 and IA 8.5883FS3	11/53
• Anti-condensation heating	11/7
• Backstop	11/64
• Brake	11/37
• Forced ventilation	11/12
• General	1/23
• HAN 10E motor plug	11/18
• HAN K4/4 motor plug	11/19
• HAN Q12 motor plug	11/25
• HAN Q8 motor plug	11/21
• HAN Q8 motor plug with cable	11/23
• Incremental encoder IN 8.5834FS2 and IN 8.5834FS3	11/51
• Incremental encoders	11/43 ... 11/45
• Motors, overview	8/3
• Pt100 electrical oil temperature monitoring	10/60
• Resolver	11/46
• Rugged encoders HOG10 D 1024 I	11/50
• Rugged encoders HOG9 D 1024 I	11/49
• Rugged encoders LL 861 900 220	11/49
• Second shaft extension	11/65
Temperature class	11/10
Temperature sensor	11/5
Temperature switch	11/5
Temperature-dependent protective devices	2/17
Terminal box	11/13
Terminal box assignment	11/15
Terminal box cast	11/17
Terminal box material	11/15
Terminal box type	11/16
Terminal connection	11/15
Test certificates	12/13
Thermistor (PTC)	11/5
TIA Selection Tool	1/7
Tolerances	8/4
Torque arm	10/41 ... 10/43
Torque table, structure	1/18
Torque, required	2/8
Type designations	
• Gearbox	1/10
• Motors	1/11
• SINAMICS G110M	9/2
U	
Undervoltage	2/17
Unpainted	12/3
USB / plug adapter cable	10/60
V	
Ventilation	2/18
Venting	10/56
VLplus, reinforced bearing system	10/48
Voltage sensing	2/20
Voltage stress, permissible	2/27
Voltages	11/2
VSD10 line motors	11/2, 8/32 ... 8/36

W

Wear-resistant friction lining	11/36
WEEE directive	1/25
Weight, geared motor	3/3, 4/3, 5/3, 6/3, 7/3
Weight, motor	8/6 ... 8/46
Winding	11/8
Winding thermostat	11/5
Working capacity	11/39
Worm geared motors	chapter 7

X

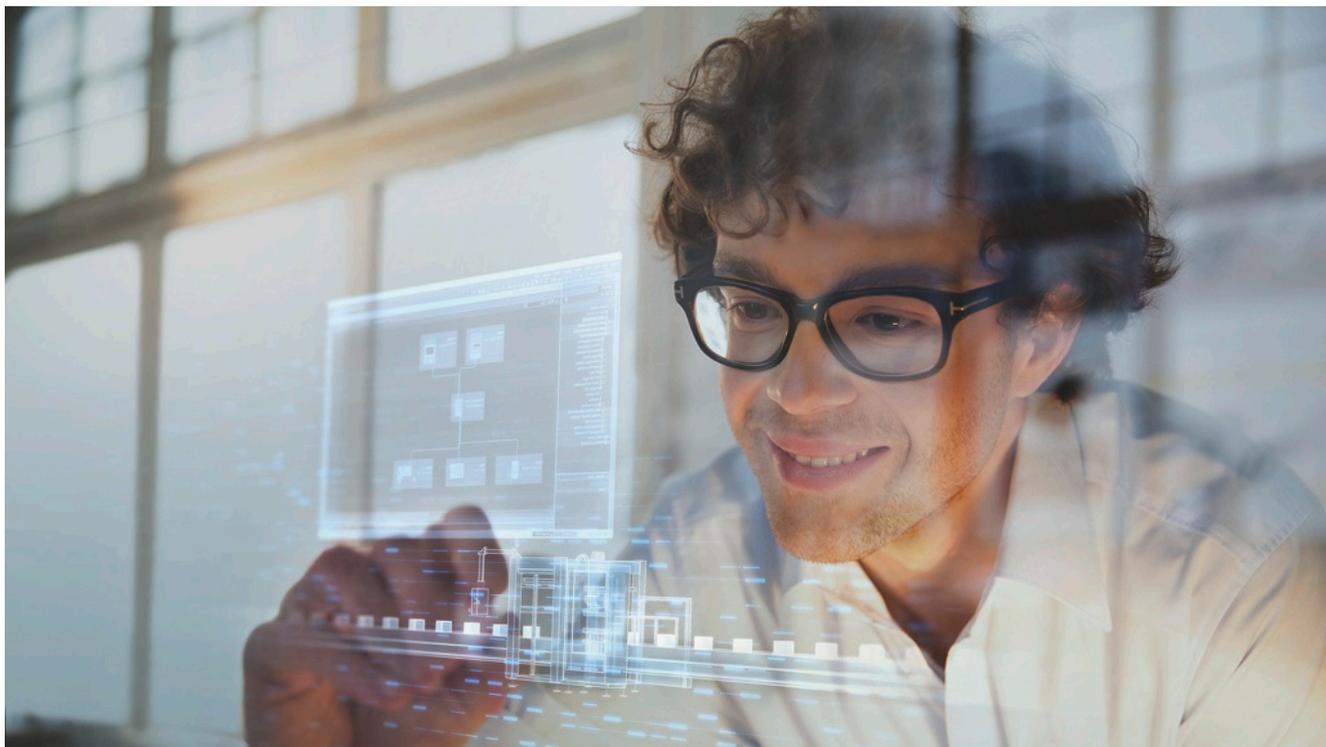
XLplus, reinforced bearing system	10/48
---	-------

Appendix

Lists

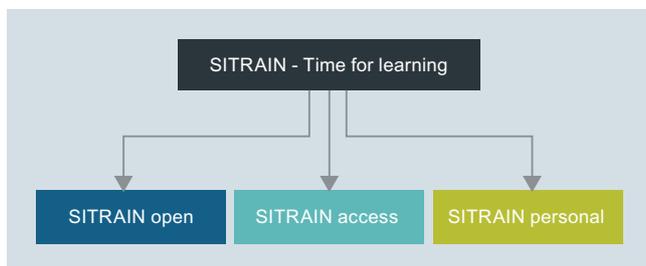
Index of abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
AC	Alternating Current, three-phase	MODULOG	Modular logistically optimized design (motor)
ATEX	Atmosphère explosible	NAT	Rated response temperature
CAD	Computer-Aided Design	NDE	Non-drive end
CCC	China Compulsory Certification	NEE	NEMA Energy Efficient
CEL	China Energy Label	NN	Sea level
CEMEP	Comité Européen de Constructeurs de Machines Électriques et d'Électronique de Puissance (European sector committee of manufacturers of electrical machines)	NPT	National Pipe Thread
CONT	Continuous duty	PAO	Polyalphaolefine
CQC	China Quality Certification Center	PE	Protective Earth, grounding
CSA	Canadian Standards Association	PG	Polyglycol
CT	Coolant temperature	PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient
DC	Direct Current	SA	Site altitude (installation altitude)
DC	Duty cycle	SSI	Simple Sensor Interface
DE	Drive end	SW	Width across flats
DIN	German Institute for Standardization (Deutsches Institut für Normen e. V.)	TIA	Totally Integrated Automation
EAC	Eurasian conformity	TIP	Totally Integrated Power
EBPG	Energy-related products directive	TTL	Transistor Transistor Logic
EC	European Community	UL-R	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. - Recognition Mark
ECL	Energy Conservation Law of PRC	VDE	Association of Electrical Engineering, Electronics and Information Technology (Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e. V.)
EER	Energy Efficiency Regulations	VDI	Association of German Engineers (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure)
EFF	Efficiency	WGK	Class, signifying risk of water pollution
EGE	Europäische Größeneinheit	Width A/F	Width across flats
EISA	Energy Independence and Security Act		
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility		
EN	European standard		
EPAct	Energy Policy Act		
EU	European Union		
EuP	Energy Using Products		
FVA	Research Association for Drive Technology (Forschungsvereinigung Antriebstechnik e. V.)		
HF	High frequency		
HTL	High Transistor Logic		
IDS	Integrated Drive Systems		
IE	International Efficiency		
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission		
IP	International Protection		
ISO	International Organization for Standardization		



Time for learning

Today's demands on our knowledge are every bit as diverse and dynamic as our profession itself. We keep learning more and longer – for our work, for our career and for ourselves. Advancing digitalization entails new topics and is also changing the way we absorb and process knowledge. SITRAIN – Digital Industry Academy offers the right source of knowledge here, which we can use anytime in just the way we need it. The time for learning is now.



Knowledge for every need

With its three areas – SITRAIN open, SITRAIN access and SITRAIN personal – SITRAIN offers you an all-encompassing range of options for an ongoing expansion of your knowledge and skills, suited for every type of learner. And SITRAIN uses advancing digitalization to continuously expand content and offer new training methods.

Find
your local
offer here



SITRAIN – Digital Industry Academy Customer Support Germany

Tel.: +49 911 895-7575

Email: sitrain.digital.industry.academy.de@siemens.com

Knowledge you can always find

SITRAIN open bundles useful information, worthwhile data and up-to-date expert knowledge about Siemens products for industry. Search it anytime, find anything – and always the right stuff.

Knowledge that gets you ahead

SITRAIN access is learning in the digital age. It offers you individualized ways to build your knowledge and access to exclusive digital training courses. Take advantage of sustainable learning success with a wide range of learning methods. Improve your skills – whether working in groups with others, or by yourself. Whenever, wherever and however you need to.

Knowledge you can experience

We all want to learn from the best. And SITRAIN personal's training courses let you benefit from our well-practiced trainers' expert knowledge, along with direct access to our training equipment. That's the best way to convey knowledge – whether at your company or in our training classrooms.

SITRAIN – Digital Industry Academy

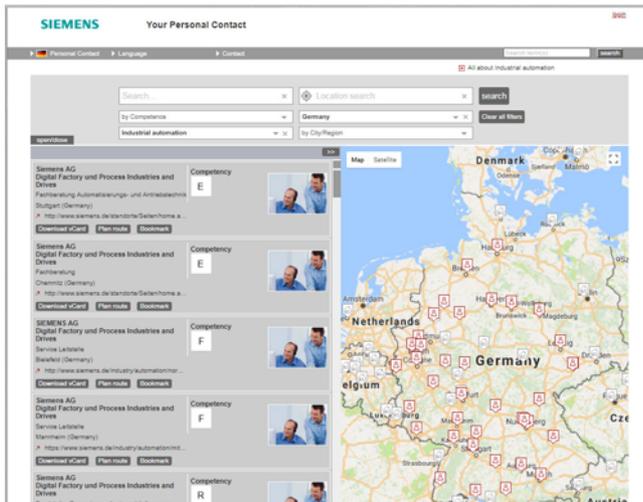
www.siemens.com/sitrain

- SITRAIN open:
www.siemens.com/sitrain-open
- SITRAIN access:
www.siemens.com/sitrain-access
- SITRAIN personal:
www.siemens.com/sitrain-personal

Appendix

Partner

Partner at Siemens



At your service locally, around the globe for consulting, sales, training, service, support, spare parts on the entire portfolio of Digital Industries.

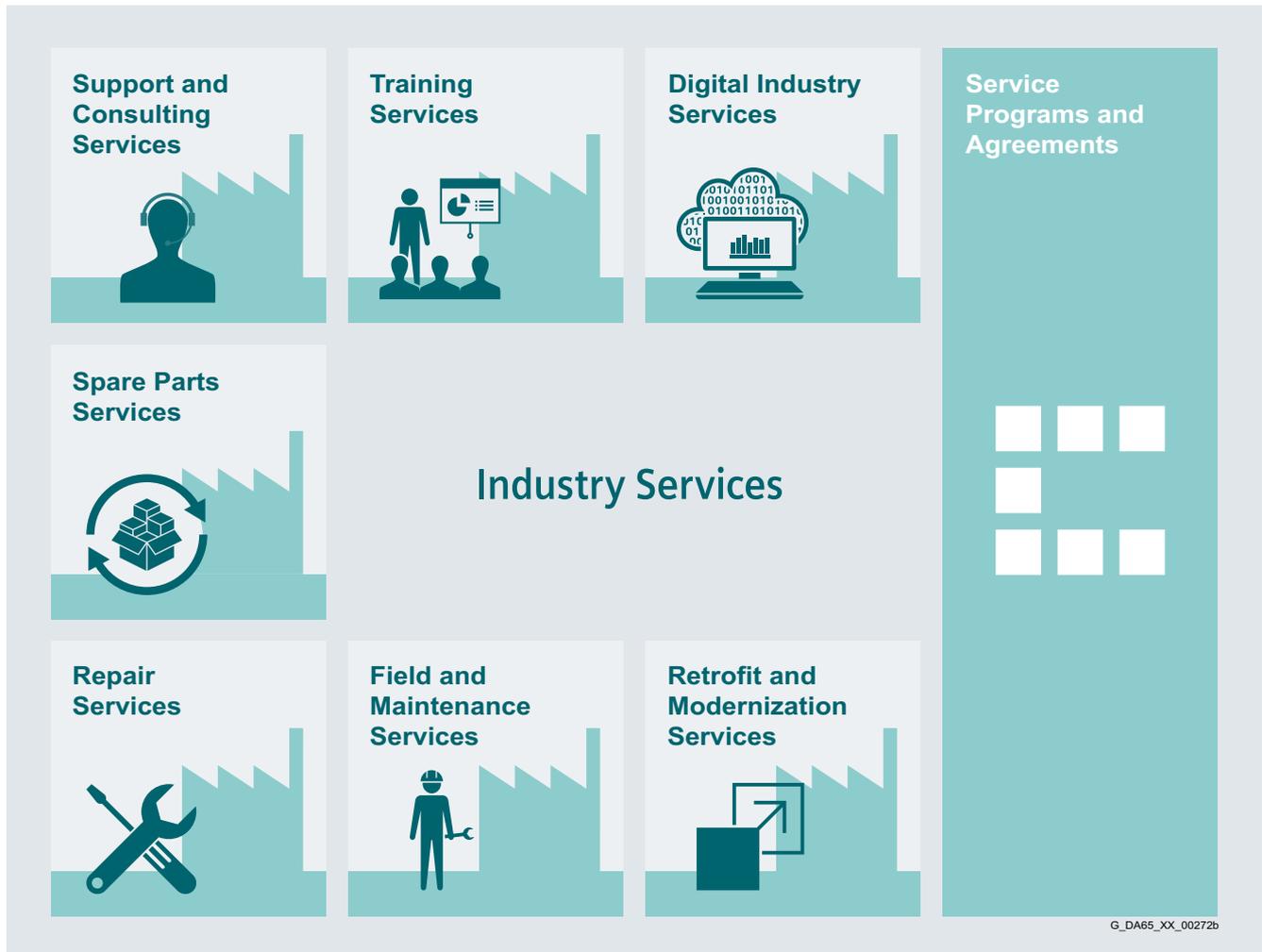
Your partner can be found in our Personal Contacts Database at: www.siemens.com/automation-contact

You start by selecting

- the required competence,
- products and branches,
- a country and a city

or by a

- location search or free text search.

Overview

Keep your business running and shaping your digital future – with Industry Services

Optimizing the productivity of your equipment and operations can be a challenge, especially with constantly changing market conditions. Working with our service experts makes it easier. We understand your industry's unique processes and provide the services needed so that you can better achieve your business goals.

You can count on us to maximize your uptime and minimize your downtime, increasing your operations' productivity and reliability. When your operations have to be changed quickly to meet a new demand or business opportunity, our services give you the flexibility to adapt. Of course, we take care that your production is protected against cyber threats. We assist in keeping your operations as energy and resource efficient as possible and reducing your total cost of ownership. As a trendsetter, we ensure that you can capitalize on the opportunities of digitalization and by applying data analytics to enhance decision making: You can be sure that your plant reaches its full potential and retains this over the longer lifespan.

You can rely on our highly dedicated team of engineers, technicians and specialists to deliver the services you need – safely, professionally and in compliance with all regulations. We are there for you, where you need us, when you need us.

www.siemens.com/industriyservices

Appendix

Industry Services

Industry Services – Portfolio

Overview



Digital Industry Services

Digital Industry Services make your industrial processes transparent to gain improvements in productivity, asset availability, and energy efficiency.

Production data is generated, filtered and translated with intelligent analytics to enhance decision-making.

This is done whilst taking data security into consideration and with continuous protection against cyber-attack threats.

<https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/services/industry/digital-services.html>



Training Services

From the basics and advanced to specialist skills, SITRAIN courses provide expertise right from the manufacturer – and encompass the entire spectrum of Siemens products and systems for the industry.

Worldwide, SITRAIN courses are available wherever you need a training course in more than 170 locations in over 60 countries.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2226>



Support and Consulting Services

Industry Online Support site for comprehensive information, application examples, FAQs and support requests.

Technical and Engineering Support for advice and answers for all inquiries about functionality, handling, and fault clearance. The Service Card as pre-paid support for value added services such as Priority Call Back or Extended Support offers the clear advantage of quick and easy purchasing.

Information & Consulting Services, e.g. SIMATIC System Audit; clarity about the state and service capability of your automation system or Lifecycle Information Services; transparency on the lifecycle of the products in your plants.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2235>



Spare Parts

Spare Parts Services are available worldwide for smooth and fast supply of spare parts – and thus optimal plant availability. Genuine spare parts are available for up to ten years. Logistic experts take care of procurement, transport, custom clearance, storage and order management.

Reliable logistics processes ensure that components reach their destination as needed.

Since not all spare parts can be kept in stock at all times, Siemens offers a preventive measure for spare parts provisioning on the customer's premises with optimized **Spare Parts Packages** for individual products, custom-assembled drive components and entire integrated drive trains – including risk consulting.

Asset Optimization Services help you design a strategy for parts supply where your investment and carrying costs are reduced and the risk of obsolescence is avoided.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2110>



Repair Services

Repair Services are offered on-site and in regional repair centers for fast restoration of faulty devices' functionality.

Also available are extended repair services, which include additional diagnostic and repair measures, as well as emergency services.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2154>



Field and Maintenance Services

Siemens specialists are available globally to provide expert field and maintenance services, including commissioning, functional testing, preventive maintenance and fault clearance.

All services can be included in customized service agreements with defined reaction times or fixed maintenance intervals.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2265>



Retrofit and Modernization Services

Provide a cost-effective solution for the expansion of entire plants, optimization of systems or upgrading existing products to the latest technology and software, e.g. migration services for automation systems.

Service experts support projects from planning through commissioning and, if desired over the entire extended lifespan, e.g. Retrofit for Integrated Drive Systems for an extended lifetime of your machines and plants.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2286>



Service Programs and Agreements

A technical Service Program or Agreement enables you to easily bundle a wide range of services into a single annual or multiyear agreement.

You pick the services you need to match your unique requirements or fill gaps in your organization's maintenance capabilities.

Programs and agreements can be customized as KPI-based and/or performance-based contracts.

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/sc/2275>

Overview

Online Support – fast, intuitive, whenever you want, wherever you need



Web
support.industry.siemens.com

App

GET IT ON Google Play | GET IT ON App Store | SEARCH FOR SIEMENS ON MICROSOFT

Scan the QR code for information on our Online Support app.



-  **FAQ / Application examples**
Information about industrial products, programming and configuration as well as application examples
-  **Technical information**
Videos, documentation, manuals, updates, product notes, compatibility tool, certificates, planning data such as dimensional drawings, product data, 3D models
-  **Forum**
Exchange information and experience with other users and experts

Online Support for Siemens Industry Products

Siemens Industry and Online Support with some 1.7 million visitors per month is one of the most popular web services provided by Siemens. It is the central access point for comprehensive technical know-how about products, systems and services for automation and drives applications as well as for process industries.

In connection with the challenges and opportunities related to digitalization you can look forward to continued support with innovative offerings.

Appendix

Conversion tables

Rotary inertia (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	lb-in ²	lb-ft ²	lb-in-s ²	lb-ft-s ² slug-ft ²	kg-cm ²	kg-cm-s ²	gm-cm ²	gm-cm-s ²	oz-in ²	oz-in-s ²
lb-in ²	1	6.94×10^{-3}	2.59×10^{-3}	2.15×10^{-4}	2.926	2.98×10^{-3}	2.92×10^3	2.984	16	4.14×10^{-2}
lb-ft ²	144	1	0.3729	3.10×10^{-2}	421.40	0.4297	4.21×10^5	429.71	2304	5.967
lb-in-s ²	386.08	2.681	1	8.33×10^{-2}	1.129×10^3	1.152	1.129×10^6	1.152×10^3	6.177×10^3	16
lb-ft-s ² slug-ft ²	4.63×10^3	32.17	12	1	1.35×10^4	13.825	1.355×10^7	1.38×10^4	7.41×10^4	192
kg-cm ²	0.3417	2.37×10^{-3}	8.85×10^{-4}	7.37×10^{-5}	1	1.019×10^{-3}	1000	1.019	5.46	1.41×10^{-2}
kg-cm-s ²	335.1	2.327	0.8679	7.23×10^{-2}	980.66	1	9.8×10^5	1000	5.36×10^3	13.887
gm-cm ²	3.417×10^{-4}	2.37×10^{-6}	8.85×10^{-7}	7.37×10^{-8}	1×10^{-3}	1.01×10^{-6}	1	1.01×10^{-3}	5.46×10^{-3}	1.41×10^{-5}
gm-cm-s ²	0.335	2.32×10^{-3}	8.67×10^{-4}	7.23×10^{-5}	0.9806	1×10^{-3}	980.6	1	5.36	1.38×10^{-2}
oz-in ²	0.0625	4.34×10^{-4}	1.61×10^{-4}	1.34×10^{-5}	0.182	1.86×10^{-4}	182.9	0.186	1	2.59×10^{-3}
oz-in-s ²	24.13	0.1675	6.25×10^{-2}	5.20×10^{-3}	70.615	7.20×10^{-2}	7.09×10^4	72.0	386.08	1

Torque (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	lb-in	lb-ft	oz-in	N-m	kg-cm	kg-m	gm-cm	dyne-cm
lb-in	1	8.333×10^{-2}	16	0.113	1.152	1.152×10^{-2}	1.152×10^3	1.129×10^6
lb-ft	12	1	192	1.355	13.825	0.138	1.382×10^4	1.355×10^7
oz-in	6.25×10^{-2}	5.208×10^{-3}	1	7.061×10^{-3}	7.200×10^{-2}	7.200×10^{-4}	72.007	7.061×10^4
N-m	8.850	0.737	141.612	1	10.197	0.102	1.019×10^4	1×10^7
kg-cm	0.8679	7.233×10^{-2}	13.877	9.806×10^{-2}	1	10^{-2}	1000	9.806×10^5
kg-m	86.796	7.233	1.388×10^3	9.806	100	1	1×10^5	9.806×10^7
gm-cm	8.679×10^{-4}	7.233×10^{-5}	1.388×10^{-2}	9.806×10^{-5}	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-5}	1	980.665
dyne-cm	8.850×10^{-7}	7.375×10^{-8}	1.416×10^{-5}	10^{-7}	1.0197×10^{-6}	1.019×10^{-8}	1.019×10^{-3}	1

Length (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	inches	feet	cm	yd	mm	m
inches	1	0.0833	2.54	0.028	25.4	0.0254
feet	12	1	30.48	0.333	304.8	0.3048
cm	0.3937	0.03281	1	1.09×10^{-2}	10	0.01
yd	36	3	91.44	1	914.4	0.914
mm	0.03937	0.00328	0.1	1.09×10^{-3}	1	0.001
m	39.37	3.281	100	1.09	1000	1

Force (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	lb	oz	gm	dyne	N
lb	1	16	453.6	4.448×10^5	4.4482
oz	0.0625	1	28.35	2.780×10^4	0.27801
gm	2.205×10^{-3}	0.03527	1	1.02×10^{-3}	N.A.
dyne	2.248×10^{-6}	3.59×10^{-5}	980.7	1	0.00001
N	0.22481	3.5967	N.A.	100000	1

Mass (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	lb	oz	gm	kg	slug
lb	1	16	453.6	0.4536	0.0311
oz	6.25×10^{-2}	1	28.35	0.02835	1.93×10^{-3}
gm	2.205×10^{-3}	3.527×10^{-2}	1	10^{-3}	6.852×10^{-5}
kg	2.205	35.27	10^3	1	6.852×10^{-2}
slug	32.17	514.8	1.459×10^4	14.59	1

Rotation (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	rpm	rad/s	degrees/s
rpm	1	0.105	6.0
rad/s	9.55	1	57.30
degrees/s	0.167	1.745×10^{-2}	1

Power (to convert from A to B, multiply by entry in table)

A \ B	hp	Watts
hp (English)	1	745.7
(lb-in) (deg./s)	2.645×10^{-6}	1.972×10^{-3}
(lb-in) (rpm)	1.587×10^{-5}	1.183×10^{-2}
(lb-ft) (deg./s)	3.173×10^{-5}	2.366×10^{-2}
(lb-ft) (rpm)	1.904×10^{-4}	0.1420
Watts	1.341×10^{-3}	1

Temperature Conversion

°F	°C	°C	°F
0	-17.8	-10	14
32	0	0	32
50	10	10	50
70	21.1	20	68
90	32.2	30	86
98.4	37	37	98.4
212	100	100	212
subtract 32 and multiply by $\frac{5}{9}$		multiply by $\frac{9}{5}$ and add 32	

Mechanism Efficiencies

Acme-screw with brass nut	~0.35–0.65
Acme-screw with plastic nut	~0.50–0.85
Ball-screw	~0.85–0.95
Chain and sprocket	~0.95–0.98
Preloaded ball-screw	~0.75–0.85
Spur or bevel-gears	~0.90
Timing belts	~0.96–0.98
Worm gears	~0.45–0.85
Helical gear (1 reduction)	~0.92

Friction Coefficients

Materials	μ
Steel on steel (greased)	~0.15
Plastic on steel	~0.15–0.25
Copper on steel	~0.30
Brass on steel	~0.35
Aluminum on steel	~0.45
Steel on steel	~0.58
Mechanism	μ
Ball bushings	<0.001
Linear bearings	<0.001
Dove-tail slides	~0.2++
Gibb ways	~0.5++

Material Densities

Material	lb-in ³	gm-cm ³
Aluminum	0.096	2.66
Brass	0.299	8.30
Bronze	0.295	8.17
Copper	0.322	8.91
Hard wood	0.029	0.80
Soft wood	0.018	0.48
Plastic	0.040	1.11
Glass	0.079–0.090	2.2–2.5
Titanium	0.163	4.51
Paper	0.025–0.043	0.7–1.2
Polyvinyl chloride	0.047–0.050	1.3–1.4
Rubber	0.033–0.036	0.92–0.99
Silicone rubber, without filler	0.043	1.2
Cast iron, gray	0.274	7.6
Steel	0.280	7.75

Wire Gauges¹⁾

Cross-section mm ²	Standard Wire Gauge (SWG)	American Wire Gauge (AWG)
0.2	25	24
0.3	23	22
0.5	21	20
0.75	20	19
1.0	19	18
1.5	17	16
2.5	15	13
4	13	11
6	12	9
10	9	7
16	7	6
25	5	3
35	3	2
50	0	1/0
70	000	2/0
95	00000	3/0
120	0000000	4/0
150	–	6/0
185	–	7/0

¹⁾ The table shows approximate SWG/AWG sizes nearest to standard metric sizes; the cross-sections do not match exactly.

Appendix

Notes

1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktiengesellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for installation work the "General Conditions for Erection Works – Germany"¹⁾ ("Allgemeine Montagebedingungen – Deutschland" (currently only available in German)) and/or
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for consulting services the "General Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF – Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies and/or services the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾.

In case such supplies and/or services should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾ and/or
- for consulting services the "General Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF – Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾

1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

2. Prices

The prices are in € (Euro) ex point of delivery, exclusive of packaging.

The sales tax (value added tax) is not included in the prices. It shall be charged separately at the respective rate according to the applicable statutory legal regulations.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will charge the prices valid at the time of delivery.

To compensate for variations in the price of raw materials (e.g. silver, copper, aluminum, lead, gold, dysprosium and neodym), surcharges are calculated on a daily basis using the so-called metal factor for products containing these raw materials. A surcharge for the respective raw material is calculated as a supplement to the price of a product if the basic official price of the raw material in question is exceeded.

The metal factor of a product indicates the basic official price (for those raw materials concerned) as of which the surcharges on the price of the product are applied, and with what method of calculation.

An exact explanation of the metal factor can be downloaded at: https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

To calculate the surcharge (except in the cases of dysprosium and neodym), the official price from the day prior to that on which the order was received or the release order was effected is used.

To calculate the surcharge applicable to dysprosium and neodym ("rare earths"), the corresponding three-month basic average price in the quarter prior to that in which the order was received or the release order was effected is used with a one-month buffer (details on the calculation can be found in the explanation of the metal factor).

3. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

¹⁾ The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

Appendix

Conditions of sale and delivery

4. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European / national export authorization. Products without label, with label "AL:N" / "ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999" / "ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you must comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations.

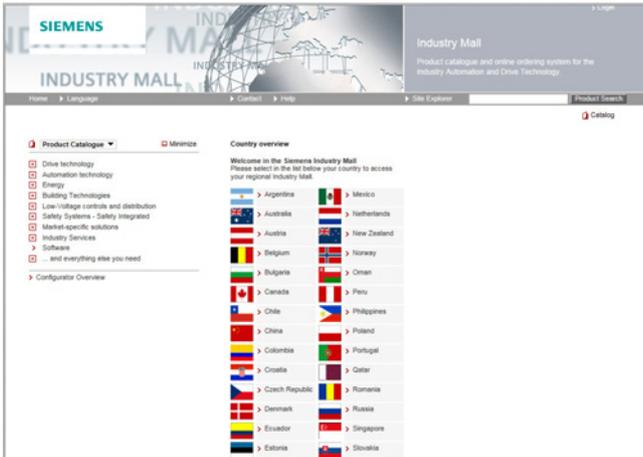
If required for the purpose of conducting export control checks, you (upon request by us) shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, final disposition and intended use of goods delivered by us respectively works and services provided by us, as well as to any export control restrictions existing in this relation.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities.

Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

Selection and ordering at Siemens Industry Mall, Catalog CA 01, downloading and ordering catalogs

Easy product selection and ordering: Industry Mall and Interactive Catalog CA 01



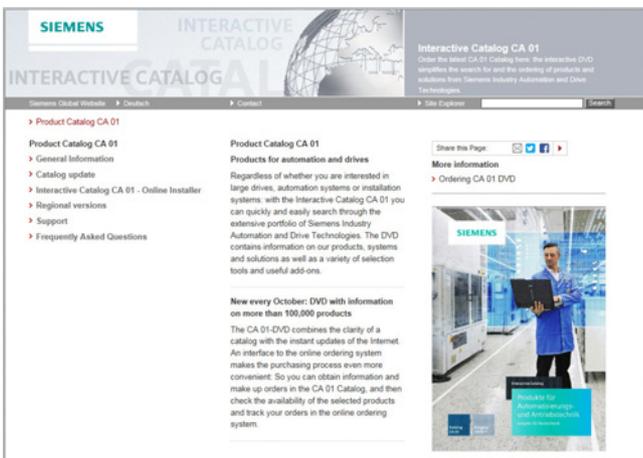
Industry Mall

The Industry Mall is a Siemens AG Internet ordering platform. It provides you with online access to a comprehensive product spectrum that is presented in an informative, well-organized way.

Powerful search functions help you select the required products, while configurators enable you to configure complex product and system components quickly and easily. CAx data are also available for you to use.

Data transfer allows the entire procedure, from selection through ordering to tracking and tracing, to be carried out online. Availability checks, individual customer discounting, and quotation preparation are also possible.

www.siemens.com/industrymall



Interactive Catalog CA 01 – Products for automation and drives

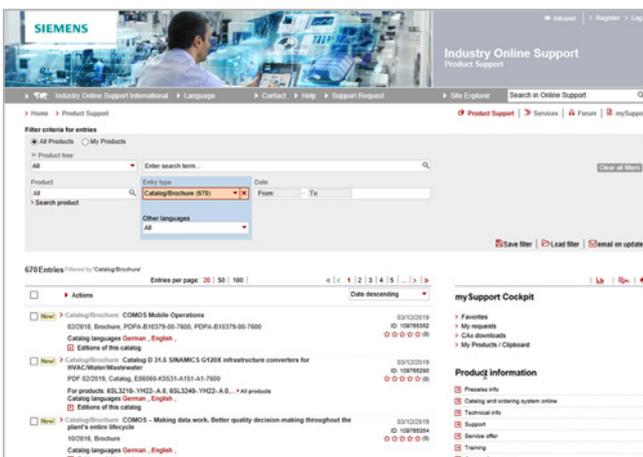
The Interactive Catalog CA 01 combined with the Siemens Industry Mall unites the benefits of offline and online media in one application – the performance of an offline catalog with the availability of a wide range of up-to-date information on the Internet.

Select products and assemble orders using the CA 01, determine the availability of the selected products, and track and trace them via the Industry Mall.

Information and download:

www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

Downloading catalogs



Siemens Industry Online Support

You can download catalogs and brochures in PDF format from Siemens Industry Online Support without having to register.

The filter box makes it possible to perform targeted searches.

www.siemens.com/industry-catalogs

Ordering printed catalogs



Please contact your local Siemens branch if you are interested in ordering printed catalogs.

Addresses can be found at

www.siemens.com/automation-contact

Get more information

Siemens geared motors:

www.siemens.com/gearedmotors

Local partners worldwide:

www.siemens.com/automation-contact

Published by
Siemens AG

Digital Industries
Motion Control
Postfach 17 09
72007 Tübingen, Germany

For the U.S. published by
Siemens Industry Inc.

100 Technology Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30005
United States

Article No. E86060-K5250-A111-A6-7600

V6.MKKATA.GMP.100 / Dispo 18409

KG 0420 5.5 AUM 876 En

Printed in Germany

© Siemens 2020

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.

Token fee: 10.00 €

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that may be implemented, please visit

<https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity>

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under

<https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity>

Please scan the
QR code for more
information on
Siemens Geared
Motors.

